



GIFT OF
SEELEY W. MUDD
and
GEORGE I. COCHRAN MEYER ELSASSER
DR. JOHN R. HAYNES WILLIAM L. HONNOLD
JAMES R. MARTIN MRS. JOSEPH F. SARTORI
to the
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
SOUTHERN BRANCH



JOHN FISKE

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY



O^U

A HISTORY OF ALL NATIONS
FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES

VOLUME XXIV



LEA BROTHERS & COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA AND NEW YORK

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1905, by

LEA BROTHERS & CO.,

In the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington. All rights reserved.

ELECTROTYPE BY
WESTCOTT & THOMSON, PHILADA.

PRESS OF
WILLIAM J. DORRAN, PHILADA.

LIST OF VOLUMES
OF
A HISTORY OF ALL NATIONS.

ANTIQUITY.

- I.—EGYPT AND WESTERN ASIA IN ANTIQUITY.
- II.—CENTRAL AND EASTERN ASIA IN ANTIQUITY.
- III.—ANCIENT GREECE.
- IV.—REPUBLICAN ROME.
- V.—IMPERIAL ROME.

THE MIDDLE AGES.

- VI.—THE GREAT MIGRATIONS.
- VII.—THE EARLY MIDDLE AGES.
- VIII.—THE AGE OF CHARLEMAGNE.
- IX.—THE AGE OF FEUDALISM AND THEOCRACY.
- X.—THE AGE OF THE RENAISSANCE.

MODERN HISTORY OF THE OLD WORLD.

- XI.—THE AGE OF THE REFORMATION.
- XII.—THE RELIGIOUS WARS.
- XIII.—THE AGE OF LOUIS XIV.
- XIV.—THE AGE OF THE EUROPEAN BALANCE OF POWER.
- XV.—THE AGE OF FREDERICK THE GREAT.
- XVI.—THE FRENCH REVOLUTION AND THE RISE OF NAPOLEON.
- XVII.—THE NAPOLEONIC EMPIRE.
- XVIII.—RESTORATION AND REVOLUTION.
- XIX.—THE RECONSTRUCTION OF EUROPE.
- XX.—CONTEMPORARY EUROPE, ASIA AND AFRICA.

THE TWO AMERICAS.

- XXI.—COLONIZATION OF THE NEW WORLD.
 - XXII.—INDEPENDENCE OF THE NEW WORLD.
 - XXIII.—MODERN DEVELOPMENT OF THE NEW WORLD.
-
- XXIV.—GENERAL INDEX.

GENERAL INDEX.

An asterisk (*) with a reference indicates that the passage referred to is accompanied by an illustration.

"f." indicates that the reference is to the page designated and to that next following; "ff." to more than one page following.

"n." indicates foot-notes.

Figures in heavy-faced type indicate the volume to which reference is made.

Arabic numerals in parentheses are dates A. D. unless otherwise specified, and in the case of rulers indicate the years of their reigns, not of their lives.

A.

AAH-HOTEP

AAH-HOTEP, Egyptian queen (xviii. Dyn.), sarcophagus of, **1**, 139 f.
Aah-hotep, Egyptian queen, sister and wife of Amenhotep I. (xviii. Dyn.), mummy of, **1**, 284
Aahmes I. (Amasis I.), Egyptian king, founder of xvii. Dyn., **1**, 139
drives out the Hyksos, **1**, 140, 251 f.
attacks Khent-nefer in Nubia, **1**, 252
enlarges and decorates temples, **1**, 252
portrait of, **1**, 252
coffin and mummy of, **1**, 252 n., 283
Aahmes II., *see* Amasis II.
Aahmes, officer of Aahmes I. and his successors, his exploits, **1**, 251 f., 254
Aala, fields of, **1**, 57
Aargau, Swiss canton, **9**, 319; **11**, 127
Aba, Hungarian usurper, **8**, 294
Adabdeh, Cushite tribe of Africa, **1**, 19 n.
Abashta, a sacred book of the Persians, **2**, 183 ff.
Abbas I., the Great, shah of Persia (1582–1627), **13**, 106* ff.
Abbas II., khedive of Egypt, visit of, to England, **20**, 403
Abbassides, Hashimite family, **7**, 402
elevated to the califate, **7**, 405 ff.
dynasty of Bagdad, friendly to the Franks, **8**, 63
califs of the line, **8**, 192 ff.
nearly exterminated by Mongols, **9**, 393
Abbazia, interview at, **20**, 194, 353, 357
Abbot, office of, in monasteries, **7**, 217
Abbott Papyrus, **1**, 139
Abbt., writer on philosophy, **15**, 190
Abdallah, father of Mohammed, **7**, 379

ABDUL-KERIM

Abdallah, son of Sobeir, Moslem 'Old Believer,' **7**, 393, 395
offered the califate by Husein, **7**, 395
rules Arabia and the East, **7**, 397
Abdallah, pasha of Acre, **18**, 220
Abdalmalek, calif (685–705), **7**, 396
wide empire of, **7**, 396 ff.
Abd-el-Kader, Algerian leader, **18**, 216
defeated by French, **18**, 280 ff.
French breach of faith with, **18**, 296
Abd-el-Muttalib, grandfather of Mohammed, **7**, 379
Abd-er-Rahman I., becomes calif of Cordova (756–788), **7**, 405 f.; **8**, 43, 192; **9**, 102
wide sway of, **8**, 44, 62
Abd-er-Rahman III., calif of Cordova (912–961), **9**, 103
Abd-er-Rahman ibn-Mohammed, Kharrijite leader, **7**, 397
Abduction, severe penalties for, **7**, 296
Abdul-Aziz, sultan (1861–1876), **19**, 80
demoralizing rule of, **20**, 133 f.
concessions of, to Bulgarians, **20**, 133
deposition of, **20**, 136
Abdul-Aziz, emperor of Morocco, accession of, **20**, 399
appeal of, to powers, **20**, 400
Abdul-Hamid II., raised to Turkish throne (1876), **20**, 137
banishes Midhat Pasha, **20**, 111
sends letter to Queen Victoria, **20**, 150
Ottoman Empire under, **20**, 337, 338*
supports Pan-Islam policy, **20**, 339
and Armenians, **20**, 340, 341
character of, **20**, 347
Abdul-Kerim, defeats Servians, **20**, 138*

- Abdullah-bin-Hazim, governor of Merv, coin of, 2, 318*
- Abdul-Medjid, sultan of Turkey (1839–1861), 18, 225 f.*; 19, 80* f.
- Abdurrahman, sultan of Morocco, 18, 280
- Abel, Danish king (1250–1252), 9, 372
- Abel, Ultramontane Bavarian minister, 18, 263
- Abelard, upholds freedom of intellect, 9, 130
- Abencerrajes, rulers of Granada, 11, 293
- Abercrombie, James, English general, 22, 81 repulsed at Ticonderoga, 22, 83 f.
- Abercromby, General Sir Ralph, lands in Holland (August, 1799), 16, 249 conquers French in Egypt, 16, 275
- Aberdeen, Lord, advocates restoration of Bourbons, 17, 334 forbids French conquest of Morocco, 18, 280 ff.
- relation of, to Spanish affairs, 18, 284; 19, 34, 45, 55, 89
- Abgarus, king of Edessa (69–52 B.C.), 2, 246
- Abiathar, chief priest of Israel, supports Adonijah, 2, 42 deposed by Solomon, 2, 44
- Abijam, king of Judah (932–929 B.C.?), 2, 59, 124
- Abimelech, story of, 2, 142
- Abisbal, Spanish general, leads revolution, 18, 48
- Ablavius, author of a History of the Goths, now lost, 6, 351
- Abner, Israelite general, cousin of King Saul, 2, 36
- Abo, peace of (1743), 14, 264
- Abodriti, Slavic tribe, allied to the Franks, 8, 75, 81 Canute Laward, king of, 9, 368
- Abolitionist petitions in Congress, 23, 104
- Abolitionists, American, anti-slavery agitators, 23, 101
- 'Abominations, Tariff of' in United States (1828), 23, 54
- Abraham, Hebrew patriarch, 2, 20 f. grave of, in Hebron, 2, 226
- Abraham, bishop of Freising, heads revolt against Otto II., 8, 262
- Abraham, plains of, 22, 87*
- Absalom, son of David, rebels against his father, 2, 41, 43 tomb of, 1, 213; 2, 228
- Absalon, archbishop of Lund, 9, 370
- Abu-Bekr, accompanies Mohammed to Medina, 7, 381 heads Koreishites after Mohammed's death, 7, 385 elected calif (632–634), 7, 385
- Abu-Habba, *see* Sippara
- Abu-Humeya, Morisco king, 11, 293
- Abu-Jaffar, Hashimitie chief, 7, 406
- Abukir, battle of (July 25, 1799), 16, 233
- Abul Abbas, Hashimitie chief, 7, 406 calif (750–754), 8, 191 ff.; 9, 102
- Abul Hasan, Moorish leader, 10, 337
- Abu-Muslim, goes over to the Hashimites, 7, 405
- Abu-Roash, in Egypt, pyramids of, 1, 74, 84, 102
- Abu-Shahrein (Eridu), in Babylonia, temple of Hea at, 1, 164 f.
- Abu-Simbel, in Egypt, rock-temples at, 1, 272, 294, 316 ff.
- Abusir, pyramids of, 1, 74, 102, 105
- Abu-Talib, uncle of Mohammed, 7, 379
- Abydenus, revises work of Berossus, 2, 101
- Abydos, city and nome in Egypt, 1, 29, 35 early royal necropolis at, 1, 14 ff. list of nomes found at, 1, 33 tomb of Osiris at, 1, 35 f., 106 Osiris myths originate at, 1, 44 keystone arch at, 1, 106 tombs at, 1, 106, 123 f. temple of Seti I. at, 1, 313 ff., 314,* 316* temple of Rameses II. at, 1, 315
- Abydos, in Asia, Athenian victory at, 3, 283
- Abyssinia, relations of Ptolemy II. of Egypt with, 2, 230 war with Italy (1887), 20, 87 treaty between Italy and (1896), 20, 401
- Abyssinians, origin and language, 1, 20 f. in Arabia, 7, 378
- Acacius, patriarch of Constantinople (d. 489), 7, 207, 212
- Academy at Athens, 3, 230 Plato's school in, 3, 333, 400
- Academy della Crusca in Florence, 11, 447
- Academy, French, 12, 288; 13, 186* opposes press-law, 18, 140
- Academy of Sciences of Berlin, 18, 155
- Acadia College, Nova Scotia, foundation of, 23, 302
- Acadians, banishment of the (1755), 22, 71 ff.
- Acarnania, Turks subjugate, 10, 255
- Acca (Ptolemais, Acre), Phoenician city, 1, 216
- Accademia del Cimento*, 13, 208
- Accident insurance laws, 19, 432 f.
- Accius, Roman tragic poet, 4, 201
- Acco, *see* Acre
- Acerbus Morena of Lodi, Lombard historian, 9, 138 f.
- Achaean league, the, 3, 406 ff. and Sparta, 4, 163, 166 ff., 175, 188 ff. allied to Rome, 4, 164 ff. controls Peloponnes, 4, 169, 175 hostile to Rome, 4, 175 f. statesmen deported, 4, 179, 181 broken up, 4, 189 ff.
- Achaean period, in Greece, 3, 30–47
- Achaeans, significance of name, 3, 28, 38 resist the Dorians, 3, 58 f. settle in Achaia, 3, 60 migrate to Asia, 3, 61 f.
- Achaemenes, ancestor of the Achaemenidae, 2, 157
- Achaemenes, son of Darius I., satrap of Egypt, 2, 206, 210

- Achaemenidae, first dynasty of Persian kings, history of, 2, 157-220
 Achaea, won for Athens, 3, 222
 official name of Greece, 4, 191
 exempt from state tax, 5, 105
 province re-established, 5, 124
 French rule in, 9, 278
 Achinese, war of Holland with, 20, 310
 Ahmed Fewzi, capudan pasha in Turkey, 18, 225
 Ahmet III, sultan (1703-1730), 13, 335; 14, 51; 15, 209
 Ahmet, Turkish prince, 10, 259
 Achmet ibn-Tulum, Turkish ruler in Egypt, 8, 195
 Achoris, Egyptian king (400-387 B.C.), 2, 213
 Achthoës, Egyptian king (about 2300 B.C.), founder of the IX. Dyn., 1, 71
 Acre, Palestinian city, taken by Baldwin I., 9, 121
 taken by Saladin, 9, 269
 recovered and held by Crusaders, 9, 273, 282, 284
 Prince Edward at, 9, 286
 captured by Malek Al-Ashraf, 9, 288
 taken by Napier (1839), 18, 228
 Acropolis, in ancient towns, 3, 32; 4, 27
 Acropolis of Athens, plan of, 3, 207
 'Act of Settlement' for Ireland, 13, 120, 236
 Actian games, 4, 323
 Actium, battle of (31 B.C.), 4, 322
 Acts of councils, bearing on Frankish history, 7, 67
 Acts of the Persian Martyrs, 2, 270
 Adad, Assyrian god, 2, 82
 Adad-nirari, Assyrian prince, 1, 266
 Adad-nirari, Assyrian king (913-889 B.C.), 1, 331
 Adad-nirari, Assyrian king (811-783 B.C.), 1, 346; 2, 69 f.
 Adalbert, bishop of Augsburg (886-909), 8, 224
 Adalbert, archbishop of Bremen and Hamburg (1043-1072), 8, 301; 9, 29 f.
 Adalbert, archbishop of Mayence, revolts from Henry V., 9, 60, 62
 Adalbert, bishop of Prague, missionary to the Prussians, 8, 274, 277
 Adalbert, son of Berengarius, resists Otto the Great in Italy, 8, 255 f.
 Adalbold, biographer of Henry II., 8, 212
 Adalhard, abbot of Corbie, 8, 75, 102, 105, 107
 biography of, 8, 34
 Adalwald, Lombard king, 6, 302
 Adam of Bremen, historian, 9, 22; 21, 70, 83
 Adamnan, priest-abbot of Iri, 7, 178
 Adams, Charles Francis, American statesman, 23, 123, 195, 223
 Adams, Henry, American historian, 22, 353
 Adams, John, American statesman, 22, 206, 285* f., 321
 Adams, John, president (1797-1801), 22, 334-345; 23, 36
 Adams, John Quincy, American statesman and president (1825-1829), 22, 352 f., 397 f.; 23, 37, 47,* 67, 92, 105, 182
 Adams, Samuel, American patriot, 22, 150, 166, 171, 176 f.,* 179, 186, 195 f.
 Adda, battle of the (490), 6, 357
 Addington, English premier, 16, 277, 292 f.
 Addison, Joseph, English poet and essayist, 13, 318
 Adela, sister of Henry I. of England, 9, 98
 Adelaide, French princess, dies (1817), 18, 305
 Adelasia of Sardinia, marries Enzio, 9, 205
 Adelbert, Frankish itinerant bishop, 7, 154
 Adelchis, son of Desiderius of Lombardy, 8, 40, 50 f.
 attempt to restore him to the throne, 7, 61 f.
 legends of, 7, 61; 8, 52
 revolt of (776), 8, 41
 Adelheid, widow of Lothair, Italian feud over, 8, 249 f.
 marries Otto I., 8, 250
 regent for Otto III., 8, 271
 Adelheid of Russia, wife of Henry IV., 9, 52
 Adelwald, Langobard king (615-625), 7, 237 f.
 Aden, seized by England, 18, 224
 Adeodatus, pope (673-676), 7, 238
 Adhar-narseh, Persian king (309), 2, 268
 Adhemar, bishop of Puy, organizes First Crusade, 9, 114, 116
 Adiabene, southern part of Assyria, granted to Parthia, 2, 245
 Adige, Upper, valley of the, 11, 223
 Adolphus, Gustavus, *see* Gustavus II.
 Adolphus, archbishop of Mayence (1461-1475), 10, 270
 Adolphus, duke of Nassau, becomes grand duke of Luxemburg, 20, 311, 335
 Adolphus II., of Schauenburg, count of Holstein, 9, 74
 Adolphus III., of Schauenburg, 9, 370 f.
 Adolphus, duke of Schleswig, 10, 239, 241
 Adolphus of Berg, archbishop of Cologne, 9, 175, 181
 Adolphus of Nassau, emperor (1292-1297), 9, 315 f.
 protects Swiss, 9, 320
 Adolphus Frederick, duke of Holstein-Gottorp, king of Sweden (1751-1771), 14, 264, 266, 317 f.; 15, 48, 235
 Adonijah, son of David, claims the crown, 2, 42 f.
 put to death by Solomon, 2, 43 f.
 Adonis, Phoenician god, connection of with Osiris myth, 1, 46, 47, 207
 myth of, 1, 206
 worshipped in Byblus, 1, 206
 festival of, and lamentation for, 1, 206 f.
 Adoptionism, controversy over, 7, 254 f.
 Adoption, practised by the Indians, 21, 49 f.

- Adorno, marquis of, Austrian general, **14**, 286
 Adowa, battle of, between Italians and Abyssinians, **20**, 401, 405
 a humiliating defeat for Italy, **20**, 234
 Adrian I., pope (772-795), **7**, 59 f., 187, 251-258
 his character, **7**, 251
 his relations to the Langobards, **7**, 252 f.*
 to the Franks, **7**, 252, 257
 to Byzantium, **7**, 254
 importance of his reign, **7**, 257 f.*
 makes alliance with Charlemagne, **8**, 37, 40
 receives lands from him, **8**, 50
 results of his reign, **8**, 63 f.
 followers of, cause trouble to Leo III., **8**, 67
 Adrian II., pope (867-872), **8**, 137, 143 f.
 conciliates Charles the Bald, **8**, 146
 claims ascendancy over Constantinople, **8**, 190 f.
 Adrian III., pope (884-885), **8**, 158
 Adrian IV., pope (1154-1159), suspicious of Frederick I., **9**, 145
 Norman campaigns of, **9**, 148
 struggle with Frederick I., **9**, 148
 resists imperial appointment of bishops, **9**, 151
 Adrian V., pope, **11**, 66* ff., 86, 125
 Adrian, abbot of Naples, ecclesiastical poet, **7**, 176, 180, 238
 Adrianople, great battle near (378), **6**, 188, 191 f.
 taken by Crusaders, **9**, 270
 battle of (1360), **10**, 124
 taken by Turks (1361), **10**, 124
 becomes Turkish capital, **10**, 124 f.
 pays tribute to Tamerlane, **10**, 249
 battle of (1412), **10**, 251
 Musa, ruler of, **10**, 251
 taken by Russians (1828), **18**, 82
 Adullam, cave (fortress) of, refuge of David, **2**, 35, 36
 Advance, American ship in Arctic exploration, **23**, 307
 Aedelings, position of, among the Saxons, **8**, 39
 Aediles, plebeian, duties of, **4**, 65, 70
 curule, instituted, **4**, 85
 Aedileship, curule, open to plebs, **4**, 87
 Aegea, mayor of the palace at Paris, **7**, 103
 Aegeates islands, battle of, **4**, 118
 'Aegean' race, the, **3**, 47-55
 Aegean Sea, Phoenician settlements in the islands of, **1**, 218 f.
 centre of Greek development, **3**, 20, 23
 Aegidius, archbishop of Rheims, **7**, 84 f., 88, 92
 Aegidius, Roman general, **6**, 231 f., 326 f.; **7**, 68
 Aegidius, Doctor (Juan Gil), **11**, 283
 Aegina, rise of, **3**, 122 f.
 Aegina, at war with Athens, **3**, 147, 171, 175 f., 181, 183, 219 f.
 subject to Athens, **3**, 222
 its people expelled, **3**, 254; cf. 286
 Greek government at, **18**, 76
 Aeginetan currency supplants Phidonian, **3**, 107
 Aegium, capital of the Achaeans league, **3**, 406 f.
 Aegospotami, Athenian defeat at, **3**, 286
 A. E. I. O. U., *Austriae est imperare orbi universo*, **10**, 275
 Aelbert, archbishop of York, **7**, 180
 Aelia Capitolina, Roman colony on the site of Jerusalem, **2**, 228
 Aelius Junius Cordus, Roman historian, **5**, 258
 Aelius Lampridius, Latin historian, **5**, 262
 Aella, founder of kingdom of Sussex, **7**, 166
 Aemilian, emperor (253-254), **5**, 207; **6**, 111
 Aemilian Way, built by M. Aemilius Lepidus (187 B.C.), **4**, 160
 Aeolian Greeks, on coast of Lydia, **2**, 108
 Aeolians, characteristics of, **3**, 65 ff.
 Aeolic migration, the, **3**, 61 f.
 Aequi, settlement of, **4**, 25
 war with Rome, **4**, 59, 69, 72, 77, 82, 94
 Acrarium, in the Empire, **5**, 26, 29
 a municipal treasury, **5**, 197
 Aerschot, duke of, **11**, 347
 Aeschines, Athenian statesman, **3**, 348 f., 354,* 357, 374
 speech on the crown, **3**, 374
 Aeschylus, Athenian poet, his treatment of Themistocles, **3**, 211
 his service to the drama, **3**, 227
 Aesculapius, at Rome, **4**, 100
 Aeskins, kings of Kent, **7**, 166
 Aethelbald, king of Mercia (716-757), **7**, 186
 Aethelbald, son of Aethelwulf of Wessex, **8**, 165
 Aethelberht, king of Kent (563-616), **7**, 166, 171, 231
 Aethelberht, king of Kent (748-762), **7**, 181 f.
 Aethelberht, last king of East Anglia (-794), **7**, 183
 Aethelberht, son of Aethelwulf of Wessex, **8**, 165
 Aethelburgh, princess of Kent, marries Eadwin, **7**, 171 ff.
 Aethelfrith, king of Bernicia, **7**, 167, 173
 Aethelhard, king of Wessex (726-740), **7**, 186
 Aethelhard, archbishop of Canterbury, **7**, 188
 Aethelhun, West Saxon ealdorman, **7**, 186
 Aetheling, Anglo-Saxon noble title, **7**, 165, 265
 Aethelred, king of Mercia, **7**, 181, 183, 186
 Aethelred, king of Northumbria, **7**, 185, 187
 Aethelred I., English king (866-871), death of, **8**, 165

Aethelred II., the Unready, English king (978–1016), **9**, 91
 Aethelwald Moll, king of Northumbria (759–765), **7**, 184 f.
 Aethelwulf, king of Wessex (836–858), **8**, 164* f.
 Aetius, chief Roman statesman of his time (395–454), **6**, 209, 217* ff.
 his operations in Gaul, **6**, 211, 214 f.
 his use of Hunnish auxiliaries, **6**, 219, 221
 repulses Attila (450), **6**, 224 ff.
 murdered by Valentinian III., **6**, 228
 gold platter of, **6**, 339
 Aetius, Byzantine official, **8**, 179
 Aetolia, Roman cruelty in, **4**, 179
 Aetolian league, the, **3**, 405 ff., 409 f.
 allied to Rome, **4**, 146, 163
 summons Antiochus to Greece, **4**, 166 f.
 subject to Rome, **4**, 169
 Aetolians in the Dorian migration, **3**, 58
 war with Macedonia, **3**, 384 ff.
 Affre, d', archbishop of Paris, killed by mob (1848), **18**, 318
 Afghanistan, topes in, **2**, 319
 early races in, **6**, 58
 agreement between England and Persia concerning, **19**, 93
 British in, **20**, 113
 relation of, to England and Russia, **20**, 420, 421
 Afghans, cut off English army, **18**, 278
 Afarta, Paul, partisan of Desiderius, **7**, 60, 252
 Africa, influence of physical geography on history of, **1**, 19
 early development of Mediterranean littoral of, **1**, 19
 inhabitants of civilized portions of, **1**, 5–21
 Caucasian races in, **1**, 7, 19 f.
 Phoenician settlements in, **1**, 219 f.
 Romans first in, **4**, 114 ff.
 province of, **4**, 187, 299
 Romanization of, **5**, 166
 Roman, description of, **6**, 248, 258, 271, 308 ff.
 Germans in, **6**, 112
 rule of Boniface in, **6**, 209
 Vandal conquests in, **6**, 212 ff., 268, 307–322
 devastation of, **6**, 250 f., 321
 Christians in, **6**, 282
 Berber stock in, **6**, 310, 346; **7**, 123
 conquest of, by Belisarius, **6**, 317 ff.
 imperial province of, **7**, 352
 subdued by Justinian, **7**, 357
 revolts in, **7**, 367
 entered by the Persians, **7**, 369
 subdued by the Moslems, **7**, 375
 Moslem party strife in, **7**, 402
 Crusaders in, **9**, 283 f.
 Moors emigrate to, **10**, 349
 Portuguese try to conquer, **10**, 351 f.

Africa, England and France in, **20**, 189
 explorations in, **20**, 374 ff.
 partition of, **20**, 377–409
 South African War (1899–1902), **20**, 410–418
 See also Abyssinia, Abyssinians
 Agade, *see* Akkad
 Agapetus I., pope (535–536), **7**, 215
 Agapetus II., pope (946–955), **8**, 250
 Agassiz, Alexander, American man of science, **23**, 266
 Agassiz, Louis, American man of science, **23**, 264,* 265 ff.
 Agathias, Arian historian, **6**, 352; **7**, 20, 72
 Agatho, pope (678–681), **7**, 238 f.
 Agathocles of Syracuse, **3**, 394
 Agathodæmon (Hor-hut), Egyptian god, **1**, 52
 Agathon, Athenian tragic poet, **3**, 290
 Agau, Cushite tribe in Abyssinia, **1**, 19 n.
 Agaumum, monastery of, **6**, 400; **7**, 218
 choral song introduced at, by Sigismund, **6**, 400
 Agde, punished by Charles Martel, **7**, 117
 Ageladas, Phidias's teacher, **3**, 231
 Agelmund, first historical Langobard king, **7**, 24
Ager publicus, in patrician control, **4**, 63
 demanded for plebs, **4**, 84, cf. 88
 in provinces, **4**, 121
 in S. Italy, **4**, 148, 157 f.
 Ti. Graeculus's reforms, **4**, 210 ff.
 title to, fixed, **4**, 224
 in the Empire, **4**, 305
 Ages of early man, **6**, 25 ff.; **21**, 18–34
 in Egypt, **1**, 1–18
 Agesilaus, Spartan king, **2**, 211
 at war with Persia, **3**, 295, 298 ff.
 victory at Coronea, **3**, 301
 leading man in Greece, **3**, 307 ff.
 hatred of Thebes, **3**, 312 f., 315
 repulses Thebans from Sparta, **3**, 319, 323
 in Egypt; death, **3**, 324 f.
 Agila, Visigothic king (549–554), **6**, 333
 Agilolf, archbishop of Cologne, **7**, 155
 Agilolfings, Bavarian family, **7**, 103 f., 119
 Agilulf, Arian bishop of Milan, **6**, 302
 Agincourt, battle of (1415), **10**, 297
 Agio, legendary Langobard champion, **7**, 22 f.
 Agiprand, duke of Spoleto, **7**, 53
 Agis, Spartan king, **3**, 271, 276, 286
 Agis III., war with Antipater, **3**, 373 f.
 Aglabites, rulers of Kairwan, **8**, 193
 Agneessens, Francis, city official of Brussels, **14**, 59
 Agnes, empress dowager, regent, **9**, 29
 Agnes, daughter of Henry IV., **9**, 73
 Agnes, countess of Mansfeld, marriage with archbishop of Cologne, **12**, 65
 Agnes of Meran, second wife of Philip Augustus of France, **9**, 249 f.
 Agnes of Poitou, wife of Henry III., **8**, 297

- Agnes of the Rhine Palatinate, secretly wedded to Henry, son of Henry the Lion, 9, 174 f.
- Agobard, archbishop of Lyons, 8, 122
- Agoust, Bertrand d', *see* Clement V.
- Agrarian League, German, supports protection, 20, 203
- Agrarian party in Sweden, 20, 116
in Germany, and naval bill, 20, 212
- Agreement, Anglo-Egyptian (1899), 20, 403, 405
- Anglo-French (1890), 20, 174 (1899), 245
regarding boundaries in West Africa (1898), 20, 396, 397
regarding boundaries of the Soudan (1899), 20, 397, 406
- Anglo-German (1894), 20, 174, 192, 387, 452; (1899), 191, 395
- Anglo-Portuguese (1891), 20, 174, 175, 332, 376, 405
- Anglo-Russian (1895), 20, 180
- Anglo-German (1894), 20, 178
- Agricola in Britain, 5, 128 ff.
- Agricola, George, German humanist, 11, 22
- Agricola, John, 11, 184 f.
- Agricultural machinery, 23, 259
- Agricultural Society, a Polish political organization, 19, 75
- Agriculture, enjoined by religion on the Persians, 2, 281
teachings of the Koran about, 2, 282
beginnings of, 6, 27, 29, 43
in Austria, 15, 271
in Egypt, 1, 86, 87*
in England, 11, 148; 14, 307
in France, 10, 71; 11, 431; 13, 252 ff.; 14, 129; 16, 23 f., 258
in Germany, 6, 89, 120, 151, 163 f., 362; 7, 283; 8, 237, 306; 13, 65
in Ireland, 14, 68
in Italy, 15, 151
Moorish, in Spain, 9, 102
in Prussia, 15, 158, 168
Roman, 6, 151
under the Teutonic knights, 10, 99
colonial plants brought to Europe, 14, 21
grain-growing, 14, 21, 129, 307
vine-culture in Portugal, 15, 120
- Palladius writes on, 5, 266
- Jean de Brie writes on, 10, 72
- Becaria writes on, 15, 151
instruction in, at Padua, 15, 151
- Agri Decumates*, Romanized, 5, 127, 134
- Agrigentum (Aerigas), founded, 3, 85
in hands of Romans, 4, 113
in Second Punic war, 4, 146 f.
- Agrippa, Octavian's general, 4, 318 f., * 322 f.
consul with Octavian, 5, 21
minister of Augustus, 5, 28
buildings of, 5, 35 f.
marries Julia, 5, 53
death of, 5, 56
- Agrippina, wife of Germanicus, 5, 65,* 83 ff.
Agrippina, the younger, and Claudius, 5, 92 ff.*
and Nero, 5, 94, 101
- Aguado, Spanish official, 21, 94
- Aguescan, d', French chancellor, 14, 129
- Aguinaldo, Emilio, Philippine insurgent, 23, 358 f., 370
rebels against Americans, 23, 368
captured, 23, 384
- Agustin I., emperor of Mexico, *see* Iturbide
- Ahab, king of Israel (875-853 B.C.), accession of, 2, 60
defeats Adad-idri of Damascus, 2, 61, 63
defeated with his allies by Shalmaneser II., 2, 63
slain in feud with Adad-idri, 2, 63
- Ahasuerus, *see* Xerxes I.
- Ahaz, king of Judah, 2, 124
seeks Assyrian aid against Israel and other foes, 2, 72
- Ahaziah, king of Judah (844-843 B.C.), murdered by Jehu, 2, 124
- Ahlwardt, leader of Anti-Semites, 20, 203
- Ahiman, god of evil among the Medes and Persians, 2, 169 f., 281
- Ahura Mazda, chief god of the Medes and Persians, 2, 169, 170, 182, 184, 185, 188
gives the ring of sovereignty to Ardashir (relief), 2, 255, 256*
in relief at Behistun, 2, 275
- Ahwaz, battle of, 2, 290
- Aidan, Scottish king, 7, 167
- Aidan, episcopal abbot of the Irish-Scots, 7, 169
conventional bishop of Lindisfarne, 7, 173
- Aidoneus, god of the nether world, 3, 29
- Aidugama, Hittite king, 1, 268
- Aigues-Mortes, massacre at, 9, 355
- Aiguillon, duke of, French minister, 15, 145, 308, 310, 315, 323
as governor of Brittany, 15, 303, 305
dismissed by Louis XVI., 16, 31
- Aigun, convention of, between Russia and China, 20, 431
- Ainn, Japanese race, 2, 354
- Aiselein, Gille, archbishop, investigates Templars, 9, 349
- Aistulf, Langobard king (749-757), 7, 55 ff.
subdued by the Franks, 7, 58, 246 f.
- Aiwalli, city in India, temple of Durga at, 2, 321
- Aix-la-Chapelle, Carolingian capital, 8, 84, 121 f.
imperial assemblies at, 8, 60, 109 ff., 114, 118, 125, 131
Charlemagne's sword at, 8, 73 f.*
tomb at, 8, 103*
- hot springs of, 8, 89
coronations at, 8, 102, 240; 9, 143, 150;
10, 50,* 159; 11, 58

Aix-la-Chapelle, given to Lothair, **8**, 133
 Carolingian buildings at, **8**, 202, 205
 religious troubles in, **12**, 64, 68 f.
 Peace of (1748), **14**, 288 ff.
 taken by Germans, **16**, 126
 terrorists executed at, **16**, 170
 Congress of (1818), **18**, 33
Ajaccio, city of Corsica, **16**, 174 f.
Ajo, duke of Benevento, **7**, 40
Akaiusha, join in Mediterranean leagues against Egypt, **1**, 279 f.
Akkad (Agade), city of Babylonia, chief city of Sargon I and his immediate successors, **1**, 146, 195
Akkad, temple of Amunit at, **1**, 194
Akkadian, a dialect of the Sumerian language, **1**, 156
Akkadians, early non-Semitic inhabitants of Babylonia, **1**, 155 f., 190
Aksakoff, editor of *Russia*, **20**, 91* f.
 expelled from Moscow, **20**, 393
Alabama admitted to American Union, **23**, 28
 its secession from American Union, **23**, 146
Alabama, the, Confederate cruiser, **23**, 195
 destruction of, by United States frigate Kearsage, **23**, 201
Alabama arbitration case, **20**, 103; **23**, 217
Alachis, duke of Trent, Langobard pretender, **7**, 44 f.
Ala-ed-Din, sultan of Seljuk Turks, **9**, 394
 Ottoman grand vizier, **10**, 124
Al-Afdal, brother of Saladin, regent in Egypt, **9**, 267
 leads division of Saladin's army, **9**, 268
 vicegerent of Syria, **9**, 279
 defends Damietta, **9**, 283
Alamance, battle at the (1771), **22**, 180
Alamanni, German tribe:
 wars with Rome, **5**, 201, 204 f., 213, 218, 244, 252
 invade Italy, **5**, 208 f.; **6**, 113, 115 ff.
 appearance of, in history, **6**, 88, 104
 first Roman war (213), **6**, 109 f.
 forays of, **6**, 109, 113, 115 f., 121 f., 127, 139 ff., 148 f., 229, 232, 251, 269
 become settled in the tithe-land, **6**, 118, 120, 127
 trouble the Romans after Probus's death, **6**, 121 ff.
 final settlements of, **6**, 127, 154, 211, 269
 at war with Constantius II., **6**, 131 f.
 with the Burgundians, **6**, 122, 140, 144, 396
 with Julian, **6**, 133-142
 with Valentinian I., **6**, 143, 145
 as Roman allies, **6**, 132, 155, 196, 224
 physical characteristics of, **6**, 157
 relations of, to the Franks, **6**, 298, 360 f.; **7**, 70, 75, 101, 109, 113 f., 118 f.
 aid the Ostrogoths, **6**, 392
 aid the Franks at Poitiers, **7**, 114
 conversion of, **7**, 142 f., 151

Alamanni, promise obedience to Arnulf, **8**, 219
See Lentenses
Alamannia, under Carloman, **8**, 36
 causes contention in the empire, **8**, 119
Alamo, Texan fort, massacre at, **23**, 111
Alan, king of the Bretons, **8**, 163
 independence of, **9**, 81
Alans, German tribe:
 scattered by the Huns, **6**, 185
 allies of victorious nations, **6**, 189, 191, 196 f., 202, 214
 invade Rhaetia, **6**, 200
 occupy Lusitania in Spain, **6**, 205
 nearly destroyed by the Goths, **6**, 208
 press upon the Alamanni, **6**, 211
Alapo, Pandolfo, **10**, 358
Alareos, battle of (1195), **9**, 261
Alaric the Balt, Visigothic leader (376-410), **6**, 194, 196, 199 f.
 early life of, **6**, 196, 199
 leads revolt against Byzantium, **6**, 199 f.
 invades Italy, **6**, 200 f.
 asks for possessions in Noricum, **6**, 202 f.
 seizes and sacks Rome, **6**, 203 f.
 religious bearing of his attack, **6**, 295 f.
 death and burial, **6**, 204
Alarie II., Visigothic king (484-507), **6**, 272, 301, 329 f., 396 f.
 defeated and slain by Clovis, **6**, 330
Alarodii, ancient people of Armenia (*Urartu*), **2**, 97-100
 religion and deities of, **2**, 98
 expelled by Phrygian Armenians, **2**, 106
Alaska, purchased from Russia by the United States, **23**, 216
 boundary of, **23**, 377 f., 388
 government of, **23**, 378 f.
Alaviv, Visigothic leader (380), **6**, 187
Al-Aziz, son and heir of Saladin, **9**, 179
Alba Longa, ancient Latin town, **4**, 27, 44
Albani, Cardinal, favored by Napoleon, **16**, 218
Albania, **10**, 242, 255
 Italy's interest in, **20**, 245
Albanians, aid Servians against Turks, **10**, 125 f.
 converted to Islam, **18**, 65
 congress of, at Naples, **20**, 193
 unrest among, **20**, 341
Albany Plan (1754), **23**, 284
Albany Regency, political coterie in New York state, **23**, 79
Albemarle colony, the, **22**, 42-45
Albemarle, duke of, *see Monk, George*
Alberic II., marquis of Tuscany, **8**, 249, 253
Alberic da Romano, Guelph leader in Lombard war, **9**, 206, 215
Alberic of Tusculum, Roman 'senator,' **8**, 283
Alberoni, Cardinal Giulio, minister of Philip V. of Spain, **13**, 346; **14**, 36 ff., * 41 ff., 77, 127

- Albert of Austria, son of Rudolf I, **9**, 312, 315 f.
 disputes election of Adolphus of Nassau, **9**, 316 f.
 emperor (1298–1309), **9**, 317 ff.
 succeeds in overthrowing opposition, **9**, 317 f.
 compact of with the Papacy, **9**, 318
 seeks aggrandizement of his house (Hapsburg), **9**, 318 f.
 oppresses the Swiss, **9**, 319 f.
 aids Charles Robert of Anjou in Bohemia, **10**, 133
- Albert II., emperor (1438), **10**, 192 ff., 236, 252, 255
- Albert, archduke of Austria, **11**, 414, 439 f., 442
- Albert, archduke of Austria, **19**, 233 f., 267
- Albert V., duke of Bavaria (1550–1579), **14**, 234
- Albert the Bear, margrave of Brandenburg, **9**, 71, 75
 made duke of Saxony, **9**, 73
 feud of, with Henry the Lion, **9**, 143, 162*
- Albert, duke of Mecklenburg, **10**, 228
 fights Danes, **10**, 83 f.
 king of Sweden (1363–1389), **10**, 84
- Albert, duke of Prussia (1525–1568), **12**, 37
- Albert, prince of Saxe-Coburg, consort of Queen Victoria, **18**, 272 f.*
- Albert, duke of Saxe-Teschen, defends Bellheim, **16**, 122
- Albert II., duke of Saxony, **9**, 311
- Albert, crown prince of Saxony, afterward king, **19**, 232, 288, 303 ff., 311* f., 314
- Albert the Degenerate, landgrave of Thuringia, **9**, 316
- Albert of Brabant, bishop of Liège, **9**, 174
- Albert of Görz, Carinthian leader, **9**, 311
- Albert of Posseminster, letters of, **9**, 141
- Albert Achilles of Brandenburg, **10**, 268 ff., 315 f.*
- Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, sent to India, **20**, 105, 420
See Edward VII. of England
- Albertinus Mussatus, historian, **9**, 306
- Albi, taken by Pepin, **7**, 126
- Albigenses, influence of, on Knights Templars, **9**, 344
See Waldenses
- Albignac, d', Westphalian general, **17**, 127
- Alboin, king of the Langobards, **7**, 24 ff.
 legends of his youth, **7**, 24 f.
 conquests of, in Italy (568), **7**, 26 f.
- Albornoz, Cardinal, reduces Rome, **10**, 48
 vicar-general of Italy, **10**, 109 f.
- Albrecht, E., Göttingen professor, upholds constitution (1837), **18**, 188
 outlines proposed constitution, **18**, 332
- Alcaeus, Lesbian poet and patriot, **3**, 115, 155
- Alcazar, Moorish building in Seville, **9**, 103
- Alcazarquivir, battle of (1578), **11**, 378
- Alchred, king of Northumbria, abdicates, **7**, 185
- Alcibiades, character of, **3**, 268 ff.*
 career at Athens, **3**, 270 ff.
 recalled from Sicily, **3**, 274
 aids Sparta, **3**, 275 ff.
 adviser of Tissaphernes, **3**, 279 f.
 rejoins the Athenians, **3**, 281 f.
 victories at Abydos and Cyzicus, **3**, 283
 in Athens again, **3**, 283
 loses favor at Athens, **3**, 285
 murdered, **3**, 292
- Aleman, song of, at Sparta, **3**, 121
- Alceonidae, guilt and exile, **3**, 128 f.
 foes of Pisistratidae, **3**, 139 ff.
 rebuild temple at Delphi, **3**, 144
- Aleolea, battle of (1808), **17**, 98; (1868), **19**, 271
- Alein, Anglo-Saxon schoolmaster at Charlemagne's court, **8**, 32, 68, 70, 96 and education, **7**, 180 f., 187 f., 255 ff.
 letters of, **8**, 33
- Aldermen, right to elect, denied in Paris, **10**, 206
- Aldfrid, king of Northumbria, **7**, 184
- Aldgild, king of the Friesians, **7**, 147 f.
- Aldhelm, Anglo-Saxon poet, **7**, 149, 180, 304, 306
- Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, American author, **23**, 276
- Aldringer, imperial general, **12**, 255, 259
- Aleacer-do-Sal, Moorish stronghold, **10**, 350
- Aleander, Cardinal, **11**, 43, 61 f.
- Alembert, Jean Baptiste le Rond d', French writer, **15**, 19* f., 128 f.
- Alençon, duke of, removed from French army (1883), **20**, 51
- Aleppo, city of Syria, Hittite inscriptions at, **1**, 227
 capital of Turkish state, **9**, 112
 subdued by Saladin, **9**, 267
- Alesia, taken by Caesar, **4**, 288
- Alessandria, fortress of the Lombard League, **9**, 161
 city of Savoy, furnishes pretext for French war, **16**, 94
 operations around (June, 1800), **16**, 265 ff.
- Alessi, Galeazzo, **11**, 230
- 'Alethophiles,' followers of C. von Wolf, **14**, 159
- Aleudae, of Thessaly, ask Philip's aid, **3**, 344
- Alexander III., the Great, king of Macedonia (336–323 B.C.), early career, **3**, 362
 character of, **3**, 362 f.* 370 f.
 service to science, **3**, 374 f.
 use of Asiatic troops, **3**, 377, 379
 his army and tactics, **3**, 365
 at Chaeronea, **3**, 356
 in Greece, **3**, 363 ff.

Alexander III., war with Persia, 2, 219 f.; 3, 363-375, 379
takes Tyre and Gaza, 2, 218; 3, 370
in Egypt, 2, 218 f.; 3, 370 f.
in Bactria, 3, 375 ff.
marries Roxana, 2, 220; 3, 377
Indian campaign, 2, 220, 311 ff.; 3,
77 ff.
requires *proskynesis* and divine honors,
3, 370, 377, 381
makes Babylon his capital, 3, 380
death and burial, 2, 220; 3, 380 f.
his empire divided, 3, 380 f.
his son Heraclius, 3, 389
his successors, 2, 221 ff.
his march to Persia compared to the
crusades in effect, 9, 289

Alexander II. (Ptolemy XII.), king of
Egypt, established by Sulla (81 B.C.), 2,
230

Alexander II., pope (1061-1073), 9, 29 f.,
32 f., 94

Alexander III. (Roland), pope (1159-
1181), 9, 153 f., 156, 166; 10, 350
flees to the French, 9, 157, 160 f.
consecrates Lombard League, 9, 161
triumphs over Frederick I., 9, 163
relation of, to English troubles, 9, 227 f.
denounces Waldenses, 9, 251
establishes clergy for Knights Tem-
plars, 9, 343 f.

Alexander IV., pope (1254-1261), 9, 216

Alexander V., pope (1409-1410), 10, 152,
155

Alexander VI. (Borgia), pope (1492-1503),
10, 365-369,* 377 f.; 11, 221; 21, 91 f.;
23, 310

Alexander VII., pope (1655-1667), 13,
142 f.
condemns the Jansenists, 13, 189

Alexander I., czar of Russia (1801-1825),
accession of, 16, 274* f.
early reign of, 16, 310 ff.
negotiates with Prussia, 16, 313 f.,
324 f.; 17, 34 f., 38
refuses peace with France, 16, 326 f.;
17, 20
signs truce after Friedland, 17, 42
makes peace with Napoleon at Tilsit,
17, 46 ff.
at war with England, 17, 57
attitude of, to France, 17, 74 ff.
meets Napoleon at Erfurt (September
27-October 14, 1808), 17, 100 ff.*
entertains Frederick William III. at St.
Petersburg, 17, 107
Germans attempt to detach from French
alliance, 17, 115, 123, 144
declines marriage alliance with Napo-
leon, 17, 149
indignant at Napoleon's aggressions,
17, 165 ff.
prepares to resist him (1812), 17, 180 ff.
deceived after Borodino, 17, 194

Alexander I., refuses to treat with French,
17, 198
re-enters Vilna (December 21, 1812),
17, 208
seeks foreign support, 17, 211, 213
makes alliance with Prussia against
Napoleon, 17, 217 f., 230
seeks possession of Poland, 17, 219, 227
disowns Paulucci's aggression, 17, 229
meets Frederick William III. at Bres-
lau, 17, 230
insists on battle with Napoleon, 17, 250
refuses to negotiate with Napoleon,
17, 258
promises aid to Bernadotte, 17, 263
secret understanding of, with Austria,
17, 266 f.
advises retreat from Berlin, 17, 285
in danger of capture in the Erzgebirge,
17, 289
victorious at Nollendorf, 17, 292
negotiates with Bavaria, 17, 302 f.
urges assault on Leipzig, 17, 311, 313
enters Leipzig after battle, 17, 321
enters Frankfort, 17, 325
purposes to retain Poland, 17, 327
plans of, for French campaign, 17, 330
opposes peace with Napoleon, 17, 334 f.,
341
orders Kleist to the Aube, 17, 342
assents to Blücher's march on Paris,
17, 346
discourages retreat, 17, 347
eats down by defeats, 17, 354
enters Paris, 17, 356, 358
gratitude of French to, 17, 359 f.
negotiates for Bourbon restoration,
17, 360
gives favors in honor of conquest of
Paris, 17, 364 f.
visits England, 17, 365
at Congress of Vienna, 17, 366 ff.
plans aggrandizement of Russia, 17, 367
allows Prussian claims on Saxony,
17, 373
protects the Bourbons, 17, 407; 18, 122
forms Holy Alliance, 18, 20 ff.
gives constitution to Poland, 18, 21
reactionary tendencies of, 18, 32
unites in Congress of Aix-la-Chapelle,
18, 32 ff.
seeks to extend Holy Alliance, 18, 52
advises conciliation in Italy, 18, 53
urges interference in Spain, 18, 56 f.
fails to aid Greeks, 18, 69 ff.
demands of, on the Porte, 18, 77
death of, 18, 78

Alexander II., czar of Russia (1855-1881),
19, 58, 73, Pl. VII.
his reforms, 19, 70
trouble with Poland, 19, 74
policy of, after Crimean War, 20, 88
sends Ignatiel' to Constantinople, 20,
139

Alexander II., orders mobilization of troops, **20**, 140
 convention of, with Austria, **20**, 140
 despatches Ignatieff to London, **20**, 141
 declares war on Turkey, **20**, 142
 calls out new army corps, **20**, 147
 thinks of abandoning right bank of
 Danube, **20**, 147
 agrees to Congress to revise treaty of
 San Stefano, **20**, 152
 interview of, with William I., at Alex-
 androvo, **20**, 164
 on Bismarck's attitude at the Congress
 of Berlin, **20**, 164
 relations of, with Germany, **20**, 165
 intervention of, between France and
 Germany, **20**, 33, 176
 attacks on, **20**, 93, 94
 assassination of, **20**, 95
 Alexander III., czar of Russia (1881-1894),
 accession of, **20**, 95
 recalls Russian officers from Bulgaria,
20, 161
 foreign policy of, **20**, 165
 meeting of, with Milan II. at Skievne-
 vice, **20**, 166
 eulogizes Katkov, **20**, 170
 visit of, to Berlin, **20**, 171
 telegrams of, to President Carnot, **20**,
 176, 177
 begins attack on Turkish independence,
20, 251
 isolated life of, **20**, 247, 248
 death of, **20**, 248
 Alexander III., king of Scotland (1249-
 1286), **9**, 357
 Alexander I., king of Servia (1889-1903)
 as prince, **20**, 160
 accession to throne (1889), **20**, 358
 suspends Servian constitution, **20**, 354
com d'état of, **20**, 359
 breaks from tutelage of Milan I., **20**, 360
 marries Draga Machin, **20**, 360
 adopts pro-Russian policy, **20**, 360
 assassination of, **20**, 361
 Alexander, bishop of Alexandria, **6**, 288 f.
 Alexander, prince of Hesse, **19**, 236 ff.
 Alexander, grand prince of Russia, **15**, 250
 Alexander, son of Roxana, **3**, 381, 386, 389
 Alexander, Wampanoag chief, **21**, 316
 Alexander of Battenberg, elected prince of
 Bulgaria, **20**, 160*
 anti-Russian policy of, **20**, 161
 his connection with revolution in Ru-
 ssia, **20**, 161
 defeats Servian troops, **20**, 162
 abduction of, **20**, 162
 morganatic marriage of, **20**, 362
 Alexander of Pherae, **3**, 321, 324
 Alexander, William, *see* Stirling, Lord
 Alexander Karageorgovitch, prince of
 Servia (1842-1858), **18**, 269; **19**, 83
 Alexander Nevski, Russian grand prince
 (1218-1263), **10**, 237 f.

Alexander Severus, Roman emperor, **5**,
 203 f.*
 Alexandra, Confederate cruiser, **23**, 195
 Alexandria, city of Egypt, **1**, 4, 29, 38, 41,
115; **2**, 230; **7**, 352
 founded by Alexander the Great, **2**,
 218 f.; **3**, 370
 description of, **2**, 219
 seat of Greek culture, **3**, 398 ff.; **5**,
 175 f.
 study of grammar at, **3**, 399
 lexicography at, **3**, 399
 Christianity in, **5**, 282, 288, 242
 patriarch of, **6**, 282; **7**, 228
 destruction of objects of antiquity at,
6, 284
 grain-trade of, **7**, 364
 surrenders to Amru (643), **7**, 373, 388
 canal between Red Sea and, **7**, 388
 besieged by Amaury, **9**, 266
 passed by Louis IX., **9**, 283
 taken by Napoleon, **16**, 231
 Alexandria, cities in Asia, **3**, 375 f.
 Alexieff, Russian viceroy, **20**, 456, 462
 Alexis, son of Peter the Great, **14**, 81 f., *
83, 93, 123
 Alexis Michaelovitch, czar (1645-1676),
13, 100, 102, 275
 Alexius I., Comnenus, Byzantine emperor
 (1081-1118), **9**, 48, 108 f.*
 appeals for Western help against the
 Turks, **9**, 114
 his attitude to the Crusades, **9**, 116* f.*
 Alexius II., Byzantine emperor (1180-
 1183), **9**, 276*
 Alexius III., Byzantine emperor (1195-
 1203), **9**, 277 f.
 purchases peace with Henry VI., **9**,
 179
 Alexius Angelus, Byzantine prince, appeals
 for aid to Crusaders, **9**, 276
 becomes emperor, as Alexius IV., **9**,
 277
 Alexius V., Ducas, Byzantine emperor, **9**,
 278
 Alexius I., emperor of Trebizond (1204-
 1222), **9**, 285
 Alfieri, Count Vittorio, Italian poet, **15**,
 155 f.
 Alfonso III., king of Aragon (1285-1291),
10, 338
 Alfonso IV., king of Aragon (1327-1336),
10, 339
 Alfonso V., king of Aragon (1416-1458),
10, 340, 358, 360*
 Alfonso I., king of Galicia and Asturias, **8**,
81; **9**, 104
 Alfonso VI., king of Castile and Leon, **9**,
 104 f.
 Alfonso VIII., king of Castile (1127-1157),
9, 106, 259
 Alfonso X., the Wise, king of Castile (1252-
 1284), **10**, 336 f.
 candidate for German throne, **9**, 219

- Alfonso XI., king of Castile (1312-1350), **10**, 337
 Alfonso XII., king of Spain (1874-1885), **19**, 271; **20**, 120*
 early career, **20**, 125
 proclaimed king, **20**, 125
 insulted in France, **20**, 168
 marriage and death, **20**, 128
 Alfonso XIII., born king of Spain (May 19, 1886), **20**, 128
 portrait of, **23**, 351*
 first Cortes under, **20**, 330
 Alfonso I., king of Portugal (1131-1185), **9**, 123; **10**, 343, 350
 Alfonso II., king of Portugal (1211-1223), **10**, 350
 Alfonso III., king of Portugal (1248-1279), **10**, 351
 Alfonso IV., king of Portugal (1325-1357), **10**, 351
 Alfonso V., king of Portugal (1438-1481), **10**, 355
 Alfonso, uncle of Philip III. of France, **9**, 333
 Alfonso, anti-king of Castile, **10**, 342
 Alfonso, son of Ferdinand of Naples, **10**, 374
 Alfred the Great, Anglo-Saxon king (871-901) **8**, 165* ff.
 fights with the Danes, **8**, 167 ff.
 develops a navy, **8**, 167
 internal reforms of, **8**, 168
 Alfward, king of East Anglia (-749), **7**, 183
 king of Northumbria, **7**, 185
 Algarotti, Count Francesco, Italian littérateur, **14**, 202, 230, 232
 Algarve, modern, formerly held by Byzantines, **6**, 339
 reclaimed from the Moors, **10**, 351
 Algeciras, name given by Moors to Spain, **6**, 344
 Algeria, French prisoners deported to, **18**, 421
 France in, **20**, 374, 375
 Algesiras, town taken by the Spanish, **10**, 337
 Algiers, corsairs of, **11**, 411 f.
 French conquests in, **18**, 145 f., * 216 ff., 280
 Algonquin family of American Indians, **21**, 39, 41
 Al-hakem, calif of Cordova (961-973), **9**, 103
 Alhambra, Moorish palace at Granada, **9**, 103
 Ali, son-in-law of Mohammed, **7**, 380, 385, 389; **20**, 398
 assumes the califate (656-661), **7**, 390
 fights against Moawiyah, **7**, 373, 391
 assassinated, **7**, 392
 cursing of, abolished by Omar II., **7**, 402
 intrigues of his followers, **7**, 402
 Ali, pasha of Janina, revolts, **18**, 69
 Ali Beg, sultan of Iconium, **10**, 125
 Ali Pasha, Turkish admiral, **11**, 296
 Alibaud, attempts life of Louis Philippe, **18**, 210
 Alice, queen dowager of Cyprus, claims of, on Jerusalem, **9**, 282
 Alien Law, the (1798), **22**, 342
 Alien and Sedition Acts in the United States, **23**, 24
 Aligern, Ostrogothic leader in Italy, **6**, 391 f.
 Alikhanoff, Russian colonel, negotiations of, in Merv, **20**, 421
 Aliso, Roman camp on the Lippe, **6**, 69
 Alix, French general at Cassel, capitulates, **17**, 305
 Aljubarrota, battle of (1385), **10**, 338, 354
 Al-Kadr, night in Mohammed's life, **7**, 380
 Al-Kamel, Egyptian sultan, **9**, 196, 280 f.
 lord of Damascus, **9**, 282
 Alkmaar, siege of, **11**, 341
 Allah, *see* II
 Allahabad, city of India, Buddhist inscribed pillar in, **2**, 320
 Allefonsee, Jean, French pilot, **21**, 214
 voyage of to the Hudson, **21**, 214, 355
 Allen, English Jesuit, **11**, 454
 suggests founding of English seminaries on the Continent, **11**, 370
 Allgau, community of, **11**, 96, 99
 Alliance, Evangelical, in Switzerland, **11**, 127 f.
 Alliance of the Four Kings, in Germany (1850), **18**, 393
 Alliance of Lochau (1551), **11**, 189
 Alliance of Norway, Sweden, and Hanse cities against Denmark, **10**, 82
 Alliance of Nuremberg, **11**, 164
 Alliance of the Three Kings in Germany (1849), **18**, 387, 391
 Alliance, Holy, *see* Holy Alliance
 Allier, department of, Reign of Terror in, **16**, 149
 Allobroges, first war with Rome, **4**, 216
 Allston, Washington, American painter, **23**, 278
 Almagest of Ptolemy, **1**, 192
 Almagro, partner and rival of Francisco Pizarro, **21**, 174-181*
 defeated and beheaded, **21**, 180
 Al-Mamun, Mohammedan ruler of the East, **8**, 193
 calif of Bagdad, **8**, 194
 Al-Mansur, calif of Bagdad (754-775), **8**, 192
 Almenara, marquis of, **11**, 406
 Almohades, Moorish dynasty in Spain, **9**, 106
 Mohammedan dynasty, **10**, 350
 Almonte, Mexican leader, **19**, 155, 157
 Almoravides, African dynasty, rule Spanish Moors, **9**, 104 f., 261
 subdued by Aragon, **9**, 262
 Almund, duke of Croatia, **10**, 127
 Al-Mutassim, calif of Bagdad, **9**, 393
 Alp Arslan, Seljuk Turk leader, **9**, 107
 emir al Omra at Bagdad (1063-1072), **9**, 112
 Alphabet, origin of, **1**, 108-110

- Alphabet, history of, as revealed by the stone of Mesha, **1**, 63
 of Armenians, **2**, 271
 of India, **2**, 304
 of Israel, **2**, 31
 of Persians, **2**, 164 f.
See also Hieroglyphics, Cuneiform Inscriptions, and Writing
- Alphabets, ancient, in Crete, **3**, 48 f., 416 f.
 of various styles, **6**, 172* f.; **7**, 86, 307
- Alphonse of Poitou, crusader, **9**, 283
- Alps, the, **10**, 285; **11**, 110
 natural boundary of Germany, **6**, 60, 211
 crossed by Germans, **6**, 106, 115; **7**, 60
 early life in, **6**, 27
 crossed by Charlemagne, **8**, 40
 crossed by Napoleon, **16**, 263* ff.
 crossed by Austrians (1809), **17**, 120 f.
Alsace (Alisat), **10**, 310, 313, 321; **11**, 96, 99
 Alamannians in, **6**, 134 f.
 Christian missions in, **7**, 143
 under Carloman, **8**, 36
 Habsburgs hold, **9**, 309
 and Lorraine, **10**, 307, 309
 French in possession of, **12**, 262, 279 ff.
 ceded to France, **12**, 317, 321
 war in (1674), **13**, 165
 foreign rights in, infringed by the Revolution, **16**, 78
 Reign of Terror in, **16**, 146
 retained by France (1814), **17**, 363
 ceded to Germany, **19**, 355 ff.
 becomes *Reichsland*, **19**, 397 ff.
- Alsen, island of, Danes retreat to, **18**, 389 f.
- Altar-worship in Germany, **6**, 102
- Althan, Count, Austrian minister, **14**, 53
- Altenstein, Prussian statesman, **17**, 70, 106 f.
 favors war with Napoleon, **17**, 115
 dismissed, **17**, 146
 fosters education, **17**, 148
 minister of worship and education, **18**, 108, 244
- Alt-Ofen, on the Danube, **6**, 147
- Alton in Illinois, scene of the murder of Lovejoy, **23**, 103
- Altranstädt, peace of (1706), **13**, 332, 334
 camp of Charles XII. at (1707), **13**, 332
- Alva, duke of (Don Fernando Alvarez), **11**, 287* ff., 297 ff., 311 ff., 318, 337 ff., 368, 378 f.
 influence on William of Cleves, **12**, 52
- Alvarado, lieutenant of Cortes, **21**, 142, 149 f.
- Alvarez, General, Mexican political leader, **23**, 327
- Alvinezy, Austrian lieutenant-field-marshall, opposes Napoleon in Italy, **16**, 208 ff.
- Alwathik, calif of Bagdad (842-847), **2**, 195
- Alyattes, Lydian king (605-560 B.C.), occupies Phrygian and Cimmerian land, **2**, 111
- Alyattes, war of, with the Medes, **2**, 111
 peace of, with the Medes, **2**, 111
 attacks the Greek cities and takes Smyrna, **2**, 111
 peoples ruled by, **2**, 114
 tomb of, near Sardis, **2**, 113
- Am (Pelusium), city of Egypt, **1**, 40 f.; **2**, 165
- Amadeus VIII., duke of Savoy, **10**, 375
- Amadeus of Aosta, accepts election as king of Spain, **20**, 120
 difficult position of, as king of Spain, **20**, 121
 abdicates Spanish throne, **20**, 122
- Amala, Gothic king, **6**, 185
- Amalaric, Visigothic king (526-531), **6**, 331 ff.
- Amalasuntha, queen of the Goths, **6**, 316, 359, 370 f.; **7**, 214
- Amalekites, people in the region of Sinai, foes of Israel, **1**, 225; **2**, 23, 29
 attacked by Saul, **2**, 34
 exterminated by David, **2**, 40
- Amalfrida, Ostrogothic princess, marries Thrasamund, **6**, 315
- Amals, the, noble family of the Goths, **6**, 119
- Amandus, missionary to the Friesians, **7**, 141 f.
- Amar, in Hébertist conspiracy, **16**, 194
- Amaravati, city of India, pope at, **2**, 316-318*
 interior view, **2**, Pl. XVI.
 sculptures, **2**, 317
- Amasis I., *see* Aahmes I.
- Amasis II. (Aahmes II.), Egyptian king of XXVI. Dyn. (570-526 B.C.), co-regent with Hophra, **2**, 127
 relations of, with the Greeks, **2**, 127
 settles Carians and Ionians in Naukratis, **2**, 127
 enters into league against the Persians, **2**, 158
 tomb of, said to have been desecrated by Cambyses, **2**, 167
 mutilation of monuments of, **2**, 167
- Amaury I., king of Jerusalem (1162-1173), **9**, 265* ff.
 attacks Egypt, **9**, 265 f.
- Amaury de Montfort, overpowered by Waldenses, **9**, 253
- Amazerks, Berber tribe in Africa, **1**, 19 n.
- Amaziah, king of Judah (838-809 B.C.), conquered by Israel, **2**, 70, 124
 murdered, **2**, 124
- Amazons, servants of Astarte, **1**, 206
- Ambar, Persian stronghold, taken by the Arabs, **2**, 289
- Amber, early use of, **6**, 46, 52, 96
 brought by the Phoenicians from the Baltic, **1**, 220
- Ambérieux, Burgundian diet at, **6**, 401
- Amboise, castle of, **11**, 304
 conspiracy of (1560), **11**, 304

Amboyna, Asiatic island, 11, 209
 Ambrister, Robert, execution of, 22, 396
 Ambrose, bishop of Milan, 5, 250, 269
 Ambrosian hymn, the, 5, 269
 Amelia, English princess, 14, 214
 Amelia Elizabeth of Hesse-Cassel, 12, 295, 308, 313
 Am Ende, General, invades Saxony, 17, 127
 Amen (Ammon), Egyptian god, 1, 26, 32 ff., 133, 261 f., 294 ff., 307 f.; 2, 173
 Amenemhat I., Egyptian king of XII. Dyn., conquers Nubian Wawa, 1, 117 monuments of, 1, 118 literature of his reign, 1, 118 his appointment of monarchs, 1, 127 f. restores and builds temples at Heliopolis, 1, 132
 Amenemhat II., Egyptian king of XII. Dyn., 1, 119
 Amenemhat III., Egyptian king of XII. Dyn., his statements about the height of the Nile, 1, 118 pyramid of, at Hawara, 1, 120, 122 n.
 Amenemhat IV., Egyptian king of XII. Dyn., 1, 119
 Amen-em-heb, Egyptian general, inscription and sculptures on his grave a source for the history of Thothmes III., 1, 256 exploits of, 1, 257, 258
 Amen-hetep, Egyptian governor of Ethiopia, 1, 269
 Amenhotep I., Egyptian king of XVIII. Dyn., 1, 254 mummy of, 1, 282, 283
 Amenhotep II., Egyptian king of XVIII. Dyn., 1, 258-259* exacts tribute from Mesopotamia, 1, 258
 Amenhotep III. (Memnon of the Greeks), Egyptian king of XVIII. Dyn., 1, 28 n. 1, 102 subdues Ethiopia, 1, 259 erects temples at Thebes, 1, 259-260* his lion-hunts, 1, 260 his marriage-alliances with Armenia and Babylon, 1, 260, 265 f. letters to and from, 1, 264 ff. temple of, near Thinis, 1, 29
 Amenhotep IV. (Khu-en-aten), Egyptian king of XVIII. Dyn., 1, 28 n. 1 disliked on account of his religious innovations, 1, 261 ff. founds a new royal city (modern Tel-el-Amarna), 1, 262 hires foreign mercenaries, 1, 263 f. letters from and to, 1, 264, 265, 266 ff. marriage of, 1, 266 influence of his mother and wife on religious policy, 1, 266 Egyptian rule in Asia in time of, 1, 267 ff. rebellion in Asia against, 1, 268 f. likenesses of, 1, 262,* 263, 264* death of, and violation of tomb, 1, 264

Amenhotep IV., succeeded by his sons-in-law, 1, 269
 Ameniritis, wife of Psammetichus I. of Egypt, 2, 122 alabaster statue of, 2, 122, 123* Amenit, Egyptian name of the Lower World, 1, 55, 92 Osiris as lord of, 1, 47 America, relies in, 6, 59 discovery of, 10, 356 f.; 11, 199, 205, 207, 223; 21, 62-116 contemplated interference of the Holy Alliance in, 18, 59 ff. lost tribes of Israel in, 21, 17 f. British, history of, 23, 284 ff. Spanish, since its liberation, 23, 313 ff. See United States, South America American barbarians, classification of, 21, 39 American colonies, mail service established in the (1673), 21, 372 American constitution, fourteenth amendment to the, 23, 213 f. American Indians: lower status of barbarism, 21, 39-56 more numerous than in 17th century, 21, 42 capable of civilization, 21, 43 clans of, 21, 44, 49, 50 recognize kinship through mother, 21, 44 succession through the female line, 21, 44 conception of family, 21, 44 long-house of, 21, 44 f. hampered by public opinion, 21, 46 rock painting by, 21, 46* real estate unknown, 21, 46 value of scalp of slain enemy, 21, 46 life of perpetual fear, 21, 46 and eternal vigilance, 21, 47 torture, purposes of, 21, 47 f. totemism, 21, 49 adoption among, 21, 49, 51, 52 man-money, 21, 50 duplex relations of, 21, 50 treatment of captives, 21, 51 f. phratries, or group of clans, 21, 53 social distinctions, 21, 54 middle status of barbarism, 21, 57-61 Moki and Zuni pueblos but representatives, 21, 57, 58 cliff-dwellings, 21, 59 differences between Indians of lower and middle status of barbarism, 21, 61 higher status of barbarism not attained by, 21, 31 converting the, 21, 231 ff. American party, "Know Nothings," 23, 140 American polities, corruption in, 23, 225 American Revolution, War of the, 15, 337-341; 22, 189-266 American tariff policy, Henry Clay's, 23, 45 Ames, Fisher, American statesman, 22, 334*

Amherst, Jeffrey, English general, **22**, 82 f.*
 captures Ticonderoga (1759), **22**, 87
 Amida, city on the Tigris, taken by King
 Kobad of Persia, **2**, 278
 given up by Kobad to Romans, **2**, 278
 Amiens, ceded to France, **9**, 248
 treaty of (1802), **16**, 277, 290 f.
 Ammenemes, Egyptian king, **1**, 73
 Ammianus Marcellinus, Roman historian,
5, 267; **6**, 22, 155, 158, 160, 181, 184,
 186 f.
 literary style of, **5**, 267
 soldierly character of, **5**, 267
 merits of his history, **5**, 267
 comment on the Germans, **6**, 155
 description of the Huns, **6**, 184
 Ammon, *see* Amen
 Ammonites, people of Syria, religion and
 civilization of, **1**, 226
 dangerous to Gilead, **2**, 29 ff.
 defeated by Saul, **2**, 32, 33;
 subjugated by David, **2**, 38 f., 40*
 relations of, with Solomon, **2**, 45
 their chief city, Ammon, conquered by
 Jeroboam II. of Israel, **2**, 70
 their king converts Sennacherib, **2**, 87
 revolt against Nebuchadnezzar, **2**, 125
 Amnesty Act in the United States (May,
 1812), **23**, 219
 Amon, king of Judah (642–640 b. c.), **2**, 124
 Amorites, people of Palestine, **1**, 222 f.
 use of the name, **1**, 222 f.
 take important Phoenician cities, **1**, 268
 conflict of, with Israel, **2**, 27
 Amos, Hebrew prophet, **2**, 148
 Amphictyonic Council, declares war on the
 Phocians, **3**, 343
 supported by Philip, **3**, 349, 358
 recognition of Alexander, **3**, 363
 Amphictyon, the Delphic, **3**, 97
 Amphipolis, Athenian colony, founded by
 Pericles, **3**, 241
 taken from the Athenians by Brasidas,
3, 266
 mentioned in secret article of treaty be-
 tween Athens and Philip, **3**, 338, 342
 taken by Philip, **3**, 341
 Amphissa, destroyed by Philip, **3**, 354 f.
 Amphitheatre, sports of, **5**, 168* f.*
Amphulla, flask of oil used to anoint French
 kings, **6**, 298
 Anraphel, king of Shinar, **1**, 193
 identified with Hammurabi, **1**, 193
 Amru, Moslem general, invades Egypt, **7**, 388
 goes over to Moawiyah, **7**, 390
 Amsdorf, zealous Lutheran, opponent of
 Melanchthon, **12**, 23
 Amsivarii, wandering German tribe, **6**, 78
 Amsterdam, Anabaptists in, **11**, 153
 trade of, **11**, 384
 a literary centre in the seventeenth cen-
 tury, **13**, 78
 Hooft, Vondel, and Huygens at, **13**, 78
 prosperity of, **16**, 123

Amsterdam taken by French, **16**, 186
 Amten, an Egyptian, grave-chamber and
 portrait of, **1**, 254
 Amur, Chinese district acquired by Russia,
19, 85
 cession of, to Russia, **20**, 431
 Amurath, *see* Murad
 Amurath I. (Murad), Turkish sultan (1359–
 1389), **10**, 124 f., 242
 captures Adrianople and Philippopolis,
10, 124
 internal strife under, **10**, 125
 humbles Byzantines, **10**, 125
 defeats Servians at Kosovo, **10**, 126
 assassinated after the battle, **10**, 126
 Amurath II., Turkish sultan (1421–1451),
10, 254 f., 257 ff.
 Amytis, Median princess, wife of Nebu-
 chadnezzar, **2**, 107
 Amyrtaeus (Amen-art-rut), ally of Inarns
 against Persian power in Egypt, **2**, 210
 Amyrtaens (Amen-art-rut), of Saïs, founder
 of xxviii. Dyn. of Egyptian kings, proba-
 bly same as preceding, **2**, 211
 An, Egyptian king of v. Dyn., **1**, 66, 83, 91
 pyramid of, 105
 Anabaptist sect, **11**, 84, 95, 155, 272, 275,
 349
 Anabasis, of Xenophon, **2**, 211 f.
 Anacletus II., anti-pope, **9**, 66 ff., 70, 73
 Anaereon, at Athens, **3**, 142, 155
 Anaesthetics, discovery of, **23**, 266 f.
 Anagni, outrage to Pope Boniface VIII. at
 (1303), **9**, 341
 Anahita, Persian goddess, **2**, 185, 186, 267*,
 268, 275
 Anakim, *see* Rephaim and Anakim
 Anarchists, **19**, 430 ff.
 in Switzerland, **20**, 320, 321
 outrages of, in France, **20**, 261
 in the United States, **23**, 385
 Anastasius I., Byzantine emperor (491–
 518), **6**, 271, 360; **7**, 210 f., 356*
 nephews of, revolt, **7**, 365
 Anastasius II., Byzantine emperor (713–
 716), **7**, 242, 376
 Anastasius II., pope (496–498), **6**, 299; **7**,
 208 f.
 Anastasius IV., pope (1153–1154), **9**, 144
 Anastasius, papal librarian, **7**, 193
 Anastasius, papal legate to Charlemagne, **7**,
 254
 Anat, goddess of Kadesh, **1**, 236
 Anatolia, Tamerlane appears in, **10**, 248
 Anatolian church, the, **7**, 351 ff.
 district, the, **7**, 376
 Anatoliko, Greek defence of, **18**, 73
 Anatolius, patriarch of Constantinople, **7**,
 355
 Anaxagoras, teacher of Pericles and Enrip-
 ides, **3**, 214, 290
 flees from Athens, **3**, 247
 Anaximander, maker of first map of the
 earth, **3**, 156

Anaximenes, philosopher of Miletus, 3, 156
 Ancestor-worship in Egypt, 1, 43, 304
 Anchorites in France, 7, 137
 See Monasticism
 Aneillon, instructor of crown prince of Prussia, 17, 171, 212
 reactionary minister at Berlin, 18, 178
 Ancona, Italian city, 6, 376; 7, 252
 harbor enlarged, 5, 141
 naval battle at, 6, 387
 given to the papacy, 9, 187; 11, 453
 papal legation of, delivered to Napoleon, 16, 201
 Ancré (Concino Concini), marshal of France, 12, 164 ff.
 Ancus Martinus, traditional organizer of the plebs, 4, 25
 Ancyra (Angora), capital of Galatia, 2, 239
 discoveries at, 1, 237 f.
 temple of Augustus and Rome at, 2, 239
 inscription of Augustus at (*Monumentum Ancyranum*), 1, 239
 captured by Persians, 7, 369
 Andalusia, 10, 336, 348
 seized by Vandals, 6, 205
 French troops in (1808), 17, 98
 Andeiro, count of Ouren, 10, 352
 Andelot, royal conference at (587), 7, 92
 Andermatt, Swiss general, 16, 284
 Andernach, battle of (876), 8, 149, 243
 Anderson, Major Robert, in command of United States troops, 23, 149
 Andlau, General d', traffic of, in crosses of Legion of Honor, 20, 57
 Andrade, Josef, Brazilian statesman and author, 23, 334
 Andrade, Portuguese viceroy, 11, 210
 Andrásy, Hungarian minister, 19, 245, 259
 interviews of, with Bismarck and Beust, 20, 67
 minister-president, 20, 69, 70*
 on relations with Germany, 20, 73
 note issued January 31, 1876, 20, 135
 on treaty of San Stefano, 20, 151
 Andréä, Jacob, Lutheran theologian, 12, 36, 62
 André, General, becomes minister of war in France, 20, 278
 André, Major John, British officer, execution of, 22, 255,* 256*, 257,* 258*
 Andrew I., king of Hungary, 8, 300
 Andrew II., king of Hungary (1205-1235), 9, 192; 10, 128 ff.
 leads crusade, 9, 280
 Andrew III., king of Hungary, 10, 132
 Andrew, Hungarian prince, marries Joanna of Naples, 10, 103, 135
 Andronicus I., Comnenus, Byzantine emperor (1183-1185), 9, 276
 Andronicus II., Byzantine emperor (1282-1328), 9, 395; 10, 122
 Andronicus III., Byzantine emperor (1328-1341), 10, 122, 125

Andros, Sir Edmund, viceroy of New England, 21, 323 f.* 388
 unpopularity of, 21, 325 f.
 thrown into prison, 21, 326
 governor of Virginia, 21, 347
 earlier years, 21, 373
 governor of New York, 21, 373-377, 388
 Angels, Saxon idea of, 6, 292
 Angilbert, bishop of Paris, 7, 176
 Angilbert, French poet at Charlemagne's court, 8, 33, 96
 Anglas, Boissy d', befriends Napoleon, 16, 175
 Angles invade Britain, 6, 212; 7, 165, 190
 Anglesey, Isle of, conquered by Eadwin, 7, 171
 first use of the name, 7, 190
 Angli, German tribe, 6, 87
 Anglican church, 13, 23 f.
 Land's innovations in, 13, 29, 32 ff.
 under James II., 13, 226 ff.
 Anglicanism, beginnings of, 11, 360 ff.
 Anglo-American Joint High Commission (1898), 23, 377
 Anglo-Boer war, causes of, 20, 181
 map of, 20, 414
 real issue involved in, 20, 418
 treaty of 1881; of 1884, 20, 390, 410
 Anglo-Egyptian Convention (1899), 20, 405
 Anglomania in the United States, 23, 19
 Anglo-Russian rivalry, 20, 457, 458
 Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, 7, 160
 Anglo-Saxons in Britain, 7, 159-190
 historical sources, 7, 159 ff.
 the individual Anglo-Saxon states (*circ.* 450-830), 7, 163-190
 the early immigrations, 7, 163 ff.
 ancient customs, 7, 163
 Jutes, Angles, Saxons, 7, 165
 early kingdoms, 7, 166 ff., 181 ff.
 drive Britons west, 7, 168
 united by Egbert of Wessex, 7, 190; 8, 164
 Christianity among, 7, 168-179, 230 f.
 the old British church, 7, 168 f.
 the triumph of Catholicism, 7, 176 ff.
 their missionary activity, 7, 147, 178 f., 179
 their influence on the Franks, 7, 153 f., 179
 their type of character, 7, 178, 181
 battle song, ancient, 7, 179
 culture and learning among, 7, 180 ff., 304, 312, 325
 pilgrimages, 7, 240 f.
 law code of, 7, 260 f.
 independent of Charlemagne, 8, 24, 81
 political system of, 8, 164
 attacks of the Danes on, 8, 165
 Alfred the Great (871-901), 8, 165 ff., see England

- Anglo-Saxons, suffer under Norman rule, **9**, 96, 225 f.
 support Henry II., **9**, 226
- Angora, battle of, **10**, 249
- Angoulême, duchess of, defends Bordeaux, **17**, 388
- Angoulême, duke of, French general, in Spain, **18**, 57 f.; **22**, 398
- Angrivarian Wall, battle of the (162), **6**, 74
- Auhaus, Pseudo-Waldemar in, **10**, 37 f.
 princes of, **11**, 154
- Anhalt-Köthen, duchy of, imitates French constitution, **17**, 69
 smuggling in, **18**, 111
- Anhalt-Pless, prince of, begins guerilla war, **17**, 39
- Anhalt-Zerbst, supplies mercenaries to England, **15**, 185
- Anher, Egyptian war-god, **1**, 40
- Anicetus, bishop of Rome (157–167), **7**, 199
- Animals, in Egypt, **1**, 86, 87,* 89, 90 n. 1
 worship of, in Egypt, **1**, 43, 44
 sacred, in Egypt, **1**, 44, 131 f.
See also Apis
 wild, in primeval Germany, **6**, 60
- Ani-mism, oldest form of religion in Egypt, **1**, 42 ff.
- Anjou, *see* Philip V. of Spain
- Anjou, French district, united with English crown, **9**, 101
 acquired by France, **9**, 248
 under Capetian rule, **9**, 254
- Anjou, Francis, duke of, **11**, 379
See also Henry III. of France
- Anjou, Henry, duke of, **11**, 347, 368
- Anjou, Louis, duke of, **10**, 152, 206, 243
- Anjous, family of Naples and Sicily, **8**, 25; **9**, 328
 alliance of, with France, **9**, 356
 rights of, threatened, **10**, 24
 struggle of Louis the Bavarian with, **10**, 28 ff.
 degeneration of, **10**, 43
 family feuds of, **10**, 103
 in Hungary, **10**, 132
 the, in Southern Italy, **10**, 358
- Anklam, Hanse city, **9**, 376
- Anna, daughter of Maximilian II., **11**, 297, 299
- Anna, princess of Austria, marriage with Philip II., **12**, 47 ff.
- Anna, wife of Matthias I., **12**, 157
- Anna, Greek princess, marries Sviatoslav, **9**, 387
- Anna, Polish princess, marries Wladislaw II., and becomes queen, **10**, 97
- Anna Comnena, Byzantine authoress, **9**, 109
- Anna Ivanovna, czarina of Russia (1730–1740), **14**, 124 f., 181, 234, 274
- Anna Leopoldovna, duchess of Brunswick-Bevern, **14**, 181
 becomes regent of Russia, **14**, 181
 is deposed, **14**, 181
- Anna Petrovna, wife of Duke Charles Frederick of Holstein-Gottorp, **14**, 94
- Annals of Frankish cities, **7**, 64 ff.
 of Northumbria, **7**, 160
 of Ravenna, **7**, 192
 church and monastic, as bearing on history, **8**, 30 ff., 209 f.; **9**, 20 ff., 138, 140
- Annam, **19**, 96
 government of, **20**, 430, 431
 French relations with, **20**, 429
 China resigns claims to, **20**, 430
- Anmats, decree of council of Basel concerning, **10**, 189
- Anne, queen of England (1702–1714), **13**, 286 f., 289; **14**, 309
 character of, **13**, 318 f.
 signs the Peace of Utrecht, **13**, 326, 339
 death, **13**, 339
- Anne, queen of Richard III., **10**, 333
- Anne of Austria, wife of Louis XIII., **13**, 112 f.
 death, **13**, 139
- Anne, duchess of Bavaria, **14**, 234, 236
- Anne de Beaujeu, regent of France, **10**, 306, 323
- Anne of Brittany, queen of France, **10**, 324
- Anne of Cleves, **11**, 147
- Anne of Savoy, Byzantine empress, widow, **10**, 122 f.
- Anointing by the church, in consecrating monarchs, **7**, 122
- Ansara, Egyptian queen of xx. Dyn., mummy of, **1**, 283, 284
- Ansbach, prince of, **11**, 93
- Ansbach, margraviate, **15**, 217, 233
 supplies mercenaries to England, **15**, 185
 demanded by Austria, **16**, 95, 126
 neutrality of, violated by Bernadotte (1805), **16**, 321
 Prussia aroused over, **16**, 325 f.
 ceded to Bavaria (1805), **16**, 330
 occupied by French, **16**, 334
 promised to Bavaria, **17**, 303
- Ansegisel, Duke, Austrasian regent, **7**, 103
- Anselm, archbishop of Canterbury, **9**, 98, 127
 quarrel of, with William II., **9**, 226
- Anselm, bishop of Havelberg, **9**, 66
 envoy of Lothair II. to Constantinople, **9**, 69
- Anselm of Milan, Crusader, **9**, 120
- Anselme, French general, occupies Nice, **16**, 117
- Ansfried, duke of Friuli, **7**, 45
- Ansgar, apostle of Scandinavia, **8**, 34, 109; **9**, 365
- Anson, English admiral, **14**, 233
- Ansprand, Langobard regent, **7**, 46 f.
 becomes king (712), **7**, 47
- Anstett, Russian state-councillor, **17**, 230
 envoy at Prague (1813), **17**, 269
- Antaeus (Reslpu), Egyptian war-god, **1**, 36

Antaleidas, peace of, 2, 213; 3, 505 ff.
 Antef, name of several Egyptian kings of
 xi. Dyn., 1, 71 ff.
 tombs of, 1, 71 f.
 “Lay of the House of King Antef,” 1,
 72 f.
 Anthemius, Western Roman emperor (408–
 414), 6, 233 f., 328
 Anthemius, Byzantine regent, 7, 354
 Anthemius of Tralles, Byzantine architect,
 7, 364
 Anthimus, patriarch of Constantinople, 7,
 215, 219
 Anthropology, remarks on, 6, 25 ff.; 21, 18 ff.
 Anti-clerical movement in Spain, 20, 328–
 330
 in Portugal, 20, 333, 334
 Anti-Corn-Law League in England, 18, 275
 Antietam, battle at, 23, 181
 Antifederalists, American political party,
 22, 335; 23, 25
 Anti-foreign movement in China, 20, 444,
 445
 Antigonus, general of Alexander the Great,
 2, 221
 ruler of Phrygia, 3, 381
 power of, 3, 386 ff.
 yields to Seleucus, 3, 389
 assumes royal title, 3, 392
 ruler of Athens, 3, 391 f.
 founder of dynasty of Antigonidae in
 Macedonia, 3, 395, 404, 407
 Antigonus, ruler of Judaea under Parthian
 supremacy, 2, 246
 Antigonus Doson, regent of Macedonia, 3,
 407, 409
 Antigua, a British possession, 23, 311
 ‘Anti-imperialism’ in United States, 23,
 372 f.
 Anti-Mason agitation in the United States,
 23, 61 ff.
 ‘Anti-Nebraska movement,’ American po-
 litical party, 23, 135, 139
 Antinomian controversy in Massachusetts,
 21, 228 f.
 Antinoëpolis, city of Egypt, built by Had-
 rian, 1, 36 f.
 Antinoüs, favorite of Hadrian, 1, 36; 5,
 149, 151
 Antioch, city of Syria, 1, 208; 2, 222; 6,
 188
 taken by Sapor I. of Persia, 2, 263
 taken by Chosroes I. of Persia, 2, 280
 capital of the Seleneidae, 3, 397
 capital of Syria, 4, 268
 metropolitan of, 6, 282; 7, 228, 362
 synod of, 7, 368
 captured by Persians, 7, 369
 conquered by Khalid, 7, 386 f.
 taken by Crusaders, 9, 118
 Christian rule in, 9, 120, 264, 269
 burial of Frederick I. at, 9, 271
 menaced by Turkomans, 9, 282
 taken by Bibars, 9, 284

Antiochus I., Soter, king of Syria (280–
 263 B.C.), 2, 222; 3, 391 f., 402*
 his temple to Necho in Borsippa, 2, 222
 falls in battle with Galatians, 2, 222
 Antiochus II., Theus, king of Syria (261–
 247 B.C.), 2, 222
 Antiochus III., the Great, king of Syria
 (223–186 B.C.), 2, 222
 defeats the satraps of Media and Per-
 sia, 2, 222
 fails to subdue Bactria and Parthia, 2,
 222
 allied by marriage with the rulers of
 Bactria, 2, 223
 conquers Palestine from the Ptolemies
 of Egypt, 2, 224; 4, 161
 loses nearly all of Asia Minor in war
 with the Romans, 2, 224; 4, 166 ff.*
 defeated by the inhabitants of Elymaïs,
 2, 224
 defeats the Parthians, 2, 242
 in the Chersonese, 4, 165
 Antiochus IV., Epiphanes, king of Syria
 (175–163 B.C.), 2, 224
 war with Elymaïs, 2, 224
 war of, with Egypt, 2, 225
 rebellion of the Jews against, 2, 225
 Antiochus VII., Sidetes, king of Syria (137–
 129 B.C.), defeated and slain by Par-
 thians, 2, 243
 Antiochus VIII., Asiaticus, king of Syria,
 deprived of Syria by Rome (65 B.C.),
 2, 229
 retains Commagene (as Antiochus I.,
 65–34 B.C.) as a vassal of Rome, 2,
 229
 Antiochus II., king of Commagene (31–29
 B.C.), brought to Rome and executed
 (29 B.C.), 2, 229
 Antiochus IV., Epiphanes, ruler of Com-
 magene (38–72 A.D.), 2, 229
 Antipater, procurator of Judaea, 2, 225
 Antipater, Philip’s general, 3, 352, 355 ff.
 faithful to Alexander, 3, 362, 365, 367,
 380 ff.
 subdues Sparta, 3, 373 f.
 after Alexander’s death, 3, 380 f.
 puts down Greek revolt, 3, 384 ff.
 regent of Macedonia, 3, 386
 Antipater, L. Caelius, historian, 4, 300
 Antiphilus, Athenian general, 3, 384 f.
 Antiphon, Athenian orator and oligarch, 3,
 227, 280 f.
 Antiphony in early church-music, 7, 318
 Antiquarian research, at Alexandria, 3,
 399
 Antiquity, German, relies of, 6, 19; 7, 67,
 162 f.*; see Archaeology
 Anti-Semites in Germany, 20, 203
 in Austria, 20, 218, 219
 sniffer defeat in elections of 1901,
 20, 228, 229
 in France, and Dreyfus case, 20, 271,
 273

- Anti-Semites, in Switzerland, 20, 329
 Anti-slavery petitions before the American Congress, 23, 104
 Anti-slavery Society, English, founded (1823), 18, 195
 Antisthenes, cynic philosopher, 3, 332
 Antium, surrendered to Rome, 4, 77
 Anton, king of Saxony (1827–1836), feeble old age of, 18, 174
 Anton, Austrian archduke, elected bishop of Münster, 16, 280
 Anton of Hohenzollern, 19, 276 f., *see* Charles Anthony
 Anton Ulrich, duke of Brunswick-Bevern, 14, 181, 233
 Antonelli, papal secretary of state and cardinal, 18, 291, 409, 411; 19, 144, 381
 Antoninus Pius, Roman emperor (b. 86; ruled 138–161), 5, 155 f.*; 6, 23, 106; 7, 163
 adopted by Hadrian, 5, 154
 Antonio, prior of Crato, 11, 378 f.
 Antonio Farnese, duke of Parma (1727–1731), 14, 126
 Antonius, L., opposes Octavian, 4, 316 f.*
 Antony, Mark, follower of Caesar, 4, 292, 295, 297 f.*
 after Caesar's murder, 4, 309 ff.
 triumvir, 4, 313
 and Cleopatra, 4, 316 f., 320 ff.
 marries Octavia, 4, 317 f.*
 in Asia, 4, 318, 320
 attacks Palmyra, 2, 246
 war of, with Armenia, Atropatene, and Parthia, 2, 247
 war with Octavian, 4, 320 ff.
 Antwerp, 10, 302; 11, 86, 283, 329, 348, 379
 iconoclasm in, 11, 336
 massacre at (1576), 11, 343
 siege of, 11, 384
 riot in, 14, 59
 resists Austrian demands, 15, 258 f.
 revolution of July in (1830), 18, 163
 held by Holland, 18, 168
 taken by French for Belgium, 18, 168
 Anubis, Egyptian god, 1, 7, 36 f., 47, 56 f.
 son of Osiris and Nephthys, 1, 47
 wolves (jackals), sacred to, 1, 33, 37
 Anunit, Babylonian goddess, *see* Ishtar worshipped at Sippar, 1, 171
 Anytus, Athenian democrat, 3, 293 f.
Anzeigepflicht, 19, 414 ff.
 Apamea, temple of Zeus at, destroyed, 6, 284
 Ape, animal sacred to the Egyptian god Thoth, 1, 49
 Apē, Egyptian goddess of birth, represented as a hippopotamus, 2, 232
 temple of, at Karnak, 1, 302*
 Apelles, Greek painter, 3, 328 f.
 Apennines obstruct Attila's advance, 6, 226
 Langobard duchies in, 7, 27
 Apépi, in Egyptian mythology, a serpent, a form of the evil spirit Typhon or Set, 1, 45, 49 f.
 Apépi I., Egyptian king of xvi. (II. Sheperd) Dyn., 1, 138
 Apépi II., Egyptian king of xvi. (II. Sheperd) Dyn., 1, 138
 sphinx at Tanis representing him, 1, 141
 Aphaea, temple of, in Aegina, 3, 327 n., Pl. XIX.
 Aphrodite, one of the twelve gods, 3, 70
 temple of, at Paphos, 1, 205
 doves sacred to, 1, 205*
 of Phoenician origin, 3, 31
 at Rome, 4, 100
 of Cnidus, Praxiteles's statue, 3, 328
 Apirak, city of Elam, taken by Naram-Sin, Babylonian king, 1, 194
 taken by Eriaku, Babylonian king, 1, 194
 Apis, sacred bull in Egypt, 1, 44, 53, 57, 103
 graves of, 1, 102, 103, 123, 321 f.
 mummies of, 1, 103
 alleged killing of, by Cambyses, 2, 167
 given by Darius I., 2, 173, 206
 Apocauens, Byzantine admiral, 10, 122
 Apocrypha, the, 2, 135, 151 f.
 Apollinaris, bishop of Valence, 6, 399
 Apollinaris Sidonius, Latin poet, 6, 182, 265, 307, 323, 327 f.
 Apollinopolis Magna, *see* Edfu
 Apollo, god of light, 3, 64 f.
 identified with the Egyptian god Hor-hut, 1, 33
 the Lycian, 2, 117
 common worship of, 3, 69 ff.
 oracle at Delphi, 3, 94 f.
 god of Delphic Amphictyony, 3, 97
 temple at Delphi rebuilt, 3, 144
 in Pythagorean philosophy, 3, 158 f.
 temple at Phigalia, 3, 238*
 Delphian, at Rome, 4, 100
 temple of, becomes monastery, 6, 286
 Apollodorus, Greek painter, 3, 328
 Apollonia, allied to Rome, 4, 126
 Apollonius of Tyana, philosopher, 5, 178, 272
 Apollonius Rhodius, librarian and poet, 3, 399 f.
 Apostolic succession in the church, 6, 282
 Apostolicals, clerical party in Spain, 18, 58
 in Catalonia, suppression of, 18, 64
 support Don Carlos, 18, 210
 Appeal, to *comitia centuriata*, 4, 61, 65, 73
 to *comitia tributa*, 4, 66
 in Roman provinces, 4, 121
 in the empire, 5, 27
 Appenzell, 10, 275
 Appian Way, 4, 92 f.*
 Appius Claudius, decemvir, 4, 72
 censorship of, 4, 95 f.
 against Pyrrhus, 4, 104 f.
 Appleton, Samuel, New England major, 21, 319
 Appuleius Saturninus, Roman democrat, 4, 232 ff.

Apraxin, Count, Russian field-marshall, **15**, 53, 55
dies in prison, **15**, 62

Apuleius, Numidian writer, **5**, 174

Apulia, joins Hannibal, **4**, 143
poor Gothic defence of, **6**, 372
insurrection in, **9**, 67 f.
conquered by Lothair II, **9**, 70
recovered by Roger, **9**, 70
given to Normans, **9**, 148
Crusading army in, **9**, 179
claimed by Otto IV., **9**, 185
coast towns of, **10**, 381; **11**, 162, 223

Aquae Sextiae (Aix), Roman fortress, **4**, 217
battle of (B.C. 102), **4**, 231; **6**, 62

Aquaviva, general of the Jesuits, **11**, 454 f.

Aqueduct of Carthage, **6**, 309
of Rome, repaired by Theodoric, **6**, 362

Aqueducts, in Babylonia, **2**, 132
at Persepolis, **2**, 199
Roman, **4**, 95; **5**, 170
built by Claudius, **5**, 91

Aquileia, Italian city, **6**, 106, 110
Roman colony, **4**, 160
attacked by Germans, **5**, 188
commercial importance, **5**, 37
battle of (394), **6**, 196
taken by Alaric (453), **6**, 201, 226
shipwreck of Richard I. at, **9**, 174

Aquileia, ecclesiastical province, **7**, 26, 33
strives for independence from Rome, **7**, 198, 222, 224, 229, 241, 245

Aquillius, incites Mithradatic war, **4**, 241 f.

Aquinas, Thomas, **10**, 347; **11**, 34, 208

Aquitaine, English throne heir to, **9**, 89

Aquitania ravaged by Vandals, **6**, 202
occupied by Visigoths, **6**, 329
the Franks in, **6**, 330; **7**, 77 ff., 84 f., 89
Basque settlements in, **6**, 336
Saracens invade, **7**, 113
becomes a Frankish duchy, **7**, 77 ff., 109, 117 f.
persistence of Roman civilization in, **6**, 258
in Charlemagne's empire, **8**, 36, 80
his wars in, **8**, 62
given to Charles, **8**, 132
independence of, **8**, 163

Aqurquf, tower in Babylonia, **1**, 171

Arabi Pasha, leads uprising in Egypt, **20**, 113
sent to Ceylon, **20**, 183
revolt of, **20**, 383, 384

Arabia, products of, **1**, 73, 84
northwestern, early inhabitants of, **1**, 145
Roman province, **5**, 141
Christians in, **6**, 282
political germ of, in Hira, **7**, 378
religions in, **7**, 378
stirred to life by Mohammed, **7**, 385
united under Islam, **7**, 385

Arabian conquest, the, **7**, 352

Arabians, divisions of, favorable to Pepin, **7**, 126
their ambassadors at Paderborn, **8**, 43
trade with Rome, **5**, 168
civilization, **8**, 197 f.
rule in Spain, **10**, 336
See Arabs, Moors, Saracens

Arabic words in Western languages, **9**, 292

Arabo-Islamic element in Mohammedanism, **7**, 392

Arabs, on coasts of Persian Gulf, **2**, 103
conquer Persia, **2**, 289 ff.
in India, **2**, 301
Indian conquests of, begin, **2**, 314
in Persia, colonies of, **2**, 387
threaten Byzantium, **7**, 376
conquests of in Spain, **7**, 404 f.; **8**, 23
attack German-Roman empire, **8**, 22
Charlemagne's wars with, **8**, 62, 81
invade the Spanish March, **8**, 114, 142
campaigns of, in Lower Italy, **8**, 151, 156, 248, 257 f., 284
defeat Theophilus (838), **8**, 182
in Sicily, **8**, 183; **9**, 106
in Armenia and Mesopotamia, **8**, 184
decreasing military power of, **8**, 194 f.
defeated by John Zimisces, **9**, 106
sends envoys to Henry VI., **9**, 177
mercenaries in Frederick II.'s army, **9**, 204
intellectual brilliancy of, **8**, 275; **9**, 102 ff.
legendary voyages of, to America, **21**, 62
See Mohammedans, Moslems, Saracens

Arachosia, rebels against Darius I., **2**, 172
traversed by Alexander's troops, **2**, 220

Arachosii, eastern Iranian tribe, **2**, 104

Aradus (Arvad or Ruad), Phoenician city, **1**, 211
taken by Thothmes III., **1**, 258

Arago, Francois, on French executive committee, **18**, 316

Aragon, **10**, 314, 336 ff., 358; **11**, 405 f.
plain of, in the Spanish March, **8**, 63
Spanish kingdom, origin of, **9**, 104, 106
subjected to papacy, **9**, 182
knights of, in Moorish wars, **9**, 261
growing power and civilization of, **9**, 262
loses interest in Crusades, **9**, 287
aids Sicilian patriots, **9**, 324
French war with, **9**, 334

Arakcheyeff, adviser of Paul I., **16**, 235
war minister, **17**, 74

Aral, Sea of, seat of the Avars, **7**, 358

Aram Naharaim (Mesopotamia), traditional early home of Israel, **2**, 19

Aramaea, Chushamrishathaim, king of, **2**, 29

Aramaean, Semitic people of Syria, **1**, 191, 226
retain the name of Syrians, **1**, 191

- Aramaean, attacked by Tiglath-Pileser I., 1, 332
 made tributary by David, 2, 39
 Aranda, Count, minister of Charles III. of Spain, 15, 143
 retires, 15, 148
 Aranjuez, Spanish insurrection at, 17, 161 f.
 Araratii, ancient people of Armenia, 2, 97 f.
 Arator, Italian ecclesiastical poet, 7, 301
 Aratus, president of Achaean league, 3, 407 ff.
 poisoned by Philip, 4, 146
 Araucanians, Indian tribe of South America, 21, 158; 23, 323
 at war with Spain, 21, 185 f.
 conclude peace, 21, 186 f.
 Arausio, Cimbrian victory at, 4, 230
 Araxes (or Cyrus), river of Persia, course of, 2, 160
 Arban, in Babylonia, ruins of, 1, 174
 Arbela, city of Assyria, ruins of, 1, 326
 battle of, 2, 219; 3, 371
 Arbitration, employed at Miletus, 3, 117
 verdict of Geneva tribunal, 20, 103
 of Venezuelan dispute, award of tribunal, 20, 182
 in Delagoa Bay case, 20, 190
 treaty of, between England and United States, 20, 190; 23, 248
 permanent court of, established at The Hague, 20, 191
 Arboga, diet of (1597), 12, 134
 Arbogast, Frankish leader (d. 394), 6, 195 f.
 Arbuthnot, Alexander, execution of, 22, 396
 Arcadia, invaded by Dorians, 3, 58
 peace with Sparta, 3, 123
 federal unity in, 3, 318 ff.
 war with Sparta, 3, 318 ff.
 war with Thebes, 3, 322 ff.
 Olympian treasure seized by, 3, 322
 Arcadius, Roman emperor of the East (395–408), 5, 256; 6, 198 ff.; 7, 353
 Arcadius of Clermont, eminent Roman, 6, 274
 Arcesilas, Athenian sculptor, 3, 243*
 Arch, keystone, invention of, 1, 106 f.
 at Nippur, 1, 107; at Cnossus, 3, 418
 Arch in Indian buildings, 2, 321 f.
 Arch, Etruscan use of, 4, 31 f.
 Archaeological studies in Prussia, 18, 255
 Archaeology and early German history, 6, 19
 Archaeology, 23, 275
See Bronze Age, Burial, Hallstatt, Iron Age, 'La-Tène,' Ornaments, Relics, Stone Age, Utensils, Vessels, Weapons
 Archangel, city, 14, 87
 Archbishopric of Lichfield, 7, 188
 Archbishopric of York, 7, 184
 Archdale, John, governor of Carolina, 22, 45 f.
 Archelaus, king of Cappadocia (36 B.C.–17 A.D.), 2, 239 f.
 Archer, William, American statesman, 23, 114
 Archidamus, in the 'Tearless Battle,' 3, 320
 repulses Thebans from Sparta, 3, 323
 Archilochus, popularizes poetry, 3, 155
 Archimedes, Syracusean engineer, 4, 147
 Architects, government, in early Egypt, 1, 28 f.
 Ptah, the divine architect, 1, 51 f.
 seven architects under Ptah, 1, 52
 Architecture, Byzantine, 7, 326
 Carolingian, 8, 202
 church, revolution in, under Justinian, 7, 362
 Dutch, 10, 55 f.*
 Egyptian, 1, 16 f., 74–107, 125 f., 271–322
 English, 13, 259*
 Frankish, 7, 325 f.
 French, 11, 213; 13, 178 f., * 187
 German, 12, 94,* 161,* 236*
 Gothic, 6, 164 f., 362 f.
 Greek,* 3, 41 f., 87, 89, 155, 219, 229 ff., 289
 in Athens, in Pericles's time, 3, 228–237*
 union of Ionic and Doric styles, 3, 231
 union of Corinthian with Ionic and Doric, 3, 327
 Hindu,* 2, 314–329
 Italian, 11, 449 f.; 13, 96 f.
 Jewish, 2, 47 ff.
 Lombard, 6, 323 ff.*
 mediaeval (888–1056), 8, 313 ff.*
 (1056–1152), 9, 125
 Moorish, in Spain, 9, 102
 Moslem, under Walid, 7, 400
 Roman,* 4, 58, 84, 128, 301 f.; 5, 36 f., 43, 51, 102, 125, 136, 150, 161, 213, 222, 225; 6, 151, 255 ff.; 7, 194, 258, 319 ff.; 11, 230
 marble in, 4, 201, 302
 in the United States, 23, 281 ff.
 classical, 23, 381
 colonial, 22, 114
 Queen Anne, 23, 282
 Venetian, 11, 224
 under Henry IV., 9, 64
 under Louis IX., 9, 257
 patronized by Louis I. of Bavaria, 18, 107*
See Art, Columns, Obelisks, Palaces, Pyramids, Temples, Tombs
 Archives, holy, of the Roman church, 7, 191
 imperial, in Turin and Pisa, 9, 306
 Archons, as petty judges, 3, 218
 Archontate, Athenian, development, 3, 103 ff.
 in Solon's constitution, 3, 136
 Cleisthenes's changes, 3, 149
 Aristides's reform, 3, 208
 Archytas, Pythagorean philosopher, 3, 332
 Arcis-sur-Aube, battle of (1814), 17, 355

Arcole, battle of (1796), **16**, 208
 Areot, city in India, **15**, 36
 Arctic polar exploration, **23**, 303 ff.
 Ardaric, king of the Gepidae, **6**, 219, 227
 Ardashir I., Persian king (226–241), founder of the Sassanian dynasty, **2**, 255, 256* annexes Elymais, **2**, 224 exterminates the rulers of the petty principalities of Persis, **2**, 255 overthrows Parthian monarchy, **2**, 255 builds Gur (Firuzabad), **2**, 256 f. subjugates almost all the Parthian countries, **2**, 259 subjugates Armenia, **2**, 259 silver coin of, **2**, 259*–260 cities founded or embellished by, **2**, 260 f. political institutions of Persia under, **2**, 261 f. restores pure Zoroastrian faith, **2**, 271
 Ardashir II., Persian king (379–383), **2**, 275
 Ardashir III., Persian king (629), put out of the way by Shahrbarz, **2**, 288 f.
 Ardennes, diet at, **7**, 90
 Ardinis, sun-god of the Alarodii, **2**, 98
 Ardoates, king of Armenia after death of Alexander the Great, **2**, 221
 Arduin, marquis of Ivrea, king of Italy, **8**, 280, 283
 Artuino, Piero, Italian economist, **15**, 151
 Ardys, Lydian king (654–617 B.C.), **2**, 111
 Aremberg, united with France (1810), **17**, 156
 Aremberg, duke of, *see* Marek, count of
 Areopagus, Athenian court for homicide, **3**, 104, 138, 217 democratic attack upon, **3**, 217
 Ares, one of the twelve gods, **3**, 70, 72*
 Aretino, Pietro, Italian writer, **11**, 225,* 447
 Argall, Samuel, governor of Virginia, **21**, 260
 Argens, Marquis d', friend of Frederick the Great, **15**, 19, 108
 Argenson, d', French minister of police, **14**, 23
 Argenson, Count Marc Pierre d', intendant of Paris, **14**, 146
 Argenson, Marquis René Louis d', French minister of foreign affairs, **14**, 146, 297, 299
 Argenson, Marc Antoine d', French political writer, **16**, 29; **18**, 129
 Argentaria, battle of (377), **6**, 190
 Argenteau, Austrian commander in Italy, **16**, 197 f.
 Argentine Confederation in South America, **23**, 317 f. French relations of, **18**, 216
 Argimund, Duke, Arian conspiracy of, **6**, 337
 Arginusae, Athenian victory at, **3**, 285
 Argistis I., Armenian king (783–774 B.C.), **2**, 98
 Argolis Doricized, **3**, 59

Argonautic Expedition, myth of the, **3**, 37
 Argonne, forest of, Dumnouriez defends, **16**, 111
 Argos, centre of Dorian power, **3**, 59, 64 powerful under Phidon, **3**, 106 f. enemy of Sparta, **3**, 107, 109, 123 f. war with Sparta (495 B.C.), **3**, 175 joins the Persians, **3**, 194 takes Tiryns and Mycenae, **3**, 213 alliance with Athens, **3**, 216 peace with Sparta, **3**, 223 wavering policy in Peloponnesian war, **3**, 270 ff. union with Corinth, **3**, 304, 307 the *syntagma*, **3**, 318 taken by Venice, **10**, 118 taken by Bajazet, **10**, 242
 Arguelles, Spanish liberal minister, **18**, 48 f.
 Ariadne, Byzantine empress, **7**, 356
 Ariacus, general under Cyrus the Younger, **2**, 212
 Ariald, reforming cleric of Milan, **9**, 28
 Arianism in the church:
 origin of the doctrine, **6**, 288 ff.
 as a German national religion, **6**, 261 f., 276, 291, 297 among the Goths, **6**, 179 f., 192 f., 204; **7**, 213 among the Visigoths, **6**, 333 f. fall of, **6**, 337 ff. among the Burgundians, **6**, 396 ff. among the Langobards, **7**, 34, 39, 41 f. among the Vandals, **6**, 213 f., 310 in old Germany, **7**, 143 f. in the Eastern empire, **6**, 190, 290 f. conflict of, with Catholicism, **6**, 229, 252, 302 decline and disappearance of, **6**, 304 ff. tolerance of, **6**, 300 relics of, in Rome, **7**, 232
 Arians and Athanasians, **5**, 231 f., 237 f., 242, 246, 248, 250, 254
 Aribert, archbishop of Milan, attempts to gain power in Upper Italy, **8**, 291, 294
 Aribo, archbishop of Mayence, **8**, 284 f. crowns Conrad II., **8**, 287 f.
 Arichis, duke of Benevento (774–787), **7**, 36, 40, 62, 255; **8**, 50 ff.
 Arii, eastern Iranian tribe, **2**, 104
 Ariminum, Roman colony, **4**, 106
 (Rimini), council of Western bishops at, **6**, 290
 Ariobarzanes, Persian satrap, conquers the Hittite tribes of Pontus and founds the kingdom of Pontus (about 362–337 B.C.), **2**, 239
 Ariobarzanes, king of Cappadocia (96–63 B.C.), restored to throne of Cappadocia by Sulla, **2**, 244
 Ariosto, Lodovico, Italian poet, **11**, 220, 226 f.*
 Ariovistus, German king, invades Gaul and is conquered by Caesar, **4**, 279 f., 283; **6**, 63; **21**, 33

Aripert I., Langobard king (653–661), **6**, 306; **7**, 41 f.
 Aripert II., Langobard king (701–712), **7**, 46 f.
 Arista, Mexican general, **23**, 119
 Aristagoras, tyrant of Miletus, **2**, 181
 Aristarchus, librarian and critic, **3**, 399
 Aristides, Athenian statesman, **3**, 175, 177 f., 182, 189, 192, 195 f., 207 f.
 in battle of Salamis, **3**, 191
 democratic reforms, **3**, 207 f.
 organizes Confederacy of Delos, **3**, 209 f.
 Aristippus, Cyrenaic philosopher, **3**, 332
 Aristobulus, Jewish leader, taken prisoner by the Romans, **2**, 225
 Aristocles, Greek sculptor, **3**, 179*
 Aristocracy, strong in Central Greece, **3**, 225 f.
 official and personal, **7**, 265
 in the American colonies, **23**, 19
 Aristogiton and Harmodius, **3**, 140 ff.,* 143
 Aristophanes, comic poet, **3**, 245, 258,* 290
 Aristophanes of Byzantium, critic and librarian, **3**, 399
 Aristophon, Athenian statesman, **3**, 324, 342
 Aristotle, career of, **3**, 359 f.,* 374, 384
 influence on Alexander, **3**, 362
 on Athenian archontate, **3**, 105
 on the deaths of Harmodius and Aristogiton, **3**, 143
 on Cimon's ostracism, **3**, 221
 theory of politics developed by, **3**, 360
 logic of, basis of scholasticism, **9**, 127
 Ariulf, duke of Spoleto, **7**, 35, 40
 becomes king of the Langobards, **7**, 228
 Arius, presbyter in Alexandria, **6**, 288
 his doctrine of Christ, **6**, 288 f.
 See Arianism
 Arizu, Phoenician usurper in Egypt, **1**, 280
 Ark of the Covenant, influence of, on Hebrew history, **2**, 30
 brought by David to Jerusalem, **2**, 38
 deposited in the Most Holy Place in Solomon's temple, **2**, 51
 Arkansas admitted to American Union, **23**, 100
 secedes from American Union, **23**, 150
 severed from Confederacy, **23**, 192
 Arkwright, Richard, invents spinning-jenny, **15**, 324; **18**, 86
 Arles (Arelate), Romano-Gallic city, **6**, 228, 286
 sieges of, **6**, 215, 326, 332, 398; **7**, 80, 116
 claims ecclesiastical primacy of Gaul, **7**, 204
 Arles, archbishop of (Louis l'Allemand), **10**, 191
 Arles, bishop of, **7**, 230
 Arles, kingdom of, in German hands, **10**, 32
 Armada, Invincible, **11**, 392 ff.*
 Armagnac, Bernard, Count, **10**, 209 ff., 305
 Armed Neutrality, the, **15**, 338
 accessions to, **16**, 271

Armenia, ancient races of, **1**, 148; **2**, 97 f.
 representation of the storming and plundering of towns in, **1**, 158,* 197*
 marriage alliances of Armenian and Egyptian rulers, **1**, 260, 266
 inhabitants of, form a league with other Asiatic peoples for the overthrow of Egyptian supremacy in Asia, **1**, 268
 inhabitants of, combine with the Hittites against the Assyrians, **1**, 328 f.
 expeditions of the Assyrians under Shalmaneser II. into, **2**, 65
 overcome by Tiglath-Pileser II., **2**, 72
 victories of Sargon II. in, **2**, 79
 war of Asurbanipal with, **2**, 97
 inscriptions of, in Assyrian cuneiform characters, **2**, 97 ff.
 civilization of, **2**, 98
 religion and deities of, **2**, 98
 ancient kings of, **2**, 98 ff.
 bronzes of, **2**, 100
 kingdom of, re-established by Ardoates, after death of Alexander the Great, **2**, 221
 added to kingdom of Seleucidae, **2**, 221
 freed from Seleucidae, **2**, 242 f.
 Valarsaces, brother of Mithradates I. of Parthia, king of, **2**, 243
 Tigranes, king of, **2**, 244,* 245
 relations with Rome, **2**, 245 ff.
 attacked by Orodes, of Parthia, **2**, 245 f.
 suzerainty over, contested by Rome and Parthia, **2**, 249 f.
 victories of the Roman general Corbulo in, **2**, 250
 Trajan's intervention in, **2**, 250
 subjected by Severus to Rome, **2**, 252
 brought under Parthian influence by Artabanus IV., **2**, 252
 rule of the Arsacidæ in, **2**, 252
 subjugated by the Sassanian Ardashir, **2**, 259
 converted to Christianity, **2**, 259, 270
 acquired by Sapor I. of Persia from the Romans, **2**, 263
 relations of, with Persia, **2**, 270
 yielded by the Emperor Jovian to the Persians, **2**, 270
 alphabet of, **2**, 271
 Arsaces viceroy (*marzpan*) of, under Persia, **2**, 276
 divided between Rome and Persia, **2**, 276
 persecution and revolt of Christians in, **2**, 276
 revolt against Chosroes I. of Persia in, **2**, 280
 Persian conquests in, under Chosroes II., **2**, 287
 conquest of, by the Arabs, **2**, 290
 regains independence, **2**, 290
 rise of, **4**, 169, 241, 261

Armenia, subject to Rome, 4, 267 f.; 5, 54
 Roman province, 5, 144
 joined to the Empire, 5, 218, cf. 248
 early race of, 6, 57
 early churches in, 6, 282
 imperial province, 7, 352, 376
 suffers in Moslem wars, 7, 375
 Arabs in, 8, 184
 overrun by Seljuk Turks, 9, 108
 kingdom of, conquered by Manuel, 9,
 264
 in the time of Tamerlane, 10, 248
 history of national movement in, 20,
 184
 policy of powers toward, 20, 185
 Armenian massacres, 20, 184, 340, 341, 342
 Armenian question and the powers, 20, 340 f.
 Armenians, welcome Crusaders, 9, 271
 influence of, on the West, 9, 293
 past history of, 20, 339
 national movement among, 20, 339 f.
 Armfeldt, Count, Swede in Russian service,
 17, 182
 Armies, German, divisions of, 7, 334
 Armies, standing, 10, 278
See Army, Military Affairs
 Arminians, followers of Arminius, 12, 194 f.
 Arminius (Hermann), and the Romans, 5,
 69; 6, 66, 71 ff.; 7, 23
 house of, perishes in feuds, 6, 77
 Arminius, Dutch theologian, 12, 194
 Armistice of Nice (1538), 11, 162
 Armor, Etruscan, 4, 35*
 French, 12, 457** ff.
 Gallic helmets, 5, 159*
 German, 7, 332 f.; 12, 100** f., 197*
 212*, 236*, 312*, 13, 60*, 298 ff.**
 Greek, 3, 100*, 179*, 304*, 355
 Polish, 12, 108*; 13, 213*
 Roman, 4, 54, 83*
 Russian, 12, 110*, 111*
 Samnite, 4, 90 f.*
 Armorica, Chilperic I., king of, 7, 79
 Armoricans in Gaul, 6, 215
 Army, Persian, in Sassanian period, 2, 262
 the, in Byzantium, 7, 352
 bill of Brodrick in England, 20, 303
 in Belgium (1901), 20, 309
 in Holland, 20, 311
 law, France, July 27, 1872, July 24,
 1873, 20, 19, 20
 in France, 1873, 20, 33
 of Ferry ministry, 20, 52
 in Sweden, 20, 116
 final passage of, 20, 318
 in Germany (1887), 20, 171
 of Finland, 1901, 20, 250, 251
 question in Holland, 20, 309
 reform in England, 20, 101, 102
See Military Affairs
 Arnaeans enter Boeotia, 3, 56 f.
 Arndt, Ernst Moritz, Prussian poet, patriot,
 and writer, 17, 92, 262* f.; 18, 42
 in Russian service (1812), 17, 198

Arndt, Ernst Moritz, reinstated at Bonn,
 18, 249
 Arnim, imperial general, 12, 218 f., 223
 in Saxon service, 12, 241-247, 256 f.
 Arnim, Achim von, German writer, 17, 91
 Arnim, H. A. von, Prussian minister of for-
 eign affairs, 18, 330
 Arnim, Count Harry von, Prussian ambassa-
 dor, 19, 404*
 rebuked by Bismarck, 20, 29
 Arnim-Boitzenburg, Count A. H. von, Prus-
 sian premier, 18, 330
 obliged to retire, 18, 336
 Arno, archbishop of Salzburg, missionary
 to the Slavs, 8, 68, 76
 Arno river, battle of the, 6, 380
 Arnobius, Latin church father, 5, 261
 Arnold, abbot of Citeaux, 9, 252
 Arnold, Prussian miller, 15, 173 f.
 Arnold of Brescia, church reformer, 9, 132
 burnt for heresy, 9, 146
 Arnold, Benedict, governor of Rhode Island
 (1679), 21, 68
 Arnold, Benedict, American officer and
 traitor, 22, 197, 210 f.
 in Quebec campaign, 22, 203 f.
 in Saratoga campaign, 22, 224, 228-
 231*, 258*
 treason of, 22, 254 ff.
 Arnoldi, bishop of Treves, exhibits Catho-
 lic reliques, 18, 258
 opposed by Ronge, 18, 258
 Arnon, river of Moab, emptying into the
 Dead Sea, 1, 200, 202*
 Arnulf, duke of Bavaria, 8, 225, 228, 232,
 251
 Arnulf, bishop of Metz, adviser of Dagobert
 I., 7, 99
 Arnulf, archbishop of Rheims, 8, 270, 275
 Arnulf of Carinthia, natural son of Carloman
 of Lombardy, 8, 152
 invades the empire, 8, 161 f.
 acknowledged king at Frankfort (887),
 8, 162*
 East Frankish king (*Herzog*) (888-
 889), 8, 218
 defeats the Northmen (891), 8, 219 f.
 invades Italy, 8, 221
 makes alliance with the church, 8, 222
 crowned emperor by Formosus, 8, 222
 Arnulfings, rise of, 7, 101, 109 ff.
See Carolingians
 Aron, Dr., ease of, in Germany, 20, 210
 Arpad, Hungarian royal family of, 10, 128
 Arquebusiers, Spanish, 11, 69
 Arragan, city of Persia, ruins of, 2, 278
 fire-temple of, 2, 278
 Arras, captured by the French, 12, 284
 peace of (1414), 10, 210, 221, 293, 304;
 (1482), 322, 321
 Arrhidæus, king of Macedonia, 2, 221, 222
 Arrière-ban, the, development of, 7, 118
 Arrighi, duke of Padua, destroys Lützow
 Free Corps, 17, 260 f.

Arsace, city of Parthia, **2**, 241
 Parthian kings crowned at, **2**, 241
 eternal fire at, **2**, 241
 Arsaces, common name of the Parthian kings, **2**, 241 ff.
 Arsaces I., Parthian king (249–247 B.C.), founder of Parthian dynasty, **2**, 241*
 Arsaces, king of Armenia (34), **2**, 249
See Artaxerxes II.
 Arsacidae, Parthian royal house, **2**, 241–252
 rule of, in Armenia, **2**, 252
 Arsamosata, city near the Upper Euphrates, Romans defeated by Parthians at, **2**, 250
 Arses, Persian king (338–336 B.C.), **2**, 217
 Arsinoë, Egyptian city and nome, **1**, 33, 38, 119
 Arsinoë, queen of Ptolemy II., Philadelphus, of Egypt, **1**, 38
 Arsites, brother of Daris II., **2**, 211
 Arslan, Seljuk Turkish chief, **9**, 111
 Art, Afghan, **2**, 319
 Armenian, **2**, 100
 Assyrian, **1**, 334–346*; **2**, 68,* 69, 90,* 93, 101
 Babylonian, **1**, 175 ff.
 Bactrian (coins), **2**, 223
 Byzantine, **5**, 254 ff.; **7**, 313, 315
 under Basil, **8**, 186
 Cappadocian, **1**, 236 n., 247
 Carolingian, **8**, 202
 Christian,* **5**, 230 f., 242 f.; **7**, 312 ff.
 Christ in, **7**, 313 ff.
 of Commagene, **2**, 229 f.
 Cyprian, **1**, 217 f.
 Dutch and Flemish, **13**, 76 ff., 201 f.; **14**, 60
 Egyptian, **1**, 15 f., 69, 74–107, 256, 288–323; **2**, 127 f., 206 f., 230 f.
 English, **14**, 315 f.
 Etruscan,* **4**, 24, 30 ff., 100, Pl. I. f.; **6**, 32
 French, **11**, 213 f.; **12**, 290; **13**, 186 f.; **14**, 295
 under Louis IX., **9**, 257
 renaissance of, under David, **16**, 37
 German, **7**, 307 ff.; **11**, 88; **12**, 93 f.; **13**, 200
 Anglo-Saxon, **7**, 312
 Frankish, **7**, 311 f.
 in Saxony, **14**, 159 f.
 symbolism in, **7**, 301
 ornamentation, **7**, 307 ff.
 domestic, **7**, 328 ff.*
 condition of, 1823–1830, **18**, 104 ff.
 German artists in Rome, **18**, 236
 Gothic, under Theodoric, **6**, 363
 Greek, **2**, 128, 326
 beginnings of, **3**, 154 f.; **6**, 32
 objects from Mycenae, **3**, 43 ff.*; **6**, 33
 objects from Troy, **3**, 37, Pl. I.
 in third century B.C., **3**, 402
 Pliny as a source, **5**, 171
 cameos, **3**, 61 f.*

Art, Greek, mosaic, **3**, 369*
 mural painting, **3**, 96*
 painting in fourth century B.C., **3**, 328 f.
 portrait busts,* **3**, 37, 243, 256, 258, 269, 290, 294, 326, 346, 360, 363, 391 f., 400
 sculpture,* **3**, 148 ff., 179, 200, 233, 302, 307, 383
 in fourth century B.C., **3**, 327 f.
 silver work, **3**, 160*
 statuary,* **3**, 34, 69 ff., 89 ff., 140 f., 228, 328 f., 340, 351, 354
 Hittite, **1**, 174, 226–244
 Irish, **7**, 309 ff.*
 Italian, **11**, 229 f., 449; **13**, 96 f., 207 ff.; **15**, 155
 vase-paintings, **4**, 90*
 Michelangelo, **11**, 230
 Lydian, **2**, 117 ff.
 Lydian, **1**, 240 ff.; **2**, 111 ff.
 mediaeval, influence of Crusades on, **8**, 23 f.
 sculpture, **7**, 317
 plastic (888–1056), **8**, 313
 Moslem, under Walid, **7**, 400
 Pergamene, architecture, **4**, 194
 sculptures, **4**, 176, Pl. IX. ff.
 Persian, **1**, 86; **2**, 160 ff., 186–206, 257 f., 263 f., 278 ff., 282 ff.
 Phoenician, **1**, 207 ff.
 Phrygian, **1**, 245
 Pompeian, sculpture, **5**, 169
 wall-painting, **5**, 102*
 ruins of house, **5**, 130*
 Roman, **6**, 151; **7**, 237, 258, 312, 319
 in Gaul, **6**, 253 ff.
 cameos, **5**, 86*
 mosaics,* **4**, 127; **5**, 162 ff.
 mural painting, **5**, 159*
 portrait busts,* **4**, 154, 251, 272, 278, 298, 307 f.; **5**, 56, 87, 90, 94, 107, 112, 114, 126, 133, 145, 192, 195, 202 ff., 217
 sculpture,* **4**, 53, 56, 60, 100, 114; **5**, 47 f., 71, 128, 140 f., 147, 152, 166 ff., 179, 189 f.
 silver vases, **5**, 172 f.
 statuary,* **4**, 48 f., 270, 324; **5**, 65, 74 f., 92 f., 131, 187, 196
 Spanish, **13**, 82, 206 f.
 Turkish, **15**, 209
 Tuscan, **11**, 459
 in the United States, **23**, 277–280
 Venetian, **11**, 224, 232
 philosophy of, founded by Aristotle, **1**, 360
 despised by Frederick William I. of Prussia, **14**, 106
 by Maria Theresa, **14**, 234
See Arch., Architecture, Columns, Obelisks, Palaces, Pyramids, Reliefs, Sarcophagi, Sculpture, Statues, Temples, Tombs

Artabanus I., Parthian king (214–196 B.C.), conquers a part of Media, 2, 242
defeated by Antiochus the Great of Syria, 2, 242

Artabanus II., Parthian king (127–124 B.C.), 2, 244

Artabanus III., Parthian king (10–40), 2, 248 f.

Artabanus IV., Parthian king (79–93), 2, 250
defeats the Romans, 2, 252
restores the Parthian influence in Armenia, 2, 252
unites Mesopotamia to his realm, 2, 252

Artabanus V., last Parthian king (213–226), slain by the Sassanian Ardashir, 2, 255 f.

Artabanus, conspirator against Xerxes I., 2, 208 f.
sons of, conquered by Artaxerxes I., 2, 210

Artabasdos, Byzantine official, 7, 376

Artaphernes, Persian general under Darius I., 2, 182

Artavasdes I., king of Atropatene, vassal of Parthia, 2, 247
war of, with Antony, 2, 247
quarrel of, with Parthia, 2, 247
alliance of, with Antony, 2, 247 f.
death of, 2, 248

Artavasdes, king of Armenia (56–34 B.C.), 2, 245, 246
taken prisoner by Antony (34 B.C.) and executed (31 B.C.), 2, 247 f.

Artavasdes, Byzantine anti-emperor, 8, 172

Artaxata, capital of Armenia, destroyed, 2, 250

Artaxerxes I., Longimanus, Persian king (464–425 B.C.), kills Artabanus, 2, 209
defeats his brother Hyrcanus and the satrap of Bactria, 2, 209 f.
conquers the sons of Artabans, 2, 210
war with the revolted Egyptians and the Athenians, 2, 210
peace with Athens, 2, 210
financial reforms of, 2, 210
monuments of, 2, 210 f.

Artaxerxes II., Mnemon, Persian king (405–358 B.C.), expedition of Cyrus the Younger against, 2, 211 ff.
war of, with Sparta and Greeks, 2, 213
dictates the Peace of Antalcidas, 2, 213
revolt of Cyprus and Cilicia against, 2, 213 f.
rebellion of Datames against, 2, 214
invades Egypt, 2, 214
family troubles of, 2, 214
trilingual inscription of, found at Susa, 1, 161

Artaxerxes III., Ochus, Persian king (358–338 B.C.), 2, 214
attempts to invade Egypt, 2, 215
rebellion of Cyprus and Phoenicia against, 2, 215

Artaxerxes III., takes Sidon, 2, 215
subdues Egypt, 2, 215 f.
supports the Greek states against Philip of Macedon, 2, 216
poisoned, 2, 216
staircase and edifice of, at Persepolis, 2, 197, 198

Artaxerxes II. (Arshak), king of Armenia (341–370), imprisoned by Sapor II. of Persia, 2, 270

Artaxias, king of Armenia (34–20 B.C.), 2, 247 f.

Artaxias IV., king of Armenia, dethroned by Varahran V. of Persia, 2, 276

Artemis, Egyptian goddess Sekhet as, 1, 48
temple of, at Ephesus, 2, 111; 3, 102,* 151, 154 f.*
at Tabae, 2, 224, 225
attributes of, 3, 70 f.* 405*

Artemisia, queen of Caria, 3, 340 f.
erects the Mausoleum, 3, 342

Artemision, Persian defeat at, 2, 208; 3, 187

Artevelde, Jacob van, Dutch guild organizer, 10, 57
favors England, 10, 58
calls for English aid, 10, 76

Artevelde, Philip van, 10, 206

Arthur, legendary king of Britain, 7, 166

Arthur, Prince of Wales, 11, 143

Arthur of Brittany, claims of, on English throne, 9, 233

Arthur, Chester A., American President, (1881–1885), 23, 234

Articles, sixty-seven, of Zwingli, 11, 125
of Poitiers and Bergerac (1577), 11, 325 f.
six, abolished in England, 11, 349
forty-two, of Anglicanism (1552), 11, 351
of Confederation, the, 22, 283 f.
See also Creeds and Twelve

Artillery, Greek, 3, 329 ff.,* 376

Artois, 10, 324; 11, 63
subject to France, 9, 254
province of, ceded to France, 13, 126

Artois, count of, favorite of Marie Antoinette, 16, 39
closes tennis court to National Assembly, 16, 49
settles at Coblenz, 16, 88
attempted expedition of, 16, 190
in royalist plot (1804), 16, 298 ff.
Bourbon regent in France, 17, 362
policy of, 17, 383 f.
endeavors to check Napoleon, 17, 386 f.
leader of French clericals, 18, 119
violent behavior of, 18, 122
secures deposition of liberal ministry, 18, 126

See Charles X. of France

Arundel, earl of, impeached by Parliament, 10, 77

Arvandus, prefect of Gaul, **6**, 233
 Arverni, first war with Rome, **4**, 216
 Arvernus (Clermont), city of Gaul, **6**, 253
 Aryan races, **6**, 56 f.
 theory of European origin of, **6**, 57
 migration of the, **6**, 57 f.
 Medes, *see* Medes
 Aryandes, satrap of Egypt, rebels against Darius I, **2**, 173
 Aryans, of Europe, occupy southern Russia, **2**, 104
 Aryans of Asia, leave Europe, **2**, 105
 appearance of, east of the Zagrus Mountains, **2**, 102
 route of, from Europe into Asia, **2**, 104
 settlements in Asia, **2**, 104
 enter Iran, **2**, 104 f.
 civilization of, **2**, 105
 Aryans of India, **2**, 298
 originally one people with the Iranians, **2**, 300
 migrate from the northwest into India, **2**, 300
 spread throughout region of Indus and the Panjab, **2**, 105, 300
 conquer the Ganges basin, **2**, 300, 305
 spread as far as Ceylon, **2**, 300 f., 305
 mingling of, with the original inhabitants of India, **2**, 301
 language and dialects of (the Sanskrit), **2**, 105, 299, 300, 301 f.
 literature of, **2**, 302 f.
 civilization of, **2**, 302 f.
 Aryenis, daughter of Alyattes, king of Lydia, wife of Astyages the Mede, **2**, 111
 As, value of, **4**, 53 f., 72 f.*
 Asa, king of Jindal (956-916 B.C.), seeks to purge the national religion, **2**, 59
 war of, with Baasha, king of Israel, **2**, 59, 124
 Asan, battle of, between China and Japan, **20**, 437
 Asasif, in Egypt, graves of the xxvi. Dyn. at, **1**, 312
 Asbury, Rev. Francis, Methodist missionary, **22**, 339*
 Ascalon, city of Philistines in Syria, **1**, 201 f.
 taken by Esarhaddon of Assyria, **2**, 93
 taken by Baldwin II, **9**, 264
 taken and destroyed by Saladin, **9**, 269
 Asceticism, rise of, **5**, 242
 the monastic ideal, **7**, 136
 Ascetics in the church, **7**, 216 ff.
 Aschaffenburg, promised to Bavaria, **17**, 303
 Asclepius, god of healing, identified with Egyptian Imhotep, *q.v.*, **1**, 52
 Asculum, in the Social War, **4**, 236 ff.
 Asdingi, Vandal tribe, join the Suevi, **6**, 205
 Asescaf (Asychis), Egyptian king of IV. Dyn., **1**, 64
 reputed founder of astronomy and geometry, **1**, 65
 pyramid of, **1**, 105

Ashanti war, first phase of (1874), **20**, 381
 second phase of, **20**, 395
 third phase of, **20**, 395
 Ashburton treaty between England and the United States (1842), **23**, 90
 Ashdod, city of Philistines in Syria, **1**, 201
 conquered by Sargon II, **2**, 76
 Ashikaga Taka-juji, Japanese chieftain, **2**, 358
 Ashley colony, the, **22**, 43
 Ashley, Lord, proposes factory legislation, **18**, 194
 Asia, history of, appears to begin later than that of Egypt, **1**, 147
 early races of southern Asia, **1**, 147 ff.
 Egyptian rule in, **1**, 267 ff.
 steppes of, Turks on, **7**, 357
 the cradle of mankind, **7**, 378
 central, Mongolians in, **9**, 385
 Roman province, **4**, 193, 214
 ally of Mithradates, **4**, 242
 Sulla's organization of, **4**, 249 f.
 Augustus's organization of, **5**, 53 f.
 Portuguese in, **11**, 209 f.
 See the countries of Asia
 Asia Minor, influence of physical geography on its history, **1**, 247
 significance of, in history, **1**, 247
 peoples and monuments of, **1**, 229-247; **2**, 114
 Phoenician settlements in, **1**, 218 f.
 Egyptian influence on coast of, **1**, 242
 campaign of Alexander the Great in, **2**, 217
 history of, after the death of Alexander the Great, **2**, 237 ff.
 under Lysimachus, **2**, 221
 divided into Bithynia, Cappadocia, and Pontus, **2**, 224
 relations of Ptolemy II. of Egypt with, **2**, 230
 conquered by Persia, **7**, 358
 threatened by the Saracens, **7**, 372
 slaves in Moslem wars, **7**, 375
 Vikings in, **9**, 365
 subdued by Mongols, **9**, 393
 Turkish power in, **9**, 108; **10**, 125
 Germans in, **20**, 345, 346
 'Asian' oratory, **3**, 400
 Asian script, **1**, 244
 Asiatics, first mention of, in Egyptian history, **1**, 63
 war of Pepi against, **1**, 69
 at Tel-el-Amarna in Egypt, **1**, 264
 as mercenaries in Egypt, **1**, 280
 Asiento contract, the, **22**, 40
 clause of the Treaty of Utrecht, **23**, 96
 Askaniens, ducal family of Brandenburg, **10**, 27, 37
 Asoka, Indian king (263-226 B.C.), patron of Buddhism, **2**, 312
 inscriptions of, **2**, 304, 310, 312 f.
 edicts of, **2**, 313
 Asaphapet dynasty, **2**, 259, 290

Aspar, Gothic patrician at Constantinople, 6, 354; 7, 355
as Roman consul surrenders Africa to the Vandals (435), 6, 214

Aspasia, attacks upon, 3, 247
Aspern and Essling, battle of (May 21, 1809), 17, 121 f.

Asprinas, Lucius, Roman legate, 6, 72
Aspromonte, battle of (1862), 19, 148
Asquith, leader of Imperial Liberals, 20, 305
Assa, Egyptian king of v. Dyn., 1, 66
Assassination among the Germans, 7, 297 f.
Assassins, murderous tribe of, 9, 274, 293
destroyed by Mongols, 9, 393

Assemblies, popular, among the Germans, 7, 273 f.
Assembly, imperial, of Charlemagne, 8, 91 f.

Assembly at Nuremberg (1461), 10, 270
Assembly of Notables, in France, 10, 304
Assembly, French (1787), 16, 40

Assembly, National (Constituent), of France, name taken by Third Estate (1789), 16, 47

king tries to disperse, 16, 48 f.
joined by many of clergy, 16, 49
recognized by the king, 16, 49
visit of Louis XVI. to, 16, 53
votes equality (August 4, 1789), 16, 55
labors at a constitution, 16, 56 f.
appoints executive committees, 16, 57
Paris mob visits at Versailles, 16, 58
removes to Paris, 16, 59 f.
remodels the country, 16, 61 f.
reorganizes the church, 16, 62 ff.
abolishes titles of nobility, 16, 66
celebrates National Federation, 16, 67
suspends the king, 16, 73
amends constitution, 16, 74 ff.
closes its sittings (September 30, 1791), 16, 75

Assembly, Legislative, of France, elected (1791), 16, 77

demands dispersal of *émigrés*, 16, 89 f.
opposes Austria, 16, 91
mob in (June 20, 1792), 16, 96
opposes the government, 16, 97 f.
indifferent to attack on Tuilleries, 16, 99
suspends the king, 16, 101
despised by commune, 16, 103
yields to Convention, 16, 113

Assembly, Prussian (1811), 17, 147

Assens, battle of (1537), 11, 135
Asseoala (or Osceola), North American Indian chief, 23, 66*

Asshur, city of Assyria, 1, 147
ruins of, 1, 325
Assignats, French paper money, origin of, 16, 63
different issues of, 16, 70, 76, 125
decline of, 16, 123, 156 f., * 169
reach $\frac{1}{3}$ of one per cent., 16, 193
press and plates burned (1796), 16, 193
declared worthless by government, 16, 194

Assizes of Jernusalem, legal code, 9, 120
Association Nationale, in France (1831), 18, 160

Associations, trading, 11, 22, 91
Assuan, *see* Syene
Assumption of Moses, the, 2, 151 f.
Assumptionist Fathers, societies of, dissolved, 20, 277, 279
Assur, *see* Asshur
Assyria, description of, 1, 325
cities and ruins of, 1, 325 ff.
history of, *see* Assyrians
province, 5, 144, cf. 146

Assyrian art, the column in, 2, 86
Assyrians, origin of, 1, 145, 148
language of, 1, 152, 154, 155; *see also* Cuneiform Inscriptions
rise and supremacy of, 1, 148
in Egypt, 1, 144, 262 x.
character of their history, 1, 325
beginning of Assyrian kingdom, 1, 327
earliest likeness of an Assyrian king, 1, 330

decline of Assyrian power under successors of Tiglath-Pileser I, 1, 330
Asurnazirpal (884–860 B.C.), wars and buildings of, 1, 346
early kings of, 1, 327
extension of their sway, 1, 325
conflicts with their neighbors, 1, 325
earliest seat of, 1, 325
names and history of, 1, 327 ff.
conquest of Babylonia, 1, 328

Tiglath-Pileser I. (about 1130 B.C.), history and conquests of, 1, 328 ff.
Shalmaneser II., king of (860–825 B.C.), 2, 61 ff.
successors of Shalmaneser II., 2, 69 f.

Tiglath-Pileser III., king of (745–727 B.C.), 2, 70 ff.

Shalmaneser IV., king of (727–722 B.C.), 2, 73

Sargon II., king of (721–705 B.C.), 2, 75–86

Sennacherib, king of (705–681 B.C.), 2, 86 ff.

Easarhaddon I., king of (681–668 B.C.), 1, 160; 2, 65, 93 ff.

Asurbanipal, king of (668–626 B.C.), 2, 89, 90 f., 95 ff.

successors of Asurbanipal, 2, 101 ff.

Saracens (Sin-shai-islikum), last king of (621–606 B.C.), 2, 101 ff.

power and civilization of the empire of, 2, 101
misery caused by the empire of, 2, 101
exhaustion of Assyria after the conquest of Elam, 2, 101

Assyrian empire a mainstay for civilization, 2, 107

Assyrian empire destroyed by Babylonians and Medes, 2, 101 f.

Assyria falls into hands of the Medes, 1, 118; 2, 157

Assyrians, Assyria conquered by Trajan, **2**, 250
 Assyria ravaged by Caracalla, **2**, 252
 Astarte (Hebrew Ashtoreth), Phoenician goddess of love and fertility, **1**, 204
 identified with the Assyrian Ishtar and the Arabian Attar, **1**, 205
 as Atargatis, **1**, 205
 animals sacred to, **1**, 205
 symbol of, **1**, 205
 worship and festivals of, **1**, 202, 205 f.
 as Artemis and Magna Mater, **1**, 205 f.
 adopted by the Hittites, **1**, 276
 worshipped in the Nile Delta, **1**, 276
 representations of, **1**, 276
 temple of, in Carthage, **6**, 309
 Astanene, region of Parthia, **1**, 157
 Asterius, Roman commander in Spain, **6**, 213
 Asti, partisans of Pertari at, **7**, 42
 Astor, John Jacob, American merchant, **23**, 107
 Astorga, battle of (*cir.* 455), **6**, 326
 Astoria, founded by John Jacob Astor, **23**, 107
 Astrakhan, revolt in, **14**, 80
 Astrology, **12**, 59, 93
 in Babylonia, **1**, 189 f.
 Astronomers, American, **23**, 265
 Astronomical observatories in the United States, **23**, 265
 Astronomy, **13**, 94 ff., 203 f.
 science of, founded, **3**, 329, 398
 in Babylonia, **1**, 190
 in Egypt, **1**, 65, 114 ff.
 Asturians, resist Moslem invasion of Spain, **7**, 404
 Asturias, **10**, 336
 Northern, resists the Moors, **6**, 347
 rises against Joseph Bonaparte, **17**, 96 f.
 Asturias, Gothic kingdom of, **8**, 44
 Asturias, Spanish kingdom, origin of, **9**, 104, 106
 Asturias, princess of, marriage of, **20**, 327, 328
 Asturias, prince of, *see* Ferdinand VII.
 Astyages, king of the Medes (595–559 B.C.), marries Aryenis, a Lydian princess, **2**, 111
 conquered by Cyrus the Great, **2**, 157
 Asurbampal, Assyrian king (668–626 B.C.), **1**, 160; **2**, 95
 subdues Egypt, **2**, 95
 allows Necho to rule Egypt as his vassal, **2**, 95
 takes Thebes, **2**, 95 ff.
 conquers Elam, **2**, 95 ff.
 reduces Babylon to obedience, **2**, 96
 plunders Susa, **2**, 96
 war with the Armenians, **2**, 97
 library of, **2**, 89
 palace of, at Nineveh, **2**, 90 f., 94*
 Asur-erbi, Assyrian king (1030 B.C.) **1**, 230

Asur-etyl-ili, Assyrian king (625–622 B.C.), buildings of, at Calah (Nimrud), **1**, 336, 344
 rebuilds temple of Nebo in Calah, **2**, 101
 Asurnazirpal, Assyrian king (884–860 B.C.), inscriptions of, **1**, 208, 331 ff.
 wars of, **1**, 331 ff.
 statues and reliefs of, **1**, 331, 332, *336 ff., 337*
 cities founded by, **1**, 333
 great palace of, at Calah (Nimrud), **1**, 334 ff., 335, *337, *341*; **2**, 68, *69, 90*
 temples at Calah, **1**, 342 ff., 343, *345, *346*
 Asuruballit, Assyrian king (about 1410 B.C.), letter of, to Amenhotep IV. of Egypt, **1**, 266
 Asychis, *see* Asescaf
 Asylum, right of, in Frankish churches, **7**, 131
 Atabegi Road, from Susiana to Media, **1**, 157
 Atahualpa, anti-Inca, **21**, 176 f.*
 seized by the Spaniards, **21**, 178
 put to death, **21**, 179
 Atargatis, Syrian goddess, worshipped at Hierapolis near the Euphrates, identified with Astarte, **1**, 205
 Atawulf, *see* Athaulf
 Atbara, battle of the, **20**, 405
 Atchinoff, driven from Sagallo, **20**, 59, 176
 Aten, sun-god worshipped at Heliopolis in Egypt, **1**, 261
 his worship favored by Amenhotep IV., **1**, 261 ff., 262*
 Athabascans, American Indian tribe, **21**, 25
 Athalaric, Ostrogothic king (526–534), **6**, 370 f.*; **7**, 214
 Athaliah, queen of Judah, favors worship of Phoenician Baal, **2**, 124
 slain, **2**, 124
 Athanagild, Visigothic king (554–567), **6**, 333 f.
 Athanaric the Balt, king of the Visigoths, **6**, 142, 179, 186 f., 193, 292 f.
 Athanasians, *see* Arians
 and Arians, strife of, **6**, 252
See Catholics, Orthodoxy
 Athanasius, leader of the Catholic party at Nica, **6**, 289
 bishop of Alexandria (328), **6**, 289
 approved at Sardica, **6**, 290
 temporary fall and banishment, **6**, 290 f.
 his triumph, **6**, 291
 views of, on various points, **6**, 294; **7**, 216, 218
 Atharva-veda, *see* Vedas
 Athaulf, Visigothic king (410–415), **6**, 204 ff.
 Athelstan, son of Aethelwulf of Wessex, **8**, 164
 Athena, attributes, **3**, 58, *61, *69 f., 70*
 festival at Athens, **3**, 141, 143, 231

Athena, the Heecatopeden, 3, 142, 231
the Parthenon, 3, 231 ff., Pl. XIV.,
XV.
temple at Sunium, 3, 229*
Niké, temple at Athens, 3, 235 f.*
Polias, the Erechtheum, 3, 143, 235 ff.*
Promachus, statue of, 3, 230 f.
temple at Tegea, 3, 327
worshipped with Hephaestus, 3, 230
Athenagoras, Christian writer, 5, 182
Athens, early government, 3, 103 ff.
in seventh and sixth centuries B.C., 3,
125-150
ruled by tyrants, 3, 139 ff.
second only to Sparta, 3, 147
war with Aegina, 3, 147, 171, 175 f.,
181, 183, 219 f.
population 500 B.C., 3, 150
in Pericles's time, 3, 228
307 B.C., 3, 390
inveurs the enmity of Persia, 2, 181;
3, 171
attitude in Persian wars, 3, 175-203
defeats the Persians at Marathon, 2, 182
position after Marathon, 2, 208; 3, 180
becomes a naval power, 2, 208; 3,
181 f., 207
taken by Xerxes, 2, 208
occupied by Persians, 3, 190, 195
reduces Lemnos, etc., 3, 203
rebuilding of, after Persian wars, 3,
205 ff.
map, 3, 207
buildings, 3, 228-237*
the Acropolis, 3, 207,* 219,* 228-
237,* Pl. XI. ff.
the Long Walls, 3, 219 ff., 228
dominant in Delian League, 3, 210,
213, 238 ff.
mistress of the Mediterranean, 2, 208
the leading city of Greece, 2, 208
ends alliance with Sparta, 3, 216
alliance with Argos, 3, 216
alliance with Megara, 3, 216, 219
aids Egypt, 2, 210; 3, 219, 222 f.
war with Sparta, 455 B.C., 3, 220 ff.
war with Corinth and Aegina, 3, 219 f.
champion of democracy in Greece, 3,
220
at height of its power, 3, 222
armistice with Sparta, 3, 223
terms of peace with Persia (449 B.C.),
2, 210; 3, 223 f.
subdues Euboea, 3, 225
Thirty Years' Truce with Sparta, 3, 225
in the Age of Pericles, 3, 226-250
oratory at, 3, 227, 326
study of medicine at, 3, 227
yearly revenues, 3, 238, 241
by tribute 355 B.C., 3, 312
under Lycurgus, 3, 383
prepares for a Spartan war, 3, 241
military strength at outbreak of Peloponnesian war, 3, 241

Athens, character of the Demos, 3, 242
pay of troops and legislators, 3, 246
position at outbreak of Peloponnesian
war, 3, 250 ff.
aids Coreya, 3, 248
war with Potidaea, 3, 248-255
plague at, 3, 254
peace refused, 3, 263 f., 283, 286
makes peace for fifty years, 3, 267 f.
Sicilian expedition, 3, 272-277
successes in Asia, 3, 279
oligarchic conspiracy in, 3, 280 f.
victory at Arginusae, 3, 285 f.
oligarchy set up by Sparta, 3, 286 ff.
conditions imposed on, by Sparta, 3,
287
humiliated by Peloponnesian War, 2,
210
democracy restored, 3, 293 f.
allied to Thebes, 3, 300, 312
restored by Conon, 3, 303
in the Peace of Antalcidas, 3, 306 f.
supports rebellion of Evagoras of Salamis, 2, 213
head of anti-Spartan alliance, 3, 312 ff.
naval supremacy restored, 3, 313 f.
aids Sparta against Thebes, 3, 320 ff.
war with Philip, 3, 341-357
the Social war, 3, 342
head of confederacy against Philip,
3, 352, 356
confederacy destroyed by Philip, 3, 357
revolt against Macedonia, 3, 382 ff.
property basis of citizenship, 3, 385,
388
under Demetrius Phalereus, 3, 390 f.
era of the Diadochi, 3, 388-393
garrisoned by Macedonia, 3, 404, cf.
407
league with Rome, 4, 126
and Philip V., 4, 162 f.
after Pydna, 4, 180, 188, 191 f.
taken by Sulla, 4, 246
Hadrian in, 5, 149 ff.
in second century, 5, 175 f.
Christianity opposed in, 5, 242
rationalism at, 7, 362
French rule in, 9, 278
Acropolis of, taken by Turks (1827),
18, 76
Athletics, cultivated by the Greeks, 3, 88,
90, 91-97,* Pl. V.
Athos, promontory of Chalcidice, wreck of
the Persian fleet at, 2, 182
canal across, 2, 207
Athrina, of Susiana, rebels against Darius I.,
2, 171
Ati (Teta, in Manetho Othoës), Egyptian
king of VI. Dyn., 1, 69
Atlanta, battles about, in American Civil
War, 23, 201
Union army takes possession of, 23, 201
Atlantic ocean, first battle on, 4, 283
stops stream of migration, 6, 57

Atlantic ocean, pathway of commerce, 11, 21
ports, 11, 199
Atlantis, a myth, 21, 18
Atocha, prior of, 11, 298
Atreus, treasury of, 3, 40–42, * 47*
Atropatene, in western Media, kingdom of,
2, 221
vassal-state of Parthia, 2, 247
relations of, with Rome and Parthia,
2, 247 f.
the native district of Zoroaster, 2, 273
Atropates, founds the kingdom of Atropatene,
2, 221
Attalus I, king of Pergamum (241–197 B.C.),
2, 238
Attalus III, king of Pergamum (138–133
B.C.), 2, 238
Attalus, German king, 6, 112
Attalus, twice anti-emperor at Rome (410),
6, 204, 207
Attica, before the migrations, 3, 38 f.
during the migrations, 3, 60 f.
kings succeeded by nobles, 3, 103 ff.
political divisions of, 3, 104 f., 125, 145
debtor's law in, 3, 127 ff.
Atticus, T. Pomponius, publisher, 4, 300
Attigny, public confession of Louis the Pious
at, 8, 112
Attila the Hun (reigned 433–454), 7, 355
court of, 6, 174, 223 f.
plans and ambitions of, 6, 219 ff.
invades Gaul with 500,000 men, 6, 224
repulsed by Aëtius, 6, 224 f., 395
invades Italy, 6, 226
spares Rome at Leo's request, 7, 206
his burial, 6, 226 f.
Atur-Pat, priest charged by Sapor II. of
Persia with restoring the Avesta, 2, 271,
272
Atyades, first royal dynasty in Lydia, 2, 110
Atys, Lydian god of spring, 2, 110
Aubigné, Françoise d', *see* Maintenon
Aubigny, Esné Stuart, lord of, 11, 370 f.
Auch, *see* Elinumberum
Auckland, Lord, rules India, 18, 278
Audefleda, sister of Clovis, marries Theo-
doric the Great, 6, 359
Audencia, local court in Spanish America,
21, 195
Audiffret-Pasquier, head of constitutional
Orleanists, 20, 31
life senator, president of Senate, 20, 34
opposes extreme measures in 1877, 20,
40
Aduin, king of the Langobards (*ca.* 550),
7, 24
Auerstorp, Count Adolf, ministry of, 20, 68
resignation of, 20, 76
Auerstorp, Count Karlos, ministry of, 19,
246; 20, 63
resignation of, 20, 64
Auerstädt, battle of (1806), 17, 25
Auerswald, A. von, Prussian minister (1848),
18, 337

Auerswald, H. A. E. von, murdered by mob
at Frankfort (1848), 18, 342
Auerswald, H. J. von, president of the East
Prussian government (1813), 17, 221 f.
Auerswald, R. von, Prussian ministry of
(1848), 18, 370
on the Left at Erfurt, 18, 394
Auffenberg, Austrian general, 16, 321
Aufklärung, *see* 'Enlightenment'
Augereau, general under Napoleon, 16,
197 f., 202, 209, 323
commands troops in Paris (18th Fructi-
dor), 16, 217 f.
promoted, 16, 218
assents to Napoleon's plot, 16, 252
interferes in Batavian Republic, 16,
283
at Jena, 17, 23 ff.
at Eylau, 17, 36 f.
in Prussia (1812), 17, 188
commander of French reserves, 17, 304,
345 f.
fails to aid Napoleon, 17, 354
raises the 'true French banner,' 17, 362
Augsburg, city, Roman arsenal, 6, 66, 83, 85
besieged by Hungarians, 8, 252
court of Henry III. at (1040),
8, 294
conference of emperor and pope
at, 9, 36
imperial city, 14, 163
congress at (1761), 15, 88
falls to Bavaria, 16, 280
remains free city (1803), 16, 281
Confession, 11, 117, 164, 192 f.
Diet of (1582), 12, 64 f.
League of (1686), 13, 230
Peace of (1555), 12, 19, 21, 54, 71
its violation by Protestants, 12, 21
its reclamation by Protestants, 12,
54, 71
Augst, base of Roman operations in Gaul,
6, 133, 139; 7, 142
Augurate, open to plebs, 4, 94
Augurs, duties of Roman, 4, 56
Augusta, princess of Bavaria, marries Eu-
gene Beauharnais, 16, 334
Augusta Taurinorum, importance of, 5, 38
Augusta Victoria of Schleswig-Holstein,
marriage with Prince William (William
II.), 19, 406 f.*
Augustales, rise of, 5, 38 f.
Augustenburg, Frederick, hereditary prince
of, his claims to Schleswig-Holstein, 19,
189, 192 ff., 203 ff., 216
Augustine, bishop of Hippo, 5, 269
list of the popes by, 7, 193
letter of Gregory the Great to, 7, 226
the "City of God," by, 8, 96
his works studied in Spain, 10, 347
views on the form of the earth, 21, 74
Augustine, missionary to England, 7, 231
Augustinian monks, 11, 29 ff., 82
Augustulus, *see* Romulus

Augustus, Roman emperor, makes Galatia a Roman province, **2**, 239
inscription of, at Aneyra (*Monumentum Aneyranum*), **2**, 239
 principate of, **5**, 19-73
 court of, **5**, 39 f.
 in the provinces, **5**, 51 ff.
 German wars of, **6**, 21 ff., 66 ff.
 death, deified, **5**, 73, 75*

Augustus, an imperial title, **5**, 21
 denied brothers of the Byzantine emperor, **7**, 374

Augustus I, elector of Saxony (1553-1586), establishes Lutheranism in his lands, **12**, 37 ff.
 persecution of crypto-Calvinists, **12**, 38 f.
 subjugation of Grumbach's followers, **12**, 41 f.
 enforces strict Lutheranism, **12**, 62 f.
 death (1586), **12**, 69

Augustus II, the Strong, king of Poland (1694-1733), elector of Saxony (as Frederick Augustus I, 1691-1733), **13**, 264 ff.*; **14**, 104, 107 f., 212, 215, 250, 274; **15**, 218
 war with Charles XII, **13**, 329-332, 334

Augustus III, king of Poland (1733-1763), elector of Saxony (as Frederick Augustus II, 1733-1763), **14**, 127, 169, 171; **15**, 204, 281
 becomes a convert to Catholicism, **14**, 108
 recognized as king, **14**, 174

Augustus, duke of Anhalt-Köthen, **17**, 69

Augustus, Prussian prince, bravery of, **17**, 30

Augustus, prince of Würtemberg, **19**, 288* f., 304

Aula, Austrian students' society, **18**, 345

Aulic council, **12**, 71, 153

Aumale, Duke d', French general in Morocco, **18**, 280 ff.
 resigns command in Algeria, **18**, 309
 removed from army, **20**, 51
 banished, **20**, 54
 gives Chantilly to France, **20**, 54, 55*

Anray, massacre of royalists at (1796), **16**, 190

Aurelian, Roman emperor (270-275), **5**, 211 ff.*; **6**, 111, 113
 becomes emperor, **6**, 115
 his wars with the Germans, **6**, 115
 subdues Palmyra and Egypt, **2**, 266; **6**, 116
 celebrates a triumph, **6**, 116
 assassinated (275), **6**, 116
 gate of, at Rome, **6**, 234

Aurelian, head of Drapelists in Rumania, ministry of, **20**, 355
 becomes member of Sturdza ministry, **20**, 356

Aurelius, see Marcus Aurelius

Aurelius Symmachus, historical writings of, **6**, 182

Aurelius Victor, Roman historian, **6**, 22, 182

Aurelle de Paladines, French general, **19**, 329, 331 ff.,* 360

Aurung-Zeb, Great Mogul, **15**, 35

Ansenium, battle of, **4**, 105

Ausgleich between Austria and Hungary, **20**, 69
 discussion regarding renewal of, **20**, 75, 76
 renewal of (1897), **20**, 222, 225
 extended in 1898 by rescript of the emperor, **20**, 226
 renewed till 1907, **20**, 227

Croatian, **20**, 82
 with Bohemia, terms of, **20**, 219, 220

Ausonians, a Latin race, **4**, 23

Ausonius, D. Magnus, Latin poet and statesman, **5**, 250, 263 ff.*; **6**, 157, 252, 257 f.

Auspices, limited to patricians, **4**, 62
 open to the tribunes, **4**, 74

Aussig, battle of (1424), **10**, 181

Austerfield, Separatists at, **21**, 271

Austerlitz, battle of (December 2, 1805), **16**, 327 ff.

Austin, American settler in Texas, **23**, 110

Austin, Mrs. Jane G., American story writer, **23**, 277

Australia, **20**, 370-374
 aboriginal civilization of, **21**, 24

Australian Commonwealth Bill, passage of, **20**, 373

Austrasia, Frankish kingdom, **6**, 403; **7**, 77, 103
 under Childebert II, **7**, 82 ff.
 Avars invade (562-566), **7**, 79
 united with Burgundy, **7**, 94
 growing power of nobles in, **7**, 98 f.

Austrasian Franks, invade Italy, **7**, 32, 91
 troubles of the Merovingians, **7**, 83, 85, 88 f., 96
 national councils of, **7**, 118 f., 151 ff.
 aid in conquering Septimania, **7**, 91

Austria, **10**, 283; **11**, 127, 169; **15**, 204, 295
 Upper, ornaments found in, **6**, 36
 with additions, becomes a duchy, **9**, 147
 dispute of, with house of Welf, **9**, 147
 funds in, **9**, 181
 historical literature of, **9**, 304
 acquired by Bohemia, **9**, 309
 surrendered by Ottocar II, **9**, 311
 recognizes Swiss Confederacy, **10**, 101
 invaded by Hussites, **10**, 183
 in the imperial elections, **11**, 55
 government of, **11**, 99
 Don John of, **11**, 289, 293 ff.,* 341 ff., 404
 Joanna of, **11**, 460
 progress of Protestantism in, **12**, 22
 Counter-reformation in, **12**, 71
 Thirty Years' War in, **12**, 183
 under Leopold I, **13**, 153 ff.
 under Charles VI, **14**, 50-79, 112-114, 119-123, 171-183

Austria, disastrous losses of, **14**, 187, 207
 death of Charles VI., **14**, 188
 accession of Maria Theresa, **14**, 233
 in the War of the Austrian Succession, **14**, 233-291
 under Maria Theresa, **14**, 325-330; **15**, 30-33, 42, 45, 213-216
 in the Seven Years' War, **15**, 46-81, 88-113
 in the first partition of Poland, **15**, 216, 218, 221-224
 in the War of the Bavarian Succession, **15**, 230-233
 under Joseph II., **15**, 255-272
 foreign relations of (1789-1813), **16**, 79, 84 ff., 91 f., 95
 forced into war with France (1792), **16**, 93
 early successes of, **16**, 94, 109 f.
 relations to Prussia, **16**, 112, 126, 129 ff.
 defeated at Wattignies (1793), **16**, 178
 intrigues against Prussia, **16**, 180 f., 187
 shares in partition of Poland, **16**, 187 f.
 forms alliance with England and Russia (1795), **16**, 188 f.
 with Sardinia, **16**, 191
 defeated in Italy by Napoleon Bonaparte, **16**, 197 ff., 210 ff.
 successful on the Rhine, **16**, 203 f.
 peace party in, **16**, 207, 212
 preliminary peace of Leoben, **16**, 212 f.
 peace of Campo-Formio, **16**, 219
 as affected by Congress of Rastatt (1797-1799), **16**, 222 ff., 242
 French demands on, **16**, 230 f., 234
 prospect of war, **16**, 231, 237 f.
 joins coalition against France (1798), **16**, 238
 sends troops against France (1799), **16**, 239
 defeated in the Grisons, **16**, 241
 war plans of, **16**, 244, 262 f.
 distrusts Russian movement, **16**, 246
 refuses peace, **16**, 260 ff.
 loses Italy at Marengo, **16**, 265 ff.
 defeated at Hohenlinden, **16**, 270
 peace of Lunéville, **16**, 267 ff., 271
 France desires to isolate, **16**, 277 f.
 relation of, to old empire (1803), **16**, 280, 297
 recognizes Napoleon's empire, **16**, 307
 internal affairs, **16**, 307 ff., 314
 foreign relations, **16**, 311 ff.
 secret treaty with Russia, **16**, 311
 joins Russo-English alliance, **16**, 314
 war of 1805, **16**, 319 f.
 battle of Austerlitz, **16**, 327 ff.
 humiliated by Napoleon, **16**, 330 f.
 refuses French alliance (1807), **17**, 37
 Stadion's reforms in, **17**, 94 ff., 114 ff.
 aroused by Spanish successes, **17**, 99
 interest of, at Erfurt, **17**, 104
 prepares for war, **17**, 116 ff.
 aids Tyrolese rising, **17**, 128 ff.

Austria, defeated at Wagram, **17**, 131 ff.
 treaty of Vienna (October 13, 1809), **17**, 136, 141 ff.
 relations to Napoleon (1810), **17**, 170 f.
 signs alliance with him (1812), **17**, 172 f.
 refuses Prussian alliance, **17**, 211
 Prussian negotiations with, **17**, 226 f., 237 f.
 refuses to aid Napoleon (1813), **17**, 238 f.
 alliance of, with Saxony, **17**, 240
 Prussian army remains near, **17**, 252 f.
 forced into anti-French alliance, **17**, 256 ff., 265 f.
 attempted mediation of, **17**, 267 ff.
 declares war against Napoleon, **17**, 271 f.
 treaty stipulation concerning, **17**, 301 f.
 German hegemony of, secured by Metternich, **17**, 303, *see* Metternich
 share of, in victory of Leipzig, **17**, 324
 peace proposals of, **17**, 351
 given possession of Italy, **17**, 362
 claims of, at Vienna, **17**, 367 ff.
 makes secret alliance with France and England, **17**, 375
 territorial form of, after Congress of Vienna, **17**, 377 f.
 possessions of, in Italy, **17**, 378
 opposes German federation, **17**, 380 f.
 conquers Naples, **17**, 391
 condition of, after 1815, **18**, 21 ff.
 resists power of Russia, **18**, 21
 relation of, to German confederation, **18**, 29, 262
 interferes in Italy, **18**, 50, 174
 puts down revolution in Naples, **18**, 54
 fails to aid Servians, **18**, 65 f.
 attitude of, to Greece, **18**, 76
 to Eastern Question, **18**, 81 f.
 opposes Prussian leadership, **18**, 184 f.
 loses influence in Germany, **18**, 187
 Jesuitical education in, **18**, 239
 constitutional agitation in, **18**, 265 ff.
 Hungary and Kossuth, **18**, 265 ff.
 threatens to interfere in Switzerland, **18**, 287
 relation of, to Italian liberals, **18**, 288 ff.
 plans aggressions in Italy, **18**, 293
 alarmed by Revolution (1848), **18**, 324
 effects of Revolution in (1848), **18**, 326
 overthrow of Revolution of 1848 in, **18**, 343-360
 constitutional concessions, **18**, 343
 jealousies of nationalities, **18**, 344 f.
 power of the revolution in Vienna, **18**, 345
 power given to Windischgrätz, **18**, 346
 Slavic Congress at Prague, **18**, 345 f.
 the Reichstag assembles, **18**, 346 f.
 Croatian controversy with Hungary, **18**, 347 f.
 open rupture with Hungary, **18**, 340 ff.

Austria, riots in Vienna, **18**, 340 ff.
 Windischgrätz takes the city, **18**, 351 ff.
 reconstruction, — Francis Joseph succeeds, **18**, 353 f.
 closing of the Assembly, **18**, 353 f.
 constitution of March 4, 1849, **18**, 354 ff.
 advance on Hungary, **18**, 355 ff.
 defeated by Kossuth, **18**, 356 ff.
 subdues Hungary with Russian aid, **18**, 358 ff.
 Italian war, **18**, 360–368
 early revolutionary successes, **18**, 360
 Radetzky holds the fortresses, **18**, 360 f.
 attempted diplomatic settlement, **18**, 361 f.
 successes of Radetzky, **18**, 363
 internal weakness of Italy, **18**, 365 f.
 battle of Novara, **18**, 367
 terms of peace, **18**, 368
 attitude of Frankfort Parliament to, **18**, 372 f.
 refuses to be bound by it, **18**, 373 ff.
 growing sentiment in favor of, among German states, **18**, 375
 scheme of, for German federation (1849), **18**, 377
 resists Prussian proposal, **18**, 378
 opposes Prussian hegemony, **18**, 387, 391, 393
 agrees to overthrow Hessian revolution, **18**, 396 f.
 reverence of Frederick William IV. for, **18**, 397 f.
 diplomatic firmness of, at Warsaw conference, **18**, 399
 throws troops into Hesse, **18**, 400
 humiliates Prussia, **18**, 401 ff.
 victories of, in Italy, excite France, **18**, 409
 ingratitude toward Russia during the Crimean war, **19**, 46, 48 f., 56, 59, 65
 oppression in Italy, **19**, 108 ff.
 war with France and Sardinia, **19**, 126 ff.
 relations with Prussia, **19**, 167 ff., 179 ff.
 internal condition and reforms, **19**, 182 ff., 208 ff., 244
 promises to Napoleon III., **19**, 280 ff.
 Ultramontane in, **19**, 370 ff.
 peace with Germany, **20**, 61
 agitation for federalism, **20**, 62 ff.
 Hohenwart ministry, **20**, 66
 victory of dualism, **20**, 68
 dismissal of Beust, **20**, 69
 supremacy of Germans in Reichsrat, **20**, 69
 election law in, April 2, 1873, **20**, 70
 war with the church, **20**, 71
 renewal of the *Ausgleich*, **20**, 75
 Taaffe ministry, **20**, 77, 220
 renewed federalist agitation, **20**, 78 f.
 the *Dreikaiserbund*, **20**, 131

Austria, the *Dreikaiserbund*, terminated, **20**, 164
 the Triple Alliance, **20**, 167, 193
 her integrity essential to Germany, **20**, 193
 Windischgrätz ministry, **20**, 221
 the language decrees, **20**, 221
 the Körber ministry, **20**, 227
 obstruction tactics in Reichsrat, **20**, 229
 condition in 1901, **20**, 230
 elections of 1901 in, **20**, 373
See also Maximilian, Ferdinand II., Charles V., Hapsburg, and Francis Joseph
 Austrian Lloyd steamship line, **18**, 253
 Austrian Succession, War of the, **14**, 233–291; **22**, 65 f.
 Austro-Russian understanding regarding the Balkans, **20**, 185
 Austruweel, massacre of Calvinists at, **11**, 337
 Authari, Langobard king (584–590), **6**, 302; **7**, 32 ff., 232
 his wars with Byzantines and Franks, **7**, 32 ff.
 legends of his marriage, **7**, 33 f.
 Autonony, of all Greek cities, **3**, 306, 314 f.
 fostered by Sparta, **3**, 307 ff.
 fostered by Athens, **3**, 312 f., 317
 in old Latin cities, **4**, 27
 in Etrusean cities, **4**, 33
 in Roman-Latin alliance, **4**, 50
 Auvergne, resists the Goths, **6**, 234, 263, 328
 persistence of Roman civilization in, **6**, 258
 under Chramm, **7**, 76
 revolt of, **7**, 74
 under Capetian rule, **9**, 254, 333
 riots in, **14**, 298
 Auxerre, bishop of, **7**, 111
 Auxerre, cathedral of, **7**, 145
 Avaricum, taken by Caesar, **4**, 287 f.
 Avars, fortress of Hyksos in Egypt, siege and capture of, under King Aahmes, **1**, 251 f.
 worship of Sutekh founded at, by Merenptah, **1**, 276
 Avars, Finno-Hungarian tribe, **7**, 349, 358
 appear in Pannonia, **6**, 265
 relations of, to the Langobards, **7**, 25 f., 36 f., 42 f., 48 f.
 to the Franks, **7**, 78 f., 94
 control migratory Slavs, **7**, 99
 threaten Byzantium, **7**, 221
 in the Balkan peninsula, **7**, 368
 plunder suburbs of Constantinople, **7**, 370
 treasures of, captured by Franks, **8**, 57
 depredations of, **8**, 57
 alliance of the, solicited by Thassilo of Bavaria, **8**, 54
 attacked and conquered by Charlemagne, **8**, 56–58
 wealth of, **8**, 57

Avars, spoil of, used to decorate Lateran dining-hall, **8**, 65
 Christian missions to, **8**, 76
 gradual disappearance of, **8**, 76
 on the Danube, **10**, 126

Avatar, the incarnation of the Indian god Vishnu, **2**, 328

Avaugour, governor of Quebec, **21**, 233

Aveiro, noble family of Portugal, **15**, 120

Aventicum (Avenches), city of Gaul, **6**, 253

Aventine, plebeian citadel, **4**, 222

Aversa, capitulation of (1528), **11**, 111

Avesta, sacred book of the Persians, **2**, 105
169, 170, 183, 184, 186, 241
 history, composition, and contents of, **2**, 271, 274

Avienus, Rufius Festus, Latin writer, **5**, 272 f.

Avignon, papal residence at, **8**, 268; **9**, 332; **10**, 24, 49,* 104
 sold to popes by Joanna of Naples, **10**, 108
 visit of Charles IV. to, **10**, 111
 seized by Saracens, **7**, 116
 county, **15**, 144
 papal authority overthrown in, **16**, 87 f.
 terrorists executed at, **16**, 170
 ceded to France, **16**, 210
 residence of Pius VII. at, **17**, 154

Avisamente, document of the German electorate (1456), **10**, 266, 268

Avitus, M. Maecilius, Western Roman emperor (455–456), **6**, 230 f., 326 f.

Avitus, bishop of Arles, **7**, 210

Avitus, bishop of Vienne, **6**, 299, 303, 394, 397 f., 400 f.; **7**, 210

Axel, *see* Absalon

Ayacucho, battle of (1824), **18**, 61; **22**, 386

Ayesha, favorite wife of Mohammed, **7**, 383
 opposes Ali, **7**, 390 f.

Ayllon, Vasquez d', attempts to colonize Virginia, **21**, 206; **23**, 305

Aymaras, Indian race, **21**, 162 f.

Ayub, sultan of Egypt, **9**, 282 f.

Ayubites, Saladin's house, dissensions in, **9**, 282

Azarmidokht, Persian queen (631), **2**, 289

Azcapotzalco, Mexican city, destroyed by the Aztecs, **21**, 130

Azearraga, ministry of, and marriage of princess of the Asturias, **20**, 327 f.
 resignation of, **20**, 328

Azeglio, Italian minister, **18**, 368; **19**, 111 f.*

Azores, discovered by the Portuguese, **10**, 355
 faithful to Queen Maria, **18**, 64

Azov, Sea of, **13**, 335

Aztec confederacy, the, **21**, 127–131

Aztecs, Mexican tribe, **21**, 129 ff.
 social organization, **21**, 131–140

Azzahra, Moorish building at Cordova, **9**, 103

Azzo, marquis of Este, **9**, 32

Azzo VII., marquis of Ancona, Guelf leader in Lombard war, **9**, 206

B.

BAAAL, Phoenician god, 1, 204
 Baal (or Melkarth) of Tyre, 1, 206
 Baalbee, Syrian city, taken by Saladin, 9, 266
 Baal-Markod, *see* Bes, 1, 53
 Baal-Sutekh, Phoenician-Hittite war-god, 1, 236
 Baalat, feminine form of Baal, temple of, at Byblus in Phoenicia, 1, 208*
 Baal-Zephon, 1, 276
 Baasha, king of Israel, murders Nadab and usurps the throne, 2, 59
 resides at Tirzah, 2, 59
 defeated by Asa, king of Judah, 2, 59, 124
 attacked by Ben-hadad of Damascus, 2, 59
 Ba-Azani, in Assyria, tomb of a sheikh at, 1, 213
 Babel, Tower of, 2, 131* f.
 Babel, city in Babylonia, *see* Babylon
 Babenberg, ducal house of Austria, 9, 147
 Babeuf, Hébertist conspiracy of (1796), 16, 194 f.
 Babil, ruins of the temple of Bel at Babylon, 2, 131
 Babington, Anthony, English conspirator, 11, 386
 Babylon (Babel), city in Babylonia, name of, in ideographs, 1, 152
 early history of, 1, 198
 attains undisputed sovereignty (about 2250 B.C.), 1, 147, 198
 throws off the Elamite yoke, 1, 159
 chief city of Mesopotamia, 1, 196
 later history and fall, 1, 147
 ruins of, 2, 129*
 taken by Sargon II. of Assyria, 2, 76
 destroyed by Sennacherib, 2, 88, 128
 rebuilt by Esarhaddon, 2, 128
 reduced by Asurbanipal, 2, 96
 remodelled and extended by Nebuchadnezzar, 2, 128 ff.
 ruins of, 1, 170; 2, 129
 description of, 2, 128 ff.
 walls of, 2, 128 f., 130
 palaces of, 2, 130 f.
 palace of Nebuchadnezzar, 2, 130
 temple of Bel at, 2, 130, 131
 Hanging Gardens of, 2, 130
 Tower of Babel at, 2, 131* f.
 trade, commerce, and banks of, 2, 133 f.; 21, 71
 taken by the Persians, 2, 158 f.
 Cambyses, viceroy of, 2, 159
 rebels twice against Darius I. and is twice taken, 2, 171, 172 f.

Babylon, importance of, under Darius I, 2, 177
 taken by Xerxes I., 2, 207
 entered by Alexander the Great, 2, 219; 3, 371
 Alexander's capital, 3, 380
 Trajan marches against, 2, 250
 Babylon, city of Egypt, 1, 29
 Babylonia (Chaldaea), region in southern Mesopotamia, 1, 145
 divisions of (Akkad and Sumer), 1, 147
 earliest (non-Semitic) inhabitants of, 1, 146-148
 Semitic inhabitants of, 1, 146 f.
 mingling of Semites with earliest inhabitants of, 1, 190 f.
 Semitic influence finally prevails in, 1, 191
 early civilization in, 1, 145, 148 f.; 6, 29 f.
 language and system of writing of, *see* Cuneiform Inscriptions
 ancient remains in, 1, 161-182
 religion, mythology, and gods of, 1, 182 ff.
 early history of, 1, 146
 Elamite rule in, 1, 159, 193
 Hammurabi and his house, 1, 147, 196 f.
 later kings of, 1, 148
 rulers of Cassite race in, 1, 147, 198
 Assyrian conquest of, 1, 199
 later history of, 1, 148
 food for the dead in, 1, 164
 lists and chronology of kings of, 1, 191 ff.
 names and exploits of kings of, 1, 193 ff.
 relations of Egypt with, 1, 260, 264 ff., 268
 inhabitants of, defeated by Asurnazirpal of Assyria, 1, 333
 Marduk-nadin-shum, king of, 2, 64
 northern Babylonia under suzerainty of Tiglath-Pileser II., 2, 71, 72
 Merodach-baladan, king of, overthrown by Sargon II. of Assyria, and the land conquered, 2, 76
 relations of Sennacherib with, 2, 87 f.
 new empire founded in, by Nabopolassar, 2, 102
 new empire a Semitic empire, 2, 122
 irrigation in, 2, 132
 public works in, 2, 132 f.
 conquers Upper Mesopotamia, after the fall of the Median kings, 2, 157
 enters into league against Cyrus the Great, 2, 158

- Babylonia, new empire of, conquered by Cyrus the Great, 2, 158 f.
 aqueducts, canals, and public work in, 2, 132 f.
See also Babylon
 Babylonians, conception of, about future life, 1, 188 ff.
 calendar of the, 1, 190
 Bacchanalia, in Italy, 4, 173
 Bacchiclochi, husband of *Elise Bonaparte*, given Italian principality, 16, 314
 Bacchus, worship of, brought to Rome, 4, 55
 Bach, Alexander, Austrian minister, 19, 115, 182
 Bach, Johann Sebastian, German musical composer, 14, 160; 18, 106
 Bacon, Francis, of Verulam, 11, 418 f.; 14, 142
 banished from the English court, 13, 22
 Bacon, Nathaniel, Virginian planter, 21, 342
 fights Indians, 21, 343 f.
 leads rebellion against Berkeley, 21, 344 f.; 23, 18
 Bacon, Roger, mediaeval scientist, 21, 74 f.
 Bactri, people of Asia, 2, 104
 Bactria, Persian satrapy, 2, 172, 178
 rebellion of, after death of Xerxes I, 2, 209 f.
 Bessus, satrap of, 2, 220
 Alexander the Great in, 2, 220; 3, 375 ff.
 seat of the White Huns, 2, 276
 Hellenized, 3, 402
 Bactria, kingdom of, founded by the satrap Diodotus, 2, 222
 influence of, on the history of civilization, 2, 222
 rulers of, 2, 223
 diminished in extent by the Parthians, 2, 223
 coins of, 2, 223
 final dissolution of, 2, 223 f.
 Greek kings of, conquer parts of north-western India, 2, 305, 313
 Badajoz, battle of (1812), 17, 164
 treaty of (1801), 16, 272
 Badami, in India, temples at, 2, 328* f.
 Baden, below Roman wall, 6, 84
 people of, mixed origin of, 6, 158
 Reformed confession introduced into, 12, 22
 in Thirty Years' War, 12, 184 f.
 margraviate, 15, 280
 makes treaties with France, 16, 204, 280
 new possessions of (1803), 16, 281
 aids French (1805), 16, 321
 becomes a kingdom (1805), 16, 330
 internal condition of, 17, 66, 68 f.
 affected by peace of Vienna, 17, 143
 grants a constitution (1818), 18, 25
 boundary of, settled (1818), 18, 33
 liberal ideas prevail in (1830), 18, 176
 enters Zollverein (1832), 18, 186
 religious contentions in, 18, 258
 Baden, revolutionary rising in, 18, 383
 sets aside concordat, 19, 167
 patriotism of the grand duke, 19, 172
 alliance with Prussia (1866), 19, 239
 friendly to the North German Confederation, 19, 244
 joins Prussia against France (1870), 19, 285, 288
 joins German Empire, 19, 346
 Ultramontanism in, 19, 372
 Baden-im-Aargau, peace of (1714), 13, 327; 14, 51
 Badeni, ministry of, in Austria, 20, 222*
 language decrees of, in Reichsrat, 20, 225
 Baden-Powell, Colonel Robert S. S., at Mafeking, 20, 413
 defence of Mafeking, 20, 416
 Badger, George Edmund, American politician, 23, 90
 Badwila, *see* Totilas
 Baeda, *see* Bede
 Baetica, Roman province, Vandals in, 6, 205, 213
 Suevi in, 6, 215 f.
 Baffin, William, British sailor, 23, 304 ff.
 Bagaudae, revolt of, 5, 215; 6, 121, 215
 in Spain, 6, 228
 peasant wars of, 6, 250, 263
 Bagdad, city on the Tigris, 2, 260, 290; 10, 245, 248; 21, 71
 built by the Arabs, 2, 260
 rise of, 8, 192
 besieged and taken by Tahir, 8, 193 f.
 ruled by Togrul Bey, 9, 111 f.
 subdued by Mongols, 9, 393
 'Baglers' Norwegian clerical party, 9, 374
 Bagoas, Persian general, 2, 215
 poisons Artaxerxes III., 2, 216
 Bagradas, African vale, former fertility of, 6, 309
 Bagration, Prince Peter, Russian general, 16, 324; 17, 182 ff.
 at Austerlitz, 16, 327 f.
 in Finland (1809), 17, 56
 mortally wounded at Borodino, 17, 191 ff.
 Bagration redoubt at Borodino, 17, 191 ff.
 Bahandif, battle of, 2, 290
 Bahr, Georg, German architect, 14, 159
 Bahram, Persian viceroy, rebels against Hormizdas IV., 2, 286 f.
 defeated by the Romans and assassinated, 2, 287
 Bahr-el-Ghazal, French in, 20, 397, 405, 406
 Bailiff, Frankish royal official, 7, 273
 Bailloud, French general in China, 20, 449
 Baily, first president of French National Assembly, 16, 49
 elected mayor of Paris, 16, 53
 executed, 16, 149
 Bairaktar, Turkish grand vizier, 17, 173
 Baisen, Hans von, Prussian noble, 10, 233 f.

- Bajazet I., Turkish sultan (1389–1403), 10, 126, 242, 245 ff.
- Bajazet II., Turkish sultan (1481–1512), 10, 363 ff.
- Bakenranf (Bocchoris), Egyptian king of xxiv. Dyn., maintains the royal power, 2, 74
defeated and killed by the Ethiopians, 2, 74
- Baker, Sir Samuel, on slave trade in Africa, 20, 371
- Baker, Valentine (Baker Pasha), defeat of, 20, 113, 385
- Bakunin, Russian revolutionist, 18, 382; 19, 323; 20, 92
- Balaklava, battle of (1854), 19, 53
- Balamar, Hunnish khan, 6, 186
- Baldas, Persian king (484–488), 2, 277
- Balawat, Assyrian city, destroyed, 2, 107
- Balbinus, D. Caelius, emperor (238), 5, 205
- Balbo, Cesare, Italian liberal, 18, 290 f.
- Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de, Spanish cavalier, 21, 124 f.*
discovers the Pacific Ocean, 21, 124
- Baldissera, General, replaces Baratieri, 20, 235
taxes French protégés in Massowah, 20, 169
- Baldred, king of Kent (807–825), 7, 189
- Baldwin I. (Baldwin IX., count of Flanders), Latin emperor of Constantinople (1204–1205), 9, 276, 278, 284 f.*
captured by Bulgarians, 9, 285
- Baldwin II., Latin emperor of Constantinople (1228–1261), 9, 285
- Baldwin I. (of Lorraine), king of Jerusalem (1100–1118), 9, 116 f., 120 f.
imprisoned by Mohammedans, 9, 120
- Baldwin II., king of Jerusalem (1118–1131), 9, 121
- Baldwin III., king of Jerusalem (1143–1162), 9, 121 f.
victories of, 9, 264
- Baldwin IV., king of Jerusalem (1173–1185), 9, 267 f.
- Baldwin V., king of Jerusalem (1185–1186), 9, 268
- Baldwin V., count of Flanders, French regent (1060–1067), 9, 87
- Baldwin, archbishop of Treves, 9, 322, 331
- Baldwin de Bourg, Crusader, 9, 116
- 'Baldy Smith,' *see* Smith, William Farrar
- Balearic Isles, possession of, 6, 213, 310, 320
captured by the Moslems, 7, 400; 9, 261
- Balfour, Arthur James, secretary for Ireland, 20, 286
becomes premier, 20, 304*
administration of, 20, 304 f.
- Balgia, castle of Teutonic Order, 9, 379
- Baliol, Edward de, Scotch king (1332–1356), 10, 52
- Baliol, John de, Scotch king (1292–1296, d. 1314), 9, 357, 359
- Balk, Hermann, Teutonic knight, 9, 379
- Balkan Mountains, 6, 111, 189; 10, 257
- Balkan Peninsula, Goths in, 6, 113, 190, 192
devastated by Attila, 6, 220
threatened by Slavs, 7, 357
devastated by wars, 7, 367
occupied by Avars and Slavs, 7, 368
- Frankish states in, 9, 286
- Ball, John, leads English peasants' revolt, 10, 75
- Ball, Thomas, American sculptor, 23, 279
- Ballot-Beaupré, recommends revision of Dreyfus case, 20, 275
- Balta, Turkish town, 15, 209
- Balta Liman, treaty of (1838), 18, 224
- Baltadshi, Mehemet, grand vizier of Turkey, 13, 334 f.; 14, 51
- Baltic Sea, coasts of, early abode of Germans, 6, 57 f., 61, 104, 219
Iron Age on, 6, 39
- Islands, Roman culture in, 6, 98
- Hanse cities on, 9, 376
under German control, 9, 378
- Sweden and Russia contend for, 11, 141
- Swedish control of, 12, 147, 217–220,
229 ff.; 13, 341
- Napoleon's foothold on (1810), 17, 157
- Russian fleet of, in pledge to England, 17, 174
- Baltimore, Lord, *see* Calvert
- Baltimore, Union troops fired on in, 23, 152
- Baltistan, or Little Tibet, region of Asia, inhabitants and language of, 2, 302
- Balts, the, noble family of the Goths, 6, 119
- Balzac, Honoré de, novelist, father of French realism, 18, 298
- Bamberg, cathedral at, consecrated by Pope Benedict VIII., 8, 284
tomb of Henry II. at, 8, 286*
architecture of, 8, 315 f.
Counter-reformation in, 12, 68
- Bamberg, bishopric of, 15, 103, 276
- Bamberger, Ludwig, German Progressist, 19, 436*
- Banat, district of Hungary, conquered from Turkey by Austria, 14, 52
surrendered to Austria by treaty, 14, 52
- Banca Romana, scandal in connection with, 20, 232
- Bancroft, George, American historian, 23, 272
- Banda, Asiatic island, 11, 209
- Banda, Oriental (Uruguay), country in South America, 23, 318
- Bandelier, Adolph Francis, American ethnologist, 21, 128
- Bandello, Italian *novelle* writer, 11, 228, 447
- Bandiera brothers, revolutionary attempt of, 18, 289
- Banditti in Italy, 10, 364 f.; 11, 452 f.; 19, 110, 146; 20, 231
- Banér, Johan, Swedish general, 12, 238, 241,
293 ff.
death of, 12, 296 f.*

- Bánffy, Baron, premier of Hungary, puts through ecclesiastical bill, **20**, 224
resignation of, **20**, 226
- Bangor, British monastery at, **7**, 167, 231, 304
- Bank, public, in Lyons, **11**, 211
- Bank of England, **13**, 245, 259
suspends specie payments (February, 1797), **16**, 225
resumes specie payments, **18**, 93
charter extended (1833), **18**, 194
- Bank of France founded (1800), **16**, 259
credit of, impaired (1806), **17**, 52
- Bank of the United States, **23**, 42
history of, **23**, 59 ff.
attacked by President Jackson, **23**, 59, 73
- Banking and banks, of Babylon, **2**, 133 f.
spread from Babylonia to the Phoenicians and to Europe, **2**, 134
- Bank-note circulation in Austria, **17**, 142*
- Banks in European cities, **11**, 22
- Banks, Nathaniel, in charge of forces in Shenandoah valley, **23**, 177
in command of Union army in Louisiana, **23**, 190
- Bannockburn, battle of (1314), **9**, 361
- Bannoeks, American Indian tribe, **21**, 25
- Bar, duchy of, **10**, 311
district of, **14**, 174
confederation of (1768), **15**, 208, 219
- Baratieri, Italian general, defeated at Adowa, **20**, 234
trial and acquittal of, **20**, 235
- Barbacy, Colonel, connected with massacre at Rastatt, **16**, 242
- Barbados, British possession, **22**, 30; **23**, 311
- Barbara, wife of Sigismund, **10**, 192, 252
- Barbarian, use of the term, **7**, 263
- Barbarism, definition of, **21**, 23, 25-31
- Barbarism of the Germans, **7**, 296
- Barbarossa, Frederick, **11**, 67; *see* Frederick I.
- Barbaroux, Girondist deputy, **16**, 77
- Barbary Company, **11**, 376
- Barbary States, piracy of, **17**, 388; **18**, 145: *see* Algiers
- Barbatio, Roman general, fights the Germans, **6**, 133 f., 136
- Barberini, pope (Urban VIII.), **13**, 85 f.
- Barberton, Boers driven from (1900), **20**, 417
- Barbès, French conspirator, **18**, 210
attempts dictatorship of France, **18**, 316
- Barbiano, Alberic of, leader of *condottieri*, **11**, 217
- Barca, city in Africa, war of, with Cyrene, **2**, 173
captured by Amru, **7**, 388
- Barcelona, Visigothic capital in Spain, **6**, 207, 333
Spanish city, taken by Franks, **8**, 77
Spanish stronghold, **10**, 341; **11**, 242; **12**, 284; **13**, 305
- Barcelona, treaty of (1529), **11**, 111
seized by French, **17**, 61
reception of Columbus at, **21**, 90
- Barclay de Tolly, Prince Michael Andreas, Russian general in allied army (1813-1814), **17**, 182 ff., 250, 290, 297, 319
retreats from Smolensk, **17**, 188
superseded, **17**, 189
at Borodino, **17**, 191 f.
advanced to command of forces, **17**, 253
plans of, **17**, 256
refuses to defend Teplitz road, **17**, 287
- Barelay, Robert Heriot, English naval officer, **22**, 364
- Bar-Cocheba, leads Jewish revolt against Rome, **5**, 151
- Bard, counsellor, summing up of Dreyfus case by, **20**, 275
- Bardanes, Philippicus, Byzantine emperor, (711-713), **7**, 241 f.
- Bardas, Byzantine regent, **8**, 183 ff.
refers ecclesiastical dispute to Rome, **8**, 187 f.
- Bardengau, German district, **7**, 23
possessed by the Langobards, **6**, 267
- Bardiya, Cambyses's brother, executed, **2**, 168
- Bardo, treaty of, between France and Tunis, **20**, 167, 378
- Bardowiek, German town, taken by Henry the Lion, **9**, 172
- Barebone's Parliament, **13**, 122
- Barentin, French keeper of the seal, **16**, 46
- Bareyre, Jacobin, in the Convention, **16**, 137 ff.
leader in Reign of Terror, **16**, 148
plans of, after Robespierre's fall, **16**, 167
accused and imprisoned, **16**, 168 f.
- Barkal, mountain in Ethiopia, rock-temple on, **1**, 316; **2**, 93
- Barlaami, Calabrian scholar, **10**, 385
- Bar-le-Duc, town in Lorraine, **11**, 153
- Barnave, French radical, **16**, 56
a founder of the Breton Club, **16**, 64
brings back the king, **16**, 73
- 'Barn-burners,' American political party, **23**, 123
- Barnet, battle of (1471), **10**, 332
- Barneveld, John of Olden-, **11**, 384, 385* f., 440; **12**, 194 f.
- Barnwell, Colonel John, defeats Tuscaroras, **22**, 47
- Baroche, French premier (1851), **18**, 416
- Barodet, elected representative to National Assembly by radicals, **20**, 22
- Barras, French revolutionist, opposes Robespierre, **16**, 163
commands forces against Jacobin insurrection, **16**, 166
at Paris (13th Vendémiaire), **16**, 172
member of the Directory (1795), **16**, 192
appoints Napoleon to army of Italy, **16**, 196

Barras, prepares *coup d'état* (1797), **16**, 215 ff.
resigns Directorship, **16**, 252
Barré, Isaac, British officer, **22**, 160,* 189
'Barricades, Day of the' in Paris (May 12, 1588), **11**, 391
'Barrier towns,' seized by Louis XIV., **13**, 284 f.
re-established by the Peace of Utrecht, **13**, 326
Barrington, William Wildman (Viscount Barrington), English secretary of war (1765-1778), **22**, 220*
Barrot, Odilon, French liberal, **18**, 159, 304 ff.
vainly seeks to quiet mob, **18**, 307
opposes Republican movement, **18**, 309
premier, **18**, 406, 409
Barry, William Taylor, American statesman, **23**, 50
Barsanti clubs, in Italy, **20**, 85
Barsine, daughter of Darius III., **2**, 221
Bar-sur-Aube, council of war at (Feb. 25, 1814), **17**, 347, Pl. XIV.
battle of (1814), **17**, 348
Bartenstein, Johann Christoph, Austrian minister, **14**, 174, 177,* 271*; **15**, 31
secretary of state, **14**, 176, 188
character of, **14**, 176
services to Austria, **14**, 250
Bartenstein, treaty of (1807), **17**, 38 f.
Barthélémy, French peace commissioner, **16**, 187 f.
moderate member of Directory (1797), **16**, 215
arrested by triumvirs, **16**, 217
Bartholomew of Lucca, church historian, **10**, 21 f.
Barton, premier of Australian Commonwealth, **20**, 373
Baruch, Book of, **2**, 151
Bärwalde, treaty of (1631), **12**, 232 f.
Basedow, Johann Bernhard, educator, **15**, 242, 273 ff.
his educational reforms, **15**, 275
Basel, Roman camp and fort at, **6**, 66, 145
German town, **6**, 139; **7**, 142; **10**, 313, 317, 321; **11**, 122 f.
treaty of, **10**, 289
native city of Euler, **14**, 160
peace of (1795), **16**, 187 ff.
French troops in, **16**, 228
Bashan, Og, king of, fights against Israel, **2**, 27
Bashkirs, revolt of the, **14**, 80
Basil I., the Macedonian, Byzantine emperor (867-886), **8**, 184* ff.; **9**, 106
his relation to church controversies, **8**, 190
Basil II., Byzantine emperor (976-1025), **9**, 106 f.
allied by marriage with Russians, **9**, 387
Basil the Great, monk, at Neo-Caesarea, **7**, 216

Basil the Great, monastic rules of, **7**, 137
Basilica, importance of the, in architecture, **7**, 322
Basiliscus, Byzantine anti-emperor (475-476), denounces Council of Chalcedon, **7**, 207
Basilus, last consul of the Roman Empire, **7**, 221
Basque provinces in Spain, **9**, 106
rise against Spain, **18**, 211
Basques, tribe in Northern Spain, revolt from the Visigoths, **6**, 336 f., 341 f., 347
cross the Pyrenees to Vasconia, **7**, 77, 85, 91
are subjugated by the Franks, **7**, 95, 100
defeat Charlemagne at Roncesvalles, **8**, 44
country of, borders Spanish March, **8**, 63
in Charles's kingdom, **8**, 133
Basra, Arab colony on the Euphrates, **7**, 387, 389 f.
taken by Ayesha, **7**, 390
Bassano, subject to Venice, **10**, 117
battle of (1796), **16**, 203
Bassano, duke of (Maret), escapes with Napoleon, **17**, 208
French envoy to Austria, **17**, 258
peace negotiator for Napoleon, **17**, 268
See Maret
Bassermann, German liberal, **18**, 263
Bassivelle, French agent to Papal States, murdered (1793), **16**, 201
Bassignano, battle of (1745), **14**, 281
Bast, Egyptian goddess, identified with Leto, **1**, 38, 40
Bastarnae, German tribe on Lower Danube (*circa* 170 B.C.), **6**, 57, 61, 88, 197
settled in Roman lands by Probus, **6**, 118, 154
conquered by Constantinus (295), **6**, 124
Bastille, the, in Paris, **10**, 206, 210
stormed (July 14, 1789), **16**, 52 f.
Batavi, Celtic tribe, revolt from Rome, **6**, 78 ff.
settle with Franks on Lower Rhine, **6**, 122, 154
Batavian cohorts, turn tide of battle at Strasburg, **6**, 134
Batavian Republic, established by French (1795), **16**, 186
French exactions from, **16**, 226 f., 259, 283, 294
opposes English expedition (1799), **16**, 249 f.
end of (1806), **16**, 333
Bathie, member of Broglie ministry, **20**, 23
Bath, battle of (legendary), **7**, 166
Bathilda, Frankish queen and regent, **7**, 105
Báthori, Gabriel, murdered, **12**, 174
Báthori, Stephen, chosen voivode of Transylvania, **12**, 47, 48*

Báthori, Stephen, king of Poland (1575–1586), **12**, 126; **13**, 99
endows Jesuit colleges, **12**, 127
death of, **12**, 128
tomb of, **12**, 129*

Batnae, in Mesopotamia, conquered by Trajan, **2**, 250

Batthianyi, archbishop-primate of Gran, **15**, 268

Batthyanyi, Count L., Hungarian premier, **18**, 343
demands subordination of Jellachich, **18**, 347 f.
executed for treason, **18**, 360

Battle-maidens, in German ballads, **6**, 20

Batu, Mongol leader, invades Europe, **9**, 207, 386, 390 ff.

Batum, ceded to Russia at Berlin, **20**, 154
converted by Russia into naval harbor, **20**, 423

Baudricourt, French commander, **10**, 216

Baukin, *see* Dungi

Baum, Friedrich, German officer in the British service, **22**, 222

Baumgarten, Alexander Gottlieb, German philosopher, **15**, 191

Baumgarten, Sigmund Jakob, German theologian, **14**, 159, 321

Baumgarten, Austrian general, **19**, 226

Baune, de la, French diplomat, **14**, 174

Baur, Ferdinand Christian, Tübingen professor, **18**, 246

Bauske, battle of (1812), **17**, 209

Bautzen, battle of (1813), **17**, 250 ff.

Bava, Italian general, **18**, 360, 363

Bavaria, **11**, 43, 99, 173; **15**, 103
early Celtic race in, **6**, 83
German tribe of, **6**, 88
aids the Langobards, **7**, 47
becomes a duchy, **7**, 109, 113, 254
revolt of, from the Franks, **7**, 118 f.
dukes of, allied with Authari, **7**, 34
Irish missions in, **7**, 139, 143
labors of Boniface in, **7**, 150 ff.
dioceses of, **7**, 151
ecclesiastical partition of, **7**, 245
free from the Franks, **8**, 36
Charlemagne's wars in, **8**, 62
held by Louis the German, **8**, 132, 152
Hungarian inroads in, **8**, 224, 226
rise of ducal power in, **8**, 225, 233
revolts from Otto II., **8**, 262
duchy of, degraded by him, **8**, 262
given to Leopold IV., of Austria, **9**, 73
to Henry 'Jasomirgott,' **9**, 73
question of succession to, **9**, 144
given to Henry the Lion, **9**, 147
royal house of, **9**, 164
Lower, taken possession of by Louis the Bavarian, **10**, 36
Upper, Palatinate of, given to Otto of Brandenburg, **10**, 47
bishops of, refuse to publish the bull *Exsurge Domine*, **11**, 43

Bavaria, dukes of, **10**, 281; **11**, 92 f., 101, 164
William, duke of, **11**, 178

-Landshut, Louis of, **10**, 269 f.
progress of Protestantism in, **12**, 22
return to Catholicism, **12**, 50

Maximilian I., duke of, **12**, 77
member of Catholic League, **12**, 81
condition of, **12**, 87 f.
in Thirty Years' War, **12**, 179, 258, 309 ff.
becomes an electorate, **12**, 187

desolation in, **13**, 63, 157

Maximilian Emmanuel claims Spain, **13**, 278 ff.
attacks Ulm, **13**, 291
defeated at Blenheim, **13**, 297

partitioned, **13**, 304

under Charles Albert, **14**, 127, 234, 241, 243, 247, 270

overrun by the Austrians, **14**, 252, 262
under Maximilian Joseph, **14**, 270, **15**, 49, 229

dispute over control of, **16**, 95, 129
sacrificed by Austria, **16**, 224
elector of, operates against French in Switzerland, **16**, 242 f.
makes treaties with France, **16**, 278 f., 317

hesitates between Austria and France, **16**, 319 f.

occupied by Austrians, **16**, 320
gains territory from Austria (1805), **16**, 330

becomes a kingdom, **16**, 330
internal affairs of (1799–1808), **17**, 64 ff.
hatred of, for Napoleon, **17**, 116
fails to join Austria (1809), **17**, 118
the Tyrol rebels from (1809), **17**, 128 ff., 137

affected by peace of Vienna, **17**, 141 ff.
troops of, lost in Russia, **17**, 237
enters into negotiations with Prussia, **17**, 237

position of, relative to Napoleon and the allies, **17**, 302 f.

territory of, enlarged (1814), **17**, 364, 378; **18**, 33

king of, at Congress of Vienna, **17**, 366
relies upon France, **17**, 368
refuses to recognize fully Karlsbad Decrees, **18**, 36

liberalism of King Louis I., **18**, 106 f.
customs negotiations of, **18**, 112 ff.
enters Zollverein (1834), **18**, 186

Ultramontanes victorious in, **18**, 258
ministerial crisis in (1847), **18**, 263
refuses to ratify proposals of Frankfurt, **18**, 381

represented at Berlin conference (1849), **18**, 386 f.

fails to enter German league, **18**, 387
refuses to agree to Prussian hegemony, **18**, 391

Bavaria, opposes calling Reichstag (1850), **18**, 393
 agrees to put down Hessian Revolution, **18**, 396 f.
 sends troops to Hesse, **18**, 400
 joins Austria against Prussia, **19**, 236 ff., 244
 in the war against France, **19**, 285
 enters German Empire, **19**, 342 ff.
 Ultramontanism in, **19**, 371, 411 f.
See also Duke Albert V., Electors Max Emmanuel, Charles Albert, Maximilian Joseph, and Bavarian Succession, War of the
 Bavarian Customs Union, treaty of, with Prussia (1828), **18**, 115
 Bavarian dukes, allied with Authari, **7**, 34
 Bavarian Succession, War of the, **15**, 229–233
 called the ‘Potato War,’ **15**, 233
 Bayaro-Catholic dynasty of the Langobards, **7**, 42 ff.
 Bavian, in Assyria, reliefs of Sennacherib at, **2**, 91, 92*
 Bayard, Chevalier de, death of, **11**, 68
 Bayard, Nicholas, New York councillor, **21**, 391, 393
 Bayle, Pierre, French Protestant writer (b. 1647, d. 1706), **13**, 256; **14**, 48, 219
 Baylen, Spanish town, French surrender at, **17**, 98
 Bayonne, in hands of the English, **10**, 71
 conference at (1565), **11**, 311 f.
 Spanish royal family deposed by Napoleon at, **17**, 62
 effect of this act on Spain, **17**, 96 ff.
 Bayonne, bishop of, **11**, 189
 Bayrenth, demanded by Austria, **16**, 95
 negotiations over, **16**, 126
 promised to Bavaria, **17**, 303
 Bayrenth, prince of, **11**, 93
 Bayrenth, hereditary prince of, **14**, 218
 Bazaine, French general, in Mexico, **19**, 158 ff.; **23**, 329
 in war of 1870, **19**, 291, 299 ff., 319
 surrenders Metz, **19**, 328
 trial and sentence of, **20**, 30
 Bazard, Saint-Armand, French socialist, **18**, 297
 Bazeilles, village near Sedan, **19**, 315
 Beachy Head, French naval victory at (1690), **13**, 237; **22**, 37
 Béarn, principality of, **10**, 342; **11**, 302, 403
 persecution of Huguenots in, **13**, 220
 riots in, **14**, 298
 Beatrice, wife of Otto IV., **9**, 184 ff.
 Beatrice, French princess, betrothed to Rudolf of Austria, **9**, 317
 Beatrice, daughter of Ferdinand of Portugal and Leonore de Menezes, **10**, 352
 Beatrix, marchioness of Tuscany, **8**, 302
 marries Godfrey of Lorraine, **8**, 302 ff.
 Beauchamp, French envoy to Turkey, **16**, 233

Beaufort, Margaret, mother of Henry VII. of England, **10**, 333
 Beaugency, battle of (1870), **19**, 333
 Beauharnais, Stephanie, marries prince of Baden, **16**, 334
See Eugene, Hortense, Josephine
 Beaujeu, Colonel, French officer, **22**, 78 f.
 Beaulieu, peace of (1576), **11**, 321
 Beaulieu, Austrian general, **16**, 184, 197 f.
 Beaumarchais, Caron de, French poet, **15**, 310, 311*; **16**, 37
 Beaumont, Christophe de, archbishop of Paris, **14**, 303 f.
 Beaumont, Francis, English dramatist, **13**, 58 and Fletcher, **11**, 418
 Beaumont, Napoleon’s army collected at, **17**, 394
 Beaume-la-Rolande, battle of (1870), **19**, 332
 Beauregard, Pierre, Confederate general, **23**, 158, 168
 Beauvais, bishop of (Pierre Cauchon), secures execution of Jeanne d’Arc, **10**, 219
 Beauvais, bishop of, **14**, 44
 Beavilliers, duke of, French Ultramontane, **13**, 249 f.
 Bebel, Ferdinand August, German socialist, **19**, 427 ff., 430*
 dislike of Bismarck for, **20**, 198
 opposes naval bill, **20**, 212
 last of the older social democrats, **20**, 215
 opposes electoral bill in Austria, **20**, 221
 Bebel, Henry, satirist, **11**, 27 f.
 Beccaria, Cesare Bonesano, marquis of, Italian jurist, **15**, 151
 Beccatini, Francesco, Italian historian, **15**, 153
 Becher, Austrian man of letters, executed for revolt, **18**, 352
 Bechuanaland, annexation of, by British, **20**, 390, 406, 409
 Beck, Field-Marshal von, at Sinaia, **20**, 194, 357
 Becker, Nicholas, German song-writer, **18**, 248
 Becker, von, colonel of Württemberg cavalry, **17**, 260
 Becker, Zacharias, German writer, imprisoned by Davout, **17**, 152
 Beckerath of Crefeld, Prussian liberal, **18**, 261
 Bede, Venerable (Baeda), Anglo-Saxon historian, writings of, **7**, 159 f., 180, 193, 238, 282, 301
 translated by Alfred the Great, **8**, 168
 Bedean, French general, column of, disbanded, **18**, 307
 wounded in Paris fight, **18**, 318
 arrested (Dec. 2, 1854), **18**, 420
 temporarily banished, **18**, 121
 Bedford, duke of, English commander in the Hundred Years’ War, **10**, 211 f., 219, 325
 Bedja, Cushite tribe of Africa, **1**, 19 n.

- Bedouins, Ishmaelitish, of Northern Arabia, **7**, 378
 worship of the Kaaba by, **7**, 379
 aid Crusaders in Egypt, **9**, 283
- Bedr, battle of (634), **3**, 81
- Bedriacum, battle of (69), **5**, 115; **6**, 78
- Beecher, Henry Ward, American religious leader, **23**, 129
- Beechey Island, in the American polar regions, **23**, 306
- Beernaert, leader in Belgium of moderate Catholics, **20**, 306*
 and annexation of Congo State, **20**, 309, 382
- Beersheba, Wells of, **2**, 41*
- Beethoven, Ludwig van, musician, **15**, 291; **18**, 106
- Behaim, Martin, globe of, **21**, 81 f.*
- Beham, Hans Sebald, illustrations of German life by, **10**, 202* f.*
- Behbit, in Egypt, temple of Isis in, **2**, 237
- Behistun, mountain in Media, relief and inscription of Darius I. on, **2**, 174 ff., 175*
 monuments of Sapor II. at, **2**, 275
- Behring Sea, depth of, **21**, 18
- Beirut, Phoenician city, monuments of, **1**, 209 f.
 taken by Baldwin I., **9**, 121
 taken by Conrad of Mayence, **9**, 275
 bombarded by the Powers (1839), **18**, 228
 Turkish massacres at, **19**, 80 ff.
- Bek-en-khuns, government architect in ancient Egypt, **1**, 28 f.
- Bek-en-ranf, grave of, in Sakkara in Egypt, **2**, 128
- Bel (Babylonian form of Baal), god of earth, also name of Marduk, **1**, 183
 seat of, at Nippur in Babylonia, **1**, 183
 temple of, in Babylon, **1**, 173; **2**, 130 f.
 destroyed by Xerxes I., **2**, 207
- Bel-Marduk driving the dragon, relief from Calah (Nimrud) in Assyria, **1**, 343 f.*
 attempted plunder of a temple of, by Antiochus the Great, **2**, 224
- Bela (Zoar), city on the Dead Sea, **1**, 193
- Béla III., King of Hungary (1173-1196), **10**, 128
- Béla IV., king of Hungary (1235-1270), **10**, 131 f.
 as crown prince, opposes his father, Andrew II., **10**, 130
 banished, **10**, 131
 driven out by invasion of Mongols, **9**, 391; **10**, 131
 repopulates the land after their retreat, **10**, 131
 defeated by Ottocar, **10**, 132
- Belcher, Jonathan, colonial governor of Massachusetts (1730-1741), **22**, 64*
- Belcredi, Czech minister, **19**, 208 f., 244 f.
- Belfort, siege of (1870-71), **19**, 330, 348 ff.
- Belgae, resist Celts and Teutones, **6**, 62
- Belgian East India Company, **14**, 59 f., 73, 78, 110, 121
 dissolved, **14**, 121, 126
- Belgians, **11**, 338, 440
- Belgium under Charles, son of Louis the Pious (837), **8**, 125
 under Charles VI., **14**, 59, 121
 in the War of the Austrian Succession, **14**, 262, 290
 in the Seven Years' War, **15**, 50, 67, 107
 under Joseph II., **15**, 258 ff., 293
 plans for disposal of, **16**, 95
 invaded by French, **16**, 121 ff.
 incorporated with France, **16**, 125
 rises against French, **16**, 126
 French campaign in (1794), **16**, 184 ff.
 proclaimed annexation of, to France, **16**, 190
 negotiations over, **16**, 207
 abandoned by Austria, **16**, 213, 219
 effect of the Revolution of July in, **18**, 161 ff.
 independence of, secured, **18**, 163 f.
 fortresses of, demolished, **18**, 166 f.
 prosperity of, under Leopold I., **18**, 168 f.
 quited by King Leopold (1848), **18**, 323
- Ultramontanism in, **19**, 372 f., 419
 the franchise question in, **20**, 306
 revision of constitution (1893), **20**, 308
 later elections, **20**, 308 f.
- See* Spanish Netherlands
- Belgrade, Servian city and fortress, **10**, 255, 257, 270; **11**, 114; **13**, 214, 235, 237
 battle of (1717), **14**, 52
 besieged by the Turks, **14**, 179
- Belgrano, Manuel, Argentine general, **22**, 383 f.*
- Bel-ikisha, king of Gambul, **1**, 160
- Belisarius, Byzantine general, **6**, 316 ff., 372-386; **7**, 215, 219
 conquers the Vandals in Africa, **6**, 316 ff., 321
 first campaign against the Ostrogoths, **6**, 372 ff.
 fights the Persians, **2**, 278; **6**, 379 ff.
 second campaign in Italy, **6**, 381 ff.
 traditional blinding of, **7**, 364, 365
- Belknap, William Worth, American secretary of war, impeached, **23**, 225
- Bel-kudur-usur, Assyrian king (about 1260 B.C.), **1**, 328
- Bell, Alexander Graham, and the electric telephone, **23**, 260,* 261
- Bell, Andrew, English educator, **18**, 90
- Bell, John, American politician, **23**, 90
 candidate for presidency of United States, **23**, 144
- Bellarmino, Cardinal, writes on the papal power, **11**, 453 f.
- Bellay, Guillaume du, French general and diplomat, **11**, 215

- Bellay, Jean du (brother of Guillaume), French cardinal and diplomat, **11**, 215
 Bellay, Joachim du, French writer, **11**, 213
 Bellegarde, Austrian general, **16**, 239, 270; **17**, 118, 121 f., 132
 operations of, against Viceroy Eugene in Italy, **17**, 330
 Belle-Isle, island off Breton coast, **15**, 88
 Belle-Isle, Charles Louis Fouquet, marquis of, French marshal and minister, **14**, 244*-248, 261; **15**, 75
 replaced in command by Broglie, **14**, 251
 restored, **14**, 259
 in Provence, **14**, 286
 Bellerophon, myth of, **2**, 117
 Bellerophon, British warship, receives Napoleon's surrender, **17**, 405
 Belliard, French general in Egypt, **16**, 275
 Belling, Prussian colonel, **15**, 90
 Bellomont, earl of, colonial governor of New York, **21**, 397 f.*
 relations with Captain Kidd, **21**, 398 ff.
 'Belly,' the French party in the Convention, **16**, 114
 Belmont, battle of, between Grant and Polk (1861), **23**, 157
 Belmont, battle of, in Anglo-Boer war (1899), **20**, 415
 'Beltrameja,' Spanish princess, **10**, 342
 Belvedere, Spanish colonel, **17**, 110
 Belzoni's Tomb, the rock-tomb of Seti I. at Biban-el-Moluk in Egypt, named from its discoverer, **1**, 319 f.
 Bem, Józef, Polish general, carries on partisan warfare for Hungarians in Transylvania, **18**, 357
 in command of Austrian mobile troops (1848), **18**, 351
 escapes to Turkey, **18**, 359
 Bembo, Pietro, Italian writer, **11**, 228
 Benaiab, commander of Cherethites and Pelethites, in time of David, **2**, 42
 Benedek, Ludwig von, Austrian commander, **19**, 130, 132, 184, 214, 222*
 in the campaign of Sadowa (1866), **19**, 220-232
 dismissed from command, **20**, 233
 Benedetti, Count Vincent, French ambassador, **19**, 215, 227, 257
 at Nikolsburg, **19**, 234 f.
 at Ems, **19**, 275 ff.
 Benedict I., pope (574-578), **7**, 32, 223
 Benedict II., pope (683-685), **7**, 239
 Benedict IV., pope (900-903), **8**, 248
 Benedict V., pope (964-965), **8**, 256
 Benedict VI., pope (972-974), **8**, 264
 Benedict VII., pope (975-983), **8**, 264, 266
 Benedict VIII., pope (1012-1023), **8**, 283 ff.
 Benedict IX., pope (1033-1045), **8**, 297 ff.
 Benedict X., pope (1058-1059), **9**, 25
 Benedict XI., pope (1303-1304), moderate course of, **9**, 342
 Benedict XII., pope (1334-1342) (Avignon), **10**, 32 f.
 Benedict XIII., Avignonese pope (1394-1424), **10**, 143
 Benedict XIV., pope (1724-1730), **14**, 133, 189 f., 193
 Benedict XV., pope (Prospero Lambertini) (1740-1758), **14**, 199; **15**, 138
 his liberalism, **14**, 322
 Benedict, abbot of Wearmouth, **7**, 177
 Benedict of Mayence, historical collections of, **8**, 141
 Benedict of Nursia founds monastic order, **7**, 140, 152, 218
 Benedictines, the origin of, **7**, 140, 218
 given asylum by Pelagius II., **7**, 224
 prosecute learned studies, **7**, 312
 'Beneficiary system,' in realm of Charles the Bald, **8**, 135
Beneficium, German land title, **7**, 279; **8**, 94
 Beneventans, depredations of, **7**, 35 ff., 58 f.
 Benevento, Italian town, captured by Totilas, **6**, 381
 battle of (1266), **9**, 217 f.
 Langobard duchy of, in Italy, **7**, 27, 37, 40, 45, 53, 61 f., 248
 dukes of, **7**, 47, 51, 59, 253
 relations of Charlemagne to, **8**, 50 ff.
 restored to the church, **9**, 217
 Beneventum, battle of (275 B.C.), **4**, 105
 Benha, city of Egypt, ruins at, **1**, 39
 Ben-hadad of Damasens, **2**, 59, 62 ff.
 Beni-Hassan, in Egypt, rock-tombs at, **1**, 37, 76*, 116, 124*-129*, 316
 Benin, district in Africa, **20**, 396
 Benkendorf, Prussian colonel, takes Fürstenwalde, **17**, 234 f.
 defends Breda, **17**, 330
 Bennigsen, Count Alexander Levin, Hanoverian minister, **18**, 387
 Bennigsen, Count Levin August Theophil, Russian general, plots against Paul I., **16**, 273
 commands Russian troops, **16**, 327; **17**, 36, 304
 at Eylau, **17**, 37
 inactive after Eylau, **17**, 39
 fails to relieve Dantzig (1807), **17**, 40
 defeated at Friedland, **17**, 42
 insubordinate to Barclay, **17**, 188
 becomes chief of general staff, **17**, 189
 arrives at Teplitz, **17**, 307
 approaches with reinforcements, **17**, 319
 Bennigsen, R. von, German statesman, **19**, 171 f., 257, 405
 Beuminion, battle of (1777), **22**, 222
 Bennu, sacred heron of Osiris, **1**, 50, 56
 Bennu, the planet of Venus, **1**, 50
 Bensington, battle of (779), **7**, 187
 Bentham, Jeremy, English jurist and reformer, **18**, 89
 Bentheim, Count, German noble, **14**, 107
 Bentinck, Lord, rules India, **18**, 278

- Bentivoglio, Guido, Italian cardinal, **13**, 92 f.
- Bentley, Richard, English philologist, **14**, 161
- Benton, Thomas Hart, American statesman, **23**, 54, 64 f.
- Benzo, bishop of Alba, historical writings of, **9**, 21
- Beorgford, battle of, **7**, 186
- Beorlfric, king of Wessex, **7**, 187, 189
- Beorn, great-earl of Northumbria, **7**, 185
- Beorwulf, king of Mercia, **7**, 189 f.
- Beowulf, Anglo-Saxon poem, **6**, 275
- Bera, king of Sodom, **1**, 193
- Bernaldo de Cabrera, *justicia* of Aragon, **10**, 339
- Béranger, French popular poet, **18**, 129, 137, 297
- Berber tribes, attacked by Amru, **7**, 388
oppose Moslems, **7**, 399
join them under Musa, **7**, 400
in Africa, at strife with Arabs, **7**, 402 ff.
- Berbers, people of North Africa, **1**, 19 n.
physical type of, **1**, 20
See also Libyans
- Berchtesgaden, imperial province, near Salzburg, **14**, 166
- Berend, Prussian radical, **18**, 337
- Berengarius, margrave of Friuli, king of Italy, **8**, 163
crowned emperor by Pope John X. (915), **8**, 248
- Berengarius, marquis of Ivrea, acknowledged king by Conrad, **8**, 249 f.
overpowered by Otto I., **8**, 253 ff.
- Berengarius of Tours, scholastic, **9**, 127
- Berencine, city on the Red Sea, lines of traffic to, **1**, 35
- Beresford, Lord, governor of Portugal, **18**, 48
- Beresina, Russian river, Napoleon's crossing of (1812), **17**, 204 ff.
- Berg, duchy, **14**, 107, 114, 126, 183, 226
given to Murat, **16**, 333
transferred to Louis Napoleon, **17**, 144
territory taken from (1810), **17**, 156
- Berg, Christen, Danish political leader, death of, **20**, 313*
- Bergamo, Langobard duchy of, **7**, 35, 37
Italian city, taken by Arnulf, **8**, 221
in Lombard league, **9**, 159
surrendered to Venice, **10**, 372
Soranzo, bishop of, **11**, 254
occupied by Napoleon, **16**, 200, 209
- Bergen, in Germany, battle of (1759), **15**, 71
- Bergen, in Holland, battle of (1799), **16**, 249 f.
- Bergen, in Norway, settlement of, **9**, 374
Hanseatic trade with, **9**, 377
- Bergen Book, statement of Lutheran principles, **12**, 63
- Bergen-op-Zoom, captured by Marshal Saxe, **14**, 288
- Bergues, Belgian fortress, **13**, 145
- Berhtfrid, ealdorman, regent of Northumbria, **7**, 184
- Berkeley, Lord, of Stratton, joint grantee of New Jersey, **21**, 375 f.
lord proprietor of Carolina, **22**, 42
- Berkeley, Sir William, governor of Virginia, **21**, 267, 336
compelled to resign, **21**, 338
restored by Charles II., **21**, 340
quarrels with the people and assembly, **21**, 340-345
views concerning free schools, **21**, 347
lord proprietor of Carolina, **22**, 42
- Berkel, van, Dutch pensionary, **15**, 338
- Berkwald, archbishop of Canterbury, **7**, 181
- Berlaymont, viscount of, Flemish statesman, **11**, 339, 343
- Berlichingen, Götz von, German knight, **11**, 23
- Berlin, under Frederick William I., **14**, 99, 168
under Frederick II., **14**, 321; **15**, 17, 25, 57, 108, 160
plundered by the Russians, **15**, 81
French architects in, **13**, 200
anti-French sentiment in, **16**, 297
taken by the French (1806), **17**, 29 f.
university founded in, **17**, 93
evacuated by French, **17**, 105
royal residence removed to (1809), **17**, 144
French troops in, **17**, 172
entertains French army (1812), **17**, 175
French troops in (1813), **17**, 219
delivered from the French, **17**, 234
danger of, from Napoleon, **17**, 249 f.
Oudinot's operations against (1813), **17**, 278 ff.
German art at, **18**, 106
festival at, **18**, 250 f.
beautified by Frederick William IV., **18**, 255
constitutional agitation in (1848), **18**, 328
accidental shot causes riot, **18**, 329 f.
continued disturbances in, **18**, 337
soldiers occupy, **18**, 371
conference at (1849), **18**, 386 f.
strikes in, **20**, 198
Socialist strength in, **20**, 215
- Berlin, Congress of (1878), **20**, 153 ff., Pl. V.
- Berlin, Treaty of (1732), **14**, 170; (1795), **16**, 187
- Berlin, Treaty of (1878), **20**, 153 ff.
difficulty in carrying out its conditions, **20**, 76
and Panslavists, **20**, 92
- Berlin, University of, religious liberty in, **18**, 243
case of Dr. Aron, **20**, 210
- Berlin Decree (November 21, 1806), prohibits commerce with England, **17**, 54; **22**, 351, 353
- Berlin Memorandum (May, 1876), **20**, 136

- Berlin Conference (1884–1885), **20**, 381
 proposed by Portugal, **20**, 381
 and ‘Congo Act,’ **20**, 381
- Berlin Gazette*, official newspaper, **17**, 221
- Bern, Swiss city, **10**, 317, 320; **11**, 122, 126 ff., 275
 joins Swiss confederation (1853), **10**, 100
 opposes French occupancy of Switzerland, **16**, 228 ff.
 becomes capital of Switzerland, **18**, 288
- Bernadotte, crown prince of Sweden (1810–1818; king as Charles XIV., 1818–1844), **17**, 259, 263 ff.*
 French ambassador to Austria, offensive conduct of, **16**, 230 f.
 removed from command (1799), **16**, 241
 war minister, reorganizes army, **16**, 246
 refuses to join Napoleon’s plot, **16**, 252
 general under Napoleon, **16**, 321 ff.
 becomes prince of Pontecorvo, **16**, 333 f.
 in Prussia, **17**, 23 ff., 31, 36
 threatens Denmark, **17**, 57
 at Wagram, **17**, 132
 chosen crown prince of Sweden, **17**, 157
 alliance of, with Russia (1812), **17**, 174
 leads Swedish troops in war against Napoleon, **17**, 272
 inactivity in, in defence of Berlin, **17**, 278 ff., 298 ff.
 claims glory of Dennewitz, **17**, 301
 supports Blücher’s crossing of the Elbe, **17**, 305 ff.
 shows renewed reluctance to advance, **17**, 309 ff., 315, 318
 tardily engages in battle of Leipsic, **17**, 320 ff.
 gains Norway from the Danes, **17**, 325
 warns against invasion of France, **17**, 328
 appears on the Rhine, **17**, 350
 cedes Swedish Pomerania to Prussia, **17**, 377
- Bernard, abbot of Clairvaux, **9**, 64, 66, 69 f., 128, 130
 letters of, **9**, 24
 champions high-church cause, **9**, 74
 preaches Second Crusade, **9**, 123
 benefactor of Knights Templars, **9**, 343
- Bernard, son of Albert the Bear, made duke of East Saxony, **9**, 164 ff.
- Bernhard, son of Pepin of Lombardy, **8**, 101 f.
 proclaimed king of Italy, **8**, 102, 109 ff.
 blinded and killed for revolt, **8**, 111
- Bernhard, count of Barcelona, chamberlain for Louis the Pious, **8**, 117 ff.
 put to death by Charles, **8**, 135
- Bernhard, duke of Saxe-Weimar, **12**, 247
 in command of the Swedes, **12**, 253–262
 in coöperation with the French, **12**, 275 f.*
- Bernhard, duke of Saxe-Weimar, in pay of France, **12**, 278 ff.
 death of, **12**, 282
- Bernhard, duke of Saxony, member of council of regency for Otto III., **8**, 271
- Bernhard, prince of Weimar, defends Quatrebras, **17**, 396
- Bernhard, natural son of Charles the Fat, **8**, 158, 162, 219
- Bermi, Francesco, Italian poet, **11**, 226
- Bernicia, old English kingdom, **7**, 167, 173
- Bernini, Lorenzo, Italian artist, **13**, 97, 187, 209
- Bernis, Cardinal, French minister, **15**, 39*, 41, 49, 70
 urges peace, **15**, 63
 dismissed, **15**, 69
- Berno of Burgundy, founds monastery of Cluny, **8**, 253
- Bernold of Reichenau, annals of, **9**, 21
- Bernoulli, Jean, mathematician, **14**, 160
- Bernstorff, Count Johann Hartwig, Danish minister, **14**, 317; **15**, 242 ff.
 befriends Basedow, **15**, 274
- Bernstorff, Count Andreas, Danish minister, **15**, 247
- Bernstorff, Count A. von, represents Prussia in German Confederation, **18**, 37, 57
 upholds German constitutions, **18**, 99
 defends Prussian tariff, **18**, 111
- Bernward, bishop of Hildesheim (903–1022), **8**, 272
 church reformer, **8**, 278
 biography of, **8**, 212
- Berosus, Babylonian priest and historian (time of Alexander the Great), **1**, 191
 fragments of his works preserved in later writings, **1**, 191
 his list of Babylonian kings, **1**, 191
- Berquin, Louis de, French scholar, **11**, 215
- Berre river, battle of the, **7**, 117
- Berrien, John Macpherson, American statesman, **23**, 50
- Berry, province, subject to France, **9**, 254
 ravages of Black Prince in, **10**, 62
 reformed administration of, **16**, 35
- Berry, Caroline, duchess of (b. 1798, d. 1870), gives birth to a son (1820), **18**, 127* f.
 courage of (August, 1830), **18**, 151
 attempts legitimist rising (1832), **18**, 206
 arrested by Thiers, **18**, 206 f.
- Berry, Charles Ferdinand, duke of (b. 1778, d. 1820), in royalist plot (1804), **16**, 298
 assassinated (1820), **18**, 126
- Berry, Charles, duke of (b. 1446, d. 1472), **10**, 206, 304 f.
- Berry, Marie, duchess of (b. 1695, d. 1719), **14**, 44 f., 47
- Berryer, French liberal, **18**, 301
- Berceenyi, Count Nicholas, Hungarian insurgent, **13**, 292, 315
- Berstedt, minister of Baden, **18**, 112

- Bertha, Christian Frankish princess, marries Aethelberht of Kent, **6**, 304; **7**, 187, 231
- Bertha, daughter of Charlemagne, mistress of Angilbert, **8**, 33 f., 97
- Bertha of Burgundy, wife of Robert of France, **9**, 86
- Bertha of Flanders, wife of Philip I, **9**, 87
- Bertha of Susa, first wife of Henry IV, **8**, 304; **9**, 32, 34, 38
- Berthar, mayor of the palace in Paris, **7**, 109
- Berthier, Louis Alexandre, French general, in Italy, **16**, 197
occupies San' Angelo at Rome, **16**, 228
commands French army, **16**, 264 f.
executes German bookseller, **16**, 338
tactical mistakes of (1809), **17**, 118 f.
proxy of Napoleon at marriage with Maria Louisa (1810), **17**, 152
in Russia (1812), **17**, 186, 192
death of, **17**, 394
- Berthier de Sauvigny, Louis Bénigne François, victim of the Paris mob, **16**, 53 f.
- Berthold, Swabian messenger of the exchequer, **8**, 228
- Berthold, duke of Bavaria, slighted by Otto I, **8**, 241
- Berthold of Henneberg, **10**, 276, 283
- Berthold of Reichenau, annals of, **9**, 21
- Berthold of Zähringen, duke of Carinthia and margrave of Verona, **9**, 29
count of Burgundy, **9**, 64
receives Western Burgundy, **9**, 143
gives up claims on Swabia, **9**, 53
- Bertin, minister of Louis XV, **15**, 77
- Berton, general, French conspirator, **17**, 130
- Bertrada, widow of Pepin, **8**, 36
- Bertrade of Anjou, married by Philip I, **9**, 87
- Bertram, German art patron, **18**, 105
- Bertrand de Deux, cardinal, overthrows Rienzi, **10**, 107
- Bertrand, French general in Napoleon's wars, **17**, 244 f., 279 ff., 307, 313
envoy to king of Prussia, **17**, 37
at Dennewitz, **17**, 299 f.
loses Wartenburg to Blucher, **17**, 308
fortifies Lindenau, **17**, 317
assigned van of retreat, **17**, 318
- Berwick, James Fitzjames, duke of, illegitimate son of James II, **13**, 301, 304 f., 311
- Berwick, pacification of (1639), **13**, 37
- Berwick, Maine, Indian massacre at, **22**, 61
- Bes, Egyptian god, identified with Phoenician Baal-Markod, **1**, 53
- Bés, Sardinian general (1849), **18**, 367
- Besançon, conquests of Burgundians around, **6**, 396
- Besborodko, Count, Russian minister, **15**, 254 f.*
- Besenval, Colonel, commander in Paris, **16**, 50
- Bessarabia, given to Russia (1795), **16**, 187
ceded by Russia to Austria (1856), **19**, 65
Russia destroys fortresses of, **19**, 69
given to Russia at Berlin (1878), **20**, 153
Rumanian view regarding cession to Russia, **20**, 157
- Bessarion, cardinal legate to Germany, **10**, 269, 362
- Bessières, French marshal, commands Young Guard, **17**, 97, 121, 245
- Bessus, satrap of Bactria, kills Darius, **2**, 220
- Bestuzheff-Riumin, Count Alexei, Russian chancellor, **14**, 182, 272, 288; **15**, 32, 55, 62, 95
- Bethel, in Palestine, state altar erected by Jeroboam I. at, **2**, 58
- Bethlehem given to Christians (1229), **9**, 281
- Bethlen-Gabor, prince of Transylvania, (1613–1629), **12**, 174, 177 f.,* 179 f.
makes peace (1622), **12**, 183 f.
renews war, **12**, 192, 202
- Beulé, member of Broglie ministry, **20**, 23
- Beurnonville, French war minister, **16**, 126 f.
- Benst, Friedrich Ferdinand von, Saxon (later Austrian) minister, **19**, 180 f., 199, 201 f., 239, 245 f., 247,* 258 f., 280 ff.
chancellor at Vienna, **20**, 61
at Gastein, **20**, 62
dismissal of, **20**, 69
and friendly relations with Germany, **20**, 132
- Beuth, German educator, **18**, 108
- Beverley Robinson House, **22**, 254*
- Beverly, Robert, Virginia colonial writer, **22**, 124
- Bex, battle of (574), **7**, 30
- Beyer, G. F. von, Prussian general, **19**, 330
- Beyme, Prussian privy counsellor, **17**, 20, 34 f.
desires university in Berlin, **17**, 93
minister, dismissed, **17**, 107, 146; **18**, 39
- Beza, Theodore of, **11**, 280, 305, 307
- 'Bezaleel,' academic name of Einhard, **8**, 96
- Bezbriem, Polish usurper, **8**, 288
- Béziers, Frankish town, punished by Charles Martel, **7**, 117
Waldenses in, **9**, 252
razed by Crusaders, **9**, 252
- Bhikshu, members of a mendicancy order founded by Buddha, **2**, 308
- Biahmu, in Egypt, ruins of, **1**, 120
- Bianca Sforza, wife of Maximilian I., **10**, 282, 375
natural daughter of Filippo Visconti, **10**, 373
- Biarritz, Napoleon III. and Bismarck at, **19**, 210

Biban-el-Moluk, in Egypt, **1**, 2, 318
 Bibars, Emir, commander of Mameluke cavalry, **9**, 283
 Mameluke sultan of Egypt (1260-1277), **9**, 284
 takes Syrian cities, **9**, 284, 286
 Bibbiena, Cardinal, blasphemy of, **11**, 31
 Bible, the, **2**, 19-60, 124-126, 135-153
 figurative exegesis of, **5**, 268 f.
 story of, in classical form, **5**, 270; **13**, 57
 as the basis of authority, **10**, 376; **11**, 82, 95, 125, 272
 first printed (1456), **10**, 387
 revival of study of, in France, **11**, 215
 printing of editions not sanctioned by the church forbidden by Council of Trent, **11**, 257
 study of, promoted by Calvinism, **21**, 290
 translations of, **5**, 269
 Algonquin, of Eliot, **21**, 315
 Anglo-Saxon, **7**, 181
 German, **11**, 201
 Gothic, of Ulphilas, **6**, 158, 180, Pl. XX.
 Spanish, **11**, 282
 Swedish, **11**, 138
 Vulgate, of Jerome, **5**, 269 f.; **7**, 202
 declared only authorized version by Council of Trent, **11**, 256 f.
 Bible societies, German, **18**, 247
 Biblical criticism, *see* Hebrew Literature
 Bibracte, Helvetian defeat at, **4**, 280
 excavations at, **6**, 51
 Bibulus, consul, **4**, 277
 Pompey's admiral, **4**, 294 f.
 Bicocea, battle of (1522), **11**, 67
 Biddle, Nicholas, President of the Bank of United States, **23**, 61*
 Biel, Gabriel, German humanist, **11**, 22
 Bienville, Celoron de, French explorer, **22**, 70 f.
 Bienville, LeMoyné de, founds New Orleans (1718), **22**, 55*
 Bierstadt, Albert, American painter, **23**, 278
 Biester, Johann, German writer, **15**, 176
 'Bigelow Papers.' Lowell's, and the Mexican war, **23**, 121
 Bigot, intendant of Canada, **22**, 93
 Bila, von, Prussian general, **17**, 30
 Bilimer, Gothic general in the Roman army, **6**, 233 f.
 Billaud-Varennes, a leader of the proletariat, **16**, 165
 appointed to Committee of Public Safety, **16**, 146
 expelled from Jacobin Club, **16**, 164
 plans of, after Robespierre's fall, **16**, 167
 accused and imprisoned, **16**, 168 f.
 Billing, Hermann, Saxon general, **8**, 241 f., 259

Billing, made duke of Saxony, **8**, 245; **9**, 29
 defeats the Wends, **8**, 247
 Billot, General, declares the Dreyfus case closed, **20**, 270
 Bingen, gap in Roman defences at, **6**, 139
 Binger, Captain, French explorer, expedition of, **20**, 395
 'Birchlegs' Norwegian national party, **9**, 374
 Birejik, on the Euphrates, Hittite antiquities at, **1**, 228
 Birger, Swedish jarl, **9**, 375
 Birger II., Swedish king (1290-1317), **9**, 373, 375
 Birmingham, England, great popular meeting at, **18**, 193
 Birney, James, American political leader, **23**, 115
 Biron, Duke de, governor of Burgundy, **11**, 425
 traitorous conspiracy of, **11**, 425
 executed (1602), **11**, 425
 Biron, Ernst Johann von, duke of Courland, **14**, 125, 177, 180
 exiled to Siberia, **14**, 181
 Biron, French general, **16**, 94, 142
 Birs river, battle of the (1444), **10**, 224
 Birs Nimrud, the ruins of the Tower of Babel, **2**, 131 f.
 Birsha, king of Gomorrah, **1**, 193
 Biscay, immigrants from, into Chile, **23**, 321
 Biscaya, Basque province, **10**, 383
 Bischoffwerder, Colonel, favorite of Frederick William II., **16**, 83 f.
 Bisharin, Cushite tribe of Africa, **1**, 20 n.
 Bishopric of Rome, first appearance of, **7**, 199
 Bishoprics, Frankish, become hereditary, **7**, 145
 German, importance of, **8**, 307
 Bishops, in the church, **6**, 282
 Burgundian, **6**, 399
 Frankish, **7**, 21, 84, 90, 124, 144
 Langobard, **7**, 29
 Irish-Scotch, itinerant, **7**, 146
 letters of Leo I. to, **7**, 204
 appointed by the German emperor, **8**, 87
 German, cited to Rome (1074), **9**, 35
 Catholic, restored in England, **11**, 352 ff.
 the Seven, under James II., **13**, 229
See also Investiture, Papacy
 Bishops' College, Quebec, foundation of, **23**, 302
 Bishops' War, First, **13**, 37
 Bishops' War, Second, **13**, 38
 Bison, first pictured by Hennepin, **22**, 25
 Bismarck, Otto von, member of Landtag (1848), **18**, 337*
 at the Frankfort Diet, **19**, 23,* 165, 167 f.
 enters Prussian ministry, **19**, 176, 480
 the Schleswig-Holstein question, **19**, 195, 197, 199, 203 ff.

Bismarck, escapes assassination, 19, 208
 founds the North German Confederation, 19, 211,* 241 ff.
 his Austrian diplomacy, 19, 212, 225
 the Luxembourg affair, 19, 255 ff., 286
 the Ems telegram, 19, 278 f., 284
 at Sedan, 19, 315, 318 ff.
 peace negotiations with Thiers, 19, 323,
 328 f., 355 ff.
 with Favre, 19, 348* ff., 365
 founds German Empire at Versailles,
 19, 343 ff., 347*
 created prince, 19, 365*
 parliamentary life, 19, 388 ff.
 intrigued against, 19, 403 ff.
 social legislation, 19, 432 ff.
 and Count von Arnim, 20, 29
 and French army law (1875), 20, 33
 makes advances to Austria, 20, 61, 62
 on relations with Austria, 20, 73
 and Carlist insurrection, 20, 125
 treatment of France by, in treaty of
 Frankfort, 20, 130
 attitude of, toward Austria, 20, 130
 and Cartagena republicans, 20, 132
 forms 'league of three emperors,' 20,
 132
 and Belgian archbishops, 20, 132
 and Russia's warlike preparations, 20,
 140
 declares for congress to revise treaty of
 San Stefano, 20, 152
 and Bulgarian question, 20, 162
 forms alliance with Austria, 20, 165
 proposes meeting of three emperors,
 20, 166
 and Schneebeli incident, 20, 168
 speech of, on February 6, 1888, 20, 171
 pro-Russian policy of, 20, 173
 attitude of, toward England, 20, 183
 publishes terms of Germano-Russian
 treaty of 1884, 20, 183
 opinion of, regarding Frederick III.,
 20, 197
 and social democrats, 20, 198
 resigns post as Prussian minister of
 commerce, 20, 199
 elections of 1890 and, 20, 200
 resignation of, as chancellor, 20, 201
 resentment of, after resignation, 20, 201
 reconciliation of, with the emperor,
 20, 204, 205
 on Anglo-Portuguese agreement of
 1891, 20, 378
 outgenerals British Foreign Office, 20,
 379
 colonial policy of, 20, 379
 and German attempt to possess St.
 Lucia Bay, 20, 380
 completion of colonial plans of, 20, 381
 at Berlin Conference, 20, 381
 death of, 20, 201

Bithynia, history of, after death of Alexander the Great, 2, 238

Bithynia, comes into the power of Rome, 2,
 238
 and Mithradates, 4, 241 f., 261 f.
 willed to Rome, 4, 261
 Goths in, 6, 112
 Bithynians, people of Asia Minor, Thracian
 origin of, 1, 246
 Bitonto, battle of (1734), 14, 172
 Bixio, Italian revolutionist, 19, 140
 Bizot, French general, 19, 60
 Bjarni, voyage of, 21, 65
 Bjornson, H., on question of absolute veto,
 20, 117, 118
 radical leader in Norway, 20, 315
 Blaeas, Count de, favorite of Louis XVIII.,
 17, 383
 becomes minister, 17, 388
 Blaeas Papyrus, the, 2, 304
 Blackbeard, pirate, 22, 49
 slain, 22, 49
 Black death, in France, 10, 60
 in Germany, 10, 42
 in Greenland, 23, 304
See Pestilence
 'Black Eagle,' Cuban secret political society,
 23, 339
 Black Flags, attack of, on French in Ton-
 quin, 20, 428, 429
 continued contest of French with, 20,
 430
 Black Forest, the, becomes German, 6, 83,
 122
 German insurgents flee to, 18, 384
 Black Hawk, North American Indian chief,
 23, 68*
 'Black Hole' of Calcutta, 15, 61
 Black Prince, the (Edward, prince of Wales,
 b. 1330, d. 1376), at Crécy, 10, 59
 invades Southern France, 10, 60
 ravages France, 10, 62
 surrounded by French, 10, 62
 at battle of Poitiers, 10, 62
 captures King John, 10, 62
 aids Peter of Castile, 10, 67, 338
 levies imposts on Gascony, 10, 69
 sickness and death of, 10, 69*

Black Sea, 10, 254
 Germans on, 6, 109, 160, 219
 empires of Byzantines, 9, 285
 made neutral, 19, 66
See also Russia and Crimean war
 Black stone of the Kaaba, 7, 379 f.,* 382*
 split by the fire, 7, 395
 'Blacks,' German student liberal league,
 18, 34
 Blackstone, William, settles at Shawmut,
 21, 275
 Blackwater, battle of the (1598), 11, 419
 Blad, puts royalists to death (1796), 16, 190
 Blaesilla, Roman maiden, 5, 269
 Blaine, James Gillespie, American states-
 man, 23, 226
 appointed secretary of state, 23, 236
 candidate for the presidency, 23, 238

Blair, Francis Preston, American statesman, **23**, 53, 67, 153,* 261
 Blair, James, Virginian clergyman, **21**, 346 f.
 Blair, Montgomery, member of Lincoln's cabinet, **23**, 154
 Blake, Joaqhin, Spanish general, **17**, 97, 110
 Blake, Joseph, governor of Carolina, **22**, 46
 Blake, Robert, English admiral, **13**, 122, 124
 Blanc, Louis, French journalist, **18**, 298 ff.*
 extorts money from government for laborers, **18**, 310
 heads commission of laborers, **18**, 312
 uses proletariat as a threat, **18**, 313 f.
 Blanche, princess of Navarre, **10**, 341
 Blanche of Castile, wife of Louis, French prince, **9**, 242; **10**, 351
 regent, **9**, 253
 Blanco, Ramon, governor-general of Cuba, **23**, 348
 Bland, Richard Parks, American politician, **23**, 233
 Blankenburg, von, Prussian leader of irregulars, **17**, 256
 Blanqui, French conspirator, **18**, 210; **19**, 363
 leads popular demonstration in Paris, **18**, 314 f.
 Blau, Jacobin in Mayence, **16**, 120
 Bleda, joint king of the Huns with Attila, **6**, 219 f.
 'Bleeding Kansas,' **23**, 137
 Blekingen, Swedish province (1361), **10**, 82
 Danish province (1522), **11**, 132
 Blenmyes, African tribe, **1**, 19 x.
 Blenheim (Höchstädt), battle of (1707), **13**, 298 f.; **22**, 37
 Block, Adrian, Dutch voyager, **21**, 356
 Blockade of Gibraltar (1779–1782), **15**, 338 f.
 of the Continent by England, during the Napoleonic wars, **17**, 54
 of the American coast, by England, in the War of 1812, **22**, 359
 of the Prussian coast, by Denmark, in 1848, **18**, 339
 in 1864, **19**, 197
 of the Russian coast, in the Crimean War, **19**, 50
 of Confederate ports (1861–1865), **23**, 196
 of Crete by the Powers (1897), **20**, 343
 Blois, French court at, **11**, 315, 395
 Bloomberg, Barbara, mistress of Emperor Charles V., **11**, 295
 Blood-vengeance in the Heroic Age, **3**, 76
 opposed at Delphi, **3**, 96
 'Bloody chasm, the,' in American politics, **23**, 237
 'Bloody shirt,' in American politics, **23**, 237
 Blücher, Prussian general, **17**, 342 ff.
 heroic retreat of, **17**, 29, 31
 forced to surrender at Ratkau, **17**, 31
 exchanged for Victor, **17**, 37

Blücher, rising courage of, **17**, 39, 42, 69 f.
 at Paris, diplomacy of, **17**, 101
 favors war with Napoleon, **17**, 123 f.
 recalled from Kolberg, **17**, 170
 impatient at French occupancy, **17**, 218
 given command of troops in Silesia, **17**, 231 f.
 characteristics of, **17**, 231 f.*
 appeals to the Saxons, **17**, 239
 occupies circle of Kottbus, **17**, 240
 advances upon Dresden, **17**, 241
 commands left wing at Lützen, **17**, 245 ff.
 at Bautzen, **17**, 251 ff.
 plans ambuscade of Haynau, **17**, 254
 commands army of Silesia, **17**, 271
 operations of, against Napoleon (August, 1813), **17**, 277 ff.
 defeats Macdonald, **17**, 292 ff.
 retreats before Napoleon, **17**, 297
 advises allies, **17**, 301, 305 f.
 advances on Dresden, **17**, 304
 makes flanking movement, **17**, 307
 joins Schwarzenberg, **17**, 312
 position of, before Leipzig, **17**, 313
 engages Marmont at Möckern, **17**, 315 ff.
 at Leipzig, **17**, 319 ff.
 seeks to cut off Napoleon's retreat, **17**, 321 ff.
 appointed field marshal, **17**, 323 f.
 pursues Napoleon, **17**, 324
 urges invasion of France, **17**, 328
 crosses Middle Rhine, **17**, 330
 captures Toul, **17**, 335
 occupies Brienne, **17**, 335
 urges advance on Paris, **17**, 336
 surprised by Napoleon at Brienne, **17**, 336 ff.
 defeats him at La Rothière, **17**, 338
 separated from Bohemian army, **17**, 339
 defeated in detail by Napoleon, **17**, 342 ff.
 rehabilitates his army, **17**, 345
 advances on Paris, **17**, 346 ff.
 forms junction with Bülow, **17**, 350
 defeated by Napoleon at Craonne, **17**, 351
 ill at Laon, **17**, 352 f.
 quarrel of his subordinates invites defeat, **17**, 352 f.
 falls on Napoleon's rear, **17**, 355
 made prince of Wahlstatt, **17**, 364 f.
 commander-in-chief of Prussian forces (1815), **17**, 388
 rejoices at Napoleon's return, **17**, 392
 at Liège, **17**, 392
 supports Wellington, **17**, 393 f.
 apprises Wellington of his plans, **17**, 396
 defeated by Napoleon at Ligny, **17**, 397 ff.
 concentrates at Wayre, **17**, 400
 march of, on Waterloo, **17**, 402 ff.
 at Paris, **17**, 406 f.

- Blücher, attitude of, to the Bourbons, 17, 406
 Blum, R., Saxon deputy, found among Vienna revolutionists, 18, 352*
 executed for treason, 18, 353
 Blume, Bartholomew, mayor of Marienburg, 10, 234
 Blumenau, battle of (1866), 19, 232
 Blumenbach, anatomist, 15, 285
 Blumenthal, Prussian general, 19, 293,* 315
 Boabdil, king of Granada, 10, 347* ff.
 Board of Magnates, Hungarian legislative body, 18, 23; 20, 81, 224
 Bobadilla, enemy of Columbus, 10, 356; 21, 95, 97
 Bobbio, monastery in the Apennines, founded by St. Columban, 7, 38 f.; 8, 275
 charter privileges of, 7, 41, 234
 Bobersk, Russian headquarters at, 17, 219
 Bobo, duke of the Friesians, 7, 116
 Bobrikoff, General, governor of Finland, activity of, 20, 253
 Bocage, region of the Vendée, taken by republicans, 16, 152
 Boccaccio, Italian *nouelle* writer, 11, 228
 Charles IV., patron of, 10, 41
 Boccalini, Italian writer, 13, 92 f.
 Boechus and Jugurtha, 4, 227 ff.
 Bocholt, battle of, 8, 45
Boeland, Anglo-Saxon freehold, 7, 165
 Boeskay, Stephen, Transylvanian nobleman, 12, 73
 Bodelschwingh, Prussian minister, 18, 261
 Bodley, Thomas, founds Bodleian Library, 13, 59
 Bodmer, Jakob, Swiss writer, 14, 151, 154* ff.
 Boeckh, A., German classical philologist, 18, 102, 256
 Boenund I., archbishop of Treves, 9, 317
 Boeotia, united by the Arnaeans, 3, 56 f.
 under the rule of nobles, 3, 103
 ally of Persia, 3, 189
 bound to Athenian alliance, 3, 222
 democracy in, 3, 222, 224 f.
 confederacy destroyed by Philip, 3, 357
 supports Macedonia, 3, 384
 Boers, defeat British at Majuba Hill, 20, 106
 refuse equal rights to Uitlanders, 20, 180
 sympathy of German people for, 20, 192
 emigration of, from Cape Colony, 20, 389
 victory of, over British in 1880, 20, 390
 and Uitlanders in Johannesburg, 20, 410, 411
 Young, cause of, injured by Jameson raid, 20, 411
 arming of the (1895–1898), 20, 412
 proclaim annexation of British colonies in South Africa, 20, 414
 guerilla warfare of, 20, 417
 ancestors of, come to South Africa, 21, 354
 Boëthius, Latin writer, 6, 364 f., 368
 writings of, translated by Alfred, 8, 168
 Bogardus, pastor of New Amsterdam, 21, 362, 364
 Boghaz-keui, village of Cappadocia, Hittite memorials and reliefs found in, 1, 232,* 233,* 237*
 Bogolepoff, minister of public instruction in Russia, policy of, 20, 247
 assassination of, 20, 254
 Bogomiles, church reformers, 9, 182
 Bogos, African tribe, 1, 19 n.
 Boguslaw XIV., duke of Pomerania, 12, 293
 Böhheim, Hans, Franconian communist, 11, 23
 Bohemia, 10, 154 ff., 202, 265, 272, 358;
 11, 24, 114 f.
 rich in burial reliques, 6, 52
 Cimbri pass through, 6, 61, 69
 Slavs in, 7, 99
 reduced by Henry I., 8, 235
 acknowledges supremacy of Henry III., 8, 294
 at war with Lothair II., 9, 64
 German influence in, restored, 9, 69
 funds in, 9, 181
 historical literature of, 9, 305
 power of (1273), 9, 309
 regency of, given to Otto of Brandenburg, 9, 311 f.*
 national party triumphant in, 9, 319
 Charles IV.'s administration of, 10, 42, 47
 Golden Bull for, 10, 42, 44
 falls to Wenceslans, 10, 50
 the Reformation in, 10, 169–189
 serfdom in, 10, 176
 Protestant rising in, 11, 183 f.
 Matthias's attempt to secure control of, 12, 76
 Protestant nobles of, 12, 80, 84 f.
 Matthias crowned king, 12, 85, 159 f.
 beginning of Thirty Years' War in, 12, 160–170
 Thirty Years' War in, 12, 171–183,
 241 ff., 256, 306 f., 314 f.
 in the War of the Austrian Succession, 14, 56, 248, 251, 253, 256
 Jews expelled from, 14, 328
 in the Seven Years' War, 15, 46, 52, 71
 in the War of the Bavarian Succession, 15, 232
 base of allied army, 17, 274
 army of, advances into Saxony, 17, 283,
 309
 through Switzerland, 17, 330
 Slavic agitation in, 18, 268
 special ministry for, granted (1848), 18, 344
 invaded by Prussia (1866), 19, 220 ff.
 received self-government in 1848, 20, 62
 negotiations of, with emperor, 20, 67
 proposed constitution (1871), 20, 67 f.

Bohemia, outbreaks in (1880–1883), **20**, 78
 elections of 1883 in, **20**, 78
 situation in (1884), **20**, 79, 80
Bohemians, struggle of Germans with, **8**, 23
 tributary to Charlemagne, **8**, 81
 See Czechs
'Bohemian Islands,' enclaves, **10**, 47
Bohemond of Tarentum, Norman Crusader, **9**, 116
Böhmer, Jacobin, in Mayence, **16**, 120
Böhmisch Brod, battle of (1434), **10**, 188
Boii, settle near Bologna, **4**, 79
 subjugated, **4**, 124 f., 160
Boila, battle of (legendary), **6**, 353
Boileau, French poet, **13**, 181 ff., 183,* 194, 200
Boisguillebert, French economic writer, **13**, 256
 points out dangers of French corruption, **16**, 24
Boisserée brothers, German art patrons, **17**, 91; **18**, 105
Bokhara, Asian city, **7**, 394
 conquered by Turks, **9**, 111
 khanate of, annexation of, to Russia, **20**, 419
Boldekow, Prussians surrender at, **17**, 30
Boleslas I., of Bohemia, revolts, **8**, 241
 does homage to Otto I., **8**, 247
Boleslas II., of Bohemia, converted, **8**, 247
Boleslas III., of Poland, **8**, 283
Boleyn, Anne, **11**, 145 ff., 356
Bolingbroke, Henry, duke of Lancaster, **10**, 78
 See Lancaster, Henry IV.
Bolingbroke (Henry St. John), English politician and writer, **13**, 318 ff., 323, 325, 338 f.; **14**, 136; **15**, 126
Bolívar, Simon, South American liberator, **18**, 46; **22**, 381 ff., 386–389
 successes of (1817), **18**, 47; **22**, 382*
 president of Colombia, **18**, 60; **22**, 383
 abdicates South American dictatorship, **18**, 61; **22**, 388
Bolivia, South American republic, **18**, 60; **22**, 386 f.; **23**, 381
Bologna, Italian city, **10**, 384; **11**, 112, 151, 184, 258 f.
 founded by Etruscans, **4**, 25
 old graves found at, **6**, 33, 35
 recognizes rule of Visconti, **10**, 116 f.
 Napoleon occupies papal legation of, **16**, 201
 ceded to France, **16**, 210
 revolution in (1831), **18**, 173
'Bomba,' King (Ferdinand II. of Naples), **19**, 139 ff.
Bombay, city and presidency, **15**, 34
Bona of Savoy, regent of Milan, **10**, 375
Bonald, de, French clerical leader, **18**, 119, 233
Bonaparte, Charles, father of Napoleon, **15**, 302; **16**, 172
Bonaparte, Charles Louis, *see* Napoleon III.

Bonaparte, Laetitia (Ramolino), mother of Napoleon (Madame Mère), **16**, 172; **17**, 158
Bonaparte, Élise, wife of Bacchiochi, **16**, 314
Bonaparte, Jerome, *see* Jerome, king of Westphalia
Bonaparte, Joseph, possibly younger than Napoleon, **16**, 172
 French ambassador at Rome, **16**, 218
 demands passports, **16**, 228
 intrigues at villa of, **16**, 278
 declared heir of Napoleon, **16**, 302
 given title of grand elector, **16**, 304
 rejects kingdom of Italy, **16**, 307
 recalled to France, **17**, 331
 flees from Paris, **17**, 357
 See Joseph
Bonaparte, Louis, made heir of Napoleon, **16**, 302
 given title of grand constable, **16**, 304
 rejects kingdom of Italy, **16**, 307
 made king of Holland, **16**, 333
 See Louis
Bonaparte, Lucien, aids in revolution of 18th Brumaire, **16**, 250 ff.
Bonaparte, Napoleon, *see* Napoleon I.
Bonaparte, Pauline, marries Prince Borghese, **16**, 333
 receives principality of Guastalla, **16**, 333
Bonaparte, Prince Pierre, **19**, 264
Bonaparte kingdoms in Europe, **16**, 333 f.
Bonapartism, French, joins liberalism, **18**, 136
 during Monarchy of July, **18**, 214 f.
 See Louis Napoleon
Bonapartist literature, follows death of Napoleon, **18**, 136
Bonapartists, discredit the first restoration, **17**, 385
 attempt to rise at Grenoble, **18**, 121
 in France, attack on Thiers, **20**, 21, 22
 visit of, to Prince Imperial, at Chiseldon, **20**, 30
 plans of, for restoration of Napoleon III., **20**, 27
 oppose Orleanists, **20**, 28
Bonchamp, Vendéan leader, **16**, 151 f.
Boncompagni, Italian patriot, **19**, 127
Bonde, Charles Cudson, Swedish commander (later Charles VIII.), **10**, 239, 241
Bonds, the, American astronomers, **23**, 265
Boniface I., pope (418–422), divides Gaul into ecclesiastical provinces, **7**, 205
Boniface II., pope (530–532), **7**, 213 f.
Boniface III., pope (607), **7**, 231
Boniface IV., pope (608–615), **7**, 231
Boniface V., pope (619–625), **7**, 231*
Boniface VII., pope (974–975, 984–985), **8**, 264, 268
Boniface VIII., pope (1294–1303), **8**, 25; **9**, 317 f., 336
 character of, **9**, 336
 extravagant claims of, **9**, 336

Boniface VIII, pope, peacemaker between France and England, 9, 334, 336, 338
issues bulls against royal taxation, 9,
337, 339 f.
strife with the Colomnas, 9, 338
acknowledged lord by Albert of Germany, 9, 338
celebrates jubilee and issues indulgences (1300), 9, 338
claims imperial dominion, 9, 338
attempts to intimidate Philip IV., 9,
339 f.; 10, 142
holds council (1302), 9, 339 f.
the outrage at Anagni, 9, 341 f.
decrees of, annulled, 9, 349
interferes in Danish troubles, 9, 373
decides Hungarian succession strife, 10,
132
Boniface IX., Roman pope (1389-1404), 10,
143, 148
Boniface, marquis of Montferrat, Crusader,
9, 276
Latin king in Thessaly and Macedonia,
9, 278
Boniface, Roman courtier, 6, 209
governor of Africa, 6, 213 f.
Boniface (Winfrid), Anglo-Saxon missionary to the Germans, 7, 113, 123, 149 ff.,
242, 245, 304
works in Thuringia and Hesse, 7, 149
made bishop and papal legate, 7, 149 ff.
labors of, in Bavaria, 7, 150
reforms the Frankish church, 7, 151 ff.
dies in disfavor with Rome, 7, 155 ff.
his influence on the Frankish church,
7, 157 f.
letters and poems of, 7, 180, 202
Bonin, A. von, German general, 18, 389
Bonin, E. von, Prussian general, 19, 223 ff.
Bonizo, bishop of Sutri, writings of, 9, 23
Bonn, gap in Roman defences at, 6, 83, 139
German city, 11, 175
university of, 15, 277, 285
occupied by French (1794), 16, 186
Bonnal, General, in Berlin, 20, 193
Bonnier, French ambassador at Rastatt, murdered, 16, 222, 242
Bonnier, Colonel, entry of, into Timbuctu (1893), 20, 396
Bonneval, Count, Turkish general, 14, 179
Bonneville, Captain, American traveller, 23,
107
Bonnivet, Admiral de, favorite of Francis I. of France, 11, 54 f., 68
Bononia, Roman colony, 4, 160
Book of the Dead, the Egyptian, 1, 42, 46,
52, 56, 57, 62, 64
copy of, in coffin, 1, 284
Book of Kings, Persian work containing the legends and history of the Persians, 2, 285 f.
Book of Mormon, scripture of the Mormons, 23, 249
Books of Kings, *see* Hebrew Literature

Boone, Daniel, American pioneer, 22, 294*
Booth, Edwin, American actor, 23, 280, 281
Booth, Felix, sheriff of London, 23, 305
Booth, John Wilkes, assassin of President Lincoln, 23, 209
Booth expedition for Arctic exploration, 23, 305
Bopp, Franz, founds comparative philology, 18, 101
Borchardt, Egyptologist, 1, 13, 102, 136
Bordeaux, Frankish town, 6, 330; 7, 80
taken by Saracens, 7, 114
in hands of English, 10, 62, 71
sides with Catholicism, 11, 309
riots in (1675), 13, 196
upholds Girondists, 16, 140
Reign of Terror in, 16, 147
French National Assembly at, 19, 355
See Burdigala
Bordeaux, duke of, born after Berry's assassination, 18, 128
Charles X.'s abdication in favor of, 18,
151
pilgrimage of, to London, 18, 300
See Chambord
'Border Ruffians' in Kansas and Missouri, 23, 136
Bordes, Mercier des, French philologist, 11,
434
Borelli, Italian physicist, 13, 208
Borgia, Cesare, 10, 379
Borgia, Lucrezia, 11, 220*
Borgo, Pozzo di, Corsican leader, 16, 175
advocates overthrow of Napoleon, 17,
329, 334
Borgu, district in Africa, 20, 396
Boris, Bulgarian prince, conversion of, 8,
189
Boris, *see* Godunof
Borisoff, French retreating army at, 17, 205
Börne, German liberal writer, 18, 176
Bornholm, island, 6, 98; 11, 132
Bornhöved, battle of (1227), 9, 203, 371
Borodino, bloodiest battle of modern times, 17, 189 ff.*
Borromini, Francesco, Italian architect, 13,
97
Boroughbridge, battle of (1322), 9, 361
Borowsky, bishop of Königsberg, 18, 243
Borromeo, Carlo, archbishop of Milan, 11,
450
Borromeo, League of, 12, 70
Borsippa, in Babylonia, ruins of the temple of Nebo in, 2, 222
Borstett, Prussian general, 17, 222, 232, 282
insubordination of, 17, 298
aids Bülow at Gölsdorf, 17, 300
Boscowen, English admiral, 15, 74; 22, 82
Bosch, van der, Dutch governor in the Indies, 18, 168
Bose, Prussian general, 19, 288, 294* ff.
Bosnia, 10, 242, 245
submits to the Turks, 10, 126
given to Austria (1795), 16, 187

Bosnia, nobles of, embrace Islam, 18, 65
in treaty of Berlin, 20, 154
Bosnians, aid Servians against Turks, 10, 125
Boso, Burgundian count, 8, 152
becomes king of Burgundy, 8, 153,
155 f., 158
'Bosphorus kingdom' in the Crimea, 6, 160
Bosphorus, harried by Gothic pirates, 6,
111 f.
Bosquet, French general in Crimean war,
19, 53* f.
Bossuet, French theologian, 13, 188,* 191,
221, 251 f.
Boston, settlement of (1630), 21, 279
in 1775, 22, 102*
public library of, 23, 263
Boston Massacre, the (1770), 22, 179
Boston Tea Party, the, 22, 181–188
Boston Port Bill, the, 22, 189
Bostra, Syrian stronghold, 7, 386
Bosworth Field, battle of (1485), 10, 334
Botanical gardens in the United States,
23, 265
Botany, science of, 14, 318
Botha, General, continues struggle of Boers,
20, 417
Bothfelder, in the Harz, royal palace at,
8, 238
Bothmer, Bavarian general, 19, 293
Bothwell, James, earl of (duke of Orkney),
11, 366 ff.
Botta, marquis of, Austrian diplomat, 14, 266
Botts, John Miner, American politician,
23, 88
Boucher, court painter, 16, 37
Boncicault, Marshal, 10, 244 f.
Bouilliers, general of Louis XIV., 13, 241,
293, 312 ff.
Bouillé, French commander of eastern prov-
inces, 16, 71
attempts to deliver Louis XVI. from
Paris, 16, 72
flees from France, 16, 73
Bouillon, duke of, 12, 285
Boulanger, French general, enters third
Freycinet cabinet, 20, 53, 54*
and Due d'Aumale, 20, 54
in Goblet's cabinet, 20, 55
rejected by Ronyier, 20, 56
at time of Grévy's resignation, 20, 58
elected to Chamber, 20, 58, 59
prosecuted by Constant; flight, and
death of, 20, 59, 60
policy of, 20, 168
improves discipline of army, 20, 168
Boulé, Athenian, Solon's reorganization,
3, 136
reorganized by Clisthenes, 3, 145 f., 149
fines imposed by, 3, 218
pay of members, 3, 246
Boulogne, under Capetian rule, 9, 254
peace of (1573), 11, 321
French army at (1805), threatens Eng-
land, 16, 316

Bouquet, Colonel Henry, British officer, 22,
95,* 99
Bourbaki, French general, 19, 291, 333,
337, 349 ff., 352*
Bourbon, French province, under Capetian
rule, 9, 254
Bourbon, French royal family, 11, 381 ff.,
413
Bourbon, Antoine of, king of Navarre, 11,
302 ff., 309
Bourbon, Charles, duke of (Constable Bour-
bon), 11, 68, 81, 109
Bourbon, Charles, cardinal of, 11, 302 ff.,
382, 396
Bourbon, Peter de, of Beaujeu, 10, 306
Bourbon, Louis I. of, first prince of Condé,
11, 302 ff., 309 ff., 321 f.; 12, 161, 166
Bourbon, Louis II. of, *see* Condé
Bourbon, Louis Henry, duke of, French
minister, 14, 47, 74 f., 111 f.
Bourbon, Louis Joseph of, *see* Condé
Bourbons, émigrés plot to restore (1804),
16, 298 ff.
reinstatement of, desired by French
royalists, 17, 331 f., 359 ff.
first restoration of (1814), 17, 362 ff.
second restoration of (1815), 18, 117 ff.
weakness and blunders of, 17, 383 ff.;
18, 418
expelled from Naples, 19, 139–145
See France, Naples, Spain; Henry IV.,
Louis XIII., Louis XIV., Louis XV.,
Louis XVI., Louis XVIII., Charles
X., of France; Ferdinand IV. (I.)
Francis I., Ferdinand II., Francis II.,
of Naples; Philip V., Ferdinand VI.,
Charles III., Charles IV., Ferdinand
VII., Isabella II., Alfonso XII., Al-
fonso XIII., of Spain; Bordeaux, duke
of, Chambord, comt of, Legitimists,
and Family Compact
Bourdonnaye, Mahé de la, governor of
Bourbon, 15, 35
Bourdonnaye, de la, French clerical leader,
18, 119
minister of the interior (1828), 18, 143 f.
Bourgeois, ministry of, 20, 264,* 265
Bourgeoisie, deprived of offices under French
government (1793), 16, 146
Bourges, French city, 11, 271
taken by the Visigoths, 6, 328
district of, in Frankish Burgundy, 7,
77, 85, 113, 125 f.
Bourguignons, 10, 209 ff.
Bourinot, Sir John, Canadian historian, 23,
302
Bourlamaque, French officer, 22, 87
Bourmont, French royalist leader, 16, 260
made French war minister (1828), 18,
143 f.
Bonhomville, imperial general, 13, 165
Bourrienne, witnesses mob in Tuilleries, 16,
97
French agent at Hamburg, 17, 152

- Bouvines, battle of (1214), 9, 179, 249
 Bovianum, taken by Romans, 4, 94
 Bowdoin, James, American statesman, 22,
 290
 Bowling Green, American Union army at,
 23, 165
 Bowring, British governor of Hong Kong,
 19, 91
 Boxers, uprising of, in China, 20, 445
 turn back Admiral Seymour's expedi-
 tion, 20, 446; 23, 383
 surround legations in Peking, 20, 447
 Boyacá, battle of (1819), 22, 382
 'Boys,' Russian aristocracy, 12, 139
 Boycott, Captain, and Irish tenantry, 20,
 108
 Boyen, Leopold Hermann Ludwig von,
 Prussian war minister, 18, 39, 249
 Boyne, Irish defeat at the battle of the
 (1690), 13, 238
 Bozzaris, Markos, sets up standard of Greek
 independence, 18, 69
 defeats Turks (1822), 18, 73
 Bozzaris, Notis, defends Missolonghi, 18,
 75 f.
 Brabant, feuds in, 9, 181
 'Joyous Entrance' of, 10, 57
 Flemish province, 10, 293; 11, 328,
 340 f., 346, 440
 Brabant, Edward Yewd, British general in
 South Africa, 20, 416
 Bracciani, Bracco, leader of *condottieri*, 11,
 217
 Braddock, Edward, English general, 22, 78
 defeated and slain by French and In-
 dians, July 9, 1755, 22, 78 f.*
 Bradford, William, Separatist, 21, 272
 in the Plymouth colony, 21, 273,* 356
 Bradford, William (the younger), New
 England major, 21, 319
 Bradshaw, John, regicide, 13, 54
 Bradstreet, Mrs. Ann, New England colonial
 poet, 22, 119
 Bradstreet, John, British general, captures
 Fort Frontenac (1758), 22, 85
 Bradstreet, Simon, governor of Massachu-
 setts, 21, 322*
 Braga, Galician capital, captured by Visi-
 goths, 6, 326
 archbishop of, 10, 350
 Bragadino, Marc Antonio, Venetian com-
 mander, flayed alive by the Turks, 11, 457
 Braganza, duchess of, claims Portuguese
 throne (1580), 11, 378
 Bragg, Braxton, Confederate leader, 23,
 179,* 192 ff.
 Brahe, Tycho, astronomer, 12, 59, 92 f.
 Brahma, Indian god, 2, 306, 328
 Brahmanas, writings connected with the
 Vedas, 2, 303
 Brahmins and Brahmanism, 2, 308, 310, 311,
 323, 328
 buildings of, 2, 315
 priesthood of, 2, 300
- Brahmans and Brahmanism, images of gods
 of, 2, 322
 temples of, 2, 323 ff.
 Brahmaputra, river of India, 2, 297
 Bramante, Italian architect, 11, 230
 Branch, John, American statesman, 23, 50
 Brandenburg, see of, established, 8, 247
 reverts to son of Louis the Bavarian,
 10, 27
 the Wittelsbach house of, 10, 39
 the pseudo-Waldemar episode, 10, 39
 united with Bohemia, 10, 47, 50
 resists Polish attacks, 10, 87
 electors of, 10, 266 ff.; 11, 93, 107, 164 ff.,
 190, 442
 New Mark of, 10, 229
 Cardinal Albert of, 11, 93* f.
 -Kulmbach, Albert, margrave of, 11,
 188, 192
 prosperity in, 12, 85
 facsimile of a printer's license, 12, 87*
 Calvinistic elector in, 12, 155
 claims to Pomerania, 12, 293 f., 318 f.
 acquisitions by the Peace of Westphalia,
 12, 318 f.
 desolation in, 13, 63
 Frederick William, elector in, 13, 155 ff.
 aids Dutch against the French, 13, 162 f.
 war with Sweden, 13, 166, 171 f.
 war with Louis XIV., 13, 230, 234
 prosperity under the Great Elector, 13,
 267 ff.
 acquisition of the crown, 13, 269 f.
 Frederick III. (I. of Prussia) of, 13,
 269 ff., 271,*
 abolition of hereditary servitude in, 17,
 80 ff.
 patriotic committees in (1808), 17, 99
 French troops in, 17, 219
 threatened by Oudinot (1813), 17, 278
See Prussia
 Brandenburg, Count, Prussian premier, 18,
 371, 376, 389, 393
 favors concessions to Austria, 18, 397
 confers with Nicholas and Schwarzen-
 berg at Warsaw, 18, 398 f.
 advises peaceful attitude, 18, 399 f.
 Brandt, Enevold, Danish minister, 15, 245 f.
 Brandt, Sebastian, of Strasburg, satirist, 11,
 27 f.
 Brandt, von, represents chancellor of East
 Prussia at the diet, 17, 222
 Brandywine, battle of the (1777), 22, 225,
 227
 Branicki, Jan Klemens, Polish general, 15,
 205
 Brant, Joseph, Indian chief, 23, 286*
 See Thayendanegea
 Brantôme, French writer, 11, 297
 Brasidas, Spartan general, 3, 265 ff.
 Bratianno, Rumanian minister, 20, 157*
 resignation of, 20, 159
 influence of, in Rumania, 20, 354
 death of, 20, 355

Braunau, affair of, **12**, 159 fl.
 Braunsberg, Hanse city, **9**, 376
 Braye, Lord, English noble, **20**, 302
 Brazil a possession of Portugal, **11**, 378
 Portuguese court in, **17**, 60; **18**, 47
 independence of, secured (1825), **18**, 62
 discovery of, **21**, 107
 Tupi-Guarani race dominant, **21**, 158,* 190
 first European settlers Jews, **21**, 189
 becomes a penal settlement for Portugal, **21**, 189
 settlement of, **21**, 189 f.
 the country parcelled out into captaincies, **21**, 190
 negro slaves imported, **21**, 190
 unites with Uruguay and Paraguay, **23**, 322
 its vast extent, **23**, 331
 history of, since 1500, **23**, 331
 its relation to Portugal, **23**, 332 f.
 Brazza, Count Pierre de, French explorer (d. 1905), **20**, 375, 376, 377*
 work of, on north bank of Congo, **20**, 378
 rivalry between, and Stanley, **20**, 378
 Bréa, General, made prisoner in Paris, and murdered, **18**, 319
 Brébeuf, Jean de, Jesuit priest, **21**, 224, 230* tortured by the Iroquois, **21**, 230 f.
 Breckinridge, John Cabell, candidate for presidency of United States, **23**, 144
 Breda, captured by Spinola, **12**, 273
 peace of (1667), **13**, 144
 effort of French to retake, **17**, 330
 Brederode, Viscount, Flemish adventurer, **11**, 335 fl.
 Bredow, Adalbert von, Prussian general, **19**, 301 f.
 Bregenz, Roman grain dépôt at, **6**, 139, 148
 image-worship at (612), **6**, 178
 Columban preaches at, **7**, 142
 royal conference at (1850), **18**, 396
 Breisach, encampment of Otto I. at, **8**, 242 f.
 Alsatian city, **10**, 313
 captured by the French, **12**, 281
 ceded to France, **12**, 317
 Breitenfeld, battle of (1631), **12**, 237 f.; (1642), **12**, 299
 Breitinger, Jakob, Swiss poet, **14**, 151, 155* f.
 Brember, ex-mayor of London, executed, **10**, 76
 Bremen, trade of, **9**, 377
 bishopric of, ceded to Sweden, **12**, 318
 to Hanover, **13**, 341
 remains free city (1803), **16**, 281
 execution of rebels from Napoleon in, **17**, 244
 American line of steamers from, **18**, 253
 enters Zollverein, **20**, 198
 Brenckenhoff, Franz Balthasar von, Prussian official, **15**, 168 f.,* 296

Brennus, Gallic chief, takes Rome (388 B.C.), **4**, 81; **21**, 33
 Brennus, Gallic chief, in Greece (279-278 B.C.), **3**, 395
 Brent, Richard, American senator, **23**, 71
 Brentano, Clemens, German writer, **17**, 91
 Bresci, assassinated King Humbert, **20**, 240
 Brescia, Italian city, held by Alachis, **7**, 44
 favors Lothair II., **9**, 67
 revolt from Frederick I., **9**, 152
 in Lombard League, **9**, 159
 besieged by Frederick II., **9**, 205
 punished by Henry VII., **9**, 327
 battle of (1402), **10**, 149
 occupied by Napoleon, **16**, 200
 treaty of (1796), **16**, 201
 Breslau, Silesian city, **10**, 232; **14**, 157, 240, 247*; **15**, 73, 79
 threatened by Mongols, **9**, 391
 peace of (1712), **14**, 256 ff., 280
 battle of (1757), **15**, 55
 taken by French (1807), **17**, 39
 journey of Frederick William III. to, **17**, 223
 meeting of monarchs at (1813), **17**, 230
 occupied by French, **17**, 259
 Bresson, French count, suicide of, **18**, 303
 Breteuil, French royalist, **16**, 71, 91
 Bretigny, peace of (1360), **10**, 65
 Breislas, duke of Bohemia, **8**, 294; **9**, 59
 Bretton Club, French radical organization, **16**, 56
 becomes the Jacobin Club, **16**, 64
 Bretons, Celtic race, **6**, 328; **7**, 93, 137 ff.; **8**, 125, 133; **9**, 81
 independence of, **8**, 163
 See Brittany
 Brettonne, leader of Italian mercenaries, **10**, 109
 Bretwalda, Anglo-Saxon royal title, **7**, 166, 173, 175, 177
 Breughel, Peter, Dutch painter, **13**, 77
 Brewster, William, English squire, **21**, 272
 emigrates to Holland, **21**, 272
 to America, **21**, 273
 Briand, French partisan leader (1870), **19**, 337
 Brie, county of, **10**, 304
 Brie, Jean de, writer on agriculture, **10**, 72
 Briel, Dutch seaport, **11**, 340
 Brienne, Napoleon educated at, **16**, 172
 Blücher's march to, **17**, 336
 battle of (1814), **17**, 336 ff.
 Brienne, Lomélie de, archbishop of Toulouse, French finance minister, **16**, 40 f.
 dismissed from office (1788), **16**, 42 f.
 Bright, John, English statesman, **20**, 284; **23**, 194
 Brindisi, seized by Beneventans, **7**, 45
 Britton, Daniel Garrison, American ethnologist, **21**, 129; **23**, 275
 Brinvilliers, Marquise de, 'inheritance powders' of, **13**, 194

- Briassac, governor of Paris (1594), **11**, 400
 Brisson, first president of Parlement, hanged (1591), **11**, 397
 Brisson, Eugène Henri, elected by radicals president of Chamber of Deputies in France, **20**, 263
 resignation of, **20**, 274
 Brissot, French republican, **16**, 73
 urges war against Europe, **16**, 89
 Bristow, Benjamin Helm, American politician, **23**, 226
 Britain, the La-Tène period in, **6**, 50
 Caesar in, **4**, 284
 Roman province, **5**, 95 f.
 Claudius in, **5**, 95
 Agricola in, **5**, 128 ff.
 Hadrian in, **5**, 148 f.*
 wall of Antoninus, **5**, 155
 in second century, **5**, 157
 Severus in, **5**, 198
 joins Carausius, **5**, 216, 218
 Constantius in, **5**, 223
 Theodosius in, **5**, 249
 North, Roman wall in, **6**, 85
 grain supplies of, **6**, 137 f.
 Roman dissensions in, **6**, 113, 195
 afflicted by savage races, **6**, 140
 Angles and Saxons settle in, **6**, 212
 Christians in, **6**, 282
 emperor of, *see* Bretwalda
See also Anglo-Saxons
 Britannicus, and Agrippina, **5**, 93 f.
 murdered, **5**, 100
 British America, history of, **23**, 284 ff., 311
 British Central Africa, **20**, 409
 British church (old), influence of, **7**, 178 f., 231 f.
 British East Africa, **20**, 189, 387, 392, 393
 British East Africa Company, **20**, 387
 difficulties in Uganda, **20**, 392
 surrenders its charter, **20**, 393
 British Isles, once part of continent, **21**, 18
 early occupation of, by Celts, **6**, 57
 British Museum founded, **14**, 306
 papal documents in, **7**, 192
 British South Africa Company, **20**, 407, 411
 British weapons, early, **6**, 36
 Brito, Anton de, Portuguese navigator, **11**, 209
 Britons, Romanization of, **6**, 162
 call in Saxons against Piets and Scots, **6**, 212; **7**, 163
 are driven back and dispossessed by them, **6**, 212, 269; **7**, 163, 167, 187, 189
 writings of, **7**, 159
 Brittany, Celts in, **7**, 77
 Irish church system in, **7**, 69
 independent of the Franks, **7**, 72, 78
 loosely held by Charlemagne, **8**, 50, 82
 conquered by Normans, **9**, 82
 under Capetian rule, **9**, 254
 French-English quarrel over, **10**, 58
 succession wars in, **10**, 63
 duke of, **10**, 302, 305 f., 310
- Brittany, fortresses of, **11**, 414
 peasants' war in (1675), **13**, 196
 upholds Girondists, **16**, 140
 insurrection in, suppressed, **16**, 151 f.
 at peace with the Convention (1795), **16**, 168
 royalist rising in (1796), **16**, 189
 insurrection in, put down by Napoleon, **16**, 260
 Brixen, bishopric of, falls to Austria, **16**, 277
 synod of (1080), **9**, 44
 Brock, Sir Isaac, British general, **22**, 359, 362 f., 363*
 governor of Upper Canada, **23**, 290
 Brockhausen, Prussian ambassador to France, recalled, **17**, 144
 Brodrick, William St. John Fremantle, becomes war minister in Salisbury cabinet, **20**, 299, 303
 Brody, commercial town, **17**, 167
 Broglie, Achille Charles, duke of (b. 1785, d. 1870), French minister of foreign affairs, **18**, 156, 206, 208
 warns Louis Philippe of Thiers, **18**, 213
 Broglie, Charles François, count of (b. 1719, d. 1781), French diplomat, **15**, 40, 47, 203
 Broglie, François Marie, duke of (b. 1671, d. 1743), French marshal (1742), **14**, 251, 253, 259, 261 f.
 Broglie, Jacques Victor Albert, duke of (b. 1821), leader of the monarchists in France (1871), **20**, 21
 head of French ministry, **20**, 23*
 ministry, policy of, **20**, 23, 24
 cabinet, resignation of, **20**, 28
 failure of, in elections, 1876, **20**, 34
 and MacMahon, 1877, **20**, 37
 second ministry of, **20**, 38
 and speech of Gambetta, **20**, 39
 second resignation of, November 23, 1877, **20**, 40
 Broglie, Prince Maurice de (b. 1766, d. 1821), bishop of Ghent, **18**, 162
 Broglie, Victor François, duke of (b. 1718, d. 1804), French marshal, in the Seven Years' War, **15**, 71, 74 f., 83, 91, 101
 commands foreign mercenaries in France (1789), **16**, 50
 Broke, Sir Philip, British naval officer, **22**, 357*
 Brömsebro, peace of (1645), **12**, 307
 Bronze, use of, in Egypt, **1**, 79, 83 ff.
 among the Assyrians and Babylonians, **1**, 85
 bronze canephorus, **1**, 177*
 bronzed doors in Assyrian buildings, **1**, 340 f.
 Armenian bronzes, **2**, 100
 Bronze Age, the, **6**, 29 f., 33, 35, 37 ff.; **21**, 31
 in Greece, **3**, 54
 in Italy, **6**, 33, 35

- Bronze Age, in Middle Germany, 6, 36, 54
 in Mycenae and Troy, 6, 32 f.
 lingers in Scandinavia, 6, 56
 clothing from the, 6, 41 f.
 earthenware in, 6, 40
- Brooke, Lord, grant of land to, 21, 285, 291
- Brooklyn, American armored cruiser, 23, 356, 364, 365
- Brooks, Phillips, American religious leader, 23, 269
- Brooks, Preston, Southern politician, attacks Charles Sumner, 23, 137 f.
- Brosses, Charles de, his opinions of Rome and Venice, 14, 191
- Brothers of the Sword, Livonian order, 9, 371, 382
- Brotherhoods, Roman, form adopted by early church, 6, 281
 in the church, 7, 216; 10, 141
 in the Peruvian religion, 21, 170 f.
- Brethren of the Common Life, 10, 141; 11, 24
 of Mercy, 11, 238
- Barnabites, the, 11, 240
- Brotherhood of Boniface, 19, 370
 of Vincent, 19, 370
- Capuchin monks, 11, 238
- Dominicans, 19, 375; 21, 120, 122
- Fathers of Sommasino, 11, 240
 Knights of the Golden Fleece in the Netherlands, 11, 333
 of St. John, 10, 243 ff.; 11, 114, 293
- Lazarists, 19, 414
- Order of Christ, 10, 351, 355
 of St. James of Compostella, 10, 346, 350
 of Aleantra, 10, 346
 of Calatrava, 10, 346
- Priests of the Holy Ghost, 19, 414
- Recollet friars, 21, 226
- Redemptorists, 19, 414
- Society of Jesus, 11, 240 f., 249 f.; 19, 414; 21, 224 ff.
 of Pius, 19, 370
 of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, 19, 414
- Templars, 10, 351
- Theatins, the, 11, 238 f., 243, 247, 260
 'Unity of Brethren' in Bohemia, 11, 24
- See also* Benedictines, Franciscans, Jesuits
- Brougham, Henry, English reform Whig, 18, 91
 defends Queen Caroline, 18, 92
 reform minister, 18, 192
 elevates public school system, 18, 198
- Broughton, Lieutenant, British sailor, 23, 107
- Brown, Benjamin Gratz, American politician, 23, 223
- Brown, Charles Brockden, American writer, 23, 84,* 94, 276
- Brown, George, American statesman, 23, 295
- Brown, Jacob, American general, 22, 364 f.
- Brown, John, American abolitionist, 23, 104
 in Kansas, 23, 137
 seizure of Harper's Ferry on Potomac, 23, 141
 capture and death, 23, 141
- Brown, Robert, English Separatist, 21, 270
- Brown University, founding of (1761), 22, 117
- Browne, Count, Austrian field-marshal, 14, 286; 15, 46
- Browne, William, English poet, 13, 56
- Brownists, followers of Robert Brown, 21, 270
- Bruce, David, king of Scotland, 10, 52
 flees to France, 10, 52
 incites Scotch revolt, 10, 58
- Bruce, Robert, Scotch king, 9, 359, 361 f.
- Bruck, Austrian minister, 19, 24^{ff.}
 commits suicide, 19, 182
- Bructerii, the German tribe, 6, 72, 81, 87
- Brueix, French admiral, 16, 251
- Brueys, French admiral, commands fleet of Egyptian expedition, 16, 231
 defeated and killed by Nelson, 16, 232
- Bruges, 10, 281, 322
 'Flemish Vespers' at, 9, 336
 Hanseatic trade with, 9, 378
 exchange in, 10, 55
 French-English peace commissioners at, 10, 71
- Brühl, Count Heinrich von (1700-1763), Saxon minister, 14, 324, 326^{ff.}
 intrigues against Frederick the Great, 15, 45
- Brühl, Count, Prussian envoy to Austria, 18, 377
- Brunnemair, 18th and 19th (November 9, 10, 1799), make Napoleon first consul, 16, 251 ff.
- Brunanburh, battle of (973), 9, 89
- Brundisium, Roman colony, 4, 106
 treaty of, 4, 317
- Brune, commands French troops in Switzerland, 16, 228 ff.
 submits to consulate, 16, 257
 puts down rising in Brittany, 16, 260
 perishes before mob in Avignon, 18, 117
- Brunehilde, Gothic princess, marries Sigebert I., 7, 79 f., 230
 becomes a Catholic, 6, 305, 334
 marries Merovech, 7, 82
 regent of Austrasia, 7, 81 f., 90 ff.
 put to death by Clotaire II., 7, 96
 legends of, 6, 275
- Brunesberg, battle of (775) 8, 42
- Bruneuil, diet at, 7, 98
- Brünn, family agreement of, 10, 47
- Brünnow, Prussian lieutenant, 17, 126
- Bruno, archbishop of Augsburg (1008-1029), 8, 285

- Bruno, brother of Otto I., archbishop of Cologne, 8, 212, 245
 education of, for an ecclesiastical career, 8, 237
 governor of Lorraine, 8, 251, 254
 builds churches, 8, 315
- Bruno, Saxon cleric, histories of, 9, 21
- Bruno, Giordano, burning of, at stake, 11, 446
 monument to, 11, 446; 20, 86
- Brunswick, German city, 11, 173
 besieged by Frederick I., 9, 164
 retained by Henry the Lion, 9, 164
 dismantled, 9, 172
 taken by Prussians, 17, 305
- Brunswick, duchy of, sells troops to England, 15, 185
 becomes part of Westphalia, 17, 49
 alliance of, with Austria (1809), 17, 127
 revolution in (1830), 18, 175
 enters Zollverein (1841), 18, 186
 question of succession, 19, 407
- Brunswick, hereditary prince of (1760), 15, 83
- Brunswick, Charles William Ferdinand, duke of, commander-in-chief of Prussian armies, 16, 109 ff.*
 attacks French at Weissenburg, 16, 178
 favors French alliance, 16, 317
 commands Prussian corps (1805, 1806), 16, 325; 17, 22 ff.
 envoy to Russia, 17, 19
 dissuades from war (1806), 17, 21
 mortally wounded at Auerstädt, 17, 25, 33
- Brunswick, Christian of, *see* Christian
- Brunswick, Frederick William, duke of, in Bohemia, 17, 124
 raises independent corps against Napoleon, 17, 127
 deserted by Austria (1809), 17, 134
 his popularity, 17, 134
 marches his army to England, 17, 134 f.
 continues struggle in Spain, 17, 135
- Brunswick, Henry and Erich, dukes of, 11, 164 f., 173
- Brunswick-Hanover, Ernest Augustus, elector of, 13, 264
See Hanover
- Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel, dukes of, 12, 184, 206; 13, 156, 289
- Bursa, Turkish capital, 9, 395; 10, 122, 245, 249
- Brussels, 10, 293; 11, 195, 335 ff., 348, 384
 Union of (1577), 11, 344
 entered by the French, 16, 122
 Wellington at (June 15, 1815), 17, 395
 popular rising in, 18, 162 f.
 conference (1889-1890), results of the, 20, 390, 391
- Bruttians, join Hannibal, 4, 143
- Bruttium, scoured by Langobard dukes, 7, 35 f.
- Brutus, L. Junius, leader in expelling Tarquins, 4, 57
- Brutus, Decimus, Caesar's legate, 4, 283
 assassin of Caesar, 4, 308
 in Cisalpine Gaul, 4, 310 ff.
- Brutus, M. Junius, assassin of Caesar, 4, 308*
 after the murder, 4, 310, 312
 at Philippi, 4, 315
- Bryan, William Jennings, candidate for the American presidency, 23, 251, 384
- Bryant, William Cullen, American poet, 23, 86*, 94, 276
- Bryn Mawr College in Pennsylvania, foundation of, 23, 264
- Brytenwealda, *see* Bretwalda, 7, 166
- Brzesc, 'Eternal Peace' at (1435), 10, 232
 battle of (1794), 16, 183
- Buade, Louis de, *see* Frontenac, Count
- Bubastis, in Egypt, 1, 39, 40, 41
- Bubenberg, Adrian von, 10, 320
- Bubna, Bohemian noble, 12, 256
- Bubna, Count, Austrian diplomat and general, 17, 105, 135, 226 f., 257; 18, 55
- Bucer, Martin, German theologian, 11, 162 f., 166 f., 175, 349
- Buchanan, James, American president, 23, 140, 143
- Bucharest, peace of (May 28, 1812), 17, 175; 18, 66
- Buck, Dudley, American musical composer, 23, 280
- Bückeburg, customs-union of, with Hanover, 18, 186
- Buckingham, George Villiers, duke of, 12, 220; 13, 22-28
- Buckingham, Henry Stafford, duke of, 10, 333
- Buckner, Simon Bolivar, candidate for the American vice-presidency, 23, 253
- Bucquois, military leader, 12, 169, 173-183
- Buerania, in Egypt, 1, 9, 23*, 125 f.
- Buda, peace of (1478), 10, 272
 captured by Solyman I., 11, 166
 stormed by Hungarians, 18, 358
- Buddha (name given to Siddhartha, the founder of Buddhism), life of, 2, 308
 legends of, 2, 307
 moral code of, 2, 309
 teachings of, 2, 309
 image of, 2, 309
 relics of, 2, 309, 315, 319
 representations of, in Indian temples, 2, 317, 320
 in a temple in Kabul, 2, 319
 in Indian monasteries, 2, 322
 in the Avesta, 2, 271
 Vishnu born as, 2, 329
- Buddhism, 2, 305, 329
 sacred books of, 2, 309 f.
 missionaries of, 2, 310, 312
 ritual of, represented in Indian temple-sculptures, 2, 315, 316*
- diffusion of, 2, 224, 271, 305, 309, 310 f., 312

Buddhism, decline of, 2, 310
 influence of, on Indian architecture, 2,
 315 ff.
 introduced into China, 2, 343
 into Japan, 2, 356

Buddhists, inscribed pillars of the, 2, 320

Buell, Don Carlos, Union general, 23, 163 f.,*
 178

Buena Vista, battle of (1847), 23, 120

Buenos Ayres, revolution in, 18, 46
 recognized by England, 18, 61
 settlement of, 21, 189
 largest city in South America, 23,
 317

Buffet, elected president of National Assembly in France, 20, 21
 cabinet of, and policy of, 20, 32
 failure of, in elections (1876), 20, 34
 resignation of, 20, 34

Buffon, count of, naturalist, 15, 136

Bugeaud, Marshal, puts down Paris riots (1831), 18, 208
 defeats Algerians, 18, 216 f.*
 governor-general of Algiers, 18, 280
 receives command of French troops (Feb., 1848), 18, 307

Bugenhausen, friend of Luther, 11, 136

Bujids, Persian Shi'ite dynasty, 9, 111

Bulavim, Kondraty, hetman of the Cossacks, 14, 80 f.

Bulgaria, 10, 242, 258
 occupied by Russians (1827), 18, 82
 Panslavie agitation in, 18, 209
 and treaty of San Stefano, 20, 151
 atrocities in, 20, 137, 138
 description of, in the *London Daily News*, 20, 138
 question of, 20, 160 ff.
 documents forged (1888), 20, 171
 election of 1901 in, 20, 365

Bulgarians, settled in South Italy by Grimoald, 7, 28, 43
 threaten Byzantium, 7, 349
 make alliance with Persians, 7, 370
 wars of, against Byzantium, 7, 325; 8,
 79; 9, 106, 277
 recover lands from Franks, 8, 114
 conversion of, 8, 189
 church of, in contention between Romans and Greeks, 8, 191
 capture Baldwin I, 9, 285
 defeated by Russians, 9, 387
 made tributary to Turks, 10, 125 f.

Bull, Golden, for Bohemia (1355), 10, 42,
 44
 for Germany (1356), 10, 44 ff., 50
 regulation of the coronation ceremony, 10, 45
 for Hungary (1222), 10, 130 f.

Bull Run, battle of (1861), 23, 159
 second battle of (1862), 23, 180

Bulla, gathering of Gelimer's forces at, 6,
 319

'Bulldozing' in American politics, 23, 219

Buller, Sir Redvers, leads British reinforcements to Natal, 20, 411
 attacks the Boers, 20, 415
 enters Orange Free State, 20, 416

Bullinger, Zwinglian theologian, 11, 278

Bulls, papal:
 as a source of history, 7, 192
Ad providam Christi vicarii (1312), 9,
 350
Aeterni patris (1869), 19, 377
Auseulta filii (1301), 9, 333
Clericis laicos (1296), 9, 337, 342
Eiusmiseritatem Domine (1520), 11, 42, 44* f.,*
 86
Iucifabilis amoris dulcedine (1296), 9,
 337
Licet ab initio (1542), 11, 251
Multiplices inter (1566), 11, 450
Omnium datum optimum (1163), 9, 343
Pastor aeternus (1870), 19, 364
Saluator mundi (1301), 9, 339
Unam sanctam (1302), 9, 340
Uxigenitus (1713), 13, 343
Vineam Domini (1705), 13, 342
Vox in excelso (1312), 9, 350

Bulls and bull-sphinxes, in Assyrian art, 2,
 83, 84,* 89
 in Persian art, 2, 189, 191, 192
 sacred bulls in Egypt, *see* Apis

Bülow, Bernhard, Count, upholds naval bill, 20, 212, 213
 becomes imperial chancellor of Germany, 20, 214*
 speech of, disclosing attitude of government toward Agrarians, 20, 214
 on Anglo-German agreement, 20, 451
 declares that it is not concerned with Manchuria, 20, 451

Bülow von Dennewitz, Friedrich Wilhelm von, Prussian general, 17, 221 f., 232, 274
 defends Berlin, 17, 249, 279 ff.,* 298
 campaign of, against Oudinot, 17, 256
 commands army corps, 17, 271
 co-operates with Blücher, 17, 307,
 310 f.
 arrives at battle of Leipzig, 17, 320
 conquers Holland (December, 1813), 17, 330
 joins Blücher's command, 17, 347, 350,
 352
 made a count (1814), 17, 364
 march of, to Waterloo 17, 398, 402 f.

Bülow, L. F. V. H., finance minister in Westphalia, 17, 68

Bulwer, English novelist, 18, 271

Bulwer, Sir Henry, English envoy to Spain, 18, 284

Bünau, Heinrich, Count, historian, 14, 161

Bunder Abbas, Persian seaport, 20, 425

Bundesrat, or Federal Council, 19, 242, 315

'Bundschuh,' rising of (1493-1502), 11,
 24

Bunker Hill, battle of (1775), 22, 200

- Bunsen, Christian Karl Josias, Baron von, Prussian statesman and diplomat, 18, 240 ff., 377, 390; 19, 21
- Buol, von, Austrian general (1809), 17, 130
- Buol-Schauenstein, J. R., Count, Austrian statesman, 18, 29, 35
- Buol-Schauenstein, Karl Ferdinand, Count, Austrian diplomatist, 19, 59, 66 ff., 115, 125, 169* f.
- Buraburg, made ecclesiastical capital of Hesse, 7, 151
- Buran, Persian queen (631), 2, 289
restores the Holy Cross to the Roman emperor, 2, 287
- Burdett, Francis, English reform Whig, 18, 91
- Burdigala (Bordeaux), city of Gaul, 6, 253
- Burdinus, archbishop of Braga, 9, 61
See Gregory VIII.
- Bureau, Jean, French artillerist, 10, 226
- Bureaucracy, among German peoples, 7, 274
in Byzantium, 7, 350 f.
- in Canada, 22, 18
- in France, 9, 224; 16, 24
established by Napoleon, 16, 259
of Sicilian code, 9, 197 ff.
- Büren, Maximilian von, imperial general, 11, 180
- Bürgel, Gottfried August, German poet, 15, 287
- Burgess class, condition of, improved by Crusades, 9, 297
- Burgh, Anglo-Saxon fortified town, 7, 165
- Burghers in England, 11, 142
Danish, 11, 135
- Burgos, Spanish city, chastised by Soult, 17, 110
- Burgoyne, John, British general, 22, 218 f.*
his Saratoga campaign, 22, 221 f., 227, 232
- Burgundian dynasty, 10, 202
- Burgundians, German tribe, 6, 88, 268, 274, 361
early wars of, 6, 118, 121 f., 140, 144
customs and religion of, 6, 161, 178, 296 f., 301 f., 396
settled in Gaul, 6, 206, 209 ff., 229, 269 f.
auxiliary to the Romans, 6, 221, 224, 231, 357
law-book of (501), 6, 266, 397
kingdom of, 6, 394–403
historical sources, 6, 394
the kingdom in Gaul (443–532), 6, 394–403
Rome cedes Savoy (443), 6, 394 f.
Attila's inroads, 6, 395
civil strife, 6, 395 ff.
conquests of, around Besançon, 6, 396
reign of Gundobad, 6, 398
wars with the Visigoths, 6, 397 f.; 7, 70
- Burgundians, kingdom of, in Gaul, crime of Sigismund, 6, 400
Franks subdue the kingdom, 6, 401 ff.; 7, 74 f.
- Burgundy, 10, 293–325; 11, 68, 81, 102, 111, 403
Frankish kingdom of, 7, 77 ff., 106
reign of Guntram, 7, 79 ff.
united with Austrasia, 7, 94
war with Neustria, 7, 85
the mayor of the palace, growing power of, 7, 98
relations of the pope with, 7, 147
- See* Franks
- under Carloman, 8, 36
- High, given to Lothair, 8, 123
becomes kingdom under Boso, 8, 153
given to the Northmen for winter residence, 8, 159
independence of, 8, 163
relations of Otto I. with, 8, 247
claims of Henry II. on, 8, 285
inherited by Conrad II., 8, 288 f.
does homage to Henry III., 8, 294
union of, with Germany, 8, 308 f.
investiture in, 9, 62
lost to France, 9, 81
duke of, Crusader, 9, 282
conflict over, 9, 314
dowry of Princess Beatrice, 9, 317
united to France, 9, 254, 356
seized by Charles IV., 10, 48
given to Prince Philip, 10, 66
plundered by English, 10, 65
- See* Arles, Philip the Good, Charles the Bold
- Burgundy, Louis, duke of, 13, 249 f., 312
- Burial, Christian, sarcophagi, 5, 160,* 229*
tombs, 5, 181 f.*
- Egyptian, *see* Mummies
- Etrusean, a stele, 4, 34*
laying out the dead, 4, 38*
- German, 6, 24, 27, 41 f., 44, 55, 101, 168 ff.*; 7, 342 ff.
- Greek, Phoenician influence, 3, 31, 40
a sacred duty, 3, 286
procession at Athens, 3, 148*
a grave-relief, 3, 302,* cf. 307*
- Indian, 21, 170
- Roman, sarcophagus, 4, 100*
tomb of Scipios, 4, 171*
tombs, 4, 301*
tombstones, 5, 71,* 152*
ceremonies, 5, 168
objects from Gallo-Italian tomb, 4, 217*
- Burial-places, primeval, 6, 19
- Büring, Berlin merchant, 15, 170
- Burke, Edmund, British statesman, 15, 327
enters parliament, 15, 333
supports reforms in finance, 15, 337; 16, 213 f.*
- Burkersdorf, heights of, 15, 94 f.
battle at (1762), 15, 99

- Burkhard II., duke of Swabia (916–926), **8**, 252
 Burkhard, bishop of Worms (1000–1025), biography of, **8**, 212, 281
 Burkhard, bishop of Würzburg (742–754), missionary to the Germans, **7**, 121 f., 150
 Burkhard, Austrian captain of horse, **16**, 242
 Burkhard of Halberstadt, conspires against Henry IV., **9**, 30
 Burkhard of Ursberg, chronicler, **9**, 140
 Burleigh, Lord, English statesman, **11**, 418; *see also* Cecil
 Burlingame, Anson, leads Chinese embassy to the West, **20**, 433
 Burma, **19**, 92
 conquest of, by Great Britain, **20**, 422
 annexation of, consequence of, **20**, 426
 Burnaburiash, Babylonian king, letters of, to Amenhotep IV. of Egypt, **1**, 265 f.
 Burnett, William, colonial governor of New York, **22**, 62* f.
 Burning at the stake:
 of John Badby, **21**, 47 f.
 of Bruno, **11**, 446
 of Carnesecchi, **11**, 451
 of Cranmer, Latimer, and Ridley, **11**, 353
 of heretics, motive of, **21**, 47
 by the Inquisition in Mexico, **21**, 204
 of Hooper, **21**, 269
 of William Hunter, **21**, 47
 of Hurons by Iroquois, **21**, 231
 of Huss, **10**, 174 f.*
 of Indians by Spaniards, **21**, 119*
 of Jerome of Prague, **10**, 174
 of Jeanne d'Arc, **10**, 220 f.
 of Lollards, **10**, 205; **21**, 267
 the statute *De haeretico comburendo*, **10**, 80; **21**, 267
 of Lutherans, **11**, 86, 289
 of Sir John Oldcastle, **10**, 205
 of Protestants in England, **11**, 354; **21**, 271
 in France, **11**, 216, 303
 in Ireland, **11**, 354
 in the Netherlands, **11**, 333
 in Scotland, **11**, 362
 of Savonarola, **10**, 379
 of Servetus, **11**, 279
 of Valeario, **11**, 451
 of whites by Indians, at Exeter (1709), **22**, 38
 of witches in Germany, **12**, 102
 at Würzburg (1749), **14**, 323
 never a mode of execution in the New England colonies, **22**, 31 f.
See also Executions
 Burns, Anthony, affair of, in Boston, **23**, 129
 Burns, John, leader of labor movement, **20**, 290*
 a Liberal in Parliament, **20**, 291
 Burns, Robert, Scottish poet, **15**, 329
 Burnside, Ambrose, American general, in command of Army of the Potomac (1862), **23**, 181, 197
 enters Paris as peace envoy from Bismarck (1871), **19**, 328
 Burr, Aaron, American politician, **22**, 321 f.
 Burroughs, John, American writer, **23**, 277
 Burrus, Nero's minister, **5**, 93 ff., 101
Burschenschaft, reform association of German students (1815), **18**, 30 f.
 prohibited at Karlbad (1820), **18**, 36
 adopts the Revolution, **18**, 179 f.
 Prussian persecution of, **18**, 184
 Bur-Sin, king of Ur, **1**, 164
 Burton, with Speke, discovers Lake Tanganyika, **20**, 375
 Busaco, battle of (1810), **17**, 164
 Busento river, grave of Alarie in, **6**, 204
 Bushnell, Horace, American theologian, **23**, 269
 Bushy Run, battle at (1764), **22**, 95
 Bute, John Stuart, earl of, English minister, **15**, 85 ff., 92, 101, 103, 105, 329 ff.
 Butenoff, Russian envoy at the Porte, **18**, 279
 Butilin, Alamanian duke, **6**, 392 f.
 Butler, Carolingian court official, **8**, 90
 German official, **7**, 271
 Butler, Andrew Pickens, American statesman, **23**, 137
 Butler, Benjamin Franklin, of New York, American politician, **23**, 79
 Butler, Benjamin Franklin, of Massachusetts, lawyer and general, **23**, 169, 198
 Greenback candidate for American presidency, **23**, 239
 Butler, John, American Tory commander, **21**, 241
 Butler, Walter, assassinates Wallenstein, **12**, 259 f.
 Butler, Walter, American Tory, **21**, 241
 Buto, name for the Egyptian goddess Isis, **1**, 40
 Buturlin, Russian field-marshal, **15**, 88
 Buxhövdien, Russian general, **16**, 324; **17**, 36
 at Austerlitz, **16**, 327 f.
 invades Finland, **17**, 56
 Buzot, French radical, **16**, 56
 miserable end of, **16**, 149
 Byblus (Gebal, modern Jebel), Phoenician city, **1**, 207 f.
 in the Osiris myth, **1**, 46
 connection of, with the myth of Adonis, **1**, 46, 206
 coin of, **1**, 208*
 monuments of, and temple of Baaltis at, **1**, 208*
 siege of and capture by the Amorites and the fleets of Aradus, **1**, 268
 Bylandt-Rheydt, Arthur, Count, Austrian minister of war, report of, on language in the Austro-Hungarian army, **20**, 80

- Byllinge, Edward, Quaker, joint proprietor of West Jersey, **21**, 377, 381 f.
- Byng, English admiral, **14**, 42
tried by court-martial and shot, **15**, 42
- Bynner, Edwin Lasseter, American novelist, **23**, 277
- Byrd, William, Virginia colonial writer, **22**, 124
- Byron, Lord, English poet, influence of, **18**, 90 f.*; **19**, 374
dies in defence of Greek freedom (1824), **18**, 76
- Byron, John, English commodore, **15**, 326
- Byzacena, African province, **6**, 301
occupied by Moors, **6**, 316
- Byzantine Annals of Milan, **7**, 20
- Byzantine Empire, claims universal overlordship, **6**, 234, 271 ff., 358
Vandal wars, **6**, 316 ff.
Ostrogoth wars, **6**, 372-386, 389
Persian wars, **6**, 379 ff.
Langobard wars, **7**, 24 f., 32-59, 61, 91
relation of, to the Franks, **6**, 400; **7**, 76, 89, 91, 126, 249
relations to Theodoric, **6**, 353, 360
rule of, in Italy, **6**, 302, 379; **7**, 26
Visigothic wars in Spain, **6**, 333 ff.
ecclesiastical strife with Rome, **7**, 225, 228, 235 ff., 241 ff., 249 ff., 254 ff.
later weakness and perils of, **7**, 224, 235, 244 f., 246, 249
wars of, against Bulgarians, **7**, 325; **8**, 79; **9**, 106, 277
(395-741), **7**, 349-377
inhabitants, Roman origin of, **7**, 352
diplomacy, **7**, 352
technique highly developed in, **7**, 352
culture of, **7**, 353
at its height under Justinian, **7**, 357
silkworm introduced into, **7**, 362
degeneration of, **7**, 364, 366, 368
internal strife, **7**, 373
Moslem wars of, **7**, 374, 385 f., 388
exhausted by Persian wars, **7**, 385
withdraws from control of Egypt, **7**, 388
influence of, on the East, **8**, 23
possessions of, in Italy, **8**, 50
church and state in, **8**, 64
relations of, to Charlemagne, **8**, 77 ff.
in the Carolingian period, **8**, 170-191
the image controversy, **8**, 170-175
- Byzantine Empire in the Carolingian period, pays tribute to the califate, **8**, 175 f., 180
- Irene's intrigues, **8**, 175-179
- disordered condition under Nicephorus and Michael I., **8**, 179 ff.
Leo V., iconoclast, emperor, **8**, 181
tolerance of Michael II., **8**, 181
Theodora, empress, **8**, 182 ff.
Michael II., and Bardas, **8**, 183 ff.
Basil the Macedonian, **8**, 185 ff.
separation of Roman and Greek churches, **8**, 187 ff.
civilization of, **8**, 197 f.
plots and wars of, in Lower Italy, **8**, 303; **9**, 45, 69
influence of, on court of Otto III., **8**, 277
(888-1152), **9**, 106 ff.
papal plans to succor, **9**, 114
hostile to Frederick I., **9**, 159
Roman influence on, **9**, 189
oppose Palestinian colonies, **9**, 264
designs of, on Egypt, **9**, 266
resists Third Crusade, **9**, 270, 276 ff.
the Latin Empire of, **9**, 278 f.
Roman church introduced, **9**, 277 f.
supported by the papacy, **9**, 281 f.
fall of, **9**, 284 ff.
influence of, on Arabians, **9**, 282
on the West, **9**, 293
pays tribute to Russia, **9**, 387
degeneracy of, **9**, 395; **10**, 122 ff.
list of emperors of (395-1453), **9**, 396 f.
decline of, after 1389, **10**, 242
under John VIII., **10**, 254 ff.
fall of, **10**, 259-262
scholars, fugitives to Italy, **10**, 385
art at Ravenna, **7**, 313, 315 f.*
architecture, **7**, 326
- Byzantium, taken by Greeks, **3**, 208
taken by Spartans, **3**, 282
retaken by Alcibiades, **3**, 283
freed from Athens, **3**, 321
Philip at, **3**, 352 f., 358
loses autonomy, **5**, 124
site of Constantinople, **5**, 233
transfer of Roman capital to, **6**, 129, 181, 228, 372; **7**, 201
surprised by Goths, **6**, 113
drives back the Huns, **6**, 227
- See Constantinople

C.

'CABAL' ministry in England, **13**, 159
 Cabarrus, Thérèse de, sweetheart of Tallien, imprisoned, **16**, 164
 Cabeza de Vaca, journey of, **21**, 207
 Cabiri, Phoenician gods, **1**, 52, 207
 Cable, George Washington, American novelist, **23**, 277
 Caboche, Simonet, the demagogue of Paris (1410), **10**, 209
 Cabochiens, **10**, 209 ff.
 Cabot, George, American statesman, **23**, 26
 Cabot, John, English navigator, **21**, 95 f., 99 f.
 Cabot, Sebastian, English navigator, **21**, 188
 Cabral, Pedro de, Portuguese navigator, **21**, 106 f.; **23**, 331
 Cabrera, Basque general, **18**, 211
 cruelty of, **18**, 282
 Cabyle, Gothic concentration at, **6**, 190
 Cacault, French envoy to Rome, **16**, 288
 Cadan, peace of (1534), **11**, 153
 Cade, Jack, Irish adventurer, **10**, 327
 Cadesia, battle of (1635), **2**, 290; **7**, 387
 Cadiz, plundered by Essex (1596), **11**, 403
 French fleet at, surrenders (1808), **17**, 98
 Central Junta flees to, **17**, 162
 Spanish hold out at, **17**, 162 f.
 siege of, raised, **17**, 163
 revolution breaks out at, **18**, 47 f.
 Cadiz, duke of, marries queen of Spain, **18**, 284
 Cadmus, name for the Phoenician god Mel-karth, **1**, 206
 regarded as one of the Cabiri, **1**, 207
 Cadoudal, Georges, Breton royalist leader, **16**, 152, 190, 260
 in royalist plot (1804), **16**, 298 ff.
 Cadwallon, Welsh king, **7**, 172 f.
 Caecilia Metella, tomb of, **4**, 301*
 Caecilius, comic poet, **4**, 201
 Caccina, Roman legate, joins Germanicus, **6**, 73
 Caedmon, Anglo-Saxon poet, **7**, 179 f., 306
 Caedwalla, king of Wessex, **7**, 177 f., 179, 181 f., 186, 240
 Caechhus, Egyptian king of II. Dyn., introduces various forms of worship, **1**, 44
 Caere, commercial importance of, **4**, 29, 44
 rights of, under Rome, **4**, 88
 Caesar, an imperial title, **5**, 22
 Caesar of Arles, monastic rules of, **7**, 137
 Caesar, C. and L., adopted by Augustus, **5**, 54*
 Caesar, C. Julius, early career, **4**, 271 f.
 governor of Spain, **4**, 275, 277

Caeser, C. Julius, union with Pompey and Crassus, **4**, 277 f., *285
 in Gaul, **4**, 279-286
 army organization of, **4**, 282, 306
 in Germany, **4**, 284, 287; **6**, 63 f.
 his bridge over the Rhine, **6**, 64 f.*
 in Britain, **4**, 284
 and the senate, **4**, 290 ff.
 in Civil War, **4**, 293 ff.
 rules Egypt, **2**, 230
 and Cleopatra, **4**, 297, 320
 administration of, **4**, 304 ff.*
 reform of the calendar by, **1**, 115; **4**, 306
 colonies of, **4**, 305
 at Munda, **4**, 306 f.*
 magnanimity as ruler, **4**, 308
 murder of, **4**, 308 f.
 deified, **5**, 25
 Caesar, L. Julius, in Social War, **4**, 237 f.
 Caesarea, captured by the Persians, **7**, 369
 taken by Baldwin I., **9**, 121
 Caesarius, son of Julius Caesar and Cleopatra, **2**, 235
 Caesarius of Arles, doctrines of, **7**, 214
 Caesar's chair in Paraguay, **23**, 319
 Caesars, family of, cameo, **5**, 86*
 Caesars, history of the (by so-called *Scriptores Historiae Augustae*), **5**, 262; **6**, 22
 Illyrian, sources for history of, **6**, 22
 Caffarelli, General, traffic of, in crosses of Legion of Honor, **20**, 57
 Caffarelli, French general in Spain, **17**, 164
 Cagliari, crusading fleet at, **9**, 286
 Sardinian court at, **16**, 239
 Cagliostro, Count (Giuseppe Balsamo), adventurer, **15**, 279; **16**, 39
 Cahors, claimed by Brunchilde, **7**, 80
 Caillé, French explorer, at Timbuctu, **20**, 374
 Cairnes, John Elliott, English economist, **23**, 34, 195
 Cairo, city of Egypt, **1**, 29, 30, 74, 94; **10**, 249
 seat of government to-day, **1**, 38
 grain trade of, **7**, 364
 taken by Napoleon, **16**, 232
 retaken by Kléber, **16**, 275
 Cairoli, Italian radical, **19**, 308
 Caius (Caligula), emperor, **5**, 87 ff.*
 character of, **5**, 85 ff.
 worship of, death, **5**, 89
 Calabria, province, ravages in, **6**, 372, 392; **7**, 40
 churches of, claimed by Rome, **8**, 188
 wasted by Barbarossa, **11**, 167

Calabria, prince of, regent in the Two Sicilies, **18**, 54
 Calah (modern Nimrud, the Larissa of Xenophon), ruined city of Assyria, on the Tigris, **1**, 326, 336
 palace of Asurnazirpal at, **1**, 334 ff., 335,* 337,* 341*
 reliefs from this palace, **1**, 335,* 336 ff., 337,* 339; **2**, 68,* 69, 90*
 decorations of, **1**, 339 ff., 341*
 palace of Esarhaddon at, **2**, 93
 ziggarat (stage-temple) and other temples at, **1**, 342-346,* 343,* 345*; **2**, 101
 destruction of, **2**, 107
 Calahorra, bishop of, **11**, 405
 Calais, city, **10**, 329; **11**, 169, 289, 356
 in hands of English, **10**, 60, 71
 Calas, Jean, French Protestant, **15**, 122 f.
 Calcutta, **15**, 61
 'Black Hole' of, **15**, 61
 Caldas, Francisco José de, Colombian naturalist, **23**, 314*
 Calderon, Spanish poet, **11**, 208; **13**, 82, 206
 Caledonians, afflict Britain, **6**, 118, 140
 Calef, Robert, Boston merchant, **22**, 33
 Calendar, of the Babylonians, **1**, 188
 of the Egyptians, **1**, 115 f.
 reform of, under Ptolemy III, **1**, 116
 of the Persians, **2**, 184
 Julian, **1**, 115; **4**, 306
 Gregorian, **11**, 452
 reintroduced into France (1804), **16**, 304
 of revolutionary France, **16**, 149
 Calenzana, battle of (1731), **14**, 197
 Cales, founded by Rome, **4**, 90
 Calloun, John, American statesman, **22**, 354; **23**, 34 ff., 68
 Calicut, reached by Vasco da Gama, **10**, 355
 Calif (Chalifatu 'Rassul Allah), title assumed first by Abu-Bekr, **7**, 385
 Califate, the, rise of, **7**, 352, 385 ff.
 conquests of Abu-Bekr, **7**, 385
 the Omayyads, **7**, 389
 the fall of Ali, **7**, 390
 set up by the Kharrijites, **7**, 392
 Keis and Kelb, **7**, 393
 unity of, destroyed by the elevation of the Abbasides, **7**, 406
 of Bagdad, at peace with Theodora, **8**, 183
 weakness of, **8**, 191
 Caligula, **5**, 85 ff.; *see also* Caius
 Calixtines, sect of Hussites, **10**, 176, 178, 183, 188
 Calixtus II., pope (1119-1124), **9**, 61 ff.
 makes the Concordat of Worms, **9**, 62 f.
 makes peace between France and England, **9**, 87
 Calixtus III., imperial anti-pope (1168), **9**, 161

Calixtus III., pope (1455-1458) (Alfonso Borgia), **10**, 226, 362
 Callao, last Spanish stronghold in South America, **18**, 61
 Callierates, Achaea traitor, **4**, 176, 179
 Callieratidas, Spartan admiral, **3**, 285
 Callimachus, inventor of Corinthian style of architecture (fl. 407-395 B.C.), **3**, 327
 Callimachus, librarian and poet (d. *cir.* 235 B.C.), **3**, 399
 Callirhoë, fountain, walled and piped, **3**, 141
 Callisthenes, Greek philosopher, **3**, 377
 Callistratus of Aphidnae, **3**, 312 f., 317, 324
 Calonne, French finance minister, **16**, 36* f.
 fall of (1787), **16**, 39 f.
 impeached by Parlement, **16**, 41
 flees to England, **16**, 41
 forms ministry of *émigrés* at Coblenz, **16**, 89
 Calpe, rock of (Gibraltar), taken by Tarik, **6**, 347
 Calpurnius, L., Bestia, in Numidia, **4**, 225 f.
 Calvert, Benedict, fourth Lord Baltimore, **21**, 352
 Calvert, Cecilius, second Lord Baltimore, **21**, 332-338, 348 ff.*
 Calvert, Charles, third Lord Baltimore, **21**, 350, 352
 Calvert, Charles, fifth Lord Baltimore, **21**, 352
 Calvert, Frederick, sixth Lord Baltimore, **21**, 352
 Calvert, George, first Lord Baltimore, **21**, 330 ff.*
 Calvert, Leonard, governor of Maryland, **21**, 333, 335 ff.
 Calvin, John, **11**, 271-281, 300, 311, 349
 early life, **11**, 271 ff.*
 at Geneva, **11**, 274 ff., 276
 at Strasburg, **11**, 276
 relations to Servetus, **11**, 279
 his influence on Geneva, **11**, 280
 characteristics of, **11**, 281
 Calvinism contrasted with Lutheranism and Zwinglianism, **11**, 272
 in Poland, **12**, 115
 in Brandenburg, **12**, 155
 recognized in peace of Westphalia, **12**, 323
 influence of, on education, **11**, 280; **21**, 290
 on the study of the Bible, **21**, 290
See also Protestants, Huguenots, and Counter-reformation
 Calvinists, in England, **11**, 360 ff.
 in France, **11**, 300-327, 400
 characteristics of, **11**, 312
 in Germany, **11**, 194, 307
 in the Netherlands, **11**, 332 ff., 345 ff.
 schism with Lutherans, **12**, 28 ff.
 preachers persecuted, **12**, 38 f.
 Camara, Spanish admiral, **23**, 365
 Camares ware, **3**, 417 f.
 Camas, Countess, friend of Frederick the Great, **15**, 87, 107

Cambacérès, consul with Napoleon, 16, 258
on codifying committee, 16, 290
given title of lord high chancellor, 16, 304

Cambodia, government of, 20, 430, 431

Cambon, member of French Convention, 16, 122
boldly attacks Robespierre, 16, 164

Cambrai, Frankish struggles for, 7, 68, 71
desired by Charles the Bold, 10, 309
treaty of (1529), 11, 111, 153

Spain and, 11, 382, 414

Cambridge, Massachusetts, settlement of, 21, 279 f.

Cambridge, Adolphus Frederick, duke of, viceroy in Hanover, 18, 175

Cambronne, French general, 17, 404

Cambyses, Persian ruler in Susiana, father of Cyrus the Great, 2, 157

Cambyses, Persian king (529–522 B.C.), as viceroy of Babylon under his father, 2, 159
conquers Egypt, 2, 165 f.
other African conquests of, 2, 166 f.
alleged fanatical deeds of, 2, 167
attitude of, toward the Egyptian gods, 2, 166
his execution of Bardiya, 2, 168
rebellion of False Smerdis against, 2, 168
suicide of, 2, 168
religion of, 2, 182

Cambysu-tamieia, city on the Nile, founded by Cambyses, 2, 166

Camden, English historian, 11, 418; 13, 58

'Camel, battle of the,' 7, 390 f.

Cameos, Babylonian, 1, 182*
See Art

Camerino, demanded by Victor II., 8, 302

Cameron, Simon, secretary of American war department, 23, 171

Camillus, career of, at Rome, 4, 80 ff.

'Camisards,' revolt of, 13, 292, 301

Camorra, in Naples, 20, 82

Camp Jackson, capture of, from American secessionists, 23, 155

Campanella, Thomas, Italian philosopher, 11, 413, 446 ff.; 13, 93
imprisoned, 11, 446
his "City of the Sun," 13, 93

Campania, Sàbellians in, 4, 78
subject to Rome, 4, 89 f.
Romans settled in, 6, 384
ravaged by Franks, 6, 392
parts of, given to the pope, 8, 50

Campbell-Bannerman, Sir Henry, leader of Liberal party, 20, 296 f.*
on Lawson motion, 20, 296

Campe, voted freedom of France, 16, 117

Campeggi, papal legate, 11, 92
influences German princes, 11, 92
at Augsburg, 11, 117
in England, 11, 145

Camperdown, battle of (1797), 16, 226

Camphausen, L., Prussian premier, 18, 336
envoy to Frankfort, 18, 376 f.

Camphausen, Otto, Prussian minister, 19, 403*

Campi Raudii, near Vercellae in Italy, Cimbri destroyed by Marius on (101 B.C.), 6, 62 f.

Campo Santo at Cologne, plan for, 18, 255

Campobasso, Nicolo, military adventurer, 10, 321

Campo-Formio, peace of (October 17, 1797), 16, 218 f.

Campomanes, Spanish economist, 15, 143, 148

Campos, General Martinez, proclaims Alfonso as king of Spain, 20, 124,* 125
and Cuban war, 20, 128

Spanish governor-general of Cuba, 23, 344

Camposanto, battle of (1743), 14, 263

Campsae, surrendered to Narses by the Goths, 6, 393

Canumlodunum (Colchester), capital of Roman Britain, 5, 95 f.

Canus, French deputy, 16, 69

Canaan, ancient name for Palestine, first sojourn of Israel in, 2, 20 f.
See also Canaanites

Canaanites, ancient inhabitants of Palestine, 1, 146, 222 ff.
their kings combine against Israel, 2, 27 f.
their civilization superior to that of Israel, 2, 28
enemies of Israel, 2, 29 f.
gradually coalesce with Israel, 2, 29
in the Delta of the Nile, 1, 276
in Harran, 1, 327

Canada, meaning of the word, 21, 220
legislative independence of, 18, 277
under the old régime, 22, 17–20
bounties for large families in, 22, 19
'*deレenda est*', 22, 38
growth of population of, 23, 284
as a commercial power, 23, 285
history of, since 1764, 23, 285 ff.
union of (1840), 23, 290 f.
constitution of, 23, 299

Canadian Pacific Railway, 23, 298

Canals:
in Babylonia, 2, 132
in Egypt, 1, 21, 25, 32, 37, 39, 46, 94
from Mediterranean to Red Sea,
projected by Rameses II., 2, 123
continued by Necho, 2, 123
completed by Darius I., 2, 123, 173
built between Alexandria and the Red Sea, 7, 388

Elbe-Baltic, projected by Wallenstein, 12, 218

Elbe-Trave, opening of (June, 1900), 20, 212

across Mount Athos, 2, 207

North Baltic, construction of, 20, 195

Canals:

- North Baltic, opening of, **20**, 207 f.
 Panama, **20**, 258 ff.; **23**, 385-388
 Rhine-Elbe, William II.'s plan for, **20**,
 211, 212
 new bill providing for, **20**, 214
 built by Drusus between Rhine and
 North Sea, **6**, 67
 Suez, **19**, 90; **20**, 382 f.
 Canaries, islands, discovered, **10**, 354
 Canaris, Greek naval hero, **18**, 73 f.*
 Cancrin, Russian finance minister, **18**, 113
 Candaules, Lydian king (689 B.C.), **2**, 110
 Candia, city and island, **11**, 223
 Candidus, Greek historian, **6**, 307
 papal legate to the Franks, **7**, 230
 Cañete, Marquis de, governor of Peru, **21**,
 185
 Caninefates, Celtic tribe, revolt of, **6**, 80
 Canisius, Peter, Dutch Jesuit, **11**, 247
 Canitz, von, Prussian envoy to Austria, **18**,
 388
 Cannae, battle of (216 B.C.), **4**, 141 f.
 Canning, Lord Charles John, governor-general
 of India, **19**, 93
 viceroy, **19**, 95
 Canning, George, becomes English foreign
 minister, **17**, 38; **18**, 59; **22**, 398 f.
 frustrates plans of Holy Alliance, **18**,
 61 ff.
 aids Portuguese government, **18**, 63* f.
 recognizes Greeks as belligerents, **18**,
 77 f.
 resigns from English ministry, **18**, 92
 favors Catholic emancipation, **18**, 95 f.
 introduces anti-slavery legislation, **18**,
 195
 death of (1827), **18**, 64, 81
 Canning, Sir Stratford (Lord Redcliffe),
 English ambassador at Constantinople, **18**,
 79, 279; **19**, 37, 39* ff.
 negotiates in favor of Greeks, **18**, 79 ff.
 Cannstadt, Romano-German city, **6**, 85
 Canobus, decree of, on the reform of the
 Egyptian calendar, **1**, 116, 141
 aid in deciphering hieroglyphics, **1**,
 141
 Canon of the Buddhists, **2**, 309 f.
 of Ptolemy, **1**, 192
 Canopus, battle of (1801), **16**, 272
 Canosa, vase of, **2**, 181 f.
 Canossa, humiliation of Henry IV. at, **9**, 39
 battle of (1092), **9**, 52
 Canovas del Castillo, Spanish statesman, **20**,
 125, 127*; **23**, 347
 supporting Alfonso XII., **20**, 125, 128
 resignation of, and return of, to power,
 20, 129
 resignation of, 1892, **20**, 324
 Canrobert, French marshal, in command at
 Sebastopol, **19**, 51* f.
 mission to Stockholm, **19**, 65
 in Franco-German war, **19**, 291, 301 f.,
 305, 328

- Cantacuzene, ministry of, in Rumania, **20**,
 356
 Cantacuzenus, John, Byzantine major domo,
 10, 122
 Cantemir, Prince, historian, **15**, 150
 Canterbury, in Kent, archbishopric of, **7**,
 176, 178, 181 f., 240
 Catholic mission at, **7**, 231
 made chief see of England, **7**, 234, 245
 troubles over, **9**, 234 f.
 Cantillon, economist, **15**, 134, 138
 Canton, China, Portuguese settlement near,
 11, 210
 Canton, French administrative division, **16**,
 61 f.
 Cantons, in ancient Egypt, in antagonism
 with one another, **1**, 31
 deities of, **1**, 31
 (*guae*), in old Germanic states, **8**, 84
 in Saxony, **8**, 39
 forest of Switzerland, **11**, 122, 126, 129
 Camilleus, C., law on intermarriage, **4**, 75
 Canute II., the Great, ruler of Denmark
 (1014-1035), Norway (1028-1035), and
 England (1016-1035), **8**, 288; **9**, 91 ff.,
 368
 Canute VI., Danish king (1182-1202), **9**,
 166, 172, 370
 opposes Hohenstaufens, **9**, 370
 subjugates Pomerania, **9**, 370
 Canute, son of Magnus, Danish pretender,
 9, 369
 Canute Laward, Danish prince, **9**, 368 f.
 Cape Colony, early history of, **20**, 389
 wrested from Dutch by England, **16**,
 272; **20**, 374
 Cape Finisterre, naval battle of (1805), **16**,
 316
 Cape of Good Hope, discovered by Bartholomew Diaz, **10**, 355
 Cape Verde Islands, discovered by the Portuguese, **10**, 355
 Capello, Bianca, Venetian lady, **11**, 460
 Capetian dynasty accedes in France, **8**, 270;
 9, 83 ff.
 wide sway of, **9**, 254
 policy of, **10**, 66
 branch line, kings of Portugal, **9**, 104
 Capistrano, John of, Italian monk, **10**, 270,
 362
 Capital cases, under consul's jurisdiction, **4**,
 60 f.
 tried by tribunes, **4**, 66
 confined to *comitia centuriata*, **4**, 72 f.
 Capito, C. Ateins, founder of school of law,
 5, 41 f.
 Capito, Wolfgang Fabricius, German refor-
 mer, **11**, 127
 Capitoline Hill, the citadel of Rome, **4**, 50 f.
 temple, burned, restored, **5**, 118, 124
Capitulare de Villis, of Charlemagne, **8**, 93
 Capitularies, bearing on history, **7**, 67, 259
 of Carolingian period, **8**, 34
 decrees of imperial assembly, **8**, 92

Cappadocia, Hittite antiquities in, 1, 229 ff.
art of, 1, 236 n.
starting-point of Hittite power, 1, 236
races of, 1, 236 f.
cuneiform writing of, 1, 237
refuge of the Hittites, 2, 78
ravaged by the Cimmerians, 2, 78
colonized by a Persian (Aryan) people,
2, 78
history of, in Macedonian period, 2, 239
Archelaus, king of, 2, 239 f.
made a Roman province, 2, 240
becomes independent, 4, 169
Mithradates in, 4, 241
Roman province, 5, 79
Goths in, 6, 112
See also Cappadocians
Cappadocians, of Aryan (Persian) origin,
1, 247; 2, 78
conquer the Hittite Khammanu, 1, 247
art of, 1, 247
their religion of Syrian origin, 1, 247
Cappel, first peace of (1529), 11, 127
battle of (1531), 11, 129
second peace of (1531), 11, 129
Capraria, monastery at, 6, 283
Caprivi, von, reveals Bismarck's pro-Russian
policy, 20, 173 f.
speech of (April 14, 1890), 20, 201
succeeds Bismarck as chancellor, 20,
201
supports education bill, 20, 202
resignation of, as head of Prussian min-
istry, 20, 203
as chancellor, 20, 296*
'Caps,' Swedish faction, 14, 110, 248, 317;
15, 234, 237
Capua, founded, 4, 33
Etruscans lose, 4, 78
subject to Rome, 4, 89 f.
joins Hannibal, 4, 143, 145
taken by Romans, 4, 147 f.
fall of the Ostrogoths at, 6, 393
taken by Langobard dukes, 7, 36, 40
Henry II., 8, 284
given to the Normans, 9, 148
captured by Conrad IV., 9, 215
siege of (1734), 14, 174
(1860), 19, 145
Caracalla, Roman emperor (211-217), 5,
201 ff.*; 6, 109
ravages Assyria, 2, 252
baths of, 5, 202 f.
private law dating from days of, 6, 150
Caracas, in South America, revolutions at,
18, 46; 23, 315*
Caraccioli, Gianni di, favorite of John II. of
Naples, 10, 358
Caraffa, Count, imperial field-marshal, 14,
172
Caraffa, Giovanni Pietro, 11, 239 f., 243,
247, 253 f.
Caraffa, Carlo, Cardinal, 11, 287
See Paul IV.

Carausius, clears North Sea of pirates and
is saluted Caesar in Britain, 6, 122
Carbo, C. Papirius, supporter of C. Grac-
chus, 4, 214
and Sulla, 4, 250 ff.
Carbonari, secret society, 18, 54 f.
in Sardinia, 18, 54
in France, 18, 130
Carcassonne, withstands the Franks, 6, 332
battle of, 6, 337
battle of (793), 8, 62
Carchemish, on the Euphrates, chief city
of the Hittites, 1, 226, 267
hieroglyphic writings found at, 1, 226
Hittite sculpture and inscriptions at,
1, 227
attacked by the general of Thothmes
III. of Egypt, 1, 258
first mentioned in Assyrian history, 1,
330
Cardinals, college of, origin of 9, 27
moderate spirit in, 9, 66
Cardwell, army measure of, 20, 102
Caretene, Burgundian queen, 6, 304
Carey, James, informer, slain near Delagoa
Bay, 20, 110
Carey's Rebellion in North Carolina (1711),
22, 46
Carians, people of Asia Minor, origin and
language of, 1, 246; 2, 108 f.
inscriptions of, 2, 109
gods of, 2, 109
rebel against Darius I. of Persia, 2,
181
Caribs, Indian tribe, 21, 92, 158
their success in navigation, 21, 158 f.
Carignan-Salières, French regiment, in
Canada, 22, 22
Carinthia, Langobard raid into, 7, 49
acquired by Bohemia, 9, 309
revolts from Ottocar II., 9, 311
agreement concerning, 10, 31
attempts of Louis the Bavarian on, 10,
36
Turkish inroads in, 10, 274
given to Archduke Charles (1564), 12,
32
progress of Protestantism in, 12, 60 ff.
united with Austria, 13, 154
Carinus, claims imperial honors, 6, 121
Carleton, Sir Guy, British general, 22, 203
defeats Arnold on Lake Champlain, 22,
210
dissatisfaction with, 22, 218
Carlisle, Indian school at, 21, 44
Carlists, in Spain, 18, 210 ff., 282 ff.; 19, 269
engage in civil war (1874), 20, 124
finally defeated, 20, 126
fiasco of, in 1899, 20, 326
and Azcaraga, 20, 327
and marriage of princesses of the Asturias,
20, 327, 328
Carloman the Frank, mayor of the palace
for Austrasia, 7, 58, 117 ff.

- Carloman the Frank, withdraws to convent of Monte Cassino, **7**, 119 f.
 raises claims of his son, **7**, 123
- Carloman, son of King Pepin, **7**, 126, 251
- Carloman, brother of Charlemagne, **8**, 36 f.
- Carloman, son of Charles the Bald, **8**, 142 ff.
 blinded by his father, and escapes, **8**, 146
- Carloman, son of Louis the German, **8**, 144 ff.
 becomes king of Lombardy, **8**, 149 ff.
- Carloman, son of Louis the Stammerer, West-Frankish prince, **8**, 153, 155
 becomes king of the West Franks, **8**, 158
- Carlos I., king of Portugal, marries (while crown prince) daughter of Count of Paris, **20**, 54
 succession of, to throne, **20**, 332*
- Carlos, Don, son of Philip II., **11**, 284, 289, 296* ff.
 death of (1568), **12**, 47
- Carlos, Don (1788–1855; pretender to the Spanish throne as Charles V., 1833–1845), Spanish heir apparent, **18**, 58
 set aside as heir to throne of Spain, **18**, 210
 rouses civil war, **18**, 210 ff.
 surrenders to English, **18**, 211
 joins Basque rising, **18**, 211
 fails to make head with insurrection, **18**, 282 f.
- Carlos, Don (1818–1861; pretender to the Spanish throne as Charles VI., 1845–1861), eldest son of the preceding, **20**, 119
- Carlos, Don (1848–; son of Don Juan, pretender to the Spanish throne, 1861–1868; pretender since 1868), nephew of the preceding, **20**, 119, * 327
 insurrection of, **20**, 121
 driven into France, **20**, 126
- Carlotta, Spanish queen, plans revolt, **18**, 58 f.
- Carlotta, queen of Portugal, plots of, **18**, 62
- Carlowitz, peace of (1699), **13**, 263; **14**, 51
 Servian assembly in (1848), **18**, 344
- Carlsruhe, revolutionary rising in, **18**, 383
- Carlyle, Thomas, his place in British literature, **18**, 270; **23**, 267
- Carmagnola, Busone of, **10**, 372
- Carmel, promontory of Palestine, **1**, 202, 216
- Carmer, von, Prussian minister of justice, **15**, 170, 174 f.; **16**, 84
- Carnadeas, at Rome, **4**, 188
- Carnesecchi, Pietro, burning of, at stake, **11**, 451
- Carniola, acquired by Bohemia, **9**, 309
 surrendered by Ottocar II., **9**, 311
 Turkish inroads in, **10**, 274
 given to Archduke Charles (1564), **12**, 32
 progress of Protestantism in, **12**, 60 ff.
 united with Austria, **13**, 154
- Carnot, Lazare Nicolas, creates French army system, **16**, 163, 166, 167 ff.*
 campaign plans of (1794), **16**, 184;
 (1796), **16**, 196
 member of the Directory (1795), **16**, 192 ff.
 becomes Moderate, **16**, 215
 flees from triumvirs, **16**, 217
 opposes the empire, **16**, 302
 defends Antwerp, **17**, 354
- Carnot, Marie François Sadi, French president, telegrams of, to Alexander III., **20**, 176 f.
 assassination of, **20**, 261
- Carmutum, Roman Illyrian town, **6**, 83, 147
- 'Carolina,' German law code, **12**, 92
- Carolina, queen of Naples, deposed by Napoleon (December 27, 1805), **16**, 333
- Carolinas, settlement in, **22**, 42–57
- Caroline of Brunswick, consort of George IV., of England, **18**, 92
- Caroline Matilda, queen of Denmark, **15**, 242 f., * 245 f.
- Caroline Islands, sale of, **20**, 321
 award of, to Spain by pope, **20**, 324
 insurrection in, **20**, 325
- Carolingian dynasty, of the Franks, **8**, 19–205
 documents of the period, **8**, 34
Charlemagne, see Charlemagne
- Louis the Pious, see Louis
 the quarrel between his sons, **8**, 128 ff.
 Louis II., **8**, 137, 146 f.
 Louis the Stammerer, **8**, 151
 German branch gains ascendancy, **8**, 152
 West Frankish strifes, **8**, 152 ff.
 union in Charles the Fat, **8**, 155 ff.
 Arnulf the Carinthian, **8**, 162
 disorders in the west, **8**, 162
 fall of the house, **8**, 162 ff.
 survey of the age, **8**, 197–205
 last kings of, **9**, 83
- See* Lothair, Louis the German, Charles the Bald
- Carolingians, Frankish mayors of the palace, **7**, 98
 rise of Pepin of Heristal, **7**, 109 ff.
 Charles Martel, **7**, 111 ff.
 Carloman and Pepin, **7**, 117 ff.
See Charlemagne
- Carp, leader of dissenting Conservatives in Rumania, ministry of, **20**, 356
 resignation of, **20**, 356
- Carpathian mountain range, **6**, 162, 219
- Carpenters' Hall, Philadelphia, **22**, 170*
- 'Carpet-bag' régime after the American civil war, **23**, 224
- Carr, Dabney, American patriot, **22**, 181
- Carr, Sir Robert, commissioner, **21**, 313 f.
- Carracciolo, Neapolitan admiral, hanged, **16**, 246
- Carrara, uprising of anarchists at, **20**, 233

- Carrel, becomes French republican, 18, 203 f.
 condones political murder, 18, 209
 Carrhae, battle of (53 B.C.), 2, 246; 4, 286
 Carrier, member of French Convention, 16, 134
 butchers inhabitants of Nantes, 16, 152
 executed after 9th Thermidor, 16, 168
 Carroll, Charles, American patriot, 22, 155*
 Carstens, Jakob Asmus, German painter, 15, 291
 Cartagena, destroyed by the Vandals, 6, 213
 taken by the Suevi, 6, 216
 burned by Drake, 11, 373
 in hands of Irreconcilables, 20, 122
 fall of, 20, 124
 Cartagena, city in Spanish America, unsuccessfully attacked by the English, 14, 233
 Carteaux, commands army before Toulon, 16, 151
 Cartel, union of parties in Germany, 20, 195
 failure of, in 1890, 20, 199, 200
 Carteret, Sir George, lord proprietor of Carolina, 21, 42
 joint grantee of New Jersey, 21, 42
 Carthage, Phoenician city in Africa, 1, 19; 6, 308 f.; 7, 352
 relations of, with Cambyses, 2, 166
 Persia's ally in Sicily, 3, 182, 192 ff.
 wars with Syracuse in fourth century B.C., 3, 337 f.
 treaty with Rome, 4, 88
 allied with Rome against Pyrrhus, 4, 105
 and Rome at Tarentum, 4, 105 f.
 wars with Rome, 4, 109 ff., 123, 134-155, 183 ff.
 power and government, 4, 110 ff.
 in mercenary war, 4, 123
 compared with Rome, 4, 135 f.
 rise of, after Zama, 4, 166
 Roman oppressions, 4, 173 f., 182 f.
 map of, 4, 183
 Graeculus's colony at, 4, 220 f.
 colonized by Caesar, 4, 305
 capital of 'Africa,' 5, 50
 in second century, 5, 166
 remains of, 4, 186 f.*
 taken by the Vandals, 6, 214, 229, 233, 268 f., 310
 taken by Belisarius, 6, 318 ff.
 battle of (533), 6, 319 f.
 synod of (401), requests temple destruction, 6, 285
 Arianism in, 6, 301
 synod at, on papal authority, 7, 204
 archbishop of, 7, 215
 falls before the Moslems, 7, 399 f.
 Carthaginians, in Spain, 4, 129-151
 Carthago Nova, founded, 4, 130
 taken by Scipio, 4, 149
 Carthusian monks, re-established in France, 18, 235
 Cartier, Sir George Étienne, French Canadian politician, 23, 295
 Cartier, Jacques, Breton voyager, 21, 40, 211 f.*
 ascends the St. Lawrence, 21, 212
 second voyage of, 21, 213 f.
Curtularius, German freedman, 7, 266
 Cartwright, Edmund, English inventor, 15, 324; 18, 86
 Cartwright, George, commissioner, 21, 313 f.
 Cartwright, Thomas, professor in Cambridge, 11, 360
 Carus, emperor, 5, 214; 6, 121
 Carvajal, Spanish statesman, 15, 140
 Caryatides, porch of, 3, 236*
 Casa, Roman satirist, 11, 447
 Casale, Italian fortress, 13, 211 f., 245, 313
 Casanbon, Isaac, French philologist, 11, 434
 Caserna, Spanish general, 18, 61
 Caserta, Count of, marriage of, 20, 327, 328
 Casimir III., the Great, king of Poland (1333-1370), 8, 294; 10, 88 ff.*
 makes truce with Germans, 10, 89
 wise rule of, 10, 90 f.
 Casimir IV., king of Poland, 10, 234, 236, 268, 270
 Casimir, John, 11, 313 f., 324, 347
 Casimir-Périer, Jean Paul Pierre, ministry of, 20, 261
 elected president of French republic, 20, 262*
 resignation as president, 20, 262
 Caspian Gates, 2, 242
 Caspian Sea, Heruli appear on, 6, 219
 seat of the Avars, 7, 358
 races, subdued by the Moslems, 7, 399
 steppes of, 10, 249; 11, 376
 Cass, Lewis, American statesman, 23, 52, 122 f.
 Cassagnac, Paul Granier de, 19, 274
 Cassandra, king of Macedonia (309-297 B.C.), 2, 222
 peace with Athens, 3, 388
 murders young Alexander, 3, 389
 assumes royal title, 3, 392
 treaty with Demetrius Poliorcetes, 3, 392
 death, 3, 393
 Cassandra, siege of, by the Goths, 6, 114
 Cassation, French court of, 18, 206
 opposes Directory, 16, 215
 in the Dreyfus case, 20, 274 ff.
 Cassel, see Hesse-Cassel
 Cassel, taken by Czernicheff, 17, 305
 Cassian, monastic rules of, 7, 137
 Cassini, Italian astronomer, 13, 208
 Cassino, Mount, temple of Apollo on, 6, 286
 Benedictine monastery on, 6, 286; 7, 218; 9, 52
 Cassiodorus Senator, historical collections of, 6, 323, 351, 361 ff., 394; 7, 193, 215, 218
 Cassiterides, islands mentioned by Strabo, 6, 40

Cassites, people northeast of Babylonia, **1**, 147 f., 156 f.
 Cassite rulers in Babylonia, **1**, 148, 159, 198 f.
 combine with other Asiatic peoples to overthrow Egyptian supremacy in Asia, **1**, 268
Cassius, C., Longinus, saves Syria, **4**, 286
 assassin of Caesar, **4**, 308
 after the murder, **4**, 310, 312, 315
Cassius, Dio, Roman historian, **5**, 258; **6**, 22; **7**, 20
Cassius, Sp., friend of plebs, **4**, 68
Castaños, Spanish general, **17**, 98, 110 f., 162
Casteggio, battle of (1800), **16**, 266
Castelar, leader of republicans, **20**, 121
 member of Figueras ministry, **20**, 122
 invested with dictatorial power, **20**, 122, 123*
 resignation of, **20**, 123
Castelfidardo, battle of (1860), **19**, 144
Castelnau, French general, **19**, 318
Castelhandari, battle of (1632), **12**, 271 f.
Castiglione, battle of (1796), **16**, 202
Castile, Spanish kingdom, origin of, **9**, 104
 disintegration of (1157), **9**, 259
 defeats Moors (1212), **9**, 261
 growing power of, **9**, 261 f.
 revolt in, **10**, 67
 allied with France (1369), **10**, 69
 kingdom of, **10**, 336 ff., 341, 344 ff.; **11**, 49 f., 165
 reluctantly accepts new constitution, **17**, 97
 aims at government of Spain, **17**, 110
Castillon, battle of, **10**, 328
Castinus, Roman commander in Spain, **6**, 213
Castlereagh, Lord, English minister of foreign affairs, **17**, 38, 334; **18**, 53
 represents England at Vienna (1814), **17**, 366, 371 f.
 demands peace, **17**, 376
 meets Metternich in Hanover, **18**, 77
 suicide of, **18**, 59 f., *92
Castor, temple at Rome, **4**, 58
Castries, de, French general, **15**, 83
Castro, Inez de, mistress of Pedro of Spain, **10**, 351
Caswell, Colonel Richard, American officer, **22**, 205
Catacombs at Rome, **7**, 194 ff.*
 described by Prudentius, **5**, 271
 art in, **7**, 311* f.
Catalanian Fields, battle of (450), **6**, 224 f.
Catalonia, invaded by Charlemagne, **8**, 44
 city life in, **9**, 263
 Mediterranean trade of, **9**, 263
 remnant of Arabian rule in, **10**, 336
 rises against Alfonso V., **10**, 341
 rebellion in, **12**, 283 f.; **13**, 113, 321, 327
Catania, battle of (1196), **9**, 179
Cataonia, region in southern Cappadocia, Hittite (?) memorials in, **1**, 238

Catargi, leader of conservatives in Rumania, **20**, 354
Catawbas, Indian tribe, **22**, 39, 156
Cateau-Cambrésis, peace of (1559), **11**, 262, 289, 459
 battle of (1794), **16**, 184
Cathari, church reformers, **9**, 132
See Waldenses
Catherine I, czarina (1725–1727), **14**, 82, 94*
 early life, **14**, 91
 becomes wife of Peter the Great, **14**, 91
 character and education, **14**, 93
 death of, **14**, 119, 123
Catherine II, czarina (1762–1796), **14**, 266, 314; **15**, 95, 127, Pl. XII,
 proclaimed czarina, **15**, 96,* 97,* 100,* 102*
 in the Seven Years' War, **15**, 99
 tolerates the Jesuits, **15**, 147
 her enlightened aims, **15**, 198 f.
 her foreign policy, **15**, 199–212, 216–226, 234, 244
 attempts to restrict serfdom, **15**, 247 f.
 schemes against Turkey, **15**, 250, 255, 258
 influence in Germany, **15**, 251, 253, 255
 in the Armed Neutrality, **15**, 338
 foreign relations of, **16**, 79, 86, 112, 128 f.
 shares in division of Poland, **16**, 94, 127, 181, 187
 dies (November 17, 1796), **16**, 234
 betrays Greeks, **18**, 65
 makes rules to protect neutrals, **22**, 245 f.
Catherine, princess of Württemberg, marries Jerome Bonaparte, **17**, 68
Catherine, daughter of Philip II., **11**, 299, 408
Catherine of Aragon, wife of Henry VIII., **10**, 383; **11**, 143 ff., 352
Catherine of France, wife of Owen Tudor, **10**, 333
Catherine of Hohenstaufen, dies a nun, **9**, 222
Catherine of Lancaster, queen of Henry III. of Castile, **10**, 338
Catherine de' Medici, Queen Regent of France, **11**, 305 ff., 311*, 317, 391
Catherine of Valois, **11**, 297
Catherine Jagellon, wife of John III. of Sweden, **12**, 106 f., 128
Cathcart, Lord, English ambassador, **17**, 265
 advocates restoration of Bourbons, **17**, 334
Cathelineau, Vendéan leader, **16**, 151
Catholic Association in Ireland, **18**, 95 f.
Catholic League, **12**, 80 f., 153, 177, 184, 218, 223, 227
Catholic (Roman Catholic) Church:
 struggle of, with Arianism, **6**, 190, 192, 229, 289, 301, 314
 with the old British church, **7**, 168, 171, 173, 175 ff., 237
 gains ascendancy at Rome, **6**, 276

Catholic (Roman Catholic) Church:
gains ascendancy among Burgundians,
6, 209, 396, 398
among the Visigoths, 6, 276, 337 ff.
among the Langobards, 7, 37, 41 ff.
in Thuringia, 7, 144
powerful organization of, 6, 303
influence of crusades on, 9, 277 ff., 294 ff.
corruption of the clergy in, 11, 282
as reformed by the Council of Trent,
11, 258 f., 267 ff.
intolerance of, 11, 270
debt of, to Philip II, 11, 414 ff.
social opposition to, 11, 27
reform movements within, 11, 237 ff.
return of Bavaria to, 12, 50
progress of, *see* Counter-reformation
disturbed by Jansenism, 13, 189 ff.
in England under Charles II, and
James II, 13, 224 ff.
in Ireland, 13, 236
attitude of Napoleon to, 16, 287 ff.
suffers by new order in Germany, 16,
281
emancipation in England, endeavors of
Pitt for, 16, 277
in England, 18, 95; 19, 86 f.
resists Anglican tithes in Ireland, 18,
196
loses temporal power, 18, 231 f.
reactionary influence of, 18, 232 f.
in France, reaction in, 18, 234 ff.
in Germany, intolerance in, 18, 237
tolerance of, in Protestant states,
18, 236, 238
reactionary victory in, 18, 242
Ultramontanism in, 18, 258
independent movement in, 18,
258 f.
in Switzerland, defeat of, 18, 286
Ultramontanism in, 18, 233 ff.
emancipation in England, 18, 95 f.
influence in France, 19, 101 f.; 20, 24
relations with Italy (1855), 19, 113 f.
friendly to Austria, 19, 116
overthrow of the temporal power, 19,
309
the Vatican Council (1870), 19, 369–
387
the immaculate conception, 19, 375
papal infallibility, 19, 375–386
the Old Catholic movement, 19, 386 f.
the conflict with the new German em-
pire, 19, 408–421
relations with Italy since 1878, 20, 85 f.,
241 f.
in Mexico, 23, 328
See Church, Christianity, Orthodoxy, Ari-
anism, and Bulls, papal
Catholic parties:
at Augsburg, 11, 117 ff., 193 f.
in Belgium, 19, 373; 20, 306–309
in England, 11, 146 f., 349–373, 391,
423

Catholic parties:
in France, 11, 52, 300–317
in Germany, 11, 113 f., 164, 175, 190;
19, 408–421; 20, 203
in Ireland, 11, 369
in the Netherlands, 11, 336, 386; 18,
161 f.
in Norway, 11, 133
in Scandinavia, 11, 135 f., 138 f.
in Scotland under Mary, 11, 362
in Spain, 11, 208, 290
in Switzerland, 11, 126
Catholics, Greek, controversies of, with the
Monophysites, 7, 360, 372
Catiline, conspiracies of, 4, 271 ff.
Catinat, French general, 13, 211 f., 237 f.,
241, 286 f.
Cato the elder, character of, 4, 172 f.
in Spain, 4, 161
censor, 4, 173
opposes expansion, 4, 173, 178, 180
hatred of Carthage, 4, 182 f.
his writings, 4, 182
Cato the younger, in the Catiline case, 4,
274
opposes Caesar, 4, 277 ff.
in Africa, 4, 296, 299
Cato Street conspiracy in London, 18, 89
Catullus, Roman poet, 4, 301
Catulus, C. Lutatius, at Aegates islands,
4, 118
Catulus, Q. Lutatius, defeats Cimbri, 4,
231 f.; 6, 21
Catwalda, subordinate German chief, 6,
75 f.
Caub, passage of the Rhine at, 17, 331
Caucasus, origin of the tribes of, 1, 148
conquered by Russia, 19, 81 ff.
mountains, the, 6, 58, 160, 185
Cauchon, Pierre, bishop of Beauvais, 10,
219 ff.
Caudine Forks, Roman defeat at, 4, 92
Caulaincourt, Armand Augustin Louis de,
duke of Vicenza, French ambassador
to Russia, 17, 75, 166 f.
recalled, 17, 167
escapes with Napoleon, 17, 208
envoy of Napoleon to Alexander, 17,
258
represents Napoleon at Prague (1813),
17, 269 ff.
peace envoy for Napoleon, 17, 329,
340 ff.
urges Napoleon to accept peace, 17,
352
negotiates at Châtillon, 17, 353, 360
Cantinius, bishop of Clermont, ermine of, 7,
131
Cavagnari, Sir Louis, murder of, in Afghan-
istan, 20, 421
Cavaignac, Eugène Louis, French general,
suppresses insurrection in Paris
(June, 1848), 18, 318 f.
made dictator, 18, 318 f.

Cavaignac, Eugène Louis, president of the council, **18**, 319
 administration of (1848), **18**, 405
 defeated for president (1848), **18**, 406
 arrested (December 21, 1851), **18**, 420
 Cavaignac, Godefroy, French socialist, **18**, 207
 Cavaignac, Godefroy, son of Eugène Louis Cavaignac, **19**, 261
 Cavaignac, French minister of war (1898), **20**, 273 f.
 Cavalier, Jean, leader of the 'Camisards', **13**, 292, 301
 Cavaliers, English, **13**, 42, 44, 46
 emigration of, to Virginia, **21**, 337 ff.; **22**, 122
 Cave-bears, extinct animals, **6**, 26
 Cave-dwellers, the, **6**, 25
 implements of, **6**, 25
 Cavendish, Lord Frederick Charles, murdered by Invincibles, **20**, 110, 111*
 Cavour, Italian statesman, his Russian policy, **19**, 56
 at the Congress of Paris, **19**, 66 f.
 rise to power, **19**, 111* ff.
 works toward Italian unity, **19**, 116 ff., 145 f.
 guides war with Austria, **19**, 126 ff.
 resigns, **19**, 134
 re-enters office, **19**, 138
 death, **19**, 146
 Cayenne, French political prisoners at, **16**, 253; **18**, 421; **20**, 269, 275
 Cayla, countess du, favorite of Louis XVIII., **18**, 129
 Cayugas, Indian tribe, **21**, 40
 Cazalès, Captain de, French royalist, **16**, 56, 68
 Ceawlin, king of Wessex, **7**, 166
 Cecil, Sir Robert, **11**, 418 f., 423
 Cecil, Sir William, Lord Burleigh, adviser of Queen Elizabeth, **11**, 360, 369
See Burleigh
 Cedar Run, battle of, **23**, 200
 Cedd, British bishop, leaves Essex, **7**, 175
 Celestine III., pope (1191-1198), **9**, 173, 181
 crowns Henry VI., **9**, 173
 recognizes Tancred, **9**, 175
 Celestine V., pope (1294), **9**, 336
 Celibacy of the clergy, **7**, 154, 216, 246; **9**, 35; **11**, 82, 125, 133, 185, 266, 349
 rejected by the Protestants, **11**, 82, 101
 by the Old Catholics (1878), **19**, 387
 Cellamare, prince of, Spanish diplomat, **14**, 41 f.
 Celle, branch of the Brunswick family, **13**, 156
 Cellini, Benvenuto, Italian goldsmith and sculptor, **11**, 230, 459
 Celtiberians, Spanish race, **4**, 161
 Celsius, Conrad, German humanist, **11**, 25
 Celts, Aryan race, invasion of Greece, **3**, 395
 settle in N. Italy, **4**, 79; **6**, 33

Celts, Aryan race, capture of Rome, **4**, 80 f.
 inroads of, **4**, 85, 88, 96 f.
 war of 225 B.C., **4**, 124 f.
 allies of Hannibal, **4**, 132 ff.
 join Hasdrubal, **4**, 151
 uprising in 201 B.C., **4**, 160
 in Galatia, subjugated, **4**, 170
 of Noricum, Romans and, **4**, 225
 civilization of, **4**, 281 f.
 relics of, **6**, 33, 47, 55
 in the Bronze Age, **6**, 40 f., * 52, 56
 migrations of, **6**, 57 f.
 early history of, in Gaul, **6**, 62 f., 79
 early seats of, **6**, 83, 142
 territories of, in Frankish kingdom, **7**, 77 f.
 monasteries of, **7**, 168 f.
 influence of, on Anglo-Saxon religion, **7**, 178 f.
 inhabit Brittany, **8**, 50
 in France, **9**, 76 ff., 78
 See Batavi, Bavaria, Bretons, Britons, Brittany, Picts, Scots, and Welsh
 Celts (axe-heads) in Ireland, **6**, 36
 Cemetery Ridge occupied by Union army, **23**, 188
 Cenomani, settle near Verona, **4**, 79
 allies of Rome, **4**, 124 f., 136
 uprising of, **4**, 160
 Cenon, Arabian account of battle of Poitiers at, **7**, 115
 Censitaires, Canadian feudal tenants, **22**, 17 f.
 Censor (Roman), duties of, **4**, 75 f.
 Censorinus, Roman grammarian, **5**, 258
 Censorship, open to plebs, **4**, 87 f.
 restricted by Sulla, **4**, 255
 renewed, **4**, 264
 in the empire, **5**, 27
 Censorships, press, under Napoleon, **17**, 51 f.
 Census, Roman, every fourth year, **4**, 61
 Centenarii, lesser officials of the empire, **8**, 84
 Cento, degenerate method of poetizing, **6**, 257
 Central Administration, German (1813-1814), functions of, **17**, 326
 Central America, federal republic of (1823), **23**, 328
 Centre, German political party, **19**, 390, 409 ff.
 Centuries, instituted by Servius, **4**, 54
 reform in third century B.C., **4**, 119
 Centurions, office of, **5**, 46
 Ceobric, king of Wessex, **7**, 166
 Ceolwulf, king of Mercia, **7**, 189
 Ceolwulf, king of Northumbria (729-737), **7**, 184
Ceol, Anglo-Saxon folk term, **7**, 165
 Cerberus in Egyptian belief, **1**, 56, 57
 Cerdano, Juan Ximenes, justiciary of Aragon, **10**, 339
 Cerdic, king of Wessex (519-534), **7**, 166
 Cerealis, Petilius, Roman leader, **6**, 81
 Ceres, goddess of sprouting crops, **4**, 56

- Cerro Gordo, battle of (1847), **23**, 120
 Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, Spanish writer, **11**, 410
 Cervera, Spanish admiral in Spanish-American war, **23**, 361
 resignation of, **20**, 324
 fleet of, destroyed, **20**, 325
 Cesareni, Julius, cardinal, **10**, 183 f., 189, 191
 Cesena, Italian fortress, **7**, 53
 Cespedes, Carlos de, Cuban patriot, **23**, 340
 Cestius, tomb of, **4**, 302*
 Cetewayo, Zulu chief, defeat and death of, **20**, 389, 390
 Ceuta, African city, **7**, 400, 404
 fall of, before the Moors, **6**, 346
 Visigothic attempts on, **6**, 333
 Cevallos, Spanish statesman, **17**, 97
 Ceylon, races and language of, **2**, 500
 Thuparamaya stupa in, **2**, 319*
 taken by England, **16**, 269, 274
 Chaboras (Araxes), tributary of the Euphrates, **1**, 327; **2**, 19
 Chabrias, Athenian leader, **3**, 306, 313, 342
 Chachabuco, battle of (1816), **22**, 385
 Chaeronea, battle of (338 B.C.), **3**, 356
 Sulla's victory at (86 B.C.), **4**, 247 f.
 Chalibonians, German tribe, destroyed by Maximian, **6**, 121
 Chains, battle of the (legendary), **7**, 386
 Chaitya, see Grotto-temples (in India)
 Chalaïs, count of, executed, **12**, 267
 Chaledon, city, **7**, 372, 374
 taken by Goths, **6**, 112
 murder of Maurice at, **7**, 368
 captured by the Persians, **2**, 287; **7**, 369
 Chalcedonian decrees, recognized in Byzantium (518), **7**, 211
 amended by Justinian, **7**, 220
 Chalcis, war with Eretria, **3**, 88
 garrisoned by Philip, **3**, 357 f.
 Chaldaea, proper use of term, **1**, 145
See also Babylonia
 Chaldees, new Babylonian Empire of, **1**, 147
See also Babylon
 Chalier, Jacobin of Lyons, execution of, **16**, 140
 Challamel-Lacour, French politician, libel suit of, **20**, 42
 member of second Ferry cabinet, **20**, 51
 Châlons-sur-Marne, battle of (367), **6**, 142
 Chalotais, La, father and son, members of parliament, **15**, 303 f.
 Chalukya dynasty, in India, temples of, **2**, 323
 Chamavi, German tribe, **6**, 87, 136
 Chamber, imperial (*Reichskammergericht*), **11**, 58
 Chamber of Deputies, French, refuses to recognize Napoleon, **17**, 405
 aerial debate in, **18**, 301 ff.
 revolution in (1848), **18**, 308 f.
 under the Republic, *see* Constituent Assembly
 Chamberlain, German official, **7**, 271
 Carolingian court official, **8**, 90 f.
 Chamberlain, Joseph, in Gladstone cabinet, **20**, 106
 upholds cause of agricultural laborer, **20**, 112
 resignation of, as president of Board of Trade, **20**, 283*
 comment on land purchase bill, **20**, 284
 one of leaders of Liberal Unionists, **20**, 284
 enters Salisbury cabinet, **20**, 294
 attacked by Liberals, **20**, 305
 and the Jameson Raid, **20**, 411
 reiterates claims of suzerainty over Transvaal, **20**, 412
 demands unconditional surrender of Boers, **20**, 417
 new fiscal plan of, **20**, 305
 Chambersburg, burned by Confederates, **23**, 200
 Chambord, count of, Legitimist plots for, **18**, 412; **19**, 103
 Legitimist pretender, **20**, 24
 refuses to renounce flag of the Bourbons, **20**, 26
 death of, **20**, 53
See Bordeaux, duke of
Chambres de Réunion of Louis XIV., **6**, 147; **13**, 210 f., 215
Champ de Mai, convened by Napoleon, **17**, 390
Champ-de-Mars, French national federation celebrated at (1790), **16**, 66 f.
 Champagne, occupied by Attila, **6**, 224
 French county, **10**, 304, 311; **11**, 443
 Champagny, French peace commissioner, **17**, 135
 Championet, French general at Naples, **16**, 239
 Champlain, Samuel de, French explorer, **21**, 40, 43, 218 f.
 second voyage of, to Canada, **21**, 219 f.
 discovers Lake Champlain, **21**, 221
 fights the Mohawks, **21**, 221* f.
 attacks the Onondagas, **21**, 223 f.*
 governor of Quebec, **21**, 226
 death of, **21**, 226
 character of, **21**, 226 f.
 Chancellor, German official, **7**, 271
 in Carolingian court, **8**, 91
 Chancellor, Richard, English explorer, **11**, 376; **12**, 94
 Chancellorsville, battle of (1863), **23**, 185*
 Chandernagore, French settlement in Bengal, **15**, 61, 307
 Chandler, Zachariah, American politician, **23**, 228
Chandragupta, *see* Sandrocottus
 Chang Chih Tung, viceroy of Hunan and Hupeh, issues "Essays on Exhortation to Study," **20**, 443, 453

- Chang Chih Tung, becomes member of Chinese commission to treat with the allied powers, 20, 451 f.
altitude of, 20, 452
- Changarnier, French general, defeats Socialists in Paris, 18, 315
commands troops in Paris, 18, 411
removal of, in interests of Louis Napoleon, 18, 416 ff.
arrested (Dec. 2, 1851), 18, 420
temporarily banished, 18, 421
elected life-senator (1875), 20, 34
- Channing, William Ellery, American divine, 23, 268 f.
- Chanzé, Antoine Eugène Alfred, French general, 19, 361
retreats behind the Loir, 19, 332 f.
defeated at Le Mans, 19, 339* f.
elected life-senator (1875), 20, 34
- Characene, region in Lower Babylonia, 2, 243
- Chararic, Frankish king, 7, 71
- Charax, Parthian city, 2, 242
- Charenton, plot against Girondists at, 16, 137
- Chares, Athenian general, 3, 342, 352, 355 f.
- Charette, Vendéan leader, 16, 151, 168
taken and shot, 16, 190
- Charibert I., Frankish king of Aquitania, with Paris (561–567), 7, 76, 78 f.
- Charibert II., son of Clotaire II., 7, 100*
- Charietto, Frankish general, defeated and killed by the Alamanni, 6, 141, 155
- Charisius, Latin grammarian, 5, 266
- Charlemagne (Charles I.), Frankish king, 7, 20, 59 ff., 126
relations of, to minor states, 7, 185, 187, 189, 251, 257 f.
visits Rome (Easter, 781), 7, 254
conquers the Langobards, 7, 60 ff., 252 f., 290
condemns adoptionism, 7, 255 ff.
founder of the German-Roman Empire, 8, 19–105
legends of, 8, 29
annals and histories of, 8, 30 ff.
king of the Franks and Lombards (768–800), 8, 36–61
inherits Eastern Franks and Neustria, 8, 36
marries Lombard princess, 8, 36 f.
sole king on Carloman's death, 8, 37
- Saxon war of, 8, 38
invades Italy, 8, 40
besieges Pavia, 8, 40 f.
spends Easter at Rome (774), 8, 40
confirms temporal power of the pope, 8, 40 f., 50
acknowledged king of the Lombards, 8, 41
renews Saxon war, 8, 42
quells Lombard revolt (776), 8, 42 f.
invades Saxony and holds a diet at Paderborn (777), 8, 43
- Charlemagne (Charles I.), invades Spain (778), 8, 44
defeated at Roncesvalles, 8, 44
again invades Saxony, 8, 45
third journey to Italy, 8, 45
the 'Bloody Assizes' of Verden, 8, 47 f.
- Saxon war renewed, 8, 48 ff.
relations of, to Benevento, 8, 50 ff.
subdues Thassilo of Bavaria, 8, 52 ff.
conquers the Avars, 8, 56 ff.
reduces the Saxons, 8, 59 ff.
restores the Western Empire (800–814), 8, 62–98
character of his wars, 8, 62
attempts to use ecclesiastical authority, 8, 64
receives homage from Pope Leo III., 8, 64 f.
welcomes him at Paderborn, 8, 67 f.
follows him to Rome (800), 8, 68 ff.
tries him on charges, 8, 70 ff.
receives keys of Jerusalem, 8, 72
crowned emperor in St. Peter's, 8, 72
banishes enemies of Leo, 8, 72 f.
returns to Paris, 8, 73
internal reforms of, 8, 73 ff.
subdues the Saxons, 8, 74 ff.
wars against Danes, Slavs, Moslems, 8, 76 f.
relations of, to Byzantium, 8, 77 ff.
seeks hand of Empress Irene, 8, 78
acknowledged emperor, 8, 80
extent of his power, 8, 81
as an administrator and organizer, 8, 82 ff.
personal appearance of, 8, 87 ff.*
lack of education, 8, 89
character, 8, 89
court of, 8, 89 ff.
hunting a favorite pastime of, 8, 89*
administrative system of, 8, 91 ff.
care for learning, 8, 96 f.
his wives, 8, 97 f.
his ideas of the succession, 8, 99 ff.
of the imperial office, 8, 100 f.
his death and burial, 8, 102 f.*
canonization of, 8, 103 ff.*
sarcophagus of, 8, 103*
tomb of, at Aix, opened by Otto III., 8, 278
corpse of, honored by Frederick I., 9, 159
economic conditions of Germany after, 8, 306
Napoleon claims to be successor of, 16, 303; 17, 153
- Charlemont, capture of, 11, 345
- Charleroi, taken by French (1794), 16, 186
- Charles I., emperor (800–814), *see* Charlemagne
- Charles II., the Bald, son of Louis the Pious, emperor (875–877; as king of France, reckoned as Charles I.), 8, 113 f.

Charles II., the Bald, king of Alamannia, Alsace, and Rhaetia, **8**, 116 f., 119 receives Aquitania, **8**, 119 western half of the empire, **8**, 125 ff.; his wars against Lothair, **8**, 128 f. divides the empire with Louis the German, **8**, 131 ff. ‘beneficiary system’ in realm of, **8**, 135 reign of, **8**, 135 ff., 145* seizes kingdom of Lothair II., **8**, 137 f. children of, engage in strife, **8**, 139, 142 f. resists papal encroachments, **8**, 144 claims imperial honors, **8**, 147 crowned by the pope, **8**, 147 attempts to subdue Germany, **8**, 149 marches against the Arabs, **8**, 151 dies (877), **8**, 151 his character, **8**, 151 has histories written, **8**, 34 Charles III., the Fat, son of Louis the German, emperor (881–887; as king of France, reckoned as Charles II.), **8**, 144 ff., 149 receives Italy and the imperial office, **8**, 152 besieges Vienne, **8**, 155 crowned at Rome, **8**, 156 king of the East Franks, **8**, 157 fails to conquer Northmen, **8**, 157 receives West Frankish kingdom, **8**, 157 f. Provence, **8**, 158 yields to Northmen’s demands, **8**, 159 deposed and displaced by Arnulf, **8**, 160 ff.; **9**, 76 orders history of Charlemagne’s reign written, **8**, 29 Charles IV. (of Moravia), emperor (1346–1378), **10**, 37 ff., 139, 144, 146 plots against Louis the Bavarian, **10**, 27 elected anti-king, **10**, 37 enfeoffs Pseudo-Waldemar, **10**, 39 diplomatic skill of, **10**, 39 ff.* character of, **10**, 41 ff. administration of Bohemia, **10**, 42 f. crowned emperor at Rome, **10**, 43 f.* issues the Golden Bull, **10**, 44 ff. opposed by the Wittelsbachs, **10**, 46 power of, **10**, 47 crowned king of Arles, **10**, 48 expedition of, to Italy, **10**, 48 ff. division of his property, **10**, 50* f. his attitude to the papacy, **10**, 52 urges pope to return to Rome, **10**, 111 wounded at Crécy, **10**, 59 autobiography of, **10**, 19 Charles V., emperor (1519–1557), **10**, 322, 384; **11**, 49–81, 207 ff., 218 ff., 240, 246, 253, 258 ff., 282 ff., 288 f., 292, 328 ff. birth and inheritance (1500), **11**, 49

becomes Charles I. of Spain, **11**, 37, 52 early life and election (1519), **11**, 52 ff. appearance and characteristics, **11**, 56 condemns Luther at Worms, **11**, 58 ff. at war with Francis I., **11**, 65 ff. captures Francis I., **11**, 69, 80, 151 ff. early reign of, **11**, 101–121 again at war with him, **11**, 109 ff. also at war with Clement V., **11**, 109 ff. makes treaty at Barcelona, **11**, 111 crowned by the pope, **11**, 112* makes the Religions Peace at Nuremberg (1532), **11**, 121 drives back the Turks, **11**, 121 plans for a general council, **11**, 151 ff.* his triumph over Francis I., **11**, 151 ff. destroys Turkish pirates, **11**, 159 at war with Francis I., **11**, 160 ff. subdues and punishes Ghent, **11**, 165 his expedition against Algiers, **11**, 166 makes assurances to the Protestants at Ratisbon, **11**, 167 conquers and humiliates Francis I., **11**, 169 calls Council of Trent, **11**, 175 ff. and the Reformation, **11**, 173 ff. his war against the Smalcaldic League, **11**, 180 ff. abdicates the crown of the Netherlands, **11**, 185 f., 195 at war with Henry II. of France, **11**, 189 ff. allows the Peace of Augsburg, **11**, 193 retires to the convent of St. Ynste, **11**, 196*; **12**, 19–22 dies, Sept. 21, 1558, **11**, 196 his relation to the Jesuits, **11**, 246 feared by Paul III., **11**, 258 ff. the Netherlands under him, **11**, 328 ff. Charles VI., emperor (1711–1740), as archduke, **13**, 294, 304 as ‘Charles III.’ of Spain (1703–1714), **13**, 305,* 308 ff. elected emperor, **13**, 321 ff. and the Peace of Utrecht, **13**, 326 f. Belgium under, **14**, 59, 121 relations with the maritime powers, **14**, 50–79, 119–123 condition of Germany in his time, **14**, 150–188 death of, **14**, 231 Charles VII., emperor (1742–1745), elector of Bavaria (as Charles Albert, 1726–1745), **14**, 127, 231, 243, 244, Pl. XX. seizes Passau, **14**, 248 coronation, **14**, 250 misfortunes, **14**, 251 ff., 262 an ‘imperial vagrant,’ **14**, 262 participates in the union of Frankfort, **14**, 267 death, **14**, 270 Charles I., king of England (1625–1649), brother-in-law of Louis XIII., **12**, 207

Charles I., king of England, and the Spanish marriage, 13, 22 ff.
character of, 13, 24*
first struggle with Parliament, 13, 24-29
defeat at the isle of Ré, 13, 25 ff.
government without Parliament, 13, 29-38
his court, 13, 30 f.*
flight from London, 13, 42
delivered by the Scotch to the Parliamentarians, 13, 50 f.
at the Isle of Wight, 13, 51 ff.
execution, 13, 54

Charles II., king of England (1660-1685), 13, 53 f.
war with Cromwell, 13, 120
in Holland, 13, 122
restored, 13, 133,* 141 f.,* 144
signs treaty of Dover, 13, 159 f.
war with the Dutch, 13, 160 ff.
favors to English Catholics, 13, 165
and the peace of Nimwegen, 13, 169 ff.
literature and science under, 13, 202 ff.
his character and folly, 13, 224 f.
death, 13, 226
attitude of, toward New England, 21, 310 ff.*

Charles I., king of France, *see* Charles II., emperor

Charles II., king of France, *see* Charles III., emperor

Charles III., the Simple, king of France (898-929), 8, 158, 163, 221; 9, 82*

Charles IV., the Fair, king of France (1322-1328), 9, 356, 362

Charles V., king of France (1364-1380), 10, 48, 51, 66, 205 ff.*
economy of, 10, 66
renews the English war, 10, 69
truce (1375), 10, 71
renews war in Brittany, 10, 71
dies (1380), 10, 71 f.
See Dauphin

Charles VI., king of France (1380-1422), 10, 148, 206 f., 214, 244
negotiates with Richard II., 10, 77

Charles VII., king of France (1422-1461), 10, 192, 211 f., 214-226, 275, 293 ff., 325

Charles VIII., king of France (1483-1498), 10, 323 f., 375 ff.; 11, 217

Charles IX., king of France (1560-1574), 11, 305 ff., 313 ff., 319,* 322, 341

Charles X., king of France (1824-1830), coronation of (1825), 18, 134 f.
ministerial changes under, 18, 142 f.
refuses to yield to liberal demands, 18, 144
attempts to overthrow constitutional government, 18, 147 ff.
weak attempts of, to hold the throne, 18, 151
abdicates, 18, 151

Charles X., king of France, departs for England, 18, 152
civil list of, 18, 201

Charles I., (of Anjou) made king of Naples and Sicily (1260-1284), 9, 217, 324
conquers the country, 9, 218 f.
defeats Ghibellines at Seurecola, 9, 221
on Crusade, 9, 283, 286
claims of, on Jerusalem, 9, 287
revolt against, 9, 324
French claims of, 9, 333 f.

Charles III., the Small (of Durazzo), becomes king of Naples (1381-1386), 10, 113, 241
conflict of, with Urban VI., 10, 113 f.

Charles VII., king of Naples and Sicily, *see* Charles III. of Spain

Charles II., the Bad, king of Navarre (1349-1387), French relations of, 10, 60, 62 ff.

Charles III., king of Navarre (d. 1425), 10, 341

Charles I., prince, later king of Rumania, 19, 272
attitude of, at opening of Russo-Turkish war, 20, 142,* 143
leads attack on Plevna, 20, 147
consents to cession of Bessarabia, 20, 157
coronation of, 20, 158
at Abbazia, 20, 353, 357
visits Francis Joseph of Austria (1895), 20, 355
receives von Beck at Sinaia, 20, 357

Charles I., king of Spain, *see* Charles V., emperor

Charles II., king of Spain (1665-1700), 13, 143, 171
question as to his successor, 13, 278 ff.
his testament, 13, 282
his death, 13, 283

Charles III., king of Spain (1759-1788), Infant of Parma (1730-1738), king of Naples and Sicily (as Charles VII., 1738-1759), 14, 40
as Infant, 14, 43, 76, 112, 121, 123, 127, 177
as king of Naples, 14, 174, 198 ff., 261
as king of Spain, 15, 77, 87, 92, 103, 141, 142*-145, 149, 307

Charles III., claimant to the Spanish throne (1703-1714), *see* Charles VI., emperor

Charles IV., king of Spain (1788-1808), relations of, to Napoleon, 16, 294 f.; 17, 60 ff.
abdicates (March 19, 1808), 17, 61
humiliates at Bayonne, 17, 62

Charles VIII., king of Sweden, *see* Bonde

Charles IX., king of Sweden (1604-1611), receives Södermanland, 12, 104 ff.
champions Lutheranism, 12, 109, 133
trouble with Sigismund III., 12, 132-137

chosen king of Sweden, 12, 136 f.
portrait, 12, 135*

- Charles IX., king of Sweden, aids Russia against Poles, 12, 144
war with Denmark, 12, 145
death, 12, 146
- Charles X., Gustavus, king of Sweden (1654–1660), war with Poland, 13, 130 f.
- Charles XI., king of Sweden (1660–1697), breaks his alliance with France, 13, 212
establishes absolute monarchy in Sweden, 13, 273 f.
- Charles XII., king of Sweden (1697–1718), 11, 140
character, 13, 274
marches into Russia, 13, 310
invades Denmark, 13, 329 f.*
war with Poland, 13, 329 ff.
war with Peter the Great, 13, 332 ff.
flight to Turkey, 13, 334 f.
death, 13, 340
- Charles XIII., accedes to throne of Sweden (1809), 17, 57
makes peace with Russia, 17, 57
succession to, 17, 157
- Charles XIV., king of Sweden, *see* Bernadotte
- Charles, archduke of Austria, general in French wars, 16, 126, 181, 203 f.
defeats Jourdan (September, 1796), 16, 205
opposes Napoleon in Italy, 16, 210 ff.*
in South Germany (1799), 16, 239 ff.
praised as Austria's deliverer, 16, 242 f.
aggressive movement of (1799), 16, 246
favors peace, 16, 267
reforms the army, 16, 309, 314, 319
against Masséna in Italy, 16, 323
retreats to Hungary, 16, 323, 327
peaceful inclinations of, 16, 330; 17, 37
promotes reforms, 17, 94 f.
proposed for Spanish king, 17, 110
defeats Napoleon at Aspern and Essling (1809), 17, 117 ff., 121 f.
defeated at Wagram, 17, 131 ff.
represents Napoleon at marriage of Maria Louisa, 17, 152
military genius of, 17, 272 f.
- Charles, prince of Bavaria, commands Bavarian troops in 1866, 19, 237
- Charles, duke of Brunswick, deposition of (1830), 18, 175
- Charles the Bold, duke of Burgundy (1467–1477), 10, 270, 274 f., 308,* 293–324
- Charles, duke of Durazzo (1348), Neapolitan courier, 10, 103
relations of, to the Roman republic, 10, 106
assassinated, 10, 107
- Charles IV., duke of Lorraine (1624–1675), 12, 269 ff.*
- Charles V., duke of Lorraine (1675–1690), imperial general, 13, 214 f.
- Charles, duke of Lower Lorraine (d. 991), 9, 83
- Charles, duke of Orleans, *see* Orleans
- Charles II., duke of Palatinate-Zweibrücken (1775–1795), 15, 231, 293
- Charles III., duke of Savoy (1504–1553), 11, 224
- Charles, archduke of Styria (1561–1590), youngest son of Ferdinand I., receives Styria, Carinthia, and Carniola, 12, 32
toleration of Protestants, 12, 60 f.
death, 12, 61
- Charles, son of Charlemagne (d. 811), 8, 49, 97
assists in government of Neustria, 8, 99 f.
crowned king by Leo III. (800), 8, 72, 99
dies (811), 8, 101
- Charles, son of Charles the Bald (d. 865), 8, 198
- Charles, son of Lothair I. (d. 863), rules in Provence, 8, 136
- Charles, son of Robert of Naples, 9, 332
- Charles of Bourbon, of the Neapolitan line, 20, 327
- Charles of Bourbon, *see* Bourbon
- Charles of Hesse, commander at Orleans, organizes massacre, 16, 107
- Charles of Valois, French regent, candidate for emperor (1308), 9, 322, 353
- Charles of Viana, Spanish prince (d. 1461), 10, 341, 360
- Charles Albert, prince of Carignan, joins the Carbonari, 18, 54
king of Sardinia (1831–1849), 18, 288 f.*
leads Italian Nationalists, 18, 291 ff.
joins war against Austria, 18, 360
Italian jealousy of, 18, 362
defeated by Radetzky, 18, 363
abdicates after Novara (1849), 18, 367
dies of a broken heart (July 26), 18, 367
- Charles Alexander, prince of Lorraine, 14, 256, 260,* 268 f., 273, 277 f., 285; 15, 52, 55, 62
- Charles Alexander, duke of Württemberg (1733–1737), 14, 167; 15, 182
- Charles Anthony, prince of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen (1848–1849), 19, 166, 276 f.
- Charles Augustus, duke (later grand duke) of Saxe-Weimar (1758–1828), 15, 287, 293
forgiven by Napoleon, 17, 28
grants constitution (1816), 18, 25
refuses to suppress liberal ideas, 18, 32
- Charles Edward Louis Philip Casimir Stuart, (Young) Pretender to the throne of England, 14, 261, 281*
- lands in Scotland, 14, 277, 282
seizes Edinburgh, 14, 282
victorious at Prestonpans, 14, 282
invades England, 14, 282 f.
retreats, 14, 283

- Charles Edward Louis Philip Casimir Stuart, defeated at Culloden, **14**, 284
flight through the Highlands, **14**, 285
escapes to the Continent, **14**, 285
visits London (1750), **14**, 308
later life, **14**, 308
- Charles Edzard, prince of East Friesland, **14**, 266
- Charles Emmanuel I., duke of Savoy (1580–1630), **12**, 167–174, 220–228
aids democratic revolt in Genoa, **13**, 87
- Charles Emmanuel II., duke of Savoy (1637–1675), minority of, **12**, 282; **13**, 91
- Charles Emmanuel I., king of Sardinia (1730–1773), **14**, 195 f., 255, 263, 277, 281, 239
- Charles Emmanuel IV., king of Sardinia (1796–1802), **16**, 230
made prisoner to French, **16**, 230
flees to Cagliari, **16**, 239
- Charles Eugene, duke of Württemberg (1737–1793), **14**, 167; **15**, 182, 273 f.*
sells mercenaries, **15**, 75, 183 f., 282
his debaucheries, **15**, 182
quarrels with the estates, **15**, 182 f., 279
acknowledges his errors, **15**, 184
- Charles Felix, king of Sardinia (1821–1831), **18**, 54
- Charles Frederiek, margrave, later grand duke of Baden (1738–1811), **15**, 280, 293
restores university of Heidelberg, **17**, 91
- Charles Frederick, duke of Holstein-Gottorp (1702–1739), **14**, 94 f.
- Charles John, crown prince of Sweden, *see* Bernadotte
- Charles Leopold, duke of Mecklenburg-Schwerin (1713–1747), **14**, 164 f.
- Charles Louis of Lucca, becomes duke of Parma (1847), **18**, 293
- Charles Louis of the Palatinate, created eighth elector, **12**, 319
- Charles Martel, Frankish mayor of the palace, **7**, 48, 111 ff.
wins undisputed power at Vincy, **7**, 111 f.
makes conquests in Germany, **7**, 113, 116 f.
drives the Saracens from Septimania, **7**, 113 ff., 116 f.
his great victory near Poitiers (732), **7**, 114
character of, **7**, 118
his relations to the church, **7**, 145 f., 149 ff., 245
relation of, to the church, **8**, 43
- Charles Martel of Naples, anti-king of Hungary, **10**, 132
- Charles Philip, elector of the Palatinat (1716–1742), **14**, 165
- Charles Philip, son of Charles IX., claims to Russia, **12**, 145
receives Södermanland, **12**, 146
- Charles Robert, king of Hungary (1310–1342), **10**, 132 ff.
- Charles Theodore, elector of the Palatinat (1743–1799), and of Bavaria (1777–1799), **15**, 229 ff.*
his extravagance, **15**, 277
negotiates with Joseph II., **15**, 293
death of, **16**, 238
- Charles William Ferdinand, duke of Brunswick, commander-in-chief of Prussian army, **16**, 109 ff.*
See Brunswick, duke of
- Charleston, S. C., founding of, **22**, 43
- Charlotte, wife of Maximilian of Mexico, empress of Mexico, **19**, 156, 161 f.; **23**, 329
- Charlotte, princess of England, death of (1817), **18**, 92
- Charlotte, princess of Prussia, marries Grand Duke Nicholas of Russia, **18**, 28
- Charlotte, princess of Wolfenbüttel, wife of Alexis, **14**, 81 f.
- Charlottenburg, alliance of (1724), **14**, 107
- Charney, Geoffrey de, executed, **9**, 350 f.
- Charon, in Egyptian belief, **1**, 57
- Charras, French colonel, arrested (December 2, 1851), **18**, 420
- Charter, Danish, of 1320, **9**, 373 f.
German Golden Bull, **10**, 44 ff.
Golden Bull of Hungary, **10**, 130 ff.
of Kallundborg, **10**, 82
Priests' of Switzerland, **10**, 101
the 'Privilege of Union,' in Aragon, **10**, 339
of Swiss Confederation, **10**, 100
- See* Magna Charta
- Charter Oak, the, **21**, 324
- Charters, collections of, **7**, 67, 259
- Chartism in England, **18**, 274, 323
- Chartres, Cathedral of, **9**, 257*
- Chartres, Louis Philippe de, general in French army, **16**, 126
- Chase, Salmon Portland, secretary of the Treasury of the United States, **23**, 170*
presides at impeachment of Andrew Johnson, **23**, 215
- Chase, Samuel, American jurist, **22**, 154*, 191
- Chassé, commandant of citadel of Antwerp (1830), **18**, 163
capitulates, **18**, 168
- Chasseurs, volunteer, of Prussia, **17**, 224, 233
- Chastel, French assassin, **11**, 403
- Chasteler, Austrian general, in the Tyrol, **17**, 128 ff.
- Château d'Eau, in Paris, hot conflict over (February, 1848), **18**, 307
- Château Rouge, Liberal banquet at, **18**, 304

- Châteaubriand, French poet and diplomatist, **18**, 56
 clerical leader, **18**, 119
 deposed from French ministry, **18**, 122 f.*
 goes over to the opposition, **18**, 137
- Châteauroux, duchess of, mistress of Louis XV., **14**, 264, 270, 293
- Châtillon, family of:
 Francis of Andelot, **11**, 302
 Admiral Gaspard de Coligny, **11**, 302, 309 ff., 315 ff.
 Cardinal Odet of Châtillon, **11**, 302
- Châtillon, battle of (1453), **10**, 226
 peace negotiations at, **17**, 340 f., 351 f.
- Chattanooga, important Confederate point, **23**, 178
 occupied by Bragg, Confederate general, **23**, 192
 evacuated by Confederates, **23**, 192
 Federal army returns to, **23**, 193
 battle of, **23**, 194*
- Chatti, German tribe, struggles of, with the Romans, **6**, 68, 72, 79, 81, 85, 88
 cross the Danube (162), **6**, 106
- Chatti, *see* Hittites
- Chauci, free North German tribe, **6**, 77, 87
 settle on Lower Rhine, **6**, 140
- Chaumette, elected *procureur* of Paris, **16**, 114
 Hébertist, executed, **16**, 154
- Chaumont, alliance concluded at, **17**, 351
- Chaussée, Nivelle de la, French poet, **14**, 148 f.
- Chauvelin, French agent in London, **16**, 125
- Chauvin, Pierre, French explorer, **21**, 219
- Chazars, Turkish tribe, **7**, 375 f.
 subjugated by Russians, **9**, 387
- Chedorlaomer, king of Elam, defeats Canaanite kings in vale of Siddim, **1**, 193
- Cheibar, Arabian city, **7**, 379
- Chelardin, Khwarismian leader, **9**, 386
- Chelles, religious house at, **7**, 105
- Chelsea, synod of (789), **7**, 187 f.
- Chelmsford, Lord, defeat of, by Zulus at Isandula, **20**, 389
- Chemmis, in Egypt, necropolis of, **1**, 36
- Chemnitz, destruction of Saxon army at (1639), **12**, 294
- Chemnitz, Martin, Lutheran theologian, **12**, 62
- Chemnitz, Matthaeus Friedrich, German song writer, **18**, 265
- Chemnitz, Philip Bogislav, German publicist, **12**, 296
- Chénier, Marie Joseph de, dramatist of first empire, **16**, 306
- Cheops, *see* Khufu
- Chephren, *see* Khafra
- Cherbourg, Louis Napoleon at, **18**, 415
- Cherokees, Indian tribe, **22**, 47 f.
 and Nullification, **23**, 53
- Cherry Valley, massacre of (1778), **22**, 242
- Chersonese, reduced by Athens, **3**, 203
- Chersonesus, Germans at, **6**, 160
- Cherubim, Babylonian origin of, **1**, 185
 in the temple at Jerusalem, **2**, 51
- Cherusci, German tribes, **6**, 65, 67 ff., 87
 revolt of, under Arminius, **6**, 70 f., 73
 dissensions among, **6**, 75 ff.
 fall of, **6**, 76
- Cheseldyn, Kenelm, speaker of Maryland House, **21**, 350
- Chesnelong, Legitimist member of the National Assembly, **20**, 26
- Chester (England), destroyed, **7**, 167
- Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, earl of, **14**, 308
 ambassador to Spain, **14**, 96, 113
 letters to his son, **14**, 313
- Chétardie, N. Trott de La, French diplomat, **14**, 181, 272
- Chevreuse, Madame de, banished by Napoleon (1807), **17**, 52
- Chiabrera, Gabriele, of Savona, Italian poet, **13**, 92
- Chiari, Piero, Italian poet, **14**, 202
- Chicago, city of, in 1832, **23**, 80*
 University of, library of, **23**, 263
 foundation of, **23**, 264
- Chickahominy river, dangerous crossing by Union force, **23**, 176
- Chickamauga, battle of (1863), **23**, 193
 Union forces at, **23**, 193
 camp at, in Spanish-American War, **23**, 356
- Chieh Kwei, king of China, **2**, 337
- Chierasco, peace of, **12**, 227
- Chiers, treaty of (980), **8**, 263
- Chieti, bishop of, *see* Caraffa
- Chièvres, *see* Croy
- Chi-foo, convention of, between England and China (1876), **20**, 434
- Chi Ihsin, punishment of, demanded, **20**, 453
 execution of, **20**, 453
- Child, Francis James, American scholar, **23**, 275
- Childebert, Frankish king of Neustria (-538), **6**, 274; **7**, 72 ff., * 223
 drives Visigoths from Gaul, **6**, 332;
7, 74, 76
 invades Burgundy, **6**, 401 f.
 supports Saxon revolt, **7**, 76
- Childebert II., Frankish king of Austrasia (575-596), **7**, 33, 82-94
 family feuds, **7**, 82 ff.
 king of Burgundy (593-596), **7**, 94
 effect of his death on Frankish polities, **7**, 94
- Childebert III., Frankish king (695-711), **7**, 36, 110
- Childebert, son of Grimoald, Frankish usurper, **7**, 104
- Childebrand, completes an edition of Fredergar's chronicles (752), **7**, 66
- Childeric I., Frankish king (457-481), **7**, 68
 his grave at Tournai, **7**, 68*

Childeric II., Frankish king in Austrasia (661–673), **7**, 105 ff.*
sole king after death of Clotaire III., **7**, 106
Childeric III., Frankish king (-751), **7**, 119
Chile, revolution in, **18**, 46
French relations of, **18**, 216
Pedro de Valdivia takes possession (1540), **21**, 185
founding of Santiago and Valparaiso, **21**, 185
Araucanians attack Spanish settlements, **21**, 185, 186*
Garcia de Mendoza succeeds Valdivia (1549), **21**, 186
the Araucanians make a treaty with the Spaniards (1640), **21**, 186, 187
history since the Spanish liberation, **23**, 323
Chillingworth, English theologian, **13**, 55
Chilon, Spartan statesman, **3**, 120
Chilperic I., Frankish king of Armorica and the Salic lands (561–584), **7**, 79–86
family feuds, **7**, 78 ff.
loses his children through crimes of Fredegunde, **7**, 83
forms alliance with Anstrasia, **7**, 85
defeat and death, **7**, 85 f.
character and literary labors of, **7**, 86
Chilperic II., Frankish king (715–720), **7**, 111 f.
Chimaera, hot-springs in Lycia, **2**, 116
Chimaera, myth of, **2**, 117
China, **10**, 249; **11**, 210
early history of, **2**, 333–352
the Hiong-nu in, **6**, 184
silk trade with, **7**, 362, 387
conquered by Jenghiz Khan, **9**, 386
British opium war in, **18**, 277
opened to the world, **18**, 277
exploitation by Russia, **19**, 85
troubles with England and France, **19**, 90 f., 96
history of, since 1834, **20**, 433; **23**, 382 f.
China-Japan war, map of, **20**, 438
Chinese pilgrims in India, **2**, 321
trade at Rome, **5**, 104
Ching, Prince, signs agreement with England regarding Wei-Hai-Wei, **20**, 441
authority of, to treat with allied powers, **20**, 451
Chioggia, Genoese camp at, **10**, 117
Chios, settled by Ionians, **3**, 62
ally of Sparta, **3**, 277 ff.
island of, **10**, 295
Chippewa, battle of (1813), **22**, 365
Chirius Fortunatianus, C., Latin rhetorician, **5**, 266
Chitral campaign, **20**, 426, 427
Chinsi, Italian city, **6**, 376
duchy of, **7**, 61
Chivalry, international spirit of, **8**, 308

Chivalry, high development of, in Burgundy, **8**, 308 f.
Chlodobald, son of Chloio, **6**, 211
Chlodwig, *see* Clovis
Chloio, Salic Frankish king, **6**, 211; **7**, 68 f.
Chlopieki, Polish dictator (1830), **18**, 170 f.*
Chlothochar, *see* Clotaire
Chlotosvinda, first wife of Alboin, **7**, 25
Chnodomar, king of the Alamanni, **6**, 132, 135
Choate, Rufus, American lawyer, **23**, 129
advises the people to obey the Fugitive Slave Law, **23**, 129
Choiseul-Stainville, duke of, French minister, **15**, 69* f., 74, 77, 88, 91, 105 f., 139 f., 143, 145, 148, 212, 234 f., 266, 301–304, 307 f., 315, 323; **22**, 92*
Chiolet, battle of (1793), **16**, 152
Chorasmii, people of Asia, **2**, 104
Chosroes, Parthian king (112–127), **2**, 250 f.
Chosroes I., king of Armenia (196–244), **2**, 259, 270
Chosroes II., king of Armenia (344–353), **2**, 270
Chosroes I., Nushirvan, Persian king (531–578), **2**, 280 ff.
destroys kingdom of White Huns, **2**, 280
comes into collision with Turks, **2**, 280
conquers Antioch and procures peace from the Romans, **2**, 280
settles his prisoners at Ctesiphon, **2**, 280
second war against Justinian, **2**, 280
his power extends to Yemen, **2**, 280
revolt of his son, **2**, 280
relations with Armenia, **2**, 280
last war of, with the Romans, **2**, 280
fortifications built by, **2**, 280 f.
land-tax introduced by, **2**, 281
capitation tax imposed on Christians and Jews, **2**, 281
carpet manufactured for, **2**, 282 f.
palace of, at Ctesiphon, **2**, 283,* 284
crown of, **2**, 284
uprightness of, **2**, 284
patron of Greek learning and of native literature, **2**, 284 ff.
wars of, with Justinian, **6**, 379
silver coin of, **7**, 358*
Chosroes II., Parviz, Persian king (590–628), rebels against his father, **2**, 287
aided by the Emperor Maurice against Bahram, **2**, 287
war of, with the Romans, **2**, 287 f.
income from taxes under, **2**, 281
coin of (in the text ascribed to Chosroes I.), **2**, 284*
captures Jerusalem, **7**, 235
Chotusitz, battle of (1742), **14**, 256
Chonans, insurgents in Brittany (1793), **16**, 152, 168, 190
Chow, Chinese dynasty, **2**, 338
Chow-Sin, king of China, **2**, 338

Chramm, Frankish prince, 6, 274; 7, 76 f.
 Chremondes, Greek leader against Macedonia, 3, 404
 Christ, early conceptions of, 6, 279 ff., 292; 7, 130
 doctrines of his person in controversy at Nice, 6, 288 f.
 in early Christian art, 7, 313 ff.*
 Zwingli's teaching concerning, 11, 126
 Christian I., king of Denmark (1448–1481), 10, 241; 11, 130
 Christian II., king of Denmark (1513–1523), 11, 130–139
 Christian III., king of Denmark, 11, 135
 Christian IV., king of Denmark (1588–1648), war with Sweden, 12, 146
 in the Thirty Years' War, 12, 195 f., * 200–223
 Christian VI., king of Denmark (1730–1746), 14, 316
 Christian VII., king of Denmark (1766–1808), 15, 242–247; 17, 57
 Christian VIII., king of Denmark (1839–1848), 18, 264, 338
 chosen king of Norway, forced to resign in favor of Bernadotte, 17, 377
 Christian IX., king of Denmark (1863–), 19, 189, 192, 202
 upholds constitution, 20, 312*
 attempted assassination of, 20, 312
 summons Liberal ministry in Denmark, 20, 314
 Christian, prince of Anhalt-Bernburg, 12, 74
 proposes a 'Union' of Protestants, 12, 76
 joins league of Heilbronn, 12, 79
 Christian I., duke of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel, 12, 184–188
 thaler of, 12, 185*
 death of, 12, 205
 Christian, prince of Glücksburg (afterward Christian IX., 1863), in Danish succession, 18, 402
 Christian I., elector of Saxony (1586–1591), 12, 69
 Christian II., elector of Saxony (1591–1611), regency, 12, 69
 Christian VIII., Danish ship, destroyed by Prussians, 18, 389
 Christian Augustus of Holstein, crown prince of Sweden, dies, 17, 157
 Christian Louis, duke of Mecklenburg-Schwerin (1747–1756), 14, 164
 Christianity, influenced by an Egyptian theosophy, 1, 49
 tolerated by Yezdigerd I. of Persia, 2, 275 f.
 Seneer's spirit of, 5, 100
 the sermon, 5, 176
 spread of, 5, 178 ff.
 toleration of, 5, 209
 a power in the state, 5, 220
 war of dogmas, 5, 231 f., 237 f., 242, 246, 248, 250, 254 f.

Christianity, legally established, 5, 224 ff.
 in the fourth century, 5, 242
 the state religion, 5, 246
 under Julian, 5, 247
 persecution of heretics, 5, 250, 254 f.
 in the Roman empire, 6, 152, 158
 among the Germans, 6, 179 f., 221, 275 f.; 7, 141
 the clergy encourage morality, 6, 257
 influence of, on Roman empire, 6, 259
 diffused by Charles Martel, 7, 113 ff.
 in Anglo-Saxon kingdoms, 7, 166, 171
 effect of, on monarchy, 7, 269
 early art of, 6, 255; 7, 312 ff., 326
 music of, 7, 317 f.
 of the twentieth century, 23, 370
 in Arabia, 7, 378
 influence of, on Mohammedanism, 7, 383, 385
 forcibly introduced into Saxony by Charlemagne, 8, 38 f., 43, 45 f., 61, 75
 object of Charlemagne's wars, 8, 62
 championed by Henry I., 8, 237
 presses back Islam, 9, 102
 intolerance of high-church movement, 9, 112
 among the Germans, 9, 365
 in Scandinavia, 9, 368
 introduced into Russia, 9, 387 f.
 and Islam (1150–1300), 9, 259–288
 ecclesiastical orders, 9, 259 ff.
 successes in Spain, 9, 261 ff.
 loss of Palestinian colonies, 9, 264 ff.
 war with Saladin, 9, 268 ff.
 overthrow of Jerusalem, 9, 269
 Third Crusade (1189–1192), 9, 270 ff.
 free access of pilgrims gained, 9, 275
 loss of interest in Crusades, 9, 276 f.
 Fourth Crusade (1202–1204), 9, 276 f.
 Children's Crusade (1212), 9, 280
 expedition of Andrew II. of Hungary, 9, 280
 Fifth Crusade (1228–1229), 9, 281 ff.
 Guelfs and Ghibellines in Palestine, 9, 282
 Sixth Crusade (1248–1254), 9, 283 f.
 coast fortresses hold out, 9, 284 ff.
 Seventh Crusade (1270–1271), 9, 286 ff.
 loss of Palestine, 9, 287 f.
 in Lithuania, 10, 93
See Church, Catholics, Arianism, Papacy, and Crusades
 Christians at Antioch, 2, 222
 of Armenia, persecute followers of Zoroaster, 2, 270
 of Persia, persecuted by Sapor II., 2, 270
 persecuted by Varahman V., 2, 276
 persecution of, 5, 103, 187, 206, 208, 221 f.
 revengeful factions of, 5, 228
 early, use of bells by, 7, 320
 of Spain, freedom of, from Mohammedan yoke, 8, 44

Christians, persecuted by Mohammedans, **8**, 195
toleration shown by the Moors, **9**, 103
oppressed by the Turks, **18**, 65
in Turkey, hopes of, **18**, 68
subjects of the sultan, **19**, 31 ff., 80 ff.
in Japan, **19**, 99 f.

Christania, riots in (1848), **18**, 323

Christina, queen of Sweden (1632-1654), **12**, 253
abdicates, **13**, 129 f.

Christinos in Spain, **18**, 282 f.

Christison, Wenlock, Quaker, **21**, 309

Christitch, Servian premier, ministry of, **20**, 359

Christophe, Henri, negro general, **16**, 285; **22**, 376

Christopher, pope (904), **8**, 248

Christopher I, Danish king (1252-1259), **9**, 372

Christopher II, Danish king (1320-1326 and 1329-1333), **9**, 373; **10**, 81

Christopher III, count palatine, king of Scandinavia (1440-1448), **10**, 241

Christopher, duke of Würtemberg, **12**, 36, 86

Christophorus, papal official (767), **7**, 250 f.

Chrodegang, bishop of Metz (742-766), **7**, 153

Chrodoald, Bavarian Agilofing, **7**, 99

Chronicle of the Emperors, German writing, **9**, 24

Chronicles, Books of, *see* Hebrew Literature

Chronicles, character of mediaeval, **6**, 21
of Anglo-Saxon times, **7**, 160
bearing on history, **9**, 140
of the Slavs, **9**, 139 f.
of the princes, **9**, 304
of St. Peter's at Erfurt, **9**, 305
of Ottocar, **10**, 20

Strasburg, of Fritsche Closener, **10**, 21

Chronological tables of ancient Greek history, **5**, 283-294

of ancient Oriental history, **5**, 275-282

of ancient Roman history, **5**, 295-317

of Byzantine emperors, **9**, 396 f.

of Roman emperors and popes, **8**, 317-324

of Eusebius, revised and extended by Jerome, **5**, 270

Chronology, of the Assyrians and Babylonians, **1**, 191 f., 193 f.; **2**, 133 f.
of the Egyptian kings, **1**, 59, 61
of India, **2**, 313 f.

Chrysippus, Stoic philosopher, **3**, 401

Chrysoloras, Greek teacher, **10**, 385

Chrysostom, John, patriarch of Constantinople, **6**, 295; **7**, 353

Chrzanowsky, Adalbert, commands Sardinian forces, **18**, 366 f.

Chu Fu-tze, Chinese sage, **2**, 334, 347

Chu Yuan-chang, emperor of China, **2**, 348 f.

Chuang, Prince, punishment of, demanded, **20**, 450

Chubb, Thomas, English writer, **14**, 314

Chung, first emperor of China, **2**, 340

Church, the, in the third and fourth centuries, **5**, 259 ff., 267 ff.
Roman official paganism, **6**, 279
early converts, **6**, 279 ff.
development of organization, **6**, 281 f.
Eastern and Western, **6**, 282, 290
numbers of converts in fourth century, **6**, 282 ff.
disorganizing influence of, **6**, 283
and state, relations of, **6**, 283, 286 f., 348 ff.; **7**, 127
destroys idol worship, **6**, 284 ff.
humanitarian influence of, **6**, 287; **7**, 279, 296 ff.
triumph of, **6**, 287 ff.

Arianism and Orthodoxy in, **6**, 288-306
in Africa, **6**, 310
among the Visigoths, **6**, 338, 348 ff.; **7**, 274 f.
among the Franks, **7**, 68, 71 f., 98, 122, 127
Frankish, sabbath-keeping in, **7**, 132
national, attitude of, to Rome, **7**, 241
land-holdings of, **7**, 285
vestments in the, **7**, 318
architecture among the Franks, **7**, 132 ff.*
mediaeval, influence of, on historical writings, **6**, 21
buildings, shelter in German forays, **6**, 251
position of, in Western civilization, **8**, 20
and state, relations of, **8**, 21 f.
decay of, in thirteenth century, **8**, 22
rise of national churches, **8**, 27
importance of, in Charlemagne's reign, **8**, 86, 101
gains large power over Louis the Pious, **8**, 107 ff.
deserts him, **8**, 116 f., 120 f.
profits by his reinstatement, **8**, 125
as influenced by the division of Verdun, **8**, 134 f.
developing independence of, **8**, 139 f.
takes the side of feudal nobles, **8**, 153 ff.
separated into Greek and Roman, **8**, 186 ff.
power of, in reign of Louis the Child, **8**, 223 f.
reforms of Otto I, **8**, 244 f.
decay of (about 1000), **8**, 268 ff., 306
power of, restored under Gregory V, **8**, 274
power of, over Henry II, **8**, 281 f.
indebtedness of, to Henry III, **8**, 300
source of culture in, **8**, 306
favors Norman conquest of England, **9**, 94
predominance of, in civilization (1056-1152), **9**, 124
in architecture, **9**, 125 ff.*
in scholasticism, **9**, 126 f.
reform movements in, **9**, 130 ff.

Church, the, reaction against, 9, 133
 interference of, foiled by Teutonic order, 9, 382
 growth of seats in, 10, 111
 authority of, broken by Luther, 16, 19
 Anglican, 13, 23 f.
 Laud's innovations in, 13, 29, 32 ff.
 under James II., 13, 226 ff.
 influence on politics, 13, 257 f.
 supremacy of, in Ireland, 18, 95
 draws income from Catholic Irish, 18, 196
 Anglo-Saxon, humbles monarchy, 9, 89
 Romanized after Norman conquest, 9, 96
 relations of, to William Rufus, 9, 98
 Austrian, in the Tyrol, fosters rising, 17, 128
 subjection of, to government, 18, 22
 relations to the state, 19, 186, 370 ff.
 old British, 7, 137 ff., 168
 finally overthrown in Ireland, 9, 226
 the Byzantine, 7, 351 ff.
 claims right to anoint kings, 7, 355
 Gallican (French), 13, 188 f., 249
 early influence of, 8, 230
 strives for independence from Rome, 8, 270
 relations of, to royalty, 9, 84
 lacks temporal power, 9, 85
 reform movements rise in, 9, 85
 under Louis IX., 9, 255 f.
 national character of, 9, 336
 complains of royal taxation, 9, 336 f.
 under old régime, 16, 21, 25
 property of, seized by revolutionists, 16, 63, 88, 149
 reorganized (July 12, 1790), 16, 63 f.
 restoration of liberty of (1795), 16, 168 ff.
 Napoleon at peace with, 16, 260
 reestablished by Napoleon (1801), 16, 287 f.
 reorganized by Pius VII., 16, 288 f.
 Napoleon's attitude to, 17, 52, 112 f., 153 f.
 reactionary policy of, 18, 119, 139 f.
 restoration of property to, 18, 121
 profits by royalist reaction, 18, 128
 under the third Republic, 20, 23 f.
 German, retains independent control, 8, 135
 early power of, 8, 227
 deserts Otto III., 8, 278
 opposes proposed reforms of Henry II., 8, 284 ff.
 triumphs, after his death, 8, 286 f.
 conflict of, with lay nobility, 8, 295
 submits to Henry III., 8, 300
 resents papal encroachments, 9, 29
 parish clergy support Henry IV., 9, 41 f., 50 ff.

Church, the, German, declares independence of Rome, 9, 44
 profits by Frederick I., 9, 165 f.
 supports Louis the Bavarian, 10, 32
 affected by new order, 16, 281
 disestablished in Bavaria and Württemberg, 17, 65 f.
 relations of Catholics and Protestants, 17, 381; 18, 236 ff.
 Ultramontanism and mixed marriages, 18, 240 f.
 the Protestants, 18, 243 ff.
 Protestant exaltation of reason, 18, 257 f.
 Catholic Ultramontanism, 18, 258 f.
 Norwegian, claims of, 9, 374
See also Counter-reformation, Papacy, Christianity, Catholic Church, Councils, and Franks, kingdom of
 Church, General, English Philhellene, 18, 76
 Churchill, John, *see* Marlborough
 Churchill, Lord Randolph, resignation of, 20, 286
 Churchill, Winston, American novelist, 23, 277
 Chushamrishathaim, king of Aramaea, makes Judah tributary, 2, 29
 Chusor, Phoenician god, chief of the Cabiri, 1, 207
 Chwang-tze, Chinese philosopher, 2, 340
 Cialdini, Italian general, 19, 128 f.,* 144 f., 233
 Cicero, M. Tullius, impeaches Verres, 4, 263, 272
 character, 4, 272 f.*
 consulship of, 4, 273 f.
 banishment and recall, 4, 278, 284
 hostile to Caesar, 4, 308
 and Antony, 4, 311 f.
 murder of, 4, 314
 as a writer, 4, 300 f.
 Cicero, Q., Caesar's legate, 4, 287
 Cicernacchio, popular hero in Rome, 18, 294
 Cid Campeador, Spanish hero, 9, 105
 Cilicia, a Hittite state, 2, 78
 Hittite memorials in, 1, 238 ff.
 plundered by Shalmaneser II., 2, 65
 relations of, with the Assyrians and Persians, 2, 78
 submits to Persian supremacy, 2, 158
 rebels against Persia, 2, 213
 becomes a Roman province, 2, 240; 4, 240, 249
 Cilician Gates, Crusaders pass, 9, 118
 Cimbri, German tribe, wars with Rome, 4, 229 ff.
 mentioned by Rufus, 6, 21, 83, 87
 wanderings and wars of, in Europe, 6, 61 ff., 161
 destroyed by Romans (101 B.C.), 6, 62 f.
 Cimmerians, ravages of, 1, 148; 2, 78

- Cimmerians, pass through Thrace into Asia Minor, 2, 104
invade Lydia, 2, 110, 111
in eastern Cappadocia, 2, 110
dispersed or annihilated, 2, 78, 105 f., 108
- Cimon, Athenian statesman, 3, 210-223, 228 ff.
friendly to Sparta, 3, 211 ff., 216, 223
policy toward Delian league, 3, 213 f.
- Cineas, Pyrrhus's minister, 4, 104
- Cinna, L. Cornelius, career, 4, 245 ff.
- Cinq-Mars, marquis of, favorite of Louis XIII., 12, 285
conspiracy of, 12, 285
- Cintra, in Portugal, French capitulation at (1808), 17, 98 f.
- Ciompi, popular party in Florence, 10, 115
- Cirencester, colony renewed, 4, 78
- Cirencester, taken by Ceawlin, 7, 166
- Circus, Flaminian, 4, 129
- Circus Maximus, at Rome, 4, 52, 128*
- Circus, games of, under the Empire, 5, 31 f.
the, at Treves, ruins of, 6, 158
Roman, among the Germans, 7, 294
- Cirta, Roman African town, 6, 214, 244
- Cisalpine Republic, constituted by treaty of Campio-Fornio, 16, 219
French dictation to, 16, 227 f.
wrecked by Suvaroff's appearance (1799), 16, 243 f.
restored by Napoleon, 16, 265
Napoleon president of, 16, 283 f.
becomes Italian republic, 16, 284
- Cisneros, Salvator, Cuban political leader, 23, 340, 344
- Cisscy, resignation of, 20, 31, 32
- Cissia, region about Susa, 1, 156
- Cistercians, austere rules of, 9, 64 ff., 74, 85
- Citeaux, monastery near Dijon, 9, 64 f.*
- Cities, growing wealth of, in the Roman empire, 6, 151
among the Germans, 7, 285 f.
- Spanish, 9, 263
growing political and commercial importance of, 10, 265, 322, 356 ff.; 11, 90 f.
- leagues of, 10, 144 ff., 233, 336, 344; 11, 119
- Castilian, 10, 344
- American, their rapid growth, 23, 80
English, 11, 142; 13, 20
Flemish, 10, 206
- French, growing power of, 9, 89, 255
misrule of, 10, 60, 206
oppose nobility, 10, 61, 212, 302
- German, support Henry IV., 9, 42
importance of, 9, 215
form league for protection, 9, 219 f.
aid Albert of Austria, 9, 318
favor Louis of Bavaria, 9, 331
decline of, after discovery of America, 10, 356 f.
- Cities, German, industrial changes in, 11, 22
oppose the imperial council of Charles V., 11, 90 f.
- Hanseatic, 9, 376; 10, 357
- Hungarian, unfavorable condition of, 10, 135
their privileges enlarged by Sigismund, 10, 251 f.
- imperial, deprived of power, 9, 201 f.
in Swabia, 10, 279, 281
- Italian, independence of, 10, 111
in national league, 10, 112
decline of, after discovery of America, 10, 356
- Lombard, development of, 9, 149 f.
at war with Frederick II., 9, 204 ff.
- of North Netherlands, 11, 341
- Portuguese, 10, 350, 357
- Westphalian, 11, 154
- Citium, in Cyprus, necropolis and monuments of, 1, 217 f.
- "City of God," work by St. Augustine, 6, 21
- City-state, the Greek, 3, 86
- City-states in Italy, 7, 29
- Ciudad Real, battle of (1809), 17, 160
- Ciudad Rodrigo, battle of (1812), 17, 164
- Cividale, captured by Avars, 7, 37
- Civil Rights Bill, in American Congress, 23, 213
- Civil service, corruption of, in the United States, 23, 219
reform of, in the United States, 23, 221, 237, 241
and war, 23, 353
in China, 2, 343, 345; 20, 444, 454
- Civil War in England, the First, 13, 42-53
the Second, 13, 53 ff.
- Civil War, the, in the United States, 23, 149-208
- Civilis, Claudius, heads Gallic revolt, 5, 117 ff.; 6, 79 f.
- Civilization, early, 1, 1-18; 6, 29 ff.
in the German states, 7, 282-306
fusion of German and Roman life, 7, 282
domestic life, 7, 282 f., 292 f., 294 ff.
land-holding, 7, 283 f.
cities, growth of, 7, 285 f.
handicraft, 7, 287 f.
commerce, 7, 288 ff.
coinage, 7, 289 ff.
pastimes, 7, 293 f.
war, 7, 294
influence of the church, 7, 296 f.
savage customs, 7, 297 ff.
literature and learning, 7, 301 ff., 305 f.
language and legend, 7, 304 f.
- spread of, in Middle Ages, 8, 22 f.
- south-eastern, 8, 198
- western, 8, 198 f.
under the Carolingians, 8, 198 f.

Civilization, western, separation of Germans and Romance peoples, 8, 199
 German legendary poetry, 8, 201
 illumination of manuscripts, 8, 202
 architecture, 8, 202 ff.
 in Saxony, 8, 237
 survey of (888–1056), 8, 305 ff.
 strength of the German people, 8, 305 f.
 decadence of Germany, 8, 306
 checked by Henry I., 8, 306
 municipal and industrial development, 8, 307
 German national spirit, 8, 308
 international chivalric tendency, 8, 308
 influence of France and Italy, 8, 308 f.
 secular and ecclesiastical influences, 8, 310
 Latin and German languages, 8, 310 ff.
 monastic life, 8, 310 ff.*
 exuberancy of life, 8, 313
 Arab (888–1152), 9, 102 ff.
 survey of (1056–1152), 9, 124–133
 predominance of ecclesiastical interests, 9, 124
 literature, 9, 124 f.
 architecture, 9, 125 ff.*
 scholasticism, 9, 126 f.
 leadership of France, 9, 128 ff.
 reform movements, 8, 130 ff.
 western, as influenced by the Crusades, 9, 289 ff.
 influence of Orientals, 9, 290 ff.*
 borrowed grains, fruits, and manufactures, 9, 293
 contact of nations and races, 9, 293 f.
 development of nationality, 9, 294
 of poetry, 9, 294
 of science, 9, 294 f.
 knowledge of Eastern tongues, 9, 285
 of geography, 9, 285
 liberalizing tendency, 9, 295 f.
 loss of ecclesiastical power, 9, 296 ff.
 scepticism, 9, 298 f.
 education, 9, 300
 directions of nineteenth century development of, 18, 231
 at the dawn of the twentieth century, 20, 465–468
 stages of (Morgan's classification), 21, 23,* 24,* 25,* 26, 27,* 28, 29,* 30,* 31, 32,* 33, 34 ff.*
See Culture
 Civita Vecchia, Byzantine troops perish at, 6, 386
 Civitale, battle of (1053), 8, 301
Cirritores, see Municipalities
 Claiborne, secretary of state of Virginia, 21, 334
 quarrels with the Calverts, 20, 334–338

Clain, river near battlefield of Poitiers, 7, 115 f.
 Clam, Major du Paty de, examination of Dreyfus by, 20, 269
 accused by Zola, 20, 272
 dismissal of, 20, 271
 Clam-Tallas, Austrian general, 19, 129, 220 ff.
 Clam-Martinitz, leader of Czechs, 20, 61*
 in conference with Hohenwart, 20, 66
 Clarence, George, duke of, younger brother of Edward IV. of England, 10, 331 f., 335
 Clarence, Lionel, duke of, second son of Edward III., 10, 203
 Clarendon, Constitutions of (1161), 9, 227, 229
 Clarendon, Edward Hyde, earl of, minister of Charles II., 13, 159
 impeachment of, 13, 159
 lord-proprietor of Carolina, 22, 42
 Clarendon, George William Frederick Villiers, earl of, English minister, opposes Russia in the Crimean war, 19, 35, 41
 at the Congress of Paris, 19, 66 ff.
 Clarendon colony, the, 22, 42, 45
 Clark, Captain William, American traveller, 23, 100
 Clark University, foundation of, 23, 261
 Clarke, George Rogers, American commander, 22, 243* f.; 23, 285
 Clarke, John, Baptist clergyman, 21, 305 f.
 Clarke, Walter, governor of Rhode Island, 21, 325
 Clarke, French envoy in Etruria, 16, 284
 Clary and Aldringen, Carlos, count of, Austrian premier (1899), 20, 227
 Classical studies in the Christian church, 5, 267, 269
 in Irish monasteries, 7, 168
 of English clergy, 7, 177
 in France, 11, 434
 in Germany, 12, 92
 Classis, seaport of Ravenna, lost to Langobards, 7, 51
 Claudianus, Claudius, Latin poet, 5, 273 f.; 6, 182
 Claudius Pulcher, P., at Drepana, 4, 117
 Claudius I., emperor (41–54), 5, 89 ff.*
 and the senate, 5, 91 f.
 marries Agrippina, 5, 92*
 in Britain, 5, 95
 gives up strong places on the Rhine, 6, 84
 Claudius II. (Gothicus), emperor (268–270), 5, 210 f.
 defeats the Germans at Brenner pass, 6, 113
 Claudius, Matthias, German poet, 15, 287
 Clausewitz, author of militia project, 17, 222
Clausula de Pippino, extract from St. Denis, 7, 66
 Clavière, Étienne, French revolutionist, dismissed from ministry, 16, 96

Clavière, Étienne, accused by Paris Commune, 16, 139
suicide of, 16, 149

Clay, Henry, American statesman, 22, 354 and War of 1812, 23, 26
a strict constructionist, 23, 30, 37,* 62, 67, 76
his quarrel with President Tyler, 23, 86, 115 f.
Omnibus Bill of, 23, 126

Clearchus, leader of the Ten Thousand Greeks, 2, 212
in Cyrus's service, 3, 296

Clemence, French queen, 9, 354

Clémeneau, Eugène, French politician, attacks Gambetta, 20, 46
and elections of 1885, 20, 54

Clémenges, Nicholas de, French religious reformer, 10, 142

Clemens, Frankish itinerant bishop, 7, 154

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, American author, *see Twain, Mark*

Clement I., bishop of Rome, epistle to the Corinthians of, 7, 199

Clement II., pope (1046–1047), 8, 299, 301

Clement III., Henry IV.'s anti-pope, 9, 45, 47
consecrated in Rome (1084), 9, 48
crowns Henry IV., 9, 48

Clement III., pope (1187–1191), preaches Third Crusade, 9, 170, 173, 270

Clement IV., pope (1265–1268), 9, 217 f.

Clement V., pope (1305–1314), 9, 322, 352; 10, 24
promises to crown Henry VII., 9, 324
supports Robert of Naples, 9, 328
subservient to Philip IV., 9, 342
reviews and condemns acts of Boniface VIII., 9, 343
condemns and dissolves Knights Templars, 9, 346 ff.

Clement VI., pope (Avignon) (1342–1352), 10, 36 f., 104, 140
mediates between English and French, 10, 58
holds jubilee (1350), 10, 108

Clement VII., Avignonese pope (1378–1394), 10, 113, 143

Clement VIII. (Medici), pope (1523–1534), 11, 68*, 102, 109 ff., 145, 151 f., 218, 225, 238 f., 450

Clement VIII., pope (1592–1605), 11, 400, 403, 407 f., 439, 455, 461

Clement IX., pope (1667–1669), relations with the Gallican church, 13, 190

Clement XI., pope (1700–1721), 13, 284, 313; 14, 27 f.
issues the bulls *Vineam Domini* and *Unigenitus*, 13, 342 f.
declares a crusade against the Turks, 14, 51
strife with Savoy, 14, 193

Clement XII., pope (1730–1740), 14, 190, 199

Clement XIII., pope (1758–1769), 15, 120, 188, 275
defends the Jesuits, 15, 139, 144
as an administrator, 15, 153

Clement XIV., pope (1769–1774), 15, 191 f.*
dissolves the Jesuits, 15, 145, 147
dies under suspicious circumstances, 15, 147

Clément, Jaques, Dominican monk, 11, 395, 455

Clement, British general, 20, 416

Clement Wenceslaus, electoral archbishop of Treves (1768–1802), 15, 188, 275, 277

Cleomenes III., reforms of, at Sparta, 3, 408 f.

Cleon, Athenian demagogue, 3, 246, 254 f., 260
character of, 3, 257 f.
at Sphaeteria, 3, 263 f.
killed at Amphipolis, 3, 267

Cleopatra, queen of Egypt (51–30 B.C.), 2, 230, 235
and Caesar, 4, 297, 320
and Antony, 4, 316 f., 320 ff.
at Actium, 4, 321 f.
death, 4, 324*

Cleopatra's Needles, *see* Obelisks

Cleofay, Austrian general, 16, 111 f., 186
defeated by French (1794), 16, 184 f.; (1796), 16, 190
removed from command, 16, 203

Clergy, dress of, 7, 318
the cultivated class in Middle Ages, 11, 19
in Austria, 19, 116
of France, 19, 101 f.
attitude of, to Third Estate, 16, 47
in Italy, 19, 111, 113 f.
in Spain, 10, 346; 11, 207

Clericals, agitation of, in France (1873–1874), 20, 28, 29
of France, and Bismarck, 20, 29
renew their agitation in 1877, 20, 35, 36
attack on, by Gambetta, 20, 37

Clermont, capital of Auvergne, 6, 328
taken by Pepin, 7, 125
See Arvernus

Clermont, count of, French abbot and general, 15, 63, 67

Clery, General, in Anglo-Boer war, 20, 414

Cleveden, the Chew house, Germantown, Pa., 22, 226*

Cleveland, Grover, American president, 23, 239 f.
message of, on Venezuela question, 20, 182
his second term as president, 23, 246 f.
advocates intervention in Cuba, 23, 347

Cleves, progress of Counter-reformation in, 12, 52, 67
question of succession in, 12, 81–84, 155 ff.
Murat seeks to enlarge, 17, 20

Cleves, John William, duke of, 11, 441 f.
 Cleves, William, duke of, 11, 165 ff.
 Clichy, convention at, 7, 99 f.
 Cliff-dwellings in the Cordilleras, 21, 59
 Clinchant, French general, 19, 354
 Clinton, DeWitt, American statesman, 23, 37*
 Clinton, George, American statesman, 22, 318*
 Clinton, Sir Henry, British officer, 22, 204
 repulsed from Charleston, 22, 210
 in command at New York, 22, 225
 opposes Washington, 22, 235 f.*
 captures Charleston (1780), 22, 248
 Clisthenes of Athens, 3, 145 f.
 Clisthenes, tyrant of Sicyon, 3, 119
 Clive, Sir Robert, English commander, at
 Acre, 15, 36
 victorious at Plassey, 15, 61
Cloaca maxima, 4, 51
 Clodius Albinus, aims at the throne, 5, 194 ff.*
 Clodius, P., tool of Caesar, 4, 278
 mob leader, 4, 284, 286
 Clodomir, Frankish king in the Southeast
 (-524), 6, 401; 7, 72 ff.
 Clodosinda, sister of Childebert II., marries
 Reccared, 7, 92
 Clofesho, synod of (803), 7, 188
 Clootz, Anacharsis (Baron Klotz), leads
 deputation of all nationalities (July
 14, 1790), 16, 66
 expelled from Jacobin Club, 16, 153
 Closter-Seven, convention of (1757), 15, 54,
 60
 Clotaire I. (Chlothar) (-561), Frankish
 king in the North, 7, 72 ff.
 invades Burgundy, 6, 401 ff.
 inherits Austrasia, 7, 86
 at the grave of St. Martin, 7, 130 f.
 Clotaire II., Frankish king of Armorica and
 the Salic Lands (584-628), 7, 88 ff.
 under Guntram's guardianship, 7, 88 ff.
 conquers Austrasia and Burgundy, 7,
 95 ff.
 sole Frankish king (613-628), 7, 97 ff.*
 gives up Rhenish Austrasia to Dagobert I., 7, 99
 his relation to the church, 7, 118, 141 f.
 Clotaire III., Frankish king (657-671), 7,
 105 f.
 Clotaire IV., Frankish king, 7, 112
 Clotilda (Chrotechilde), Burgundian prin-
 cess, marries Clovis, 6, 298, 396
 effects his conversion, 6, 298
 three sons of, overrun Burgundy with
 war, 6, 401; 7, 74
 Clotilda, daughter of the preceding, Visi-
 gothic queen, 6, 304 f., 332
 Clovis (Chlodwig, Hlodowech), Frankish
 king (481-511), 6, 253, 271, 329 ff.,
 361, 396 ff.; 7, 69 ff., 223
 conquers the Visigoths, 6, 329 ff., 361,
 397 f.; 7, 69 f.

Clovis (Chlodwig, Hlodowech), his conver-
 sion, 6, 298 f.; 7, 70 f.
 baptism of, 6, 298
 his part in Burgundian troubles, 6,
 396 f.; 7, 70
 power and character of, 7, 71 f.
 Clovis II., Frankish king (639-656), 7,
 103 ff.
 Clovis III., Frankish king (691-695), 7,
 110
 Clovis (III.), Frankish pretender, 7, 108
 Clovis, son of Chilperic I., 7, 79
 Clugny, French minister, 15, 323; 16, 33
 Clunias, ecclesiastical reform party, 8,
 253 ff., 272; 9, 85
 favored by Henry II., 8, 282
 resisted by German clergy, 8, 281 ff.
 influence of, on Conrad II., 8, 287 ff.
 under Henry III., 8, 295, 297
 seek to reform the church, 8, 299,
 313
 power of, 8, 300; 9, 25
 discipline of, in Italy, 9, 28
 advanced by Gregory VII., 9, 35
 French origin of, 9, 128
 Cluny, abbey of, 6, 403; 8, 253 f.*
 Crosses, discoveries of Mr. A. J. Evans at,
 3, 52, 411-418
 Cnut, *see* Canute
 Coahuila, Mexican state, 23, 110
 Coalitions:
 against Louis XIV. (1673), 13, 164-171
 (1689), 13, 233-246
 (1701; the Grand Alliance), 13,
 286-328
 against France (1798), 16, 238 f., 243 ff.
 (1801), 16, 271
 (1805), 16, 310 ff.
 (1806), 17, 121 ff.
 (1812), 17, 174
 against Napoleon (1813), 17, 271
 jealousies in, 17, 327
 campaign plans of, 17, 330
 dissensions in, during French cam-
 paign, 17, 339
 restores the Bourbons, 17, 359 ff.
 renewed (1815), 17, 388 ff.
 preparations for war of, 17, 391
 Cobbett, William, English proletarian agi-
 tator, 18, 88
 Cobden, Richard, English free-trader, 18,
 274; 19, 151* f.
 Cobenzl, Count, Austrian minister and dip-
 lomatist, 15, 254; 16, 95, 128 f., 187,
 231, 269 ff.
 peace commissioner (1797), 16, 218 f.
 at Rastatt, 16, 222
 mistakes of, 16, 279 f.
 moderate views of, 16, 311, 324 f.
 removed (1805), 17, 91
 Cobham, Lord, English noble, 11, 376, 422
 Coblenz, becomes centre of plots of *émigrés*,
 16, 88 f.
 occupied by French (1794), 16, 186

Coburg, prince of, commands Austrians against French, 16, 126 ff.
 issues manifesto denying desire of conquest, 16, 127, 130 f.
 defeated by Jourdan, 16, 178
 fails to receive supplies, 16, 181
 in Belgium (1794), 16, 184 ff.

Cocceji, Samuel von, Prussian minister of justice, 15, 26 f., * 174

Cochin China, government of, 20, 430, 431

Cochrane, Lord, British naval commander, commands Chilean fleet, 18, 47; 22, 385 ff.

Philhellene, 18, 76

reform Whig, 18, 91

Cockburn, Sir Alexander, report of, 20, 103

Code Civil, of Napoleon, 16, 290
 used in Westphalia, 17, 67

Codex of Theodosius, 6, 285 f.

Codex Carolinus on Frankish history, 7, 67

Codex Iuris Fridericiani, 15, 27, 175

Codex Justinianus, 7, 359
See Law, 7, 357

Codrington, English admiral at Navarino, 18, 81

Codrus, repels Dorians from Attica, 3, 60
 not the last Attic king, 3, 103

Coelesyria, conquered by Jeroboam II. of Israel, 2, 70

Coenred, king of Mercia, 7, 186, 240
 king of Northumbria, 7, 184

Coenwulf, king of Mercia, 7, 188 f.*

Coercion in Ireland, first bill, attacked by Home Rulers, finally passed, 20, 108 f.
 put in force, 1881, 20, 109
 rouses opposition in England, 20, 110
 second bill, passed (1882), 20, 111
 Irish crimes act (1887), 20, 286

Coeur, Jacques, French banker, 10, 223,* 295; 11, 22

Cognac, Huguenot fortress, 11, 314
 treaty of (1526), 11, 102

Cohen, attempts Bismarck's life, 19, 208

Coimbra, Portuguese city, 10, 351

Coinage of the Egyptians, 1, 36*
 of Paphos, 1, 205*
 of Byblus, 1, 208*
 invented by the Lydians, 2, 111 f.
 of the Lydians, 2, 112
 of the Persians, 2, 179 f., 181,* 259,* 260, 269,* 284,* 289*
 of the Bactrians, 2, 223*
 of the Indo-Seythians, 2, 224
 of the Parthians, 2, 241,* 243,* 244,* 248,* 260
 of the Armenians, 2, 244*
 of the princes of Persis, 2, 253, 254*
 of India, 2, 313
 Roman, found in India, 2, 318
 of Abdullah bin Hazim, governor of Merv, 2, 318*

Phidon's system, 3, 107

Spartan, 3, 120

Solon's reforms at Athens, 3, 130

Coinage, in the Achaeans league, 3, 407
 in Etruria, 4, 30

Roman, early, 4, 53 f., 72 f.*
 silver adopted, 4, 54, 106*
 copper money, 4, 72 f.*
 of Rome's allies, 4, 97
 Greek influence on, 4, 106
 in Roman provinces, 4, 120
 in Greece, 4, 164
 of Italian league, 4, 237
 of Caesar, 4, 304
 imperial, bimetallism in, 4, 306;
 5, 26, 168
 debased, 5, 104, 206
 Aurelian's reform, 5, 212
 Constantine's reform, 5, 227 f.
 as bearing on early German history, 6, 20

Celtic, 6, 56

golden, of early times, 6, 43*

gold, reserved for Roman emperor, 6, 272 f.

of the Visigoths, 6, 335* f.
 of Theodosic, 6, 358 f.*
 Langobard, 7, 22 f.*

Byzantine, in Southern Gaul, 7, 89

Anglo-Saxon, 7, 163
 of the German states, 7, 289 f.*
 German bishops enjoy right of, 8, 245
 debasement of, in Germany, 13, 62*

Coinwalch, king of Wessex, 7, 175

Coke, Sir Edward, English jurist, 11, 418; 13, 27

Colbert, French minister, 13, 136-139; 22, 17
 visits the Gobelins, 13, 140*
 commercial and agricultural reforms, 13, 145 f.*
 death (1683), 13, 195

Colchians, people of Asia Minor, 1, 237, 329
 defeated by Tiglath-Pileser I, 1, 329

Colchis, conquered by Persia, 7, 358

Cold Harbor, battle of (1864), 23, 198

Col de l'Assiette, battle of the (1747), 14, 286

Colden, Cadwallader, colonial governor of New York, 22, 98*

Colenso, battle of (1899), 20, 415

Coligny, attempts to found Protestant settlements in America, 21, 215
See also Châtillon

Collatinus, leader against Tarquins, 4, 57

Collège de France (Royal College), 11, 215

Collegium Romanum of the Jesuits, 11, 246

Collegium Germanicum, of the Jesuits, 11, 246
 influence of on German Catholic Church, 18, 239

Colleton, Sir John, lord-proprietor of Carolina, 22, 42, 45

Colletta, Neapolitan war minister, 18, 54 f.

Colley, General, slain by Boers at Majuba Hill, 20, 390

Colli, Sardinian general, 16, 191, 197

Colline Gate, battle of the (82 B.C.), 4, 252

Collini, dwellers on the Quirinal, 4, 43 f.
 Colloredo, Count Francis, favorite of Francis II. of Austria, 16, 129; 17, 304
 minister, 16, 269; 17, 94
 Collot-d'Herbois, Jean Marie, French proletarian leader, 16, 105
 elected to the Convention, 16, 107
 moves abolition of French monarchy, 16, 113
 appointed to Committee of Public Safety, 16, 146
 directs butchery at Lyons, 16, 150
 Hébertist sympathies of, 16, 153, 162
 attempt to assassinate, 16, 159
 expelled from Jacobin Club, 16, 164
 plans of, after Robespierre's fall, 16, 167
 accused and imprisoned, 16, 168 f.
 Colman, British Christian, at synod of Stremonshah, 7, 176
 Colmar, Alsatian city, 7, 295
 annals of, 9, 305
 Cologne, Roman camp at, 6, 66
 Roman struggles over, 6, 80 ff., 112 f.
 Rhine bridged at, 6, 127
 Romans and Germans struggle for, 6, 132 ff.
 Frankish rule in, 6, 195; 7, 68, 112
 archbishopric of, 7, 154; 10, 274, 310 ff.; 11, 182; 18, 238
 captured by Philip of Swabia, 9, 183
 Hanse city, 9, 376
 English trade of, 9, 377
 elector of, 10, 266; 11, 175
 theological faculty of, 11, 26
 archbishop of, 11, 175 f., 182
 application of ecclesiastical reservation to, 12, 65 f., 71
 Counter-reformation in, 12, 65 f.
 opened to the French, 13, 162, 231
 occupied by the allies, 13, 291
 occupied by French (1794), 16, 186
 restoration of cathedral at, 18, 254, 256, 337 f.
Cologne Gazette, discloses object of Alexander III.'s visit to Berlin, 20, 171
 Colomb, Ferdinand von, Prussian leader of irregular troops, 17, 255
 Colombia, South American republic, 18, 47; 23, 314
 under Bolivar, 18, 60
 recognized by England, 18, 61
 Colon, Spanish warship, 23, 365
Colon, in the Roman empire, 6, 248 ff.
 of German blood, 6, 153; 7, 266
 join Vandal raids, 6, 202, 269
 Colonies, Heracles's connection with, 3, 33
 Greek, 3, 83 ff.
 established by Alexander, 3, 371
 Roman, 4, 90 f., 93, 96 ff., 103, 105 f., 217
 in north Italy, 4, 132, 160
 of Julius Caesar, 4, 305
 founding of, in the Empire, 5, 21
 of Augustus, 5, 35 ff., 50

Colonies, Roman, Nerva's, in Italy, 5, 132
 in Germany, 6, 83 ff.
 of Arabs in Persia, 7, 387
 British, in Africa, 20, 386 ff., 406-418
 in Asia, 15, 34 ff., 75, 83; 19, 91-96; 20, 421-428
 in Australasia, 19, 90; 20, 369-374
 in North America, 21, 231-352,
 369-401; 22, 29-207; 23, 284-303
 in the West Indies, 23, 312
 Danish, 23, 312
 Dutch, in the East Indies, 20, 310; 21, 354
 in North America, 21, 353-373
 in the West Indies, 23, 312
 French, 13, 147, 346 f.; 20, 397
 in North America, 21, 210-233;
 22, 17-41, 58-100
 in the West Indies, 23, 312
 German, in Africa, 20, 143, 379 f., 389,
 393 f.
 in Oceanica, 20, 326
 Italian, in Africa, 20, 86, 87, 88, 233 f.,
 401
 failure to secure, in China, 20, 237 f.
 Portuguese, 10, 355; 18, 62; 20, 331 f.,
 376 ff., 381 f.; 21, 91, 106; 23, 331 ff.
 Spanish, 10, 355 f.; 18, 60 ff.; 20,
 324 ff.; 21, 87-209; 22, 371-400;
 23, 337-366
 Swedish, in North America, 21, 367 f.
 contrast between English and Spanish,
 23, 313
 American policy with respect to, 23,
 375
 Colonna, noble family of Rome, 9, 326; 10,
 189, 362 f.; 11, 107, 221
 at strife with Boniface VIII., 9, 338
 restored by Benedict XI., 9, 342
 agitation of Rienzi against, 10, 104
 defeat Rienzi, 10, 109
 Colonna, Cardinal Giacomo, Ghibelline
 leader in Rome, 9, 207;
 Colonna, Sciarra, anti-papal plot of, 9, 341 f.
 Colonna, Stephen, and republican rule in
 Rome, 10, 104
 arrested by Rienzi, 10, 106 f.
 Colonna, Prosper, Roman general, 11, 65
 Colonna, Vittoria, Italian writer, 11, 228
 Colosseum, begun, 5, 121, 125*
 Colquhoun, A. R., administrator, British
 South Africa Company, 20, 408
 Columba, Irish missionary to Scotland, 7,
 169
 Columban, Irish monk, missionary to the
 Germans, 6, 178; 7, 139 f., 142
 Columbanian houses, 7, 140, 145
 Columbia river in Oregon, 23, 106 f.
 Columbus, Bartholomew, voyages of, to
 America, 21, 94 ff.
 Columbus, Christopher, early life of, 21, 79
 portraits, 10, 355*; 21, 80,* 84,* 93,*
 97,* Pl. VI.

Columbus, Christopher, not a corsair, 21, 79
 youth, 21, 80*
 corresponds with Toscanelli, 21, 81 f.
 plans to reach Asia by sailing west, 21,
 82
 probably ignorant of Vinland, 21, 83
 his purposes, 21, 84
 goes to Spain, 21, 85
 supported by Queen Isabella, 21, 86
 first voyage to America, 21, 86 f.
 lands on Guanahani, 21, 88
 returns to Spain, 21, 89 f.
 second voyage, 21, 92 ff.
 third voyage, 21, 94 f.
 fourth voyage, 21, 95-98
 death of, 21, 98

Columbus, Diego, in command at Hispaniola, 21, 92
 viceroy of the Indies, 21, 98 f., 124 f.

Columbus, Ferdinand, son of Christopher, 21, 96 ff.
 library of, 21, 111

Column, in Assyrian art, 2, 86
 Doric, 1, 125
 Egyptian, 1, 125 ff.
 in Indian temples, 2, 320
 in Persian art, 2, 190 f.
 the *Columna Rostrata* of Duilius, 4, 114
 Trajan's, 5, 136* f., Pl. VII.-IX.

Colve, Anthony, governor of New Netherlands (1673-1674), 21, 373

Combes, French premier, 20, 281*

Comedy, Greek, license of, 3, 245, 258
 of every-day life, 3, 326
 the new Attic, 3, 390
 Roman, 4, 201
 Hrotsuit writes Latin comedies, 8, 211
 Bibbiena imitates Terence, 11, 224
 the *commedia erudita*, 11, 225
 the *commedia dell' arte*, 11, 227 f.
 German, in the English style, 12, 91
 of Shakespeare, 13, 57 f.
 of Massinger, 13, 58
 of Calderon, 13, 82
 of Molière, 13, 185 f.
 decline of, in France, 13, 256
 elevation of, in England, 13, 260
 Italian, in the eighteenth century, 14,
 202 f.; 15, 155
 English, in the eighteenth century, 15,
 329

Comenius, John Amos, German educator, 13, 71 f.

Comes (count), Roman local official, 7, 273

Comitatus, see Counties

Comites, see Counts

Comitia, deterioration in 4, 97 f.
 in Caesar's government, 4, 304
 in the Empire, 5, 24 f.
 meet in Septa Julia, 5, 35
 seventeen days' notice of bills, 4, 234
 consent of senate in, 4, 245

Comitia Centuriata, functions of, 4, 55, 61
 court of appeal, 4, 61, 73

Comitia Centuriata, inequality in, 4, 69 f.
 democratic reform in, 4, 119
 Sulla's changes, 4, 245

Comitia Curiata, in regal period, 4, 47
 confers *imperium*, 4, 62
 ratifies laws, 4, 70 f., 74
 restricted by Hortensius, 4, 99

Comitia Tributa, development of, 4, 69 f., 74
 held in Forum, 4, 211

Comitium, early assemblies in, 4, 52

Commagene (Kummukh), region south of Cataonia, 1, 228
 relations of, with the Assyrian kings, 1, 329 ff., 334; 2, 61, 78
 ruled by Antiochus XIII. as a vassal of Rome, 2, 229
 transferred to his son Mithradates, 2,
 229
 annexed to Syria, 2, 229
 granted to an Antiochus Epiphanes, 2,
 229
 later rulers of, 2, 229
 mortuary monument in, 2, 229 f.
 under Roman rule, 5, 79

Commandments, the Ten, promulgation of, at Sinai, 2, 23 f.

Commendone, papal nuncio to Poland, 12,
 120, 125 f.

Commerce, 14, 21
 of Egypt, 1, 37, 84
 of the Phoenicians, 1, 220; 6, 30 f.
 of Babylon, 2, 133
 Hebrew, under King Solomon, 2, 46,
 55, 300
 Tyrian, under King Hiram, 2, 46 f.
 early, in Europe, 6, 33, 39 f., 43, 52
 Roman, in Germany, 6, 150, 158
 under Theodosius, 6, 362
 in the German states, 7, 288 f.
 under Justinian, 7, 362
 grain-trade between Egypt and Constantinople, 7, 364
 Moslem, under Walid, 7, 400
 of Mediterranean cities, 9, 113
 Arabic words in, 9, 292
 of Hanseatic League, 9, 376 ff.
 as affected by great discoveries, 10,
 355 ff.; 11, 21, 205
 European, 13, 326 ff.
 affected by the Napoleonic wars,
 17, 54 f.

in America, affected by the Napoleonic wars, 22, 351-354

in Austria, 14, 58 f., 327; 15, 216,
 264

in Belgium, 15, 260

in England, 11, 149; 14, 62, 64 f., 307;
 15, 324 ff.
 importance of (1839), 18, 199, 276
 rivalry with other powers, 20, 192 f.
 condition of (1901), 20, 305
 expansion of, 20, 369 f.
 in France, 11, 211 f.; 14, 129; 15, 105,
 318 f.; 19, 150 ff.

Commerce, in Germany, 12, 94–98; 13, 64 f.; 14, 164; 15, 291; 19, 178 f., 394 f., 434 ff.
 commercial towns, 7, 288 f.
 measures to stimulate, 18, 108 ff.
 growth of, 18, 253
 expansion of (1870–1895), 20, 208
 exploitation of Asia Minor, Syria, and Mesopotamia, 20, 346
 in Ireland, 14, 68; 15, 339 ff.
 in Italy, 14, 192, 198; 15, 151 f., 154
 in the Netherlands, 13, 127; 14, 60; 15, 258 f.
 in Poland, 15, 203
 in Portugal, 15, 115, 120 f., 150; 20, 333
 first commercial high school founded by Pombal, 15, 121
 in Prussia, 14, 99, 229; 15, 167 f.
 in Russia, 14, 86 f.; 19, 85
 in Scotland, 14, 71, 307
 in Spain, 14, 37, 184; 15, 140, 148 f.
 in Sweden, 15, 234, 239
 treaties of, between Germany and Russia, 20, 178, 202 ff.
 of Germany with other countries, 20, 202, 313
 of Greece, 20, 349
 with Turkey, 20, 353
 with Rumania, 20, 353
 and renewal of triple alliance, 20, 245
 of Russia with other countries, 20, 249
 of Napoleon III, 19, 151; 20, 18, 257
 between Italy and France, 20, 237
 between Cuba and the United States, 23, 369
 restrictions on, in the Spanish colonies, 21, 196 ff.
 of Canada and the United States, 23, 285
See Belgian East India Company; East India Company: Dutch, English, French
 Cummings in the Pyrenees, fortress of, 7, 89
 Commission, Electoral, in the United States (1877), 23, 229 ff.
 Committee of Insurrection, of the Jacobins, 16, 138
 Committee of General Security, appointed by French Convention, 16, 135 f., 146
 opposes Robespierre, 16, 163
 members of, arrested after 9th Thermidor, 16, 168
 Committee of Public Safety, appointed by French Convention, 16, 135 f.
 in hands of the Mountain, 16, 138, 140, 142, 146
 struggle of, with Commune, 16, 152 f.
 dictatorial power of, 16, 155, 163
 diplomatic successes of, 16, 184, 188 f.
 Committee of Safety, in Massachusetts, 22, 193 f.

Committee of Twelve, appointed by French National Convention, 16, 138 f.
 Committees of Correspondence in the American colonies, 22, 180 f.
 Commodianus, Latin poet, 5, 259 f.
 Commodus, emperor, 5, 191 f.*; 6, 108
 Common Prayer, Book of, 11, 351
 Commons, English House of, first meets (1265), 9, 246 f.
 power of, encroached on by nobles, 9, 360 f.
 ‘spokesman’ of, 10, 53
 opposition of House of, to James I., 13, 21 ff.
 to Charles I., 13, 24 ff., 38 ff.
 civil war against Charles I., 13, 42 ff.
 at odds with the army, 13, 46 ff.
 purged by Pride, 13, 53 f.
 abolishes the House of Lords, 13, 55
 political parties in, 13, 257 f.
 supports William III., 13, 285 f.
 under Queen Anne, 13, 319 ff.
 Commons, Canadian House of, 23, 300
 Commonwealth Bill of Australia, passage of, by British Parliament, 20, 373
 Commune, French administrative division, 16, 62
 Commune of Paris, first organization of (July 30, 1789), 16, 54
 sends Lafayette to Versailles, 16, 58 f.
 triumph of (August, 1792), 16, 99, 103
 Robespierre’s leadership of, 16, 103 f.
 aims of, under Marat, 16, 105 f.
 massacres under (September 2–7, 1792), 16, 106 f.
 threatens renewed massacre, 16, 117
 advocates taxes on the rich, 16, 132 ff.
 makes forced loan, 16, 136
 Girondist investigation of, 16, 138
 demands arrest of Girondists, 16, 139
 initiates Reign of Terror, 16, 145 ff.
 wages war on religion, 16, 149
 changes the calendar, 16, 149
 insubordinate to Committee of Public Safety, 16, 152
 defeat of, in fall of Danton, 16, 155
 rights of military requisition given to, 16, 156
 supports Robespierre, 16, 164, 166
 crushed by the Convention, 16, 166, 168
 remnant of, attempts revolution (1796), 16, 194 f.
 Commune of Paris (1871), 19, 357 ff.
 overthrown, 20, 18
 pardon of Communists, 20, 31, 41, 43
 Communes, Flemish and French, 11, 19
 Communion, in both kinds, 10, 174, 188; 11, 349
 Communism, taught by Mazdak, 2, 277
 solidarity of German socialism with, 19, 428 ff.
 discredited in Virginia, 21, 259

- Comneni, Byzantine family, emperors of the East, **9**, 108 ff.
 emperors of Trebizond, **9**, 285
 hold out in Epirus, **9**, 284
- Como, lake of, Kuninkpert retreats to, **7**, 45
- Como, Italian city, imperial party at, **9**, 145, 151
- Cononfort, Ignacio, Mexican political leader, **23**, 327
- Compact, *see* Treaties
- Company, British South Africa, aids Uitlanders at Johannesburg, **20**, 181
 powers of, **20**, 407
 privileges of, curtailed, **20**, 409 f.
- Company, British East Africa, **20**, 387, 393
- Company, German East African, founding of, by Peters, **20**, 387
- Company, National African, founding of, in 1881, **20**, 388
 buys out French companies in Niger country, **20**, 388
 transformation of, into Royal Niger, **20**, 388 f.
- Company, Royal Niger, charter of, **20**, 388, 389
 work of, **20**, 396 f.
 surrender of charter by, **20**, 397
- Compiegne, battle of (715), **7**, 111
 Frankish assembly at (757), **7**, 124, 249
 synod of (833), **8**, 122
 battle of (1430), **10**, 219
 treaty of (1635), **12**, 264
- Compromise, Missouri (1820), **23**, 27, 31
- Conant, Roger, settles at Cape Ann, **21**, 275
 removes to Naumkeag (Salem), **21**, 276
- Concert, European, and Slavic uprising, **20**, 135
 transformation of, **20**, 178
 and Armenian question, **20**, 185, 186, 340 ff.
 and Cretan question, **20**, 186, 187, 342 f.
 and Greece (1897), **20**, 187, 352
 and preservation of peace, **20**, 188
 at Peking, **20**, 194
 and Switzerland, **20**, 322
 and Luxemburg, **20**, 336
 and Cretan question, **20**, 342 f.
 and Greece, **20**, 352
 and Morocco, **20**, 399 ff.
 Japan becomes member of, **20**, 436
 and Chinese question, **20**, 450
 in China, members of, **20**, 452 f.
- Concilium, provincial assemblies, **4**, 120
- Coneini, marquis of Ancre, **12**, 164 ff.
- Concord, temple of, **4**, 84 f., * 223
- Concordat of Francis I. (1516), **11**, 52
- Concordat of July, 1801, **16**, 288 f.
- Concordat of 1855, **19**, 371 f., 385
- Concordat of Worms (1122), **9**, 62, 64, 143 f., 163, 174, 184
 disregard of, **9**, 151 f.
- Concilium Germanicum* (742), **7**, 152
- Condamine, Charles Marie de La, French naturalist, **14**, 130, 132
- Condé, Henry I. of Bourbon, prince of (b. 1552, d. 1588), **11**, 321, 382 f., 391
- Condé, Henry II. of Bourbon, prince of (b. 1588, d. 1646), **11**, 403, 442; **12**, 164, 166
- Condé, Louis I. of Bourbon, prince of (b. 1530, d. 1569), *see* Bourbon
- Condé, Louis II. of Bourbon, prince of (the Great Condé, b. 1621, d. 1686), **12**, 303 ff.; **13**, 114 ff.
 victory at Seneffe, **13**, 165
- Condé, Louis Joseph of Bourbon, prince of (b. 1736, d. 1818), commands army of émigrés, **16**, 89
 in Russian service, **16**, 235
 mysterious death of, **18**, 201
- Condillac, Étienne Bonnot de, French philosopher, **15**, 136
- Condorcet, French rationalist, **16**, 28
 Girondist deputy, **16**, 77, 91
 suicide of, **16**, 149
- Condottieri, Italian mercenaries, **10**, 109 ff.*; **11**, 20
- Conduriotis, Greek opponent of Capo d'Istria, **18**, 84
- Conestoga Indians, massacre of (1764), **22**, 96 f.
- Confederacy of Delos, organized, **3**, 209 f.
 defection in, **3**, 213 f., 240
 substitutions for personal service, **3**, 213, 238 f.
 treasury moved to Athens, **3**, 223
 Athens supreme in, **3**, 238 ff.
 finances and courts, **3**, 238 ff.
 number of members, **3**, 240
 taxes in, **3**, 282 f.
- Confederacy (of Southern States), organized, **23**, 146
 its rights recognized by England and France, **23**, 162
 its days ended in the Shenandoah, **23**, 200
 the horrors which it encountered, **23**, 204
- Confederates (*fédérés*), proposed Jacobin militia, **16**, 95 f.
 march to Paris, **16**, 97 f.
 lead insurrection, **16**, 98 f.
 sack Tuileries, **16**, 101
 march to Orleans, **16**, 106
- Confederation of the Rhine (1658), **13**, 127
 makes France and Sweden powerful in Germany, **13**, 153
- Confederation of the Rhine (1806), **16**, 336 f.
 Saxony joins (1806), **17**, 33
 power of Napoleon in, **17**, 64, 66 ff.
 represented at Erfurt (1808), **17**, 102
 French levy on, **17**, 99, 109, 114, 167, 188
 as affected by Peace of Vienna, **17**, 143 f.
- French tyranny in, **17**, 152
 loses faith in Napoleon, **17**, 159

Confederation, German, organized (1815), **17**, 380 ff.
dissolved (1866), **19**, 216
Confederation, North German (1867), **19**, 241 ff.
Conferences:
of Protestants at Smaleald (1537), **11**, 119
at Brussels (1876), convened by Leopold II, **20**, 376
at Constantinople (December 23, 1876), **20**, 140
close of, **20**, 141
at Constantinople, to regulate Greek frontiers (1881), **20**, 156
at Constantinople, to regulate Bulgarian question (1885), **20**, 161 f.
at Berlin (1885), to discuss African questions, **20**, 381 f.
at Brussels, regarding African slave trade (1890), **20**, 390 f.
of labor at Berlin (1890), **20**, 199, 202
French deputies to, **20**, 257
international, to consider measures for the repression of anarchy (1898), **20**, 237
at The Hague (1899), **20**, 190, Pl. VI.
Confession, auricular, in the church, **7**, 141
opposed by Wycliffe, **10**, 74
Confession of Faith of Melancthon, **11**, 117
See also Creeds
Confirmatio Chartarum of Edward I. of England, **9**, 368
Conflans, battle of (1465), **10**, 299, 302 ff.
Conflict, constitutional, in Prussia, **19**, 204 f., 208, 240 f.
Confucianism, Chinese religion, **2**, 339 f., 361
Confucius, Chinese sage, **2**, 334, 339
leaves sixty books, **2**, 334
his code of morals, **2**, 339
Congo Act, agreed upon at Berlin Conference, **20**, 381 f.
Congo Free State, proposed annexation of, to Belgium, **20**, 309, 382
work of Stanley in, **20**, 377, 378
boundaries and flag of, **20**, 382, 391
later history of, **20**, 391, 392
Congo river, discovery of the, **21**, 79
Congregation of regular priests, **11**, 239
Congregation, the, French clerical organization, **18**, 119
influence of, **18**, 139
Congress of Aix-la-Chapelle (1818), **18**, 33
of Berlin and Italy, **20**, 167
of Frankfort (1863), **19**, 187 f.
of Laibach, **18**, 39, 55
of Paris (1856), **19**, 66 ff., 124
of Prague (1813), **17**, 269 ff.
of Rastatt (1797–1799), **16**, 222 ff.
of Troppau (1820), **18**, 53
of Verona (1822), **18**, 56
of Vienna (1814), **17**, 366–383
proposed (1866), **19**, 214

Conj, battle of (1741), **14**, 270
Conjoint Note, terms of, **20**, 452
presented to Chinese commissioners, **20**, 451
Conkling, Roscoe, American politician, **23**, 236 f.
Connecticut, founding of (1639), **21**, 286
royal charter of, **21**, 312
constitution of, 1818, **23**, 22
Connecticut Compromise, the, **22**, 305 ff.
Connecticut Courant, The, founded 1751, **22**, 110*
Conon, Athenian general, **3**, 285 f.
victory at Cnidus, **3**, 302
restores Athens, **3**, 303
opposes Antalcidas's scheme, **3**, 305
Conon, pope (686–687), **7**, 239
Conrad I. (of Franconia), East Frankish king (911–918), **8**, 227 ff.*
Conrad II. (of Franconia), elected emperor, **8**, 287
his reign (1024–1039), **8**, 287 ff., 293
German policy of, **8**, 288 ff.
assumes crown of Burgundy, **8**, 288 f.
spread of feudal system under, **8**, 289
seeks to establish hereditary succession, **8**, 290 f.
introduces reforms in Italy, **8**, 291
Conrad III. (Hohenstaufen of Swabia), emperor (1138–1152), **9**, 63, 71 ff., 369
elected anti-king, **9**, 64
in Italy with Lothair II, **9**, 70
elected emperor, **9**, 71 f.*
defeats the Welfs, **9**, 73, 142, 144
Italian affairs under, **9**, 73 f.
goes on Second Crusade, **9**, 74 f., 123
civil strife under, **9**, 75
Conrad IV. (Hohenstaufen), emperor (1250–1254), **9**, 195, 214 ff.*
chosen successor to Frederick II, **9**, 204
fights against Henry Raspe, **9**, 211
heir to throne of Jerusalem, **9**, 282
Conrad, king of Burgundy (937–993), **8**, 163, 249
Conrad, duke of Bavaria (1049–1053), exiled by Henry III, for rebellion, **8**, 302 f.
Conrad the Red, duke of Lorraine (941–953), makes peace with Berengarius for Otto I, **8**, 250
joins Lindolf at Mayence, **8**, 251
Conrad, duke of Masovia (1210–1247), **9**, 379
Conrad, archbishop of Mayence (1161–1165, 1183–1200), Crusader, **9**, 209, 275
Conrad, duke of Swabia (982–997), member of council of regency for Otto III, **8**, 266–271
Conrad, son of Frederick I, heir of Rotenburg, **9**, 171
Conrad, son of Henry IV, chosen his successor, **9**, 34, 45
rebels, **9**, 52 f.
Conrad of Carinthia, candidate for emperor (1024), **8**, 287

- Conrad of Hohenburg, Sicilian regent (1254), **9**, 216
- Conrad of Montferrat, defends Tyre, **9**, 269 f.
claims crown of Jerusalem, **9**, 273 f.
- Conrad of Urslingen, duke of Spoleto (1195), regent in Sicily, **9**, 176 f.
- Conrad of Wettin, margrave of Meissen, **9**, 71
- 'Conrad, Poor,' peasants' rising (1514), **11**, 24
- Conradin, son of Conrad IV., **9**, 216
called to Italy, **9**, 218, 221
beheaded at Naples, **8**, 24; **9**, 221
- Consalvi, Cardinal, negotiates for pope with Napoleon, **16**, 288 f.
refuses to attend Napoleon's marriage (1810), **17**, 152
- Consensus Sandomiriensis*, **12**, 121, 127
- Consensus Tigurinus*. *See* Zurich
- Consorteria, coalition of party leaders in Italy, **20**, 83
- Constance, lake of, seat of the Alamanni, **6**, 132, 138; **7**, 142
Roman fleet on, **6**, 148
peasantry of, **11**, 96
- Constance, imperial city, **4**, 127
Swabian nobility assembled at, **8**, 295 f.
agreement of, between Eugenius III.
and Frederick I., **9**, 143
- Constance, bishopric of, **11**, 125
arbitrarily divided by the pope, **18**, 237
- Constance of Aragon, wife of Frederick II., **9**, 187, 193
- Constance of Sicily, bride of Henry VI., **9**, 168 f.
crowned queen of Germany, **9**, 169 f.*
heir of Sicily, **9**, 173
empress, made regent in Sicily, **9**, 176
plots against Henry VI., **9**, 178 ff.
- Constans I., Roman emperor (337–350), **5**, 239, 243 f.; **6**, 131
selects Germans as civil officers, **6**, 155
supports Athanasius, **6**, 290
- Constans II., Byzantine emperor (641–668), **7**, 236 f.
fails in attempt to reconquer Italy, **7**, 43, 372* f.
- Constans, Jean Antoine Ernest, member of first Freycinet cabinet, **20**, 44
in Girard cabinet, **20**, 59*
actions against Déroutèle, Atchinoff,
and Boulanger, **20**, 59
- Constant, Benjamin, French independent, **18**, 123, 159
- Constantia, Byzantine empress, **7**, 228
- Constantine I. the Great, Roman emperor, (306–337), **6**, 22, 125 ff., 289
rise of, **5**, 222 f.
emperor of the West, **5**, 224–231
his wars with Franks and Goths, **6**, 126 ff., 147
reign of, **5**, 231–239; **6**, 101 f., 129 ff., 240
transfers his capital to Constantinople, **6**, 129
- Constantine I., murders his son and wife, **5**, 232 f.
his administration, **5**, 234 ff.
courts of, **5**, 235
character of, **5**, 238
establishes Christianity, **5**, 225 f., 228,
231 f., 238 f.; **6**, 152, 283 f., 289; **7**, 201 f.
summons Council of Nice (325), **6**, 289; **7**, 202
dies an Arian and is deified, **5**, 239; **6**, 289
- Basilica and Arch of, **5**, 225*
- Column of, **5**, 233*
so-called 'Donation' of, **7**, 247; **8**, 41
- Constantine II., Roman emperor (337–340), **5**, 239, 243 f.; **6**, 129, 131
- Constantine IV., Pogonatus (668–685), Byzantine emperor, **7**, 373 f.
favors Vitalian, **7**, 237 ff.
- Constantine V., Copronymus, Byzantine emperor (741–775), **7**, 126, 245, 247; **8**, 172 f.
favors the Iconoclasts, **8**, 172 f.
- Constantine VI., Porphyrogenitus, Byzantine emperor (780–797), **8**, 174*, 179
- Constantine X., Dueas, Byzantine emperor (1059–1067), **9**, 107
- Constantine XI. (1448–1453), Byzantine emperor, **10**, 259 ff.
- Constantine, anti-emperor in Gaul, **6**, 202, 206
- Constantine I., pope (708–715), **7**, 241 f.
- Constantine II., pope (767–768), **7**, 250
- Constantine, crown prince of Greece, assumes command of the Greek navy (1900), **20**, 353
- Constantine, uncle of Catharine II., **15**, 250, 257
- Constantine Nicolaevitch, Russian grand duke (b. 1827), viceroy of Poland, **19**, 76, 78
- Constantine Pavlovitch, grand duke of Russia (b. 1779, d. 1831), at Austerlitz, **16**, 328
insubordinate to Barclay, **17**, 188
advocates peace, **17**, 198
commands Russian reserve, **17**, 274
Russian heir apparent, declines the throne, **18**, 78
viceroy in Poland, **18**, 169, 172
- Constantine, African city, French expeditions against, **18**, 217 f.
- Constantinople, founded, **5**, 233 f.
becomes imperial residence, **6**, 129, 151
threatened by Visigoths, **6**, 190, 192
by Huns, **6**, 198 f., 219
by Theudebert I., **7**, 76
paganism in, **6**, 285
patriarchate of, **6**, 282, 360; **7**, 202, 241 ff.; *see also* Patriarchs
Roman ecclesiastical strife with, **7**, 224, 235 ff., 241, 249 ff., 254 ff.
besieged by Persians, **7**, 235

Constantinople, besieged by Moslems, **7**, 238
city, **7**, 350
importance of, **7**, 350, 352
'Blue' faction in, **7**, 357, 362, 364, 368; **8**, 184
patriarch of, **7**, 351
parties in, **7**, 356 f.
threatened by Slavs, **7**, 357; **8**, 184
rises against Maurice, **7**, 368
suburbs of, plundered by Persians and
Avars, **7**, 369
siege of, **7**, 370
straits of, **7**, 375 f.
taken by insurgents (698), **7**, 375
besieged by Maslama, **7**, 376
council at (754), **8**, 173
synod of (861), **8**, 188
Crusaders at, **9**, 116 f., 123
threatened by Crusaders, **9**, 179 f.
taken by Crusaders, **9**, 277 f.
Latin empire in, **9**, 282
threatened by Turks, **9**, 395
relation of Venice to, **10**, 117
popular rising in, **10**, 123
in the decline of the Byzantine Empire,
10, 242, 245, 249 ff., 254
fall of (1453), **10**, 261 f.* 266, 362
Turkish capital, **11**, 441
treaty of (1784), **15**, 257
British fleet before, **17**, 38
Russia's desire for, **17**, 165
Russko-English trouble over, **17**, 173 f.
Russian designs on, **18**, 222
See Byzantine Empire and Byzantium
Constantius I., Chlorus, Roman emperor,
(305–306), **5**, 216 ff., 222; **6**, 124 f.
appointed by Diocletian Western re-
gent, **6**, 123
defeats Caranius and the Alamanni, **6**,
123
British campaigns of, **6**, 126
Constantius II., Roman emperor (337–361),
5, 239, 243 ff.; **6**, 131 ff.
wars with the Germans, **6**, 132, 136 f.
at strife with Julian, **6**, 133, 138 f.
opposes Athanasius, **6**, 289 f.
Constantius, Roman commander, **6**, 206
drives Athaulf into Spain, **6**, 207
Constituent Assembly of French Republic,
assembles (1848), **18**, 315, 405–421
popular molestation of, **18**, 316
makes Cavaignac dictator, **18**, 318
suppresses national workshops, **18**, 318
completes the constitution (November,
1848), **18**, 405
conflict of authority with president, **18**,
406 ff.
closed by troops (January, 1849), **18**,
408
victory of Right in new election, **18**,
408
Thiers denounces the Left, **18**, 412
confidence of the Right, **18**, 412 f.
educational law (1850), **18**, 413

Constituent Assembly of French Republic,
Radical victories in by-elections, **18**,
413 f.
restricts suffrage, **18**, 414
plans for revising constitution, **18**, 417
indictment at Louis Napoleon's re-
proaches, **18**, 417 f.
menaces rights of the president, **18**, 419
sixteen deputies imprisoned (Dec. 2,
1851), **18**, 420
dissolved by Louis Napoleon, **18**, 420
the Left attempts revolution, **18**, 421
Constitution, first written, for Greeks, **3**, 113
American, **22**, 301–320
amendments to, **23**, 212 f.
first federal, of Australia (1891), **20**, 372
second federal, of Australia (1897), **20**,
372
amended (1898), **20**, 372
sent to England for passage, **20**, 373
Austrian, of March 4, 1849, **18**, 351 f.
influence of, on Frankfort Assem-
bly, **18**, 379
Austro-Hungarian, **19**, 245 ff.
Bavarian, **17**, 65 f.
Belgian, of 1831, workingmen demand
revision of, **20**, 307
revision of, **20**, 308
of 1848, revision of, **20**, 319
British, beginnings of, **9**, 248
blessings of, **10**, 53 f.
Bulgarian, of 1879, **20**, 160, 363
Confederate, its differences from origi-
nal Constitution of United States,
23, 146 f.
its improvements upon Federal
Constitution of United States,
23, 147
Cretan, of 1899, **20**, 188, 314
French, of 1791, **16**, 56 f., 74
sworn to by National Guard,
16, 67
of June 25, 1793, **16**, 140, 142
proclaimed at Toulon (1793),
16, 144
suspended during Reign of
Terror, **16**, 146
revised (1795), **16**, 171
demanded by Communists
(1796), **16**, 194
of year VIII., adopted, **16**, 258
amended by Napoleon, **16**, 291
manipulated by him (1804),
16, 303
constitutional charter of 1844, **17**,

- Constitution, German, constitutional development in German states, **18**, 174 ff.
 attempted by Frankfort Parliament, **18**, 372-384
 of the German Empire, **19**, 345 f., 388 f.
 Greek, of Epidaurus (1822), **18**, 73
 of Troezen, **18**, 80
 of the North German Confederation, **19**, 242 ff.
 Prussian, of Dec. 5, 1848, **18**, 371 f.
 proclaimed (1850), **18**, 394
 remains, **18**, 403 f.
 conflict over the, **19**, 174, 204 f., 208, 240 f.
 Rumanian, revision of, **20**, 158
 Servian, of 1869, **20**, 359
 of 1888, **20**, 159 f., 359
 of 1901, **20**, 361
 Spanish, of 1869, **20**, 118
 of 1876, **20**, 127
 Turkish, of 1876, **20**, 138, 140
 Constitution, American war-vessel, **22**, 352,* 355*; **23**, 360
 Constitution Act, Canadian (1791), **23**, 287, 299
 Constitutional Association in Belgium, **18**, 162
 Constitutionalists, French moderate party, **16**, 56
 complete constitution, **16**, 74
 'Consul of God,' title in epitaph of Gregory I., **7**, 233
 Consulate, French, *see* Revolution, Napoleon
 Consulate, Roman, open to plebeians, **4**, 84 ff.
 re-election to, in ten years, **4**, 87 f.
 limited to one term, **4**, 199
 in the Empire, **5**, 20
 under Diocletian, **5**, 219
 expires in 541, **7**, 221
 Consuls (Roman), powers of, **4**, 59 ff., 65
 as provincial governors, **4**, 120; *see*
 Proconsuls
 Consuls in Paraguay, **23**, 319
 Contades, Louis Georges Erasme, marquis of, French marshal, **15**, 67, 71, 74 f.
 Contarini, Gasparo, cardinal, **11**, 166 f., 252 f.
 Conti, Louis François, prince of, French general, **14**, 270, 275; **15**, 39
 Conti, Torquato, imperial general, **12**, 230 f.
 Continental Army, the, organization of (1776), **22**, 198
 Continental Congress, the, assembling of (1776), **22**, 197
 character of, **22**, 288
 accepts the Constitution, **22**, 314
 Contract system introduced, **11**, 22
Contrat Social, work of Rousseau, influence of, **15**, 130 f.; **16**, 28, 49 f.
 Convention, French National, calling of, **16**, 101
 anticipation of, by the Commune, **16**, 105 f.
- Convention, French National, opening of (September 21, 1792), **16**, 113 f.
 conflict of parties in, **16**, 114 ff.
 trial and execution of Louis XVI., **16**, 114 ff.
 votes aid to all revolutions, **16**, 117, 122
 declares free navigation of the Schelde, **16**, 123
 war against England and Spain, **16**, 125
 deposes Dumouriez, **16**, 126 f.
 considers a constitution, **16**, 132
 taxation schemes of, **16**, 133 f.
 creates Committee of Public Safety, **16**, 135 ff.
 limits price of corn, **16**, 136
 Girondists accused before, **16**, 137
 adopts constitution (August, 1793), **16**, 140
 continues in power, **16**, 142, 146
 inaugurates Reign of Terror, **16**, 145 ff.
 subservient to Robespierre, **16**, 155 f.
 confiscates property, **16**, 156 f.
 attempts to found system of education, **16**, 158
 decrees state religion, **16**, 159
 revives under Robespierre's tyranny, **16**, 162 f.
 throws off his yoke, **16**, 163 ff.
 overthrows tyranny of committees, **16**, 167 ff.
 Jacobin attempts to overawe, **16**, 169 f.
 revises the constitution, **16**, 170 f.
 puts down royalist insurrection (13th Vendémiaire), **16**, 171 f.
 dissolution of (October 26, 1795), **16**, 192
 Convention of Dresden (June 30, 1813), **17**, 268
 Convention of Tauroggen (December 30, 1812), **17**, 213, 217
 Conventional bishops in Gaul, **7**, 140
 Coode, John, leads revolution in Maryland (1689), **21**, 350
 Cook, Ebenezer, Maryland colonial poet, **22**, 124
 Cook, Captain James, navigator, **15**, 284, 326; **23**, 305
 Cooke, John Esten, American novelist, **23**, 277
 Cooper, Anthony Ashley, *see* Shaftesbury, earl of
 Cooper, James Fenimore, American novelist, **23**, 276
 Coote, Eyre, English colonel, **15**, 75, 83
 Conway Cabal, the, **22**, 234
 Conway, Thomas, general in the American service, **22**, 234
 Cop, Guillame, French physician, **11**, 215
 Cop, Nicolas, professor of medicine, **11**, 271 f.
 Cope, Edward Drinker, American man of science, **23**, 266

Cope, Sir John, English general, defeated at Prestonpans, **14**, 282
 Copenhagen, Danish city, **11**, 132, 135; **14**, 316; **15**, 242, 246
 Hanseatic trade at, **9**, 377
 taken by Hanse towns, **10**, 83
 battle of (1801), **16**, 272 f.
 bombarded by English (1807), **17**, 57
 Copernicus, Nicholas, astronomer, **11**, 201, 446; **12**, 92 f.; **13**, 94 ff.
 Copley, Sir Godfrey (d. 1709), bequest of, **22**, 135
 Copley, John Singleton (1737-1815), American painter, **22**, 134*; **23**, 277
 'Copperheads' Northern sympathizers with the Confederates, **23**, 150
 Coppet, commands army before Toulon, **16**, 151
 Coptos, city in Upper Egypt, **1**, 35, 65, 69, 105
 excavations at, in 1894, **1**, 20 n. 1
 temple of Khem at, **1**, 35
 Copts, the, in Egypt, **7**, 388
 language and literature of, **1**, 109
 Corbie, monastery of, Desiderius at, **7**, 61, 105
 educates Saxons, **8**, 75
 Corbière, French clerical deputy, **18**, 119
 Corbnean, French general, **17**, 205
 Corinthianus, conventional bishop in Bavaria, **7**, 143
 Corbridge, synod of (786), **7**, 187 f.
 Corbulon, Roman general, defeats the Armenians, **2**, 250; **5**, 97 f.
 Corecyra, relations with Corinth, **3**, 118, 248
 civil war in, **3**, 260 f., 264
 subject to Athens, **3**, 314, 324
 allied to Rome, **4**, 126
 Corday, Charlotte, assassinates Marat, **16**, 140 f.*
 Cordeliers, French revolutionary club, **16**, 65 f.
 anarchistic boasts of, **16**, 73
 stir up the masses (June 20, 1792), **16**, 96 f.
 attack the Tuilleries, **16**, 99
 Cordilleras, cliff-dwellers in the, **21**, 59
 Cordova, Spanish city, taken by Leovigild, **6**, 334
 Moorish architecture at, **9**, 103
 taken by Castile (1236), **9**, 261
 Moors driven from, **10**, 336
 French chastisement of, **17**, 98
 Cordova, caliphate of, **9**, 102 ff.
 broken up, **9**, 103 f.
 Cordova, Francisco de, discovers Yucatan, **21**, 125 f.
 Cordova, Gonsalvo de, Spanish general, **10**, 379; **11**, 217
 Corfinium, capital of Italians, **4**, 237
 Corfu, island, held by Venice, **10**, 117 f.
 Corinth Doricized, **3**, 59
 kings succeeded by nobles, **3**, 106
 under tyrants, **3**, 115, 118, 122
 relations with Sparta, **3**, 123 f.

Corinth, friendly to Athens, **3**, 147, 241
 war with Athens, **3**, 219 f.
 with Corecyra, **3**, 248
 with Athens a cause of Peloponnesian war, **3**, 248 f.
 union with Argos, **3**, 304, 307
 excavations by the American School, **3**, 118 n.
 congress of (338 B.C.), **3**, 358
 destroyed, **4**, 190 f.
 colonized by Caesar, **4**, 305
 capital of Achaea, **5**, 50
 canal begun, **5**, 105
 bishop of, claims equality with the pope, **7**, 204
 Corinth, Mississippi, Confederate forces concentrated at, **23**, 167, 178
 fall of, in American Civil War, **23**, 178
 Corinthian War, the (395-387 B.C.), **3**, 309-306
 Coriolanus, story of, unhistorical, **4**, 68
 Corn law of C. Gracchus, **4**, 219
 Corn-Laws, English, change of, **18**, 93 f.
 repeal of, **18**, 274 f.
 Corina, battle of, **7**, 45
 Corbury, Lord, colonial governor of New York, **21**, 399*, 400* f.
 Corneille, French dramatist, **12**, 288-291; **13**, 180
 Cornelius, German artist, **18**, 105 f., 255
 Cornell University, foundation of, **23**, 264
 Corneto, necropolis of, in Italy, **6**, 33
 Cornwall, in Britain, Phoenician commerce with, **1**, 220
 early source of metals, **6**, 36, 39
 British in, **7**, 167
 early mining in, **11**, 142
 Cornwall and York, duke of, opens first Australian Parliament, **20**, 372
 Cornwallis, Lord Charles, British officer, **22**, 211, 217*
 at the Brandywine, **22**, 225
 in the Carolinas, **22**, 248, 250, 259, 262 f.
 in Virginia, **22**, 264 ff.
 Coronado, Francisco de, expedition of, **21**, 208
 Coronea, Athenian defeat at (447 B.C.), **3**, 225
 Spartan victory at (394 B.C.), **3**, 301
 Corpus Catholicorum, **12**, 323
 Corpus Evangelicorum, **12**, 247, 323; **14**, 165 f.; **15**, 184
 Correggio, Antonio Allegri da, Italian painter, **11**, 232
 Corsica, island of, subject to Carthage, **4**, 110
 ruled by Geneseric, **6**, 310
 taken possession of by Belisarius, **6**, 320
 left to the Vandals, **6**, 359
 held tributary by Totilas, **6**, 388
 added to papal states, **7**, 252
 abandoned by Christians, **8**, 77

Corsica, taken by French and Turks, **11**, 192
 revolts against Genoa, **11**, 461; **14**,
 196–198; **15**, 302
 occupied by France, **15**, 47, 302
 Jesuits deported to, **15**, 143
 Napoleon's relation to, **16**, 172 ff.
 Paoli places island under English rule,
16, 174 f.
 evacuated by English, **16**, 201
 Corte, peace of (1732), **14**, 197
 assembly at (1735), **14**, 197
 Cortenuova, battle of (1237), **9**, 205
 Cortes, Spanish estates, **9**, 263
 meets (September, 1810), **17**, 162 f.
 liberal ideas of, **18**, 45
 acts of, **18**, 48 f.
 Cortes, Portuguese, dissolved by Dom Mi-
 guel, **18**, 64
 Cortes of Castile and Aragon, **10**, 338 f.;
11, 49, 63, 165
 Cortes, Hernando, Spanish commander, **21**,
 143
 invades Mexico, **21**, 143 ff.
 enters Tenochtitlan, **21**, 148
 overcomes Spaniards sent to arrest him,
21, 149
 driven from Tenochtitlan, **21**, 151 f.
 recovers the ascendancy, **21**, 152* ff.
 as governor of Mexico, **21**, 198 f.
 returns to Spain, **21**, 200
 captain-general of Mexico, **21**, 201
 death of, **21**, 201
 Corunna, English troops land at, **17**, 98
 British defeated at (1809), **17**, 111
 Corupedion, battle of, **2**, 221
Corré, French seigneurial privilege, **16**,
 22 f.
 Corvei, Saxon monastery, founding of, **8**, 34,
 75, 107 f.
 Saxon annals of, **8**, 210
 Corynus, Matthias, king of Hungary, **10**,
 270 ff., 275
 Corynus, duke of Friuli, **7**, 46
 Coscia, Nicolo, cardinal, **14**, 190
 Cosmas of Prague, Bohemian historian, **9**,
 22
 Cosmas Indicopleustes, Egyptian monk and
 geographer, **21**, 74
 Cosmo III., grand duke of Tuscany (1670–
 1723), **14**, 74
 Cosmology of the Babylonians, **1**, 186 f.
 legends of the Creation, **1**, 186
 legend about the Flood, **1**, 187 f.
 of Gilgamesh and Ishtar, **1**,
 187 f.
 of the Egyptians, **1**, 44–53
 of the Greeks, **3**, 29
 of the Hindus, **2**, 295
 of the Japanese, **2**, 354 f.
 of the Mexicans, **21**, 141
 of the Peruvians, **21**, 171
 Cossa, Balthasar, cardinal, **10**, 152
 schismatic pope, as John XXIII., **10**,
 153

Cossacks, settlement on the Dnieper, **12**, 113
 rebellion of, **12**, 131 f.; **13**, 99 f.
 under Russian suzerainty, **13**, 275, 333
 revolt, **14**, 80 f.
 serfdom introduced among, **15**, 248
 threaten Napoleon's person, **17**, 200
 harass French retreat, **17**, 206 ff.*
 Cossaeans, people of Asia, **1**, 156 f., 193
 conquered by Sennacherib, **2**, 87
See Cassites
 Cosseir, city on the Red Sea, line of traffic
 to, **1**, 35
 Costanzo, Angelo de, Neapolitan poet, **11**,
 447
 Costume, German, **7**, 337
 Roman, **7**, 342
 articles of, borrowed from the East, **9**,
 293
 of the Egyptians, **1**, 81,* 83, 323
 of the Médes and Persians, **2**, 193, 195
See Dress
 Côte-d'Or, mountains in Burgundy, **10**, 307
 Cotta family, the, **11**, 28
 Cottereau, Jean, Breton royalist leader, **16**,
 152
 Cottian Alps, papal jurisdiction over, **7**,
 47, 49
 Cotton, John, New England clergyman, **21**,
 279,* 301, 306
 Cotton (or Coton), Pierre, confessor of
 Henry IV. of France, **11**, 426
 Cotton, its importance in the United States,
23, 98, 161
 Cotton-gin, effect of invention of, **23**, 98
 Coulmiers, battle of (1870), **19**, 329 f.
 Councils:
 church, regal power in, **7**, 128
 the great councils, **8**, 26; **10**, 142–
 199, 265, 346, 385; **11**, 151,
 175 ff., 255–267
 German national, **8**, 285
 fifth ecumenical, **7**, 221 f.
 sixth ecumenical (754), **7**, 238 f.,
 374; **8**, 173 f.
 general, views of Luther on, **11**, 42
 national of Austrasia (742), **7**, 118
 of Basel, **10**, 183–199, 221, 268
 French, at Bourges (1438), **10**, 192
 of Chalcedon (451), **7**, 139, 205 ff.,
 356, 360
 of Clermont (1095), **9**, 87, 114
 of Constance, **10**, 159–174, 232,
 255, 266, 268; **11**, 61, 109
 of Constantinople (381), **6**, 291
 of Epao (Albon), **6**, 398 f.
 anti-, of Ferrara, **10**, 255
 of Guastalla, **9**, 59
 of Höchst (1024), **8**, 285
 Lateran (1139), **9**, 132
 (1215), **9**, 189 ff.
 of Julius II., **10**, 383
 (1517), **11**, 32
 of Lyons (1245), **9**, 210; **10**, 350 f.
 planned for Mantua, **11**, 163

Councils:

- church, of Nice (325), 6, 289, 399; 7, 202
- second (787), 7, 255
- of Orleans (511), 7, 71
- of Paris (614), 7, 97 f.
- of Pavia (1160), 9, 153, 156 (1423), 10, 183
- of Piacenza (1095), 9, 114
- of Pisa, 10, 144, 152 ff., 383
- of Prague, 10, 169
- of Ravenna (967), 8, 257
- French, at Rheims (991), 8, 270
- of St. Peter's at Rome (869), 8, 190 (962), 8, 255
- of Sardica (343), 6, 289 f.; 7, 202
- of Sirmium, 6, 290
- of Todi, 8, 278
- of Toledo, Visigothic, 6, 325, 336 f., 339 ff., 344 ff., 349 f.
- of Trent, 11, 175 ff., 186, 189, 192, 255–267, 454
- general, at Troyes (585), 7, 90
- of Troyes (1128), 9, 59
- Vatican, 19, 377 ff.
- of Vienne (1311), 9, 349 f.
- of Ancients established (1795), 16, 171
- plot for Napoleon in (18th Brumaire), 16, 251 f.
- Aulic, 10, 287 ff.; 12, 71, 153; 14, 56; 16, 309
- of Blood, in the Netherlands, 11, 337 f.
- of Castile, 11, 407
- Central Administrative, for North German States, 17, 236
- of regency, in England, for Richard II., 10, 72
 - for Edward VI., 11, 349 ff.
- privy, in England, 11, 390
- of Five Hundred, French, established (1795), 16, 171; *see* Five Hundred imperial, in Germany, 11, 56, 58, 90 f., 173
- of the Indies, 21, 193 f.
- of New England, *see* Plymouth Company
- of State, French, under consulate, 16, 258
- of Ten in Paris, 11, 397
- Venetian, of Forty, 10, 119
- Great, 10, 118 f.
- of Ten, 10, 119; 11, 457
- Count, the (*Graf*), in the German system, 7, 272
 - See* Comes
- Count Palatine, German official, 7, 271
- director of imperial court of justice, 8, 91
- establishment of, 8, 245 ff.
- Counter-reformation, the, 11, 270, 315, 441, 453 ff.
- in Aix-la-Chapelle, 12, 64, 68 f.
- in Austria, 12, 71 ff.
- in Bamberg, 12, 67 f.

- Counter-reformation, in Central and Eastern Europe, 12, 19–148
- in Cleves-Jülich, 12, 52, 67
 - in Cologne, 12, 65 f.
 - in England, 11, 356
 - in Fulda, 12, 50 f.
 - in Germany, 11, 392
 - in Osnabrück and Münster, 12, 53
 - in Poland, 12, 115 ff., 147 f.
 - in Saxony, 12, 67 f.
 - in Spain, 11, 282–299
 - in Strasburg, 12, 67 f.
 - in Styria, Carinthia, Carniola, 12, 60 f.
 - in Sweden, 12, 106–109, 132–137
 - in Switzerland, 12, 70
 - in Tyrol, 12, 59
 - in Würzburg, 12, 67 f.
 - during Thirty Years' War, 12, 187 ff.
 - Counter-revolution in France (1795), 16, 170 ff.
 - Counties, German political divisions, 7, 272; 8, 307
 - Counties (*comitatus*), in Charlemagne's system, 8, 82 ff.
 - Counts, rule of, in Spain, 6, 246
 - Frankish, in Italy, 7, 62
 - government by, introduced into Saxony, 8, 46
 - in Charlemagne's system, 8, 82 ff.
 - German, growing power of, 8, 271 f.
 - County Council, London, victory of Progressists in, 20, 290
 - Coup d'état*, the, of 18th Brumidor, 16, 217 f.
 - of 18th Brumaire, 16, 251 ff.
 - of July 26, 1830, 18, 147
 - of December 2, 1851, 18, 420 f.
 - of May 16, 1877, defeated, 20, 39, 40, 41
 - in Servia, 1892, 20, 359
 - in China (September 28, 1898), 20, 414
 - Courland, Lieutenant-Colonel, in Parisian fight, 18, 307
 - Courbière, l'Homme de, defends Grandenz (1807), 17, 80
 - Courier, Paul Louis, French journalist, 18, 137
 - Courland, occupied by Charles XII., 13, 331
 - Court of High Commission, 13, 32, 39
 - Courtrai, battle of (1302), 9, 359
 - Courts, Athenian, in Solon's code, 3, 137
 - pay of jurors, 3, 258
 - Roman, in the provinces, 4, 121
 - first permanent, 4, 196, 202
 - of Sutta, 4, 256
 - in the Empire, 5, 26 f.
 - under Hadrian, 5, 153 f.
 - under Constantine, 5, 235
 - among the Germans, 7, 275 f.
 - Cousin, Jean, French artist, 11, 213
 - Cousin, Victor, French philosopher, lectures of, suspended, 18, 130
 - arrested, 18, 131
 - lectures at the Sorbonne (1828), 18, 135
 - Couthon, Jacobin in the Convention, 16, 139

Couthon, commander at Lyons, recalled (1793), **16**, 150
advocates arbitrary power of Revolutionary Tribunal, **16**, 160
fall and death of, **13**, 163 ff.

Coux, de, French Ultramontanist, **18**, 235

Covenant, Scottish, **11**, 362; **13**, 36 ff.

Cowley, English diplomat, **19**, 66, 124 f.*

Cowpens, battle of (1781), **22**, 260

Craco, Calvinist preacher, **12**, 38 f.

Cracow, capital of Poland, **10**, 86 ff.
destroyed by Mongols, **9**, 391

Dier at, **10**, 234

Unitarians at, **12**, 115
university of, **12**, 117*; **13**, 101

revolts from Russia, **16**, 182
capitulates to Prussians, **16**, 183
given to Russia (1795), **16**, 187

Cracow, becomes free state, **17**, 379
Poles violate neutrality of, **18**, 222
doomed by powers, **18**, 224
overthrown, **18**, 285 f.
rising of Poles at (1848), **18**, 344

'Craddock, Charles Egbert' (Mary N. Murr-free), **23**, 277

Craft-guilds, Dutch, growth of, **10**, 57
in Paris, power of, **10**, 63; **16**, 24
in Switzerland, **10**, 100

Crafts, *see* Handicraft

Craig, Sir James, governor of Canada, **23**, 288

Craigmillar, Scotch conference at, **11**, 366

Cramer, Johann, poet, **14**, 317; **15**, 242

Cranach, Lucas, Lutheran artist, **11**, 88* f.

Cranach, Christopher Pearse, American poet, **23**, 275

Crandall, John, Rhode Island Baptist, **21**, 305 f.

Crammer, archbishop of Canterbury, **11**, 146, 349
burning of, at stake, **11**, 355

Cramnoges, survival in Ireland of lake villages, **6**, 29

Craonne, battle of (1814), **17**, 351

Crassus, M. Licinius, Roman general, joins Sulla, **4**, 251 f.
in Servile War, **4**, 262
and Pompey, consuls, **4**, 263, 265
and Caesar, **4**, 270 ff.
in the triumvirate, **4**, 277 f., 285
in Asia, **4**, 285
despoils the temple of Derceto at Hieropolis and the temple at Jerusalem, **2**, 245
defeated and slain by Parthians (53 B.C.), **2**, 245 f.

Crassus, P., Caesar's legate, **4**, 280, 283

Craterus, Alexander's general, **2**, 220; **3**, 378 ff.
regent of the Empire, **3**, 380, 385 f.

Crates, Attic comic poet, **3**, 245

Crates, philologist at Pergamum, **3**, 399

Cratinus, Attic comic poet, **3**, 245

Craven, Lord, lord-proprietor of Carolina, **22**, 42, 48

Crawford, Thomas, American sculptor, **23**, 279

Crawford, William Harris, American statesman, **22**, 354; **23**, 34* ff.

Creation of man, in Babylonian mythology, **1**, 186
in Egyptian mythology, **1**, 51

Crébillon, Claude Prosper Jolyot de (1674-1762), novelist, **14**, 148

Crécy, battle of (1346), guns used in, **10**, 37, 59

Crédit Mobilier of France, **19**, 105, 107, 178

Crédit Mobilier in American politics (1869), **23**, 225

Credit system introduced, **11**, 22

Creed of Hormisdas, **7**, 211, 215
of Pelagius I., **7**, 222
of Greek and Roman churches, agreed upon, **10**, 256
of Danish Evangelical church, **11**, 133
of French Protestants, **11**, 302
of Protestant churches in Antwerp, **11**, 333
Protestant, in Scotland, **11**, 364

See Confession of Faith

Crefeld, battle of (1758), **15**, 67

Crell, Nicholas, Saxon statesman, **12**, 69 f.

Crema, Lombard city, taken by Frederick I., **9**, 152

Cremation in North Germany, **6**, 41 f.; **7**, 343

Crémieux, French deputy, advice of, to Louis Philippe, **18**, 308

Cremona, Roman colony, **4**, 132
surrenders to Langobards, **7**, 27, 36
favors Lothair II., **9**, 67
in Lombard League, **9**, 159
Guelfic city, **9**, 324
punished by Henry VII., **9**, 327

Cremonese League, *see* Lombard League

Crescentius, Roman noble, **8**, 264

Crescentius the younger, gains power in Rome, **8**, 268
heads Roman insurrection, **8**, 274
taken and beheaded, **8**, 274

Crescentius, Johannes, **8**, 280, 283

Crespy, peace of (1544), **11**, 169

Cretan alphabets, **3**, 48, 49, 416 f.*

Cretans, insurrections of, **20**, 133, 134
uprising of (1896), **20**, 186, 342, 350
desire of, that Crete be annexed to Greece twice refused, **20**, 344, 353

Crete, intercourse of, with Egypt, **1**, 7, 84

Phoenician colonies in, **1**, 219
traditional home of the Carians, **2**, 108
legendary home of the Lycians, **2**, 114
Phoenicians in, **3**, 30
early civilization in, **3**, 48, 411 ff.
mixed population of, **3**, 48
recent discoveries in, **3**, 411-421
colonized by Greeks, **3**, 63
conquest by Rome, **4**, 264 f., 269
raids of the Goths on, **6**, 114
ravages of the Egyptians in, **18**, 75

Crete, to receive reforms at hands of Turkey, **20**, 154
 Cridda, king of Mercia, **7**, 167
 Crillon, duke of, French general, **15**, 339
 vainly attacks Gibraltar, **15**, 339
 Crimea, the, **14**, 178; **15**, 91
 Goths in, **6**, 110
 bishopric of (Gothia), **6**, 295
 object of contention, **9**, 387
 seized by Russia, **15**, 220
 declared independent, **15**, 225*
 annexed by Russia, **15**, 257
 map of, **19**, 50*
 Crimean War, causes, **19**, 31–46
 course, **19**, 46–65
 results, **19**, 66 ff.
 Crispi, Francesco, Italian statesman, **19**, 308
 leader of party group in Italian chamber, **20**, 83
 in the *pentarchie*, **20**, 87
 in cabinet of Depretes, **20**, 87
 and Italian colonial policy, **20**, 87, 88
 visits of, to Bismarck, **20**, 168, 169, 173
 policy of, toward France, **20**, 169, 170
 resignation of (1891), **20**, 230
 policy of, as minister, **20**, 230, 231,* 233
 second ministry of, **20**, 232
 and Italy's colonial policy, **20**, 233
 second resignation of (1896), **20**, 235
 Critias, a leader of the Thirty, **3**, 287 f., 292 f.
 Critolans, at Rome, **4**, 188
 incites Achaeans to war, **4**, 190
 Crittenden, John, American politician, **23**, 90
 compromise in United States politics, **23**, 148
 Croatia, **19**, 209, 184, 186, 246
 occupied by the Slavs, **7**, 374
 union of, with Hungary, **10**, 127 f.
 independent government of, **18**, 344
 refuses to obey Hungary, **18**, 347 f.
 separated from Hungary, **18**, 355
 relations of, with Hungary, **20**, 81 f.
 action of separatists in, **20**, 82
 Croats, subjugated by Basil II., **9**, 106
 claim independence of Hungary, **18**, 268
 manifesto of, **20**, 68
 compromise with Hungary, **20**, 74
 Crockett, Davy, American pioneer, **23**, 111 f.*
 Crocodile, sacred to Sebak, **1**, 38
 worship of, **1**, 119
 Crocodilopolis, city of Egypt, **1**, 38, 119
 Crocus, Alamanian king, **6**, 126
 Croesus, Lydian king (560–546 b.c.), **2**, 114
 conquered by Cyrus the Great, **2**, 158
 the Asiatic Greeks under, **3**, 151, 156
 prisoner of Cyrus, **3**, 156 f.*
 Cro-Magnon, prehistoric race, **1**, 6 n., 7
 Cromer, Lord, work of, in Egypt, **20**, 413*
 Crompton, Samuel, inventor, **15**, 324
 Cromwell, Oliver, **13**, 44, 46*

Cromwell, Oliver, at Marston Moor, **13**, 47 f.
 at Naseby, **13**, 48 f.*
 offers terms to Charles I., **13**, 51 f.
 defeats Scots at Preston, **13**, 53
 Protestant settlement of Ireland, **13**, 120, 236
 at Dunbar and Worcester, **13**, 120
 war with Holland, **13**, 122
 as Lord Protector, **13**, 123* ff.
 rejects the crown, **13**, 125
 death, **13**, 131 f.
 signature, **13**, 132*
 Privy Seal, **13**, 132*
 seizes Jamaica from the Spaniards, **23**, 311
 Cromwell, Richard, son of preceding, **13**, 132 f.
 Cromwell, Thomas, minister of Henry VIII., **11**, 146 f.
 Cronje, General, captured at Paardeberg, **20**, 416
 Cronstadt, French fleet at, **20**, 176
 Cropsey, Jasper Francis, American painter, **23**, 278
 Cross, the Holy, taken from Jerusalem by the Persians, **2**, 287
 restored to the Roman emperor, **2**, 287
 removed from Jerusalem to Constantinople, **7**, 371 f.
 taken by Saladin, **9**, 269
 Cross, the symbol of the Fair God in Mexico, **21**, 145
 Cross, Viscount, social reforms of, **20**, 103
 Croton, founded, **3**, 85
 under the rule of nobles, **3**, 102
 seat of Pythagorean philosophy, **3**, 158 f., 164
 destroys Sybaris, **3**, 164
 allied with Rome, **4**, 103
 joins Hannibal, **4**, 144, 153
 taken by Langobard dukes, **7**, 36
 Crown, of Egypt, **1**, 31, 46, 47, 317
 of Upper Egypt, **1**, 36, 47
 of the Persian kings, **2**, 284
 Iron, of Lombardy, **7**, 38; **16**, 302,* 307, Pl. XXIV.
 Crown Prince of Prussia, *see* Frederick William
 Croy, Anthony de, favorite of Charles the Bold, **10**, 295
 Croy, John de, favorite of Charles the Bold, **10**, 295
 Croy, William de, lord of Chiévres, tutor of Charles V., **11**, 50, 53 ff.
 Crusade, First (1096–1099), **9**, 53, 112 ff., 264
 rise of intolerance, **9**, 112 f.
 Gregory VII.'s plan, **9**, 113 f.
 Byzantium calls for help, **9**, 111
 Urban II., and the Council of Clermont, **9**, 114
 the symbol of the Cross, **9**, 114 f.
 Peter the Hermit, **9**, 114 f.
 advance party perishes, **9**, 114 f.

Crusade, First, main army at Constantinople, 9, 116 f.
 siege of Nice, 9, 117
 battle of Dorylaeum, 9, 117
 capture of Antioch (1098), 9, 118
 Jerusalem taken (1099), 9, 118 f.
 kingdom of, founded, 9, 120 ff.

Crusade of 1100, annihilated in Phrygia, 9, 120

Crusade, Second (1147–1149), 9, 123, 264
 Conrad III. joins, 9, 74 f.

French court at, 9, 89
 Lower Rhine fleet at Lisbon, 9, 106

Crusade, Third (1189–1192), 9, 270 ff.
 preparation, 9, 169 f.
 led by Frederick Barbarossa, 9, 270
 hindered by Byzantines, 9, 270
 hardships in Asia Minor, 9, 271
 battle of Iconium (1190), 9, 271
 Frederick drowned, 9, 271
 the Anglo-French army, 9, 273
 siege of Acre, 9, 273
 quarrels of leaders, 9, 273 f.
 failure of, 9, 274 f.
 return of Richard of England from, 9, 174

Crusade, Children's, of 1212, 9, 280

Crusade, Fourth, 9, 189, 276
 Venetians transport, 9, 276
 captures Constantinople, 9, 277 f.
 sets up Latin Empire there, 9, 278 f.

Crusade, Fifth (1228–1229), 9, 189 ff., 195 f., 281 ff.
 Frederick II., leader, 9, 189 ff.
 succeeds in gaining privileges for Christians, 9, 196

Crusade, Sixth (1248–1254), 9, 283 f.
 led by Louis IX., 9, 283
 surrenders to Egyptians, 9, 283
 returns decimated, 9, 284

Crusade, Seventh (1270), 9, 286

Crusade planned by Henry VI., 9, 179 f., 275

Crusade against the Waldenses, 9, 252

Crusade against the Cumans, 10, 132

Crusade against the Turks, 10, 257, 269 f.; 11, 453

Crusades, influence of, 8, 23, 25, 28
 opportune time of, 9, 102
 loss of interest in, 9, 275 f.
 influence of, on the West, 9, 289 ff.
 failure of, causes depression, 9, 344
 benefit of, to Venice, 10, 117
 the, and intellectual freedom, 10, 385
 enthusiastic piety following, 11, 205
 social influence of, 11, 19

See Civilization

'Cruising Convention,' clause in the Ashburton Treaty, 23, 91

Csak, Matthew, Hungarian leader, 10, 133
 achieves independence, 10, 134

Ctesias of Cnidus, surgeon of Artaxerxes II., historian, 2, 212; 3, 325

Ctesiphon, city on the Tigris, 2, 243, 260
 taken by Lucius Verus, 2, 251

Ctesiphon, Trajan marches against, 2, 251
 destroyed by Septimius Severus, 2, 252
 taken by Julian, 2, 269
 Roman prisoners settled at, by Chosroes I., 2, 280
 destroyed by the Arabs, 2, 290
 palace of Chosroes I. at, 2, 283,* 284
 taken by Trajan, 5, 144

Cuba, discovered by Columbus, 10, 355 f.
 French plan to seize, 18, 61
 war between, and Spain, 20, 128
 treatment of, by Spain, 20, 129
 war between, and Spain, 20, 325
 intervention of United States in, 20, 325
 loss of, to Spain, 20, 326
 its relation to Spain, 23, 142, 337
 its annexation by the United States
 agitated in 1854, 23, 142
 attitude of the United States toward, in 1893, 23, 248
 its population, 23, 337
 loyalty to Spain, 23, 337 f.
 history of, since 1511, 23, 337 ff.
 'the ever-faithful isle,' 23, 338
 independence proclaimed by Carlos de Cespedes, 23, 340
 relations with the United States, 23, 366–369
 established as a republic (1902), 23, 367

Cubières, French general, corruption of, 18, 302

Cubit, value of the, 2, 50

Cuesta, Spanish general, 17, 97, 162

Cueya, Beltran de la, 10, 342

Cufa, Arabic city in Persia, 7, 388 fl.
 won by the Hashimites, 7, 406

Cuitlahuatzin, brother of Montezuma, 21, 148–153

Cuius regio, ejus religio, 12, 157

Culdee Church of Ireland, abolished, 9, 226

Culloden, battle of (1746), 14, 284

Culme-Seymour, Admiral M., at Taranto, 20, 178

Culpeper, John, surveyor-general of Carolina, 22, 43
 usurps governorship of Albemarle, 22, 44

Culture, German, 12, 85–103; 13, 197 ff.
 French, 12, 287–292; 13, 148, 180 ff.
 English, 13, 55–59, 317 f.
 Spanish, 13, 81 f.
 Italian, 13, 91–97
 Dutch, 13, 200 ff.
See Civilization

Cynae, Greeks lose, 4, 78
 subject to Rome, 4, 90
 besieged by Byzantines, 6, 390 f.

Cumanians settle in Hungary, 10, 131
 heathenism of, 10, 132
 crusade against, 10, 132

Cumberland, British in, 7, 167

Cumberland, Ernest Augustus, duke of, heir to the Brunswick succession, 19, 407

Cumberland, William Augustus, duke of, English general, 14, 362 f.
defeated at Fontenoy, 14, 275
victorious at Culloden, 14, 284
his severity, 14, 284, 308
signs convention of Closter-Seven, 15, 54
resigns his military dignities, 15, 60
Cumberland, English dramatist, 14, 311
Cumberland river, Tennessee, 23, 155
its strategic importance, 23, 164
Cunaxa, battle of, 2, 212; 3, 296
Cuneiform inscriptions of Assyria and Babylonia, 1, 150*
invention and inventors of, 1, 146, 155, 156
description of, 1, 149 ff.
 pictures or ideographs, 1, 149 ff.
 phonetic symbols (syllabic characters), 1, 151 ff.
 phonetic complements, 1, 154
 syllabaries, 1, 154 f.
cylinders with, 1, 165
on the seal of Tarcondemus, 1, 243*
cuneiform characters on the tables of Tel-el-Amarna, 1, 264
Cumha, Nuno da, 11, 209 f.
Curia Hostilia, Roman council-house, 4, 52
Curiae, divisions of the Roman tribe, 4, 46
ratification by, abolished in part, 4, 88
Curiae, Roman municipal boards, extortions from, 6, 244 ff.
Curiales, assisted by Theodoric, 6, 362
Curio, supporter of Caesar, 4, 291 f., 294
Curione, Celio, Piedmontese Protestant, 11, 252, 254
Curium, city of Cyprus, treasure found at, by Di Cesnola, 1, 218
Curius, M., Dentatus, leader of plebs, 4, 99
 defeats Celts and Etruscans, 4, 102 f.
 conquers Pyrrhus, 4, 105
Currency, Austrian, 17, 141 f.*
 Continental, 21, 251,* 252,* 253*
 French (of the Revolution), 16, 157;
 see also Assignats
 questions of, in the United States, 23, 218
vagaries in, in America, 23, 232
Cursus honorum, 4, 199, 256
 in the Empire, 5, 27
Curtatone, battle of (1818), 18, 361
Curtis, Benjamin Robbins, American jurist, 23, 129, 141, 182, 216
Curtis, Samuel, Union general, 23, 164
Curtius Rufus, Q., historian, 5, 99
Curzon, Lord, viceroy of India, 20, 425, 427 f.*
Cush, prince of, governor of Ethiopia, 1, 254
Cush, grave of Hui, prince of, 1, 269
Cushites, in Africa, 1, 19 n., 20
 belong to Caucasian family, 1, 19
language of, 1, 20
Semitic neighbors of, 1, 20 f.
Shepherd Kings of Egypt, probably of Cushite origin, 1, 137

Cushites, in Syria, 1, 137
earliest inhabitants of Babylonia (Chaldea), 1, 148
civilization of, 1, 148 f.
language of, see Sumerian Language
Custer, George A., American soldier, 23, 18
Custine, Adam Philippe, count of, French general of the Rhine army, 16, 119* f.
removed and executed, 16, 142
Custine, Renaud Philippe de, French envoy to Prussia, 16, 93
Customs-Union, German, see Zollverein
Customs-Union, attempted Italian, 18, 293
Custoza, battle of (1818), 18, 36
Cutha, in Babylonia, ruins of, 1, 170
Cuthred, king of Wessex, 7, 186
Cuxhaven, occupied by French, 16, 297
Cyaxares, king of the Medes (625-585 B.C.), destroys the Scythians, 2, 106
obtains Assyria and part of northern Mesopotamia, 2, 108
subjugates East-Iranian kingdoms, 2, 108
the Persians his vassals, 2, 108
war of, with the Lydians, 2, 111
Cyclades, geographical importance of, 3, 23
settled by Ionians, 3, 62
Cyclopean Walls of Asia Minor, Greece, and Etruria, perhaps of Hittite origin, 1, 234; 3, 32, 39
 in Etruria, 4, 32
Cylinders, Babylonian, see Seals
Cylon, fails to set up tyranny in Attica, 3, 115, 127 f.
Cyme, founded, 3, 85
 old cemetery at, 6, 34
Cynewulf, Anglo-Saxon poet, 7, 180, 306
Cynewulf, king of Wessex, 7, 186 ff.
Cynic philosophy, 3, 332
Cynics, strengthen monastic ideals, 7, 216
Cynocephalae, Theban victory at, 3, 321
Flamininus at, 4, 164
Cynossema, Athenian victory at, 3, 282
Cynric, king of Wessex (534-560), 7, 166
Cyprian characters, on antiquities from Asia Minor, 1, 214
Cyprianus, Thascius Caecilius, Latin church father, 5, 260 f.
 on authority of the pope, 7, 204
Cyprus, 11, 223, 295, 456
Phoenician colonies in, 1, 217 f.
products of, 1, 217
archaeological discoveries of Di Cesnola in, 1, 217 f.
Hittite population in, 1, 218; 2, 78
influence of the Hittites on, 1, 218
tributary to Sargon II., 2, 78
kings of, made tributary by Esarhaddon of Assyria, 2, 93 ff.
subject to Cambyses of Persia, 2, 165
rebellions of, against Persia, 2, 181, 213, 214, 215
Greek colonizers in, 3, 86

Cyprus, occupied by Ptolemy, **3**, 389
 conquered by Demetrius, **3**, 392
 raids of the Goths on, **6**, 114
 synod of, **7**, 235 f.
 lost to Byzantium, **7**, 373
 captured by Moawiyah, **7**, 391
 seized by Richard I., **9**, 273
 sold to the Templars, **9**, 273
 Crusaders winter in, **9**, 283
 escape of Palestinian Christians to, **9**, 288
 cession of, by Turkey to England, **20**, 104, 152
 convention regarding, **20**, 340
 Cypselus, tyrant of Corinth, **3**, 115
 Cyrenaic philosophy, **3**, 332
 Cyrene, in Africa, tributary to Cambyses of Persia, **2**, 165 f., 173
 war of, with Barea, **2**, 173
 relations of, with Aryandes, satrap of Egypt, **2**, 173
 founded, **3**, 86
 province of, **4**, 269
 Cyriacus, patriarch of Constantinople, **7**, 228
 Cyrus the Great, Persian king (558–530 b.c.), ruler in Susiana, **2**, 157
 overthrows the Median kingdom, **2**, 157
 conquers Lydia, Asiatic Greeks, and other peoples of Asia Minor, **2**, 158
 conquers Babylonian Empire, **2**, 158 f.
 attitude of, toward the Babylonian gods, **2**, 159
 allows the Jews to return to Jerusalem, **2**, 159
 extends his conquests to India, **2**, 160
 causes of his success, **2**, 159 f.
 religion of, **2**, 182
 introduces the art of writing among the Persians, **2**, 183
 death of, **2**, 169
 buildings of, at Pasargadae, **2**, 160 ff., 163*
 tomb of, at Pasargadae, **2**, 160 f., 162*
 palace of, at Pasargadae, **2**, 161 f.
 extinction of male line of, **2**, 168

Cyrus the Younger, Persian prince, expedition of, against Artaxerxes II. and death, **2**, 211 f.
 friendly to Sparta, **3**, 284 ff.
 expedition to Cunaxa and death, **3**, 295 f.
 Cyrus or Araxes, river of Persis, course of, **2**, 160
 Cyzicus, city, **7**, 374
 Athenian victory at, **3**, 283
 Goths at, **6**, 113
 Czartoryski, Polish family, **15**, 202 f., 205 f.
 Czartoryski, Prince, friend of Alexander I., **16**, 310; **17**, 227, 307
 favors Polish union with Russia, **18**, 170
 Czapski, battle of (1812), **17**, 204
 Czechs, at war with Charlemagne, **8**, 76
 roused by Huss, **10**, 174
 seek autonomy of Bohemia, **18**, 268 f.
 demand national recognition, **18**, 344
 demands of, in 1868, **20**, 63
 leaders of, in 1868, **20**, 64
 confer with emperor, **20**, 67
 refuse to send deputies to Reichsrat, **20**, 69, 71
 persuaded by Taaffe to enter the Reichsrat, **20**, 77
 struggle of, for Bohemian autonomy, **20**, 219, 220
 Young, oppose compromise with Austria, **20**, 220
 in Reichsrat (1895–1896), **20**, 222
 obstruct business in the Reichsrat (1899, 1901), **20**, 227, 229
 make gains in elections of 1901, **20**, 229
See Bohemians
 Czernicheff, Prince Alexander, Russian general, **17**, 220, 235
 demands French evacuation of Berlin, **17**, 234
 captures General von Ochs, **17**, 255
 daring exploit of (September, 1813), **17**, 305
 Czernicheff, Count Sachar, Russian general, **15**, 89, 94, 99

D.

DACIA, subjugation of, **5**, 130, 135 ff.
 Romanized, **5**, 141, 167 f.
 lost to the Goths, **5**, 208, 212
 seats of the Gepidae in, **6**, 111
 lost to the Roman Empire, **6**, 111, 116
 Vandals permitted to settle in, **6**, 115,
 185
 in Charlemagne's empire, **8**, 80
 Dacke, Nils, leads Swedish revolt, **11**, 139
 Daegsastan, battle of (603), **7**, 167
 Daehn, General von, resignation of, as
 Finnish secretary of state, **20**, 251
 Daemons, representations of, in Babylonian-
 Assyrian art, **1**, 184,* 187*
 Daen-euna, migratory tribe, **1**, 281 f.
 Dageetus, Irish bell-maker, **7**, 320
 Dagan, Assyrian deity, **1**, 164
 Dagobert I., Frankish king (628-639), **7**,
 99 ff., 142
 administers Rhenish Austrasia, **7**, 98 f.
 Arnulf and Pepin his advisers, **7**, 99
 becomes sole king at Paris, **7**, 100 f.*
 gives Austrasia to Sigebert II., **7**, 103
 Dagobert II., Frankish king (673-678),
 7, 43
 deposed by Grimoald, **7**, 104
 recalled from Irish exile and made king
 of Austrasia, **7**, 107* f.
 Dagobert III., Frankish king (711-715), **7**,
 110 f.
 Dahlmann, F. C., secretary of nobility of
 Holstein, **18**, 100
 Göttingen professor, upholds constitu-
 tion (1837), **18**, 185, 188* ff.
 historian, **18**, 256
 prepares protest of Schleswig-Holstein,
 18, 264
 outlines proposed constitution, **18**, 332
 at the Frankfort Parliament, **18**, 334
 urges German union in Danish matters,
 18, 341
 on Frankfort constitution drafting com-
 mittee, **18**, 372
 advocates hegemony of Prussia, **18**,
 378, 389
 Dahomey, war in, **20**, 396
 Daia Maximinus, becomes Caesar, **6**, 125
 D'Ailly, Pierre, bishop of Cambrai (1398-
 1420), **10**, 142, 161, 171 f.
 Daimios in Japan, **2**, 358; **19**, 99 f.; **20**, 434
 Dakkuri, Chaldaean people, conquered by
 Esarhaddon of Assyria, **1**, 160
 Dakota family of American Indians, **21**,
 40 ff.
 Dalberg, Karl von, German prelate, **15**,
 276

Dalberg, Karl von, elector of Mayence, re-
 tained in power by Napoleon (1803),
 16, 281 f.,* 336 f.; **17**, 152 f.
 loses by peace of Vienna, **17**, 143 f.
 represents France at Vienna (1814),
 17, 366
 Dale, Sir Thomas, governor of Virginia, **21**,
 258 ff.
 Dalecarlians, in Sweden, **11**, 137 ff.
 Dalhousie, governor of India, **19**, 91 ff.
 Dalhousie College, Nova Scotia, foundation
 of, **23**, 302
 Dalin, Olof von, Swedish writer, **14**, 318
 Dalmatia, **10**, 251 f.
 subjugated, **4**, 319; **5**, 56, 68
 acknowledges Nepos, **6**, 235
 occupied by Odoacer, **6**, 356
 ravaged by Greeks and Germans, **6**,
 372 f., 385 f.
 in the Ostrogothic kingdom, **6**, 361
 in Charlemagne's empire, **8**, 81
 harassed by Mongols, **9**, 207
 subject to Venice, **10**, 117
 reclaimed by Hungary, **10**, 136
 to be held by Austria (1797), **16**, 212
 restoration of, to Austria, demanded,
 17, 257
 Dalmatian islands under Byzantium, **8**, 78
 submit to Charlemagne, **8**, 79
 Dalrymple, Lord, English commander in
 Spain, **17**, 98
 Dalton, Georgia, Confederate base of sup-
 plies, **23**, 192
 Damad Ali, grand vizier, **14**, 51 f.
 Damara Land, African district, **20**, 379
 Damas, French general in Prussia, **17**, 229
 Damascus, city of Syria, attacked by the
 Hittite king of Kadesh, **1**, 268
 subjugated by David, **2**, 39
 relations of, with Solomon, **2**, 45
 Ben-hadad of, invades Israel, **2**, 59
 war of, against Omri of Israel, **2**, 60
 Raman-idri of, defeated by Ahab, **2**, 63
 attacked by Shalmaneser II., **2**, 63
 feud of, with Ahab, **2**, 63
 Hazael of, attacks Israel and Judah, **2**,
 64
 tributary to Shalmaneser II., **2**, 64
 Maria of, conquered by Ramman-Nirari
 of Assyria, **2**, 69
 taken by Tiglath-Pileser II., **2**, 72
 becomes capital of Moawiyah, **7**, 393
 captured by Khalid, **7**, 386
 califate of, power and fame of, **7**, 400
 fall of, before the Hashimites, **7**, 406
 capital of Turkish state, **9**, 112

Damasens, attacked by Crusaders, 9, 123
seized by Saladin, 9, 266
Christian slaves sold at, 9, 269
makes peace with Egypt, 9, 284
allied with Templars, 9, 282
taken by Khwarismians, 9, 282
captured by Tamerlane, 10, 248

Damasus I., pope (366-384), 5, 270; 7, 202
his literary activity, 5, 270

Damasus II., pope (1048), 8, 301

Damesme, French general, mortally wounded in Paris, 18, 318

Damiens, Robert François, attempts to assassinate Louis XV., 14, 305

Damietta, Egyptian city, besieged and captured by Crusaders, 9, 280, 283

Damnonia, kingdom of, under Arthur, 7, 167

Dampierre, count of, imperial general, 12, 169

Dampierre, marquis of, made commander of French forces, 16, 127

Danrémont, governor-general of Algiers, 18, 218

Dan, city of Israel, state altar at, erected by Jeroboam, 2, 58

Dana, James Dwight, American geologist, 23, 266

Danby, minister of Charles II., 13, 225
impeachment of, 13, 225

Daneckelman, minister of Frederick I., 13, 269

'Danegeld,' Anglo-Saxon tribute to the Danes, 9, 91

Danes, division of Scandinavians, 6, 88
drive Saxons from Jutland, 6, 162
Willibord's mission to, 7, 148
struggle of Germans with, 8, 22
help Saxons, 8, 45
conflicts of, with Franks, 8, 76
relapse into heathenism, 8, 114
alliance of Lothair with, 8, 130
border on Louis's kingdom, 8, 134
inroads of, 8, 142, 224
invade England, 8, 165 ff.; 9, 89
defeated by Henry I., 8, 237
monasteries founded among, 8, 244
Otto II. attacks, 8, 262
revolt of, 8, 266
in Greenland, 23, 304

See Denmark

Danewerk, wall built by Gotfried, 8, 76
evacuated by the Danes (1864), 19, 195 f.

Daniel, Hebrew prophet, so-called tomb of, 1, 161
Book of, 2, 149, 151

Danish isles, once formed one land with Schleswig, 6, 60

Danish March, the, 8, 86

Dankali, East African tribe, 1, 19 n.

Dan-no-Ura, naval battle at (1185), 2, 357

Dante Alighieri (1265-1321), Italian poet and patriot, 9, 325* f.; 10, 114*
influence of, on Italian patriotism, 18, 290

Danton, Georges Jacques, French revolutionary leader, 16, 65* f., 73, 102
substitute *procureur* in Paris, 16, 78
stirs up popular fury (July 20, 1792), 16, 96 f.
leads attack on Tuilleries, 16, 99
compared with Robespierre, 16, 103 ff.
plans massacres of September 2-7, 1792, 16, 106 f.
elected to the Convention, 16, 107, 114
urges aggression against monarchies, 16, 117
aims at dictatorship, 16, 134
struggle of, with the Girondists, 16, 135, 137, 139
supports Robespierre, 16, 153
betrayed by him and executed, 16, 153 ff.

Dantonists, many executed (1794), 16, 155
plot fall of Robespierre, 16, 163
(Thermidorists) hate Hébertists, 16, 168

Dantzie, Hanse city, 9, 376; 10, 231, 234 f.
conquered by Teutonic Order, 9, 383; 10, 98
coin of, 12, 113*

Danube, Romans reach, 4, 225; 5, 167
boundary of the Empire, 5, 54 ff.
permanent bridge over, 5, 135 f., 140*
upper valley of, relies in, 6, 35
forms Roman frontier, 6, 61, 63, 66, 77, 83, 104, 116, 144
French claim territory around, 17, 72
surrendered by Raff, 17, 325

Danube, Romans reach, 4, 225; 5, 167
boundary of the Empire, 5, 54 ff.
permanent bridge over, 5, 135 f., 140*
upper valley of, relies in, 6, 35
forms Roman frontier, 6, 61, 63, 66, 77, 83, 104, 116, 144
Roman expeditions along, 6, 106 f., 110, 123 ff., 136
warships on, 6, 118
fortifications on, 6, 139, 147 f.
cities on, 6, 158

forays of German tribes across, 6, 115, 145, 187, 269
of Goths, 6, 140, 142, 192, 194, 201, 218, 267
of Huns (425), 6, 219, 222
of Langobards (500), 7, 24
of Quadi, 6, 145

middle, commerce on, 6, 258
desolation of the valley, 6, 251
later forms boundary of Thuringia, 7, 74
of Ostrogothic kingdom, 6, 361
crossed by the Slavs, 7, 357
lower, settlement of the Avars on, 7, 358, 374; 8, 56

Charlemagne pacifies, 8, 56
Hungarians settle on, 8, 224
strongholds taken by Amurath I., 10, 126

Ottomans under Bajazet cross the, 10, 242 ff., 254, 257

- Danube, steam navigation on, **18**, 266
made free to navigation, **19**, 66
its mouth disputed, **19**, 69, 82
- Danubian states, Russia desires, **17**, 75, 104
- Dapur, fortress on Mount Tabor in Galilee, captured by Egyptians in reign of Ramesses II., **1**, 274 f.
- Dara, city in Parthia, residence of the Parthian king Tiridates, **2**, 242
- Dara, city in Mesopotamia, taken by the Persians, **2**, 287
- Darah, cave of, massacre at, **18**, 282
- Darboy, archbishop of Paris, **19**, 364, 379, 383* f.
- Dardania, birthplace of Justin I., **7**, 356
- Dardistan, region of India, **2**, 295
inhabitants of, **2**, 302
- Darfur, province in the Egyptian Sudan, **20**, 384
- Daric, Persian coin, **2**, 179
- Darius I., Persian king (521–485 B.C.), **1**, 107
ancestry of, **2**, 168
overthrows the False Smerdis, **2**, 169, 170 f., 181
portrait of, **2**, 170*
puts down many rebellions, **2**, 171 ff.
relations of, with Egypt, **2**, 173, 206
reliefs and inscription of, on Mount Behistun, **2**, 174 ff., 175*
government of the empire of, **2**, 176 ff.
capitals and ceremonials of, **2**, 177
costume of, **2**, 177
extent of his empire, satrapies, and tribute, **2**, 177 ff.
coinage of, **2**, 179 f.
trade, commerce, and highways under, **2**, 180 f.
conquest of northwestern India by, **2**, 181, 305
expedition of, against the European Scythians, **2**, 181
revolt of the Ionians against, **2**, 181
expeditions of, against European Greece, **2**, 181 f.
revolt of Egypt against, **2**, 182
religion of, **2**, 182
death of, **2**, 182
begins the palaces at Persepolis, **2**, 186
inscriptions of, at Persepolis, **2**, 188 f.
maritime expeditions of, **2**, 180
his buildings at Persepolis, **2**, 196 ff.
representations of, on his throne, **2**, 198, 199, 200*
tomb of, **2**, 201 ff., 204*
hall of, at Susa, **2**, 206
seat of, **2**, 206*
invades Europe, **3**, 164 f., 173, 176
puts down Ionian revolt, **3**, 172 f.
- Darius II., Persian king (424–405 B.C.), satrap of Hyrcania in the lifetime of his father, **2**, 211
accession and rule of, **2**, 211
buildings of, in Egypt, **2**, 211
Egyptians revolt against, **2**, 211
- Darius III., Codomannus, the last of the old Persian kings (336–330 B.C.), defeated by Alexander the Great at Issus, **2**, 217 f.
defeated at Arbela, **2**, 219
assassinated, **2**, 220
mosaic representing, **2**, 218*
war with Alexander, **3**, 361 ff.
- Darius, son of Xerxes I., executed by Artabanus, **2**, 209
- Darmstadt, customs conference at (1820), **18**, 112
- Darnley, Lord (Henry Stuart), second husband of Mary Queen of Scots, **11**, 365 f.
- Darthé, executed for Communist plot, **16**, 194 f.
- Dartmouth College, founding of (1769), **22**, 117
- Daru, Court Pierre Antoine, French intendant-general, extortions of, from Prussia, **17**, 73, 76, 105
- Dasharatha, Indian king, inscriptions of, **2**, 313
- Dashkoff, Princess, friend of Catharine II., **15**, 97
- Dashur, near Memphis in Egypt, pyramids of, **1**, 75, 105 f.
discoveries of M. de Morgan at, **1**, 136
- Dastagerd, Persian city, taken by Heraclius, **2**, 174 f.; **7**, 371
- Datames, rebellion of, against Persia, **2**, 214
- Datis, Persian general under Darius I., **2**, 182
- D'Aubigné, Théodore Agrippa, **11**, 382, 434
- Daud of Kerak, captures Jerusalem, **9**, 282
- Dauemesnil, defies mob at Vincennes, **18**, 157
- Daun, Count Leopold Joseph Maria von, Austrian field-marshal in the Seven Years' War, **15**, 52, 62, 64 f., *90
defeats Frederick II. at Kolin, **15**, 53
at Hochkirch, **15**, 65
captures Finek at Maxen, **15**, 73
defeated by Frederick at Torgau, **15**, 81
in the campaign of 1762, **15**, 94 f., 99
- Dauphin, French, rules during imprisonment of John, **10**, 63
See Charles V.
- Dauphin of France (Louis, b. 1661, d. 1711), **13**, 174 ff., 249
death, **13**, 323 f.
- Dauphin, the son of Louis XVI., born October 22, 1781, **16**, 39
See Louis XVII.
- Dauphiné, riots in, **14**, 298
- Davenant, Sir William, English poet, **13**, 302
- Davenport, John, New England clergyman, **21**, 291* f., 312 f.
- David, king of Israel (about 1033–993 B.C.), **2**, 34 ff., 42, 43
early life and relations with Saul, **2**, 34 f.
made king of Judah after Saul's death, **2**, 36

- David, becomes king of all Israel, **2**, 36
 breaks the supremacy of the Philistines, **2**, 36 f.
 makes Jebus (Jerusalem) his capital, **2**, 37 f.
 builds a palace on Mount Zion, **2**, 38
 brings the Ark of the Covenant to Jerusalem, **2**, 38
 subdues the Ammonites, Moabites, Aramaeans, Edomites, and Amalekites, **2**, 38–40*
 extent of his supremacy, **2**, 40
 king of Israel, his services to the world, **2**, 40 f.
 rebellion of his son Absalom, **2**, 41
 makes Solomon his successor, **2**, 42
 charges Solomon to punish Joab and others, **2**, 43
 memoirs of, **2**, 143
 psalms of, **2**, 150
 tower of, at Jerusalem, **2**, 226
- David, academic name of Charlemagne, **8**, 96
- David, French painter, **16**, 37
- Davidovich, Austrian general, **16**, 202, 208 f.
- Davila, Pedrarias, governor of Darien, **21**, 125, 196, 262
- Davis and Pate, rebellion of, in Maryland (1676), **21**, 350
- Davis, David, American politician, **23**, 229
- Davis, Jefferson, president of Southern Confederacy, **23**, 146, 151*
 captured by Wilson's cavalry, **23**, 208
- Davis, John, rediscovers Greenland, **23**, 304
- Davison, secretary to Queen Elizabeth, **11**, 389 f.
- Davitt, Michael, forms Irish National Land League, **20**, 107
- Davout, Louis Nicolas, general under Napoleon, **16**, 321 ff.; **17**, 241, 283, 406
 at Austerlitz, **16**, 327 f.
 in Prussia, **17**, 23 ff., 29 f., 105
 at Eylau, **17**, 37
 threatens Austria, **17**, 96
 in South Germany, **17**, 117 ff.
 at Wagram, **17**, 132 f.
 governor-general in North Germany, **17**, 152, 156
 in Russian expedition, **17**, 177, 180, 183 f., 186, 200, 203
 at Borodino, **17**, 191 ff.
 blows up bridges over the Elbe, **17**, 239
 given command of thirty-second military division, **17**, 244
 humiliates Hamburg, **17**, 260
 under Oudinot against Berlin (1813), **17**, 278
 holds out at Hamburg, **17**, 325
- Davy, Sir Humphry, invents safety lamp, **18**, 86
- Dawson, Sir William, Canadian geologist, **23**, 302
- 'Day of the Duples' (November 11, 1630), **12**, 269
- 'Days of June' (1848), in Paris, **18**, 318 f.
- Dead bodies, preservation of, in Egypt, **1**, 54, 58; *see also Mummies*
 burning of, among the Greeks, **1**, 54
 disposal of, among the Medes and Persians, **2**, 169
- Dead Sea, **1**, 200, 201
- Deák, Hungarian statesman, **19**, 186, 209, 245; **21**, 75
- Deakin, Alfred, Australian premier, **20**, 373
- Death, Egyptian views on, **1**, 53 ff.
 the second, in Egyptian belief, **1**, 56
 penalty of, in Draco's and Solon's laws, **3**, 127, 130
 abolished at Rome, **4**, 200, 219
 in Rome jury courts, **4**, 256
 visited on Christians, **5**, 181
- DeBelcastel, French Ultramontane, **20**, 24
- Deborah, Song of, **2**, 29, 142
- Debreczin, Hungarian government at, **18**, 356
- Debry, Jean, wounded near Rastatt, **16**, 242
- Décadi*, feast day of the revolutionary calendar, **16**, 159
- Decaen, French commander in Holland, **17**, 330
- Decarchies, established by Lysander, **3**, 284, 291, 297
- Decatur, Stephen, American naval officer, **22**, 358
- Decazes, Elie (1780–1860), French minister, opposes reaction, **18**, 121 f., 124
- Decazes, Louis Charles Elie Amanieu (1819–1886), member of Broglie cabinet, **20**, 29
 member of Cissey cabinet, **20**, 32
 refusal of, to take action on French Army Law, **20**, 33
- Deccan, the, a part of India, **2**, 295
 rivers of, **2**, 297 f.
 Dravidian inhabitants of, **2**, 299
 spread of the Aryans along the shores of, **2**, 300 f., 305
- Decebalus, Dacian chief, **5**, 130 f., 135 ff.
- Decelea, occupied by Sparta, **3**, 276
- Decemvirs at Rome, **4**, 71 f.
- Decentralization, in Spain, **20**, 327, 330
- Decimum, battle of (533), **6**, 318
- Decius, emperor, **5**, 206 f.*
 persecutions of Christians by, **6**, 281
- Decius Mus, P., at Sentinum, **4**, 96 f.
- Decken, von der, envoy from Hanover to Prussia, **16**, 296
- Declarants, Prussian conservatives opposed to Bismarck, **19**, 405
- Declaration of Independence of the United States (July 4, 1776), **22**, 206 ff.
 effect of, on France, **16**, 35
- Declaration of Independence, the Texan, **23**, 111
- Declaration of Indulgence, Charles II.'s, **13**, 165
 James II.'s, **13**, 228 f.
- Declaration of Rights (1689), **13**, 232

- Decoration, early, the spiral in, **6**, 36
 introduction of geometric figures, **6**, 36
 use of figures of animals and men, **6**, 46*
 in books, **7**, 309 f.*, 311 f., Pl. XII.
- Decurions, office of, in Roman empire, **6**, 244 ff.
- Dedi, margrave of Thuringia, revolt of, **9**, 32
- Deerfield, Massachusetts, attacked, **22**, 37 f.
- Defoe, Daniel, English writer, **13**, 318
- Deification of Egyptian kings, **1**, 62
 of the Persian kings, **2**, 256
- of the Roman emperors, **2**, 256; **5**, 25
- Deira, old English kingdom, **7**, 167, 173 f.
 Catholicism in, **7**, 176
- Delagoa Bay case, delay in arbitration of, **20**, 190
- Delatores*, in Tiberius's reign, **5**, 83 f.
- Delavigne, French poet, **18**, 137
- Delaware, state of, origin of, **21**, 384
- Delaware, Lord, governor of Virginia, **21**, 256*
- arrives in Virginia, **21**, 257 f.
 returns to England, **21**, 258
- Delbrück, Hans, condemned and fined (1899), **20**, 210
- Delbrück, Martin Friedrich Rudolf, Prussian minister, **19**, 343,* 391, 434
- Delessé, French minister, **20**, 282
- Delessart, French foreign minister, **16**, 92
- Delfshaven, city, **11**, 340
- Delhi, in India, Buddhist inscribed pillar in, **2**, 320
 ancient palace at, **2**, 327,* 329
 converted into a mosque, **2**, 329
 column at, **2**, 327,* 329
 plundered by Tamerlane, **10**, 246 ff.*
 mutiny at, **19**, 93 ff.
 plundered by Nadir Shah, **15**, 35
- Delium, Athenian defeat at, **3**, 265
- Della Torre family in Milan, **9**, 327
- Delorme, Philibert, French architect, **11**, 215, 305, 434
- Delos, Confederacy of, *see* Confederacy
- Delos, slave market at, **4**, 203
- Delphi, oracle at, **3**, 94 ff.
 oracle assists colonizers, **3**, 84, 86, 96
 the Amphyctyon of, **3**, 97
 Alcmeonidae rebuild temple, **3**, 144
 oracle Medizes, **3**, 183, 185
 attacked by the Persians, **2**, 207 f.
- Delphians, quarrel with Phocians, **3**, 224
- Delta of the Nile, **1**, **4**, 24,* 38, 45
 diluvium of, created by the Nile, **1**, 21
 extent of, **1**, 23
 apex of, **1**, 25
 settled by Semites and Libyans, **1**, 31
 names of, **1**, 33, 34, 41 f.
 fortresses of, **1**, 63
- Delyannis, Greek politician, and Bulgarian question, **20**, 162
 ministry of, **20**, 348*
- resignation of (1892), **20**, 348
 returns to power (1893), **20**, 349
 resigns again (1897), **20**, 352
- Demades, partisan of Philip, **3**, 351, 357
 envoy to Macedonians, **3**, 364 f., 385
- Dembinski, a Pole, made Hungarian commander-in-chief, **18**, 173, 356 ff.
 army of, dispersed, **18**, 359
- Demes, organized by Clisthenes, **3**, 145
- Demeter, attributes of, **3**, 29, 70 f., 73*
 temple at Eleusis, **3**, 229 f.
- Demetrius, king of Bactria (205–165 B.C.), dominions of, limited by Eucratides, **2**, 223
- Demetrius Nicator, king of Syria, (146–140, 129–126 B.C.), taken prisoner by Mithradates I. of Parthia, **2**, 242
 marries daughter of Mithradates, **2**, 242
- Demetrius of Phalerum, envoy to Antipater, **3**, 385
 regent of Athens, **3**, 388, 390 f.
 suggests the Alexandrian library, **3**, 399
- Demetrius of Pharsos, and Rome, **4**, 126, 131
- Demetrius Poliorcetes, ruler of Athens, **3**, 390 ff.*
 at Cyprus and Rhodes, **3**, 392
 assumes royal title, **3**, 392
 king of Macedonia, **3**, 393
- Demetrius, Byzantine general, **6**, 381
- Demetrius, the False, Russian pretender, **12**, 140
- Demmin, Hanse city, **9**, 376
- Demochares, Athenian democrat, **3**, 393
- Democracy, strong among Ionians, **3**, 67
 appearing in Greece, **3**, 111 ff.
 growth of, at Athens, **3**, 136–149
 extended by Pericles, **3**, 214 f.
 in Boeotia, **3**, 222, 224 f.
 lowest ebb of, in Greece, **3**, 310
 uprisings in Peloponnese, **3**, 317 f.
 in Greece, abolished, **4**, 191
 early German, **7**, 269
 social, **19**, 424 ff.
- Democratic clubs (1793), **22**, 332
- Democratic Federation, founding of, **20**, 289
- Democratic party in the United States, **23**, 42
 strict constructionists, **23**, 45 f.
 Jackson's election and administration, **23**, 48 ff.
 campaign of 1832, **23**, 61 f.
 of 1836, **23**, 78
 of 1840, **23**, 84 f.
 of 1844, **23**, 114 ff.
 of 1848, **23**, 122 f.
 of 1852, **23**, 132 f.
 of 1856, **23**, 139 ff.
 of 1860, **23**, 141 ff.
 division of, **23**, 144
 convention of, at Chicago, nominates McClellan for President, on 'the War is a failure' platform (Aug. 29, 1864), **23**, 203 f.
- campaign of 1864, **23**, 203 ff.
 of 1868, **23**, 216
 of 1872, **23**, 223 f.
- victory in the congressional elections of 1874, **23**, 225
- campaign of 1876, **23**, 227 f.

Democratic party in the United States, campaign of 1876, the disputed electoral votes and the Electoral Commission, **23**, 227-231
 campaign of 1880, **23**, 235 f.
 of 1884 and the election of Cleveland, **23**, 239 ff.
 the Mills tariff bill, **23**, 242 f.
 campaign of 1888, **23**, 243
 of 1892 and second election of Cleveland, **23**, 246
 repeal of the silver-purchase clause of the Sherman act, **23**, 247
 the Wilson tariff, **23**, 247 f.
 campaign of 1896, **23**, 251 ff.
 the free silver issue, **23**, 251 f., 371
 the National Democrats, **23**, 252 f.
 campaign of 1900, **23**, 384
 campaign of 1904, **23**, 389

Democratic Republicans, an American political party, **23**, 42

Democrats in French Assembly, **16**, 77

Demons, in Babylonian belief, **1**, 182 f., 185

Demosthenes, rise of, **3**, 346 f.*
 envoy to Philip, **3**, 348
 leads opposition to Philip, **3**, 349 ff.
 military reforms, **3**, 353
 speech on the crown, **3**, 374
 fall of, **3**, 381 ff.

Demosthenes, Athenian general, **3**, 262 ff., 276 f.

Denain, annihilation of Dutch at (1712), **13**, 325

Denderah, city of Upper Egypt, temple of Hathor at, **1**, 35, 48, 69; **2**, 234 ff., 235,* 236*

Zodiac at, **1**, 114 f.; **2**, 235

Dengisic, son of Attila, **6**, 227

Denisoff, Russian general in Poland, **16**, 183

Denmark, relies from, **6**, 32
 decorated swords of, **6**, 36
 old sagas preserved in, **6**, 275
 southern, fortification of, **8**, 76
 opened to Frankish influence, **8**, 108
 missions in, **8**, 108
 development of monarchy in, **8**, 169
 under Canute, **9**, 92
 internal troubles settled, **9**, 143
 Christianity in, **9**, 368
 Sweyn and his sons, **9**, 368
 feuds and civil strife, **9**, 369
 Saxon influence on, **9**, 369
 Waldemar I., **9**, 369
 German relations of, **9**, 369
 Canute VI., **9**, 370
 Waldemar II., **9**, 371 f.
 struggle with the church, **9**, 372
 Margaret, queen, **9**, 372 f.
 the charter of 1320, **9**, 373 f.
 limited monarchy in, **10**, 81
 struggles with the nobility, **10**, 81
 Waldemar IV., **10**, 81 ff.
 war of, with Hanse cities, **10**, 82 ff.
 treaty of Stralsund (1370), **10**, 84

Denmark, election of Olaf (1375), **10**, 84
 Margaret, queen (1387), **10**, 84
 Union of Kalmar, **10**, 85
 supremacy of, in Scandinavian Union, **11**, 130 ff.
 war with Sweden, **12**, 105, 146
 and the Thirty Years' War, **12**, 195 f., 200, 223, 302 ff.
 war with Sweden (1658), **13**, 130 f.
 hereditary monarchy in, **13**, 164, 273
 war with Charles XII., **13**, 329 f.
 under Frederick IV., **14**, 94, 95
 literature in, **14**, 95, 316 f.; **15**, 242
 under Christian VI., **14**, 316
 under Frederick V., **14**, 316 f.; **15**, 242
 serfdom abolished in, **14**, 316; **15**, 247
 under Christian VII., **15**, 242-247
 reforms in, **15**, 242, 247
 French diplomacy in (1794), **16**, 184
 chastised by England (1801), **16**, 272 f.
 makes peace, **16**, 273
 England seizes fleet of, **17**, 57
 makes treaty with Napoleon, **17**, 57
 king of, desires Sweden, **17**, 157
 fails to maintain neutrality, **17**, 57
 attitude of, to France (1813), **17**, 259 f.
 remains in alliance with Napoleon, **17**, 263
 cedes Norway to Bernadotte, **17**, 325
 king of, at Congress of Vienna, **17**, 366
 loses part of Pomerania, **17**, 377
 collects sound-toll on shipping, **18**, 113
 troubles of, with Schleswig-Holstein, **18**, 263
 war of, with Germany (1848), **18**, 338
 renews war with Prussia, **18**, 389 ff.
 integrity of, guaranteed by the London Protocol, **18**, 390
 receives Schleswig-Holstein, **18**, 402
 question of the succession in Schleswig-Holstein, **19**, 188 ff.
 elections of 1895, 1898, and 1901 in, **20**, 313

Denonville, Marquis, Canadian official, **22**, 20

Den-Setui, king of Egypt, **1**, 15, 39*, 62

Dentz, Rhine town held by Romans, 84

Department, division of France under National Assembly, **16**, 61

Depretis, leader of party group in Italian chamber, **20**, 83, 84*
 first ministry of, **20**, 85
 adopts the *transformismo* policy, **20**, 86
 death of, **20**, 87

Derbent, city on the Caspian Sea, wall of, **2**, 280 f.
 military colonists of Persians at, **2**, 280

Derby, English prime minister, **19**, 88 f.
 on Turkish disarmament, **20**, 141, 142

Derceto, Philistine name of Astarte, **1**, 205
 temple of, in Ascalon, **1**, 201
 in Hierapolis, despoiled by Crassus, **2**, 245

- Dereyllidas, Spartan general, **3**, 297 f., 303
 Der-el-Bahri, in western Thebes in Egypt,
 discoveries of coffins and mummies
 of royal personages at, **1**, 254 f.,
 254 n. 2, 282 ff.
 temples on terraces at, **1**, 312 f.
 rock-tomb of Hor-Hotep near, **1**, 318
- Dermer, Thomas, English voyager, **21**, 275
 Déroulede, Paul, French politician, organizes
 League of the Patriots (1882), **20**, 50
 eager to attack republic, **20**, 56
 and Boulanger, **20**, 57
 visit of, to Russia, **20**, 170
 demonstration of, **20**, 275, 276
 unseated in Chamber of Deputies, **20**,
 276
 banished from France, **20**, 276
 statements of, regarding views of Na-
 tionalists, **20**, 277
 on policy of *reraucho*, **20**, 277
- Deroy, Bavarian general, **16**, 321; **17**, 118,
 130
 in the Tyrol, **17**, 137
- Desaix, French general in Egypt, **16**, 232 f.
 falls at Marengo, **16**, 266 ff.*
- Descartes, **12**, 288 f.; **13**, 187, 204
- Desiderius, king of the Langobards (757-
 774), **7**, 58 ff., 249 ff.; **8**, 36, 37, 40
 breaks pledges to the pope, **7**, 59 f., 248 f.
 deposed by Charlemagne, **7**, 60 f., 253;
 8, 40 ff.
- Desiderius, general of Chilperic I., **7**, 82, 90
- Desiderius, abbot of Monte Cassino, **9**, 52
 See Victor III.
- Desmichel, French commandant in Algiers,
 18, 216
- Desmoulins, Camille, French revolutionary
 orator, **16**, 50 f.*
 elected to the Convention, **16**, 107
 Dantonist, executed, **16**, 155
- Despenser, Hugh le, councillor of Edward
 II. of England, **9**, 361 ff.
- Desportes, French diplomat, **16**, 137
- Desprez, French financier, **17**, 52
- Dessalines, Jean Jacques, emperor of Haiti,
 16, 285; **22**, 376*
- Dessau, 'Old Dessau,' *see* Leopold of An-
 halt-Dessau
- Dessau, agreement of, **11**, 100
- Dessau Bridge, battle of (1626), **12**, 202
- Dessoires, French general, **16**, 241
 minister of foreign affairs (1818-1819),
 18, 124
- Destouches, Néricault, French poet, **14**, 148
- Detmold, battle of (783), **8**, 48
- Detmold of Hanover, Confederate minister,
 18, 383
- Dettingen, battle of (1743), **14**, 263
- Deutzer, forms Liberal ministry in Den-
 mark, **20**, 314
- Deusdedit, pope (615-618), **7**, 234
- Deuteronomy, *see* Hebrew Literature
- Deutsch, origin of term, **6**, 87
 first use of the term for German, **8**, 308
- Deutsch Brod, battle of (1422), **10**, 180
- Deutsch-Altenburg, conference at (1809),
 17, 135
- Deutsche Zeitung*, German liberal paper, **18**,
 263
- Deux-Ponts, occupied by the French, **13**, 212
- Devarddbigain, collects the Jain litera-
 ture, **2**, 311
- Devil, the, Saxon idea of, **6**, 292
- Devil's Hole, the, ambuscade at (1763), **22**,
 94
- Devolution, war of, **13**, 143 ff.
- DeVries, David Petersen, patroon, **21**, 357,
 360* f., 367
- Devulino, peace of (1618), **13**, 98 f.
- De Wet, General, continues struggle of
 Boers, **20**, 417
- Dewey, George, American admiral, defeats
 Spanish fleet in Manila Bay, **20**, 325, 357
- Dewey, John, American psychologist, **23**,
 267
- Dhammapada, the moral code of Buddha,
 in the Pali language, **2**, 309
- Dhannis, Lieutenant, work of, in Congo
 State, **20**, 392
- Dhumnar-Lena grotto-temple at Ellora in
 India, **2**, 324, 325*
- Diadochi, successors of Alexander the Great,
 2, 221 ff.
 See also era of the, **3**, 381, 386 ff.
- Diaeus, Achaeans leader, **4**, 188 ff.
- Dialects, Greek, distinguished, **3**, 66
- Diamond Necklace, the, **16**, 39
- Diana, moon goddess, **4**, 55
 See also temple of, at Ephesus, destroyed by
 Goths, **6**, 112
- Diaz, Bartholomew, discoveries of, **10**, 355
- Diaz, Juan, Spanish Lutheran, **11**, 282
- Diaz, Porfirio, President of Mexico, **19**,
 157; **23**, 330* f.
- Di Cesnola, archaeologist, discoveries of, in
 Cyprus, **1**, 217 f.
- Dickens, Charles, English novelist, **18**, 271
- Dickens, Guy, English diplomat, **14**, 215
- Dickinson, John, American statesman, **22**,
 157,* 191, 207
- Dictator, Roman, powers of, **4**, 60, 65, 73
 See also Dictatorship, Roman, open to plebs, **4**, 87
- Diderot, Denis, French writer, **14**, 302; **15**,
 124, 126,* 179
 See also his materialistic philosophy, **15**, 125
 See also as a novelist, **15**, 127
 See also as an art critic, **15**, 127
 See also conceives the idea of the "Encyclo-
 paedia," **15**, 128
 See also at St. Petersburg, **15**, 150
- Didier, French Bonapartist, **18**, 121
- Didius Julianus, emperor, **5**, 193 f.
- Diebitsch Sabalkauski, Russian general,
 See also meets York at Taurogen, **17**, 212 f.
- Russian quartermaster-general of Witt-
 genstein, **17**, 246
- commands Russian army (1828), **18**,
 82 f.*

- Diebitsch Sabalkanski, Russian general, crosses the Balkans, **18**, 144
defeated in Poland (1831), **18**, 171 f.
- Diedenhofen (Thionville), assembly at, **8**, 100
Carolingian buildings at, **8**, 202
- Diedrichs, Admiral, enters Kiǎo-chau harbor, **20**, 440
- Diepold of Acerra, made duke of Spoleto, **9**, 185
- Dieppe, Norman seaport, **11**, 211
- Dieskau, Baron, French officer, **22**, 80 f.
- Diessendorf, Henry of, Swabian historian, **10**, 21
'Dietrich of Bern,' German legendary hero (Theodoric), **6**, 275, 357
- Diezmann of Thuringia, at war with Adolphus of Nassau, **9**, 316
- Dihkans, country nobility in Persia in the Sassanian period, **2**, 261
- Dijon, city, **10**, 310
battle of (500), **6**, 396
described by Gregory of Tours, **6**, 243 f.
academy of, **14**, 302 f.
speech of Louis Napoleon at (1851), **18**, 417
siege of (1871), **19**, 353
- Dilke, Sir Charles, member of Gladstone ministry, **20**, 106* f.
- Dillenburg, city, **11**, 337
- Dillon, French general, defeat of, **16**, 94
- Dimitri, *see* Demetrius
- Dimitri, prince of Moscow, **10**, 238
- Dinaki, Persian queen, gem and portrait of, **2**, 277*
- Dinant, French city, **10**, 302
- Dingley tariff in the United States (1897), **23**, 253
- Dinwiddie, Robert, lieutenant-governor of Virginia, **21**, 348; **22**, 76* f.
- Dio Chrysostom, on degenerate conditions, **6**, 258
- Dio, Juan de, Portuguese theologian, **11**, 238
- Diocletian, emperor, **5**, 214-224; **6**, 22, 121 ff.
organization of, **5**, 216 ff.*
and Christianity, **5**, 220 ff.
death, deified, **5**, 227
reforms under, **6**, 150 f., 240
persecutions of Christians by, **6**, 281, 283
- Diiodorus Siculus, historian, **1**, 57 f., 98; **5**, 41
- Diiodotus, founder of the kingdom of Bactria (about 256-236 B.C.), **2**, 222
- Diogenes, the Cynic, **3**, 332
- Diogenes, the Stoic, at Rome, **4**, 188
- Diomedes, Latin grammarian, **5**, 266
- Dione, goddess of earth, and wife of Zeus, **3**, 29, 70
- 'Dionysio-Hadriana' compilation of canon law, **7**, 192
- Dionysus, attributes, **3**, 70 f., 77*
theatre of, at Athens, **3**, 156, 383*
- Dionysius, king of Portugal (1279-1325), **10**, 351
- Dionysius I., tyrant of Syracuse (405-367 B.C.), aids Sparta, **3**, 320
- Dionysius II., tyrant of Syracuse (367-356, 346-344 B.C.), **3**, 337 f.
- Dionysius of Halicarnassus, **5**, 41
- Dionysius Exiguus, collects canon law, **7**, 191 f.
writings of, **7**, 208, 210, 215
- Diopithes, Athenian general, **3**, 352
- Dioscuri, Greek gods, at Rome, **4**, 55
on Roman coins, **4**, 106
- Diocurus of Alexandria, candidate for pope, **7**, 213 ff.
- Diplomacy, Byzantine, **7**, 352
taught to Europe by Venice, **10**, 121
- Directory, French, elected (1795), **16**, 192 f.
public distrust of, **16**, 193
wild financial schemes of, **16**, 193 f.
forced to greater moderation, **16**, 195
appoints Napoleon to command, **16**, 196
diplomatic successes of, **16**, 204 f.
gives Italy over to Napoleon, **16**, 207
plans invasion of Ireland, **16**, 214 f.
popular verdict against, **16**, 215
clash of, with Five Hundred, **16**, 216
coup d'état of 18th Fructidor (September 4, 1797), **16**, 217 f.
the Peace of Campo-Formio, **16**, 218 f.
strained relations of, with Napoleon, **16**, 222
- prepares war against England, **16**, 225 f.
introduces troops to Switzerland, **16**, 228
- overreaching diplomacy of, **16**, 234
opposes the Coalition, **16**, 241 ff.
makes Masséna commander in the north, **16**, 246
- plots in (1799), **16**, 250 f.
ends on 19th Brumaire (November 9, 1799), **16**, 251 ff.
- Dirschau, Hanse city, **9**, 376
- Discoveries, great geographical, **8**, 27
- Discoveries of the Portuguese, **10**, 354 ff.
Vasco da Gama doubles Cape of Good Hope, **10**, 355; **21**, 90, 97*
- Discovery of America, **21**, 62-116
Madcoc, supposed discovery of, **21**, 62
Northmen, voyages of, **21**, 63
manuscripts of Icelandic voyages, **21**, 63, 64*
- Eric the Red, **21**, 64 f.
Bjarno sails to Davis Straits, **21**, 65
Leif, son of Eric the Red, sails to Vinland, **21**, 65 f.
Thorfinn takes his wife and family to Vinland, **21**, 66 ff.
- Vinland, location of, **21**, 68
the 'northwest passage,' **21**, 70 ff.
spherical form of the earth demonstrated by Aristotle, **21**, 74 f.
Roger Bacon raises question of sailing over sea to China, **21**, 75
Seneca predicts the discovery of land beyond the Atlantic (100 B.C.), **21**, 75

Discovery of America, Pomponius Mela's map of the world, **21**, 76,* 77
the 'opposite world,' **21**, 77
Prince Henry the Navigator, **21**, 77, 78*
Christopher Columbus, **10**, 355 f.; **11**, 21; **21**, 79-98
John and Sebastian Cabot, **21**, 99,* 100 f.*
Americus Vespuceius, **21**, 101, 102*-116
Ferdinand Magellan, **21**, 112,* 113, 114* ff.
Disraeli, Benjamin, English minister, **19**, 88 f.
(Lord Beaconsfield), ministry of, **20**, 103, 104*
purchases shares in Suez canal, **20**, 104 383
foreign policy of, **20**, 104, 420
made Lord Beaconsfield, **20**, 105
despatches fleet to Besika Bay, **20**, 136
and revolution in Constantinople, **20**, 138
speech of, at mayor's banquet, **20**, 139
on treaty of San Stefano, **20**, 151
at Congress of Berlin, **20**, 153
policy of, at Congress of Berlin, **20**, 154
and Egyptian situation, **20**, 383
ministry of, and Afghanistan, **20**, 420 421
Diu, Asiatic city, seized by Portugal, **11**, 209
Divan, *see* Turkey
Divination, in Etruria and Rome, **4**, 38 f.
among the Germans, **7**, 299 f.
Divs, demons, servants of Ahriman, **2**, 282
Dix, John Adams, American statesman, **23**, 79
Dniester, Russian river, **6**, 186
Doblhoff, Austrian premier, **18**, 346
Dobschütz, general of landwehr troops, **17**, 298
Dochturow, Russian general, **17**, 184, 200
Doctrinaires, French liberal wing, **18**, 122 ff.
Documents of the papacy, **7**, 191 ff.
of Carolingian period, **8**, 34
bearing on the investiture conflict, **9**, 23
bearing on history, **9**, 140
later, importance of, **9**, 304
Dodds, Captain, ends war in Dahomey, **20**, 396
Dodecarchy, in Egypt, **2**, 122
Diodona, oldest oracle at, **3**, 29
Döflingen, battle of (1388), **10**, 147
Doge of Venice, aristocratic power of, **10**, 118
Doggerbank, naval battle at the (1781), **15**, 338
Dohna, Count Albrecht, president of East Prussian diet, **17**, 222
Dohna-Schlöbitzen, Count, Prussian minister, **17**, 107, 146
Dolei, Carlo, Italian painter, **13**, 97
Döleben, Swedish general, **17**, 259

Dolgorki, Prince Ivan, leader of the Old Russian party, **14**, 80, 123, 180
Dolgorki, Prince Sergius, friend of Alexander I., **16**, 324
envoy to Napoleon, **16**, 326
Dolgornkoif-Krinski, Prince Vasili, Russian general, **15**, 219 f.*
Döllinger, German Catholic, **19**, 378* f., 386 f., 404
Dollond, John, English inventor, **15**, 324
Dombrowski, Jan Henryk, Polish general under Napoleon, **17**, 204
under Marmont, **17**, 317
Domenichino, Italian painter, **13**, 97
Domhardt, von, Prussian minister, **15**, 296
Dominic de Guzman, founds monastic order, **9**, 189
Dominican monks, **11**, 26, 34 f.
origin of, **9**, 189
persecute Waldenses, **9**, 252
Dominion of Canada formed in 1867, **23**, 294
Domitian, Roman emperor (81-96), **5**, 126 ff.
and the senate, **5**, 131
worship of, **5**, 131*
fights Germans, **6**, 81
Domitius Ahenobarbus, Cn., in Gaul, **4**, 216
Domitius Ahenobarbus, L., in Caesar's power, **4**, 293
Domoko, Greeks defeated at (1897), **20**, 351
Domremy, French village, **10**, 215
Donar (Thor), German god, **6**, 102, 292
Donatists, African sect, **6**, 250, 288, 310
Donatus, Aelius, Latin grammarian, **5**, 265 f.
Donatus, T. Claudius, Latin commentator, **5**, 266
Donaufurt, surrender of Germans at, **6**, 123
Donaувörth, affair of, **12**, 77 f., 263
Doneck, Adrian van der, New Netherland writer, **21**, 365
Donelson, Fort, General Grant captures (1862), **23**, 165
Dongan, Thomas, governor of New York (1683-1688), **21**, 387 f.*
Doniphan, Colonel, American soldier, his terrible march, **23**, 119
Donus, pope (676-678), **7**, 238
Doomsday Book of England, **9**, 96
Doorkeeper, head, in Carolingian palace, **8**, 91
Dör (Tantūra), Phoenician city, **1**, 216
Doria, Andrea, **11**, 110* f., 121, 221
Doria, Gianettino, **11**, 221
Doria, Lucian, Genoese admiral, **10**, 117
Dorian migration, in Greece, **3**, 57 ff.
to Asia, **3**, 63
Dorians, in earliest times, **3**, 38
characteristics of, **3**, 66 f.
in Sparta, **3**, 78, 81
in the Peloponnese, **3**, 106, 108
reaction against, in Peloponnese, **3**, 115
of Laconia, supremacy of, **3**, 122 ff.
expel the Phoenicians, **6**, 33

- Doric architecture, *see* Architecture
 Dornelles, battle of, 7, 95
 Dörnberg, Hessian colonel, 17, 124, 127
 in England, 17, 135
 in Russian service (1812), 17, 198
 (1813), 17, 235, 254
 Dörpfeld, Wilhelm, at Troy, 3, 49
 Dorsch, Jacobin in Mayence, 16, 120
 Dort, synod of, 12, 195
 Dorylaeum, battle of, 9, 117
 Dost Mohammed, amir of Kabul, 18, 278
 Douai, English seminary at, 11, 370
 capitulates to the allies, 13, 316
 Douay, Abel, French general, 19, 293, 317
 Double Axe, Cretan god of the, 3, 418
 Doubs, Gallic river, 6, 154
 Douglas, Stephen Arnold, American statesman, 23, 134 f., 143
 candidate for Presidency of United States, 23, 144
 Douglass, Frederick, negro anti-slavery agitator, 23, 130,* 202
 Doulcet, French war minister, promotes Napoleon, 16, 175
 Douzy, barony of, 10, 311
 Dover, city, 10, 327
 treaty of (1670), 13, 159 f.
 Draco, his code at Athens, 3, 127, 137
 Dracontius, Latin poet, 6, 307
 Dragatchan, battle of (1822), 18, 72
 Dragon ships of the Northmen, 21, 66, Pl. III.
 Dragondades, persecution of French Protestants, 13, 220
 Drake, Sir Francis, English mariner, 11, 373, 376, 394; 21, 234-237*
 circumnavigates the earth, 21, 238
 great exploit at Cadiz, 21, 241
 Drama, English, 13, 57
 French, 12, 290; 13, 185, 256
 corruption of, 18, 297 f.
 German, fostered by Frederick William IV., 18, 255
 Greek, beginnings of, 3, 155, 206
 in Periclean age, 3, 227 f., 245
 Roman, 4, 128, 201; 5, 100
 Spanish, 13, 82
 See Comedy, Tragedy
 Drangae, eastern Iranian tribe, 2, 104
 Drangiana, region of Asia, traversed by Alexander's troops, 2, 220
 Dravidian tribes of India, 2, 298
 dialects of, 2, 299
 civilization of, 2, 299
 names of, 2, 299 f.
 Hindu, a Sanskrit dialect, spoken by the Gonds, 2, 300
 literature of, 2, 311
 temples of, 2, 322 ff.
 Drawān, possessed by Langobardi, 6, 267
 Dred Scott case in American politics, 23, 141 f.
 Drepana, Roman blockade of, 4, 116 ff.
 Drepanius Pacatus, Latin rhetorician, 5, 273
 Drepanius Pacatus, Latin panegyric of, on Theodosius, 6, 182
 Dresden, city, 11, 188
 Frederick the Great visits, 14, 212
 peace of (1745), 14, 280; 15, 33
 held by General Am Ende, 17, 127
 Napoleon's reception at (1812), 17, 177
 bridge at, blown up, 17, 239
 retreat of allies upon, 17, 248
 bridge at, temporarily replaced, 17, 249
 fortified by French (1813), 17, 274
 plan of allies to surprise, 17, 283 f.
 battle of (1813), 17, 284
 Napoleon remains at, 17, 304
 held by St. Cyr, 17, 309
 surrendered by him, 17, 325
 demanded for king of Saxony, 17, 374
 customs conferences at, 18, 112
 popular demonstrations at (1830), 18, 174
 revolutionary rising in (1849), 18, 382 f.
 German conferences at, 18, 402 f.
 occupied by Prussians, 19, 220
 Dress of the Germans, 6, 174 f.; 7, 337 ff.
 of men, 7, 337* ff.
 of women, 7, 339 ff.*
 adornments of, 340 ff.*
 Greek, 3, 57-68,* 351*
 of peasants in the Heroic age, 3, 77
 of the mediaeval clergy, 7, 318
 monastic, 7, 217
 Roman, of men and women, 4, 48 f.*
 of officials, 4, 37, 47
 military, 5, 71*
 See Costume
 Dreux, battle of (1562), 11, 304
 Dreyfus, Captain Alfred, condemnation of, for treason, 20, 268,* 269
 second trial of, 20, 275
 summoned from Ile-du-Diable, 20, 275
 second condemnation of, 20, 275, 276
 pardon of, 20, 276
 letter of, to President Louhet, 20, 278
 Dreyfus case, significance of, 20, 270, 271
 in Chamber of Deputies, May, 1900, 20, 278
 Dreyfus, Matthieu, charge of, against Estebazy, 20, 272
 Drissa, Russian fortified camp at, 17, 182
 Drogo of Apulia, enfeoffed by Henry III., 8, 299
 Drogo, duke of Champagne, son of Pepin, rules Burgundy, 7, 110
 Drogo, bishop of Metz, 8, 127
 Droktegang, abbot, ambassador for Pepin, 7, 56
 Droste zu Vischering, Clemens August, archbishop of Cologne, 18, 240 f.
 reactionary administration of, 18, 241
 imprisoned by Prussia, 18, 241 f.
 Drosuch, prince of the Abodriti, 8, 75
 Drouet, postmaster, betrays flight of Louis XVI., 16, 72

- Drouet, postmaster, imprisoned for conspiracy, escapes, 16, 195
 Drouyn de l'Huys, French minister, 19, 33*, 59, 149, 199, 234 f.
 Droysen, on Frankfort constitution drafting committee, 18, 372
 Druids, power of, 4, 281 f.
 human sacrifices of the, 4, 281
 enemies of Rome, 5, 52, 119
 persecuted by Claudius, 5, 92
 on Mona (Anglesey), 5, 96
 prophesy Germanic supremacy, 6, 260
 Drusus, M. Livius, opponent of C. Graeculus, 4, 221
 Drusus, M. Livius, son of the preceding, reforms of, 4, 235 f.
 Drusus, Nero Claudius, son of Livia, birth of, 5, 53
 subdues Alpine tribes, 5, 54 f.
 in Germany, 5, 56 ff.*; 6, 67 f.
 death of, 6, 68
 Drusus, son of Tiberius, 5, 65; 6, 72
 quells Pannonian mutiny, 5, 75 f.
 heir to throne, 5, 82
 Drusus, son of Germanicus, 5, 83 f.
 Dryden, John, English writer, 13, 202 f.
 Dual Alliance, early indications of, 20, 175
 significance of, 20, 177, 261
 strengthened in, 1896, 20, 183
 definite formation of, 20, 188, 189, 268
 in 1901, 20, 194
 Dualism, in religion of Medes, 2, 169 f.
 in Mexican religion, 21, 141
 Duane, American statesman, 23, 63
 Dubarry, Madame, mistress of Louis XV., 15, 301, 303; 16, 30
 Dubois, Guillaume, French prelate and statesman, 14, 25, 38 f., 131, Pl. II.
 becomes prime minister and cardinal, 14, 43
 made archbishop of Cambrai, 14, 45
 his avarice, 14, 46
 dies, 14, 46
 Du Bourg, French councillor, 11, 302
 Du Cange, French philologist, 13, 187
 Duchambon, French commander at Louisburg (1745), 22, 66
 Duchâtel, French noble, 10, 212
 Duchâtel, Count, supporter of Guizot, 18, 304
 Duckworth, English admiral, takes Minorca, 16, 238
 expedition of, to Turkey, 17, 38
 Duclerc, ministry of, 20, 50
 Ducos, resigns directorship, 16, 252
 Duerot, French general, 19, 315, 321* f., 329, 331 f., 335 f.
 Dudevant, Madame, *see* George Sand
 Dudley, Guilford, 11, 351 ff.
 Dudley, Joseph, Massachusetts Tory, 21, 321, 325
 Dudley, Thomas, leader of Massachusetts colonists, 21, 276
 builds a house, 21, 279
 Dufaure, member of Buffet cabinet, 20, 32
 ministry of, 20, 34
 resignation of, 20, 35
 second resignation of, 20, 42
 second ministry of, 20, 41
 Dufour, General, Swiss commander-in-chief, 18, 288
 Dugommier, commands army before Toulon, 16, 151
 Duham de Jandun, Jacques, tutor of Frederick the Great, 14, 211 f., 216, 230; 15, 17
 Duilius, C., at Mylae, 4, 113
 Columna Rostrata of, 4, 114*
 Duisburg, university of, 15, 285
 Duka, Austrian quartermaster-general, 16, 314
 Duke, origin of term, 6, 88
 in the German system, 7, 272
 Duke, Basil, Confederate trooper, 23, 192
 Dumas, president of Revolutionary Tribunal, arrested, 16, 164
 Dumont, French general, 19, 259
 Dumouriez, Charles François, French general, 15, 221
 French foreign minister, 16, 92 f.
 hurries on war with Austria, 16, 93
 his plan of campaign, 16, 94
 appointed commander of the National Guard, 16, 103
 opposes Prussian advance, 16, 111 f.
 invades Belgium, 16, 121 ff.
 enters Holland, 16, 125
 recalled by the Convention, 16, 126
 flees to the Austrians, 16, 127
 Dunant, founds Red Cross Society, 19, 132
 Dunbar, battle of (1296), 9, 358
 Cromwell's victory at (1650), 13, 120
 Duncan, English admiral, at Camperdown, 16, 226
 Dungi, of Ur, Babylonian king, 1, 146, 163
 Dunin, von, archbishop of Posen, attitude of, to mixed marriages, 18, 242
 imprisoned by Prussia, 18, 242
 Dunkirk, piracies of, 11, 440
 garrisoned by the English, 13, 126
 redeemed by France, 13, 139, 141, 224
 occupied by the English, 13, 325
 besieged by the English, 16, 178
 Dunmore, Lord, colonial governor of Virginia, 22, 205
 Dunois, Count, French knight, 10, 215
 Dunstan, abbot of Glastonbury, 9, 89 ff.
 archbishop of Canterbury, 9, 81
 Duns Scotus, French scholastic, 10, 22
 Dunster, Henry, first president of Harvard College, 21, 200 f.
 Dupanloup, French ecclesiastic, 19, 379* f.
 opposition of, to Education Law, 20, 35
 and MacMahon (1877), 20, 37
 Dupes, Day of the, 12, 269
 Dupetit-Thonars, French captain, humbles Haiti, 18, 216
 Duphot, French general, shot at Rome, 16, 228

- Dupin, supports Louis Philippe, **18**, 151 f.
 head of French 'Third Party,' **18**, 208
 president of French assembly, **18**, 408
- Dupleix, French governor in India, **15**, 35
- Duplessis-Mornay, Huguenot leader, **11**, 382
- Dupont, French radical, **16**, 56
 a founder of the Bréton Club, **16**, 64
- Dupont, general, surrenders to Spaniards, **17**, 98
- Düppel, siege of (1864), **19**, 195 ff.
- Duprat, Chancellor, **11**, 211 f., 215
- Dupuy, resignation of, **20**, 261
- Duquesne, Marquis, governor of Canada, **22**, 76
- Durand, Asher Brown, American painter, **23**, 278
- Durando, commands papal troops, **18**, 361
- Dürer, Albert, painter, **11**, 87* f.
- Durga, Indian goddess, wife of Shiva, **2**, 321
 temples of, in India, **2**, 321
- Durham, earl of, governor of Canada, **23**, 288,* 290
- Duris, vase painter, **3**, 91, 137
- Dürnkret, battle of (1278), **9**, 311
- Duroe, French envoy to Prussia, **16**, 262,
 295, 317, 325; **17**, 34
 escapes with Napoleon, **17**, 208
- Durocortorum (Rheims), city of Gaul, **6**, 253
- Dürrenstein, battle of (1805), **16**, 323
- Durutte, French general, in Napoleon's army, **17**, 241, 249, 279, 282, 299
- Dury, French minister, **19**, 261
- Dushratta, king of Mitani (Armenia), mar-
 riage-alliances of, with Amenhotep
 III. and Amenhotep IV. of Egypt,
 1, 260, 266
 letters of (found at Tel-el-Amarna), in
 regard to the marriage of his daughter
 Sadukhipa to Amenhotep IV., **1**,
 266
- Düsseldorf, taken by French (1796), **16**, 190
 academy of painting at, **18**, 106
- Dustin, Hannab, exploit of, **22**, 35 f.
- Dutch, maritime development of, **8**, 27
 middlemen in ocean traffic, **10**, 55
 in Indian trade, **10**, 357
- leaders in banking methods, **10**, 55
- naval ascendancy of, **11**, 412
- industry and skill of, **11**, 328; **21**, 353
- seaports of, **11**, 329
- assisted by the French, **11**, 436
- war with Spain, **12**, 273 ff.
- at the peace of Westphalia (1648), **12**, 319 ff.
- merchantmen, **13**, 121*
- war with England, **13**, 122 f., 144
 with France, **13**, 160 ff.*
- culture, **13**, 200 f.
- join the Grand Alliance against Louis
 XIV., **13**, 285 ff.
- colonies of, in the East Indies, **20**, 310;
 21, 354
 in North America, **21**, 353-373
 in the West Indies, **23**, 312
- closely related to the English, **21**, 353 f.
- voyages to North America, **21**, 355 f.
- See* Netherlands, Netherlanders
- Dutch West India Company, colonizes New
 Netherland, **21**, 356 f.
- Duval, French communist, **19**, 363
- Düveke, mistress of Christian II. of Den-
 mark, **11**, 130
- Duvernois, French politician, **19**, 276, 299
- Duvivier, French general, mortally wounded
 in Paris, **18**, 318
- Dwiernicki, Polish general, **18**, 172
- Dwina river, the, **11**, 376
- Dyer, Mrs. Mary, Quaker, executed in Bos-
 ton, **21**, 308 f.
- Dynastic Histories, Chinese, **2**, 334
- Dynasties, of Egyptian kings, **1**, 15, 59 ff.;
 see First Dynasty, Sixth Dynasty, etc.
 of Indian kings, **2**, 314
- Dyrrachium, allied to Rome, **4**, 126
 Caesar defeated at (48 B.C.), **4**, 295

E.

- E**A, Babylonian god, 1, 183; 2, 82
 Eabdald, king of Kent, 7, 171
 Eadbert, king of Kent (725-748), 7, 181
 Eadbert II, king of Kent (796-798), 7, 188
 Eadbert, king of Northumbria (737-758), 7, 180, 184
 Eadric, king of Kent (685-686), 7, 181
 Eadwin, king of Deira, 7, 167
 becomes king of Northumbria (616-633), 7, 171 f., 234
 Eadwulf, king of Northumbria (705), 7, 184
 Eagle, double-headed, in Hittite art, 1, 230, 231*
 adopted by the Seljuks (Turks), 1, 230
 Ealdorman, the, in England, 7, 273
 Eanflæd, queen of Northumbria, 7, 176
 Earconbert, king of Kent (640-664), 7, 175
 Eardulf, king of Northumbria, 7, 185 f.; 8, 81
 coronation of, at York, 7, 185
 Early, Jubal, Confederate officer, 23, 198, 200
 his daring marches to the Union lines, 23, 200
 completely defeated by Sheridan, 23, 200, 207
 Earth, spherical shape of the, known in the Middle Ages, 21, 74 f.
 Earthenware, early use of, 6, 26; 21, 23 f.
 in the Bronze Age, 6, 40
 in Old Germany, 6, 98 f.*
 in America, 21, 25* f.
 East Anglia, settlements of Angles in, 7, 166
 kingdom of, 7, 174, 183, 186 f., 190
 Danish rule in, 8, 165, 167
 East Friesland, occupied by Tilly, 12, 188 f.
 annexed by Prussia, 14, 266
 East India Company, Belgian, *see* Belgian East India Company
 East India Company, Dutch, 15, 34
 East India Company, English, 14, 62; 15, 34
 new charter of (1833), 18, 194
 wide sway of, 18, 277 f.
 resigns the control of India, 19, 95
 East India Company, French, 15, 35
 dissolves, 15, 83
 East Prussia, reforms in, 17, 72
 Eastphalia, eastern Saxon province, 8, 39
 invaded and punished by Charlemagne, 8, 42
 nobles of, at imperial diet, 8, 60
 Easter cycle of the old British church, 7, 139, 171, 176 f., 231 f., 234
 Easter festival of 689, at Rome, 7, 239
 of 774, at Rome, 8, 40
 Easter festival of 1802, Catholic thanksgiving in France, 16, 289
 Eastern Question, attitude of the powers to, 18, 76 ff., 219 ff., 224 ff.; 19, 31-69, 80-85; 20, 130-163, 183-187, 194, 337-368, 382 ff.
 Eaton, Dorman Bridgman, civil service reformer in the United States, 23, 221
 Eaton, John Henry, American statesman, 23, 50
 Eaton, Theophilus, leader of New Haven colonists, 21, 294
 Ebelberg, battle of (1809), 17, 121
 Eberhard, archbishop of Bamberg, 8, 285
 Eberhard, duke of Franconia, (918-939), 8, 229 ff.
 revolts from Otto I, 8, 241 ff.
 Eberhard I, count of Würtemberg (1265-1325), 9, 314
 Eberhard II, the Bearded, count of Würtemberg (1344-1392), 10, 46, 146*
 Eberhard V, count of Würtemberg (1450-1496), 10, 281
 Eberhard of Nellenburg, counsellor of Henry IV, 9, 36
 Eberhard of Ratisbon, historian, 9, 304
 Eberhard, Hessian minister, 18, 395
 Eberhard Louis, duke of Würtemberg (1677-1733), 14, 167
 Elblée, d', French general of engineers, 17, 205
 Ebbo, archbishop of Rheims, missionary to Denmark, 8, 108, 122
 Eholi, *see* Gomez
 Ebro, Spanish river, 10, 336
 Ebroin, mayor of the palace at Paris, 7, 109 ff.
 administers the three kingdoms (657-661), 7, 105
 gives up Austrasia, 7, 105 f.
 returns to power, 7, 107 f.
 assassinated by Ermenfried, 7, 108 f.
 Ecbatana, capital of Media, remains of, 2, 106
 lion of, 2, 106*
 palace of, 2, 106 f.
 plundered by Cyrus the Great, 2, 157
 palace of the Persian kings at, 2, 177
 Persian monuments at, 2, 209
 conquered by the Parthians, 2, 242
 surrenders to Alexander, 3, 372
 Ecclesia, Solon's reorganization, 3, 136
 in Clisthenes's organization, 3, 146, 149
 pay of members, 3, 216
 Ecclesiastical Reservation, disregarded by some evangelical states, 12, 21

- Ecclesiastical Reservation defended by Ferdinand I., 12, 25
case of Magdeburg, 12, 63 f.
Aix-la-Chapelle, 12, 64
Cologne, 12, 65
- Ecclesiastical Titles Bill, 19, 87
- Ecclesiasticus, 2, 152
- Eccius, son of Avitus, defends Auvergne, 6, 328
- Ecdippa, Phoenician city, 1, 216
- Efrid, king of Kent, 7, 188
- Efrid, son of Offa, 7, 187
- Eck, Johann von, German theologian, 11, 35, 38, 42 f., 117
- Eck, Leonhard von, Bavarian chancellor, 11, 91* f.
- Eckard, margrave of Meissen, Saxon candidate for the throne, 8, 280
- Eckau, battle of (1812), 17, 209
- Eckernförde, Danish ships destroyed at, 18, 389 f.
- Eckmühl, battle of (1809), 17, 120
- Eenomus, battle of (311 b.c.), 4, 114
- Economic conditions in the Roman empire, 5, 177 f.; 6, 244–250
in Germany after Charlemagne, 8, 306
in Europe, affected by the discovery of America, 10, 356 f.
in the first half of the sixteenth century, 11, 23
in England, under the Tudors, 11, 147 ff.
at the dawn of the twentieth century, 20, 465–468
in the American colonies, 22, 108, 112 ff., 120, 128, 133
in the United States, 23, 254–262
- Economists (Physiocrats), French philosophical school, 16, 30
- Ecuador, history since the Spanish liberation, 23, 317
- Edda, Old Norse, 6, 20
describes Marbod, 6, 69
See Völuspá
- Eddington, battle of (878), 8, 167
- Edelmann, Johann Christian, philosopher, 14, 320 f.
- Edelsheim, Badenese minister, 15, 293
- Eden, Sir Robert, governor of Maryland, 21, 352
- Edessa, city of Mesopotamia, 1, 327
kingdom of, 2, 244
university at, closed by the Emperor Zeno, 2, 284
taken by the Persians, 2, 287
- Syrian city, Christian prince of, 6, 282
taken by the Persians, 7, 368 f.*
petty Turkish prince at, 9, 112
taken by Baldwin of Lorraine, 9, 117
feudal relation of, to Jerusalem, 9, 120
taken by Sultan Nureddin, 9, 122, 264
- Edfu (Apollinopolis Magna), city of Upper Egypt, 1, 33, 35, 35 n., 46
temple of Horus at, 1, 35; 2, 211, 231,* 232 ff., 233*
- Edgar, English king (959–975), 9, 90* f.
Edgar Aetheling, English prince, 9, 94
Edicts:
of Amboise (1563), 11, 311
renewed (1568), 11, 313
of Fontainebleau (1540), 11, 216
of January (1562), 11, 307
Perpetual, of Marche-en-Famenne, (1577), 11, 344
of Nantes (1598), 11, 424 f.
revoked (1685), 13, 216 ff.
- of Nemours (1585), 11, 382
- of Restitution (1629), 12, 224 ff., 324
- of Romorantin (1560) 11, 304
- of Worms (1521), 11, 62, 82, 85 f., 93, 95, 102, 118 f.
- Edinburgh, 11, 362, 365
treaty of (1560), 11, 364
rebellion in (1637), 13, 36
- Edison, Thomas Alva, American inventor, 23, 261, 262*
- Edith, Anglo-Saxon princess, wife of Otto I., 8, 245
- Edmund II., English king (941–946), 9, 289
- Edmund III., Ironsides, English king (1016), 9, 91 f.
- Edmund, prince of England, anti-king of Sicily, 9, 215 f., 244
- Edomites, people dwelling south of the Dead Sea, 1, 225
religion of, 1, 225
defeated by Saul, 2, 33
conquered by David, 2, 40
relations of, with Solomon, 2, 45
subdued by Ramman-Nirari of Assyria, 2, 70
attack Ahaz of Judah, 2, 72
king of, supports Sennacherib, 2, 87
- Edred, English king (946–955), 9, 89
- Edrisites, Mohammedan sovereigns in Fez and Morocco, 8, 193
- Education at Sparta, 3, 120 f.
at Athens, 3, 136 f., Pl. VIII.
Greek, the Sophists, 3, 242 f.
fostered by the Roman emperors, 5, 124, 132, 135, 156
in the later Roman empire, 5, 262 f.; 6, 151 f.
in the monasteries, 7, 137, 177, 218
among the Germans, 7, 303 f.; 12, 91 f.; 13, 66 f., 71 f.
- Moslem, under Walid, 7, 400
fostered by Charlemagne, 8, 96
affected by Crusades, 9, 300
under the Reformation, 11, 201
popular, fostered by Luther, 11, 107
in Alsace-Lorraine, 19, 399
in Bavaria, improved, 17, 65 f.
in Belgium (1901), 20, 309
in England, under Alfred, 8, 168
classical studies in, 13, 55
neglect of popular education, 18, 88
appropriation for (1834), 18, 198

- Education in England, law of 1870, **20**, 100 f.
 bill of 1887, **20**, 287
 of 1901, **20**, 303
- in France, **12**, 287; **19**, 101 f.
 Protestant, **11**, 312
 declines under the First Republic, **16**, 158
 reformed by Napoleon, **16**, 289
 law of 1876, **20**, 34 f.
 law of 1880, **20**, 43
 law of 1882, **20**, 45 f.
 instruction by religious orders, **18**, 142 f.; **20**, 279 ff.
- in Germany, university, **13**, 71; **15**, 285
 reforms of Comenius, **13**, 71 f.
 of Basedow, **15**, 275
- in Holland, **13**, 78; **20**, 309 f.
- in Italy, law of 1877, **20**, 85
- in Japan, **20**, 435
- in Poland, **19**, 76, 78
- in Prussia, **17**, 148
 bill of 1892, **20**, 202 f.
- in Russia, **19**, 70 f.; **20**, 89 f.
- in the United States, colonial, **21**, 290, 346* f.; **22**, 113, 117, 131, 133 f.
 since the Revolution, **23**, 262 ff.
- Edward the Elder, English king (901-924), **9**, 89
- Edward the Martyr, English king (975-978), **9**, 91
- Edward the Confessor, English king, **9**, 92* ff.
- Edward I., king of England (1272-1307),
 leads royalists (1265), **9**, 247
 as Crusader (1271), **9**, 286
 subdues Welsh and Scotch, **9**, 357 f.
 issues *Confirmatio chartarum*, **9**, 358*
 Scotch revolt from, **9**, 358 f.
 at war with Philip IV., **9**, 334
- Edward II., king of England (1307-1327), **9**, 359 ff.
 subservient to France, **9**, 334
 deposed and murdered, **9**, 356, 363
- Edward III., king of England (1327-1377), **9**, 363 f.; **10**, 52, 139, 327 ff.
 claims of, on French throne, **9**, 356 f.; **10**, 63 f.
 German alliance of, **10**, 36 f., 55, 57
 Scotch wars of, **10**, 52
 war of, against France, **10**, 57 ff.
 conflict of, with Parliament, **10**, 58
 defeats French at Crécy, **10**, 59
 takes Calais, **10**, 60
 receives French lands by peace of
 Bretigny, **10**, 65 f.
 visit of John of France, **10**, 66
 death of, **10**, 69 ff.
- Edward IV., king of England (1461-1483), **10**, 304, 310, 315, 328 f., 331 f.
 sons of, killed in the Tower, **10**, 333
- Edward V., king of England (1483), **10**, 333
- Edward VI., king of England (1547-1553), **11**, 147 f.,* 349, 351, 369
- Edward VII., king of England, succeeds to
 throne (1901), **20**, 301
 address and messages of, **20**, 302
 and Moroccan embassy, **20**, 400
- Edward, king of Portugal (1433-1438), **10**, 355
- Edward, Prince of Wales (b. 1330, d. 1376),
see Black Prince
- Edward, son of Richard III. of England
 and Queen Anne, **10**, 333
- Edwards, Jonathan, American philosopher
 and theologian, **22**, 116* f.; **23**, 267
- Edwin, English king (955-959), **9**, 89
- Edwin, king of Northumbria, *see* Eadwin
- Egalité, Philippe, *see* Orleans, duke of
- Egbert, king of Kent (664-673), English
 Bretwalda, **7**, 177, 181
- Egbert, king of Wessex (802-839), **7**, 189 f.
 becomes first king of England, **7**, 190
 unites Anglo-Saxon rule, **7**, 190
- Egbert, archbishop of York (732-766), **7**, 180, 181
- Egbert, missionary to the Friesians, **7**, 148
 Anglo-Saxon abbot of Hii, **7**, 178
- Egede, Hans, Danish missionary in Green-
 land, **23**, 304
- Eger, peace of (1389), **10**, 148
 Wallenstein assassinated at, **12**, 259 f.
- Egesta, seeks Athenian aid, **3**, 272
- Eggenberg, Austrian minister, **12**, 171, 209,
 216 f., 259
- Egibi Tablets, of Babylonia, **2**, 133
- Eciga, Visigothic king (687-701), **6**, 345
- Eglantine, Fabre d', Dantonist, executed, **16**, 155
- Egmont, Lamoral, count of, **11**, 289, 331 ff.,
 334* ff.
- Egmont, the younger, **11**, 347
- Eguillette, l', fort at Toulon, taken by Na-
 poleon (1793), **16**, 151
- Egypt, earliest history of, **1**, 1-73
 periods of history of, **1**, 117 n.
 historical importance of Egypt, **1**, 19
 inhabitants of, Egyptians, a Caucasian
 race, **1**, 10 ff., 19
 earliest traces of, **1**, 5 ff.
 their belief as to their origin, **1**, 20
 call themselves *Romet*, **1**, 20
 physical type of, **1**, 12 ff., 20
 their language related to those of
 Berbers and Cushites, **1**, 20
- meaning of name, **1**, 21 n.
- physical geography of, with description
 of the Nile, **1**, 1-5, 22 ff.
- early civilization in, influenced by the
 Nile, **1**, 21
- homogeneity, early opulence, and mili-
 tary science of, **1**, 22
- irrigation in, **1**, 25
- theocracy in, **1**, 27
- Semitic tribes and Libyans in the Delta,
1, 31
- provinces or nomes of, **1**, 30-42
- Upper and Lower Egypt, **1**, 31, 73

Egypt, union of Egypt, 1, 31
 crown of, 1, 31, 35
 first king (Pharaoh) of, *see* Menes
 early government of (theocratical mon-
 archy), 1, 27 ff.
 priests in, 1, 27 f.
 classes of society in, 1, 28
 government architects in, 1, 28 f.
 quarries in, 1, 35, 37, 69, 79, 96, 107,
 252, 254, 289*-290
 import duties in, 1, 37
 religion and deities of, 1, 42-58
 theosophy in, 1, 49
 lists of kings of, 1, 58 ff.
 Prince Hor-tutef, the *savant*, 1, 64
 reigns of the successors of Menkaura,
 to end of XI. Dyn., 1, 64 ff.; *see also*
Aseskaf, Sahura, An, Menkau-hor,
Assa, Unas, Teta, Pepi, Antef, Mentu-
hotep, and Scankh-ka-ra
 date of the beginning of First Dynasty,
 1, 60 f.
 successors of Menes, 1, 61 ff.; *see also*
Teta, Sapti, Sent, Tefa, and Snefru
 medicine in, 1, 62, 63, 67, 71
 mining in, 1, 63, 69
 peninsula of Sinai conquered by Snefru,
 1, 63
 reigns of the builders of the Pyramids
 1, 63 f.; *see also* Khufu, Khafra, and
 Menkaura
 geometry in, 1, 65
 tombs in, tablets on, 1, 75*
 funeral festivities at, 1, 76
 portraits of the dead in, 1, 76
 literature of, 1, 26, 49, 62, 64, 66, 68,*
 72 f., 108, 113 f.
 narratives and stories, 1, 114
 offerings to the dead in, 1, 76, 87
 portrait statues in, 1, 78 f.
 granite statues in, 1, 79
 importation of emery from Naxos into,
 1, 79
 methods of quarrying granite in, 1, 79
 pictures in, 1, 85, 86, 87,* 88,* 89, 90
 country life in, representations of, 1,
 86, 87*
 ships and shipbuilding in, 1, 88,* 89
 wine-making in, 1, 88
 fishing in, 1, 89, 90 n. 1
 sports in, 1, 90, 90 n. 1
 astronomy in, 1, 114 ff.; *see* Zodiae
 burial customs in, *see* Mummies
 language of, perpetuated in the Coptic,
 1, 108 f.
 calendar of, 1, 115 f.
 civilization in, antiquity of, 1, 107
 under XII. Dyn., 1, 128 ff.
 royal power in, 1, 127
 costume of, 1, 320
 private life in, as revealed by art and
 monuments, 1, 74-116
 sacred animals of, 1, 44, 131 f.; *see also*
Apis

Egypt, Middle Empire, history and monu-
 ments of, 1, 117-142
 Twelfth Dynasty, 1, 117-136
 chronology of, 1, 118 f.
 monuments of, 1, 119, 120 ff.; *see*
Amenemhat I., II., III., and
IV., Usertesen I., II., and III.,
Labyrinth, Lake Moeris, Fayum,
Abydos, Beni-Hassan, Column,
Tombs, Heliopolis, Obelisks
 architecture, pillars in, 1, 125 f.
 Thirteenth and Fourteenth Dynasties,
 1, 136 f.
 Fifteenth and Sixteenth Dynasties, 1,
 137 f., 140 ff.; *see* Shepherd Kings,
Apepi I., Apepi II.
 Seventeenth Dynasty, 1, 139 f.
 Phoenician warehouses in, 1, 217
 glass in, 1, 217
 New Empire, period of wars and con-
 quests in Asia, 1, 251-287
 Eighteenth Dynasty, 1, 251-269; *see*
Aahmes, Amenhotep I., II., III.,
IV., Thothmes I., II., III., IV.,
Hatshepsut, Tel-el-Amarna
 trade-routes from, to Armenia, Assyria,
 and Babylonia, 1, 267 f.
 Nineteenth Dynasty, 1, 270-280; *see*
Rameses I., II., Seti I., II., Merenptah
II.
 Twentieth Dynasty, 1, 280 ff.; *see*
Rameses III.
 Israel in Egypt, *see* Israel
 Twenty-first Dynasty, the priest-kings,
 1, 282 ff.; *see* Der-el-Bahri and Mum-
 mifies
 Twenty-second Dynasty, 1, 287
 furniture in, 1, 322 f.
 Egyptian prestige in Asia recovered
 under Shishak, 2, 73
 royal power in Egypt weakened by
 development of principalities, 2, 73
 revolts of the princelings, 2, 73
 invasion of Egypt by Piankhi of
 Ethiopia, 2, 74
 Ethiopians driven out of Egypt, 2, 74
 Bakennanf maintains royal power
 against princes, 2, 74
 King Sabaeo of Ethiopia overthrows
 Bakennanf and founds Twenty-fifth
 or Ethiopian Dynasty, 2, 74
 government of Sabaeo, 2, 74
 refuses help to Hoshea of Israel, 2,
 74
 subservient to Sargon II., 2, 76
 Shabataka, king of, 2, 87, 88
 brought under Assyrian supremacy by
 Esarhaddon, 2, 93 ff.
 subdued by Asurbanipal, 2, 95
 regains power under Psammetichus I.,
 2, 122
 contends with new Babylonian Empire
 for supremacy in Syria, 2, 122, 123,
 124, 125, 127

- Egypt, canal from Mediterranean to Red Sea, projected by Rameses II., 2, 123
 continued by Necho, 2, 123
 completed by Darius I., 2, 123, 173
 conquered by Cambyses of Persia, 2, 165 f., 167
 rebellion against and relations with Darius I., 2, 173
 revolt of, against Darius I., 2, 182
 suppressed by Xerxes I., 2, 206 f.
 monuments of, in time of Xerxes I., 2, 206 f.
 revolt of, in time of Artaxerxes I., 2, 210
 revolts against Darius II., 2, 211
 supports rebellion of Evagoras of Salamis, 2, 213
 attacked by Artaxerxes III., 2, 214
 prosperity of, under Neetanebus I., 2, 214
 quarrels for succession in 2, 214
 Neetanebus II., last Pharaoh of, 2, 214
 subdued by Artaxerxes III., 2, 215, 216
 conquered by Alexander the Great, 2, 218 f.
 museum of Alexander in, 2, 219
 under the Ptolemies, 2, 221, 230 ff.
 loses Palestine to Syria, 2, 224
 war with Antiochus IV. of Syria, 2, 225
 subject to Rome, 2, 230
 acknowledges Chosroes I. of Persia as suzerain, 2, 287
 transferred to the Roman Empire by Chosroes II., 2, 287
 conquered by the Persians under Chosroes II., 2, 287 f.
 agriculture in, 1, 86, 87*
 appearance of its inhabitants, 1, 320
 art of, to end of xi. Dyn., 1, 71–107
 under the Middle Empire, 1, 119,
 120 ff., 136
 under the New Empire, 1, 288–324
 in later times, 2, 127 f., 230 ff.
 the column in art, 1, 125 ff.
 wars with Persia, 3, 181, 219, 222 f., 359
 Alexander in, 3, 370 f.
 under Ptolemy Philadelphus, 3, 397 ff.
 height of its power, 3, 402
 war with Philip and Syria, 4, 161 f.
 divided kingship, 4, 269 f.
 Caesar in, 4, 297
 conquered by Octavian, 4, 323 f.
 emperor's private possession, 5, 21 n. 1,
 23
 in second century, 5, 175
 submits to Diocletian, 5, 218
 early civilization of, 6, 29 f.
 subdued by Aurelian, 6, 116
 German legion in, 6, 155
 monasticism in, 7, 216
 imperial province of, 7, 352
- Egypt, conquered by the Persians, 7, 369
 by the Saracens, 7, 372 f.
 trade of, 7, 378; 9, 113
 assailed by the Moslems, 7, 388
 seized by Amru, 7, 388
 plans of Honorius III. against, 9, 192
 Fatimite dynasty in, 9, 265 ff.
 the power of the viziers, 9, 265
 attack of Amaury on, 9, 265
 Saladin calif of, 9, 266
 makes peace with Damascus, 9, 284
 turns back Mongol invasion, 9, 393
 Napoleon's expedition to, 16, 226,
 230 ff.
 abandoned by French (1801), 16, 275
 returned to the Porte (1802), 16, 277
 causes contention between powers, 18,
 224 f.
 made hereditary possession of Mehemet Ali, 18, 227, 229
 and the Powers, 20, 50, 84, 113
 England's occupation of, 20, 183, 189,
 382 f.
 British occupation of, effect of, on Turkish government, 20, 339
 financial bankruptcy of, 20, 383
 later history of British occupation of,
 20, 401–405
 international agreement of 1904, 20,
 406
 dynasties of kings, *see* First Dynasty,
 Second Dynasty, *etc.*
 gods and religion of, *see* Religion
 writing in, origin and systems of, *see*
 Hieroglyphics
See Arch, Column, Obelisks, Pyramids,
 Reliefs, Sarcophagi, Sculpture, Statues,
 Temples, and Tombs
 Egyptians, conceptions of, about future life,
 1, 53 ff.
 costumes of, 1, 81,* 83, 323
 perspective imperfectly understood by,
 1, 86
 games of the, 1, 90
 dwellings of the, 1, 92, 322 f.
 representations of private life of, 1,
 129* ff.
 inroads of, in Palestine, 9, 261, 282 f.
 Ehingen, league of, 10, 147
 Ehrenberg Pass, battle of the (1552), 11, 90
 Ehrenbreitstein, taken by the French (1799),
 16, 234
 Eichendorff, Joseph, baron of, studies at Heidelberg, 17, 91
 Eichhorn, Johann Albrecht Friedrich, Prussian privy-councillor, 18, 144
 minister of worship, 18, 256
 Eichsfeld, expulsion of Protestants from, 12, 51
 Eichstädt, falls to Austria, 16, 280
Eidechsenbund, *see* League, Lizard
 'Eider-Dame' party in Denmark, 18, 264;
 19, 190, 193, 195
 Eifel, German river, 6, 154

Eighteenth Dynasty of Egyptian kings, establishment of, 1, 140, 251 f.
history of, 1, 251–269
conquests of, in Asia, 1, 251, 254 ff.
loss of power in Asia, 1, 268 f.
feeble foreign administration of later princes of, 1, 268
end of, 1, 269

Eileithyia (Nekhebt), Egyptian goddess, 1, 35, 48

Einarson, Gissur, bishop of Skalholt, 11, 136

Ein-el-Jhar, battle of (744), 7, 405

Einhard, French historian, 8, 30 ff.
on Charles Martel, 7, 118
on Saxon conditions, 8, 60 f., 75
on Charlemagne, 8, 69 f., 80 f., 88^{*}, 96

Einsiedel, Saxon minister, downfall of, 18, 174

Einsiedeln, Swiss monastery, 9, 319

Eion, taken by Cimon, 3, 211

Eisenmann, Bavarian revolutionary, 18, 181

Eisleben, birthplace of Luther, 11, 28
Saxon assembly at, 9, 33

Ekbert, margrave of Meissen, protects Saxon borders, 8, 268

Ekbert, Saxon prince, revolts, 8, 251

Ekfried, king of Northumbria, 7, 183

Ekkehard, abbot of Aura, "World Chronicle" of, 9, 21

Ekkehard, monk of St. Gall, 8, 310

Ekkehard, German mystic, a Dominican (d. 1329), 10, 141

Ekron, city of Philistines in Syria, 1, 202

Elagabalus, emperor (218–222), 5, 203

Elah, king of Israel, murdered by Zimri, 2, 59

Elam, region northeast of Babylonia, the later Susiana (*q. v.*), 1, 157

Elamites, people northeast of Babylonia, 1, 145
empire of the, 1, 146 f.
their conquest of and rule in Babylonia, 1, 159
overthrow of their power in Babylonia, 1, 159
join Babylonia, Syria, and Judah against Sargon II of Assyria, 2, 76
war of, with Sargon II, 2, 79
defeated by Sennacherib, 2, 88
subjugation of, by Assurbanipal of Assyria, 1, 160; 2, 95 ff.
reliefs representing subjugation of, 2, 96 f.
their country occupied by the Persians, 2, 108

Elandslaagte, battle of (1899), 20, 414

El-Arish, taken by Napoleon, 16, 233

Elatea, a stronghold in Phocis, seized by Philip, 3, 355

Elba, island near Italy, retained by Napoleon (1814), 17, 362

Elbe, river of Germany, 6, 65, 68
Roman movements on, 6, 68 f.

Elbe, Lower, early seats of the Langobardi, 7, 23
divides German tribes, 8, 39
districts, rescued from Danes, 9, 371
bridges over, blown up by French, 17, 239
Prussian successes on, 17, 234
base of Napoleon's operations (1813), 17, 274
crossed by Blücher, 17, 307
free navigation of, secured (1821), 18, 112

Elbée, d', Vendéan leader, 16, 151 f.

El-Bersheh, in Egypt, rock-grottoes of, 1, 37

Elbe-Trave canal, opening of (June, 1900), 20, 212

Elbing, Hanse city, 9, 376; 10, 98, 231, 234 f.
citizens of, approve Albrecht's course, 18, 190

Eleanor of Aquitaine, wife of Louis VII., 9, 87 ff.
marries Henry III. of England, 9, 101, 244
inheritance of, goes to England, 9, 225
incites revolts, 9, 229
causes French-English quarrels, 10, 54

Eleanor, daughter of Henry II. of England, marries Alfonso IX. of Castile, 9, 229

Eleanor, daughter of Ferdinand of Naples, 10, 374

Eleanor of Portugal, 10, 201^{*} f.

Eleanor, countess of Foix, 10, 341

Eleans, destroy Pisa, 3, 123

Elections:
Roman, in the early republic, 4, 62
in the comitia, 5, 27, cf. 81
in the senate, 5, 81
consular, 4, 228 f., 233, 263, 273, 277, 285
of monarchs among the Franks, 7, 270
of East Frankish king (911), 8, 227
imperial, (919), 8, 231; (1198), 9, 181; (1273), 309; (1308), 322; (1313), 331; (1519), 11, 54 ff.
of Henry II., 8, 291
of Conrad II., 8, 287
of Conrad III., 9, 71
of Charles of Moravia, 10, 37
of Wenceslaus, 10, 50
establishment and reforms in, 9, 40, 307

papal, 7, 209
imperial power in, 8, 255
regulations for, 9, 27

of 1873 in Austria, 20, 70, 76, 77
of 1890 in Austria, 20, 220
of 1901 in Australia, 20, 373
of 1894 in Belgium, 20, 308
of 1900 in Belgium, 20, 308, 309
of 1883 in Bohemia, 20, 78
of 1901 in Bulgaria, 20, 365
of 1895 in Denmark, 20, 313

Elections:

- of 1898 in Denmark, **20**, 313
- of 1901 in Denmark, **20**, 314
- in England, 1874, **20**, 107
 - 1885, **20**, 114
 - 1886, **20**, 285
 - 1892, **20**, 291
 - 1895, **20**, 294
 - 1900, **20**, 298
- in France, 1876, **20**, 34
 - 1877, **20**, 38 f.
 - 1878, **20**, 42
 - 1885, **20**, 53
 - 1892, **20**, 260
- (senatorial) in 1900 in France, **20**, 277, 278
- in Germany, 1871, **19**, 390
 - 1874, **19**, 417, 429
 - 1877, **19**, 429
 - 1881, **19**, 429, 436
 - 1890, **20**, 199 f.
 - 1893, **20**, 203
 - 1898, **20**, 209
- of 1895 in Italy, **20**, 233
- of 1900 in Italy, **20**, 239
- of 1892, 1895, 1898, 1901 to London County Council, **20**, 291
- of 1874 in Massachusetts, **23**, 225
- of 1874 in New York, **23**, 225
- in Norway, 1882, **20**, 118
- of 1891 in Norway, **20**, 315
- of 1903 in Norway, **20**, 317
- of 1899 in Rumania, **20**, 356
- of 1890 in Spain, **20**, 324
- of 1893 in Spain, **20**, 324
- of 1900 in Sweden, **20**, 317, 318
- of 1901 in Spain, **20**, 329
- presidential, in the United States :
 - 1788, **22**, 319 f.
 - 1792, **22**, 331
 - 1796, **22**, 334
 - 1800, **22**, 344–347
 - 1804, **23**, 24
 - 1808, **23**, 24
 - 1812, **23**, 25 f.
 - 1816, **23**, 26
 - 1820, **23**, 26 f.
 - 1824, **23**, 37 ff.
 - 1828, **23**, 48 f.
 - 1832, **23**, 61 f.
 - 1836, **23**, 76 ff.
 - 1840, **23**, 84 f.
 - 1844, **23**, 114 ff.
 - 1848, **23**, 122 f.
 - 1852, **23**, 127, 132 f.
 - 1856, **23**, 139 ff.
 - 1860, **23**, 144 ff.
 - 1861, **23**, 202–205
 - 1868, **23**, 216
 - 1872, **23**, 222 ff.
 - 1876, **23**, 225–229
 - the Electoral Commission, **23**, 229 ff.
 - 1880, **23**, 234 ff.

VOL. XXIV.—9

- Elections, presidential, in the United States :
 - 1884, **22**, 346; **23**, 237–241
 - 1888, **23**, 243 f.
 - 1892, **23**, 246
 - 1896, **23**, 251 ff.
 - 1900, **23**, 384
 - 1904, **23**, 389
- congressional, in the United States :
 - 1842, **23**, 92
 - 1854, **23**, 135
 - 1866, **23**, 213
 - 1874, **23**, 225
 - 1890, **23**, 246
- Electoral Bill in Austria, **20**, 220 f.
 - remodelled by Windischgrätz, **20**, 221
 - modified and passed (1896), **20**, 222 f.
- Electoral Commission in the United States (1877), **23**, 229 ff.
- Electoral laws :
 - of 1873 in Austria, **20**, 70
 - of 1884 in Belgium, **20**, 306
 - of 1893 in Belgium, **20**, 308
 - of 1900 in Cuba, **23**, 368
 - in England, 1884, **20**, 112
 - in France, 1817, **18**, 122
 - reform agitations, **18**, 304 f.
 - plan of Orleanists to revise, **20**, 28
 - reform of, in Greece, **20**, 157
 - in Holland, **20**, 310
 - in Italy, 1882, **20**, 85, 239
 - change of, in Portugal, **20**, 333
 - in Prussia, 1849, **18**, 393 f.
 - in Spain, 1890, **20**, 323
- Electorates, German, regulations of, **10**, 46
- Electors, imperial college of, **9**, 307; **11**, 175 f.
 - as settled by the Golden Bull, **10**, 42
 - formulates imperial status at Rense (1338), **10**, 33 f.
- Electricity, applications of, **23**, 260 f.
- Elegies, Egyptian, **1**, 113
- Eleonore, widowed sister of Charles V., **11**, 81
- Elephantine (Ab), island in the Nile in Upper Egypt, temple of Khnum at, **1**, 34, 50, 315 f.
- Elephants, in Indian temple-architecture, **2**, 315, 324, 325
 - first used against Greeks, **3**, 378
 - against Romans, **4**, 104
- Elensianian mysteries, Romans admitted, **3**, 407
- Eleusis, temple of Demeter at, **3**, 229 f.
- Eleutherius, Byzantine exarch in Italy, **7**, 39, 234
- Eleutherius, archbishop of Kent, **7**, 175
- Elgin, Lord, governor of Canada (1846–1854), **23**, 291
 - English commander in China (1857), **19**, 96 f.
- Eli, Israelite priest, **2**, 30
- Eliakim, *see* Jehoiakim
- Eligius of Noyon, missionary to the Friesians, **7**, 142

- Elijah, Hebrew prophet, biography of, 2, 144
 Eliot, John, defender of English liberty, 13,
 25 f.*
 death in prison, 13, 29
 Eliot, John, missionary to the New England Indians, 21, 315* f.
 translates the Bible into Algonquin, 21, 315; 23, 239
 Elipand, archbishop of Toledo, 7, 254 ff.
 Elis, invaded by Aetolians, 3, 58
 ruined by Sparta, 3, 295
 feud with Arcadia, 3, 322
 ornaments found at, 6, 36
 Elisha, Hebrew prophet, 2, 64
 biography of, 2, 144
 Eliumberum (Auch), city of Gaul, 6, 253
 Elizabeth, empress of Austria, assassination of (1898), 20, 228
 Elizabeth, dowager-queen of Bohemia, 9, 319
 marries John of Luxemburg, 9, 323
 Elizabeth, queen of England (1558–1603), 11, 147, 309, 311, 315, 317, 345, 350 f., 356–377, 383, 405, 445, 454
 character of, 11, 356 f.* 373 ff., 420
 early life of, 11, 356 ff., 359,* 360 ff.*
 her relation to the church, 11, 358 f.
 to Mary, Queen of Scots, 11, 362–373, 386 ff.
 her persecution of the Catholics, 11, 368 ff.
 her relations with Spain, 11, 373, 392
 with France, 11, 396 f.
 social and economic conditions in England under, 11, 375 ff.
 literature under, 11, 416 ff.
 statesmen under, 11, 418
 religion under, 13, 20 ff.
 Elizabeth, wife of Louis I. of Hungary and Poland, regent in Poland, 10, 93
 driven to Hungary, 10, 93
 regent of Poland and Hungary (1382), 10, 93, 243
 secures the Polish throne to Hedwig (1384), 10, 93
 overpowered in Hungary by Charles the Small (1385), 10, 243
 put to death (1386), 10, 243
 Elizabeth, queen of Frederick William IV. of Prussia, 18, 255
 Elizabeth, czarina of Russia (1741–1762), 14, 93
 becomes czarina, 14, 181 f.
 character, 14, 265
 in the War of the Austrian Succession, 14, 272
 hostility to Prussia, 14, 10, 347; 15, 93
 in the Seven Years' War, 15, 40, 72, 78, 93
 Elizabeth of Valois, wife of Philip II. of Spain, 11, 299, 303, 311 f.
 Elizabeth, French princess, execution of (1794), 16, 162
 Elizabeth, Hungarian princess (d. 1452), wife of Emperor Albert II., 10, 252, 255
 Elizabeth, Princess Palatine, friend of William Penn, 21, 382
 Elizabeth of Austria, daughter of Maximilian I., 10, 315
 Elizabeth of Brunswick, empress (wife of Charles VI.), 14, 77, 176
 Elizabeth of France, marriage with Philip III. of Spain (1615), 12, 165 f.
 Elizabeth of Orleans, queen of Spain (wife of Louis I.), 14, 75 f.
 Elizabeth of York, daughter of Edward IV., marries Henry VII., 10, 334
 Elizabeth Christina of Brunswick-Bevern, queen of Prussia (wife of Frederick II.), 14, 220 f.
 at Rheinsberg, 14, 222
 later life, 15, 297
 Elizabeth Farnese, queen of Spain (wife of Philip V.), 13, 346; 14, 36 f., 40* f., 43, 74–78, 95, 113 f., 121, 174
 her greed for land, 14, 77, 188, 195
 administers the government of Spain, 14, 122
 dissatisfied with the treaty of Vienna, 14, 175
 Elizabeth (Woodville) Grey, queen of Edward IV. of England, 10, 331, 333
 Elizabeth Stuart, electress of the Palatine, 12, 154, 167, 184; 13, 339 n.
 El-Kahina, Berber chieftainess, 7, 399
 Ellahun, see Illahun
 Ellandun, battle of (825), 7, 190
 Elleborough, Lord, rules India, 18, 278
 Ellenhard, Strasburg historian, 9, 305
 Elliot, George Augustus, governor of Gibraltar, 15, 338 f.
 Elliot, Sir George Henry, British consul at Constantinople, 20, 136
 Ellora, in India, Kailasa (a rock-temple) at, 2, 320, 323, 324*
 Dhumna-Lena grotto at, 2, 324 f.*
 Rhameswaram at, 2, 325
 Indra's Court at, 2, 325, 326*
 grottoes at, 2, 325
 Ellsworth, Oliver, American statesman, 22, 304* f.
 a graduate of Princeton, 22, 306
 chief justice of the United States (1796–1800), 22, 306
 Elohist, the, author of part of the Hexateuch, 2, 138 ff.
 Elphinstone, John, Russian admiral, 15, 211
 Elskwatawa, Indian chief, 22, 360 f.*
 Elu, language of Ceylon, 2, 300
 Elymaïs, kingdom of, defeats Antiochus the Great of Syria, 2, 224
 attacked by Antiochus IV., 2, 224
 spreads over all Susiana, 2, 224
 acknowledges the suzerainty of the Parthians, 2, 224, 242
 Elysée, French palace, plots of Louis Napoleon at, 18, 418 ff.

Elysian Fields, in Egyptian belief, 1, 57
 El Zanjon, treaty of (1878), 23, 340
 Elzheimer, German artist, 12, 93
 Emancipation of English slaves, 18, 195
 of slaves in the West Indies, 23, 101
 Emancipation Proclamation issued by President Lincoln, 23, 185
 Emanuel, prince of Portugal, 14, 170
 Emmanuel the Great, king of Portugal (1495–1521), 11, 210, 378
 Embalming, in Egypt, *see* Mummies
 in Peru, *see* Mummies
 Embargo Bill, the, 22, 351 f.
 Embargo, Continental, on England, 17, 54
 enforced by French, 17, 152
 injures Russia, 17, 166 f.
 Continental, on East Prussia, 18, 47
 Embargo policy in the United States, 23, 44
 Embrun, battle of (572), 7, 80
 council at, 14, 131
 Enden, city, held by the English, 15, 62
 Emeri, Michel Particelli, Sieur d', French controller-general of finances, 13, 114
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, American poet and philosopher, 23, 268,* 275
 Emery, imported from Naxos into Egypt, 1, 79
Emigrés, French, at foreign courts, 16, 78 f., 87 ff., 97
 many, return after 9th Thermidor, 16, 169 f.
 royalist plot of (13th Vendémiaire), foiled, 16, 171 f.
 attempted descent of, on Brittany, 16, 189 f.
 arbitrary treatment of, by Directory, 16, 194 f.
 encouraged to return by Napoleon, 16, 257, 260, 286 f., 290, 304
 royalist plot of (1804), 16, 298 ff.
 return of (1814), 17, 303
 folly of, in First Restoration, 17, 383 f.
 Emilia, towns of, taken by Liutprand (726), 7, 50
 Emilio, Paolo, historian, 11, 228
 Emin, *see* Mohammed al-Emin.
 Emin Pasha (Dr. Schnitzler), early work of, 20, 375
 at Wadelai, 20, 386*
 murder of (1892), 20, 386
 Emir al-Omra, title of general at Bagdad, 8, 195; 9, 111
 Emma of Normandy, wife of Aethelred the Unready, 9, 91
 marries Canute, 9, 92
 Emmeran of Ratisbon, founds monasteries, 7, 143
 Emmerich, king of Hungary (1196–1204), 10, 128
 Emmerich, Katharina, nun of Dülmen, superstitions concerning, 18, 239
 Emmet, Robert, Irish insurgent, 16, 293
 Ennilde, niece of Queen Matilda, 8, 211

Emperor, title, content of, 8, 69 f.
 Emperors, Byzantine, power of, 8, 20
 list of, 9, 396 f.
 Emperors, Roman, power of, 5, 21 ff.
 officials of, 5, 23 f., 28 f., 154
 worship of, 5, 25, 38 f.; 6, 282 ff.
 privy purse of, 5, 29
 body-guard of, 5, 48
 their council, 5, 154
 purple badge of, 5, 197
 list of, 8, 317 ff.
 Empire of Napoleon, founding of, 16, 301–338
 Napoleon made emperor (May 18, 1804), 16, 301 f.
 his coronation (December 2, 1804), 16, 304
 conditions under him, 16, 306 f.
 the kingdom of Italy, 16, 307
 foreign recognition of, 16, 307 ff.
 new coalition against, 16, 310 ff.
 Italian territorial aggressions, 16, 314
 campaign of 1805, 16, 316 ff.
 Vienna occupied (November 13), 16, 323 f.
 battle of Austerlitz (December 2, 1805), 16, 327 ff.
 treaties following, 16, 329 ff.
 battle of Trafalgar (October 21, 1805), 13, 331
 foreign relations, 16, 333 ff.
 Confederation of the Rhine formed, 16, 336 f.
 world empire of Napoleon, 17, 19–63
 war with Prussia, 17, 19 ff.
 battle of Jena (1806), 17, 24 ff.
 Berlin occupied, 17, 29 f.
 Germany plundered and humbled, 17, 31 ff.
 battle of Eylau (February 7, 8, 1807), 17, 36 f.
 foreign affairs, 17, 37 ff.
 battle of Friedland (1807), 17, 42
 truce with Russia, 17, 42
 peace of Tilsit, 17, 46 ff.
 Napoleon's return, and exaltation of the army, 17, 49 f.
 internal affairs, 17, 50 ff.
 the embargo on England, 17, 54 ff.
 Sweden, Denmark, Italy, 17, 56 ff.
 Papal States seized, 17, 57 ff.
 Spain and Portugal, 17, 58 ff.
 awakening of the peoples, 17, 64–108
 condition of Germany, 17, 64
 Spanish insurrection, 17, 96 ff.
 conference at Erfurt (September 27–October 14, 1808), 17, 102 ff.
 height of Napoleon's power, 17, 109–157
 Spanish rising put down, 17, 109 ff.
 war with Austria, 17, 114 ff.
 battle of Aspern and Essling (1809), 17, 121 ff.

Empire of Napoleon, height of Napoleon's power, risings in Prussia, **17**, 123 ff.
 in the Tyrol, **17**, 128 ff., 136 ff.
 battle of Wagram (July 5-7, 1809), **17**, 131 ff.
 treaty of Vienna (Oct. 13), **17**, 136
 Napoleon marries Maria Louisa (1810), **17**, 149 ff.
 dependent states, **17**, 154 ff.
 fall of Napoleon, **17**, 158-213
 weakness of his empire, **17**, 158 f.
 Spanish defeats, **17**, 159 f.
 Russian relations, **17**, 165 ff.
 gigantic preparations, **17**, 174 ff.
 Russia invaded (June, 1812), **17**, 177 ff.
 Smolensk, **17**, 186 ff.
 Moscow and return, **17**, 196 ff.
 the War of Liberation of 1813, **17**, 217-326
 the campaign of 1814 in France, **17**, 327-360
 Napoleon abdicates, **17**, 360
 the treaty of Fontainebleau, **17**, 362
 the Hundred Days, **17**, 385-408
 Waterloo, **17**, 394-404
 St. Helena, **17**, 405
 Emporiae, allied to Rome, **4**, 130
 Enns, Benedetti and King William at, **19**, 275 ff.
 Encomienda, origin of, in Spanish America, **21**, 118, 119^a
 "Encyclopaedia," French literary production, **16**, 27
 contents and influence, **15**, 128 f.
 Endicott, John, leads colonists to Salem, **21**, 276
 defeats Episcopalian, **21**, 281
 mutilates English flag, **21**, 281 f.
 opposes toleration, **21**, 306, 307 ff.*
 Enfantin, French Socialist, **18**, 297
 Engadine, occupation by Catholics, **12**, 192
 Engelberg, Swiss monastery, **9**, 319
 Engelbert II., abbot of Admont (1297-1327), political writer, **10**, 22
 Engelbert, archbishop of Cologne, regent in Germany, **9**, 201
 Engelsburg, castle, **10**, 231
 Engen, battle of (1800), **16**, 264 f.
 Engern, Saxon tribe and district, **8**, 39
 submits to Charlemagne, **8**, 40, 42, 45
 nobles of, at imperial diet, **8**, 60
 Enghien, Louis of, the Great Condé, **12**, 303 ff.; **13**, 114 ff.*
 victory at Seneffe (1674), **13**, 165
 Enghien, Duke d', shot by order of Napoleon (1804), **16**, 299
 influence of murder of, on French empire, **16**, 338
 on Russia, **16**, 310
 England, once territorially part of Continental Europe, **6**, 60
 Germanic conquests in, **6**, 269

England, kingdom of, begun in Egbert (830), **7**, 190
 mission of Gregory the Great to, **7**, 230 f.
 Catholicism triumphant in, **7**, 237 f.
 takes national form, **8**, 24
 conflicts of, with France, **8**, 25 f.
 maritime development of, **8**, 27
 riots of laborers in, **8**, 27
 the Danes in, **8**, 159
 French possessions of, **9**, 89
 successors of Alfred the Great, **9**, 89 f.
 massacre of St. Brice's Day (1002), **9**, 91
 Danish conquest, **9**, 91 f.
 Harold, king, **9**, 94 ff.
 Norman conquest, **9**, 94 ff.
 Norman kings, **9**, 97 ff.
 wars of the succession, **9**, 100 f.
 accession of the Plantagenets, **9**, 101
 relation of, to the papacy, **9**, 157 ff., 182
 to Henry VI. of Germany, **9**, 177
 conflict of nobility and royalty, **9**, 224 f.
 Eleanor's lands added to, **9**, 225
 anarchy under Stephen, **9**, 225 f.
 Henry II. favors Anglo-Saxons, **9**, 226
 clerical struggles of, **9**, 227 ff.
 disloyalty of his sons, **9**, 229 ff.
 recognizes French overlordship of
 Continental lands, **9**, 231
 Richard I., **9**, 231 f.
 the succession, **9**, 233
 John, **9**, 233 ff.
 union of nobles against, **9**, 235 f.
 foreign troubles of, **9**, 235 f.
 gives the Magna Charta, **9**, 237 ff.
 Henry III., **9**, 243 ff.
 internal strife under, **9**, 244 ff.
 the first Parliament, **9**, 245 f.
 foundations of the Constitution, **9**, 247 f.
 army of, in the Third Crusade, **9**, 278
 Flemish alliance of, **9**, 335
 feudal reaction in (1272-1328), **9**, 357 ff.
 Scotch wars, **9**, 357 ff.
 the Edwards, **9**, 357 ff.
 growth of the power of the nobles, **9**, 360 ff.
 alliance of, with Germany, **10**, 33, 36 f.
 royal subsidy on leather in, **10**, 77
 in the Hundred Years' War, **10**, 52-80
 Edward III. and Parliament, **10**, 52 f., 58 f.
 events leading to the war, **10**, 53 ff.
 war opens (1339), **10**, 57
 Scotch revolt, **10**, 58
 attack on Normandy, **10**, 59
 battle of Crécy (1346), **10**, 59
 capture of Calais (1347), **10**, 60
 ravages in southern France, **10**, 60
 battle of Poitiers (1356), **10**, 62
 English successes and gains, **10**, 63
 treaty of Bretigny (1360), **10**, 63
 war renewed (1360), **10**, 63
 (1369), **10**, 69

England in the Hundred Years' War, truce (1375), **10**, 71
war renewed by France, **10**, 71
English successes, **10**, 71
regency of Richard II., **10**, 72
Wycliffe and the Peasants' war, **10**, 72 ff.
truce with France, **10**, 77
Richard II. and the nobles, **10**, 76 ff.
Henry IV., **10**, 80
at war with France, **10**, 203–227
at the close of the Middle Ages, **10**, 265, 298, 302, 358; **11**, 102, 340
during the Wars of the Roses, **10**, 325–335
middle class in, **10**, 328; **11**, 375
characteristics of, in the sixteenth century, **11**, 142
restoration of Catholic bishops in, **11**, 352 ff.
Counter-reformation in, **11**, 356
Calvinists in, **11**, 360 ff.
under Elizabeth, **11**, 374 ff.
overthrow of Spain due to, **11**, 416
the first Stuart in, **11**, 420 ff.
commerce, **12**, 94 ff.
under James I., **13**, 19–24
monopolies in, opposition to, **13**, 21 f.
under Charles I., **13**, 24–54
civil war in, **13**, 37–54
establishment of the Commonwealth in, **13**, 55
literature and culture in, **13**, 55 ff.
under Cromwell and the Protectorate, **13**, 120
Restoration in, **13**, 133, 141 f., 144
under Charles II., **13**, 159 f., 165, 169 ff.
literature and science in, **13**, 202 ff.
under James II., **13**, 224–231
'Popish plot' in (1678), **13**, 225
glorious revolution in, **13**, 232
under William III., **13**, 231–247
Exclusion Bill in, **13**, 225
prosperity of, under William III., **13**, 275 ff.
philosophy in, **13**, 260 ff., 317 f.
bank of, **13**, 259
suspends specie payments (February, 1797), **16**, 225
resumes specie payments, **18**, 43
charter extended (1833), **18**, 194
opposition to the French Succession in Spain, **13**, 280 ff.
in the War of the Spanish Succession, **13**, 286 ff.
acquires Gibraltar, **13**, 305
under Queen Anne, **13**, 317 ff.
and the peace of Utrecht, **13**, 325 f.
receives monopoly of slave trade from Spain (1713), **23**, 97
under George I., **13**, 338 ff.; **14**, 68–67, 72 f.
invaded by Charles Edward, **14**, 282 f.

England, under George II., **14**, 306–316
under George III., **15**, 85, 324–337
art in, **14**, 315 f.
commerce in, **15**, 62, 64 f., 307; **15**, 324 ff.
literature in, **14**, 309–315; **15**, 326–329
manufactures in, **14**, 307; **15**, 324 f.
rationalism in, **16**, 19
Royal Exchange of (1571), **16**, 376 ff.
merchant marine of, **16**, 376
political development of, **16**, 19
threatens war with Spain, **16**, 68
neutral to French Revolution, **16**, 86
at war with France, **16**, 123 ff., 129
protects Corsica from Convention, **16**, 175
against French in Holland (1794), **16**, 184 ff.
forms alliance with Austria and Russia (1795), **16**, 188 f.
fleet of, in Italian harbors, **16**, 201
attitude of, to France, **16**, 207
naval successes of (1797), **16**, 213 ff.
financial crisis in (1797), **16**, 225
French designs on, **16**, 225 f.
Irish rebellion (1798), **16**, 234
seeks allies against France, **16**, 234, 237
mistress of Mediterranean, **16**, 238
alliance with Russia and Turkey (1799), **16**, 239
plans descent on Holland (1799), **16**, 246
refuses peace with Napoleon, **16**, 260 ff., 267
takes Malta (1800), **16**, 271
isolated in war against France, **16**, 272
naval victories of (1801), **16**, 272
forces French from Egypt (1801), **16**, 275
Irish Union voted, **16**, 275 f.
at peace with France (1802), **16**, 277
Napoleon's insults to, **16**, 291 f.
declares war, **16**, 293, 357
relation of, to Hanover, **16**, 295
league with Russia (1805), **16**, 311 f.
failure of Napoleon's plan to invade (1805), **16**, 316
Trafalgar (1805), **16**, 331
at war with Prussia (1806), **16**, 335
Turkish expedition (1807), **17**, 38
joins Russo-Prussian alliance, **17**, 38
secret Franco-Russian alliance against (1807), **17**, 47
Continental Embargo on, **17**, 54 ff.
seizes Danish fleet (1807), **17**, 57
aids Spanish resistance to Napoleon (1808–1812), **17**, 97 ff., 104, 111, 160 ff.
at peace with Turkey (1809), **17**, 115
expedition to Holland (1809), **17**, 134
refuses to aid Prussia, **17**, 170
Turkish and Russian relations, **17**, 173 f.
rejects Napoleon's peace proposals, **17**, 174

England, Prussian negotiations with, 17, 265
 retains maritime conquests (1814), 17,
 364
 entertains the czar and king of Prussia,
 17, 365
 claims of, at Vienna, 17, 367
 opposes cession of Poland to Russia,
 17, 369 ff.
 favors cession of Saxony to Prussia,
 17, 371
 at peace with United States (1814),
 17, 375; 22, 368
 makes secret alliance with France and
 Austria, 17, 375
 army of Wellington at Waterloo, 17,
 392; 18, 99 ff.
 predominant power of, 18, 19 f.
 refuses to join Holy Alliance, 18, 21
 encourages South American revolution-
 ists, 18, 46, 59 f.
 rivals Russia at Madrid, 18, 46
 makes treaty with Spain (1817), 18, 47
 demonstration of laborers in (1820),
 18, 52
 opposes power of Holy Alliance, 18,
 59 ff.
 recognizes South American republics
 (1825), 18, 61
 attitude of, to Greece, 18, 76 f.
 internal history of (1810-1830), 18,
 86-96
 great industrial revolution, 18, 86 f.
 want of the laboring class, 18, 87
 indifference of privileged classes,
 18, 88
 radical agitations, 18, 88 f.
 economic and political literature,
 18, 89
 humane movements; poetry, 18, 90
 rise of the middle class, 18, 90 ff.
 accession of George IV., 18, 92
 fall of the Tories, 18, 92 f.
 Robert Peel and Huskisson, 18, 93
 the corn-laws changed, 18, 93 f.
 the rotten borough system, 18, 94
 Catholic emancipation, 18, 95 f.
 withdraws support from Netherlands,
 18, 164
 effects of the Revolution of July in,
 18, 192 ff.
 popularity of William IV., 18, 192
 Sir John Russell and Parlia-
 mentary Reform, 18, 192 ff.*
 great popular meeting at Birming-
 ham, 18, 193
 the Bank Act (1823), 18, 194
 factory and anti-slavery laws, 18,
 194 f.
 franchise in, principle of, 18, 194
 reforms in Irish government, 18,
 195 ff.
 poor laws improved, 18, 198
 relations of, to Portugal, 18, 210 f.
 seizes Aden, 224

England, antagonizes France, 18, 227 ff.
 and the '*Entente Cordiale*', 18, 270-295
 early Victorian era, 18, 270
 Prince Albert, 18, 272 f.
 penny-post in, 18, 270
 the Chartists, 18, 274
 repeal of corn-laws, 18, 274 ff.
 Ireland and Peel, 18, 276
 commerce and foreign policy, 18,
 276 ff.
 war in Afghanistan, 18, 278
 the *Entente Cordiale* with France,
 18, 279 ff.
 disagreement on Spanish policy,
 18, 282 ff.
 plan of powers to exclude from
 Italian concert, 18, 294 f.
 Chartists in (1848), 18, 323
 relation of, to Italian troubles, 18, 362
 anxious at German naval success, 18, 390
 influence of, on Dresden conference,
 18, 403
 in the Crimean war, 19, 34 ff.
 alliance with Turkey, 19, 67 f.
 relations with the papacy, 19, 86 f.
 the Sepoy mutiny, 19, 91 ff.
 at war with China, 19, 95 ff.
 complications with France over the
 Orsini affair, 19, 118 ff.
 commercial treaty with France, 19, 151
 attitude of, toward the United States
 (1861), 23, 161
 and the Mexican expedition, 19, 156 ff.
 attitude of, in Franco-German war, 19,
 286, 324
 elections in (1874), 20, 107; (1885),
 114; (1886), 285; (1892), 291;
 (1895), 294; (1900), 298, 299
 internal history of (1863-1886), 20, 99-
 114
 Gladstone's reform measures, 20,
 99 ff.
 imperial policy of Disraeli, 20, 104
 second ministry of Gladstone, 20,
 106
 rise of Home Rule party, 20, 107
 first Coercion Bill, 20, 109
 the Phoenix Park murders (1882),
 20, 110
 second Coercion Bill, 20, 111
 electoral reform (1884), 20, 112
 Gladstone's foreign policy, 20, 113
 the first Salisbury ministry, 20, 114
 return of Gladstone to power
 (1886), 20, 114
 the Venezuelan question, 20, 181
 relation with Germany, 20, 191
 international position, 20, 192
 internal history of (1886-1904), 20,
 283-305
 the first Home Rule Bill, 20, 283
 the Liberal Unionists, 20, 284
 the second Salisbury ministry, 20,
 285

- England, internal history of (1886-1904),
the Plan of Campaign in Ireland, **20**, 285
local government acts, **20**, 287
Parnell and the *London Times*, **20**, 287
division in the Irish party, **20**, 288
Socialism, **20**, 291
the Labor movement, **20**, 291 f.
the second Home Rule Bill (1893), **20**, 288
retirement of Gladstone, **20**, 293
Rosebery, **20**, 293
return of the Conservatives to power, **20**, 294
the Queen's Diamond Jubilee (1897), **20**, 295
the disruption of the Liberal party, **20**, 295 ff.
death of Queen Victoria, **20**, 299
accession of Edward VII., **20**, 301
army reform, **20**, 303
local education, **20**, 303
position of England in 1904, **20**, 305
the British in South Africa, **20**, 406-413
the Anglo-Boer War, **20**, 413-418
See Colonies, Anglo-Saxons, Britain
English church, devotion of, to the pope, **7**, 241
English, the, aid French Protestants, **11**, 315
contempt of, for the Scotch, **11**, 423
English Pale in Ireland, **11**, 369
'Enlightenment' (*Aufklärung*), the, in Germany, **14**, 157 f.
in France, **14**, 299-306
in England, **14**, 313 f.
in south and west of Europe, **15**, 114-156
in Berlin, **15**, 176
in Austria, **15**, 321
En-Lil, Babylonian (Chaldaean) god, the Older Bel of the Semites, Nippur, sacred city of, **1**, 168
temple of at Nippur, **1**, 169 f.
Enlistment of German troops, **12**, 265*
Emma, Egyptian writer, his Hymn to the Nile, **1**, 26, 113
his history of the Two Brothers, **1**, 114
Emeacrunus, new name of Callirrhoë, **3**, 141
Ennius, career of, **4**, 159
influence on religion, **4**, 202
Ennodius of Pavia, historical writings of, **6**, 352, 364, 394
Enoch, Book of, **2**, 151
Enrico Dandolo, doge of Venice, Crusader, **9**, 277
Ensenada, marquis of, Spanish minister, **15**, 140 f.
Enslin, battle of (1899), **20**, 415
Enzinas, Francis of, Spanish Lutheran, **11**, 282
Enzinas, James of, executed, **11**, 282
- Enzio, natural son of Frederick II., marries Adelasia of Sardinia, **9**, 205
claims title of king of Sardinia, **9**, 205
general of imperial troops, **9**, 206
captures Genoese fleet, **9**, 207
excommunicated, **9**, 210
captured by Bolognese, **9**, 213
death of, **9**, 222
Eorl, Anglo-Saxon folk-term, **7**, 165
Epauninondas, character of, **3**, 311, 320
establishes Theban supremacy, **3**, 315 ff.
in Peloponnesus, **3**, 317 ff.
tactics of, adopted by Alexander, **3**, 366
Epaonic council, **6**, 398 f.
Ephes-dammim, Israel defeats Philistines at, **2**, 34
Ephesus, city of Asia Minor, taken by Croesus, **2**, 111
temple of Artemis at, **2**, 111
settled by Ionians, **3**, 54
capital of 'Asia,' **4**, 214
plundered by Goths, **6**, 112
Ephesus, Mark, bishop of, **10**, 256
Ephetae, at Athens, **3**, 127
Ephialtes, Athenian democrat, **3**, 214 f., 217
Ephors at Sparta, **3**, 121 f.
control Spartan harlots, **3**, 292
Ephorus of Cyme, historian, **3**, 325
Ephraim, tribe of Israel, warfare of, in Canaan, **2**, 27
Epic, relation to Greek religion, **3**, 71 f.
its picture of Greek life, **3**, 73 ff.
development after Homer, **3**, 155
Epictetus, Stoic philosopher, **5**, 185
Epicureans, at Rome, **4**, 303
Epicurus, philosophy of, **3**, 400 f.*
Epidamnus, party strife in, **3**, 248
Epidaurus, declaration and constitution of (1822), **18**, 73
Epigoni, states of the, **2**, 221 ff.; **3**, 397 ff.
Epigram, at Alexandria, **3**, 400
Epila, battle of (1348), **10**, 334
Epimenides of Crete, at Athens, **3**, 129
Epirus, Comneni hold out in, **9**, 284
Roman cruelty in, **4**, 179
settled by Visigoths, **6**, 193, 200
Ostrogoths in, **6**, 353 f.
schismatics of, won to Rome, **7**, 211, 234
tributary to the Turks, **10**, 255
Episcopal Church, the established church in Virginia, **23**, 21
Episcopate, the, in the church, origin of, **6**, 281 f.
in the Catholic church, **6**, 303
Frankish, worldliness of, **7**, 127 f.
Visigothic, power of, **6**, 349
dignity of, guarded by Council of Trent, **11**, 266
retained in England, **11**, 349
Equal Rights men, American political party, **23**, 123
Equerrey, chief, Carolingian court official, **8**, 90
Equestrian census, **4**, 200

Equestrian farmers of taxes, 4, 220, 234
 Equestrian juries, 4, 219 f., 234, 263 f.
 Equestrian offices, in the empire, 5, 28 f.
 Equites, censor's power over, 4, 76
 Era, of Nabonassar (747 B.C.), 1, 192, 271
 of the Seleucidae, 2, 222
 of the Nirvana, 2, 308
 of the Parsis, 2, 289
 the Seythian (in India), 2, 313 f.
 of Vikramaditya, 2, 313
 French revolutionary, 16, 149
 'Era of Good Feeling' in the United States, 23, 27
 Eratric, a Rugian, Ostrogothic king (541), 6, 380
 Erasmus, humanist, 11, 25, 27, 40, 43, 92* f., 270, 282
 Eratosthenes, librarian at Alexandria in Egypt (276-194 B.C.), 3, 399
 his list of Egyptian kings, 1, 58
 Erechanger, Swabian messenger of the ex-chequer, 8, 228
 Ereilla, Alonso de, Spanish poet, 11, 370
 Erebus, ship of Sir John Franklin, 23, 306
 Erechtheum, temple of Athena, 3, 143, 235 ff.*
 Eresburg, Saxon fortress taken by Charlemagne, 8, 39
 retaken by Saxons, 8, 42
 rebuilt by Charlemagne, 8, 42
 church of St. Peter at, consecrated by Leo III, 8, 68
 Eretria, war with Chalcis, 3, 88
 in Ionian revolt, 3, 171
 taken by Persians, 3, 176
 won by Philip, 3, 351
 Erfurt, 11, 29, 43
 ecclesiastical capital of Thuringia, 7, 15
 Henry I. at, 8, 239
 monastery of St. Peter at, 9, 23
 university of, 15, 285
 falls to Prussia, 16, 280
 surrendered to Napoleon, 17, 29
 meeting at (1808), 17, 104 ff.
 treaty of (1808), 17, 114
 German Reichstag at (1850), 18, 394
 Erhard, bishop of Ratisbon, 7, 143
 Eriaku, king of Larsa, 1, 193
 Eric Aesk, king of Kent, 7, 166
 Eric I., Eingod, Danish king (1095-1103), 9, 368
 Eric II., Emund, Danish king (1134-1137), 9, 369
 Eric III., the Lamb, Danish king (1137-1147), 9, 369
 Eric IV., 'Ploughpenny,' Danish king (1241-1250), 9, 372
 Eric V., king of Denmark (1259-1285), 9, 373
 Eric VI., Menvred, Danish king (1285-1319), 9, 338, 373
 Eric VII., king of Scandinavia (1406-1439), 10, 239

Eric VII., heir to Norwegian throne, 10, 85
 accepted by Sweden and Denmark, 10, 85
 Eric, Norwegian king (1281-1299), 9, 374
 Eric the Victorious, king of Sweden, 9, 367
 Eric XI., Erieson, Swedish king (1222-1250), 9, 375
 Eric XIV., king of Sweden (1560-1569), 12, 104-106
 Eric, brother of Canute Laward, 9, 368
 Eric, Swedish prince, murder of, 9, 375
 Eric the Red, Icelandie voyager, 21, 64 f.; 23, 304
 Ericsson, John, Swedish engineer, 23, 174*
 invents the screw propeller, 23, 259
 Erlulf, Arian Gothic leader, 16, 193 f.
 Erlach, von, Bernese commander, 16, 229
 Erlangen, university of, 15, 285
 Erlichshansen, Conrad von, Grand Master of the Teutonic Order (1441-1449), 10, 233
 Erlichshausen, Louis von, Grand Master of the Teutonic Order (1450-1467), 10, 233
 Erlon, French general, 17, 386, 398 f.
 Erman, Adolf, Egyptologist, 1, 4 n., 11, 18, 110
 Ermenfried, assassinates Ebroin, 7, 108 f.
 Ermeland, 15, 219
 Ernest, duke of Saxe-Coburg, favors conference of German princes, 18, 395
 Ernest II., duke of Swabia, 8, 288
 Ernest of Freising, archbishop of Cologne, 12, 65 f.
 Ernest Augustus, duke of Cumberland, called to electorate of Hanover, 18, 187
 declares constitution invalid, 18, 187 f.
 troubles following this act, 18, 188 f.
 his triumph, 18, 191 f.
 Ernest Augustus of Hanover, 13, 156
 Ernoul, supporter of monarchy in France, 20, 21
 member of Broglie ministry, 20, 23
 Eros, Praxiteles's statue, 3, 328
 Erthal, Frederick Joseph von, elector of Mayence, 16, 120
 Ertoghrul, Ottoman Turk leader, 9, 394
 Ertoghrul, Turkish prince, 10, 248
 Erwic, Visigothic king (680-687), 6, 344 f.
 Erwin, count of Merseburg, 8, 232
 Erythrea, Italy's colony on Red Sea, 20, 235
 Erzerum, taken by Russians (1828), 18, 82
 Erzgebirge mountains, 11, 82
 crossed by allied army (1813), 17, 278, 288
 retreat of allies through, 17, 287 ff.
 Esarhaddon I., Assyrian king (681-668 B.C.),
 conquers the Dakkuri, 1, 160
 subjugates Bel-ikisha of Gambul, 1, 160
 his victories in Media, 2, 93
 destroys Sidon, 2, 93
 captures Ascalon, 2, 93
 invades Egypt and sets up princeelings over it, 2, 93 ff.

- Esarhaddon I., the Syrian kings and those of Cyprus tributary to, 2, 95
abdication of, 2, 95
destroys the palace of Shalmaneser II. at Calah, 2, 65
his palace in Calah, 2, 93
inscriptions of, 2, 93
- Esau, son of Isaac, 1, 225
- Escobar, *see* Santarem
- Escobedo, secretary of Don John, 11, 345 f., 404 f.
- Esorial, the, palace-monastery in Spain, built by Philip II., 11, 288, 383
- Esraelon, Plain of, Philistines defeat Saul and the Israelites in, 2, 34
- Esdras, Books of, 2, 152
- Eshbaal (Ishbosheth), son of Saul, second king of Israel, 2, 36
- Eshmunazar II., king of Sidon, sarcophagus of, 1, 210, 211*
- Eskimos, origin of, 21, 21
akin to American Indians, 21, 155 f.
civilization of, 21, 155 f.
attack Norwegian settlers in Greenland, 23, 304
- Esneh (Latopolis), city of Egypt, 1, 35
temple of the triune divinity at, 2, 234
- Espertero, Spanish general, 18, 282 f.*
appointed regent, 18, 283
- Espinasse, Colonel, takes part in *coup d'état* (Dec. 2, 1851), 18, 420
French minister of interior under Napoleon III., 19, 118, 130
- Espinosa, cardinal, 11, 299
- Espreménil, d', French reformer, 16, 42
- Essen, General, governor of Riga (1812), 17, 209
- Essex, Saxon kingdom of, 7, 166, 182 f., 186
Catholicism in, 7, 175
relapses to paganism, 7, 176
- Essex, Robert Devereux, earl of, 11, 403, 418
Parliamentary general, 13, 45
- Estaing, Charles Hector, Count d', French admiral, 22, 239* f., 247
- Estates, government by, aimed at by Frankish nobles, 7, 106 f.
French, meeting of (1855), 10, 60 f.
of Aragon, 10, 337
German, 10, 310; 11, 22
Prussian, 10, 232, 234
Portuguese, 10, 351
of East Prussia, meeting of, 17, 221 f.
See States-General
- Este family of Ferrara, 10, 362, 384; 11, 220, 461
plot against Visconti, 10, 116
domains of, under Henry the Proud, 9, 71
- Esterhazy, Nicolaus Joseph von, Austrian diplomat, 15, 42
- Esterhazy, Paul Anton von, Austrian envoy to Saxony, 17, 239
- Esterhazy, Major, suspected by Piequart, 20, 269 f.
trial and acquittal of, 20, 272
flight of, to England, 20, 274
- Esther, Book of, 2, 152
- Estonia, conquered by Sweden, 12, 105, 123
by Peter the Great, 13, 332, 338
- Estonians, Danish expedition against, 9, 371
- Estreées, count of, French marshal, 15, 48 f., 54, 101
- Estreées, Gabrielle d', mistress of Henry IV. of France, 11, 400, 428
- Extremadura, 11, 196
- Estrup, ministry of, in Denmark, 20, 311
struggle of, with Liberals in Denmark, 20, 313, 314*
- Établissements de St. Louis*, law code, 9, 256 f.
- Étampes, battle of (604), 7, 95
- Eteocretans, pure-blooded Cretans, 3, 48
- Eternal City, *see* Rome
- Eternal Fire of the Parthians, 2, 241
- Ether, its use in surgery, 23, 267
- Ethics, theory of, developed by Aristotle, 3, 360
- Ethiopia, Amen-hetep, Egyptian governor of, 1, 269
rise of, 2, 73
wars in, and conquest of Egypt, 2, 73;
see also Piankhi and Sabaco
- races of, 2, 73
influence of priesthood in, 2, 74
influence of, in East Africa, 2, 74
kings of, reside in Napata, 2, 73, 74
Taharka, king of, overthrows Shabataka of Egypt, 2, 88
conquered by Cambyses, 2, 166
capital of, transferred to the southern Meroë, 2, 166
relations of Ptolemy II. with, 2, 230
subdued by Amenhotep III., 1, 259
frontier of, 8, 369
- See* Ethiopians and Meroë
- Ethiopians, 1, 19 n.
aid Aahmes in driving out the Hyksos from Egypt, 1, 251
as mercenaries in Egypt, 1, 263
the, conquered by Justin, 7, 357 f.
- See* Ethiopia
- Ethnike Etarria, activities of, 20, 350
- Étienne family, French printers, 11, 212
- Etoges, forest of, Blücher's retreat to, 17, 343
- Etruria, connection of, with Lydia, 2, 113 f.
human sacrifice in, 4, 38
winter quarters of Alaric in, 6, 203
- (Tuscany), kingdom founded by Napoleon, 16, 272
- French rule in, 16, 284, 294
incorporated in the Empire (1807), 17, 57

- Etruscans, defeated by Hiero, **3**, 261, **4**, 78
 migrations of, **4**, 24 f.
 commerce of, **4**, 29 f.
 height of power, **4**, 33
 government of, **4**, 33 f.
 influence on Rome, **4**, 37 ff.
 driven from Campania, **4**, 78
 driven from Northern Italy, **4**, 79
 allies of Sammites, **4**, 93, 96
 of Tarentum, **4**, 102 ff.
 relations of, with the Phoenicians, **6**,
 31 f., 34
 in Bologna, reliances of, **6**, 33
- Ettenheim in Baden, Napoleon violates neutrality of (March 15, 1804), **16**, 299 f.
- Etzel, *see* Attila
- Eu, French county, **10**, 311
- Euboea, loses territory to Athens, **3**, 147
 revolts from Athens, **3**, 225, 281
 supports Macedonia, **3**, 384
- Euboic currency, **3**, 130
- Eubulus, Athenian financier, **3**, 342 f.,
 346 f., 350
- Eucharist, issue between Zwingli and Luther
 on, **11**, 127 f.; *see also* Communion
- Eueratides, ruler of Bactria, **2**, 223*
- Eudes, duke of Aquitania, **7**, 112 ff., 116
- Eudes, *see* Odo
- Eudocia, Roman princess, marries Huneric,
6, 230, 232
- Eudoxia, Byzantine empress, **7**, 353 ff.
- Eudoxia, widow of Valentinian III., forced
 to marry Maximus, **6**, 229
 seeks vengeance from Genseric, **6**, 229
 carried off by Vandals, **6**, 230
- Eudoxia Lapukhin, czarina (wife of Peter
 I.), **14**, 81, 83
- Eudoxus, founds scientific astronomy, **3**, 329
- Eugene, prince of Savoy, Austrian field-
 marshal, **13**, 262* f., 286 ff., 321 ff.;
14, 57, 59
 defeats the Turks at Peterwardein
 (1716), **14**, 52
 at Belgrade (1717), **14**, 52
 attempts to reform the Austrian army,
14, 52 f.
 as adviser of Charles VI., **14**, 77 f., 171,
 176
 commands on the Rhine (1734), **14**, 172
 death of, **14**, 176
- Eugene Beauharnais, stepson of Napoleon,
 made viceroy of Italy (1805), **16**,
 307 f.*
 marries princess of Bavaria, **16**, 334
 in Austrian campaign (1809), **17**, 120 f.,
 130, 139
 made heir to Frankfurt (1809), **17**, 144
 in Russian campaign, **17**, 172, 177, 183,
 192, 200, 208
 viceroy of Italy, commands French
 armies in Germany, **17**, 229
 gives up the Oder, **17**, 234
 engagement of, with Wittgenstein, **17**,
 241
- Eugene Beauharnais, at battle of Lützen, **17**,
 245 ff.
 defends Italy, **17**, 330, 354
 adheres to Napoleon, **17**, 333
 provision for, in treaty of Fontaine-
 bleau, **17**, 362
- Eugene, duke of Würtemberg, Paul I.
 favors, **16**, 271
 defeat of (October 17, 1806), **17**, 29
 covers retreat of Bohemian army, **17**,
 287 ff., 314
- Eugénie de Montijo, empress of France,
 marries Napoleon III., **19**, 31,* 107*
 her influence, **19**, 260, 265, 310
 flight from France, **19**, 319 f.
- Eugenius, Western Roman emperor, **6**, 196 f.
- Eugenius I., pope (654–657), **7**, 237
- Eugenius II., pope (824, 827), **8**, 164
- Eugenius III., pope (1145, 1163), **9**, 132
 agreement of, with Frederick I., **9**, 143 f.
 defeated by Roman democrats, **9**, 145
- Eugenius IV., pope (1431–1447), **10**, 183 f.,
 187, 189, 191 f., 198, 255 ff.
- Eulenburg, Botho, Count zu, quarrel of, with
 Caprivi, **20**, 206
- Eulenburg, Friedrich Albrecht, Count zu,
 Prussian minister, **19**, 402*
- Euler, Leonhard, mathematician, **14**, 160 f.*
- Eumenes I., founder of the kingdom of
 Pergamum (263–241 b.c.), **2**, 238
- Eumenes II., king of Pergamum (197–159
 b.c.), **2**, 238
 friend of Rome, **4**, 170, 174, 176, 180
- Eumenes, Alexander's general, **3**, 380 f., 386
- Eumenius, Gallic rhetorician, **5**, 262
- Eunapius, Greek sophist, historical writings
 of, **6**, 181
- Eunus, leader in Sicilian slave war, **4**, 203 f.
- Eupatrids, *see* Nobility
- Euphranor, Sicyonian artist, **3**, 328
- Euphrates, former mouth of, **1**, 156
 floods on, **2**, 298
- Eupolis, Attic comic poet, **3**, 245, 268
- Eure, Dupont de l', French liberal, **18**, 129
- Eric, Visigothic king (466–484), **6**, 263,
 301, 327 f., 395; **7**, 69
 makes wide conquests in Spain and
 Gaul, **6**, 328
- Euripides, Athenian tragic poet, **3**, 290*
- Europe, condition and civilization of, in pre-
 historic times, **6**, 25–59
 Central and Northern, Bronze Age in,
6, 35
- Northern, introduction of iron into, **6**,
 44
- Central, historic importance of, **6**, 56
- Middle, occupied by Celts, **6**, 57
 migrations and settlements of Aryans
 in, **6**, 57 f.
- Northern, divided from Central by geo-
 logical settlement, **6**, 60
- divisions of, about 450, **6**, 221
- Christian, failure of papacy to lead, **8**,
 26

- Europe, Turkish inroads in, **10**, 124
 Central and Eastern, Counter-reformation in, **12**, 19-148
 political development of, **16**, 20
 triumph of reaction in, **18**, 59
 European branch of Aryan stock, **6**, 57
 Eurybiades, Greek admiral, **3**, 187, 190
 Eurymedon, battle of (465 B.C.), **2**, 208; **3**, 212
 Eusebins, bishop of Caesarea, **6**, 288
 Eusebius, bishop of Nicomedia, supports Arius, **6**, 288
 becomes bishop of Constantinople, **6**, 289
 Eusebius, Greek historian, **5**, 270; **6**, 21 f.
 list of the popes by, **7**, 193
 Eustace of Lorraine, Crusader, **9**, 116
 Eutaw Springs, battle of (1781), **22**, 264
 Euthydemus, ruler of Bactria, **2**, 223
 allied by marriage with the Seleucidae, **2**, 223
 Eutropius, Byzantine chamberlain, **7**, 353
 Eutropius, Latin historian, **5**, 267
 Eutychian controversy at Chalcedon, **7**, 204 f., 210 f.
 Eutychius, patriarch of Constantinople, **7**, 221
 Euyuk, village of Cappadocia, Hittite memorials at, **1**, 229,* 230, 231*
 Evagoras of Salamis (in Cyprus), rebels against Persia, **2**, 213; **3**, 297, 305 f.
 Evangelical United Church of Prussia, attempt at, **18**, 244
 Evangelicals, German, **11**, 192; *see also* Lutherans
 Everett, Edward, candidate for Vice-Presidency of United States, **23**, 144
 Everlasting Peace, the (1516), **11**, 122
 Evermund, son-in-law of Theodahad, **6**, 373
 Evertsen, Dutch admiral, **21**, 373
 Evesham, battle of (1265), **9**, 272
 Evictions in Ireland in 1877-1880, **20**, 107 in 1886, **20**, 285
 Evil Merodach, Babylonian king (561-559 B.C.), **2**, 134
 Evolution, the doctrine of, in America, **23**, 267 ff.
 Evora, Portuguese city, **10**, 350
 Evreux, county of, quarrel over, **10**, 60
 Ewald, Danish general, **17**, 126, 235
 Ewald, G., Göttingen professor, upholds constitution (1837), **18**, 188 ff.
 Ewalds, the, missionaries to the Saxons, **7**, 148
 Ewell, Richard, Confederate leader, **23**, 188, 198
 Ewing, Thomas, American politician, **23**, 90
 Exarchate of Ravenna, **7**, 25
 given to the papacy, **9**, 187
 Executions, methods of, **7**, 299
 Executive power separated from legislative, **3**, 99
 "Executive Power," pamphlet by Benjamin Robbins Curtis, **23**, 182
 Exedares, king of Armenia (113), **2**, 250
 Exegesis, at Alexandria, **3**, 399
 Exelmans, French officer, **17**, 406
 Exeter, Anglo-Saxon monastery at, **7**, 149
 Exmouth, Lord, English admiral, **18**, 195
 Exodus of Israel from Egypt, **1**, 280; **2**, 22 f.
 Pharaoh of (Merenptah?), **2**, 22
 date of, **2**, 22
 Manetho's account of, **2**, 22 f.
 Exposition, at Paris (1867), **19**, 258
 at Vienna (1873), **20**, 71
 Centennial, at Philadelphia (1876), **23**, 261
 at Paris (1878), **20**, 41
 (1900), **20**, 278
 Extradition, in treaty between Egyptians and Hittites, **1**, 276
 Eylau, battle of (1807), **17**, 36 f.
 Eylert, German evangelical bishop, **18**, 243
 Ezekiel, Hebrew prophet, **2**, 141, 148 f.
 Ezquiros, battle of (1521), **11**, 65
 Ezra, Book of, *see* Hebrew Literature
 Ezzelino da Romano, marries Selvaggia, **9**, 205
 leads imperial forces in Italy, **9**, 206, 215
 captured and dies, **9**, 216

F.

- F**A, Chinese noble, *see* Wu Wang
 Faber, Dr. Johann, Roman Catholic theologian, **11**, 117, 125
 Faber, defends Ehrenbreitstein, **16**, 234
 Fabian Society, founding of, **20**, 291
 demands of, **20**, 291
 Fabius, Q., Maximus Aemilianus, in Spain, **4**, 204 f.
 Fabius, Q., Maximus Allobrogicus, founds Roman supremacy in S. Gaul, **4**, 216
 Fabius, Q., Maximus Cunetator, delaying policy, **4**, 139 f.
 envoy at Carthage, **4**, 132
 takes Tarentum, **4**, 149
 Fabius, Q., Maximus Rullianus, defeats Etruscans and Umbrians, **4**, 93 f.
 at Sentinum (295 B.C.), **4**, 96 f.
 Fabius Pictor, first Roman historian, **4**, 159
 Fabricius, Austrian agent in Bohemia, **12**, 163
 Fabricius, C., leader of plebs, **4**, 99
 conquers Greek cities, **4**, 103
 Fabvier, French colonel, plot of, **18**, 129
 Fachreddin, Emir, Egyptian general, **9**, 283
 Factories, rise of, in England, **18**, 86 f.
 legislation concerning, **18**, 194 f.
 Faenza, battle of (1240), **9**, 319
 Fagiolini, Italian poet, **14**, 202 f.
 Faidherbe, French general, **19**, 337 f.,* 340
 Failli, French general, **19**, 260, 291, 299, 313*
 Fain, Napoleon's secretary, **17**, 267
 Fair Oaks, battle of, in American Civil War (1862), **23**, 176
 Fairfax, Sir Thomas, Parliamentary commander, **13**, 47* f.
 Falari, duchess of, mistress of the duke of Orleans, **14**, 46
 Falasha, tribe in Abyssinia, **1**, 19 n.
 Falerii, war with Rome, **4**, 88
 Falieri, Marino, Venetian doge, **10**, 121
 Falk, Prussian minister, **19**, 411, 414,* 421 f.
 Falkenberg, Swedish general, **12**, 231, 235 f.
 Falkenstein, Prussian general, **19**, 218, 237 f., 241, 289
 Falkirk, battle of (1298), **9**, 359
 battle of (1746), **14**, 284
 Falkland Islands, **15**, 307 f., 336
 Fallières, ministry of (1883), **20**, 51
 Falloux, French minister, frames law of instruction (1850), **18**, 413; **19**, 101
 False Smerdis, Persian king (522 B.C.), **2**, 168, 171, 184
 Famagusta, city, **11**, 457
 Family Compact, the (1703), **14**, 77
 (1761), **15**, 92, 103, 307
- Fanaticism, early Christian, **6**, 284 f.
 Faneuil Hall, Boston, **22**, 139*
 Faraj-Abu-Faraj, Morisco leader, **11**, 293
 Farel, Guillame, **11**, 215, 275 f.
 Farinelli, singer, **15**, 77
 Farini, Italian patriot, **19**, 135, 145, 148 f.
 Farnese, Italian family, **11**, 176, 396, 398
 Farnese, Cardinal Alessandro, **11**, 175 f.
 See Paul IX.
 Farnese, Octavio, duke of Parma and Piacenza, **11**, 219 f.
 Farnese, Odoardo, war with Urban VIII., **13**, 85 f.
 Farnese, Pier Luigi, duke of Piacenza, **11**, 184
 Faroald, duke of Spoleto, **7**, 40
 Faroe Islands, mission work in, **7**, 169
 Farragut, David Glasgow, Union sailor, **23**, 168, 202
 Fasces, emblems of authority, **4**, 60*
 Fashoda, occupied by Captain Marchand, **20**, 189, 406
 Fasti Capitolini, mentions Germans, **6**, 61
 Fastrada, third wife of Charlemagne, **8**, 97
 Fate, in German mythology, **6**, 101 f.
 Fathers, the, writings of, **5**, 259 ff., 268 ff.; **7**, 362; **11**, 27, 41, 125
 'Fathers of the Faith,' *see* Jesuits
 Fatima, daughter of Mohammed, **7**, 385
 Fatimites, Mohammedan party, lose Syria and Palestine, **9**, 112
 dynasty of, in Egypt, **9**, 265 ff.
 Faubourg St.-Antoine, insurrection in (June, 1848), **18**, 318 f.
 attempted rising in (Dec. 2, 1851), **18**, 421
 Faubourg St.-Germain, critics of Napoleon in, banished (1807), **17**, 52
 Faucher, L., French premier (1851), **18**, 417
 Faure, Félix, elected president of France, **20**, 263*
 frequent public appearance of, **20**, 266, 267
 visits St. Petersburg (1897), **20**, 188, 267 f.
 death of, **20**, 275
 'Faustus, Doctor,' **12**, 90
 Favras, Marquis de, executed by populace, **16**, 60
 Favre, Jules, **19**, 117, 279, 299
 member of the provisional government, **19**, 320 ff.
 peace negotiations with Bismarck, **19**, 346, 348 f.*
 portrait of, **20**, 17*

- Fayum, Egyptian nome, 1, 4, 33, 37, 38, 51
description and monuments of, 1, 119 ff.,
120,* 121,* 122*
- papyrus manuscripts found at, 2, 288
- Feast of Brotherhood, plans for (July 14,
1792), 16, 95
- 'Febronius,' *see* Hontheim
- Federal Convention, the (May, 1787), 22,
301
- Federal Council Bill for Australia, passage
of, by British Parliament, 20, 371
- Federal government, 10, 281, 289
in Australia, 20, 373
in Austria-Hungary, 20, 66 ff.
in Canada, 23, 294
federal union of English-speaking
people suggested, 23, 303
in Greece, 3, 97
lack of, in the Persian wars, 3, 166,
175, 183, 185, 192
after Persian wars, 3, 209 f.
377 B.C., 3, 313
in the Aetolian and Achaean
leagues, 3, 405 ff.
- among the Latins, 4, 27, 50
in Mexico in 1824, 23, 325 f.
in Peloponnese in sixth century B.C., 3,
123 ff.
- in the United States, establishment of,
22, 281-320
- "Federalist, The," American political treatise, 23, 270 f.
- Federalists, American political party, 22,
335
passing of, 23, 23
in New England, 23, 25
- Federation League, organization of, in 1893,
20, 371
- Fédérés*, *see* 'Confederates'
- Fehrbellin, Prussian victory at (1675), 13,
166
- Felix III., pope (483-492), 7, 207
- Felix IV., pope (526-530), 7, 213 f.
- Felix V., schismatic pope (1439), 10, 192,
195
- Felix, bishop of Treviso, 7, 27
- Felix, bishop of Urgel, 7, 254 f.
made to recant by Charlemagne, 8, 64
- Fels, Bohemian Protestant noble, 12, 160,
179
- Felsina, Etruscan capital, 4, 25, 33
- Felton, assassinates Buckingham, 13, 27
- Female Succession, among Lycians, 2, 116
to the throne in Egypt, 1, 269
- Fendall, Josias, governor of Maryland, 21,
349
- Fénelon, French ecclesiastic and writer, 13,
187 f., 249 f., 251, 255, 343 f.
- Fenians, raids into Canada from the United
States, 23, 297 f.
- Fenku, foreign (non-Egyptian) people in
the Nile Delta, 1, 252
- Fenwick, John, Quaker joint proprietor of
West Jersey, 21, 377, 381
- Feodor I., czar (1585-1598), 12, 140 ff.
- Feodor III., czar (1672-1682), 13, 275
- Feefan Prokopyvitch, metropolitan of
Pskoff, 14, 84
- Feraud, French deputy, killed by mob, 16,
170
- Ferdinand I., emperor (1558-1564), 11,
49, 58, 262; 12, 19-32
birth and education, 12, 20
- archduke of Austria, 11, 93, 99, 101
107, 113
- king of Bohemia and Hungary, 11, 115
- king of the Romans (1531), 11, 119,
121, 151 ff., 162, 164, 173, 180,
186 ff.* 190, 193 ff., 246
- thaler of, 12, 20*
- elected emperor, 12, 22
- financial embarrassments, 12, 27 f.
- war with Turks, 12, 27 f.
- welcomes Jesuits, 12, 29
- promotes Catholic religion, 12, 29 f.
- death, 12, 32
- Ferdinand II., emperor (1619-1637), sup-
presses Protestantism in Styria, Ca-
rinthia, and Carniola (1595), 12,
61 f.
- elected king of Bohemia, 12, 158 ff.
of Hungary, 12, 161
- Protestant revolt in Bohemia, 12, 161-
170
- and the Thirty Years' War, 12, 171 ff.*
- election as emperor, 12, 173
- peace of Lübeck, 12, 221 ff.
- issues the Edict of Restitution, 12, 225
- compelled to recall Wallenstein, 12,
242 ff.
- satire on, and Jesuits, 12, 244*
- removes Wallenstein from command,
12, 259
- peace of Prague (1635), 12, 262 ff.
- death, 12, 294
- Ferdinand III., emperor (1637-1657), elect-
ed king of the Romans, 12, 294
- negotiates for peace, 12, 298, 315 ff.
- and the peace of Westphalia, 12, 322 ff.
- death, 13, 153
- Ferdinand I., emperor of Austria (1835-
1848), accedes, 18, 223
- uses Magyar language in Hungary, 18,
268
- retires to Innsbruck (1848), 18, 345
- returns to Vienna, 18, 349
- strikes blow at Hungary, 18, 349
- flees to Olmütz, 18, 351
- abdicates (December, 1848), 18, 353
- Ferdinand I., king of Aragon (1412-1416),
10, 161, 338, 341
- Ferdinand II., the Catholic, king of Aragon
(1479-1516), 10, 342 ff.,* 356, 379;
11, 49; 21, 87*
and Isabella, 10, 342 ff., 349, 377; 11,
49, 64
- Ferdinand III., the Pious, king of Castile
(1217-1252), 10, 336

- Ferdinand IV., king of Castile (1295–1312), **10**, 337
- Ferdinand VI., king of Spain (1746–1759), **14**, 285, 289; **15**, 77, 141, Pl. IX.
- Ferdinand VII., king of Spain (1808–1814–1833), relations of, to Napoleon, **17**, 59 ff.
becomes king (March 19, 1808), **17**, 61
forced to abdicate (May 5), **17**, 62
recognized by Spanish Cortes, **17**, 162
acknowledged king by Napoleon, **17**, 331
restored to throne, **17**, 165; **18**, 45
abolishes the constitution, **18**, 45
takes oath to maintain the constitution of 1812 (1820), **18**, 48
reactionary measures of, **18**, 58
seeks aid of Holy Alliance to subject American colonies, **18**, 59
orders disarming of Portuguese insurgents, **18**, 63
restores hereditary right of daughters (1830), **18**, 210
character of, **22**, 378* f.
- Ferdinand I., king of Naples (1458–1494), **10**, 360, 375
- Ferdinand II., king of Naples (1495–1496), **10**, 377
- Ferdinand IV., king of Naples (1759–1825), **15**, 141, 144, 153
takes possession of Papal states, **16**, 246
See Ferdinand I., king of the Two Sicilies
- Ferdinand I., king of the Two Sicilies (1759–1825), **18**, 50
plans of, in Naples, **18**, 52
escapes from Naples, **18**, 54
- Ferdinand II., king of the Two Sicilies (1830–1859), **18**, 288; **19**, 109 f., 139 ff.
proclaims constitution (1848), **18**, 294
- Ferdinand, king of Portugal (1367–1383), **10**, 352
- Ferdinand, archduke of Austria, in command of troops (1805), **16**, 319 f., 322
in Poland (1809), **17**, 117, 123
- Ferdinand, duke (prince) of Brunswick, general, **15**, 60, 110
wins the battle of Crefeld (1758), **15**, 67
repulsed by Broglie at Bergen (1759), **15**, 71
defeats the French at Minden (1759), **15**, 75
in the campaign of 1760, **15**, 81, 83
defeats Broglie and Soubise at Vellinghausen (1761), **15**, 91
in the campaign of 1762, **15**, 101
- Ferdinand, duke of Genoa, chosen king of Sicily (1849), **18**, 365
- Ferdinand I., duke of Parma (1765–1802), **15**, 144, 154
- Ferdinand, crown prince of Rumania, marries Marie, daughter of the duke of Edinburgh, **20**, 354
son of, baptized in Greek faith, **20**, 355
- Ferdinand II., grand duke of Tuscany (1621–1670), **13**, 207 f.
- Ferdinand III., grand duke of Tuscany (1790–1824), **18**, 50
- Ferdinand, son of Emperor Ferdinand I., archduke of the Tyrol (1564–1594), **12**, 32
mésalliance with Philippine Welserin, **12**, 32
marriage with Anna of Mantua, **12**, 33
death without legal heirs (1594), **12**, 33, 60
- Ferdinand, son of Alfonso X. of Castile, **10**, 337
- Ferdinand, Cardinal Infant (d. 1640), **12**, 274, 278, 284
- Ferdinand of Saxe-Coburg, consort of queen Maria da Gloria of Portugal, **18**, 284
- Ferdinand of Saxe-Coburg, elected prince of Bulgaria, **20**, 163
characteristics of, **20**, 361 f.*
son of, baptized in Greek faith, **20**, 364
breaks from control of Stambouloff, **20**, 364
reconciliation with Russia, **20**, 364
recognition of, by Porte and Powers, **20**, 364 f.
visits of, in 1897, **20**, 365
personal rule of, **20**, 365
warned by western powers to preserve peace in Balkans, **20**, 366
projected visit of, to St. Petersburg, **20**, 366
interview between, and Grand Duke Alexander, **20**, 366
- Ferdinande de Schmettau, sells her hair for the Prussian cause, **17**, 233
- Ferentina, fountain of, Latin assemblies at, **4**, 27
- Ferguson, Adam, Scottish philosopher, **15**, 327
- Ferguson, Major, British officer, **22**, 257
- Feria, duke of, Spanish general, **11**, 400 f.
- Fermor, Russian general, **15**, 62, 71 ff.
- Fernel, French physician, **11**, 213
- Ferrar, Nicholas, member of the Virginia Company, **21**, 261, 263
- Ferrara, **10**, 372; **11**, 220
in Lombard League, **9**, 159
the Este of, **10**, 384
Napoleon occupies papal legation of, **16**, 201
ceded to France, **16**, 210
Austrian attempt to garrison, **18**, 292
- Ferrara, duke of, **11**, 75
- Ferrara, Renée, duchess of, **11**, 254, 274
- Ferrières, abbacy of, given to Alcuin, **8**, 33
- Ferrol, disaster to Spanish fleet at, **11**, 403
- Ferry, Jules, French minister, **19**, 320
motion of, **20**, 40
minister in Waddington cabinet, presents educational law, **20**, 43
ministry of, **20**, 44, 45*
first resignation of, **20**, 46

- Ferry, Jules, refuses to enter cabinet of Gambetta, **20**, 48
 second ministry and policy of, **20**, 51
 and labor questions, **20**, 52
 second resignation of, **20**, 52
 candidate for president, **20**, 58
 effect of his colonial policy on Italy, **20**, 84
 and Tonquin question, **20**, 52, 429
- Ferry, Thomas, American politician, **23**, 229
- Fersen, Count Axel of, colonel of Royal Swedish Regiment, aids in attempted flight of Louis XVI, **16**, 72*
- Fersen, Russian general in Poland, **16**, 184
- Fesch, Cardinal, step-uncle of Napoleon, archbishop coadjutor of Mayenne, **16**, 336
 deposed, **17**, 144
- Festival of the Supreme Being, celebrated (June 8, 1794), **16**, 159
- Festus, Roman senator, papal legate to Constantinople, **7**, 209
- Festus, Rufius, Latin historian, **5**, 267
- Fetiales, duties of Roman, **4**, 57
- Fetishism, **1**, 43
 of the Munda tribes in India, **2**, 298
- Feuchtwangen, Siegfried von, rules Teutonic Order, **9**, 382 f.
- Feudalism, struggle of, with monarchy, **8**, 27
 succumbs to monarchy, **10**, 144, 265, 291, 265-324, 358, 385
 in Armenia, **9**, 293
 in Byzantium, introduced by Crusades, **9**, 278
 in Canada, **22**, 18; **23**, 285
 in the Carolinas, **22**, 42
 in Egypt, **1**, 127, 137
 in England, **10**, 325-335; **11**, 142
 after the Conquest, **9**, 96
 in France, **16**, 21
 among the Franks, **7**, 124; **8**, 159 f.
 in France, **8**, 162 f., **9**, 81, 224
 abridged by Louis IX, **9**, 255
 in Germany, **8**, 225
 lacking in early Saxony, **8**, 230
 growth of, **8**, 289, 306 ff.
 in Mecklenburg, **19**, 20
 remnants of, in Prussia, **17**, 80
 bondage abolished by Stein, **17**, 80 ff.
 among the Scandinavians, **9**, 365
 in Spain, **9**, 262; **10**, 336 ff.
- Feuillants, French supporters of a democratic monarchy, **16**, 73 f.
 obtain majority in Legislative Assembly, **16**, 77
 gain ministry, **16**, 90, 96
 disappearance of, **16**, 98 f., 103
- Feuquières, French diplomat and general, **12**, 261
 defeated at Thionville, **12**, 282
- Fez, independent kingdom of, **8**, 193
- Fichte, German philosopher, **17**, 91 f.
 first rector of university of Berlin, **17**, 93
 ethics of, in Germany, **18**, 22, 41
- Fiequilmont, Count, Austrian minister, **18**, 327, 345
- Fidenae, war with Rome, **4**, 59, 78
- Field of the Cloth of Gold (1520), **11**, 61
 'Field of Lies,' Louis the Pious a victim at, **8**, 120
- Field of March, annual exhibition of Frankish king on, **7**, 112
- Fielding, Henry, English novelist, **14**, 312 f.; **23**, 41
- Fieschi, Count Gian Luigi, Genoese noble, **11**, 221
- Fieschi, Senibaldi di, *see* Innocent IV.
- Fieschi, attempts life of Louis Philippe, **18**, 209
- Fiesole, Gothic force perishes at, **6**, 201
- Fifteenth and Sixteenth Dynasties of Egyptian kings, *see* Shepherd Kings of Egypt
- "Fight of the Raven," legendary poem, **6**, 357 f.
- Figueras, president of Spanish republic, **20**, 122
- Figueroa, Francisco de, Spanish poet, **11**, 410
- Filangieri, Carlo, Neapolitan general, **18**, 365
- Filangieri, Richard, imperial regent in Palestine, **9**, 282
- Filibustering expeditions to Cuba, **23**, 142 f.
- Fillmore, Millard, American president, **23**, 126,* 132, 141
- Fimbria, opposes Sulla, **4**, 247 ff.
- Finances, Athenian, **2**, 278, 282 f.
 Austrian, **16**, 307 ff.; **17**, 135, 141 ff.; **18**, 22; **19**, 208 ff.
 Bavarian, **17**, 65
 Byzantine, **7**, 353, 359
 of Charlemagne, **8**, 93
 of England, **13**, 259 f.
 Frenel, **11**, 212, 431; **13**, 139, 192 ff., 237, 242 f., 345; **19**, 104-107, 153, 261
 reforms of Philip V., **9**, 355
 old régime, **16**, 31 ff.
 Assembly, **16**, 62 f., 69 f., 76
 Directory, **16**, 193 f.
 Consulate, **16**, 239
 Empire, **17**, 52
 liquidation of French indemnity (1817), **18**, 122
 of the Restoration, **18**, 138 f.
 under Louis Philippe, **18**, 201
 under the Second Republic, **18**, 313, 414 ff.
- in Germany, reforms of, **18**, 108 ff.
 the 'Reptile Fund,' **19**, 259
 of the Empire, **19**, 391 ff., 438 f.
- of Greece, **20**, 348 f.
- of Holland, **17**, 154, 156
- issue of Hungarian notes (1848), **18**, 348

Finances, of Japan in 1904, **20**, 436
 of the papacy, **19**, 376
 corruption in, **10**, 140 f., 163
 Sixtus V. and his treasure, **11**, 453
 of Portugal, **20**, 332 f.
 Prussian, **17**, 72 ff., 146 f.; **18**, 39
 in Rumania, **20**, 356 f.
 of Russia, **19**, 70
 of Sicily, **9**, 200
 troubles in Spain, **18**, 211
 of the United States, under the Confederation, **22**, 251, 284 ff., 288
 Hamilton's measures, **22**, 320-330
 tariffs, **23**, 45 f., 54, 139, 149, 235,
 237, 242, 244, 247, 253
 the surplus under Jackson, **23**, 82
 in the Civil War, **23**, 170
 fiat money, **23**, 218, 232
 influence of silver coinage on, **23**,
 232 f., 246, 250 f., 371 f.
 deficit under Cleveland, **23**, 247
 financial crisis in Berlin (1873), **20**, 71
 in Paris (1861), **19**, 153
 in the United States (1837), **23**,
 82 f.
 in Vienna (1873), **20**, 71
 Finck, Prussian general, **15**, 73
 Fineckenstein, Count, Prussian minister, **14**,
 210; **15**, 51
 Finland, **11**, 141
 conquered and Christianized by Swedes,
9, 375
 conquered by Peter the Great, **13**, 338
 given back to Sweden, **13**, 341
 conquered by Russia (1809), **17**, 56 f.
 deprived of chartered privileges, **20**,
 251 f.
 Finlay, historian of Greece, **19**, 88
 Firdusi, epic of, **2**, 286
 Firenzuola, Italian *novelle* writer, **11**, 228
 Fire-Temple, of Arragan, **2**, 278
 Fire-Tower, at Gur in Persia, **2**, 257
 near Persepolis, **2**, 203, 205* f.
 Fire-worship, among Persians and other peoples, **2**, 185, 186*, 241
 Firley, John, grand marshal of Poland, **12**, 125
 Firmian, archbishop of Salzburg (1727-1744), **14**, 165 f., 322, Pl. XXIV.
 Firmicus Maternus, Julius, Latin pagan writer, **5**, 268
 Firmicus Maternus, Julius, Latin Christian writer, **5**, 268
 First Consul, title of Napoleon (1799), **16**, 258
 First Dynasty of Egyptian Kings, **1**, 60 f., 62
 Firuzabad, *see* Gur
 Fiscal bank bill of 1841 in the United States, **23**, 87
 Fischart, John, German author, **12**, 88 ff.*
Fiscus, the imperial chest, **5**, 29
 a state treasury, **5**, 197
 Fisher, Bishop, executed, **11**, 146

Fisk, Wilbur, American religious leader, **23**, 268
 Fiske, John, American historian, **21**, 251;
22, 289
 philosophical writings of, **23**, 267
 his death (1901), **21**, v.
 Fitzgerald, Lord Edward, Irish envoy to France, **16**, 214
 killed (1798), **16**, 234
 Fitzwalter, Robert, leader of English nobles, **9**, 237
 Fiume, Hungarian seaport, **14**, 330
 Five Forks, Virginia, battle of (1865), **23**, 208
 Five Hundred, council of, founded, **16**, 171
 subjected to triumvirs, **16**, 217 f.
 opposition to *coup d'état* in (19th Brumaire), **16**, 252 f.
 their hall cleared by Murat, **16**, 253
 'Five members,' the arrest of the, **13**, 41 f.
 Five Monarchs, period of the, in China, **2**, 336
 Flaccus, opposes Sulla, **4**, 247
 'Flaccus,' academic name of Alcuin, **8**, 96
 Flacians, followers of Flaccus, their expulsion from Saxony, **12**, 25, 37
 Flacius, leader of extreme Lutheran (Jena) party, **12**, 23 ff.
 Flagellants, sect in France, **10**, 60
 Flag Question in Norway, **20**, 316, 317
 Flaminian Way, **4**, 132
 Flamininus, T. Quintius, in Greece, **4**, 164 f.
 Flamininus, C., his land measures, **4**, 124
 defeats Insubres, **4**, 125
 establishes 'plebeian games,' **4**, 129
 at Trasimene, **4**, 138 f.
 Flanders, **10**, 304, 322; **11**, 63, 289, 346,
 380, 440
 in Charles's kingdom, **8**, 133
 feuds in, **9**, 181
 French gains in, **9**, 248; **10**, 60
 conquest of, **9**, 334; **10**, 53
 supports England, **10**, 58
 Dutch, ceded to France (1795), **16**, 186
See Netherlands
 Flanders, count of, **10**, 206
 Flarchheim, battle of (1080), **9**, 42
 Flat Island book of Icelandic voyages, **21**, 63
 Flavius, cognomen borne by German kings, **6**, 272
 Flavinius Vopiscus, Latin historian, **5**, 262
 Flavus, German in Roman service, **6**, 73
 Fleming, Paul, German poet, **13**, 84
 Fleming, Sandford, Canadian man of science, **23**, 302
 Flemings in Transylvania, **10**, 128
 'Flemish Vespers,' massacre of French at Bruges, **9**, 336
 Flesselles, provost of merchants in Paris, executed by revolutionists, **16**, 53
 Fletcher, Benjamin, colonial governor of New York, **21**, 395 ff.
 Fleurus, battle of (1622), **12**, 187

- Fleurus, battle of (1690), **13**, 237
 (1794), **16**, 186
- Fleury, André Hercule de, cardinal and French minister, **14**, 47, 120,* 146, 169, 185, 261; **16**, 36
 early life, **14**, 117
 tutor of Louis XV., **14**, 118 f.
 his policy as minister, **14**, 119
 administration of internal affairs, **14**, 128 f.
 promotes agriculture and commerce, **14**, 129
 a friend of the sciences, **14**, 130
 religious policy, **14**, 131–135
 in the War of the Polish Succession, **14**, 170, 174
 in the War of the Austrian Succession, **14**, 236, 238 ff., 246 ff., 261
- Fleury, Émile Félix, Count, French officer, supporter of Louis Napoleon, **18**, 418
- Flick, pastor at Petterweil, leading South German Radical, **18**, 179
- Flies, Prussian general, **19**, 219
- Flint, early used for implements, **6**, 26
- Flintlock, introduction of, **11**, 24
- Flochberg, battle of (1150), **9**, 75
- Floeon, French revolutionist, **18**, 307 ff.
- Floodboard of Rheims, writings of, **8**, 214
- Flood, Babylonian legends about the, **1**, 186
- Flood, Henry, Irish leader, **15**, 339
- Floréal, 22d (May 11, 1798), arbitrary act of Directors on, **16**, 222
 brings contempt on Directory, **16**, 250
- Florence, besieged by Radagais, **6**, 201
 Guelf city in Tuscany, **9**, 325
 popular party rules in, **10**, 106
 head of Italian national league, **10**, 112
 party strife in, **10**, 114
 Guelfs victorious in, **10**, 114
 Blacks and Whites in, **10**, 114
 guilds of, **10**, 114 f.
 social struggles in, **10**, 115
 the de' Medici of, **10**, 115
 republic and autocracy in, **10**, 115
 merchants in, **10**, 365
 church council in (1439), **10**, 256
 under the Medici, **10**, 365–372, Pl. XXIV.
 ally of France (1527), **11**, 111 f., 218
 captured by the imperialists (1530), **11**, 113, 219
 end of the Florentine republic, **11**, 219
 a duchy under the Medici, **11**, 219 f.
 in the eighteenth century, **14**, 192
 peace of (March 18, 1801), **16**, 268
 becomes the capital of Italy, **19**, 149*
 ceases to be the capital, **19**, 309
- Florian, French writer, **16**, 29
- Florida, discovery of, **21**, 206
 ceded by Spain to England, **15**, 105
 ceded by England to Spain, **15**, 341
 West, negotiations concerning (1796), **16**, 189
 purchased by United States, **18**, 61
- Florida, taken from Spain by Great Britain (1763), **23**, 337
 admitted to the American union, **23**, 123
 its secession from the American union, **23**, 146
- Florida-Blanca, count of, Spanish minister, **15**, 148; **17**, 110
- Floriszoon, Adrian, tutor of Charles V., **11**, 50, 57, 64
 becomes Pope Adrian VI, **11**, 66* f.
- Florus, Roman historian, **5**, 173
- Flot, Pierre de, French statesman, **9**, 339
- Flower of Essex, the, **21**, 317
- Floyd, John Buchanan, American statesman, **23**, 62, 71
 Confederate officer, **23**, 165
- Flushing, city, **11**, 340
 taken by English, **17**, 134
- Fodrum, imperial right in Italy, **9**, 152
- Foix, Gaston de, **10**, 341, 383
- Fokshani, congress at (1772), **15**, 225
- Folembrey, treaty of (1596), **11**, 403
- Folk-land, among Anglo-Saxons, **7**, 165
- Folk-lore, themes of, very few, **21**, 37
- Folk-meetings in Germany, **6**, 91
- Folk-moot among the Anglo-Saxons, **7**, 273
 in German states, **7**, 269
- Folk-songs, German, bearing on history, **9**, 404
- Follen, Professor Karl, leader of German liberals, **18**, 34
- Fonseca, Juan de, bishop of Burgos, **21**, 94, 121, 193, 262
- Fontaine, *see* La Fontaine
- Fontainebleau, French court at, **11**, 65, 304, 434
 alliance of (1743), **14**, 264
 preliminaries of (1762), **15**, 105
 peace of (1785), **15**, 259, 296
 Napoleon at (1814), **17**, 360
 treaty of (1807), **17**, 94
 (1814), **17**, 362
- Fontainebleau Decree (October 19, 1810), directs seizure of British-made goods, **17**, 56
- Fontanges, Marie de, mistress of Louis XIV., **13**, 194, 218 f.
- Fontenay, battle of (841), **8**, 129
- Fontenoy, battle of (1745), **14**, 275
- Foote, Andrew Hull, American naval officer, **23**, 165
- Foote, Arthur, American musical composer, **23**, 280
- Foote, Samuel Augustus, American statesman, **23**, 54
- Foote's Resolution, the defeat of, in the American Senate (1829–1830), **23**, 54 f.
- Forbes, John, British general, moves against Fort Duquesne, **22**, 85 f.
- Forbin-Janson, archbishop of Aix, **14**, 135
- Force Bill in President Jackson's administration, **23**, 72
 in American politics (1890), **23**, 245

- Forchheim, imperial assembly at, **8**, 220 f.
East Frankish election at, **8**, 227
Ford, Paul Leicester, American novelist, **23**, 277
Forey, French general in Mexico, **19**, 158 f.; **23**, 329
Formiae, subject to Rome, **4**, 90
Formosus, pope (891–893), crowns Arnulf emperor, **8**, 222, 247
Formosus, bishop of Porto, missionary to Bulgaria, **8**, 189
Formulas, legal, **7**, 259
Formovo, battle of (1495), **10**, 377
Foropopoli, Romans massacred at, **7**, 43
Forrest, Nathan, Confederate trooper, **23**, 192
Forster, Georg, naturalist, **15**, 284 f.; **16**, 120
Forster, William Edward, English minister, education bill of, **20**, 100 f.*
reply to Dillon, hinting at Coercion bill, **20**, 108
principles of, **20**, 299
Fort Fisher, North Carolina, capture of (1865), **23**, 206
Fort Garry, now Winnipeg, **23**, 298 f.*
Fort Sumter fired on by South Carolina troops (1861), **23**, 149
destruction of, by Federal army (1863), **23**, 196
Fort Wagner captured by Federal army (1863), **23**, 196
Fortiguerra, Roman poet, **14**, 203
Fortuna, at Rome, **4**, 56
Forum, the Roman, **4**, 52, 100
Angustum, **5**, 35
Julium, **5**, 34, Pl. II., III.
Foscarini, Antonio, unjust execution of, **13**, 90
Fossalta, battle of (1249), **9**, 213
Foster, Sir Michael, English man of science, **23**, 263
Fouché, plunders churches, **16**, 149
directs butchery at Lyons, **16**, 150
opposes Robespierre, **16**, 163
French minister of police, favorable to Napoleon, **16**, 251 f.
discovers plotters against Napoleon, **16**, 286
desires Napoleon to found empire, **16**, 301
ceases to fear Napoleon, **17**, 114
French peace advocate, **17**, 329
head of French provisional government, **17**, 405
Fould, French minister, **19**, 153* f.
Foulon, victim of the Paris mob, **16**, 53 f.*
Fonqué, Prussian general, **15**, 78
Fouquet, Nicholas, French superintendent of finances, **13**, 136 f.
Fouquier-Tinville, revolutionary public prosecutor, **16**, 160* f.; **22**, 331
executed (May 7, 1795), **16**, 170
Fourmont, French savant, **14**, 130
Fournier, French commander, **17**, 260, 282
Fourteenth Amendment to the American Constitution, **23**, 213 f.
Fourteenth Dynasty of Egyptian Kings, **1**, 61, 136
Fourth Estate, French, rise of, **16**, 64
Fourtou, member of first Broglie cabinet, **20**, 29
of second Broglie cabinet, **20**, 38
and election of 1877, **20**, 38
advocates *coup d'état*, **20**, 40
duel with Gambetta, **20**, 42
Fox, Charles James, English parliamentary leader, **15**, 339 f.*; **22**, 268 f., *Pl. VI.
succeeds Pitt (1806), **16**, 331 f.*
negotiates with Napoleon, **16**, 335
dies (September 13, 1806), **16**, 335
Fox, Henry, English minister, **15**, 37 f., 48, 339
Foy, General, Republican deputy in France, **18**, 126, 140 f.*
Fra Diavolo, Neapolitan bandit, **16**, 244
France, once continuous with British Isles and Central Europe, **6**, 60
west of, early source of tin, **6**, 36
chief seat of the Celts, **6**, 57 f.
early migrations to, **6**, 83
Northern, overrun by Huns, **6**, 224
leprosy in, **7**, 85
smallpox in, **7**, 85
modern, origin of, in the realm of Pepin the Short, **7**, 117
rise of, **8**, 24
conflict of, with England, **8**, 25 f.
ambitious designs of, **8**, 261 f.
invaded by Otto II., **8**, 264
conditions in, about 1000, **8**, 270
origin of, **9**, 76 ff.
Romance nature of, **9**, 76 ff.
Celts and Germans in, **9**, 78 ff.
the name (Francia), **9**, 79
rapid development of feudal system, **9**, 81
Norman inroads, **9**, 82
Charles the Simple king, **9**, 82
makes concessions to Normans, **9**, 82
civil wars (tenth century), **9**, 82 f.
accession of the Capets, **9**, 83 ff.
great power of the French king, **9**, 84 f., 114
hereditary succession adopted, **9**, 84 f.
the French church, **9**, 84 ff.
Robert to Louis VII., **9**, 86 ff.
predominance of, in intellectual life (1056–1152), **9**, 128 ff.
foreign relations of, **9**, 157 ff., 177, 186 f.
Louis VII. surrenders territory with Eleanor, **9**, 225
Capetian policy, **9**, 225
recovery of lands from England, **9**, 231, 235 f.
aids English barons against John, **9**, 242 f.

France, Philip Augustus, gains of, **9**, 248 f.
 Louis VIII and the Waldenses, **9**, 250 f.
 St. Louis IX, and great power under,
9, 253 ff.
 sends out Sixth Crusade, **9**, 283 f.
 possessions of Knights Templars in,
9, 343
 relations of, to the papacy (1270–1238),
9, 333–352
 Philip the Fair, *see* Philip
 feudal reaction in, **9**, 353 ff.
 unable to aid Charles of Moravia, **10**,
37
 in the Hundred Years' War, **10**, 52–80
 feudal reaction under Philip IV.,
10, 53
 subserviency of the papacy to, **10**,
52 f.
 events leading to the war, **10**, 54 ff.
 war opens (1339), **10**, 57
 reverses in Normandy, **10**, 59
 battle of Crécy (1346), **10**, 59
 pitiable condition of (1350), **10**,
60 ff.
 John (1350–1364), **10**, 60 ff.
 meeting of the estates (1355), **10**,
60 f.
 Black Death in, **10**, 60
 battle of Poitiers, and the capture
 of John (1356), **10**, 62
 democratic movement following,
10, 63
 States-General (1356–1357), **10**, 63
 rising of the masses, **10**, 63 f.
 aristocratic reaction, **10**, 64 f.
 English ravages, **10**, 65
 peace of Bretigny (1360), **10**, 65
 war renewed (1369), **10**, 69
 territory regained from the Eng-
 lish, **10**, 69 ff.
 truce (1375), **10**, 71
 renews war, **10**, 71
 the campaign in Brittany, **10**, 71
 reverses after death of du Guesclin,
10, 71
 civil war of the succession, **10**, 72
 truce with Richard II., **10**, 77
 powerless to help Italian nobles, **10**, 106
 great preachers in, **10**, 214
 at war with England, **10**, 203–227
 the first European wars, **10**, 265, 289,
 358, 383; **11**, 65, 168, 340
 the Burgundian troubles, **10**, 293–325
 funding of public debt in, **11**, 212
 burning of Protestants at stake in, **11**,
216, 300, 303
 Jesuits in, **11**, 246
 condition of, under Francis I., **11**, 211 ff.
 religious wars in, **11**, 300–327, 430
 relations of, with Scotland, **11**, 350, 362,
365
 with Spain, **11**, 379
 public roads in, **11**, 432
 characteristics of, in 1600, **11**, 436

France, under Louis XIII., **12**, 164–167,
191 f., 206 ff., 220 f., 267–292
 war with Spain, **12**, 274–284
 the work of Richelieu in, **12**, 284 ff.
 literature and philosophy in **12**, 287 ff.
 at the peace of Westphalia, **12**, 316 ff.
 'mercantile system,' **13**, 139, 147; **15**,
133
 under Louis XIV., **13**, 111–328, 342–
350
 under Mazarin, **13**, 111–138
 under Louis XIV. and Colbert, **13**, 136–
152, 160–196
 influence of, abroad, **13**, 197 ff.
 persecution of the Huguenots in, **13**,
216 ff.
 war with Germany, **13**, 233 ff.
 'quietism' in, **13**, 249 ff.
 economic ruin of, **13**, 252 ff., 313, 345
 agrees to the Partition Treaties, **13**,
281 f.
 the War of the Spanish Succession, **13**,
286–328
 Waldensian revolt in, **13**, 291 f., 301
 and the peace of Utrecht, **13**, 323 ff.
 renewal of trouble with the Jansenists,
13, 342 ff.
 summary of the reign of Louis XIV.,
13, 345–350
 under the Regency, **14**, 19–46
 under the ministry of Bourbon, **14**, 47–
49, 114–117
 literature in, **14**, 47–49, 136–149, 299–
303; **10**, 124–136
 under the ministry of Fleury, **14**, 117–
149, 261
 under Louis XV., **14**, 292–306; **15**,
122–139, 301–310
 art in, **14**, 295
 under Louis XVI., **15**, 311–323
 Old Régime in, **16**, 19–45
 extinction of serfdom in, **16**, 23, 35
 literature, **16**, 26 ff.
 rationalism in, **16**, 29 ff.
 Louis XVI., Turgot, and reforms,
16, 31 ff.
 Clugny and Necker, **16**, 33 ff.
 republican ideas, **16**, 37
 Marie Antoinette unpopular, **16**, 39
 'diamond necklace' affair in, **16**, 39
 Assembly of Notables (1787), **16**,
40
 Parlement resists taxation, **16**, 41 f.
 States-General summoned, **16**, 41 ff.
 discussion over Third Estate, **16**,
43 f.
 revolutionary period in (1789–1804),
16, 46–297
See Revolution, French
 States-General and National As-
 sembly, **16**, 46–76
 Legislative Assembly and conflict
 with Europe, **16**, 77–112
See Assembly

France, revolutionary period in (1789–1804), Convention to 9th Thermidor, **16**, 113–166
 Sunday abolished in, **16**, 149
 end of Convention, **16**, 167–191
See Convention, Commune
 Sunday re-established in, **16**, 169
 counter-revolution in (1795), **16**, 170 ff.
 Directory to peace of Campo-Formio, **16**, 192–219
 Directory to 18th Brumaire, **16**, 220–253
See Directory
 Consulate, **16**, 257–300
See Napoleon, Revolution
 Empire of Napoleon (1804–1815), **16**, 301–337; **17**, 19–408
See Empire, Napoleon
 founding of, **16**, 301–337
 Gregorian calendar reintroduced into (1804), **16**, 304
 world empire, **17**, 19–63
 awakening of the peoples, **17**, 64–108
 height of his power, **17**, 109–157
 fall of Napoleon, **17**, 158–213
 wars of 1813–1815, *see* Napoleon
 condition of, after Napoleon's Russian defeats, **17**, 228 f.
 bank of, founded (1800), **17**, 259
 credit of, impaired (1806), **17**, 52
 declared not object of war by Coalition, **17**, 329
 royalists in, oppose Napoleon, **17**, 331 f.
 exhausted condition of (1814), **17**, 331 f.
 Napoleon alienates the Senate, **17**, 332
 calls out National Guards, **17**, 333
 Bourbons restored in, **17**, 359 ff., 383 ff.
 profits by treaty of Paris (1814), **17**, 363
 designs of, at Congress of Vienna, **17**, 368 f.
 makes secret alliance with England and Austria, **17**, 375
 the Hundred Days, *see* Napoleon
 the army goes over to Napoleon, **17**, 386
 his preparations for war, **17**, 389 ff.
 as affected by second treaty of Paris, (1815), **17**, 407
 readmitted to great powers, **18**, 33
 joins Anglo-Russian alliance in favor of Greece, **18**, 81
 admiration of Germany for, **18**, 100 f.
 internal history of (1815–1830), **18**, 117–152
 conflict of classes after the Restoration, **18**, 117 ff.
 royalist victory at the election, **18**, 118
 reactionary attitude of the Chamber, **18**, 119 f.
 Louis XVIII. dissolves it (1816), **18**, 121

France, internal history of (1815–1830), electoral laws, **18**, 122
 awakening of the citizen class, **18**, 122 ff.
 triumph of the Liberals (1818), **18**, 124 ff.
 assassination of Berry (1820), **18**, 126
 royalist reaction (1820–1827), **18**, 126 ff.
 crystallization of parties, **18**, 129 ff.
 the Spanish intercession, **18**, 131
 the Septennate adopted (1823), **18**, 131 ff.
 accession of Charles X. (1824), **18**, 133 ff.
 liberal literature, **18**, 135 ff.
 ecclesiastical reaction, **18**, 139 ff.
 growth of the opposition, **18**, 140 ff.
 liberal victory in election (1827), **18**, 142
 ministry of Martignac (1827–1828), **18**, 142 f.
of Polignac (1828), **18**, 143 f.
 vote of lack of confidence (March 2, 1830), **18**, 144
 the Chamber prorogued, **18**, 144
 foreign complications, **18**, 145
 Liberal victory in election, **18**, 145 ff.
 the five ordinances (July 26, 1830), **18**, 147
 the revolution begins (July 27), **18**, 147 f.
 change of the ministry, **18**, 148
 Louis Philippe called in, **18**, 150 f.
 abdication of Charles X., **18**, 151 f.
 under the Monarchy of July (1830–1848), *see* Louis Philippe, Church
 results of Revolution of July in, **18**, 155 f.
 rise of liberal wings in, **18**, 156
 foreign relations of, under Périer, **18**, 160 f.
 secures independence of Belgium, **18**, 164
 influence of, on Germany (1830), **18**, 176
 conquests of, in Algeria, **18**, 280 ff.*
 disagrees with England on Spanish policy, **18**, 282 ff.
 seeks support in Germany, **18**, 285
 downfall of the Monarchy of July, and the Second Republic, **18**, 296–319
 unpopularity of Guizot, **18**, 296 ff.
 socialism and literature, **18**, 297 f.
 virulence of the opposition, **18**, 300 ff.
 political corruption, **18**, 302 ff.
 agitation for electoral reform, **18**, 304 f.

France, downfall of the monarchy of July, the night of Feb. 22 (1848), **18**, 306 f.
Feb. 24, 1848, 18, 307 f.
 proclamation of the Republic, **18**, 309
 administration of committee, **18**, 310 ff.
 the elections, **18**, 313 f.
 the Constituent Assembly, **18**, 315 ff.
 demonstration of May 15, **18**, 316
 the days of June, **18**, 318 f.
 relation of, to Italian troubles, **18**, 362
 influence of, on Dresden Conference, **18**, 403
 the presidency of Louis Napoleon, until Dec. 2, 1851, **18**, 405–421
 the Constitution adopted, **18**, 405 f.
 Louis Napoleon elected president, **18**, 406
 conflict of authority, **18**, 406 ff.
 election of new assembly (Feb., 1849), **18**, 408
 intervention at Rome, **18**, 409 ff.
 Louis Napoleon's plots for personal aggrandizement, **18**, 412 ff.
November, 1851, 18, 418 f.
coup d'état of Dec. 2, 1851, **18**, 420 f.
See Constituent Assembly
 in 1851, **19**, 28 f.
 Second Empire under Napoleon III, **19**, 30 ff.
 and the Crimean war, **19**, 31–68
 prosperity under Napoleon III, **19**, 101–149
 at war with Italy against Austria, **19**, 127–133
 expedition to Mexico, **19**, 155–163
 last days of Second Empire, **19**, 250–320
 establishment of the Third Republic, **19**, 320–365
 the Third Republic, **20**, 17–60, 256–282
 the National Assembly, **20**, 17
 the war debt, **20**, 18 f.
 the army law of 1872, **20**, 19 f.
 activity of the monarchists, **20**, 21 f.
 the Broglie ministry, **20**, 23 f.
 Legitimists and Orleanists, **20**, 24
 Chambord rejects the tricolor, **20**, 26
 the Bonapartists, **20**, 27
 the Septemvate, **20**, 27
 Clerical agitation, **20**, 29
 the Wallon amendment, **20**, 31
 dissolution of the National Assembly (1875), **20**, 32
 rumors of war, **20**, 32 f.
 ministry of Simon, **20**, 35
 Gambetta and Clericalism, **20**, 37
 the *coup d'état* of May 16, 1877, **20**, 38

France, the Third Republic, the exposition of 1878, **20**, 40
 presidency of Grévy (1879–1887), **20**, 42–57
 Boulanger and Boulangerism, **20**, 58 ff.
 presidency of Carnot (1887–1894), **20**, 58 ff., 256–261
 Anarchist outrages, **20**, 261
 assassination of Carnot, **20**, 261
 presidency of Casimir-Périer (1894–1895), **20**, 261 f.
 presidency of Faure (1895–1899), **20**, 263–275
 the Dreyfus case, **20**, 268–276
 presidency of Loubet (1899–), **20**, 275–282
 Déroulède and the Nationalists, **20**, 276 f.
 the Law of Associations (1901), **20**, 278–281
 condition of France in 1904, **20**, 282
 elections in 1876, **20**, 34; 1877, 38, 39; 1878, 42; 1885, 53; 1892, 260; 1900, 277 f.
See Colonies
 Franche-Comté, **10**, 310, 324; **11**, 119, 169, 194; **13**, 145
 ceded to France, **13**, 171
 Franchise, under French National Assembly, **16**, 62
 in England, **18**, 194
 in Belgium, **20**, 307 f.
 in Massachusetts, **21**, 284
 Francia, name applied to Neustria, **7**, 78
 feudal rule in, **8**, 162 ff.
 later, Isle de France, **9**, 79
 great feudal power of, **9**, 84
 Francia, Dr. José Rodrigues de, South American despot, **18**, 46; **23**, 319
 Francis I, Holy Roman emperor (1745–1765), duke of Lorraine (as Francis Stephen) from 1729, grand duke of Tuscany from 1737, **14**, 171
 suitor of Maria Theresa, **14**, 174, 176
 marries her, **14**, 176
 as grand duke of Tuscany, **14**, 174, 188, 270, 275; **15**, 151
 co-queen of Hungary, **14**, 251
 as military commander, **14**, 251, 320
 as emperor, **14**, 275, 277, 280, 320; **15**, 31, 38, 214
 his scientific tastes, **14**, 320
 Francis II, last Holy Roman emperor (1792–1806), first emperor of Austria, as Francis I, (1806–1835), accession of, **16**, 92, 95
 effects change of ministry, **16**, 129 f.*
 in Belgium (1794), **16**, 184 f.
 favors war (1797), **16**, 212
 in campaign of 1805, **16**, 309, 320, 323, 327, 329

Francis II., renounces throne of German-Roman empire and assumes that of Austria (1806), **16**, 337
dislikes Napoleon, **17**, 94 ff., 102, 171
encourages Tyrolese, **17**, 130
in campaign of 1809, **17**, 133 f., 141
gives Maria Louisa to Napoleon, **17**, 149
secret understanding with Russia, **17**, 173
desires peace, **17**, 226, 237
influenced by battle of Bautzen (1813), **17**, 258
by battle of Vittoria (1813), **17**, 269 f.
ratifies treaty of Reichenbach, **17**, 301
neglects entry into Leipzig, **17**, 324
proposes entry into Frankfort, **17**, 335
peace inclinations of, **17**, 327
withdraws to Dijon, **17**, 356
hospitality of, to Congress of Vienna, **17**, 366
opposes deposition of king of Saxony, **17**, 371
joins Holy Alliance, **18**, 20 ff.
policy of, **18**, 21 ff.

Francis I., king of France (1515–1547), **10**, 383 ff.; **11**, 37, 50–81, 102, 107 ff., 151–172, 183 f., 211 ff., 231 ff., 271 f., 364
in Italy, **11**, 51* ff.
candidate for emperor, **11**, 54 ff.
his wars with Charles V., **11**, 62 ff., 65 ff., 68, 159 ff., 166 ff.
meets Henry VIII. on the ‘Field of the Cloth of Gold,’ **11**, 64
a prisoner at Pavia, **11**, 80
makes alliance with Henry VIII., **11**, 109 f.
alienates Doria, **11**, 111
his relation to the Reformation, **11**, 153, 183, 216, 271 f.
character of, **11**, 211 ff.

Francis II., king of France (1559–1560), **11**, 303 ff.

Francis II., king of Naples (1859–1860), **19**, 139 ff.

Francis II., duke of Brittany (1459–1488), **10**, 323

Francis, cardinal of Lorraine, **12**, 274

Francis IV., duke of Modena (1829–1846), **18**, 173 f.

Francis of Alençon, leader of the Politiques, **11**, 322, 324 ff.

Francis of Assisi, founds monastic order, **9**, 189 f.*

Francis of Guise, murdered by Poltrot, **11**, 309

Francis, Sir Philip, English politician, **15**, 335*

Francis Joseph, emperor of Austria, **19**, 130 ff., 168, 183,* 187, 232; **20**, 62*
succedes (December, 1848), **18**, 353 f.*
implores aid of the czar, **18**, 358

Francis Joseph at Bregenz (1850), **18**, 396
at Warsaw, **18**, 398
peace negotiations with Prussia, **19**, 234 ff.
relations with France, **19**, 259, 266 f.
difficulties of, in 1870, **20**, 65
conversations with German emperor, **20**, 67
adheres to dualism, **20**, 68
dismisses Beust, **20**, 69
refuses audience to Bismarck, **20**, 201
effect of son's death on, **20**, 217
confirms election of Lüger, **20**, 219
prorogues Reichsrat under article 14, **20**, 226
speech of, to Polish deputies, **20**, 228*
visit of, to Bohemia (1901), **20**, 229, 230

Francis Leopold, prince of Anhalt-Dessau, **15**, 275

Franciscans, origin of, **9**, 189
reform movement in, **11**, 238
in America, **21**, 112, 199 ff.

Franek, Sebastian, cosmographer, **11**, 86

Francke, August Hermann, German theologian, **14**, 158

Franco-German War (1870–1871), **19**, 284–365

François, French envoy to Austria, **16**, 231

Franconia, origin of name, **7**, 144
East, Diana worship in, **6**, 178
invaded by Hungarians, **8**, 241
deprived of ducal power, **8**, 243
peasantry of, **11**, 96, 99
duchy of, created by Bernhard, **12**, 256
makes peace with France, **16**, 204
recedes after French defeats, **16**, 207
hatred of, for Napoleon, **17**, 116

Franconian bishopries, Prussian desire for, **16**, 277 f.

Frangipani, noble family at Rome, **9**, 61

Frank, Jesuit, **15**, 277

Frankenhausen, battle of (1525), **11**, 99

Frankfort, **10**, 268, 270, 287; **14**, 163, 244, 250, 275; **15**, 71, 108, 281
suspension (1539), **11**, 164
Union of, (1744), **14**, 267
occupied by French, **16**, 120
archduchy of, founded (1809), **17**, 143
Napoleon at, **17**, 244
boundary commission at (1818), **18**, 33
enters Zollverein, **18**, 186
'Germanist' Convention at (1846), **18**, 253
revolutionary outbreak at (1833), **18**, 179 ff.
Vorparlament at, **18**, 330 f.
German parliament at, **18**, 332 ff.
radical agitation in (1848), **18**, 341 ff.
Parliament, dwindling importance of, **18**, 369
seeks to form a German constitution, **18**, 372–384
conference of princes at, **18**, 395
occupied by Prussians, **19**, 238

Frankfort, peace of (1871), **19**, 365; **20**, 130 f.
 Anarchists in, **19**, 431
 Frankfort-on-the-Oder, **15**, 72, 173
 Frankish church, Sabbath-keeping in, **7**, 132
 synods, **7**, 129, 134, 145, 176
 dependence of, **8**, 87
 Franklin, Benjamin, American scientist and statesman, **22**, 134 f., Pl. V.
 influence of, on France, **16**, 37
 financial device of, **22**, 86
 postmaster-general, **22**, 131
 his autobiography, **23**, 270
 and Arctic exploration, **23**, 305
 Franklin, Sir John, British explorer in Arctic regions, **23**, 306* ff.
 Franklin, state of, **22**, 294 f.
 Franklin, Tennessee, battle of (1864), in American Civil War, **23**, 206
 Franks, German tribe, in Gaul and Spain, **5**, 207 f.
 captives in Gaul, **5**, 216, 218
 defeated by Julian, **5**, 244
 appear in second century, **6**, 104, 110
 war with the Romans, **6**, 113, 118, 122 f., 127, 131 f., 136, 139
 piracies of, **6**, 118, 122, 142
 settlements of, in Gaul, **6**, 120, 211, 268, 270 f.
 invasions of, into Gaul, **6**, 121, 140, 195, 229, 232
 serve in Roman armies, **6**, 144 f., 155, 193, 196, 202, 221, 224
 development of monarchy among, **6**, 211, 220, 277
 social classes among, **6**, 274; **7**, 264 f.
 relation of, to Theodoric, **6**, 360 f.
 aid Ostrogoths, **6**, 376 f.
 ravage Northern Italy, **6**, 377, 385, 387, 391 f.
 destroy the Burgundian kingdom, **6**, 396, 401 f.
 drive the Visigoths from Gaul, **6**, 330 ff.; **7**, 70
 cross into Spain, **6**, 336, 344
 relations of, to the Langobards, **7**, 27, 30, 32 f., 36, 43, 48, 58
 subdue them, **7**, 58, 60 f.
 appeals of the pope to, **7**, 221 ff., 230, 236, 246 f.
 conquer the Saracens, **7**, 144
 threaten Mercia, **7**, 187
 Arianism among, **6**, 297
 conversion of, **6**, 298
 superstition among the, **7**, 130
 election of monarchs among the, **7**, 270
 use of the camel by, **7**, 294
 Salie, *see* Salic
 menaced by Justinian, **7**, 357, 373
 rise of, **8**, 19
See Carolingians
 Eastern, originally under Charlemagne, **8**, 36
 hostility of, to Saxons, **8**, 38 f.

Franks, settled in Saxony, **8**, 52 f.
 relations of, to Romance peoples, **8**, 98 f.
 art of, **7**, 311
 architecture of, **7**, 325 f.
 coinage of, **6**, 272
 laws of, **6**, 276; **7**, 259 f.
 Franks, kingdom of the, **7**, 63, 158 f.
 characteristics of the people, **6**, 157; **7**, 67 f.
 historical sources, **7**, 63 ff.
 from the entry of the Franks into Gaul till the death of Clotaire I. (circ. 340–561), **7**, 67–77
 cross the Rhine about 350, **7**, 68
 Salians and Ripuarians, **7**, 68
 the Merovingians, **6**, 211, 220; **7**, 68–96
 Clovis expands the realm and becomes a Catholic, **7**, 69 ff.*
 Clovis's four sons, **7**, 72 ff.*
 expansion of territory, **7**, 75
 reunion under Clotaire, **7**, 77
 period of intestine war (561–613), **7**, 77–97
 the kingdoms, **7**, 77
 strife among sons of Clotaire, **7**, 78 ff.
 influence of Brumehilde, **7**, 85 ff., 94 ff.
 career of Gundovald, **7**, 88 ff.
 ascendancy of Guntram, **7**, 90 ff.
 the nobility, **7**, 92 ff.
 Clotaire II., **7**, 94 ff.
 rise of the Carolingians (613–768), **7**, 97–127
 the mayors of the palace, **7**, 92 ff.
 the house of Pepin, **7**, 99 ff.
 Ebroin, mayor at Paris, **7**, 105 ff.
 ascendancy of Pepin of Herstal, **7**, 109 ff.
 Charles Martel drives back the Saracens, **7**, 111 ff.
 Carloman and Pepin, **7**, 117 ff.
 Pepin made king, **7**, 122
 alliance with the pope, **7**, 123 ff.
 Aquitania reduced, **7**, 125 ff.
 the church and the conversion of the Germans, **7**, 127–158
 heathenism persistent, **7**, 127
 influence of the church, **7**, 128 ff., 134, 144 ff.
 the clergy, **7**, 127 ff., 131 f., 145
 preaching and music, **7**, 132
 architecture, **7**, 132 ff.*
 monasticism, **7**, 135 ff.
 missions to the Germans, **7**, 134 ff., 141 ff., 147
 condition of the church, **7**, 141 ff., 157 f.
 reforms of Boniface, **7**, 149 ff.
 favors the papacy, **6**, 291, 297 ff., 303; **7**, 242
 centred in the king, **7**, 208 f.
 Franquemont, French general, **17**, 308

Fransecky, Prussian general, **19**, 229,* 232, 289, 336
 Franz Ludwig von Erthal, bishop of Würzburg and Bamberg (1779-1795), **15**, 276
 Fraser River in British America, **23**, 294
 Fraternities, French, under Louis XI, **10**, 222 f.
 Fravartish (Phraortes), Median rebel against Darini I., **2**, 271 f.
 Fravitta, heathen Gothic leader, **6**, 193 f.; **7**, 352
 fights for the Eastern empire, **6**, 200
 Fredegar Scholasticus, historical writings of, **6**, 308, 324, 340 f.; **7**, 20, 65
 Fredegunde, concubine of Chilperic I., **7**, 80
 murders of, **7**, 82 f.
 plots of, **7**, 91, 93 f.*
 denounced by Guntram, **7**, 90
 Frederica, battle of (1742), **22**, 56
 Frederica Sophia of Bayreuth, duchess of Württemberg, **15**, 182
 Frederick I., Barbarossa, emperor (1152-1190), **8**, 103; **9**, 75, 133, 142-173
 historical sources for his reign, **9**, 137 ff.
 election and coronation (1152), **9**, 143
 exercises right of investiture, **9**, 143 ff.
 expedition of, to Italy, **9**, 145* ff.
 campaign against the Poles, **9**, 147 f.
 struggles of, with Adrian IV., **9**, 148, 151 f.
 captures Milan, **9**, 150
 attempts to reorganize Italy, **9**, 150
 appoints bishops, **9**, 151 f.
 destroys Crema and Milan, **9**, 152 ff.
 sets up an anti-pope, **9**, 153
 excommunicated, **9**, 156
 reduces Lombardy, **9**, 157
 inordinate claims of, **9**, 157 f.*
 Lombard cities rebel, **9**, 159 ff.
 expedition to Italy, **9**, 159 ff.
 crowned by Paschal III., **9**, 160 f.
 driven back by the plague, **9**, 161
 returns to Germany for reinforcements, **9**, 161
 defeated in Italy, **9**, 162 f.
 agreement of Venice (1177), **9**, 163
 German affairs, **9**, 164 ff.
 overthrows Henry the Lion, **9**, 164 f.
 peace in Italy, **9**, 166 ff.
 temporarily disturbed by Urban III., **9**, 169 f.
 crowned king of Burgundy, **9**, 169
 leads Third Crusade, **9**, 170 f.
 dies in Armenia, **9**, 173, 271 f.*
 corruption of the currency by, **9**, 207
 arbitrates Danish disputes, **9**, 369
 Frederick II., emperor (1212-1250), **9**, 176, 180, 182-214, 281 ff.
 son of Henry VI., **9**, 176, 180
 under guardianship of the pope, **9**, 182 ff.
 hard pressed by Otto IV., **9**, 185

Frederick II., called to Germany, **9**, 186
 coronation at Mayence (1212), **9**, 187
 at Aix-la-Chapelle (1215), **9**, 189
 successes of, **9**, 188* ff.
 takes the cross, **9**, 189
 crowned by Honorius III. (1221), **9**, 192 f.
 defers promised crusade, **9**, 193
 sets out, and is taken ill, **9**, 195
 excommunicated by Gregory IX., **9**, 195
 gains privileges for Christians in Palestine, **9**, 195 f., 281, 283
 pacifies Italy, **9**, 196
 reorganizes Sicily, **9**, 196 ff.
 issues edict against heretics, **9**, 197* ff.
 indifference of, to Germany, **9**, 201 ff., 307
 makes his son Henry regent, **9**, 201 ff.
 imprisons him for treason, **9**, 203
 height of his power, **9**, 204*
 Italian wars of, **9**, 204 ff.
 staid by Mongol invasion, **9**, 207 f., 391
 scouring Papal States, **9**, 208 f.
 excommunicated by Innocent IV., **9**, 210
 deposed by council of Lyons, **9**, 210 f.
 defeated at 'Victoria,' **9**, 212*
 dies, **9**, 214
 myths of his return, and impostors, **9**, 214, 314
 Frederick III., of Hapsburg, emperor (1440-1493), **10**, 195 ff., 255, 258, 265-283, 266,* 284,* 295, 309, 314, 321; **11**, 56
 Frederick III. of Hohenzollern (d. 1297), burggrave of Nuremberg, **9**, 309
 Frederick I. (VI. of Hohenzollern), margrave of Brandenburg (1415-1440), **10**, 153, 159, 164 ff., 167,* 180 ff., 194, 244
 Frederick III., elector of Brandenburg (1688-1713), I. as king of Prussia (1701-1713), **13**, 269 ff.,* 288
 his rule and death, **13**, 335 ff.
 Frederick II. the Great, king of Prussia (1740-1786), **14**, 96, 104, 175, 202, 228* 259,* Pl. XII., XVI.; **15**, 109,* 150, Pl. I., II., V., XI., XXI., XXII.
 as crown prince, **14**, 207-226
 marriage, **14**, 221
 accession to the throne, **14**, 226-232
 in the War of the Austrian Succession, **14**, 233, 236-258, 265-274, 277-281, 291
 before the Seven Years' War, **15**, 17-33, 38-45
 in the Seven Years' War, **15**, 46-95, 97, 99, 101, 106-113, 190
 tolerates the Jesuits, **15**, 147
 as an administrator during peace, **15**, 157-181, 185
 relations with other states after the Seven Years' War, **15**, 200, 204-208, 212 f., 216-224, 226-233, 251, 253, 259 ff., 272, 292-296

Frederick II., prefers to use foreigners as soldiers, **15**, 197
as an administrator during his last years, **15**, 296–300; **16**, 20
his death, **15**, 299
sword, sash, and insignia of, taken by Napoleon, **17**, 30
works of, published, **18**, 255
statue of, in Berlin, **18**, 255

Frederick III., king of Prussia, *see* Frederick William, crown prince of Prussia

Frederick, emperor of Germany (1888), *see* Frederick William, crown prince of Prussia

Frederick I., king of Denmark (1523–1533), **11**, 132 ff., 139

Frederick II., king of Denmark (1559–1598), **12**, 105, 146

Frederick IV., king of Denmark (1699–1730), **13**, 273, 275; **14**, 95

Frederick V., king of Denmark (1746–1766), **14**, 316 f.; **15**, 48, 242

Frederick VI., king of Denmark (1808–1839), **17**, 259, 263
regent (1784–1808), **15**, 247; **17**, 57

Frederick VII., king of Denmark (1848–1863), **18**, 338; **19**, 188 ff.

Frederick I. (of Aragon), king of Sicily (1296–1327), **10**, 28, 338
alliance of Henry VII. with, **9**, 328

Frederick I. (of Hesse-Cassel), king of Sweden (1720–1751), **14**, 110, 264, 317

Frederick I., king of Württemberg (1797–1816), rule of, **17**, 66
abandons Napoleon, **17**, 326
bestows a constitution, **18**, 25

Frederick I., the Warlike, duke of Austria (1230–1246), **9**, 204, 206; **10**, 133

Frederick III., the Fair, duke of Austria (1308–1330), son of Emperor Albert, leads the Hapsburgs, **9**, 331
elected king by them, **9**, 331
imprisoned by Louis, **9**, 332; **10**, 27
negotiations with, **10**, 28

Frederick IV., Laeckoin (d. 1439), duke of Austria, **10**, 160, 164, 195

Frederick, duke of Brunswick (1381–1400), **10**, 148

Frederick III., archbishop of Cologne (1370–1414), **10**, 145

Frederick, landgrave of Hesse-Cassel (1760–1785), **15**, 185, 282
sells mercenaries to England, **15**, 185

Frederick, archbishop of Magdeburg (1142–1152), **9**, 143

Frederick, archbishop of Mayence (937–951), ambassador for Otto I., **8**, 243, 250

Frederick the Victorious, elector of the Rhine Palatinate (1451–1476), **10**, 267* ff.

Frederick III., the Pious, elector Palatine (1559–1576), seeks to conciliate and unite Protestants, **12**, 28

Frederick III., the Pious, has Heidelberg Catechism prepared, **12**, 29
expels Lutherans from Palatinate, **12**, 29
his work, **12**, 86

Frederick IV., elector Palatine (1583–1610), forms League of Heilbronn, **12**, 79

Frederick V., elector Palatine (1610–1632), **12**, 154, 167, 170
‘Winter King’ of Bohemia, **12**, 173–187
portrait, **12**, 175*
satire on, **12**, 185*
death, **12**, 255

Frederick III., the Wise, elector of Saxony (1486–1525), **11**, 30, 43, 48, 54 f., 82, 84, 98

Frederick I. (of Hohenstaufen), count of Büren, made duke of Swabia (1078–1105), **9**, 42, 45
German regent for Henry IV., **9**, 53

Frederick II., duke of Swabia (1105–1147), **9**, 63 f.
outlawed by Lothair II., **9**, 64
rouses civil war, **9**, 64

Frederick III., duke of Swabia, **9**, 75
See Frederick I., Barbarossa

Frederick IV. (d. 1167), duke of Swabia, **9**, 168, 171
goes on Crusade, **9**, 271 f.
commander on death of his father, **9**, 271

Frederick, landgrave of Thuringia (1291–1324), at war with Adolphus of Nassau, **9**, 316

Frederick, prince of Wales (died 1751), **14**, 214 f., 308; **15**, 85

Frederick, Dutch prince, fires on Brussels (1830), **18**, 163

Frederick (VIII.), claimant to the Schleswig-Holstein succession, **19**, 194

Frederick of Augustenburg-Nöer, chosen prince of Schleswig-Holstein (1848), **18**, 338

Frederick of Austria (Baden), grandson of Frederick I. of Austria, **9**, 221 f.

Frederick Augustus II., elector of Saxony, *see* Augustus III.

Frederick Augustus III., elector of Saxony (1763–1806; king of Saxony, as Frederick Augustus I., 1806–1827), **15**, 230; **17**, 239 ff., 368
joins the *Fürstenbund*, **15**, 294
adheres to Napoleon, **17**, 249, 309
attitude of, at battle of Leipzig, **17**, 320
captured after the battle, **17**, 321
See Saxony

Frederick Augustus II., king of Saxony (1836–1854), coregent (1830), **18**, 174

Frederick Charles, Prussian prince, **19**, 173
commands in Danish war, **19**, 193, 196 f., 198*
in Austrian war, **19**, 220, 222 ff.
in Franco-German war, **19**, 288, 300, 328, 331 ff.

Frederick Charles, visit to Italy (1872), **20**, 84
 statue of, **20**, 170
 Frederick Charles Joseph von Erthal, elector of Mayence, **15**, 276
 Frederick Christian, elector of Saxony (1763), **15**, 204, 281
 Frederick Francis II., grand duke of Mecklenburg-Schwerin (1842-1883), **19**, 330* f., 339
 Frederick Henry of Orange, stadholder of the Netherlands (1625-1647), **12**, 273 f.
 Frederick William, 'Great Elector' of Brandenburg (1640-1688), at the peace of Westphalia, **12**, 318 ff.
 becomes sovereign in Prussia, **13**, 130, 155 f.
 aids the Dutch against the French, **13**, 162 ff.
 wins Fehrbellin, **13**, 166
 drives the Swedes from Prussia, **13**, 171 f.
 joins Austria and the League of Augsburg, **13**, 230
 his wise administration, **13**, 267
 portrait, **13**, 267*
 his colonial project, **13**, 268*
 Frederick William I., king of Prussia (1713-1740), **14**, 96
 character, **13**, 336
 receives Pomerania in sequestration, **13**, 337* f.
 his economy, **14**, 96
 introduces compulsory attendance at school, **14**, 96 f.
 reforms the administration, **14**, 98
 grants religious liberty, **14**, 99
 economic policy, **14**, 99 f., 104
 his army, **14**, 101 f., * 105*
 attitude toward art and science, **14**, 106
 foreign policy, **14**, 106 f.
 family relations, **14**, 208-226
 death, **14**, 226
 Frederick William II., king of Prussia (1786-1797), **15**, 293, 297 f.; **16**, 82*
 his education, **15**, 297
 turns against France, **16**, 93 f., 109 ff.
 withdraws, **16**, 112, 131
 foreign relations of, **16**, 180 f.
 in Poland, **16**, 183
 at peace with France (1795), **16**, 187 f.
 dies (November 16, 1797), **16**, 235
 Frederick William III., king of Prussia (1797-1840), accedes, **16**, 235 ff.
 remains neutral, **16**, 261* f., 298, 307
 relations of, with Alexander I., **16**, 310 f., 325 f.
 humiliated after Austerlitz, **16**, 329 f., 334 f.; **17**, 19 ff.
 gives command to Hohenlohe, **17**, 27
 refuses peace with Napoleon (1807), **17**, 34, 37
 abolishes cabinet rule, **17**, 38

Frederick William III., interview with Napoleon, **17**, 46
 relations to Stein, **17**, 70, 82 f., 106
 appeals to Napoleon against Russo-French treaty, **17**, 75 f.
 makes treaty with Napoleon (September 8, 1808), **17**, 100 ff.
 entertained at St. Petersburg (1809), **17**, 107
 relations to Austria, **17**, 123, 134
 to Russia, **17**, 144, 167 f., 170
 cautious about breaking with Napoleon (1812), **17**, 211 f.
 negotiations of, **17**, 217 ff.
 leaves Berlin for Breslau, **17**, 221, 222, 225 f.
 opens attack on the French, **17**, 228 ff.
 makes treaty of alliance with Russia, **17**, 230
 issues 'Appeal to My People,' **17**, 230
 re-enters Berlin, **17**, 234
 urges Saxony to enter alliance, **17**, 240
 joins the army after Möckern, **17**, 242
 fights at Lützen, **17**, 245 ff.
 grants aid to Bernadotte, **17**, 265
 military preparations of, **17**, 271 f.
 insists upon battle at Dresden, **17**, 285 f.
 directs retreat over Erzgebirge, **17**, 289
 captures Vandamme at Nollendorf, **17**, 292
 at battle of Leipsic, **17**, 312-321
 peace inclinations of, **17**, 328
 assents to Blücher's march on Paris, **17**, 346
 discourages retreat, **17**, 347 f.
 displeased at appearance of York's troops before Paris, **17**, 356
 enters Paris, **17**, 358
 grants titles there, **17**, 364 f.
 at congress of Vienna, **17**, 364
 visits England, **17**, 365
 insists on possession of Saxony, **17**, 373
 joins Holy Alliance, **18**, 20 f.
 constitutional negotiations of, **18**, 26 ff.
 agrees to suppress liberalism, **18**, 35 f.
 patron of art, **18**, 106
 recognizes monarchy of July, **18**, 161
 opposes intervention in the Netherlands, **18**, 163
 love of the people for, **18**, 184
 responds to South German States' call for aid, **18**, 184
 marries his niece to duke of Orleans, **18**, 215 f., 222
 attitude of, to Catholic church, **18**, 238, 242
 desires Protestant church union, **18**, 243 ff.
 allows religious liberty, **18**, 245
 Frederick William IV., king of Prussia (1840-1861), **18**, 227; **19**, 59
 character of, **18**, 248 f.
 oath of, at Königsberg, **18**, 249 ff.
 at festival of Berlin, **18**, 250 f.

Frederick William IV., makes concessions to papacy, **18**, 252
national feeling of, **18**, 254
patron of art and culture, **18**, 255 f.
reactionary tendencies of, **18**, 256 ff.
reforms, and the constitution, **18**, 259 ff.
address before the Landtag, **18**, 260
godfather of Prince of Wales (Edward VII.), **18**, 279
plans intervention in Italy, **18**, 295
not disposed to grant reforms, **18**, 324
promises liberal concessions, **18**, 328
conciliates the revolutionists, **18**, 329 f.
desires Prussian hegemony, **18**, 337
supports Schleswig-Holstein, **18**, 338 ff.
calls troops into Berlin (1848), **18**, 371
respect of, for imperial house, **18**, 376 ff.
declines imperial honor, **18**, 380 ff.
summons people to arms (1849), **18**, 386
calls conference at Berlin, **18**, 386 f.
feudalistic tendencies of (1849), **18**, 389
weakness in claims for Prussia, **18**, 392
visits Nicholas at Warsaw, **18**, 397
doubts wisdom of intervention in Hesse, **18**, 397
renounces Neuchâtel, **19**, 165
death, **19**, 166, 175

Frederick William, duke of Brunswick, *see* Brunswick

Frederick William, crown prince of Prussia, **19**, 220 ff., 231,* 288, 293 f., 328
ascends the throne as Frederick III. (1888), **20**, 196
brief reign of, **20**, 196 f.
death of, **20**, 197

Fredericksburg, battle of (1862), **23**, 184

Frederickshamn, peace of (1809), **17**, 57

Free Companions of France, **11**, 20
'Free silver' in American politics, **23**, 232 ff., 250

Free Soilers, American political party, **23**, 100, 123, 133

Freedmen, Roman, Appius's and Fabius's reforms, **4**, 90 f.
removed from centuries, **4**, 129
growing influence of, **4**, 198
occupations of, **4**, 202 f.
in the Empire, **5**, 25
in Germany, **6**, 91; **7**, 266
in Saxony, **8**, 39

Freeman, Edward Augustus, on Federal Government, **23**, 194

Freeman's Farm, battles at (1777), **22**, 228 ff.

Freemasons, **14**, 159; **15**, 154; **23**, 62

Free-trade agitation in England, **18**, 274
doctrine of, **23**, 44, 107
in British America, **23**, 299

Fregellae, destroyed (124 B.C.), **7**, 217 f.

Freiberg, city in Saxony, siege of (1643), **12**, 299 f.
battle of (1762), **15**, 99

Freiburg, city in the Breisgau, **10**, 320; **11**, 275
siege of (1644), **12**, 303

Freiburg, occupied by the French, **13**, 168 f.*
besieged by Louis XV., **14**, 269

Freiburg, city in Switzerland, taken by Swiss Confederation, **18**, 288

Freienwald court of arbitration (1850), **18**, 403

Frelinghuysen, Frederick, American secretary of state, **23**, 237

Frémont, John Charles, American general, politician, **23**, 139
candidate of Cleveland convention (1856), **23**, 203

French (Franci), origin of the name, **7**, 78
name taken by the Neustrians, **7**, 105
constitutional growth among the, **8**, 24
forces under papal direction, **8**, 25
crown rules the papacy, **8**, 25
nation, beginnings of, **8**, 199
rule in Italy, **9**, 217 ff.
power of, in Palestine, **9**, 264
army in Third Crusade, **9**, 273
cardinals, desire popes to stay at Avignon, **10**, 113
knights, **10**, 244
printers, **11**, 212
demand a council, **11**, 263
architecture of, under Henry IV., **11**, 434
culture, **12**, 287-292
game laws, severity of, **16**, 22
court, morals of, **16**, 24 f.
polytechnic school, foundling of, **16**, 158
troops hold nearly all Prussia, **17**, 218 f.
take Hamburg (1813), **17**, 259
in the Morea, **18**, 83
fur traders on site of Albany, **21**, 214
rule in America, **21**, 216-233
attempt to settle in Mississippi valley, **22**, 27, 28
settlers in Canada, **23**, 285
fort and village of, on Manhattan Island (1542), **21**, 214

French Fury, the, in Antwerp, **11**, 379

French Revolution, the, **16**, 19-253

French Spoliation Claims, **23**, 65

French, English general, in Anglo-Boer War, **20**, 415, 416

Frere, Sir Bartle, brings on Zulu war, **20**, 389

Fréron, commands massacre at Toulon (1792), **16**, 151
converted from terrorism, **16**, 168

Freyja, German goddess, **7**, 22

Freyenet, French statesman, **19**, 326*
minister in second Dufaure cabinet, and railway schemes, **20**, 41, 43*
decision in cabinet of, **20**, 44
resignation of, **20**, 44
refuses to enter cabinet of Gambetta, **20**, 48
second ministry of, **20**, 49
refuses to intervene in Egypt, **20**, 50, 384
third cabinet of, **20**, 54
third resignation of, **20**, 55

- Freycinet, candidate for president, 20, 58
 ministry of 1890, 20, 257
 social and industrial projects of, 20,
 257
 involved in Panama scandal, 20, 260
- Friant, French general, in Pomerania, 17,
 172
- Friars Preachers, records of, in Austrian
 houses, 9, 302
- Friccius, Prussian commander, 17, 321
- Fridolfing, Old German cemetery at, 6, 169
- Fridolin, missionary to the Alamanni, 7, 142
- Friedland, *see* Wallenstein
 battle of (1807), 17, 42
- Friedlingen, battle of (1702), 13, 291
- 'Friends of the King,' 15, 329
- 'Friends of Light,' German separatists, 18,
 257
- Fries, Jakob Friedrich, professor, at the
 Wartburg celebration (1817), 18, 31
- Friese, councillor of Stein, 17, 72
 manages Prussian bank, 18, 39
- Friesen, Saxon minister, 19, 343* f.
- Friesians (Frissii), German tribe, 6, 80, 87
 revolt from Romans, 6, 77, 80
 early prominent settlements of, 6, 162
 subdued by Charles Martel, 7, 112,
 116 f.
 at battle of Poitiers, 7, 114
 Anglo-Saxon missions to, 7, 141 f.,
 147 f., 157
 help Saxons, 8, 45
 in Lothair's kingdom, 8, 133
 in Third Crusade, 9, 270
- Friesland, invaded by Northmen, 8, 125
 country of, 9, 308; 11, 338
 East Anabaptists in, 11, 155
 East, ceded to Hanover by Prussia, 17,
 265
- Frigerid, Roman general, retreats before
 Fritigern, 6, 190
- Frigidus, river, 6, 196
- Frling*, Saxon folk-term, 7, 165
- Frilings, Saxon common people, 8, 39
- Frimont, Austrian general, 18, 54, 174
- Frisians, *see* Friesians
- Fritzgern, Gothic leader, 6, 186 ff., 193
 fights the Romans at the Willows
 (377), 6, 189
 defeats Valens near Adrianople (378),
 6, 191
 accepts Christianity, 16, 295
- Fritzlar, monastery burned by Saxons, 8, 42
- Friuli, Italian city, conquered by Alboin,
 7, 26 f.
 duchy of, 7, 40, 61
 duke of, deposed by Liutprand, 7, 53
- Fröbel, deputy for Reuss, found among
 Vienna revolutionists, 18, 352 f.
- Frobisher, English seaman, 11, 376, 394;
 23, 305
- Froissart, Jean, French chronicler, 10, 72
- Fronde*, 13, 114 ff.
- Frondeurs*, 13, 114 ff.
- Frontenac, Count, governor of Canada, 22,
 23
 takes measures against the Iroquois, 22,
 28
 attacks the English colonies, 22, 34
 last expedition and death, 22, 36*
- Frontier civilization as affected by the con-
 flict with barbarism, 23, 17
- Frontier population of the American colo-
 nies, 23, 19
- Fronto, African writer, 5, 174
- Fröschweiler, city, taken by French (1793),
 16, 178
- Frossard, French general, 19, 289 f., 297* f.,
 303
- Frotté, Comte de, royalist leader, 16, 260
- Fructidor, 18th (September 4, 1797), *coup*
d'état of, 16, 217 f.
 effect of, on politics, 16, 250 f.
- Frumarini, Visigothic leader in Spain, 6,
 326
- Fründsberg, George of, 11, 67, 108* f.
- Fry, Elizabeth, English humanitarian, 18,
 90
- Fuad Pasha, Turkish foreign minister, 19,
 37, 39,* 82
- Fucinus, Lake, drained into Liris, 5, 91
- Fuenterrabia, Spanish fortress, captured by
 Marshal Berwick, 14, 43
- Fuga, Ferdinando, Italian architect, 14, 191
- Fuggers, the, bankers of Augsburg, 11, 22
- Fu-hi, Chinese sovereign, 2, 334
- Fujiwara, Japanese clan, 2, 356
- Fule V. of Anjou, king of Jerusalem (1131–
 1143), 9, 121
- Fule de Neuilly, organizes Fourth Crusade,
 9, 276 ff.
- Fulda, abbey of, founded by Boniface, 7,
 156
 education of Einhard at, 8, 32 f.*
 monastery of, rebuilt, 8, 315
- Fulda, abbot of, returns to Catholicism, 12,
 50 f.
- Fulrad, abbot of St. Denis, 7, 122
 Pepin's agent at Rome, 7, 248
- Fulton, applies steam to navigation, 18, 86;
 23, 28,* 257
- Fulvius, M., Flaccus, supporter of Italians,
 4, 216, 221 f.
- Fulvius, M., Nobilior, subdues Aetolian
 league, 4, 169
- Fundi, subject to Rome, 4, 90
- Fünen, island of, conquered by Waldemar
 IV., 10, 82 f.
 peasant uprising at, 11, 135
- Funston, Frederick, American officer in the
 Philippines, 23, 384
- Furness, Horace Howard, American Shake-
 speare scholar, 23, 274
- Fürst, Karl Joseph Maximilian, Baron von,
 Prussian chancellor, 15, 174
- Fürst, Walter, Swiss leader, 9, 321
- Fürstenberg, Hohenlohe surrenders at, 17,
 30

- Fürstenberg, Count Franz Egon von, bishop of Strasburg (1682–1704), **13**, 162, 231, 234
Fürstenberg, Franz Friedrich Wilhelm, Baron von, Cologne minister, **15**, 276
Fürstenberg, Count Hermann Egon von, Bavarian court official, **13**, 162
Fürstenberg, Count Wilhelm Egon von, **13**, 162, 231, 234
Fürstenbund, see League of the German Princes
Fury, British ship in Arctic exploration, **23**, 305
Füssen, peace of (1745), **14**, 270 f.
Fust, Johann, patron of Gutenberg, **10**, 387

G.

- GABELLE*, French salt monopoly, **16**, 23
- Gabinius, king of the Quadi, **6**, 145
- Gablenz, Austrian general, **19**, 206, 215, 217, 223 ff., 225*
- greets German Emperor, **20**, 62
 - suicide of, **20**, 71
- Gabor, *see* Bethlen
- Gabriel, *see* Bethlen
- Gachupines, Mexican party, **22**, 391
- Gad, tribe of Israel, possessions of, **2**, 27
- Gades (Cadiz), city in Spain, founded by Phoenicians, **1**, 219
- Gades, Carthaginian town, **4**, 110
- receives Roman citizenship, **4**, 305
- Gadsden, Christopher, American patriot, **22**, 140*
- Gadsden Purchase by the United States, **23**, 142
- Gaetan of Thiene, founds the Oratory of Divine Love, **11**, 238 f.
- Gaetani, cardinal legate to France, **11**, 454
- Gaetulians, people of Africa, **1**, 19 n.
- 'Gag-bills,' passed by the English Parliament (1818), **18**, 89
- Gage, Thomas, British general, **22**, 98
- commands Braddock's advance, **22**, 78
 - British commander-in-chief in America, **22**, 130
 - at Boston, **22**, 190* ff., 194 f., 201
 - superseded, **22**, 201
- Gagern, General F. von, disperses German insurgents, **18**, 332
- advocates Prussian leadership in Germany (1823), **18**, 184 f.
- Gagern, H. von, minister in Hesse-Darmstadt, makes proposal for Prussian hegemony, **18**, 325 f.
- president of Frankfort Parliament, **18**, 332 ff.*
 - seeks to conciliate Austria, **18**, 372 f.
 - becomes minister of German Constitutional Assembly, **18**, 374 ff.
 - visits Frederick William IV., **18**, 376
 - upholds Prussian hegemony, **18**, 389
- Gages, Count, Spanish general, **14**, 263, 268, 281
- Gainas, Gothic commander, **6**, 200
- revolts from the empire, **6**, 200; **7**, 353
- Gaines's Mill, battle of (1862), **23**, 178
- Gainsborough, English painter, **14**, 316
- Gaisa, Rugian queen, **6**, 296
- Gaiseric, *see* Genseric
- Gaius, *see* Caius
- Gains, Roman jurist, **5**, 174
- Gaj, Louis, Servian leader, **18**, 268
- Galatia, region of Asia Minor, Hittite antiquities in, **1**, 237 f.
- a part of Phrygia, **2**, 239
 - made a Roman province, **2**, 239
 - subject to Mithradates, **4**, 241
 - Roman province, **5**, 53
- See* Galatians
- Galatians, origin, **3**, 395
- (Gauls) invade Greece, Macedonia, and Thrace, **2**, 238; **3**, 395
 - enter Asia Minor, **2**, 238
 - fight against Antiochus Soter of Syria, **2**, 222
 - defeated by Attalus of Pergamum, **2**, 238 f.
 - settle in Phrygia Major, **2**, 239; **3**, 395
 - attacked by the Romans, **2**, 239
 - their country made a Roman province, **2**, 239
- Galba, P. Sulpicius, Roman general, in Greece (200 b.c.), **4**, 163
- Galba, P. Sulpicius, revolts against Nero, **5**, 108 f.
- emperor (68-69), **5**, 111 ff.*
- Galeazzo of Milan, excommunicated by John XXII., **10**, 27
- Galen, Greek physician, **5**, 187
- Galen, Bernhard von, bishop of Münster, **13**, 162
- Galerius, Caesar of the East, **5**, 216 ff.
- emperor of the East (305-311), **5**, 222 ff.
 - appointed by Diocletian regent for the Balkan peninsula, **6**, 123
 - becomes Augustus, **6**, 124 f.
 - acknowledges Constantine as second Caesar, **6**, 126
- Galeswintha, Visigothic princess, becomes a Catholic, **6**, 305, 334
- marries Chilperic I., **7**, 80
- Galfridus, *see* Geoffrey
- Galicia, Spanish province, occupied by Suevi, **6**, 205, 335
- writings of Idatius on, **6**, 323
 - Northern, resists the Moors, **6**, 347
 - Irish church system in, **7**, 169
- Galicia, kingdom of, added to Poland, **10**, 89
- to Hungary, **10**, 136
 - West, united to Warsaw, **17**, 166
 - Polish insurrection in (1846), **18**, 269
 - revolutionary agitation in (1848), **18**, 344
 - attitude of, in 1868, **20**, 64
- Galileo, Italian astronomer, **13**, 92, 94* ff.
- Galissonière, French colonial governor of Canada, **22**, 70

- Galitzin, Prince Alexander, friend of Czar Alexander I, **16**, 310
- Galla (Oromo), tribe in East Africa, **1**, 19 n.
- Gallaceci, subjugated, **14**, 205
- Gallas, imperial general, **12**, 248 f., 260, 294, 305 f.
- Gallatin, Albert, American statesman, **22**, 350*
- Galliani, Italian economist, **15**, 151
- Gallican church recognizes supremacy of the pope, **7**, 205
relations of its bishops with Leo I., **7**, 204 f.
the four propositions of 1682, **16**, 190 f., 249
submission to the Vatican, **13**, 249
Ultramontane attacks on, **18**, 140, 233
See Church
- Gallieni, General, French explorer in West Africa, **20**, 388
in Madagascar, **20**, 397
- Gallienus, emperor (260–268), **5**, 207 ff.*
defeats Germans at Milan, **6**, 112 f.
- Gallifet, General de, minister of war in Waldeck-Rousseau cabinet, **20**, 275
resignation of, **20**, 278
- Gallipoli, city, **10**, 254, 258
battle of (1419), **10**, 253
- Gallo-Roman clergy, Clovis the head of, **7**, 71
- Gallo, de, Neapolitan ambassador, negotiates peace for Austria, with Napoleon, **16**, 212
recalled by Thngut, **16**, 218
- Gallus, emperor (251–254), **5**, 207; **6**, 111
- Gallus, missionary to the Germans, **6**, 178; **7**, 142
- Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch, Canadian politician, **23**, 295
- Galvani, Italian physicist, **15**, 156
his work in electricity, **15**, 156
- Gama, Vasco da, discoverer, **10**, 354* f.; **21**, 96 f.*
- Gambetta, Léon, French statesman, **19**, 261 ff.,* 279
as minister, **19**, 320, 326, 331 f., 340, 342, 354 f.
and constitution of the French Republic, **20**, 31
speech of, on clericalism, **20**, 36 f.
and Broglie ministry, **20**, 38
and elections of, 1877, **20**, 38 f.
supports motion of Albert Grévy, **20**, 39
at the height of his power, **20**, 42
elected president of the Chamber of Deputies, **20**, 42
duel of, with Fourtou, **20**, 42
speech of, at Cherbonrig, **20**, 44
attack on, by conservatives and radicals, **20**, 46 f.
ministry of, **20**, 48
programme of, **20**, 49
resignation of, **20**, 49
and the Egyptian question, **20**, 50, 383 f.
- Gambetta, Léon, death of, **20**, 50
- Gambier, English admiral, bombards Copenhagen (1807), **7**, 57
- Gambul, region on the Persian Gulf, **1**, 156
- Bel-ikisha of, subjugated by Esarhad-don, **1**, 160
chastised by Asurbanipal, **1**, 160
- Games, Actian, **4**, 323
of the Egyptians, **1**, 90
- Isthmian, **3**, 93, 118
- Nemean and Pythian, **3**, 93
- Olympian, **3**, 88 ff.
suppressed, **5**, 254
- Plebeian, **4**, 129
- Roman or Great, **4**, 128
at Rome, deteriorating, **4**, 173
- Gandersheim, nummy of, **8**, 278
- Ganges, river of India, **2**, 295
course and tributaries of, **2**, 296 f.,* 298*
basin of, conquered by the Aryans, **2**, 300, 305
- Tamerlane at the (1400), **10**, 247
- Gansevoort, Peter, American officer, **22**, 223
- Gantaume, French admiral in Egypt, **16**, 275
- Gara, Nicholas of, Hungarian noble, **10**, 243
- Garcia, Calixto, Cuban revolutionist, **23**, 343, 345 f., 363
- Gardiner, Bishop, English chancellor, **11**, 352
- Garfield, James Abram, American President (1881), **23**, 233*
assassination of, **23**, 237
- Gargilius Martialis, Q., Latin writer on husbandry, **5**, 259
- Garibaldi, Langobard king, **6**, 43 f.
- Garibaldi, duke of Bavaria, **7**, 33, 76
- Garibaldi, duke of Turin, **7**, 42
- Garibaldi, Giuseppe, Italian patriot, **19**, 121, 124, 128, 131, 138
of Lombard blood, **7**, 62
in South America (1841), **23**, 321
operates against Austrians in the Alps, **18**, 363
repulses French before Rome, **18**, 410
defeats Neapolitans, **18**, 410
leads 'The Thousand,' **19**, 140, 141* f.
attacks Papal States, **19**, 147 ff., 259 f.
later life, **19**, 308, 330, 353
- Garnier-Pagès, French revolutionist, **18**, 307
Republican finance minister (1848), **18**, 313
on French executive committee, **18**, 316
- Garonne districts given to the Goths, **6**, 208
Roman life in, **6**, 253
Visigothic kingdom in, **6**, 325
in vassalage to France, **9**, 249
- Garrison, William Lloyd, American abolitionist, **23**, 101 f.*
- Garve, Christian, poet, **15**, 176, 178, 190
- Gas, used for lighting, **18**, 86

- Gasca, Pedro de la, agent of Charles V, **21**, 184 f.
- Gascony, origin of name, **6**, 336
- Basque, **7**, 77
- loosely held by Charlemagne, **8**, 80, 82
- English throne heir to, **9**, 89, 359
- French-English contest over, **10**, 54, 58
- revolts from English rule, **10**, 69
- in Hundred Years' War, **10**, 226
- See* Vasconia
- Gaspee, capture of the (1771), **22**, 180
- Gastaldo, royal steward in Langobard duchies, **7**, 28 f.
- Gastein, Convention of (1865), **19**, 205 f., 215
- Gaston, duke of Orleans, **12**, 267, 269
- in alliance with Charles of Lorraine, **12**, 271 ff.
- the Frondeurs*, **13**, 116
- Gatacre, Sir William Forbes, general in Anglo-Boer war, **20**, 414 ff.
- Gates, Horatio, American general, **22**, 228 f.
- captures Burgoyne, **22**, 230* f.
- Gates, Sir Thomas, in Virginia, **21**, 256 ff.
- Gath, city of the Philistines in Syria, **1**, 202
- Gathas, collection of verses, part of the Avesta, **2**, 274
- Gattinara, Mercurio, **11**, 56
- Gau, German political division, **7**, 272
- See* Hundred, Cantons
- Gau-chiefs among the Langobards, **7**, 28
- Gaudi, Prussian minister of Saxony, **17**, 372
- Gaul, wanderings and wars of Cimbri and Teutones in, **6**, 62 f.
- Romans in, **4**, 216
- Caesar in, **4**, 279–288; **6**, 63 f.
- Roman civilization in, **4**, 289*; **6**, 66, 152
- three provinces of, **4**, 305
- Augustus's organization of, **5**, 51 f.
- divided into provinces by Tiberius, **6**, 77
- revolt under Civilis, **5**, 117 ff.
- in second century, **5**, 157 ff.*
- kingdom of, in third century, **5**, 209, 212
- barbarian inroads in, **6**, 78, 116, 133, 140 ff., 195, 205
- Roman campaigns in, **6**, 80 f., 116, 209, 326
- revolts of Bagaudae in, **5**, 262; **6**, 121, 250
- grain supplies of, **6**, 137
- desolation of, in third century, **6**, 150
- civilization and education in, **5**, 262; **6**, 151, 253 ff.*
- industry and commerce, **6**, 253
- literature and art, **5**, 263 ff.; **6**, 253 ff.*
- architecture, **6**, 255 ff.
- oratory and poetry, **6**, 257
- attack of the Huns on (450), **6**, 221 ff., 266
- population of (450), **6**, 251
- cities of, **6**, 252 f.
- Gaul, St. Martin in, **6**, 285; **7**, 130
- survival of heathenism in, **6**, 286
- Theodoric's dominions in, **6**, 361
- invaded by Saracens, **7**, 114, 116
- withstands Justinian, **7**, 366
- in Charlemagne's empire, **8**, 80
- Cisalpine, province, **4**, 255
- Caesar's province, **4**, 277
- Narbonese, province of, **4**, 216
- Caesar's province, **4**, 277
- Transpadane, Latin rights in, **4**, 238
- citizenship of, **4**, 293, 305
- Gauls in Asia, *see* Galatians
- Gaumata, the False Smerdis, rebellion of, **2**, 168–173, 184
- Gautama, family of princes from which Buddha sprang, **2**, 308
- Gautsch, Baron von, successor of Badeni in Austria, **20**, 226
- Gauzlin, bishop of Paris, **8**, 159
- Gaveston, Piers, favorite of Edward II. of England, **9**, 359 ff.
- Gaza, city of the Philistines in Syria, **1**, 201
- Hannibal of, captured by Sargon II. of Assyria, **2**, 78
- taken by Alexander the Great, **2**, 218; **3**, 370
- battle of (1244), **9**, 282
- Geberic, Gothic king, **6**, 185
- Gebhard, bishop of Eichstätt, regent of Bavaria, **8**, 302; *see also* Victor II.
- Geddes, Jenny, riot of, **13**, 36
- Gedimin, prince of Lithuania, **10**, 99
- Gedrosii, people of Asia, **2**, 104
- Geffcken, and diary of Frederick III., **20**, 197
- acquittal of, **20**, 199
- Gefion, goddess, tradition concerning, **6**, 60
- Gefion, Danish ship, destroyed by Prussians, **18**, 389
- Geiler of Kaisersberg, German humanist, **11**, 25
- Geisa I., duke of Hungary (972–997), **10**, 126
- Geisa II., king of Hungary (1075–1077), **10**, 127
- Geisa III., king of Hungary (1141–1161), **10**, 128
- Geiseric, *see* Genseric
- Geismar, sacred oak at, cut down by Boniface, **7**, 150
- Gelasius I., pope (492–496), **6**, 360; **7**, 207 f.
- Gelasius II., pope (1118–1119), **9**, 61
- Gelderland, under William of Nassau-Dietz, **14**, 60
- Gelimer, king of the Vandals (530–534), **6**, 316 ff.*
- surrenders to Belisarius, **6**, 320 f.
- assigned an estate in Galatia, **6**, 321
- Gelman, Anglo-Saxon poet, **7**, 306
- Gellert, German poet, **14**, 156 f.
- Gellius, Aulus, his *Noctes Atticae*, **5**, 174
- Gelnhausen, imperial palace of, **9**, 164, 167*
- Henry the Lion sentenced at diet of (1180), **9**, 164

- Gelon, king of Gela and Syracuse (491, 485–477 B.C.), defeats Carthage, **3**, 192 ff. in Persian wars, **3**, 182, 192 ff.
- Gembloix, battle of (1578), **11**, 346
- Gendebien, Belgian statesman, **18**, 164
- Genealogies, British, as sources for history, **7**, 160
- General Directory, the, **14**, 97; **15**, 297
- Genêt, Edmond Charles, French diplomat, **22**, 331 f.*
- Geneva, capital of Hilperic, **6**, 395 of King Godegisel, **6**, 395 Charlemagne at, **8**, 40 centre of Calvinism, **11**, 216, 275 f., 280, 283, 300, 362; *see also* Calvin French refugees in, **11**, 277 incorporated in France (1798), **16**, 230
- Geneva Escalade (1602), **11**, 437
- Genga, della, *see* Leo XII.
- Genii of Death, in Egyptian belief, **1**, 56
- Genlis, de, French general, **11**, 317, 341
- Giennadius on Famous Men, **6**, 324
- Gennesaret, Lake of (Sea of Tiberias), **1**, 200 f.*
- Genoa, Italian city, **7**, 27; **10**, 372, 374 f.; **11**, 111, 153, 221, 295, 461; **14**, 196 ff., 281; **15**, 47 conquered by Langobards, **7**, 41 fleet of, in the Crusades, **9**, 118 f. captured by Enzio, **9**, 207 appears off Palestine, **9**, 270 sends supplies to Jerusalem, **9**, 121 history of, **9**, 139 naval power of, **9**, 177 trade of, with Palestine, **9**, 264 helps Michael Paleologus, **9**, 285 loses interest in Crusades, **9**, 287 independence of, **10**, 116 war of, with Venice, **10**, 117 employs mercenaries, **14**, 196; **15**, 194 republic of, subdued by Napoleon, **16**, 201 becomes Ligurian Republic, **16**, 213 levied on by France, **16**, 259 surrendered by Masséna, **16**, 265
- See* Corsica
- Genre pictures, in Egyptian tombs, **1**, 85
- Cens*, the Roman, **4**, 46
- Geneseric (Gaiseric, Geiseric), regent of the Vandals, **6**, 213 becomes king, **6**, 213 f., 229 seeks Attila's aid, **6**, 221 takes and sacks Rome (455), **6**, 229 f. harasses Italy, **6**, 232, 312 seeks to proselyte Catholics, **6**, 300 wide reign of, **6**, 310 dies (477), **6**, 312 character and power of, **6**, 313 establishes succession in primogeniture, **6**, 313
- Gensonné, Girondist deputy, **16**, 77, 91 prepares war manifesto (1792), **16**, 93
- Gentile, John Valentine, Italian reformer, **11**, 278
- Gentiles*, German, in the Roman empire, **6**, 153 f.
- Gentili, Admiral, seizes Ionian Islands, **16**, 213
- Gentz, Friedrich, Austrian publicist, **16**, 312 f.* apprehends Radical uprising, **17**, 327 prepares Karlsbad Decrees, **18**, 36
- Genueius, tribune, murder of, **4**, 70
- Geoffrey, English prince, revolts from his father (Henry II.), **9**, 229, 231
- Geoffrey of St. Omer, founder of Knights Templars, **9**, 343
- Geoffrey (Galfridus) -ap-Arthur, British historian, **7**, 159
- Geoffrey Plantagenet, count of Maine and Anjou, **9**, 88* f.
- Geoffrin, Madame, **15**, 199
- Geography, in Alexandrian age, **3**, 398 f.; **21**, 72, 74 f., Pl. IV. in the Roman imperial period, **5**, 272; **6**, 22 f.; **21**, 70* f.
- in the Dark Ages, **21**, 74 developed by Arabs, **8**, 198 advancement of, by Crusades, **9**, 295 Marco Polo and Rubruquis, **21**, 73 f. in the fifteenth century, **21**, 72, 78–81,* Pl. V.
- physical, of primeval Germany, **6**, 60 f.
- George I., king of Great Britain (1714–1727), **14**, 39, 62, 109, 121 unable to speak English, **14**, 62 his fondness for Hanover, **14**, 63 his unpopularity, **14**, 62, 63 as George Louis of Hanover (1698–1727), **14**, 168
- George II., king of Great Britain (1727–1760), **14**, 65, 246, 271 f.; **15**, 85 sends German favorites home, **14**, 121 seeks military fame, **14**, 262 commands the 'Pragmatic army,' **14**, 262 defeats Noailles at Dettingen, **14**, 263 in 1745, **14**, 283
- George III., king of Great Britain (1760–1820), **15**, 85 f.*; **22**, Pl. IX. his character, **15**, 85 as elector of Hanover, **15**, 294 industrial and commercial progress under, **15**, 324 conflicts with parliament, **15**, 329 f., 336, 339 act of regency, **15**, 331 attacked by Junius, **15**, 335 f. opposes Catholic emancipation, **16**, 277 titular king of Hanover, **16**, 295 f. policy toward America, **22**, 142, 145,* 146–188
- George IV., king of Great Britain, reign of (1820–1830), **18**, 92 ff. seeks divorce from Queen Caroline, **18**, 92 meets Metternich in Hanover, **18**, 77

- George I., king of Greece (1863-), 19, 84
 favors sending aid to Crete, 20, 187
 interference of, in Crete, 20, 342, 350
 at Abbazia, 20, 194, 353
 attempted assassination of, 20, 353
- George V., king of Hanover (1851-1866), 18, 403; 19, 20, 217 ff., 258
 the Guelf legion, 19, 258
 the Reptile Fund, 19, 259
- George, patriarch of Constantinople, 7, 238
- George, prince of Greece, appointment of, as commissioner of Crete, 20, 187, 188, 343
 administration of, 20, 343 f.
 annexation proposal of, rejected, 20, 344
 consents to continue as commissioner of Crete, 20, 353
- George II., grand prince of Russia (1212-1216, 1219-1238), 9, 390
- George, prince of Saxony, 19, 316
- George, prince of Servia (d. 1457), 10, 258
- George of Podiebrad, king of Bohemia (1453-1471), 10, 268 ff., 274
- George Frederick, margrave of Baden-Durlach (1577-1622), 12, 184 ff., 215
- George William, elector of Brandenburg (1619-1640), medal, 12, 232,* 233*
 alliance with Sweden, 12, 235 f.
 accepts peace of Prague, 12, 263 f.
 death, 13, 155
- George Petrovitch, Servian patriot, 18, 65 f.
 betrayed to the Turks, 18, 68
- 'George Sand' (Madame Dudevant), French novelist, 18, 298 f.*
- George Syncellus, chronologer, 1, 58, 71
- Georgevitch, Servian premier, 20, 359
- Georgia, colonization of, 22, 52-57
 in the American Revolution, 22, 247
 nullification in, 23, 53
 negro labor necessary in, 23, 97
 its secession from American Union, 23, 146
 march through, by Sherman, 23, 205
- Georgians, people of the Caucasus, 1, 148
 subdued by Tamerlane, 10, 248
- Gepidae, German tribe, 6, 111, 122, 157
 in Roman service as allies, 6, 154, 218
 under Ostrogoths and Huns, 6, 218 f., 355
- seize Dacia, 6, 227, 353, 385
 a Gepidan murders Ildibad, 6, 380
 accompany Langobards into Italy, 7, 24, 28
 make an alliance with the Persians, 7, 370
- Gérard, Balthazar, assassin, 11, 380
- Gérard, Etienne Maurice, Count, French marshal, leads troops to Belgium, 18, 166
 captures Antwerp, 18, 168
 plans of, for defence of Paris, 18, 306
- Gerberga, widow of Carloman, 7, 59; 8, 37, 41
- Gerberga, and her sons, fate of, 8, 41
- Gerberga, German high-born abbess, 8, 211
- Gerberga, daughter of Henry I., 8, 232
- Gerberge, see Gerberga
- Gerbert of Aurillac, archbishop of Rheims, letters of, 8, 214
 deposed, 8, 274
 adviser of Otto III., 8, 275
 becomes pope as Silvester II. (999-1003), 8, 275 f.
See Silvester II.
- Gergovia, Caesar repulsed from (52 B.C.), 4, 288
- Gerhard I. (d. 1340), count of Holstein, Danish regent, 10, 81
- Gerhard II., archbishop of Mayence (1289-1305), 9, 315, 318
- Gerhard of Augsburg, writings of, 8, 212
- Gerhardt, Paul, German poet, 13, 73
- Gerizim, Mount, in Palestine, 2, 56*
- Gerlach, von, Prussian adjutant-general, 18, 397
- Germain, Lord George, British colonial secretary, 22, 219 f.*
- German Colonial Society, formation of, 20, 379
- German Confederation, founding of (1815), 17, 381 f.
 attitude of lesser states to, 18, 25 f.
 relation of, to Prussia, 18, 28 ff.
 to Austria, 18, 29
 weakness of, 18, 30 f., 262
 assailed by Metternich, 18, 35 f.
 political war in, 18, 36 ff.
 defined at Vienna (1820), 18, 37
 negotiations concerning, 18, 97 f.
 constitution opposed by Metternich, 18, 98 ff.
 reactionary policy of, 18, 99 f.
 financial reforms in, 18, 108 ff.
 seeks self-defence from revolutionary propaganda (1830), 18, 178
 enacts six ordinances (1832), 18, 178 f.
 proscribes Swiss universities, 18, 181
 upholds Hanover's violation of her constitution, 18, 190 ff.
 decides not to interfere in church affairs, 18, 237
 reform measures of 1848, 18, 324 f.
 diet of, restored (1850), 18, 395 f., 403
 the reaction in the diet, 19, 19
 the dissolution of the fleet, 19, 22
 Bismarck in the diet at Frankfort, 19, 23
 its irrationality, 19, 164
 fruitless attempts at reform, 19, 179
 Schleswig-Holstein, 19, 193
 declares war on Prussia (1866), 19, 216
 end of (1866), 19, 238
- German East Africa, boundaries of, 20, 387
 and lease of land to England by Congo State, 20, 393
 later history of, 20, 393 f.

German Southwest Africa, boundaries of, **20**, 389
later history of, **20**, 394
Germania, of Tacitus, **6**, 23 f.
Germanicus, adopted by Tiberius, **5**, 65
on the Rhine, **5**, 72, 75 f.*
avenges Varus, **5**, 76 f., 91*
Roman leader in German wars, **6**, 72 ff.
aids Segestes against Arminius, **6**, 73
and Caecina, defeated by Arminius, **6**, 73
defeats Arminius at 'Elves' Meadow, **6**, 74
recalled from Germany, **5**, 78
in the East, **5**, 79
death of, **5**, 82
Germanist conventions (1846, 1847), **18**, 253
Germanization of Posen, Schleswig, Westphalia, **20**, 210
Germanos, archbishop of Patras, Greek patriot, **18**, 72
Germans, Aryan people, migrations and settlements of:
historical sources, **6**, 19 ff.
the Merseburg Sentences, **6**, 20
ballads, battle-maidens in, **6**, 20
contact of, with Romans, **6**, 20
written records of, **6**, 20 ff.
tribes of, list of, in Ptolemy, **6**, 23
affected by Celtic culture, **6**, 55
migration of the, **6**, 88, 131, 161 f.;
8, 18
craftiness of the, **6**, 99; **7**, 268
neutral zone of, formed by Julian, **6**, 139
movements in, from Constans to Julian, **6**, 140
forced to follow Attila, **6**, 224
revolt from Huns, **6**, 227
conversion of, **6**, 292 ff.
conflicts of, with Ostrogoths, **6**, 353
in Narses's army, **6**, 388
allied to the Langobards, **7**, 23
codification of laws of, **7**, 259 ff.
early customs of, **6**, 24
early migrations of (fourth century B.C.), **6**, 57 f.
first heroic age of (B.C. 113-A.D. 21), **6**, 60-76
early seats of, **6**, 61
southern migrations, **6**, 61 ff.
Bastarnae on Lower Danube (*circ.* 170 B.C.), **6**, 61
Cimbri and Teutones, destroyed by Romans, **6**, 61 ff.
contests of, with the Celts, **6**, 63
Ariovistus, King, defeated by Caesar, **4**, 280; **6**, 63
Caesar defeats the Usipetes and Teneteri (56 B.C.), **5**, 283
institutions and tribes in Caesar's time, **6**, 64 ff.

Germans, first heroic age of, as Roman auxiliaries, **6**, 64, 66, 77 ff.*
war with Romans under Augustus, **5**, 54; **6**, 66 f.
operations of Roman fleets against, **6**, 67 ff.
conquered by Tiberius, **6**, 68 ff.
Marbod the Marcomannian, **6**, 66, 69 f.
beginnings of freedom from Roman yoke, **6**, 79 ff.
as described by Tacitus, **6**, 83-103
fends among, **6**, 77 f.
strength of, **6**, 80 f.
tribal divisions of, **6**, 87 f.
political institutions of, **6**, 88
cattle of the, **6**, 89, 164
money among the, **6**, 89; **8**, 306
primeval dwelling-houses of, **6**, 89,*
164 f.; **7**, 282 f.
hunters and warriors, **6**, 89
four classes of, **6**, 91
customs of, **6**, 93 ff., 101 f.
characteristics of, **6**, 93
food and clothing of, **6**, 94 ff.
religion of, **6**, 101 f.
cross the Roman frontier, **6**, 106 f.
are conquered by Aurelius, **5**, 189 f.;
6, 107
serfs in the Roman empire, **5**, 189 f., 241 f.
mythology, **6**, 101 f.
at peace with Commodus, **6**, 108
rise against Alexander Severus, **6**, 109
invade Gaul (253-256), **6**, 112
in Italy and Spain, **6**, 112 f.
in Pannonia, **6**, 115
driven back by Probus, **6**, 116 ff.
harass Asia Minor, **6**, 116
used as frontier guards by Probus, **6**, 118
affected by contact with Romans, **6**, 119 f., 122
as Roman soldiers, **6**, 127, 130 ff.
defeated by Constantine, **6**, 129
lack national consciousness, **6**, 132
invade Roman lands, **6**, 132 f.
peasantry of, settle in Gaul, **6**, 132 f.
gallant fights of, **6**, 134 f., 139, 142
as influenced by Rome, **6**, 150-180
ravage the empire, **6**, 150
Romanization of, **6**, 153
as bondsmen, **6**, 153
as *Cohoni*, peasant farmers, **6**, 153
as *Gentiles*, provincial militia, **6**, 153 f.
as *Laeti*, military free-holders, **6**, 154
as treaty-bound tribes, **6**, 154
in the military and civil service,
6, 155
set the fashion for the empire, **6**, 155 f.
danger to the empire from, **6**, 156 f.

Germans, as influenced by Rome, Roman buildings among, 6, 158
 tribes of, on Black Sea, 6, 160
 development of monarchy, 6, 160
 courts and procedure, 6, 161
 review of periods of migration, 6, 161 f.
 growth of settled habits, 6, 162 f.
 agriculture and domestic animals, 6, 163
 mills of, 6, 163; 7, 284
 architecture, 6, 164 f.
 industry, 6, 165
 weapons, 6, 166 ff.
 burial customs, 6, 166 ff.
 traffic among, 6, 171
 language of, 6, 171 ff.
 oral tradition and poetry, 6, 173 f.
 personal strength, dress, 6, 174 f.
 war customs, 6, 176
 table customs, 6, 176
 tactics and strategy of, 6, 176 f.
 paganism among, 6, 178
 sacrifices among the, 6, 178 f.
 soothsayers and priests among the, 6, 178
 Christianity among, 6, 179 f.
 dowry among the, 7, 279
 right of sanctuary among the, 7, 280
 country life among the, 7, 282 f.
 agricultural implements among the, 7, 283
 mechanical arts among the, 7, 284
 mining of small importance to the, 7, 288
 glass-working among the, 7, 288 f.*
 merchant marine of the, 7, 288 f.
 drinking habits of the, 7, 292 f.
 feasting among the, 7, 292
 table adornments of the, 7, 293
 festival days among the, 7, 299
 pastimes among the, 7, 294
 lawlessness among the, 7, 298
 triumph over Rome at Adrianople (378), 6, 192
 settle in the Eastern empire, 6, 193
 supremacy of, in Western empire, 6, 195 ff.
 on the Rhine, quieted by Stilicho, 6, 199
 troops, slain at Constantinople, 6, 200
 fight against Germans (407), 6, 202
 settle in Spain, 6, 205 f., 208
 Gothic state founded in Gaul, 6, 208
 settle in Britain (Angles, Saxons), 6, 212
 West—become husbandmen, 6, 216
 East—partly settled, 6, 216
 regain lands held by Huns, 6, 227
 seek independence of Rome, 6, 229
 settled habits of, broken up by irruption of the Huns, 6, 236
 become masters of Europe, 6, 236

Germans, revivifying influence in Roman empire, 6, 250 f., 259
 mercenaries in Rome, 6, 231 ff.
 settlements of, in the Roman empire, 6, 260–278
 contrasts between Romans and Germans, 6, 260 ff.
 communal land property, 6, 260
 growth of monarchy, 6, 260 f., 271 ff.
 country life most important, 6, 261
 morality and religion, 6, 261 f.
 settlements, how made, 6, 262 f., 265 f., 268 ff.
 provincials welcome rule, 6, 263 ff.
 character of migrations, 6, 265 ff.
 numbers of Germans, estimated, 6, 268
 coinage of, 6, 272 ff.*
 law and citizenship, 6, 273 ff.
 Romanization, 6, 274, 277
 military system, 6, 275
 literature, 6, 275 f.
 social life, 6, 276
 religion, 6, 276 f.
 states of, gladiatorial sports in, 6, 277
 clientship in the, 7, 266
 serfs in, 7, 267 f.
 municipal constitutions in the, 7, 286
 image worship among the, 6, 292 ff.
 army of, in Italy, under Odoacer, 6, 356
 relations of, to Romans:
 in the Langobard kingdom, 7, 28
 among the Franks, 7, 71, 116
 languages, 7, 78
 territories of, in Frankish kingdoms, 7, 78
 heathenism among, 7, 141
 coast-peoples, early, 7, 163
 idea of law, 7, 259
 people, state, and law, 7, 259–281
 life of, purity of, 7, 282
 heathenism and Arianism among, 6, 291 ff.
 birth the standard of social position among, 7, 264
 blood-bond among the, 7, 264
 tribute among the, 7, 271
 courts among the, 7, 275 f.
 judicial proceedings of the, 7, 276 f.
 in the monasteries, 7, 298
 legends of, 7, 305
 literature of, 7, 305 f.
 style of ornamentation among, 7, 308
 weapons and armor of, 7, 331 ff.
 mastery of, over Western and Eastern empires, 7, 349, 355 ff.
 influence of, at Byzantium, 7, 363
 become less hostile to Romans, 8, 19
 migrations of, 8, 19
 origin of the Germanic peoples, 8, 20
 continued power of, 8, 20, 61
 strive for independence, 8, 22

Germans, in the Frankish kingdom, **8**, 36, 81
 Charlemagne a German in character, **8**, 82, 89
 national life of, opposed by Louis the Pious, **8**, 106
 institutions of, lost in France, **8**, 114 ff.
 retained in Germany, **8**, 135
 triumphant at Fontenay, **8**, 129
 under Lothair, **8**, 133
 under Louis the German, **8**, 138
 love of, for him, **8**, 149
 united in favor of Arnulf, **8**, 162
 legends and traditions of, **8**, 198 ff.
 in Poland, conflict of, with Slavs, **10**, 86 ff.
 systematic extortion from, **10**, 95 f.
 court for, **10**, 89 f.
 national opposition of, to Slavs, **10**, 97
 missionaries to Hungarians, **10**, 126
 Low, in Transylvania, **10**, 128
 language of, in Schleswig-Holstein,
 Danish attempt to supplant, **18**, 264
 in Hungary, deprived of rights, **18**, 268
See Alamanni, Alans, Amsivarii, Angles, Anglo-Saxons, Bastarnae, Bavarians, Burgundians, Chaibonians, Chamavi, Chatti, Chauci, Cherusci, Cimbri, Franks, Friesians, Gepidae, Goths, Greuthungi, Heruli, Hessians, Holy Roman Empire, Indo-Germanic, Inguaeones, Istvaeones, Langobards, Lentienses, Marcomanni, Marsi, Narisci, Northmen, Norwegianians, Ostrogoths, Quadi, Rugii, Salii, Sarmatians, Saxons, Scandinavia, Sennones, Servians, Sigambri, Silingi, Slavs, Suevi, Swedes, Teneteri, Teutones, Thervings, Thuringians, Tureilingi, Ubii, Usipetes, Vandals, Visigoths, Wallachians, and Winili.
 Germanus, nephew of Justinian, **6**, 386 f.
 Germanus, bishop of Paris, excommunicates Bishop Charibert, **7**, 132
 Germanus, patriarch of Constantinople, **7**, 377
 Germantown, battle of (1777), **22**, 227
 Germany, Caesar in, **4**, 284, 287
 Agrippa in, **4**, 318
 Drusus in, **5**, 56 f.
 Tiberius in, **5**, 57, 73
 Varus in, **5**, 68 ff.
 Romans settle in, **5**, 73
 Germanicus in, **5**, 76
 Greco-Roman inscriptions in, **6**, 19 f.
 pottery in, **6**, 27, 99
 domestic animals of, **6**, 28
 North, early life in, **6**, 27
 cremation in, **6**, 41 f., 55; **7**, 343
 Halstatt period in, **6**, 52
 absence of burial places in, **6**, 52
 archaeological divisions of, **6**, 52
 North and Middle, early settlements in, **6**, 58

Germany, South, Celts in, **6**, 58, 83
 physical features and climate of, **6**, 60 f.
 extinct fauna of, **6**, 60
 South, tribes in part subdued by Romans, **6**, 66
 North, subdued along the rivers, **6**, 67
 conquest and administration of, by Romans, **6**, 68 ff.
 free from Roman yoke, **6**, 77 ff.
 Roman customs in, **6**, 77, 83
 at peace with Rome, **6**, 81
 as described by Tacitus, **6**, 83-102
 boundaries, **6**, 83
 Roman colonies in, **6**, 83 f.
 wall on frontier of, **6**, 84
 divisions of, **6**, 85, 87 f.
 nobility, development of, **6**, 88 f.
 community of property in, **6**, 89
 family life in, **6**, 89 f.; **7**, 294 f.
 four classes in, **6**, 91
 life in, **6**, 93 ff.
 individual rights in, **6**, 93; **7**, 259
 liquors used in, **6**, 94 f.
 monogamy practised in, **6**, 94
 singing in, **6**, 94
 trade in, **6**, 96
 Romano-German culture, **6**, 97 ff.
 war, burial, religion, **6**, 101 f.
 migrations from north to south of, **6**, 104 ff.
 new folk-names appear, **6**, 104
 struggles of Romans with invaders from, **6**, 106-120
 during reigns of Diocletian and Constantine, **6**, 122-130
 internal strife, **6**, 122
 held in terror by Constantine, **6**, 127 ff.
 inner, zone of Roman defence from, **6**, 139
 bee-raising in, **6**, 164
 the chase in, **6**, 164
 poultry-raising in, **6**, 164
 sheep in, **6**, 164
 traffic in, **6**, 171; **7**, 284
 interior, Frankish supremacy in, **7**, 74
 wars of Pepin in, **7**, 110
 modern, origin of, in Austrasia, **7**, 117
 Anglo-Saxon mission to, **7**, 242
 court officials, **7**, 271
 courts, rules of evidence in, **7**, 277
 law practices, fines in, **7**, 278
 law, the feud in, **7**, 280
 punishment in, **7**, 280
 orchards, **6**, 283
 growth of poverty in, **7**, 285
 cities, handicraft in, **7**, 287
 armies, cavalry in, **7**, 334
 infantry in the, **7**, 334
 army of, in Third Crusade, **9**, 270 f.
 cities of the North form Hanseatic League, **9**, 376
 commerce, smaller importance, **8**, 37
 effect on, of the rise of France, **8**, 24
 papal rule of, **8**, 25

Germany, later losses of, **8**, 26 f.
caste feeling in, **8**, 27
the Hapsburgs in, **8**, 28
in Charlemagne's empire, **8**, 80
in Louis's kingdom, **8**, 133
economic condition of, after Charlemagne, **8**, 306
professional warrior-class in, **8**, 307
national beginnings of, **8**, 308
claims of, on Flanders, **9**, 135
relations of, to the Danes, **9**, 370
to the Scandinavians, **10**, 81 ff.
threatened by Mongols, **9**, 391
Black Death in, **10**, 42
Italian hate of, **10**, 102
at the close of the middle ages, **10**, 313, 383, 385; **11**, 186
loss of territory, **10**, 228
German-Polish wars, **10**, 228-241
under Frederick II. and Maximilian I., **10**, 265-292
suzerainty of, over Italy, **10**, 282
a prey to disintegration, **10**, 358
conditions in, just before Luther, **11**, 19-48
robber-barons in, **11**, 23
the Reformation in, **11**, 34, 62, 82-121
relations to Charles V., **11**, 57
troops of, **11**, 69-79*
French alliances in, **11**, 81
divisions of, **11**, 93, 95, 99, 102, 114, 125, 180
antagonism in, between clergy and laity, **11**, 82
Lower, Anabaptists in, **11**, 155
Spanish rule in, **11**, 206
Jesuits in, **11**, 246
peasants' war in, persecution following, **11**, 301*
Counter-reformation in, **11**, 392
Protestant princes of, **11**, 304, 324
dancing in, **12**, 97
culture in, **12**, 85-103; **13**, 197 ff.
art and literature in, **12**, 85-94; **13**, 72-78
commerce in, **12**, 94-98; **13**, 64 f.
dress in, **12**, 97*, 99*, 100*, 101*; **13**, 67 ff.**
education, **12**, 91 f.; **13**, 36 f., 71 f.
social life in, **12**, 98-103; **13**, 66 ff.
desolation in, caused by the Thirty Years' War, **13**, 60 ff.
absence of national feeling in, **13**, 68 ff.
introduction of French manners into, **13**, 197 ff.
war with the Turks, **13**, 214 f., 235
war with Louis XIV., **13**, 233 ff.
at the end of the seventeenth century, **13**, 264-272
in the War of the Spanish Succession, **13**, 286 ff.
rationalism in, **16**, 20
French intrigues in, **16**, 237 f.
new order in (1803), **16**, 278 ff.

Germany, aroused by Napoleon's insolence, **16**, 300, 338
French triumph over (1806), **17**, 30
after Napoleon's conquests, **17**, 64 ff.
idealism in, **17**, 86 ff.
hatred for Napoleon in, **17**, 115 f.
influence of Hofer's patriotism on, **17**, 141
disappointed by peace of Vienna (1809), **17**, 144 ff.
War of Liberation (1813), **17**, 217-326
function of Central Administration, **17**, 326
princes of, Prussian appeal to, **17**, 236
treaty stipulations concerning, **17**, 302
independence of, discussed, **17**, 335; **18**, 44
fails to profit by treaty of Paris (1814), **17**, 363
affairs of, at the congress of Vienna (1815), **17**, 368
composition of, after treaty of Vienna (1815), **17**, 379 ff.
as affected by second treaty of Paris, **17**, 407
relation of Austria to, **18**, 24 f.
lesser states of, **18**, 25 ff.
defects of the Confederation, **18**, 29
liberal ideas in, **18**, 30 f.
colors of, adopted at the Wartburg (1817), **18**, 31
reactionary movements in, **18**, 32 ff.
from 1823 to 1830, **18**, 97-116
opposition of South Germany to Prussia, **18**, 97
war constitution of the Confederation, **18**, 98 f.
reactionary policy of the diet, **18**, 99 f.
literature and philology, **18**, 100
art and music, **18**, 104 ff.
development of Prussia, **18**, 107 f.
financial reforms, **18**, 106 ff.
the Prussian tariff-system, **18**, 109 ff.
growth of the Zollverein, **18**, 111 ff.
results of revolution of July in, **18**, 174-192
constitutional agitation in North Germany, **18**, 174 ff.
liberal movement in literature, **18**, 176 ff.
ordinances of the Confederation (June 28, 1832), **18**, 178 f.
Mazzini and his secret societies, **18**, 179 ff.*
Metternich and constitutionalism, **18**, 181 ff.
developing leadership of Prussia, **18**, 184 ff.
conclusion of the Zollverein (1834), **18**, 185 ff.
Hanover and the violation of the constitution, **18**, 187 ff.

Germany, softening of sectarian lines in, **18**, 236
 precursors of revolution in (1840–1848), **18**, 248–265
 Frederick William IV. and his people, **18**, 248 ff.
 influences tending to national feeling, **18**, 253 ff.
 growth of national spirit, **18**, 253 ff.
 art and architecture, **18**, 255 ff.
 reaction in church and state, **18**, 256 ff.
 reforms in Prussia, **18**, 259 f.
 grant of constitution (1847), **18**, 260 f.
 the *Landtag*, **18**, 260 f.
 a federal union hoped for, **18**, 262 ff.
 Schleswig-Holstein and Denmark, **18**, 263 ff.
 revolution of 1848 in, **18**, 323–342
 reform measures of Confederate diet, **18**, 324
 liberal ministries in smaller states, **18**, 325
 proposed Russian hegemony, **18**, 325 f.
 fall of Metternich, **18**, 326 f.
 revolution in Berlin (March, 1848), **18**, 328 ff.
 assumption of Prussian leadership, **18**, 330
 the *Vorparlament* at Frankfort, **18**, 330 ff.
 revolt under Hecker, **18**, 331
 the Frankfort Parliament, **18**, 332 ff.
 the executive and ministry, **18**, 334 f.
 Prussia and the Landtag, **18**, 336 ff.
 war with Denmark, **18**, 338 ff.
 foreign opposition to German union, **18**, 339 f.
 armistice of Malmö, **18**, 340 f.
 republican attempt at Frankfort, **18**, 342
 failure of constitution making in, **18**, 369–404
 Prussia and the Constitution of December 5, 1848, **18**, 369 ff.
 Metternich proposes a German league, **18**, 372
 National Assembly at Frankfort, **18**, 372 ff.
 attitude to mixed races in Austria, **18**, 373 f.
 Austrian determination to prevent internal unity, **18**, 373 ff.
 ministry of von Gagern, **18**, 374 ff.
 the 'Great German' party, **18**, 375
 controversy of Prussia and Austria, **18**, 376 ff.
 office of emperor discussed, **18**, 378 f.
 choice of Frederick William IV. as emperor, **18**, 380

Germany, failure of constitution making in, Frederick William IV. declines, **18**, 380 ff.
 failure of the states to ratify the proposals, **18**, 381 f.
 risings in smaller states, **18**, 382 f.
 fall of the Parliament, **18**, 383 f.
 revolution put down, **18**, 384
 conference at Berlin, **18**, 386 f.
 common opposition to Prussian hegemony, **18**, 387 ff.
 renewal of Danish war, **18**, 389 f.
 Prussian demands dropped, **18**, 391 ff.
 assembling of the Reichstag, **18**, 392 ff.
 Alliance of the Four Kings, **18**, 393
 conference of princes at Berlin, **18**, 395
 restoration of Confederate diet, **18**, 395 f.
 trouble over Hassenpflug, **18**, 396 ff.
 the Warsaw conference, **18**, 398 f.
 Austrian occupation of Hesse, **18**, 400
 Manteuffel humiliates Prussia at Olmütz, **18**, 401 f.
 complete victory of Austria, **18**, 402 ff.
 reaction in, after 1851, **19**, 19 ff.
 steps toward union, **19**, 164 ff., 203–249
 war with France (1870–1871), **19**, 284–365
 establishment of German empire, **19**, 346* f.
 parliamentary life in, **19**, 388 ff.
Kulturmampf in, **19**, 408 ff.
 foreign policy after 1871, **20**, 130
 the *Dreikaiserbund* (1872), **20**, 131
 end of, **20**, 164
 the Austro-German alliance (1879), **20**, 165
 the Triple Alliance (1883), **20**, 167
 reign of Frederick (1888), **20**, 196
 reign of William II. (1888–), **20**, 197–217
 colonial policy, **20**, 379, 389, 393 f., 440, 451
 elections of 1890, **20**, 199 f.; 1893, **20**, 203; 1898, **20**, 209
 naval bill passed in, **20**, 212 f.
See Anhalt, Ansbach, Baden, Bavaria, Berg, Berlin, Bismarck, Blücher, Bohemia, Brandenburg, Bremen, Brunswick, Bülow, Church, Coalitions, Confederations of the Rhine, Congress of Rastatt, Dahlmann, Dresden, East Prussia, Erfurt, Ferdinand, Franeis, Frederick, Gagern, Gneisenau, Hamburg, Hanover, Hanseatic towns, Hardenberg, Hesse, Holy Roman Empire, Leipzig, Lübeck, Mecklenburg, Metternich, Prussia, Saxony, Schleswig-Holstein, Westphalia, William I., William II., Würtemberg, York, Zollverein

- Germinal, 12th (April 1, 1795), Jacobin mob, **16**, 169
- Gero, margrave of the Elbe and Saale, **8**, 241 f., *247
- Gero, bishop of Halberstadt, refused confirmation, **9**, 163
- Geroh of Reichersperg, church reformer, **9**, 120 ff.
- Gerona, town of Catalonia, won from Arabs, **8**, 63
- Gerry, Elbridge, American statesman, **22**, 337*
- Gersdorff, von, high functionary, **15**, 173
- Gerson (Jean Charlier), **10**, 142, 152, 217
- Gerstungen, compact of (1073), **9**, 33 f.
- Gertrude, queen of Hungary, assassinated, **10**, 30
- Gertrude, widow of Henry the Proud, **9**, 73
- Gerusia at Sparta, **3**, 79
difference from Boulé, **3**, 136
- Gervinus, Georg, Göttingen professor, upholds Constitution (1837), **18**, 188 ff.*
- Gesalic, Visigothic king, **6**, 331 f., 398
withdraws to Spain, **6**, 332
- Gesenius, German rationalistic professor, **18**, 246
- Gesimund, Ostrogothic leader, **6**, 186, 218
- Gesner, Johann Matthias, philologist, **14**, 161
- Gessius Florus, Roman procurator in Judaea (64–70), **2**, 226
- Gessner, Salomon, German poet, **15**, 178, 191
- Gesta Francorum* on Frankish history, **7**, 65
- Gesta Treverorum* on German saints, **7**, 129
- Gettysburg, battle of, in American Civil War (1863), **23**, 187, 189
turning-point in American Civil War, **23**, 190
- Ghana, empire of, **1**, 19
- Gharipur, island near Bombay in India, temple at, **2**, 326
- Ghazni, city in Afghanistan, **2**, 305
- Ghent, city, **10**, 293, 302, 322; **11**, 165, 384
missionary labors of Amandus at, **7**, 142
treaty of (Dec. 24, 1814), **17**, 375; **22**, 368*
- Ghent, Pacification of, **11**, 343
- Ghibellines, imperial party in Italy, **9**, 183 ff., 206, 324; **10**, 372
cities of, in Upper Italy, call for Conradin as a liberator, **9**, 217 f.
rebel from Charles of Anjou, **9**, 221 f.
of the Romagna, anti-papal plot of, **9**, 341
welcome Louis the Bavarian, **10**, 28 ff.
supported by Aragon, **10**, 102
give up hope of German aid, **10**, 110 f.
defeated in Florence, **10**, 114 f.
triumphant in Milan, **10**, 116 f.
- See Waiblingen
- Giacomini, French sergeant, precipitates revolution, **18**, 307
- Giafferi, Don Luis, Corsican leader, **4**, 197
- Giaur-Kalesi, in Galatia, Cyclopean walls and Hittite reliefs at, **1**, 238*
- Gibamund, Vandal general, **6**, 318
- Gibbon, Edward, English historian, **15**, 328
- Gibeon, battle fought by Israel at, **2**, 27
- Gibraltar, origin of the name (Gebel Tarik), **6**, 347
reached by Wallia, **6**, 207
captured by the English, **13**, 305
retained by the English, **13**, 326
designs of Spain upon, **14**, 78, 264
Spain demands from England, **14**, 96
siege of (1727), **14**, 114, 120
offered to Spain by Pitt, **15**, 60
siege of (1779–1783), **15**, 338 f.
fortifications of, **20**, 304
- Gideon, Hebrew judge, story of, **2**, 142
- Gielgud, Polish general, **18**, 172
- Giers, de, Russian minister of foreign affairs, **20**, 95, 166
- Giesen, revolutionary ideas in, **18**, 34
- Gifford, Sanford, American painter, **23**, 278
- Gilbert de la Poreé, bishop of Poitiers, **9**, 120
- Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, English explorer, **21**, 238
- Gildas, British monk, histories of, **7**, 159
- Gilder, Richard Watson, American poet, **23**, 276
- Gilead, Israelite settlement in, **2**, 28
troubled by the Ammonites, **2**, 28, 32
- Giles, William, American senator, **23**, 71
- Gilgal, ford of the Jordan below Jericho, Israel at, **2**, 27
- Gilgamesh, hero of the Babylonian national epic, **1**, 171, 181, 187 f.
- Gilghit, annexed to Indian Empire, **20**, 426
- Gilukhipa, Armenian princess, **1**, 260
- Giorbetti, Vincenzo, Italian liberal, **18**, 290
Sardinian premier, **18**, 366
- Giolitti, Italian minister, **20**, 231 f., 243
- Giorgione, Italian painter, **11**, 232, 449
- Giovanni Gastone, grand duke of Tuscany (1723–1737), **14**, 74
- Giovio, Paolo, Italian historian, **11**, 228
- Girard, Jean Baptiste, Jesuit, **14**, 135
- Girard, Jean Baptiste, French general, **17**, 278, 282 f.
- Girkashites, people of Palestine, **1**, 221
- Girondists, French leaders of the Left, in Legislative Assembly, **16**, 77 f.
desire war against Europe, **16**, 89, 94 f.
form a ministry (1792), **16**, 92
in conflict with the Mountain, **16**, 98, 114 ff.
lose members of ministry, **16**, 101 f.
gain election of the Convention, **16**, 106 f.
consider new constitution, **16**, 132
alliance and rupture with Danton, **16**, 134 f.
plot against, **16**, 136 f.
fall of, **16**, 139 ff., 149
- Gisela, wife of Conrad II., **8**, 288

- Giselbert, duke of Lorraine, plots against Otto I., **8**, 232, 242 f.
- Gislemas, mayor of the palace in Paris, **7**, 109
- Gisulf II., duke of Benevento, **7**, 53
- Gisulf, duke of Friuli, slain by Avars, **7**, 26 f., 37
- Gitschin, battle of (1866), **19**, 223
- Giulay, Franz, Austrian general, **19**, 127 f. dismissed, **19**, 130
- Giulay, Ignaz, Austrian general, **16**, 326; **17**, 283, 313, 324, 338 fails to capture Lindenau, **17**, 317
- Gizeh, near Memphis, pyramids of, **1**, 2, 63, 64, 74, 77, 93*, 94
- Sphinx at, **1**, 99, 100* temple of the Sphinx at, **1**, 64, 100 ff., 101*
- Glacial period, probable duration of, **21**, 18
- Gladstone, William Ewart, English statesman, entrance into politics, **19**, 89 writes on Naples, **19**, 110 election speech of (1868), **20**, 99 ministry and policy of (1868), **20**, 99 and army reform, **20**, 101 foreign policy of, **20**, 102, 103, 420 resignation of (1873), **20**, 103 attacks Conservatives in his 'Midlothian tour', **20**, 105 returns to power (1880), **20**, 106 reverses policy of Disraeli, **20**, 106 supports coercion, **20**, 108 reverses his policy toward Ireland, **20**, 110 and electoral reform, **20**, 112 resignation of (1885), **20**, 114 return of, to power (1885), **20**, 114 and Bulgarian atrocities, **20**, 138 on British occupation of Egypt, **20**, 283 return of, to power (1886), **20**, 283 first Home Rule bill of, **20**, 284 appeal of, to country, **20**, 285 on Parnell and O'Shea case, **20**, 288 introduces second Home Rule bill, **20**, 288 f. denounces House of Lords, **20**, 292, 293 resignation of and retirement of, from political life, **20**, 293 ministry of, and Egyptian question, **20**, 384 and Uganda, **20**, 393 and Afghanistan, **20**, 420 and Penjdeh question, **20**, 422 and Chitral, **20**, 427
- Glapion, confessor of Charles V., **11**, 59 f.
- Glarus, joins Swiss Confederation (1352), **10**, 100 church of, under pastorate of Zwingli, **11**, 123, 129 Swiss canton, resists French, **16**, 230
- Glasgow, commercial development of, **14**, 71, 307
- Glatz, fortress, **15**, 79, 81, 232
- Glaucia, C. Servilius, Roman democrat, **4**, 232 f.
- Heim, German poet, **15**, 112
- Glendower, Owen, Welsh prince, **10**, 203
- Glenshiel, battle in (1719), **14**, 42
- Glogau, fortress, **14**, 240; **15**, 72 demanded and held by France, **17**, 73, 101 Franco-Prussian disagreement over (1810), **17**, 168
- 'Glorious Revolution' in England, **13**, 232
- Gloucester, taken by Cawlin, **7**, 166 dukes of, **10**, 214, 325, 332 f.
- Gloucester, duke of, resists Richard II., **10**, 76 f.
- Glover, Mrs., executed for witchcraft in Massachusetts (1689), **22**, 29
- Glück, Lutheran clergyman, **14**, 91
- Glycérinus, Western Roman emperor (473-474), **6**, 234
- Glyptothek, art building at Munich, **18**, 105
- Gneisenau, Prussian major-general, **17**, 223, 310, 315, 349, 351, 357; **18**, 27 defends Kolberg, **17**, 40 f.* favors war with France, **17**, 100, 106 summoned to Berlin, **17**, 168 f. envoy to England, **17**, 170 resigns, **17**, 172 in Russian service (1812), **17**, 182, 198 counsellor of Blücher, **17**, 232 of Frederick William III., **17**, 250 falls out with York, **17**, 253 advises allies to violate armistice, **17**, 261 becomes Prussian quartermaster-general, **17**, 272 urges invasion of France, **17**, 328, 330, 336 advises Blücher (Feb., 1814), **17**, 342 blunder of, at Laon, **17**, 352 f. chief of staff to Blücher (1815), **17**, 388 preparations for war, **17**, 392 orders retreat upon Tilly and Wavre, **17**, 399 pursues French army after Waterloo, **17**, 405 at Paris, **17**, 406 f. dies of the cholera (1831), **18**, 72
- Gneist, Prussian constitutionalist, **19**, 205, 392* f.
- Gnesen, archbishopric of, established, **8**, 277 f.
- Otto III.'s pilgrimage to, **8**, 277
- Gnostic gospels, influence of, on Mohammed, **7**, 394
- Goar, Alamannian king, **6**, 206
- Gobelins, French tapestry manufactory, **13**, 140*
- Göben, Prussian general, **19**, 288, 297, 337, 340* f.
- Goblet, cabinet and policy of, **20**, 55
- Gobryas, general of Cyrus the Great, **2**, 158, 159
- Goch, John of, religious reformer, **11**, 24

- God, doctrine of, in controversy at Nice, **6**, 288 f.
 Mohammed's doctrine of, **7**, 380
 Godgesel, Burgundian king (473–506), **6**, 395 ff.
 Godegisel, Vandal king (d. 407), **6**, 202
 Godfrey, cardinal bishop of Sabina, elected pope (1241), **9**, 208
 Godfrey of Bouillon, Crusader, **9**, 116
 Godfrey of Lorraine, seeks whole duchy, **8**, 296
 rebels from Henry III, **8**, 301
 heads anti-Germans in Italy, **9**, 25, 28, 20
 Godin, son of Warnachar of Burgundy, **7**, 99 f.
 Godipert, Langobard king at Pavia (661–662), **7**, 42
 Godolphin, English minister, **13**, 219 f., 239, 289
 Godomar, Burgundian king (524–532), **6**, 401 f.
 Godoy, favorite of queen of Spain, rules the country, **16**, 189
 ‘prince of the peace,’ **16**, 189
 temporarily loses position, **16**, 226
 relations of, to Portugal, **16**, 272
 disciplined by Napoleon, **16**, 294 f.
 won to Napoleon, **17**, 59 ff.
 removed from office, **17**, 61
 Gods, earliest Greek, **3**, 37
 the twelve Olympian, **3**, 70
See Religion
‘God’s Justice,’ movement for, in Germany, **11**, 96
 Godunof, Boris, regent of Russia, **12**, 140
 czar (1598–1605), **12**, 147 f.
 Godwin, duke of Wessex, revolt of, **9**, 93
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, German poet, **15**, 111, 178, 196, 286 f.
 at Weimar, **15**, 287
 his idealism, **17**, 86 ff.*
 Napoleon gives audience to, **17**, 102
 Goffe, William, regicide, in New England, **21**, 311
 Gohier, member of Directory, **16**, 251 f.
 Görde Wood, battle of (1813), **17**, 254
 Goislard, French reformer, **16**, 42
 Gold, discovery of, in California, **23**, 125, 294
 in British America, **23**, 294
 early use of, in coinage, **7**, 290
 relies at Mycenae, **6**, 33 f.*
 Gold and silver, plenty after the discovery of the New World, **11**, 275
 ratio between, **2**, 179 f.
 Gold Coast, English purchases on, **18**, 277
 British colony in Africa, **20**, 376, 381
 Ashanti war in, **20**, 381, 394 f.
 Goldberg, battle of (1813), **17**, 293
 Golden Book of Venice, **10**, 119
 Golden Bull, coronation ceremony regulated by, **10**, 45
See Bull
 Golden Horde of Mongols, supremacy of, **9**, 385; **10**, 238
 Golden legend of Jacob of Genoa, **7**, 193
 Goldie, Sir George (Goldie Taubman), in Niger country, **20**, 387,* 388
 work of, in Niger region, **20**, 396
 Goldoni, Carlo, Italian poet, **15**, 155
 Goldsmith, Oliver, English author, **15**, 328
 Goldsmiths, workshops of, at Bibracte, **6**, 51
 high honor given to, **7**, 287
 Golgi, in Cyprus, necropolis of, and statues found at, **1**, 218
 Goliad, in Texas, massacre at (1836), **23**, 111
 Göllheim, battle of (1298), **9**, 320
 Gölsdorf, village on battlefield of Dennewitz, **17**, 299 f.
 Goltz, Count, Prussian peace commissioner, **16**, 187 f.
 minister, **17**, 104 ff., 146
 envoy to Austria, **17**, 107, 123; **19**, 235*
 Prussian minister, opposes constitution, **18**, 28
 Goluchowski, Austrian minister, **19**, 182 f.
 on Austro-Russian *entente* of 1897, **20**, 194
 warns Greece not to aid Cretans, **20**, 186
 speech of, to Hungarian delegation, on triple alliance, **20**, 245
 Gomarists, followers of Gomarus, **12**, 194 f.
 Gomez, Maximo, political leader in Cuba, **23**, 343,* 344 ff., 367
 Gomez, Ruy, prince of Eboli, **11**, 286, 291, 299, 353, 404
 Gomorrah, **1**, 193
 Gondi, Jean de (Cardinal de Retz), **13**, 115 ff.
 Gondreville, Carolingian alliance of, **8**, 155
 Gonesius, or Goniondski, Polish Unitarian, **12**, 127
 Gonzaga, Charles of, duke of Nevers, **12**, 220 f., 224, 228
 Gonzaga family of Mantua, plot against Visconti, **10**, 116, 371 f.*; **11**, 220, 461
 Gooch, William, lieutenant-governor of Virginia, **21**, 348
 Goodwin, Maud Wilder, American story writer, **23**, 277
 ‘Goody’ or ‘Good wife,’ form of address, **23**, 20
 Gordian I., Roman emperor (238), **5**, 205
 Gordian II., Roman emperor (238), **5**, 205
 Gordian III., Roman emperor (238–244), **5**, 205; **6**, 110
 Gordon, Charles George (Chinese Gordon), **19**, 90
 suppresses the Tai-ping rebellion, **20**, 433
 mission of, to Khartum, **20**, 385*
 death of, **20**, 87, 113, 386
 Gordon, John, assassinates Wallenstein, **12**, 259 f.
 Gordon Memorial College, opening of (1902), **20**, 406

Gordon, Lord George, English politician, **15**, 337
 Gordon Riots, the, **15**, 337 f.
 Gordyene, region of Asia, wrested from the Parthians by Tigranes of Armenia, **2**, 244
 granted to Ariobarzanes of Cappadocia, **2**, 245
 recovered by the Parthians, **2**, 245
 Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, attempts to found colony in New England, **21**, 275
 his territorial claims, **21**, 278
 Gorges, Ferdinand (the younger), **21**, 321
 Gorges, Robert, grant to (1623), **21**, 278
 Görgey, Honvéd major, president of court-martial, **18**, 350
 Hungarian general, successes of, **18**, 356 f.
 deposed from command by Kossuth, **18**, 359
 surrenders army to Russians, **18**, 359 f.
 Gorgias, comes to Athens, **3**, 261
 Gorham, Nathaniel, American politician, **23**, 255
 Görlitz, given to John, son of Charles IV., **10**, 51
 Gorm the Old, Danish king, **8**, 169, 236; **9**, 367
 Gornicki, Lucas, Polish writer, **13**, 101
 Görres, lectures at Heidelberg, **17**, 91
 becomes professor at Munich, **18**, 107
 Gorst, Sir John, on education bill, **20**, 303
 Gortchakoff, Prince Alexander Michael, Russian statesman, **19**, 58 f., 69* f., 108, 124
 negotiations of, with Rumania, **20**, 140
 at congress of Berlin, **20**, 153*
 on congress of Berlin, **20**, 164
 on relations with France, **20**, 176
 death of, **20**, 165
 Gortchakoff, Prince Andrew, Russian general, **17**, 251
 Gortchakoff, Prince Michael, Russian general, **19**, 41, 45, 58, 63
 Gorton, Samuel, New England seafarer, **21**, 299–304
 Görtz, Swedish minister, **14**, 41
 Goshen, region in the Nile Delta, **1**, 39
 seat of the Israelites in Egypt, **2**, 21
 Goslar, imperial city, **11**, 173
 imperial residence of Henry III., **8**, 303* f.
 diet of (1154), **9**, 144
 merged in duchy of Lüneburg, **9**, 204
 Gosnold, Bartholomew, English voyager, **21**, 242
 Gotarzes, Parthian king (41–46), sculpture from time of, **2**, 249
 Gotfried, king of Denmark (810), builds wall across Southern Jutland, **8**, 76
 Gotfried, sea-king of the Northmen, **8**, 157
 Gotha, meeting of German imperialists at (1849), **18**, 389
 Gothia, Crimean bishopric, **6**, 295

Gothic Architecture, *see* Architecture
 Gothic Bible of Ulfilas, **6**, 158, 173, 180, Pl. XX.
 Gothland, island of, centre of trade, **9**, 376;
10, 228, 239
 remains in Danish hands, **10**, 83
 Victralling Brothers on, **10**, 85
 ceded by Norway to Sweden, **12**, 307
 Gotlandic Corporation of merchants, **9**, 376
 Goths, first migration, **5**, 188; **6**, 88
 cross the Danube, **5**, 201, 207
 in Greece, **5**, 210 f.
 East, subdued by Huns, **5**, 251
 West, and Rome, **5**, 249, 251 ff.
 German tribe, **6**, 88
 in Schleswig-Holstein (fourth century B.C.), **6**, 61
 southward march of, **6**, 104, 106
 extensive depredations of, **6**, 109 ff.
 in the Black Sea, **6**, 110 ff.
 in Byzantium and Greece, **6**, 113
 in Asia Minor and the Archipelago, **6**, 111 ff., 118
 suppressed by the Romans, **6**, 114, 116, 118, 129, 142
 development of monarchy among, **6**, 119
 settled near the Danube, **6**, 122, 124, 139 f.
 honored by Constantine, **6**, 158 f.
 civilization among, **6**, 158, 168
 divided into two sections, **6**, 185
 allied with the Huns, **6**, 185
 united under Alaric the Balt, **6**, 193 f.
 allied with the Romans, **6**, 193, 195
 invade Italy and sack Rome (410), **6**, 197, 201, 204
 with Vandals in Africa, **6**, 214
 invade Gaul, **6**, 234
 extensive wanderings of, **6**, 251, 266
 at the Byzantine court, **7**, 353
 idol worship among, **6**, 178; **7**, 226
 physical characteristics of, **6**, 156 f.
 Christianity among, **6**, 154, 179, 294 f.
 of Asturias, resist Charlemagne, **8**, 44
 See Ostrogoths, Visigoths
 Gotschalk, duke of Benevento, **7**, 53
 Gottfried von Ensmingen, Strasburg historian, **9**, 305
 Göttingen, in the Seven Years' War, **15**, 83, 91, 101
 university of, **15**, 275, 282–285
 'Göttingen Seven,' university professors, resist violation of Hanover Constitution, **18**, 188 ff.
 expelled from the country, **18**, 189
 Gottsched, German poet, **14**, 56, 151, 152–157, 318; **15**, 178
 opposes the 'Second Silesian School,' **14**, 153
 controversy with Bodmer and Breitinger, **14**, 155 f.
 his wife (Louisa Kulmus), **14**, 154
 Götz, Johann, German poet, **15**, 178

- Götzen, von, Prussian major, **17**, 39, 100
secretly meets Austrian envoy, **17**,
105
- Gough, Hugh, victories of, in India, **18**,
278 f.
- Goujon, Jean, French sculptor, **11**, 213
- Gould, Benjamin A., American astronomer,
23, 265
- Gourgaud, French ordnance officer, **17**,
285
- Gourges, Dominique de, avenges massacre
of Huguenots in Florida, **21**, 216 f.
- Gourko, General, appointed governor-
general of St. Petersburg, **20**, 93,
143*
dismissed, **20**, 95
seizes Shipka Pass and pushes on to
Hermanli, **20**, 144
crosses Balkans and enters Philippopolis,
20, 149
removed as governor of Poland, **20**, 250
- Gournay, French official and writer, **16**, 29
- Govone, Italian general, **19**, 212
- Gowrie, earl of, **11**, 372
- Gozelo, duke of Lorraine, feud of sons of,
8, 296
- Gozelo the younger, claims South Lorraine,
8, 296
- Gozzi, Carlo, Italian poet, **15**, 155
- Gozzi, island near Malta, occupied by
Phoenicians, **1**, 219
sacred doves in temple of, **1**, 205
- Gracchus, C., on the land commission, **4**,
212, 214 f.
reforms of, **4**, 218 f.
corn law of, **4**, 219
- Gracchus, Ti., reforms of, **4**, 209–215
- Gracchus, Ti. Sempronius, in Spain, **4**, 161
- Grado, fortified island of, **7**, 27
centre of ecclesiastical province of
Aquileia, **7**, 224
schismatics of, won to Rome, **7**, 234
synod of, **7**, 245
- Graeco-Roman culture infused into Arab
life, **7**, 407
- Graeco-Roman inscriptions in Germany, **6**,
19 f.
- Graeco-Turkish war (1897), **20**, 187
map of, **20**, 351
- Graf (count), in the German system, **7**,
272 f.
- Graffenreid, Baron de, leads Swiss colonists
to North Carolina, **22**, 46 f.
- Grafton, duke of, English minister, **15**, 332
prime minister, **15**, 333
resigns, **15**, 336
- Grains, early use of, **6**, 29
kinds of, used by the Germans, **6**, 163
of Eastern origin, in the West, **9**, 293
cultivation of, by the American Indians,
21, 28
- Grammar, at Alexandria, **3**, 399
studied at Rome, **5**, 41
in the Roman empire, **5**, 262, 265 f.
- Gramont, French ambassador at Vienna,
19, 215
foreign minister, **19**, 265 f., 273 f., 275*
- Gran, archbishopric of, founded, **8**, 278
- Gran, archbishop of, protector of Hungarian
constitution, **10**, 131
- Granada, emirate of, **9**, 104
Moors of, purchase peace from Castile,
9, 261
Arabian rule in, **10**, 336 f., 347 ff.
conquest of, **10**, 347; **11**, 205
- Grand Alliance (England, Austria, and
Holland against Louis XIV.), **13**, 286 ff.
- Grand Gulf, capture of, by Grant (1863),
23, 191
- Grand, John, archbishop of Lund, **9**, 373
- Grand Remonstrance, the, **13**, 41
- Grandjean, French general, **17**, 209
- Grands Jours, **13**, 141
- Granger, Francis, American politician, **23**,
90
- Granicus, battle of (334 B.C.), **2**, 217;
3, 366
- Granja, La, castle, **14**, 75
- Granja, La, Spanish revolution at (1839),
18, 213 f.
- Granson, Burgundian town, **10**, 314, 320
- Grant, James, British general, **22**, 81*
- Grant, Ulysses Simpson, Union brigadier-
general, **23**, 156, 178
at Fort Donelson, **23**, 165
his first movement against Vicksburg,
23, 184*
with Union army before Vicksburg,
23, 191
appointed major-general in regular
army, **23**, 192
in command of forces west of the Alle-
ghanies, **23**, 193
made lieutenant-general in Union army,
23, 194
elected President of United States, **23**,
216
two terms as President of the United
States, **23**, 217 f., 224
urged for a third term, **23**, 234
- Granvella, Cardinal, Spanish minister, **11**,
167, 286, 330 f., * 337, 405
- Granville, Lord, English minister, **16**, 262
- Granville, George Leveson-Gower, Earl,
English minister, offers England's
mediation between Germany and
France, **19**, 286, 323
foreign policy of, **20**, 102, 103
and foreign relations (1880–1885), **20**,
113, 386*
and Anglo-Portuguese agreement of
1891, **20**, 378
on British interests in Great Namaqua
land, **20**, 379
- Grasse, Count de, French admiral, **22**, 264 f.*
- Gratian, son of Valentinian I, **5**, 249* fl.;
6, 142
education of, **5**, 2

- Gratian, prefect of Gaul, **6**, 147
 Western emperor (375–383), aids Valens, **6**, 190 ff.
 favors Catholicism, **6**, 192, 284
 makes Theodosius Caesar, **6**, 193
 holds Germans in favor, **6**, 194 f.
 decretals of, **7**, 192
- Gratien, Dutch general, **17**, 126
- Gratius, Ortwin, professor at Cologne, **11**, 27
- Grattan, Henry, Irish leader, **15**, 340 f.
 fails to secure redress for Ireland, **16**, 213 f.
 proposes Catholic emancipation, **18**, 95
- Gratz, capital of Styria, in hands of Protestants, **12**, 60
- Graudenzi, defence of (1807), **17**, 40
 demanded by France, **17**, 73
- Gravelines, battle of (1538), **11**, 289
- Gravell, premier of Constituent Assembly, **18**, 383
- Gravelotte, battle of (1870), **19**, 303 ff.
- Graves in Babylonia, **1**, 163 f., 167
 in Cyprus, **1**, 217 f.
 Egyptian, of the xix. Dyn., character of works of art in, **1**, 288 f.
 of the Saïte kings, **2**, 128
 of Apis bulls, **1**, 102, 103, 123, 321 f.
 private, **2**, 128
 robbery of, in Egypt, **1**, 104, 282
 of Abraham in Hebron, **2**, 226
 of Jacob, **2**, 228
 of Zachariah, **2**, 228
- See* Tombs
- Gravina, Carlos, duke of, Spanish admiral, **16**, 316
 mortally wounded at Trafalgar, **16**, 331
- Gravina, Giovanni Vincenzo, Italian jurist, **14**, 201
- Grawert, Prussian general, **16**, 345; **17**, 177
- Gray, Asa, American botanist, **23**, 266, 267*
- Gray, Captain Robert, American sailor, enters Oregon River, **23**, 106 f.
- Great Awakening, the, **22**, 116 f.
- Great Britain, *see* England, Scotland, Anne, George I., II., III.
 relations with United States, **23**, 194
- Great Elector, *see* Frederick William of Brandenburg
- 'Great-German' party in National Assembly, **18**, 375
- Great Mother, *see* Magna Mater
- Great Pyramid, **1**, 98
- Great St. Bernard, pass of the Alps, **8**, 40
 crossed by Napoleon, **16**, 264 ff.
- Great Swamp Fight, the (1675), **21**, 318 f.
- Great Wall of China, the, **2**, 341 f.
- Grebel, Conrad, Swiss Anabaptist, **11**, 155
- Grecoff, leader of National Liberals in Bulgaria, **20**, 364
 ministry of (1899), **20**, 364
- Greece, geography of, **3**, 19–24
 main divisions of, **3**, 21 ff.
 area of, **3**, 26
- Greece, heroic age of, **3**, 30–47
 political and social aspect of, **3**, 41, 47, 73 ff.
 population at time of Persian wars, **3**, 185
 before the migrations, **3**, 27–47
 from the migrations to the first Olympiad, **3**, 56–82
 colonial expansion of, **3**, 83–97
 rule of nobles in, **3**, 98 ff.
 overthrow of the nobles, **3**, 111 ff.
 timocratic governments in, **3**, 113 f.
 age of tyrants in, **3**, 114 ff., 138 ff.
 just before the Persian wars, **3**, 166
 federal unity after Persian wars, **3**, 209 f.
 political dualism in, **3**, 220 f., 225
 conquered by Philip, **3**, 345–359
 unity under Macedonia, **3**, 358
 resentment toward Alexander, **3**, 381
 revolt against Macedonia, **3**, 382 ff., 404
 era of the Diadochi, **3**, 387–396
 invaded by Celts, **3**, 395
 under Macedonian protectorate, **3**, 410
 freedom declared by Rome, **4**, 165
 hatred of Rome, **4**, 175 ff.
 after Pydna, **4**, 179 ff., 188
 subject to Rome, **4**, 191
 ally of Mithradates, **4**, 243 ff.
 Nero in, **5**, 104
 Hadrian in, **5**, 149 ff.
 influence of, upon Italy, **6**, 33
 Eastern, early relics of, **6**, 33
 wasted by Goths, **6**, 113
 invaded by Alaric, **6**, 200
 devastation of, **6**, 251
 influence of, on Byzantium, **7**, 352
 surviving culture of, **8**, 197 f.
 crossed by Crusaders, **9**, 116
 struggle of, for independence, **18**, 66–85
 condition of, under Turkish rule, **18**, 66 ff.
 the modern Greek language, **18**, 68
 formation of the Hetairia Philike, **18**, 68
 raises standard of revolt, **18**, 69 f.
 betrayed by the powers and defeated, **18**, 70 ff.
 insurrection again breaks out, **18**, 72
 takes and sacks Tripolitza, **18**, 72
 declaration of independence, **18**, 73
 naval successes, **18**, 73
 party strife in, **18**, 74 f.
 defeated by Turks and Egyptians, **18**, 75
 fall of Missolonghi, **18**, 75 f.
 political situation among the powers, **18**, 76 ff.
 Philhellenism in Europe, **18**, 76 f.
 the St. Petersburg protocol, **18**, 79 ff.
 saved from Turkey by the London Conference (1828–1830), **18**, 83 ff.
 boundaries of, fixed, **18**, 84
 civil war in, **18**, 84

Greece, Otho of Bavaria, king of, 18, 85
 discussed at congress of Paris, 19,
 67 f.
 George I. succeeds Otho I. (1863), 19,
 84
 sued by Don Pacifico, 19, 88
 art, marriage of, with Egyptian art,
 2, 128
 influence of, on Indian art, 2, 326
 artists, work of, in Persia, 2, 191
 civilization, brought into India by
 Alexander the Great, 2, 311
 antiquity, treasures of, 7, 353
 colonies in Southern Italy, 6, 33
 language, study of, at Rome, 7, 215
 learning of, patronized by Chosroes I.
 of Persia, 2, 284 f.
 literature, revival of, 5, 175 f.
 political individualism, 3, 24 f., 78, 93,
 158, 175, 177, 184
 in Delian league, 3, 232
 monuments of, destroyed by Mongols,
 10, 248
 Greek church, negotiations for union with
 Roman, 10, 191, 255
 in Russia, 9, 388; 10, 239 f.*
 victories of, in revolutionary era, 18,
 231 f.
 in Lithuania, 12, 130 f.
 'Greek fire,' used in defence of Constanti-
 nople, 7, 374, 376
 Greek language, study of, in Italy, 11, 446
 Greeks, of Asia, Aeolians settle on coast of
 Lydia, 2, 108
 ships, 3, 106 f., * 282*
 their cities attacked by Lydians,
 2, 111
 intercourse of, with Lydians, 2, 111
 conquered by Persians, 1, 158
 revolt of Ionians against Darius I.,
 2, 181
 encouraged to settle in Egypt by Ama-
 sis, 2, 127
 their settlement at Naueratis, 2, 127
 of Europe, burn Sardis, 2, 181
 expeditions of Darius I. against, 2,
 182
 expedition of Xerxes I. against,
 2, 207 f.
 carry on war in Asia against Per-
 sians, 2, 208
 expedition of the Ten Thousand,
 2, 211 ff.
 serve Artaxerxes III. as merce-
 naries, 2, 215
 supported by Artaxerxes III.
 against Philip of Macedon, 2, 216
 intercourse of, with Egyptians under
 Psammetichus I., 2, 123
 character, 3, 33, 57 f., 64 ff., 551
 influenced by physical features of
 Greece, 3, 24 ff.
 decline of savagery, 3, 41, 47, 67
 commerce of, early, 3, 31 f., 67

Greeks, influence on Roman coinage, 4,
 106
 on Roman literature, 4, 128 f., 159,
 201; 5, 42
 influence of, at Rome, 4, 49 f., 100,
 172 f., 201 f., 300, 303
 division into three races, 3, 65
 in Asia, subject to Lydia, 3, 151–156
 subject to Persia, 3, 156 ff., 164 f.,
 306
 under tryants, 3, 188
 ethnographic relations, 4, 19 ff., 28
 compared with Romans, 4, 19 ff., 28
 friendly to Rome, 4, 126
 in Campania, 4, 78
 Italians, allies of Pyrrhus, 4, 104
 in second Punic war, 4, 153
 relations of, with Carthage, 6, 31 f.
 in Europe, early settlement of, 6, 57
 Greeley, Horace, Democratic candidate for
 the American Presidency, 23, 223, 224*
 Greely, Adolphus Washington, Arctic ex-
 plorer, 23, 310
 Green, Duff, in Andrew Jackson's Kitchen
 Cabinet, 23, 50
 Green faction in Constantinople, 7, 356 f.,
 362, 364, 368; 8, 184
 'Greenbacks' in Presidential campaign of
 1880, 23, 235
 Greenbackers, political party in the United
 States, 23, 218
 Greene, Nathanael, American general, 22,
 215, 240, 255, Pl. X.
 commands in the South, 22, 257–264
 Greene, Robert, English dramatist, 11, 416
 Greenland, settlement of, 9, 374; 21, 65
 Black Death in, 23, 304
 Greenough, Horatio, American sculptor, 23,
 279
 Grégoire, excluded from French chamber,
 18, 126
 Gregory the Enlightener, converts Armenia
 to Christianity, 2, 259
 Gregory, archbishop of Syracuse, consecrates
 Photius, 8, 188
 Gregory, Greek patriarch of Constantinople,
 murdered by the Turks, 18, 72
 Gregory I., the Great, pope (590–604), 7,
 34, 37, 96, 141, 225 ff.
 early life and character of, 7, 225 f.
 of noble birth, 7, 225
 praetor, 7, 225
 becomes a monk, 7, 225
 a born ruler, 7, 225
 diplomacy of, 7, 226 ff.
 admits parity of four patriarchates, 7,
 229
 power of, in Italy, 7, 227, 232
 missionary efforts of, 7, 230
 letters and writings of, 6, 340; 7, 28,
 141, 233, 301 ff.*
 collects chants, 7, 317 f.
 encourages hymnology, 7, 318
 biography of, 7, 21

- Gregory II., pope (715-731), **7**, 149 f., 242, 377; **8**, 171
sends Winfrid (Boniface) as missionary, **7**, 149 f.
- Gregory III., pope (731-741), **7**, 51, 244 f.; **8**, 171
historical writings of, **6**, 243 f., 292, 299 f., 305, 308, 324, 333; **7**, 20, 63 f., 71, 81, 193, 282, 301
describes a Roman city, **6**, 243 f.
pagan conceptions of, **6**, 292
ambassador at Constantinople, **7**, 32
- Gregory IV., pope (827-844), aids Lothair, **8**, 119 f.*
- Gregory V., pope (996-999), **8**, 273, 275
crown Otto III., **8**, 273
relation of, to Robert of France, **9**, 86
- Gregory VI., pope (1045-1046), **8**, 298 f.
- Gregory VII., pope (1073-1085), **9**, 25, 50
prominent influence of, **9**, 19
papal briefs of, **9**, 23
Hildebrand, power of, **9**, 25
archdeacon at Rome, **9**, 26, 28
becomes pope, **9**, 33
develops details of his hierarchical system, **9**, 34
forbids simony and marriage of priests, **9**, 34 f.
forbids lay investiture, **9**, 36
excommunicates Henry IV. and German bishops, **9**, 37 ff.
humiliates him at Canossa (1077), **9**, 39 ff.
refuses to keep agreement of Canossa, **9**, 42
excommunicates Henry and his adherents, **9**, 42 f.
predicts his fall, **9**, 43
extravagant claims of, **9**, 43
deposed by synod of Brixen, **9**, 44
besieged in St. Angelo by Henry, **9**, 47
relieved by Robert Guiscard, **9**, 48, 148
departs to Salerno and dies there, **9**, 49
monument to him in Salerno, **9**, 50
See Hildebrand
- Gregory VIII., anti-pope for Henry V. (1118), **9**, 61, 170
- Gregory IX., pope (1227-1241), **9**, 194 ff.
excommunicates Frederick II., **9**, 205 ff.
diverts Crusade to Constantinople, **9**, 282
rejects Frederick II.'s offers, **9**, 391 f.
- Gregory X., pope (1271-1276), **9**, 309 f.
- Gregory XI., pope (Avignon) (1370-1378), **10**, 51, 112, 143,
journeys to Rome, **10**, 112
retreats to Anagni, **10**, 112 f.
- Gregory XII., Roman pope (1406-1415), **10**, 143, 152, 161
- Gregory XIII., pope (1572-1585), **11**, 321,* 369 ff., 452
reformation of the Julian calendar by (1582), **11**, 452
- Gregory XIV., pope (1590-1591), **11**, 407
- Gregory XV., pope (1621-1623), **12**, 190, 192
- Gregory XVI., pope, election of (1830), **18**, 173
calls in Austrian aid, **18**, 174
condemns freedom of the press, **18**, 233
condemns Lamennais, **18**, 236
attitude of, on marriage question, **18**, 240
intolerance of, **18**, 258
dies (June, 1846), **18**, 291
- Gregr, Dr., leader of Young Czechs, **20**, 219 f.
- Greifswald, Hanse city, **9**, 376
- Grenada, French possession in the West Indies, **23**, 311
- Grenier, French general, **17**, 241
- Grenville, George, British statesman, **22**, 163* f.
- Grenville, William Wyndham, Baron Grenville, on treaty of Amiens, **16**, 283
- Greuthungi (Greutungs), tribe of Goths, **6**, 142
See Ostrogoths
- Grévy, French statesman, attacks on, 1873, **20**, 21
president of Chamber of Deputies in France, **20**, 34
elected president of the Republic, **20**, 42
re-elected president, Dee. 28, 1885, **20**, 53
implicated in Wilson scandal, **20**, 57
resignation of, **20**, 57
- Grey, Charles, Earl, English prime minister, **18**, 192, 196
- Grey, Sir Edward, leader of Imperial Liberals, **20**, 297, 305
opposes Lawson motion, **20**, 297
electoral speech of, **20**, 299
- Grey, Elizabeth, wife of Edward VI., **10**, 331
- Grey, Lady Jane, claimant to the English throne (1553), **11**, 351 ff.
- Griffin, the, La Salle's boat, lost, **22**, 221
- Grifo, son of Charles Martel by Schwanhilde, **7**, 118 ff.
- Grijalva, Juan de, explores Mexican coast, **21**, 126, 143
- Grimaldi, Gerónimo, marquis of, minister of Charles III. of Spain, **15**, 88, 91, 143, 148
- Grimaldo, José Gutiérrez de Solarzano, marquis of, Spanish minister, **14**, 77, 96, 113
- Grimm, Baron, French writer, **15**, 150, 199
- Grimm, brothers J. and W., Göttingen professors, uphold constitution (1837), **18**, 188
German philologists, **18**, 101
called to Berlin, **18**, 249 f.*
- Grimmelshausen, German writer, **13**, 75 f.
- Grimoald, duke of Bavaria-Freising, deposed by Charles Martel, **7**, 113

- Grimoald, duke of Benevento, **7**, 40, 42; **8**, 52, 63
seizes Langobard kingdom (662-671), **7**, 42
- Grimoald, son of Pepin, mayor of the palace at Paris (643), **7**, 103 f., 110
- Grinnell, Henry, American merchant, **23**, 307*
- Grisel, Captain, betrays Communist plot (1796), **16**, 195
- Grisons, modern canton of Alamanni in, **6**, 360 f.
Protestants in the, **12**, 192, 206 ff., 275 f., 279
French successes in, **16**, 241
- Gröben, Count, commands Prussian troops on Hessian frontier, **18**, 399 f.
- Grochow, battle of (1831), **18**, 171
- Grodno, anti-Prussian intrigues at, **16**, 131 f.
- Grolman, von, Prussian colonel, **17**, 346, 352
general, deposed, **18**, 39
- Groningen, city, **11**, 348
- Gronsfeld, Bavarian general, **12**, 313 f.
- Groot, Hugo de (Grotius), **12**, 194 f.; **13**, 78 f.
- Grossbeeren, battle of (1813), **17**, 281
- Grossgörschen, battle of (1813), **17**, 247 f.
- Grossjägerndorf, battle of (1757), **15**, 53
- Gross-scheuren, battle of (1849), **18**, 359
- Grote, George, English historian, **18**, 270
- Grotius, Dutch jurist, **12**, 194 f.; **13**, 78 f.
- Grotto-temples in India, architecture of, **2**, 319 ff.
- Grouchy, French general, in retreat from Moscow, **17**, 204
wounded at Craonne, **17**, 351
despatched after Prussians, **17**, 400 f.
attacks Thielmann at Wavre, **17**, 403
escapes from Waterloo, **17**, 405
- Grover, Lafayette, governor of Oregon, **23**, 230
- Grudzinska, Polish countess, beloved by Grand Duke Constantine, **18**, 78
- Grumbach, William, of his feud with the bishop of Würzburg, **12**, 26 f., 40*-42
execution, **12**, 42
- Grunbkow, Prussian general, **14**, 106, 214 f., 218, 225
- Grümme, Austrian field-marshal, **14**, 278
- Gryphius, Andreas, German poet, **13**, 74, 198
- Guadalupe Hidalgo, treaty of, between Mexico and the United States (1848), **23**, 122
- Guadalupes, Mexican party, **22**, 391
- Guadeloupe, French possession in the West Indies, **23**, 311
- Guadet, Girondist, president of Legislative Assembly, **16**, 77, 91, 137
- Guala, papal legate, English regent, **9**, 243
- Guanches, Berber tribe in the Canary Islands, **1**, 19 n.
- Guards, French, mutiny of, **16**, 50
See National Guards
- Guards, French imperial, in Russian expedition, **17**, 177, 182, 206
charge of, at Waterloo, **17**, 404
- Guarini, Italian poet, **11**, 435, 447
- Guasco, Austrian general, **15**, 99
- Guastalla, battle of (1734), **14**, 172
Napoleon's disposition of, **16**, 333
duchy of, given to Maria Louisa, **17**, 362
- Gudea, ruler of Shirpala in Babylonia (2800 b.c.), **1**, 161
two large cylinders of, containing accounts of his deeds, **1**, 161
- Gudin, French general, in Prussia, **17**, 172
- Gudrid, wife of Thorfinn Karlsefni, **21**, 66
- Gudrun, old German poem, **6**, 275
- Gudson, battle of (1849), **18**, 390
- Guebriant, French general, **12**, 284, 299 f.
- Guilders, duchy of, **11**, 165, 168, 340 f.
- Guelphs, duke of, **11**, 119
- Guelf nobility in Florence, **10**, 365, 372
- Guelfs, Lombard blood in, **7**, 62
in Italian party strife, **9**, 206, 324 ff.
led by Robert of Naples, **10**, 102
triumphant in Florence, **10**, 114 f.
defeated in Milan, **10**, 116 f.
See Welf
- Guelfs, Hanoverian malcontents, **19**, 241, 390, 407
- Guericke, Otto von, invents the air-pump, **13**, 72
- Guerrilla warfare in Spain (1809), **17**, 113
in Germany (1814), **17**, 304 f.
in France (1814), **17**, 334
in the United States (1861-1865), **23**, 192
in France (1870-1871), **19**, 337
in South Africa, **20**, 417 f.
- Guerrière, British frigate, **23**, 360
- Guesclin, Bertrand du, constable of France!
leads French army against the English, **10**, 67, 69 ff., 328
- Guevera, Spanish writer, **11**, 208
- Guiana, part of, ceded to France, **16**, 272
taken by England, **16**, 272
- Guibert, archbishop of Ravenna, **9**, 44 f.
See Clement III.
- Guicciardini, Francesco, Italian historian, **11**, 228
- Guicciardini, Lodovico, Italian historian, **11**, 228
- Guicciardini, report of, showing balance in the Italian budget, **20**, 244
- Guido, margrave of Spoleto (880-894), king of Italy, **8**, 158, 163
receives imperial crown, **8**, 164, 221, 247
- Guido, marquis of Tuscany (*ein.* 925), **8**, 248
- Guido, bishop of Ferrara, writings of, **9**, 23
- Guido, archbishop of Milan, **9**, 28
- Guido of Vienne, *see* Calixtus II., **9**, 61
- Guido, count of Biandrate, made archbishop of Ravenna (1158), **9**, 151

Guido of Cremona, *see* Paschal III., 9, 158 f.
 Guido, count of Flanders (1279–1305), 9, 336
 Guienne, English throne, heir to, 9, 89
 cause of French-English war, 9, 334
 revolts from English rule, 10, 69
 John's attack on, 10, 60
 conquered by Wellington, 17, 354
 Guilds in Roman empire, 6, 246
 of German craftsmen, 7, 287
 Italian, in church reform, 9, 28
 craft, in Italian cities, 9, 324
 of Florence, 10, 115
 butchers', in Paris, 10, 209
 French, under Louis XI., 10, 322 f.
 German, 11, 24
 in Münster protect Rothmann, 11, 154
See Craft-guilds
 Guilford Court-House, battle of (1781), 22, 262
 Guilemont, General, French envoy at the Porte, 17, 75
 Guinegate, battle of (1497), 10, 322
 Guiscard, Robert, Norman duke of Apulia, 9, 27, 37, 45
 relieves siege of St. Angelo, 9, 48
 relation of, to Gregory VII., 9, 148
 Guise, French county, 10, 311
 Guise, noble family of, 11, 300, 303 ff., 315, 318, 327, 365, 372, 380 ff., 392, 394
 Guise, Francis, duke of, 11, 288 f., 300, 307 ff.
 Guise, Charles, cardinal of Lorraine, 11, 300, 395
 Guise, Le Balafré, duke of, 11, 324
 Guise, Henry, duke of, 11, 325, 372 f., 381,* 391, 394
 Guise, Henry, duke of, failure of, at Naples, 13, 113
 Guise, duchess of, 13, 341
 Guise, young duke of, 11, 401
 Guitor, mayor of La Rochelle, 12, 221
 Guizot, François Pierre Guillaumie, French economist, lectures of, suspended, 18, 130
 lectures at the Sorbonne (1828), 18, 135
 influence of, in French election (1827), 18, 142
 retires from French ministry, 18, 157
 aids Périer in French administration, 18, 200
 French minister of instruction (1832), 18, 206, 208
 becomes leader of conservatives, 18, 213
 restored to the ministry, 18, 214
 becomes foreign minister, 18, 229
 educational policy of, 18, 235
 relation of, to Spanish affairs, 18, 284
 to Germany, 18, 285 f.
 hopes to humiliate England, 18, 294 f.
 unpopularity of, 18, 296 ff.
 subservient to Louis Philippe, 18, 301
 practises political corruption, 18, 302 f.*

Guizot, opposes electoral reform, 18, 304 ff.
 resigns (1847), 18, 304 f.
 resignation not accepted by Louis Philippe, 18, 305
 retirement of (February 22, 1848), 18, 306
 Gundahar (Guntiar, Gunther), Burgundian king, 6, 206, 209
 Gundeberge, daughter of Theodelinde, marries Ariowald, 7, 39
 Gunderic, king of the Burgundians, 6, 224
 Gundioik, Burgundian king (*circa* 437 to *circa* 474), 6, 395
 Gund-i-Shapur, school of, 2, 284
 Gundling, German scientist, 14, 106
 Gundobad, Burgundian king, 6, 234, 357, 395 ff.
 becomes vassal of Clovis, 6, 329; 7, 70
 code of, 6, 397
 reign and character of, 6, 398
 Gundovald, alleged son of Clotaire I., 7, 85
 career of, in the Frankish kingdom, 7, 88 f.
 Gunhild, daughter of Canute, first wife of Henry III., 8, 297
 Gunnery, precision of, in American navy, 23, 360
 Gunpowder, introduction of, 11, 21
 Gunthamund, king of the Vandals (484–496), 6, 314 f.*
 Günther, *see* Gundahar
 Günther of Bamberg, conspires against Henry IV., 9, 30 f.
 Günther von Schwarzburg, Wittelsbach anti-king, 10, 39 f.*
 Guntherie, king of the Vandals, 6, 213
 Gunthimar, Visigothic king (610–612), 6, 338 f.
 Guntram, Frankish king of Burgundy (561–593), 6, 337; 7, 33, 76, 79–94, 128
 in Merovingian wars, 7, 79 ff., 85, 92 f.
 adopts Childebert II., 7, 83
 attacks the Langobards, 7, 86
 guardian of Culotaire II., 7, 88
 at strife with the nobles, 7, 90 ff.
 makes attempts on Septimania, 7, 91 f.
 his relation to the church, 7, 128
 Guntram-Boso, Frankish noble, 7, 82, 92
 Günzburg, battle of (1805), 17, 29
 Gur (Firuzabad), city of Persia, built by Sassanian Ardashir, 2, 256
 description of, 2, 256 f.
 palace at, 2, 258*

Gurnah, near Thebes in Egypt, tomb of Queen Mentu-hotep at, 1, 71
 grave of Amen-em-heb at, 1, 256
 Seti's Temple of the Dead at, 1, 270, 313*

Gurnet-Murai, near Medinet-Abu in Egypt, graves of, 1, 310

Gussingen, counts of, become independent, 10, 134

Gustavus I., Vasa, king of Sweden (1523–1560), 12, 104

- Gustavus II., Adolphus, king of Sweden, (1611–1632), **12**, 146 ff., 208, 219
 landing in Germany, **12**, 229–233
Breitenfeld, **12**, 236 ff.
 safe-guard issued by, **12**, 240*
 in South Germany, **12**, 238, 245–249
 death at Lützen, **12**, 252 f.
- Gustavus III., king of Sweden (1771–1792), **15**, 235, 238*
 his character, **15**, 236
 his *coup d'état*, **15**, 237
 introduces reforms, **15**, 239 f.
 discontent against, **15**, 241
 concludes treaty with France (1784), **15**, 241
 recognizes the *émigrés*, **16**, 86
- Gustavus IV., king of Sweden (1792–1809), **16**, 278 f.*
 joins Coalition, **16**, 314
 declares war with Prussia, **16**, 335
 opposes Napoleon, **17**, 56
 deposed by revolution (1809), **17**, 57
- Gustavus Adolphus Union, prohibited in Bavaria, **18**, 258
- Guta, daughter of Rudolf I., betrothed to Otto IV. of Brandenburg, **9**, 312
- Gutans, *see* Goths
- Gutenberg (John Gensfleisch), inventor of printing, **10**, 386 f.
- Guthrum, Danish leader, converted, **8**, 167
- Guti, people of Asia, bordering on Susiana, **1**, 156, 193
- Gutzkow, German liberal writer, **18**, 176, 182 f.*
- Guy of Lusignan, made king of Cyprus, **9**, 275
 king of Jerusalem, **9**, 268 f., 273
- Guyon, Madame de, **13**, 250 f.
- Gnyon, Hungarian general, **18**, 356
- Guzman, Gasparo de, **12**, 272 f.; *see* Olivarez
- Gwynedd, prince of, deserts Penda, **7**, 174 f.
- Gyges, Lydian king (689–654 B.C.), gifts of, to Delphi, **2**, 110
 seeks alliance with Assyria, **2**, 110
 falls in battle with Cimmerians, **2**, 111
 wars of, with Greek cities, **3**, 101 f.
- Gylippus at Syracuse, **3**, 275
- Gyllenborg, Count, Swedish statesman, **14**, 111

H.

HAARLEM, fall of (1573), **11**, 341
Haarscharfen, German student radicals, **18**, 34 f.
 Haase, battle of (783), **8**, 49
 Habakkuk, Hebrew prophet, **2**, 148
 Habeas corpus act, **13**, 225
 suspension of, in England (1817), **18**, 88
 Hacke, Major, Prussian envoy to Russia, **16**, 324
 Hadad, Edomite prince, adversary of Solomon, **2**, 45
 Hadendoa, Cushite tribe in Africa, **1**, 19 n.
 Hades, god of the nether world, **3**, 29
 Egyptian and Greek conceptions of, **1**, 57
 Hadrian, Roman emperor (117–138), **5**, 145–155*
 establishes a new nome in Egypt, **1**, 36
 builds Antinoëpolis in Egypt, **1**, 36 f.
 visits the provinces, **5**, 148 ff.
 worship of, **5**, 150
 civil administration, **5**, 153 f.
 death, deified, **5**, 155
 his buildings at Rome, **5**, 151*
 his mausoleum at Rome, **6**, 234
 See Adrian
 Hadrian's Wall, in Britain, **5**, 148 f.*
 Cadwallon's conquests reach, **7**, 172 f.*
 Hadrianopolis, founded, **5**, 149
 Haedui, allies of Rome, **4**, 216, 279
 insurrection (21), **5**, 79
 admitted to Roman senate, **5**, 92
 Haemus, Mount, in Moesia, **6**, 154
 Hafiz Pasha, Turkish general, **18**, 225
 Hagedorn, German poet, **14**, 156 f.
 Hagensberg, battle of (1813), **17**, 285
 Hagen, German legendary hero, **6**, 275
 Hagenau, diet of (1189), **9**, 171
 Hagenbach, Peter von, **10**, 309, 313
 Hagerup, ministry of, resigns, **20**, 317
 crown prince of Norway, as regent, **20**, 317*
 Haggai, Hebrew prophet, **2**, 149
 Hagia Triada, in Crete, **3**, 421
 Hague, The, Dutch city, **11**, 440
 agreement of, **12**, 196
 formation of the Grand Alliance at, **13**, 285 f.
 peace negotiations at (1709), **13**, 314
 peace concluded at (1720), **14**, 43
 treaty of (1794), **16**, 181, 185
 taken by French (1795), **16**, 186
 conference in the interest of peace at (1899), **20**, 190; **23**, 381
 Hainaut, feuds in, **9**, 181
 Hainbund, the, **15**, 287 f.

Haines's Bluff, encounter at (1862), **23**, 184
 capture of, by Grant (1863), **23**, 191
 Haitai, see White Huns
 Haiti, ancient relies in, **6**, 59
 discovered by Columbus, **10**, 355; **21**, 89
 race war in, **16**, 285
 buccaneers in, **21**, 396
 becomes independent, **22**, 374
 pays French indemnity, **18**, 216
 Hajaj, Moslem viceroy, **7**, 397, 399
 Hakem, calif of Cordova, makes truce with Charlemagne, **8**, 77
 Hakon V., the Old, Norwegian king (1217–1263), **9**, 374
 Hakon VI., Norwegian king (1299–1319), **9**, 374
 Hakon (died 1380), king of Norway, aids Danes, **10**, 83 f.
 Halberstadt, see of, **11**, 178
 bishop of, **12**, 184
 ceded to Brandenburg, **12**, 319
 Haldii, in German states, **7**, 226
 Haldis, chief god of the Alarodii, **2**, 98
 temple of Haldis and Bagbartu in Muzazir, **2**, 79*
 Hale, John Parker, American statesman, **23**, 133*
 Haleb, Armenian city, **10**, 248
 'Half-Breeds,' American political faction, **23**, 237
 Half-free (*lacti, ingenui minores*), in the German states, **7**, 266 f.
 Halfway Covenant, the, **21**, 313
 Haliburton, Thomas Chandler (Sam Slick), Canadian writer, **23**, 302
 Halicarnassus, founded, **3**, 63
 Halidon Hill, battle of (1333), **10**, 52
 Halifax, founding of (1749), **22**, 71
 Hallam, English historical writer, **18**, 89
 Halland, Swedish province, **10**, 82
 Danish province, **11**, 132
 Halle, city, **11**, 84
 university of, **13**, 158 f., 272; **15**, 285
 battle of (1806), **17**, 29
 Schill's attempt on, **17**, 124 ff.
 Halleck, Henry Wager, Union commander in Civil War, **23**, 166 f., 178
 takes command of armies of United States, **23**, 179
 Haller, Albrecht von, Bernese poet, **14**, 156 f.
 Haller, financial administrator at Rome, **16**, 228
 Haller, K. L. von, Prussian political economist, **18**, 41

- Hallstatt, ancient cemeteries at, **6**, 44 ff.
 period of civilization, **6**, 46 f.
- Hallwyl, Hans von, Swiss leader, **10**, 320
- Halys, river in Asia Minor, boundary between Lydia and Media, **2**, 111
- Hamah, Syrian city, taken by Saladin, **9**, 266
- Hamath, on the Orontes in Syria, Hittite inscriptions at, **1**, 226, 227
 conquered by Jeroboam II. of Israel, **2**, 70
- Hambach, Radical festival at (1832), **18**, 178
- Hamburg, imperial city, **9**, 219; **14**, 121, 151, 163; **15**, 281
 devastated by Danes and Wends, **8**, 266
 Hanse city, **9**, 376
 trade of, **9**, 377
 peace of (1762), **15**, 94
 dismisses French envoy, **16**, 125
 buys back favor of France, **16**, 259
 seized by Danes, **16**, 277
 remains free city (1803), **16**, 281
 extortions of French from, **16**, 297; **17**, 152
 evacuated by French, **17**, 234
 retaken by them (1813), **17**, 259 f.
 held by Davout (1813), **17**, 274, 325
 Home Missions at, **18**, 247
 enters Zollverein, **20**, 198
- Hamburg-Bremen, archbishopric of, **9**, 365
- Hamburger Nachrichten* contains terms of Germano-Russian treaty of 1884, **20**, 183
 articles of Bismarck in, **20**, 201
- Hamilcar, rise of, **4**, 117 f.
 ends Mercenary war, **4**, 123
 in Spain, **4**, 129 f.
- Hamilton, duke of, royalist general, **13**, 37, 53
- Hamilton, Alexander, American statesman, **22**, 299 f., * 319, * 321-330; **23**, 44
 appointed major-general, **22**, 338 f.
 and 'The Federalist,' **23**, 271
- Hamilton, Mrs. Alexander, **22**, 328*
- Hamilton, Lady Emma, wife of English ambassador at Naples, influence of, **16**, 201
 Nelson enamored of, **16**, 238
- Hamilton, General Ian, in Anglo-Boer war, **20**, 416
- 'Hammer' (Martel), epithet of Charles, **7**, 111, 118
- Hammerstein, von, Austrian general, takes Lemberg, **18**, 353
- Hammurabi, Babylonian king (about 2250 b.c.), **1**, 147, 170
 subdues Elamites, **1**, 196
 his dynasty and successors, **1**, 147, 193 ff.
 establishes leading position of Babylon, **1**, 196
 law code of, **1**, 196 ff.
 and the Pentateuch, **1**, 198
- Hamor, Ralph, Virginia colonial writer, **22**, 124
- Hampden, John, English patriot, **13**, 34 f., * 39-44
- Hamran, Cushite tribe of Africa, **1**, 19 n.
- Han, Chinese dynasty, **2**, 342
- Hanau, supplies mercenaries to England, **15**, 185
- Hanau, battle of (1813), **17**, 325
- Hancock, John, American patriot, **22**, 178, * 187, 193, 195 ff.
- Hancock, Winfield Scott, candidate for the American presidency, **23**, 235*
- Handel, George Frederick, musician, **14**, 160
- Handicraft in early times, **6**, 29, 43
 in the Hallstatt period, **6**, 46
 in the Roman empire, **6**, 151
 in German cities, **7**, 287
 among the North American Indians, **21**, 23 f., * 25*
- Handschuchsheim, battle of (1794), **14**, 190
- Hanging Gardens of Babylon, **2**, 130
- Hanlin Yuan*, Chinese imperial academy, **2**, 346
- Hannibal, plans against Rome, **4**, 130 ff.
 character of, **4**, 131, 135
 crosses the Alps, **4**, 133
 in Italy, **4**, 134-153
 at Zama, **4**, 153 f.
 with Antiochus, **4**, 166 ff.
 in Bithynia, death, **4**, 174
- Hannington, Bishop, murder of, **20**, 392
- Hanno, opposes Hamilcar's policy, **4**, 129
- Hanno II., archbishop of Cologne (1056-1075), **9**, 29 ff.
 conspires against Henry IV., **9**, 30
 made his guardian, **9**, 30
- Hannon of Gaza, captured by Sargon II. of Assyria, **2**, 76
- Hanotaux and Dual Alliance, **20**, 267, * 268
- Hanover branch of the Brunswick family, **13**, 156
- Hanover, **19**, 216 ff., 236, 241, 407
 La-Tène period relics in, **6**, 54
 electorate, **13**, 264; **14**, 39, 62, 107, 245, 248, 323; **15**, 282 ff., 294
 George Louis of, becomes George I. of England, **13**, 339 f.
 treaty of (1725), **14**, 110
 League of (1725), **14**, 110-114
 treaty of (1745), **14**, 277, 280 f.
 in the Seven Years' War, **15**, 54, 74
 refuses aid to Austria, **16**, 95
 taken by Prussia (1801), **16**, 277
 new possessions of (1803), **16**, 281
 relation of, to England, **16**, 295
 seized by Napoleon (1803), **16**, 295 f.
 powers plan to liberate, **16**, 312
 offered to Prussia for alliance with France, **16**, 317
 failure of allied expedition to (1805), **16**, 329
 ceded to Prussia, **16**, 330
 Prussian occupation of, **16**, 335
 Napoleon's promises concerning, **17**, 20
 renounced by Prussia (1807), **17**, 38
 divided by Napoleon, **17**, 49

Hanover, ceded to Westphalia (1809), **17**, 143
 North German possessions of, **17**, 230
 opposition of, to Prussia, **17**, 265
 French sympathies of, **17**, 326
 enlargement of (1814), **17**, 364
 general assembly in (1819), **18**, 26
 new constitution of (1833), **18**, 175
 concludes separate customs-union, **18**, 186
 personal union of, with England, dissolved on accession of Victoria (1837), **16**, 187
 Ernest Augustus dissolves the constitution, **18**, 187
 troubles following, **18**, 188 f.
 refuses to ratify proposals of Frankfort, **18**, 381
 withdraws from National Assembly, **18**, 383
 represented at Berlin conference (1849), **18**, 386 f.
 opposes election of Reichstag (1850), **18**, 394 f.
 reaction in (1851), **18**, 403
 Hans, king of Denmark, (1481–1513), **11**, 130
Hansarezesse, records of Hanseatic League, **9**, 377
 Hanse, origin of the term, **9**, 676
 Hanseatic League, **11**, 132, 135, 140
 admitted to Sweden, **9**, 375
 origin of, **9**, 376
 Cologne, Lübeck, and Wisby, **9**, 376
 trade with Scandinavia, **9**, 377
 English trade of, **9**, 377
 controls Baltic and North Seas, **9**, 378
 attacked by Danes, **10**, 82
 height of power of, **10**, 84 f.
 receives Teutonic cities, **10**, 98
 Hanseatic cities, **12**, 94 ff.; **13**, 64
 the Reformation in, **11**, 133 f.
 Napoleon's disposition of, **17**, 20
 tyranny of Davout in, **17**, 152
 united with France (1810), **17**, 156
 vessels, French embargo on (1793), **16**, 125
 Hansemann, Prussian liberal, **18**, 261, 263
 Hanzala, Yemenite governor of Africa, **7**, 404
 Hapi, name for the Nile as a god, **1**, 26, 45, 56
 Hapsburg, house of, power of, **8**, 28
 power founded, **9**, 309, 312
 defeated in imperial election (1291), **9**, 315 f.
 gains Swiss counties, **9**, 319 f.
 seeks imperial power, **9**, 331
 opposes Louis the Bavarian, **10**, 27, 31 f., 36
 aids Charles IV., **10**, 47
 Swiss conflicts with **10**, 100 f.

Hapsburg, house of, as imperial family of the Holy Roman empire, **10**, 273, 275, 282 f., 322, 384; **11**, 49, 56, 58, 65, 114 f., 119, 153, 162, 173, 178, 183, 186, 195, 217, 258, 262, 284, 315, 328, 359, 392, 441, 443 ff.
See Albert I., II., Charles V., VI., Ferdinand I., II., III., IV., Francis Joseph, Frederick III., Maximilian II., Rudolf II., Matthias, Leopold I., Joseph I.
 Harcourt, Henri, marquis (later duke) of, French diplomat, **13**, 280, 282
 Harcourt, Sir William George Granville Venables Vernon, withdrawal of, as leader of Liberal party, **20**, 296*
 Harden, editor of *Zukunft*, prosecuted, **20**, 209, 210
 Hardenberg, Prussian statesman, **17**, 217 ff., 236, 267
 peace commissioner, **16**, 188
 foreign minister, **16**, 312, 317, 325, 334; **17**, 19, 35
 premier of Prussia, **17**, 38
 persona non grata to Napoleon, **17**, 47
 dismissed, **17**, 69 f.
 political principles of, **17**, 71
 advises the king, **17**, 156
 state chancellor (1809), **17**, 145* ff.
 relations of, to France, **17**, 168, 170
 seeks Austrian alliance, **17**, 211
 signs treaty with Russia, **17**, 230
 negotiates with Bavaria, **17**, 237
 advice of, after Bautzen, **17**, 252
 envoy to England, **17**, 265
 diplomacy of, **17**, 302
 favors peace, **17**, 334
 submits claims of Prussia, **17**, 364
 made a prince, **17**, 364
 represents Prussia at Congress of Vienna (1814), **17**, 366, 371 ff.
 prepares plan for German constitution, **17**, 380
 relation of, to Prussian constitution, **18**, 27
 reactionary ideas of, **18**, 32, 38 f.
 policy of, in relation to the Confederation, **18**, 37
 death of (1822), **18**, 39
 Hardicanute, Danish king in England, **9**, 93
 Hardie, Keir, leader of labor movement, **20**, 290
 elected to Parliament, **20**, 291
 Hardt mountains, campaign in (1794), **16**, 186
 Hardy, Alexandre, French dramatist, **11**, 435
 Har-em-khu, *see* Harmachis
 Hargreave, James, English inventor, **15**, 324
 invents spinning-jenny, **18**, 86
 Harley, Robert (earl of Oxford), English politician, **13**, 319 f., 323, 339; **14**, 141
 Harmachis (Har-em-khu), in Egyptian mythology, **1**, 49, 50, 99
See Ra-Harmachis

- Harmodius and Aristogiton, **3**, 140 ff., * 143
 Haro, Don Luis de, Spanish minister, **13**, 82, 113, 126, 141
 Harold I., king of the Danes, conversion of, **8**, 108
 expelled (837), **8**, 114
 Harold II., Blue-tooth, king of Denmark (936–986), **8**, 241
 Harold Hardrada, king of Norway (1046–1066), invades England, **9**, 94 f.
 Harold Harefoot, Danish king in England (1035–1040), **9**, 93 ff.
 Harold Harfagr, Norwegian king (860–930), **8**, 169; **9**, 367, 374
 Harpagus, Persian satrap of Lycia, tomb of, **2**, 122
 Harpagus, general of Cyrus the Great, **2**, 158
 Harpalus, Alexander's treasurer, **3**, 378, 382
 Harper's Ferry, seized by John Brown, **23**, 144
 captured by Jackson, **23**, 181
 Harpies, in Lycean mythology, **2**, 117*
 Harpoocrates, Egyptian god, image of, on Egyptian coins, **1**, 42
 Harpy Tomb, at Xanthus in Lycia, **2**, 117, 118 f., 120, * 121*
 Harrach, Elizabeth, wife of Wallenstein, **12**, 198
 Harran (Carrhae), city of Mesopotamia, Canaanite tribes in, **1**, 327
 temple of the Moon at, **2**, 157
 Harriot, English mathematician, **13**, 58
 Harris Papyrus, contents of, **1**, 280 f.
 Harris, Joel Chandler, American author, **23**, 277
 Harrison, Benjamin, signer of the American Declaration of Independence, **23**, 76
 Harrison, Benjamin, American President, **23**, 243, 244 f.*
 argues case for Venezuela, **20**, 182
 and lynching of Italians in New Orleans, **20**, 231
 Harrison, John, English inventor, **15**, 324
 Harrison, William Henry, American general and President, **22**, 360, 363 f.; **23**, 84
 Harrison's Landing, withdrawal of McClellan's troops to (1862), **23**, 178
 Harrisse, Henri, student of early American history, **23**, 274
 Hart, Sir Robert, head of maritime customs in China, **20**, 441
 Hartbert, bishop of Coire, ambassador for Otto I., **8**, 250
 Harte, Bret, American novelist, **23**, 277
 Hartford Convention, the (1814), **22**, 368
 influence on American politics, **23**, 26
 Hartington, Lord, threatened withdrawal of, from Liberal party, **20**, 284
 leader of Liberal Unionists, **20**, 284
 enters Salisbury cabinet, **20**, 294
 Hartmann, von, Bavarian general (1866), **19**, 288, 294*
 Hartwig I., archbishop of Bremen (1148–1168), **9**, 172
 Hartwig II., archbishop of Bremen (1184–1189), **9**, 369
 Harun-al-Rashid, calif of Bagdad (788–809), **8**, 192 f.
 sends Charlemagne presents, **8**, 63, 73 f., * 80
 defeats Nicephorus, **8**, 180
Haruspices, of Etruscan origin, **4**, 39
 Harvard, John, New England clergyman, **21**, 290
 Harvard College, founding of (1636), **21**, 290 f.; **22**, 117
 number of students in 1765, **22**, 118
 social distinctions at, **23**, 19
 professors of, how regarded by Jacksonian democrats, **23**, 48
 University Library, **23**, 263
 University Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, **23**, 265
 Botanical Garden, **23**, 265
 Harvey, Sir John, governor of Virginia, **21**, 265
 expelled, **21**, 265, 335
 restored by Charles I., **21**, 266 f.
 recalled, **21**, 267
 governor of Newfoundland, **23**, 297
 Harvey, William, English physician, **11**, 279
 discovers circulation of blood, **13**, 59
 Harz mountains, silver mines of, **8**, 301
 Blücher in (1806), **17**, 29
 Harzburg, imperial court at, **9**, 32
 demolished by Saxons, **9**, 34
 Hasan, son of Ali, calif (661–669), **7**, 382
 Hasan ibn-Noman, Moslem general, overruns North Africa, **7**, 399 f.
 Hasan Pasha, Egyptian commander, **18**, 75
 Hasdrubal, Hamilcar's son-in-law, **4**, 130
 Hasdrubal, son of Hamilcar, in Spain, **4**, 133, 140 f.
 defeats the Scipios, **4**, 147
 goes to Italy, **4**, 150
 Hashem, calif of the Moslems, **7**, 113
 Hashem, calif of Damascus (724–743), **7**, 402, 404
 Hashem II., calif of Cordova (976–1013), **9**, 103
 Hashem III., calif of Cordova (1031), **9**, 104
 Hashim, family of Mohammed, **7**, 379, 385
 Hashimites, Moslem party, **7**, 395
 plots of, **7**, 402
 revolution under influence of, **7**, 405 ff.
 Haslach, battle of (1805), **16**, 321
 Hasmoneans, *see* Maccabees
 Hasner, head of Cisleithanian cabinet (1870), **20**, 65
 Haspinger, Tyrolean patriot, **17**, 138
 Hassan, Muley, ruler of Tunis, **11**, 159
 Hassempflug, minister of Hesse-Cassel, **18**, 181, 395; **19**, 20
 tyrannies of, in Hesse, **18**, 396
 resisted by the people, **18**, 396 f.
 causes strife among the states, **18**, 396 f.
 sets aside constitution, **18**, 402

- Hastenbeck, battle of (1757), 15, 54
 Hastings, battle of (1066), 9, 95
 Hat, the symbol of royal dignity, 7, 332
 Hattheburg, first wife of Henry I., 8, 232
 Hathor worshipped at Kesi, 1, 36
 Hathor-Isis, 1, 36, 48
 Egyptian goddess, identified with Hera or Aphrodite, 1, 47, 48, 50, 51, 57
 temple of, at Denderah, 1, 35, 48; 2, 234 ff., 235,* 236*
 at Der-el-Medinet, 1, 310
 at Memphis, 1, 69
 at Philae, 1, 48; 2, 215
 mask of, 1, 125 f.
- Hat-Humayum of February 18, 1856, 20, 133
 inefficiency of, 20, 339
- Hatra, city of Mesopotamia, unsuccessfully attacked by Trajan, 2, 250, 251
 successfully resists Romans under Septimius Severus, 2, 252
 acquired by Sapor I. of Persia, 2, 263
 ruins of, 2, 250, 251*
- Hats, Swedish faction, 14, 110 f., 248, 264, 317; 15, 234, 237
- Hatshepsut (Ma-ka-Ra Khnumt-Amen Hatshepsut), Egyptian queen of xviii. Dyn., 1, 254-255*, 255 n., 298
 reliefs portraying her commercial maritime expedition to the land of Punt, 1, 254 f.
 her name removed by Thothmes III. from monuments after her death, 1, 255
 liver of, 1, 284
 obelisk of, at Karnak, 1, 298
- Hat-Sherif of 1839, 20, 133
- Hatto, archbishop of Mayence (891-913), 8, 224, 227
- Hatto, bishop of Vieh, 8, 275
- Hatzfeld, imperial general, defeated at Jan-kan (May 5, 1645), 12, 306 f.
- Hatzfeldt, Prince, deputy governor of Berlin (1806), 17, 29
 denounces the *Tugendbund*, 17, 171
 envoy to Napoleon, 17, 168 f.
 Prussian ambassador at Paris, 17, 218
 demands of Napoleon payment of Prussian funds advanced, 17, 229
- Haugwitz, von, Prussian diplomatist, 16, 128, 181, 204
 minister, opposes France, 16, 237, 262
 desires evacuation of Hanover, 16, 296, 298
 conciliatory views of (1805), 16, 312, 317
 at Vienna, 16, 324
 minister of foreign affairs, 16, 325
 makes Treaty of Paris (1806), 16, 326, 329 f., 334 f.
 orders army mobilized, 17, 20 ff.
 dismissed, 17, 35
- Hauk's Book of Icelandic voyages, 21, 64*
- Hauranne, Duvergier d', French liberal, 18, 304
 promotes Radical banquets, 18, 304
 Häusser, on German character, 16, 278
 Haussmann, prefect of the Seine, 19, 105*
 Hautpoul, General d', French premier, 18, 412
 Havana, captured by the English, 15, 103 f.
 harbor of, 22, 90*
 captured by the British (1762), 23, 337
- Havelburg, see of, established, 8, 247
 devastated by Danes and Wends, 8, 266
- Havelock, English general in India, 19, 94 f.
- Havré, marquis of, 11, 347
- Havre-de-Grâce, French port, 11, 211, 309, 311
- Hawaiian Islands, proposed annexation of, by the United States, 23, 248
 annexation of, by the United States, 23, 379*
- Hawara, in Egypt, site of the Labyrinth, pyramid at, 1, 120, 122 n.
- Hawk, sacred bird in Egypt, 1, 56
- Hawke, Sir Edward, British admiral, 15, 74; 22, 90 f.*
- Hawkins, English seaman, 11, 394; 21, 234 ff.; 22, 112
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel, American author, 23, 276*
- Hay, John, American statesman and diplomat, obtains guaranty of 'open door' policy in China, 20, 442 f.*
 negotiates with Colombia, 23, 385 f.*
- Haydn, German composer, 18, 106
- Hayes, Isaac Israel, American Arctic explorer, 23, 310
- Hayes, Rutherford Birchard, American president, 23, 226 ff.
- Haynau, ambuscade of (1813), 17, 254
- Haynau, Baron, Austrian commander-in-chief, 18, 361
- Hayne, Robert, American statesman, 23, 54
- Hay-Pauncefote treaty, first, 23, 380 f.
 second, 23, 385
- Hazaël of Damascus, attacks Israel and Judah, 2, 64
 tributary to Shalmaneser II., 2, 64
 obtains treasures of palace and Temple of Jerusalem, 2, 124
 'Heartbreak' fort, 22, 24
- Heat, Count Rumford's discoveries concerning, 23, 265
- Heathen, equal privileges of, under Constantine, 6, 283
 reaction in Northumbria, 7, 173
 at Rome, 7, 208
- Heathenism among the Huns, 6, 221
 of the Germans, 6, 292 ff.
 in Frankish Christianity, 7, 127
 in Saxony, 8, 39
 Charlemagne's wars against, 8, 62
- Heathfield, Orthodox assembly at, 7, 238
 battle of (633), 7, 172
- Heaven, Frankish conception of, 7, 131

Heavenfield, battle of (633), **7**, 173
 Hebdomon, building in Constantinople, **7**, 354*

Hebe, attributes, **3**, 70
 Hébert, *vice-procureur* of Paris, **16**, 114
 Parisian proletariat leader, **16**, 138
 executed by order of Robespierre, **16**, 152 ff.

Hébertists, French radical party, proposal of, **16**, 144
 many, executed by Robespierre, **16**, 153 f.
 hate Dantonists, **16**, 168

Hebrew Law, **2**, 139

Hebrew Literature, history of, **2**, 135–153
 results of critical study as to origin and authorship of the books of the Old Testament, **2**, 135
 religious character of, **2**, 135 f.
 beginnings of, **2**, 136 ff.
 earliest written literature, songs and ballads, **2**, 137
 Book of the Wars of Jahveh, **2**, 137
 Book of the Upright, **2**, 137
 authorship of books of Old Testament, **2**, 137
 antiquity of art of writing, **2**, 136
 alphabetic writing acquired from the Canaanites, **2**, 136
 oral tradition in poetry and prose, **2**, 136 ff.
 the Hexateuch, **2**, 138 ff.
 writings of the Jahvist and of the Elohist, the first draughts of, **2**, 138
 sources of these writers, **2**, 138
 Book of the Covenant, **2**, 139
 Deuteronomy, **2**, 139 f.
 combined with writings of the Jahvist and Elohist into second draught of Hexatenech, **2**, 140 f.
 influence of the Exile on the Hexateuch, **2**, 141
 Ezekiel's part in Hexatenech, **2**, 141
 the 'holiness-law,' **2**, 141
 the priestly writing, **2**, 141
 completion of Hexateuch, **2**, 141 f.
 older historical books, Judges, Samuel, and Kings, **2**, 142 ff.
 sources of, **2**, 142 ff.
 Song of Deborah, **2**, 142
 story of Samson, **2**, 142
 histories of Gideon and Jephthah, **2**, 142
 story of Abimelech, **2**, 142
 memoirs of Samuel, Saul, and David, **2**, 143
 first edition of the books of Samuel, **2**, 143
 first redaction of the books of Kings, **2**, 143 f.
 sources of compiler, **2**, 144
 biography of Elijah, **2**, 144
 biography of Elisha, **2**, 144
 biography of Solomon, **2**, 144

Hebrew Literature, sources of compiler, Chronicles of the Kings of Israel and Judah, **2**, 143, 144
 subsequent redactions of the books of Kings, **2**, 144 f.
 three parts of the work, Judges, Samuel, and Kings, **2**, 145
 later division of Samuel and Kings into two books each, **2**, 145
 later historical books, Chronicles, Ezra, and Nehemiah, **2**, 145 f.
 writings of the Prophets, **2**, 146 ff.
 meaning of *prophet*, **2**, 146 f.
 functions of the prophet, **2**, 147
 interpolations in works of Isaiah and other prophets, **2**, 147 f.
 character of contents of the prophetic books, **2**, 148
 order of prophetic writings, **2**, 148 f.

Book of Jonah, **2**, 149
 Book of Daniel, **2**, 149, 151
 Hebrew poetry, **2**, 149 ff.
 form of, **2**, 149
 lyrical, **2**, 149 f.
 the Psalter, **2**, 149 ff.
 Book of Lamentations, **2**, 150
 Solomon's Song (Song of Songs), **2**, 150
 didactic, **2**, 150 f.
 'wise men' or sages, **2**, 150
 Book of Proverbs, **2**, 150 f.
 Job, **2**, 150, 151
 Ecclesiastes, **2**, 151
 later Hebrew literature, **2**, 151 f.
 the Apocrypha, **2**, 151 f.
 the Septuagint, **2**, 152 f.
 manuscripts of Old Testament, **2**, 153
 Hebrews, origin of name, **2**, 21
 exile of the, **2**, 126
 influence of, on composition of the Hexatenech, **2**, 141
 history and monuments of, *see* Israel
 Hebron, grave of Abraham in, **2**, 226
 Hecataeus, Milesian geographer, **3**, 156
 Hecatompedon, built by Pisistratus, **3**, 142, 231
 Hecatompylus, city of Parthia, **2**, 242
 Hecker, Friedrich, of Mannheim, attempts German revolution, **18**, 331* f.
 Hecla, British ship in Arctic exploration, **23**, 305
 Hédouville, French general, **16**, 260
 Hedwig, queen of Poland, **10**, 93, 97
 marries Jagello of Lithuania, **10**, 93
 Hedwig, Bavarian princess, **8**, 261
 governs Suabia, **8**, 261
Heerbann, German militia system, **6**, 275
 right of military levy, **8**, 197
 Heffenheim, battle of (1849), **18**, 384
 Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich, Prussian philosopher, **18**, 25, 48 f.* 103
 school of, wings of, **18**, 246
 on the French Revolution, **16**, 78

- Hegesippus, list of the popes by, **7**, 193
 Heidelberg, strong fort at, **6**, 147
 Calvinist Catechism of, **12**, 29
 destruction of, by Louis XIV., **13**, 234, 241
 Conservative conference at (March, 1848), **18**, 326
Heidelberger Stellung, **10**, 147
 Heideloff, restores German mediaeval buildings, **18**, 106
 Heilbronn, imperial city, **11**, 96
 Protestant League of, **12**, 79
 Protestant meeting at (1633), **12**, 255, 261 f.
 Heiligenberg, the, in Germany, **6**, 143
 Heiligenhafen, surrender of Danes at (1627), **12**, 215
 Heiligerlee, battle of (1568), **11**, 338
 Heilsberg, battle of (January, 1807), **17**, 36
 battle of (June, 1807), **17**, 42
 Hein, Peter, Dutch admiral, **12**, 274
 Heine, Heinrich, German liberal writer, **18**, 176 f.*
 writings of, interdicted (1835), **18**, 183
 Heinse, German art critic, **16**, 120
 Heinsius, grand pensionary of Holland, **13**, 285
 Heister, imperial general, **13**, 297, 301, 315
 Hejira, the (622), **7**, 381
 Held, Dr. Matthias, imperial vice-chancellor, **11**, 163 f.
 Helena of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, marries duke of Orleans, **18**, 216
 Helfenstein, count of, put to death by peasants (1525), **11**, 96
 Heliaeae, Athenian court of appeals, **3**, 137, 149; cf. 217
 Heland, Saxon poem, **6**, 292; **8**, 201
 Hélie, French revolutionist, **16**, 53
 Heligoland, larger in antiquity, **6**, 60
 grave of Nerthus in, **6**, 102
 Willibord's mission to, **7**, 148
 seized by England, **17**, 57
 cession of, to Germany, **20**, 174, 385
 Heliopolis (An), city of Egypt, **1**, 32, 40, 43, 49, 132*
 centre of sun-worship, **1**, 131
 deities and sacred animals at, **1**, 131 f.
 temple of the Sun at, **1**, 132
 school maintained by priests at, **1**, 132
 obelisks at, **1**, 132 ff., 292*
 battle of (1801), **16**, 271
 Hellenes, significance of name, **3**, 28, 67 f.
 original settlements of, **6**, 58
 Hellenic age begins, **3**, 56, 67 ff.
 Hellenistic culture, spread of, **3**, 398, 402
 Hellenotamiae, treasurers of Delian league, **3**, 210, 294
 Hellespont, Xerxes's bridge over, **2**, 207
 Helliehius, Swedish captain, **15**, 237
 Helmgaud, Count, ambassador of Charlemagne to Byzantium, **8**, 78
 Helmichis, Langobard assassin, **2**, 27, 30
 Helmold, "Slavonic Chronicle" of, **9**, 24
 Helmstedt, university of, founded, **12**, 62
 Helmund, river, early Persians on, **6**, 58
 Héloïse, pupil of Abelard, **9**, 130
 Helots in Laconia, **3**, 80 ff., 121
 revolt (459 B.C.), **3**, 215
 Helsingborg, Hanseatic League attacks, **10**, 83
 Helsingfors, capitulation of (1742), **14**, 264
 Helvetic Republic, founding of, **16**, 228 ff.
 subjected to Napoleon, **16**, 284
 French levy on, **17**, 294
 Helvetii, join Cimbri, **4**, 230
 defeated by Caesar (58 B.C.), **5**, 279 f.
 Helvetius, Claude, French writer, **15**, 127
 Helwig, von, Prussian leader of irregulars, **17**, 256
 Hemmingstedt Heath, battle of (1501), **11**, 130
 Hems, Syrian city, taken by Saladin, **9**, 266
 Henckel, Prussian major, **17**, 217
 Hendriks, Thomas Andrews, candidate for the American vice-presidency, **23**, 224
 Hengist the Jute, king of Kent, **6**, 212; **7**, 166
 Hengstenberg, Ernst Wilhelm, German conservative Protestant, **18**, 246
 Hennepin, Louis, French priest and explorer, **22**, 25
 his map of the Northwest (1683), **22**, 25*
 Hennessey, William J., American painter, **23**, 278
 Henning, king of Denmark (810-?), **8**, 76
Henoticon, theological formula of Emperor Zeno, **7**, 207, 209 ff.
 Henrietta Maria, wife of Charles I. of England, **12**, 207, 333, 338, 342*
 Henriot, commander of Paris National Guard, **16**, 138 f.
 arrested by Convention, **16**, 164
 falls with Robespierre, **16**, 166
 Henry I. (of Saxony), German king (919-936), **8**, 228 f., 231* ff.
 king of the Franks and Saxons, **8**, 232
 Bavaria (921), and Lorraine (925), submit, **8**, 232
 internal policy of, **8**, 233 ff., 237
 wars of, against the Slavs, **8**, 235 f.
 death and burial of, **8**, 239*
 Henry II. (duke of Bavaria), emperor (1002-1024), **8**, 278 ff.*
 biography of, **8**, 212
 conciliatory policy of, **8**, 281 f.
 his relation to the church, **8**, 282 f.
 rising power of the diets under, **8**, 282
 Polish war of, **8**, 283
 elected king of Italy (1004), **8**, 283
 crowned by Benedict VIII. (1014), **8**, 283
 makes allies of counts of Tusculum, **8**, 283 f.
 attacks Arabs in Italy, **8**, 284
 attempts to reform the German church, **8**, 284 f.
 death and burial of, **8**, 286*

Henry III., emperor (1039–1056), **8**, 293–304
 literature of his reign, **8**, 215 f.
 son of Conrad II., established by his father, **8**, 291 f.
 ability, character, and ideals of, **8**, 293, 295
 his wars against the Slavs, **8**, 294
 peace edict of, **8**, 296
 reforms of, **8**, 297, 299
 appealed to, for settlement of papal troubles, **8**, 298
 culmination of the empire, **8**, 300
 troubles, domestic and foreign, **8**, 300 ff.
 visits Italy, **8**, 302
 causes his son Henry to be elected king, **8**, 302, 304
 supremacy of, acknowledged by Bohemia, **8**, 336
 results of his reign, **9**, 25, 29
 reverence of Cluniacs for, **9**, 26
 interferes in Hungary, **10**, 127
 Henry IV., emperor (1056–1106), **8**, 301 ff.; **9**, 30–58
 son of Henry III., **8**, 301
 duke of Bavaria, and king, **8**, 302
 betrothal of, **8**, 304
 prominent influence of, **9**, 19
 seized by conspiracy of nobles (1062), **9**, 30
 becomes of age, **9**, 30
 compelled to banish Adalbert, **9**, 30 f.*
 oppresses Saxony, **9**, 31
 flees before their revolt, **9**, 32
 confirms Gregory VII., **9**, 32
 Saxon campaigns of, **9**, 32 f.
 recovers power, **9**, 33
 negotiates with Gregory VII., **9**, 35
 names new Italian prelates, **9**, 36
 German synod declares Gregory deposed, **9**, 36
 is excommunicated, **9**, 38
 deserted and defeated, **9**, 38
 humbles himself at Canossa (1077), **9**, 39
 deposed by diet of Forehheim, **9**, 40
 civil wars in Germany, **9**, 41 f.
 again excommunicated, **9**, 42 f.
 German church supports him, **9**, 44
 sets up Clement III. as anti-pope, **9**, 45
 defeated in Saxony, **9**, 45
 invades Italy, **9**, 45
 captures Rome, **9**, 47 f.
 driven off by Robert Guiscard, **9**, 48
 decrees ‘Peace of God’ in Germany, **9**, 50
 recalled to Italy by disturbances, **9**, 52
 sway of, generally allowed, **9**, 53 ff.
 proclaims ‘Peace of God’ for the empire, **9**, 56 f.
 imprisoned by his son, **9**, 57
 escapes and dies, **9**, 57 f.
 results of his reign, **9**, 58

Henry V., emperor (1106–1125), **9**, 53 ff.
 son of Henry IV., **9**, 53 ff.
 chosen king and crowned, **9**, 55
 rebels, **9**, 57
 settles internal affairs, **9**, 59
 marries Matilda of England, **9**, 59
 invades Italy, **9**, 59
 makes agreement with Paschal II., **9**, 60
 crowned at Rome (1111), **9**, 60
 revolt of the Saxons, **9**, 60
 excommunicated, **9**, 61
 subdues Italy, **9**, 61
 the Concordat of Worms (1122), **9**, 62
 Henry VI., son of Barbarossa, king-elect, **9**, 166 ff.
 marries Constance of Sicily, **9**, 169
 crowned king of Italy, **9**, 169
 regent in his father's absence, **9**, 171 f.
 character of, **9**, 172
 defeats Henry the Lion, **9**, 172
 the Sicilian question, **9**, 173
 emperor on his father's death (1190), **9**, 173
 crowned by the pope, **9**, 173
 besieges Naples, **9**, 173
 flees from the plague to Germany, **9**, 173 f.
 the Welfs rebel, **9**, 173 f.
 holds Richard I. of England prisoner, **9**, 174 f.
 makes peace with the Welfs, **9**, 175
 conquers Sicily, **9**, 177
 vast power of, **9**, 177
 attempts to establish hereditary succession, **9**, 177 f.
 takes the cross (1195), **9**, 177 ff.
 punishes Sicilian conspiracy, **9**, 178 f.
 dies (1197), **9**, 180
 Henry VII., emperor (1309–1313), **9**, 321 f.
 grants charters to the Swiss, **9**, 321
 French character of, **9**, 322
 makes his son king of Bohemia, **9**, 323
 surrenders Burgundy and Lyons to France, **9**, 323 f.
 invades Italy, **9**, 324, 327
 crowned king of Italy at Milan, **9**, 327
 crowned in the Lateran (1312), **9**, 328
 prepares for active campaign against Guelphs, **9**, 331
 effects of his policy, **9**, 328*; **10**, 102
 Henry, Latin emperor of Constantinople (1205–1216), **9**, 285
 Henry II. of Trastamare, king of Castile (1369–1379), **10**, 338, 352
 Henry III., king of Castile (1390–1406), **10**, 338
 Henry IV., king of Castile (1454–1474), **10**, 342, 344
 Henry I., king of England (1100–1135), **9**, 89, 98
 allied with Henry V., **9**, 59
 at war with France, **9**, 87
 renounces right of investiture, **9**, 226

- Henry II., king of England (1154–1189), **8**, 24; **9**, 101, 133, 169, 236
of Anjou, marries Eleanor of Aquitaine, **9**, 89
gains lands by the union, **9**, 225
(Plantagenet), adopted by Stephen, **9**, 101
saves the pope from humiliation, **9**, 157
father-in-law of Henry the Lion, **9**, 164
supported by Anglo-Saxons, **9**, 226
reforms judiciary, **9**, 226
struggles of, with the clergy, **9**, 227
accused of murder of Thomas à Becket, **9**, 174, 228
reconciled to the pope, **9**, 228
sends knights to the Holy Land, **9**, 229
French wars of, **9**, 229 f., * 270
disloyalty of his sons, **9**, 229, 231
- Henry III., king of England (1216–1272), **9**, 357
alarmed by papal aggression, **9**, 212
conflict of, with the barons, **9**, 243 f.
grants Provisions of Oxford (1258), **9**, 245
captured by the nobles at Lewes, **9**, 245
Parliament, **9**, 245 f.
royalist reaction, **9**, 247
accepts Magna Charta, **9**, 247 f.
- Henry IV., king of England (1399–1413), **10**, 80, 148, 203 f., * 209
- Henry V., king of England (1413–1422), **10**, 205, 210 ff., 325
- Henry VI., king of England (1422–1471), **10**, 214, 221, 304, 325–332
- Henry VII., king of England (1485–1509), **10**, 333 ff.; **11**, 142 f.
- Henry VIII., king of England (1509–1547), **10**, 383; **11**, 64 f., 68, 80, 109 f., 143 ff., 149 ff., 167, 169, 349, 358 f., 423
- Henry I., king of France (1031–1060), **8**, 296; **9**, 86 f.
- Henry II., king of France (1547–1559), **11**, 153, 162, 166, 184, 189 f., 262, 289, 300 ff.*
- Henry III. (of Anjou), king of France (1574–1589), **11**, 311, 314 ff., 321 ff., 323; * 379 ff., 391, 394
king of Poland (1573–1574), **12**, 126
- Henry IV. (of Navarre), king of France (1589–1610), **11**, 324, 414 f., 440, 454, 458
youth of, **11**, 314, 317 f.
his attitude to the Huguenots, **11**, 321, 395, 398, 400, 403, 424 ff.
his warlike enterprises, **11**, 327, 381 ff.
becomes king, **11**, 395
defeats Mayenne at Ivry (1590), **11**, 396
defeated at Rouen (1593), **11**, 397
characteristics of his reign, **11**, 424 ff.
his love affairs, **11**, 427 f.*
internal reforms under, **11**, 430 ff.
breadstuffs exported free under, **11**, 431
sanitary measures of, in Paris, **11**, 433
his war with Savoy, **11**, 436
- Henry IV., his relations with the Hapsburgs, **11**, 441 ff.; **12**, 74
assassinated by Ravaillac, **11**, 443 ff.*
- Henry II., the Quarrelsome, duke of Bavaria (955–995), **8**, 260 f., 265 ff.
regent of Otto III., **8**, 266, 271
- Henry VII. (of Luxemburg), made duke of Bavaria (1042–1049), **8**, 295
- Henry of Schweinfurt, made duke of Swabia (1048), **8**, 295
- Henry IX., the Black, duke of Bavaria, **9**, 63
- Henry the Proud, duke of Saxony and (as X.) Bavaria (1126–1139), **9**, 64, 70, 73
heir of the Estes, **9**, 70
given Tuscany by Lothair II., **9**, 70
- Henry ‘Jasomirgott,’ duke of Austria, **9**, 73
- Henry, count of Dietz, governor of Milan, **9**, 159
- Henry of Saxony, son of Henry the Lion, hostage, **9**, 172
escapes to Rome, **9**, 173
promised the Rhenish palatinate, **9**, 175
- Henry, duke of Saxony, *see* Henry I. (of Saxony)
- Henry the Lion (Welf), duke of Saxony (1139–1180, d. 1195), **9**, 72 ff.
biographies of, **9**, 139 f.*
signs agreement with Albert the Bear, **9**, 143
becomes duke of Bavaria, **9**, 144 f., 147*
great power of, **9**, 162
opposed by ecclesiastics, **9**, 163
outlawed by Frederick I., **9**, 164
overthrown by him, **9**, 164 f.
returns to Germany, **9**, 169 f.
again exiled, **9**, 170
returns and resists Henry VI., **9**, 172
makes peace with him, **9**, 175* f.
in Danish disputes, **9**, 369
- Henry, count of Schwerin, defeats the Danes (1227), **9**, 371
- Henry II., the Pious, duke of Silesia (1238–1241), turns back Mongol invasion, **9**, 208, 392
- Henry, count of Holstein, seeks to regain Fünen, **10**, 82 f.
- Henry II., duke of Lower Bavaria (1310–1339), **10**, 32
- Henry III., count of Virneburg, archbishop of Mayence (1338–1346), **10**, 33
- Henry the Navigator, prince of Portugal, **10**, 354*; **21**, 77
- Henry, prince of Prussia (b. 1781, d. 1846), opposes Austria, **16**, 109
on military committee, **17**, 89
- Henry, prince of Prussia (b. 1862), **19**, 407
marriage of (1888), **19**, 407
visits China, **20**, 208, 346, 440
- Henry (d. 964), archbishop of Treves, **8**, 245
- Henry, brother of Otto I., plots against Otto, **8**, 242 f.
duke of Bavaria (Henry I., 945–955), **8**, 242 ff.
begs forgiveness, **8**, 243 f.

- Henry, governor of Lorraine, 8, 243 f.
 plans Italian invasion, 8, 249
 possesses Aquileia (949), 8, 249
- Henry, son of Conrad III. (d. 1151), 9, 78
- Henry, son of Frederick II., crowned king at Aix (1222), 9, 201
 regent in Germany, 9, 201 ff.
- Henry, English prince, son of Henry II., revolts from his father, 9, 229, 231
- Henry, cardinal of Albano, preaches Third Crusade, 9, 270
- Henry, monk of Rebdorf, chronicler, 10, 22
- Henry of Anjou, founds house of Plantagenet, 9, 225
See Henry II. of England
- Henry of Austria, refuses to give up Bavaria, 9, 144 f.
- Henry of Battenberg, Prince, death of, 20, 395
- Henry of Blois, bishop of Winchester, 9, 99*
- Henry of Burgundy, king of Portugal, 10, 350
- Henry of Carinthia (d. 1335), holds Bohemian throne, 9, 319, 322
 deposed, 9, 323
 favors the Hapsburgs, 9, 331
 plots against, 10, 31
- Henry of Champagne, titular king of Jerusalem (1192-1197), 9, 274 f.
- Henry of Cyprus, claims throne of Jerusalem (1285-1324), 9, 287
- Henry of Prussia, brother of Frederick II., 15, 55, 71 f., 79, 94, 104,* 217, 219, 232, 297
- Henry of Prussia, nephew of Frederick II., 15, 298
- Henry, Colonel, made head of espionage department of France, 20, 272
 confesses to forgery, 20, 273
 death of, 20, 273
- Henry, Fort, General Grant captures (1862), 23, 165
- Henry, Joseph, American man of science, 23, 257, 258*
- Henry, Patrick, American orator, 22, 150, 166, 171, 191, Pl. VII.
- Henry Raspe, landgrave of Thuringia (d. 1247), anti-king, 9, 211
- Hent-sen, daughter of Khufu, pyramid of, 1, 97
- Hentzi, Austrian general, defends Buda, 18, 358
- Hephaestion, friend of Alexander the Great, 2, 311
- Hephaestus, god of fire, 3, 70, 75*, 230
- Heptanomis, the seven nomes of Middle Egypt, 1, 33, 37
- Hera, attributes, 3, 29, 69,* 70
 worshipped at Samos, 3, 154
 (?) enthroned, 3, 405*
- Heracleia, battle of (280 B.C.), 4, 104
 Goths land at, 6, 112
- Heracleonias, Byzantine prince, 7, 372
- Heracles, development of his myth, 3, 33 f.*
- Heraclidae, second royal dynasty in Lydia, of Hittite origin, 1, 245; 2, 110
- Heraclidae, Dorian leaders, 3, 57, 59
 after Lycurgus's reforms, 3, 80
- Heraclius, Byzantine emperor (610-641), 7, 101, 226, 369 ff.
 humbles Persia, 2, 287 f.; 7, 371*
 vain struggles of, with the Saracens, 7, 372*
- house of, 7, 376
 defeated by Moslems on the Yarmuk, 7, 386
- Heraldry, development of, through Crusades, 4, 343
- Herat, rescued from Persians by English, 18, 278
- Herberstein, baron of, writer on Russia, 12, 137 f.
- Herculaneum, destroyed, 5, 126
 excavation of, 14, 200
- Hercules, Greek god, at Rome, 4, 55
See Heracles
- Herder, Johann Gottfried, German poet, 15, 196
- Hereditary principle in German monarchies, 7, 270
 succession in Langobard duchies, 7, 40
 in Peru, 21, 171
- Heresy trials:
 of Huss, 10, 171 ff.
 of Jeanne d'Arc, 10, 219
 of Savonarola, 10, 379
- Heretics, burning of, English statute for, 10, 80; 21, 267
 edict against, by Frederick II., 9, 197, Pl. VII.
 in Canada, 22, 20
- Herhor, high priest of Amen, founder of xxii. Dyn. of Egyptian kings, 1, 282 f.
- Heribert, archbishop of Cologne (999-1021), receives royal insignia from Otto III., 8, 279
- Heriger, archbishop of Mayence, 8, 131
- Heristal, Carolingian buildings at, 8, 204
- Héritier, P., French general, 17, 306
- Herkimer, Nicholas, American officer, 22, 223
- Hermae, mutilation of the, 3, 293
- Hermandades*, city leagues, in Spain, 9, 263
- Hermann, abbot of Niederaltaich, historian, 9, 304
- Hermann, count of Salm, German anti-king (1081-1088), 9, 47
- Hermann I., duke of Swabia (d. 948), 8, 241 f.
- Hermann II., duke of Swabia (997-1003), candidate for the throne, 8, 280
- Hermann of Reichenau, chronicle of, 8, 215
- Hermann von Salza, grand-master of the Teutonic Order (1211-1235), 9, 379
- Hermann, *see* Arminius
- Hermannfrid, king of the Thuringians (d. 531), 7, 74

- Hermannstadt, city of Transylvania, **10**, 128
 Hermanric, Ostrogothic king, **6**, 160, 185 f.
 defeats the Heruli, **6**, 219
 Hernici, a Sabellian tribe, **4**, 26
 league with Rome, **4**, 59, 68
 unsuccessful revolts, **4**, 88, 94
 Hephthalites, *see* White Huns
 Hermenigild, Visigothic prince and regent, **6**, 301, 335 f.; **7**, 85, 90 f.
 Hermeric, king of the Suevi, **6**, 215
 Hermes, attributes, **3**, 29, **70**, 59,* 74*
 of Praxiteles, **3**, 329*
 Hermes, Georg, Catholic theologian, **18**, 238
 writings of, under Catholic ban, **18**, 241
 Hermes-Thoth, Egyptian deity, *see* Thoth
 Herminberga, Visigothic princess, **7**, 95
 Hermione, African town, **6**, 317
 Hermionees, group of German tribes, **6**, 87 f.
 Hermon, mountain of Syria, **1**, 200
 worship of Baal at foot of, **1**, 204
 Hermopolis, battle of (1167), **9**, 265
 Hermunduri, German tribe, **6**, 88
 country of, Thuringians in, **6**, 211
 Herod the Great, king of Judaea (37-4
 B.C.), takes Jerusalem, **2**, 225
 tetrarch of Judaea, **4**, 318
 king of Judaea, **5**, 53
 death of, **5**, 88
 temple built by, at Jerusalem, **2**, 226 f.
 palace and other buildings of, at Jerusalem, **2**, 228
 Herod Agrippa I., king of Judaea (41-44), **2**, 228; **5**, 88, 105
 Herod Agrippa II., king of Judaea (53-70), **5**, 105 f.
 Herodes Atticus, at Athens, **5**, 175*
 Herodian, Greek historian, **5**, 258; **6**, 22, 24
 Herodius, Greek physician, **3**, 329
 Herodotus, Greek historian, **1**, 21, 24, 26,
 28, 29, 33, 37, 40, 41, 58, 64, 72, 79, 80,
 et passim; **3**, 223, 256*
 Heroic Age in Greece, **3**, 30-47
 political and social aspects of, **3**, 41, 47,
 73 ff.
 Herrenhausen, treaty of, *see* Hanover, treaty of (1725)
 Herrenhut, *see* Moravian brethren
 Herreros, Spanish liberal minister, **18**, 48
 Hersfeld, Hessian monastery, annals of, **8**,
 210; **9**, 20
 Hertford, synod of (673), **7**, 177
 Hertzberg, Count, Prussian minister, **16**,
 79 f.*
 Heruli, German tribe, in Greece, **5**, 210 f.
 ravages of, **6**, 113
 largely destroyed by Maximian, **6**, 121
 in Roman service, **6**, 218
 tributary to the Huns, **6**, 219
 forays of, **6**, 251
 aid Odoacer, **6**, 357
 defeated by the Langobards, **7**, 24
 Herusha, foreign people in the Nile delta,
 attacked by Pepi, **1**, 69
 overcome by Una, **1**, 70
 Herzegovina, **19**, 83
 in treaty of Berlin, **20**, 154
 Herzegovinians, insurrection of, **20**, 133
 aid Montenegrins against Turkey, **20**,
 138
 Herzog, German title (duke), **8**, 225
 Hesiод, seven triads of gods in his Theogony, **1**, 53
 description of peasant life, **3**, 76 f.
 Hess, Austrian general, **19**, 127, 129 f.
 Hesse, Boniface made bishop of, **7**, 149
 invaded by Saxons, **8**, 42
 Hermann, landgrave of, **10**, 310 f.
 Philip, landgrave of, **11**, 90, 98 f.;* 180
 troops of, **11**, 190
 Hesse-Cassel, in the Thirty Years' War, **12**,
 205 f., 231, 237, 295
 landgraviate, **14**, 244, 267; **15**, 38, 67,
 74, 83, 91, 101, 185, 281 f.
 furnishes mercenaries, **14**, 110; **15**, 48,
 185, 282
 landgrave of, makes peace with France,
 16, 189
 makes treaty with France (1802), **16**,
 280
 elector of, commands Prussian corps
 (1805), **16**, 325
 seeks Prussian alliance, **17**, 20
 seized by French (1806), **17**, 33
 becomes part of Westphalia, **17**, 49
 elector of, aids Prussia financially, **17**,
 72
 obtains Mayence, **17**, 378
 elector of, folly of, **18**, 30
 Upper, revolutionary ideas in, **18**, 34
 declares tariff war on Prussia, **18**, 111
 constitutional agitation in (1830), **18**,
 175
 accedes to the Zollverein (1831), **18**,
 185
 ministerial changes in, **18**, 395
 rises against Hassenpflug, **18**, 396 f.
 put in hands of Hassenpflug by the
 Confederation, **18**, 400 f.
 armed intervention of Bavaria in
 (1850), **18**, 400
 joins Austria against Prussia, **19**, 216,
 218, 236
 incorporated in Prussia, **19**, 241, 258 f.,
 407
 Hesse-Darmstadt, below Roman wall, **6**, 84
 landgraviate, **15**, 282; **19**, 239
 landgrave of, withdraws troops to Gies-
 sen, **16**, 120
 favors France (1799), **16**, 238
 affected by peace of Vienna, **17**, 143
 constitution of (1820), **18**, 26
 forms customs-union with Prussia
 (1828), **18**, 114
 Hesse-Homburg, prince of, leads Austrian
 troops, **17**, 283, 299, 314, 319
 fails to enter German league, **18**, 395
 Hessians, German tribe, **6**, 88
 early, lack written laws, **7**, 259

- Hest-em-sekhet, Egyptian queen, mummy of, 1, 284
- Hestia, goddess of the hearth, 3, 29, 71
- Hestings, the, of Sussex, subdued by Offa, 7, 186 f.
- Hetaeria Philike, Greek patriotic league (1814), 18, 68
- Heuecking, Prussian colonel, 15, 173
- Hevellians, Slavic tribes of the Havel, 8, 235
- Hewes, George Robert Twelves, American patriot, 22, 187
- Hexameter verse, first Latin, 4, 159
- Hexateuch (Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy, and Joshua), *see* Hebrew Literature
- Hexham, church built at, 7, 177
- Heyde, Major von, 15, 67, 89
- Heyden, von, Russian admiral at Navarino, 18, 81
- Heyne, Christian Gottlob, German philologist, 15, 284
- Hezekiah, king of Judah (720-697 B.C.), joins Elam, Syria, and Babylonia against Assyria, 2, 76
embassy of, to Sennacherib, 2, 87 f.
battle of, with Sennacherib, 2, 88
- Hia, Chinese dynasty, 2, 337
- Hiawatha, Iroquois chief, 21, 41
- Hib, city in Oasis of Khargeh, temple of Amen at, 2, 273
- Hibbins, Mrs. Ann, executed for witchcraft in Massachusetts, 22, 29
- Hicetas of Leontini, 3, 337 f.
- Hicks-Beach, Sir Michael, ceases to be Secretary for Ireland, 20, 286
budget of, in 1901, 20, 304
- Hicks Pasha, defeat of, 20, 113, 385
- Hidalgo, Miguel, Mexican revolutionist, 18, 116; 22, 391* f.
- Hidalgos in Spain, 11, 206 f.
- Hide, measure of land, 8, 95
- Hideyoshi, shogun of Japan, 2, 350, 359 f.
- Hien-yuan, Chinese sovereign, 2, 335
- Hieracaeas, urges celibacy, 7, 266
- Hieraconpolis, city of Egypt, tombs at, 1, 36
recent discoveries at, 1, 6, 9, 12, 24*, 30, Pl. V.
- Hierapolis, Syrian city, 2, 245
- Hieratic Script of Egypt, 1, 68
annotations in, on tablets of Tel-el-Amarna, 1, 264 n.
- Hieratic Signs, 1, 113 f.
- Hiero I., king of Syracuse (477-467 B.C.), 3, 261
defeats Etruscans, 4, 29, 78
- Hiero II., king of Syracuse (269-215 B.C.), ally of Rome, 4, 110, 134, 145
- Hieroglyphics, source of alphabet of Cyprian Greek inscriptions, 1, 218
on seal of Tarkondemos, 1, 242 f.
on seal from Cyprus, 1, 244
use of script derived from, 1, 244
Egyptian, 1, 29 n. 1, 108 ff.
- Hieroglyphics, of Hittites, 1, 218
of the Mexicans, 21, 60
- Higebryht, archbishop of Lichfield (788), 7, 188
- Higginson, Francis, New England clergyman, 21, 277, 280
- Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, American writer, 23, 130, 277
- Highways, *see* Roads
- Hii (Icolmkill, Iona), monastery of, 7, 169 f.*
ravaged by piratical Northmen, 7, 178
monks from, teach in Northumbria, 7, 173
- Hilarius, monk at Gaza, 7, 216
- Hilary, bishop of Arles, 7, 205
- Hilary of Poitiers, Latin father, 5, 268
- Hildebrand, duke of Spoleto, 7, 253; 8, 52
- Hildebrand, young monk, chaplain to Gregory VI, 8, 298
power of, in the church, 9, 25 f.
See Gregory VII., 8, 310
- Hildegard, Alamanian princess, wife of Charlemagne, 8, 102
- Hildeprand, Langobard king, 7, 54 f.
- Hildesheim, annals of, 8, 215
falls to Prussia, 16, 280
ceded to Hanover by Prussia, 17, 265
- Hildibald, archbishop of Cologne, escorts Leo III. to Italy, 8, 68
- Hildibald, archbishop of Mayence, 8, 102
- Hill, Ambrose P., Confederate officer, 23, 198
- Hill, David H., Confederate officer, 23, 198
- Hill, Isaac, in Andrew Jackson's Kitchen Cabinet, 23, 50
- Hill, Sir John, English general, 22, 39
- Hiller, von, Austrian general, 17, 119 f.
- Hilliers, Achille Baraguay d' (1795-1878), French marshal, 18, 416
- Hilliers, Louis Baraguay d' (1764-1812), French general, 17, 129
- Hilperic, Burgundian king, 6, 395
- Hilperic II., Burgundian king, 6, 395 f.
- Hilperic, king of the Vandals (523-530), 6, 315 f., * 318
- Hilton, Colonel, burns Norridgewock (1707), 22, 59
- Himalaya Mountains, 2, 295, 297, 298, 302
- Himerus, satrap of Babylonia under Parthian rule (124 B.C.), 2, 243
- Himiltrud, concubine of Charlemagne, 8, 98
- Hinemar, archbishop of Rheims, 8, 143, * 147
- Hinemar, nephew of preceding, bishop of Laon, 8, 143
- Hindi, Sanskrit dialect of India, 2, 300, 301
influence of Mohammedans on, 2, 302
- Hindus, the, of Aryan stock, 6, 56
- Hindustani, the Mohammedan language of India, 2, 302
- Hiongnu, Asian nomadic tribe, 6, 184
- Hionen-Tsang, Chinese pilgrim in India, 2, 321
- Hipparchus, murder of, 3, 143

- Hippias, tyrant of Athens, at court of Darius I, **2**, 181
and Hipparchus, **3**, 143 f.
seeks Persian aid, **3**, 166, 176
- Hippo, treaty of (435 b.c.), **6**, 214
- Hippocrates, Greek physician, **3**, 227, 329
- Hippodamus, lays out Piraeus, **3**, 229
- 'Hippolitus a Lapide' (Chemnitz), **12**, 296
- Hippopotami, **1**, 46, 56, 89
Egyptian goddess Ape, as hippopotamus, **2**, 232
- Hira, Arabian kingdom between the Euphrates and the Desert, **2**, 252
king of, assists Varahran V. of Persia, **2**, 276
pays tribute to Arabs, **2**, 289
- Hira, kingdom of the Lachmids, **7**, 378
wrested from the Persians by Abu-Bekr, **7**, 386
- Hiram, king of Tyre (969–936 b.c.), **1**, 215
relations of, with David, **2**, 38
with Solomon promotes commercial voyages to Ophir, **2**, 46
supplies building materials and workmen to Solomon, **2**, 46, 47
tomb of, **1**, 215, 216*
- Hiram, Tyrian artist, employed on Solomon's Temple, **2**, 54
- Hirscher, Catholic theologian, **18**, 238
- Hirschfeld, Prussian general, **17**, 124, 279, 282 f.
- Hirzel, Swiss patriot, arrested, **16**, 284
- Hispana, Spanish ecclesiastical law book, **7**, 192
- Hispaniola (Haiti), Spanish settlements in, **21**, 89, 92 ff.
- Hissarlik, supposed site of Troy, excavations at, **1**, 217
lowest city built by Thracians, **1**, 246
- See* Troy
- Histiaeus, fidelity to Darius, **3**, 165
infidelity to Ionia, **3**, 170, 172
- Historical sources, *see* Sources
writings, revival of, in tenth century, **8**, 209 f.
- History of the Two Brothers, Egyptian work by Enna, **1**, 114
of the Persians, recorded under Chosroes I, **2**, 285 f.
cultivated at Athens, **3**, 227
Greek writers of, in fourth century, **3**, 325 f.
in Alexandrian age, **3**, 400
Roman, annalistic period, **4**, 201
in the Augustan age, **5**, 40 f.
German, sources of, **6**, 19 ff.
of the Caesars, **6**, 22
encouraged by Charlemagne, **8**, 96 f.
highly developed by Arabs, **8**, 198
French ignorance of, **16**, 27
of the United States, **23**, 271 ff.
- See* Literature
- Hitte, de la, French deputy, **18**, 414
- Hittin, battle of (1187), **9**, 170, 269
- Hittites, people of northern Syria and of Asia Minor, **1**, 226 f., 267
kingdom of, **1**, 226 f., 243*
origin and early seats of, **1**, 222
art of, **1**, 174
their relationship to Hittites of Palestine, **1**, 221 f.
form part of population of Cyprus, **1**, 218
influence on civilization of Cyprus, **1**, 218
- Hittite system of writing in Cyprus, **1**, 218
- monuments, works of art, and antiquities of, **1**, 226–244, 229,* 231, 232, 233,* 237,* 238,* 239*
- inherit art of Cappadocia, **1**, 236 n.
extent of their power, **1**, 244 f.
king of, tributary to Thothmes III. of Egypt, **1**, 257
- join other Asiatic peoples in throwing off Egyptian rule, **1**, 268 f.
conquered by Rameses II., **1**, 268
their power spreads from Cappadocia, **1**, 336
- treaty of, with Rameses II., **1**, 260
wars of, with Seti I. of Egypt, **1**, 270
wars of, with Rameses II., **1**, 272 ff.
their allies in battle of Kadesh, **1**, 273
their kingdom falls apart into petty monarchies after wars with Egypt, **1**, 328; **2**, 77
- their princes combine with one another and with Armenians against Assyrians, **1**, 328 f.
- their wars with, and subjugation by Assyria, **1**, 242, 245, 331, 336; **2**, 61, 63, 70, 77 f.
- empire of, partially re-established by Lydians, **2**, 108
- spread Syrian religion in Lydia, **2**, 110
- Hittite tribes of Pontus, conquered by Ariobarzanes, **2**, 239
- appearance and costume of (in relief representing battle of Kadesh), **1**, 273
- Hsiung-nu, nomadic race in China, **2**, 341, 343
- Hivites, people of Palestine, **1**, 221
- Hlodowech, *see* Clovis
- Hlothor, king of Kent, **7**, 181
- Hoamer, commander of Vandal army, **6**, 315
- Hobbes, Thomas, English philosopher, **13**, 55 f., 206; **22**, 308
- Hobkirk's Hill, battle of (1781), **22**, 263
- Hobson, Lieutenant, American sailor, **23**, 362
- Hochberg, counts of, confirmed in succession to Baden, **18**, 33
- Hoche, French general, successes of, **16**, 178 ff., 212
puts down royalist attempt (1796), **16**, 190

- Hoche, attempts invasion of Ireland (1797), **16**, 215
 joins in *coup d'état* of 18th Fructidor, **16**, 217
 dies (September 18, 1797), **16**, 218
 Hochelaga, on site of Montreal, **21**, 40
 Cartier's arrival, **21**, 213*
- Hochkirch, battle of (1758), **15**, 65
 Höchstädt, battle of (1703), **12**, 186
 Höchstädt, victory of Villars at (1703), **13**, 295
 victory of Marlborough at (1704), **13**, 297 ff.
- Hodgson, Sir F., escape of, from Kumassi, **20**, 395
- Hoduin, relative of Charlemagne, **8**, 105
- Hoënnegg, Saxon preacher, **12**, 180
- Hofer, Andreas, Tyrolean patriot, **17**, 128 ff.
 leads rising against Bavaria, **17**, 129 ff.
 leads new rising, **17**, 136 ff.
 taken and executed, **17**, 139 ff.*
- Hoffmann, Professor, Jacobin in Mayence, **16**, 120
- Hoffmann, councillor, head of revolutionary society in Rödelheim, **18**, 34
- Hofmann, Melchior, Anabaptist, **11**, 155 ff.
- Hogarth, English painter, **14**, 315 f.
- Hogerbeets, pensionary of Leyden, **12**, 195
- Hogstraaten, inquisitor at Cologne, **11**, 35
- Hohenaltheim, synod of (916), **8**, 228
- Hohenburg, battle of (1075), **9**, 20
- Hohenfriedeberg, battle of (1745), **14**, 273 f.
- Hohenheim, countess of, mistress (later wife) of Charles Eugene of Württemberg, **15**, 184
- Hohenlinden, battle of (1800), **16**, 270
- Hohenlohe, Gottfried von, grand-master of the Teutonic Order, **9**, 382
- Hohenlohe, hereditary Prince of, military successes of (1794), **16**, 112, 186
 commands Prussian corps (1805), **16**, 325; (1806), **17**, 22 ff.
 chief in command after Jena, **17**, 27
 surrenders at Fürstenberg, **17**, 30
- Hohenlohe-Ingelfingen, prine of, **19**, 176
- Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, governor of Alsace-Lorraine, **19**, 401
 German minister at Paris, **20**, 33, 133
 becomes chancellor and head of the Prussian ministry, **20**, 206
 policy of, **20**, 206, 207*
 retirement of, **20**, 213
- Hohenmölzen, battle of (1080), **9**, 215
- Hohenstaufen dynasty, **8**, 24 f.; **9**, 63 ff., 137–223; **10**, 279, 336
 at war with Lothair II, **9**, 64 ff., 69
 power of, **9**, 144, 168, 177
 policy of, toward Sicily, **9**, 173, 201
 raises Philip of Swabia to the throne, **9**, 181
 at war with the Welfs, **9**, 181
 triumphs in Frederick II, **9**, 187
 fall of, **9**, 214 ff., 220 f.
- Hohenstaufen dynasty, extermination of the family, **9**, 222
See Holy Roman Empire
- Hohenwart, Count, forms federalist ministry, **20**, 66
 retirement of, **20**, 68
- Hohenzollern, family of, **9**, 309; **10**, 153, 164, 268, 270; **11**, 100
- Hohenzollern-Hechingen, Prince von, head of *Tugendbund*, **17**, 93
 corps of, defeated, **17**, 119, 121
 at Wagram, **17**, 123
- Hoiko, Saxon count, tutor of Otto III, **8**, 272
- Hōjō, Japanese clan, **2**, 357
- Holbach, Baron Paul d', French writer, **15**, 128
- Holberg, Ludvig von, Danish writer, **14**, 95, 316
- Holdich, Sir T., on Pamir boundary, **20**, 422
- Holland, county of, **9**, 318
 claims of Germany on, **10**, 36
 Dutch province, **10**, 293; **11**, 340 f., 345, 384, 392
 art and literature in, **13**, 78 ff.
 war with England, **13**, 122 f.
 ships of, **13**, 121,* 128*
 internal dissensions, **13**, 129
 war with France, **13**, 160 ff.
 influence of France upon, **13**, 201 f.
 exasperation in, against Louis XIV., **13**, 230
 war with Louis XIV., **13**, 233–247
 and the peace of Utrecht, **13**, 325 f.
 French declare war on, **16**, 123 ff.
 French diplomacy in (1794), **16**, 184
 loss of, affects Prussian prestige, **16**, 188
 English desire to liberate, **16**, 237, 248 f., 312
 Louis Bonaparte, king of, **16**, 333
 French levy on, **17**, 109
 ruined by embargo, **17**, 154
 united with France, **17**, 156
 under Napoleon, **17**, 228
 conquered by Bülow (December 1813), **17**, 330
 promised to house of Orange, **17**, 335
 erection of, by powers (1814), **17**, 364
 constitution of, **17**, 378
 united with Belgium, **18**, 161
 negotiations with Napoleon for Luxemburg, **19**, 255 ff.
- See* Batavian Republic, Netherlands
- Hollenstädt on the Elbe, Charlemagne's camp at, **8**, 75
- Höllenthal, battle of the (1030), **8**, 288
- Holles, Thomas, English patriot, **13**, 39, 41 ff.
- Holmyby House, Charles I at, **13**, 50 f.
- Holmes, Obadiah, Baptist clergyman, **21**, 305 f.
 publicly whipped, **21**, 306
- Holmes, Oliver Wendell, American poet and essayist, **23**, 274 f.*

Holstein, **19**, 188 ff., 215 ff.
 modern appearance of Saxons in, **6**,
 104
 early seat of the Angles, **6**, 212
 conquered by Danes, **9**, 370 f.
 recovered, **9**, 371
 conquered by Torstenson, **12**, 302 ff.
 duke of, restored to sovereignty, **13**,
 329 ff.
 loses his possessions in Schleswig,
13, 341
 vain appeal of, to German diet, **18**, 100
See Schleswig-Holstein

Höltz, Ludwig Heinrich Christoph, German poet, **15**, 287

Holwan, Persian city, reliefs near, **2**, 174

Holy Alliance, the, founding of, **18**, 20 ff.; **22**, 399 f.
 attempt of Alexander to extend, **18**, 52
 destroys constitutional government in Spain and Portugal, **18**, 56 ff.
 seeks to subject American republics, **18**, 59
 frustrated in its plans by Canning, **18**, 81 f.
 strengthened by Turkish question, **18**, 240

Holy City, Rome becomes, **7**, 194

Holy Cross, *see* Cross

Holy Land, *see* Palestine

Holy Places at Jerusalem form the occasion of the Crimean war, **19**, 31* ff.

Holy Roman Empire:
 of the Carolingians (800–888), **8**, 19–205
 rise of, **8**, 19 ff.
 ideal of universal sovereignty, **8**, 21
 struggle with the papacy, **8**, 21 f.
 attacks upon, **8**, 22
 final collapse of, **8**, 24 f.
 historical sources, **8**, 29 ff.
 Charlemagne (800–814), **8**, 36–98; *see* Charlemagne
 Louis the Pious (814–840), **8**, 99–127
 the quarrel between his sons (840–843), **8**, 128 ff.
 the division of the empire (843–870), **8**, 131 ff.
 Romance element predominates under Louis the Pious, **8**, 106, 129
 Germanic element conquers at Fontenay, **8**, 129
 Louis II., **8**, 136 ff.
 Lothair's share divided between Charles and Louis, **8**, 137 f.
 the fall of the Carolingian house (850–887), **8**, 139–169; *see* Carolingians
 under the Saxon and Salic emperors (888–1056), **8**, 209–316
 historical sources, **8**, 209 ff.

Holy Roman Empire:
 under the Saxon and Salic emperors, rise of the Saxon power, **8**, 217–231
 Arnulf, and Louis the Child, **8**, 218 ff.
 rise of dukedoms, **8**, 225 f., 233
 election of Conrad, **8**, 227
 Saxons take the leadership, **8**, 230
 accession and policy of Henry I., **8**, 232 ff.
 conquests of Slavs and Danes, **8**, 237 f.
 Otto I., the Great (936–973), **8**, 240–259
 Otto II. (973–983), **8**, 260 ff.
 Otto III. (983–1002), **8**, 266–279
 confusion following his death, **8**, 280
 election of Henry II., **8**, 280 f.
 his reign (1002–1024), **8**, 281 ff.
 Conrad II. (1024–1039), **8**, 287 ff.
 first of the Salian house, **8**, 287
 Henry III. (1039–1056), **8**, 293–304
 culmination of, in his reign, **8**, 300, 305
 beginning of municipal life in, **8**, 307
 during the investiture conflict (1056–1152), **9**, 19–75
 sources of, **9**, 19 ff.
 regency of Agnes of Poitou, **9**, 29
 Henry IV. seized by nobles, **9**, 30
 development of his power, **9**, 32 ff.
 the conflict with Rome, **9**, 35 ff., 45 ff.
 the humiliation at Canossa, **9**, 39 ff.
 civil wars, **9**, 40
 'Peace of God' decreed, **9**, 56 ff.
 results of the reign of Henry, **9**, 53 ff., 58
 Henry V., **9**, 59
 agreement of, with Paschal II., **9**, 60
 the concordat of Worms (1122), **9**, 62 f.
 election at Mayence (1125), **9**, 63 f.
 Lothair II., **9**, 64 ff.
 his power over Innocent II., **9**, 70
 Conrad III., **9**, 71 ff.
 joins Second Crusade, **9**, 123
 dark future of (1152), **9**, 128
 the Hohenstaufens and the Papacy, **9**, 128–225
 historical sources, **9**, 137 ff.
 Frederick I. Barbarossa, *see* Frederick
 Henry VI., **9**, 172 ff.

Holy Roman Empire:

the Hohenstaufens and the Papacy,
Henry VI., loss of Italy on his
death, 9, 180
double election and civil war
(Welfs and Hohenstaufens), 9,
181 ff.
Otto IV., 9, 181 ff.
Frederick II., 9, 186 ff.
Papacy triumphs on his death, 9,
214 ff.
Conrad IV., 9, 214 ff.
Conradin and Manfred, 9, 216 ff.
ruin and division of, 9, 219 ff.,
289
decline of (1272–1328), 9, 303–332
sources, 9, 303 ff.
transformation of Germany, 9, 307–
332
rule of the princeps, 9, 307
Great Interregnum, 9, 307
election of 1273, 9, 309
Rudolf I., of Hapsburg, 9, 309 ff.
conquers Bohemia, 9, 311
domains of Hapsburg, 9, 312
Adolphus of Nassau, 9, 315 ff.
Albert of Austria, 9, 316 ff.
Switzerland, 9, 319 ff.
Henry VII. (1309–1313), 9, 322 ff.
Italian expedition of, 9, 327 ff.
effect of his reign, 9, 328 ff.
German succession strife, 9,
330 ff.
Italy lost to the empire, 9,
330
double election and civil war, 9,
331 ff.
Louis the Bavarian triumphs, 9,
332
freed from the Papacy (1322–1378),
10, 19–51
historical sources, 10, 19 ff.
civil war (1313–1322), 10, 24
Louis the Bavarian, 10, 24–37
Charles IV., of Moravia, anti-king,
10, 37
recognized on Louis's death,
10, 37
administrative skill of, 10,
39 ff.
the Golden Bull of, 10, 44 ff.
Wenceslaus his heir, 10, 51
under Wenceslaus of Luxembourg
(1378–1400), 10, 146–149
the Heidelberg *Stellung*, 10, 147
war between the Rhenish towns,
10, 147
opposition of Wenceslaus in Bo-
hemia, 10, 148
deposition of Wenceslaus, 10, 149
under Rupert of the Palatinate (1400–
1410), 10, 149–153
the League of Marbach (1405),
10, 149

Holy Roman Empire:

under Rupert of the Palatinate, Rupert
acknowledges the right of con-
federation among the imperial
princes (1406), 10, 149
the Westphalian *Vehnigerichte*, 10,
150* f.
relations to the council of Pisa
(1409), 10, 152
under Sigismund of Luxembourg (1410–
1437), 10, 156, 164, 187, 192
the diet of Nuremberg (1423) at-
tempts reforms, 10, 180
the league of the electors with an
annual chief (1424), 10, 180 f.
the diet of Frankfort (1427), 10,
181
scheme of taxation, 10, 181,
183
under Albert II. of Austria (1438–
1439), 10, 193 ff.
the diet of Mayence (1439) and
church reform, 10, 195
under Frederick III. (1440–1493), 10,
196–202, 265–283
the Eternal Direction of 1474, 10,
275
under Maximilian I. (1493–1519), 10,
283–291
the diet of Worms (1495), 10, 283
the statute of August 7, 1495, 10,
287
the establishment of the Aulic
Council, 10, 287
under Charles V. (1519–1556), 10, 55–
121, 151–195
under Ferdinand I., 12, 19–32
under Maximilian II., 12, 32–56
under Rudolf II., 12, 57–85
under Matthias I., 12, 151–170
under Ferdinand II., 12, 170–294
under Ferdinand III., 12, 294–326; 13,
60–74
under Leopold I., 13, 153–172, 210 ff.,
261–303
under Joseph I., 13, 311–321
under Charles VI., 13, 322–328; 14,
127 f., 150–177
a ‘monstrum,’ 14, 207
coronation of Charles Albert, 14, 250
Frederick recognizes Francis I., 14,
280
in the Seven Years' War, 15, 51, 55,
57, 107
its bands loosened, 15, 113
courts, 15, 185 ff., 271 f.
army, 15, 187
decline of the diet, 15, 272
aggressions of Joseph II., 15, 292 ff.
the League of the German Princes, 15,
294 f.
approaches dissolution, 16, 188 f.
affected by Congress of Rastatt, 16,
222 ff.

- Holy Roman Empire :
 broken up by Napoleon's conquests and diplomacy, **16**, 278 ff., 307; **17**, 64
 irreconcilable with new order (1803), **16**, 281
 blow to, in Confederation of the Rhine, **16**, 336 ff.
 title of emperor of, renounced by Francis II. (August 10, 1806), **16**, 337
 influence of, on Austrian claims, **18**, 24 f.
 list of emperors of, **8**, 320-324
- See* Germany
- Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem, church of the, *see* Sepulchre
- Holzapfel, Protestant imperial general, **12**, 311
- Holzschuh, Dietrich, Rhenish robber knight, **9**, 314
- Homberg, battle of (1762), **15**, 101
- Home life of Egyptians, representations of, **1**, 89 f.
- Homer, bust of, **3**, 37*
- 'Homer,' academic name of Angilbert, **8**, 96
- Homer, Winslow, American painter, **23**, 278
- Homeric poems, **1**, 19, 57
 picture of Greek life, **3**, 37, 73 ff.
 revised and edited, **3**, 142
 civilization of, **6**, 33
- Home Rule in Ireland, beginning of agitation for, **20**, 107
 upheld by League meeting in Dublin, **20**, 109
 defeat of first bill for, **20**, 284
 of second bill for, **20**, 288 f.
- Homicide, tried by Areopagus, **3**, 104, 138
 in the codes of Draco and Solon, **3**, 127, 137 f.
- Homildon Hill, battle of (1402), **10**, 203
- Homoiōsiōs*, theological term, **6**, 289
- Homoioi Orthodox priests, banished by Valens, **6**, 192
 recalled by Gratian, **6**, 192
- Homoioi, *see* Arians
- Homs, lake in Syria, **1**, 272
- Hondschooten, battle of (1793), **16**, 78
- Hong Kong, ceded to England, **18**, 277
- Honoratus, archbishop of Milan, **7**, 27
- Honoria, daughter of Placidia, marries Attila, **6**, 220
 her rights a pretext for his conquests, **6**, 220 f.
- Honorius, emperor of the West (395-423), **5**, 256
 Roman emperor of the West, **6**, 198
 makes Ravenna his capital (404), **6**, 240
 besieged in Milan by Alaric, **6**, 201
 orders execution of Stilicho, **6**, 203
 alienates auxiliary forces, **6**, 203
 denies requests of Alaric, **6**, 203
 negotiations of Visigoths with, **6**, 204* f.
- Honorius, assisted by Athaulf, **6**, 206
 alienates him, **6**, 206 f.
 makes Goths allies, **6**, 207 f.
 settles them in Gaul, **6**, 208
 dies (423), **6**, 209
- Honorius I., pope (625-633), **7**, 234 f.
 condemned for monothelitism, **7**, 238 f.
- Honorius II., rival pope (1061-1064), **9**, 29 f.
- Honorius II., pope (1124-1130), **9**, 63, 66
- Honorius III., pope (1216-1227), **9**, 192 ff.*
 instigates Crusade, **9**, 280
- Hontheim, Johann Nikolaus von ('Febroniūs'), suffragan bishop, **15**, 188 f., 275
- Honvéd, Hungarian national troops, **18**, 348
- Hood, John Bell, Confederate general, **23**, 200 f., 205
- Hood, English admiral, at Toulon (1793), **16**, 144
- Hooft, Dutch poet, **13**, 201
- Hooker, Joseph, Union general, **23**, 184, 194
- Hooker, Samuel, New England clergyman, **21**, 325
- Hooper, English bishop, martyrdom of, **21**, 269
- Hoorn, count of, **11**, 333, 337 f.
- Hopetoun, earl of, former governor of Victoria, named as governor-general of Australian Commonwealth, **20**, 372 f.
- Hophra (Apries), Egyptian king (589-564 B.C.), defeated by Nebuchadnezzar, **2**, 125
 makes Amasis co-regent, **2**, 127
 his kingdom invaded by Nebuchadnezzar, **2**, 127
- Hopkins, Stephen, American jurist, **22**, 180
- Hopkinson, Joseph, author of 'Hail Columbia,' **22**, 338*
- Horace, career of, **5**, 42 f.
- Horatius M., Barbatus, consul, **4**, 72 ff.
- Horob, mountain in Sinai peninsula, **2**, 23
- Hor-em-bes, government architect in ancient Egypt, **1**, 28
- Horemheb (Armais), last king of XVIII. or first of XIX. Dyn. in Egypt, **1**, 269, 298
- Hor-hotep, rock-tomb of, near Der-el-Bahri in Egypt, **1**, 318
- Hor-hut, Egyptian god, identified with Apollo, **1**, 33, 46,* 52
 temple of, **1**, 33
- Hormayr, Baron, fosters rising in the Tyrol, **17**, 128 ff.
- Hormidas, pope (514-523), **7**, 211
 creed of, **7**, 215
- Hormizdas I., Persian king (272-273), **2**, 266
- Hormizdas II., Persian king (302-309), **2**, 268
 sons of, **2**, 268 f.
- Hormizdas III., Persian king (457-459), **2**, 277

- Hormizdas IV., Persian king (578-590), his rupture with Constantinople, **2**, 286
revolt against, and fall of, **2**, 286 f.
- Hormuz, Persian general, slain by Khalid (about 632), **2**, 289
- Hormuz, city of Persia, ruins of, **2**, 279
- Hormuzan, Persian prince, taken prisoner by the Arabs (639), **2**, 290
- Horn, Swedish general, **12**, 237, 260 f.
- Horn, Arvid, Swedish statesman, **14**, 110
- Horn, Prussian general, storms Wartenburg, **17**, 308
at Möckern, **17**, 316
- Hörring, ministry of, **20**, 313
- Horsa, Saxon leader, **6**, 212
- Horses, first appearance of, on Egyptian monuments, **1**, 254 n. 1
used in the Bronze Age, **6**, 40
use of, by the Huns, **6**, 184, 223 f.
importance of, to the Germans, **6**, 164; **7**, 283
unknown to the Aztecs, **21**, 143
- Hortense Beauharnais, marries Louis Bonaparte, **16**, 333
under the Restoration (countess of St. Leu), salon of, at Paris, **17**, 385
begs pardon for Louis Napoleon, **18**, 215
- Hortensius, Q., law of, **4**, 99
- Hortensius, friend of Pompey, **4**, 251*
- Horter, king of the Alamanni, **6**, 138, 144
- Hor-tutef, Egyptian sage, **1**, 64, 72
- Horus, Egyptian god, son of Osiris and Isis, **1**, 20, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 44, 45, 46,*
47, 49, 56, 57 n. 1, 299,* 320
symbols of, **1**, 35
conflict of, with Set (Typhon), **1**, 123, 131
early worship of, **1**, 17, 46
one of the triad of gods of Saüs, **2**, 123
temple of, at Edfu, **1**, 35; **2**, 231, 232 ff.,
233,* 563*
worshipped at Heliopolis, **1**, 131
at Ombus, **2**, 230
at Philae, **2**, 215
- birth of, celebrated at Philae, **2**, 216
- Hosea, Hebrew prophet, **2**, 148
- Hoshea, king of Israel (730-722 B.C.), **2**, 72
tributary to Assyrians, **2**, 73
enters into alliance with Egypt, **2**, 73
seized by Assyrians, **2**, 73
- Hosi, tomb of, at Sakkara in Egypt, **1**, 85
- Hosius, bishop of Ermeland, **12**, 115, 124
- Hospes, form of Burgundian settlement, **6**, 270
- Hôtel des Invalides, in Paris, entered by revolutionaries, **16**, 52
- Hôtel de Ville, in Paris, **11**, 434
Louis XVI. at (July 17, 1789), **16**, 53
revolutionary commune in, **16**, 99
Jacobin provisional government at (May 31, 1793), **16**, 138
anarchy of, disgusts Robespierre, **16**, 152
Robespierre's supporters at, **16**, 166
- Hôtel de Ville, headquarters of July Revolution at (1830), **18**, 148 f., 151
Republican council at (February 24, 1848), **18**, 309
hot fight around (June, 1848), **18**, 318 f.
- Hotham, English diplomat, **14**, 214 f.
- Hotspur, see Northumberland
- Hotze, Austrian general, under Archduke Charles (1799), **16**, 230 ff., 246 ff.*
- Houchard, French general, defeats Dutch and Hanoverians, **16**, 178
defeated and guillotined, **16**, 178
- House of Commons, opposition to James I., **13**, 21 ff.
to Charles I., **13**, 24 ff.
at odds with the army, **13**, 45 ff.
purged by Pride, **13**, 53 f.
parties in, under William III., **13**, 257 f.
supports William III., **13**, 285 f.
under Queen Anne, **13**, 319 ff.
- House of Lords, abolished, **13**, 55
creation of Tory peers in, **13**, 323
- Houston, Samuel, Texan statesman and general, **23**, 111 f.*
- Howard, Catharine, English queen, **11**, 147
- Howard, Oliver, Union general, **23**, 201
- Howard, Mrs., mistress of George II., **14**, 308
- Howe, Captain, commander of Fort Lawrence, **22**, 72
- Howe, Elias, inventor of the sewing-machine, **23**, 259
- Howe, George Augustus, Lord, killed at Ticonderoga, **22**, 83 f.
- Howe, Richard, Viscount, British admiral, **22**, 193* f.
- Howe, Sir William, British general, **22**, 192,* 194, 211
at Bunker Hill, **22**, 201
evacuates Boston, **22**, 204
opposes Washington, **22**, 211-215, 224-227
returns to England, **22**, 235
- Hoya, John von, bishop of Osnabrück and Münster, **12**, 53
- Hoyer, count of Mansfeld, German general, **9**, 60
- Hoyerwerda, battle of (1813), **17**, 256
- Hradcchin, Rudolf II.'s palace at Prague, **12**, 57
life in, **12**, 71-73, 85
seized by Swedes, **12**, 315*
- Hrotsuit (Roswitha), nun of Gandersheim, historical writings of, **8**, 211
writes comedies, **8**, 211
- Hrubi, Austrian envoy to Prussia, **17**, 107
- Huascar, twelfth Inca, **21**, 176, 178
succeeds to the throne, **21**, 176
overpowered by Atahualpa, **21**, 176
murdered in prison, **21**, 179
- Huayna Capac, eleventh Inca, **21**, 165
- Huber, French radical, attempts *coup d'état* (May 15, 1848), **18**, 316

- Hubert de Burgh, counsellor of Henry III. of England, 9, 243
- Hubertsburg, peace of (1763), 16, 107 f.
- Hudson Bay Company, its territory, 23, 298 f.
holds Oregon, 23, 107
- Hudson, Henry, English-Dutch voyager, 21, 355 f.
- Hugh, duke of Burgundy (1218-1272), Crusader (1248), 9, 283
- Hugh the White, duke of Franche (940-956), 9, 83
relations of, to German sovereigns, 8, 244, 247, 264
- Hugh, count of La Marche, supports Arthur of Brittany, 9, 233
- Hugh, marquis of Tuscany (d. 1001), 8, 270
- Hugh of Burgundy, crowned emperor (931), 8, 249
- Hugh of St. Paul, Crusader, 9, 283
- Hugh of Vermandois, Crusader, 9, 116 f.
- Hugh Capet, duke of France, French king (987-996), 8, 270, 274; 9, 83* ff.
- Hugo, count of Tours, deprived of the Spanish March, 8, 112, 114
- Hugo, natural son of Lothair II. (d. 880), 8, 152
attempts to become king of Lorraine, 8, 153, 155
- Hugo, Cardinal, opponent of Gregory VII., 9, 37, 44
- Hugo de Payns, founds Knights Templars, 9, 343
- Hugo, Victor, French poet and novelist, 18, 137, 297; 19, 118* 321
- Huguenin, leader of Parisian mob, 16, 99
- Hugenots, 11, 300-327, 364 ff., 382 ff., 441
origin of, 11, 275
indebtedness of, to Calvin, 11, 281
characteristics of, 11, 304 ff., 325 ff.
fortresses assigned to the (1570), 11, 314
gain temporary peace, 11, 379
helped by foreign Protestants, 11, 383
become reconciled to the policy of Henry IV., 11, 424
in France, 12, 191 ff., 206 ff., 220 f.
persecuted by Louis XV., 13, 216 ff.
revolt of the 'Camisards,' 13, 291 f., 301
settle at Königsberg and Stettin, 14, 99
in Canada, 21, 214, 220, 226
in Brazil, 21, 215
in South Carolina, 21, 215
in Florida, 21, 215 f.
excluded from Canada, 22, 20
settle in Carolina, 22, 42, 46
admitted to political rights in Carolina (1696), 22, 46
- Hui, prince of Cush and governor (for Egypt) of Ethiopia, 1, 269
grave of, 1, 269
- Huitzilopochli, Aztec god, 21, 134
- Hukbert, made duke of Bavaria-Freising, 7, 113
- Hulagu, Mongol leader, subdues Asia Minor, Syria, and Bagdad, 9, 393
- Hulin, French revolutionist, 16, 53
- Hull, Captain Isaac, American naval officer, 22, 356* 362
- Hull, William, American general, 22, 361 f.; 23, 290
- Hullabid, city of India, temple (the Kait-Içvara) at, 2, 323
- Humanism in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, 10, 376, 385; 11, 25 ff.
- Humanists, Italian, scattered by the fall of Rome, 11, 109
- Human sacrifice, relies in Italy, 4, 25
in Etruria, 4, 38
abolished by Rome, 4, 234
of the Druids, 4, 281
in Gaul, forbidden, 5, 52
in Moravia, 6, 56
in Mexico, 21, 140 f.
Tezcatlipoca, 21, 141
not permitted in Peru, 21, 170
- Humber, the, settlements of Angles near, 6, 212; 7, 166 f.
- Humber, Crown Prince, visit of, to Germany, 20, 84
- Humbert I., king of Italy, attack on (1878), 20, 85
at Berlin (1889), 20, 173
assassination of, 20, 240*
- Humboldt, Alexander von, German geologist, 18, 103, 105*
at Prussian court, 18, 255
- Humboldt, Wilhelm von, praises French revolution, 16, 78
fosters education, 17, 93, 148
ambassador at Vienna, 17, 170 f.
Prussian envoy at Prague (1813), 17, 267, 269; 18, 27, 41
represents Prussia at Vienna (1814), 17, 366, 368
revises German constitution, 17, 380
represents Prussia in Confederate diet, 18, 29
made Prussian minister, 18, 38*
as comparative philologist, 18, 101
- Hume, David, Scottish philosopher and historian, 14, 314 f.; 15, 327
- Hummelauer, Baron, Austrian envoy to England, 18, 362
- Hundred, primary German tribal division, 6, 86, 266; 7, 165, 273; 21, 37
- Hundred-man, German official, 7, 273 f.
- Hundred Associates, the, 21, 225, 320-22, 17
surrender their charter, 21, 233
- Hundred's caldor, English official, 7, 274
- Hünerbein, Prussian general, 17, 242, 295
at Mörkern, 17, 316
- Huneric, king of the Vandals (477-481), 6, 230, 300, 314*
- Hungarian diet meets (April 9, 1807), 17, 95
favors war with France, 17, 116
- Hungarian Millennial, held in 1896, 20, 224 f.
- Hungarian relies, 6, 36

Hungarians (Magyars), attack Germany, **8**, 22 f., 224 f., 228 f., 241, 252
invade Bavaria, **8**, 224
Lorraine, **8**, 251
Saxony, **8**, 224, 233, 235 f.
subdued by Mongols, **9**, 207
at Neapolitan court, **10**, 103
invasions of, checked by Henry I., **10**, 126
besiege Vienna, **10**, 275
Hungary, **10**, 202, 242 ff., 251 ff., 255 ff., 270 ff., 358, 362; **11**, 165 f., 180, 192; **14**, 42, 50, 52, 56, 250 f.; **15**, 262 ff., 271; **19**, 115 f., 183 ff., 208 ff., 245 ff.
Avars in, **7**, 78
settlement of the Slavs in, **7**, 357
threatens Germany on the seas, **8**, 26
subdued by Henry III., **8**, 294, 300
revolts from Henry III. (1050–1052), **8**, 300, 302
reconquered by Germany (1063), **9**, 30, 69
in path of Crusaders, **9**, 116
claimed by the Holy See, **9**, 182
early history of, **10**, 126 ff.
the Magyars, **10**, 126
conversion of, **10**, 126
Geisa I. and Stephen (972–1038), **10**, 126 f.
internal reforms and strife, **10**, 127
civilization in, **10**, 128, 135
Byzantine influence on, **10**, 128
the Golden Bull of Andrew II., **10**, 130 f.
Mongol invasion (1241), **9**, 391; **10**, 131
settlers called in after their retreat, **10**, 131
war with the Austrians, **10**, 131
with the Bohemians, **10**, 132
Crusade against the Cumans, **10**, 132
the Anjous, **10**, 132 f.
power under Charles Robert, **10**, 134 f.
feudalism in, **10**, 134 f.
suffers from the Turks in reign of Ferdinand I., **12**, 27 f.
of Maximilian II., **12**, 44–47
of Rudolf II., **12**, 73 f.
succession of Matthias I., **12**, 75 f., 79
constitution of, **13**, 157 f.
struggles against Leopold I., **13**, 158 f., 166, 211, 235, 263, 292, 301, 309 f., 313
ill treated by Austria, **16**, 309
constitution of, **18**, 23 f.
relation of, to Austria, **18**, 23
political agitation in, **18**, 265 ff.
the academy of, **18**, 266
Kossuth, **18**, 266 f.*
demands constitution, **18**, 326
practical autonomy conceded to (1848), **18**, 343
relation of, to the Slavs, **18**, 344
controversy with Jellachich, **18**, 347 f.

Hungary, Kossuth's ambitions for independence, **18**, 348
the Servian insurrection, and open rupture with Asia, **18**, 349
the revolt of Jellachich, **18**, 349 f.
ascendancy of Kossuth, **18**, 350
attempts to aid Vienna insurgents, **18**, 352 f.
effect on, of new constitution (1849), **18**, 355
abandonment of Pesth, **18**, 356
successes in battle, **18**, 356 ff.
proclamation of independence, **18**, 358
overthrown by aid of Russia, **18**, 358 ff.
since 1867, **20**, 73–82, 223–227
Hung-wu, see Chu Yuan-chang
Humund, Ostrogothic king, **6**, 194, 218
'Hunkers,' American political faction, **23**, 123
Hunnish-Germanic party in Europe (450), **6**, 221
Hunold, duke of Aquitania, **7**, 116, 118 ff.
Huns, the Uralo-Finnic race, invade Meso-potamia, **2**, 275
migration of, **5**, 251
appear about 370, **6**, 162, 184
effect of, upon history, **6**, 181, 236
characteristics of, **6**, 184 f.
cross the Volga (372), **6**, 185
conquer the Goths, **6**, 185 f., 218 f.
join Fritigern in Thrace, **6**, 189
mix with Ostrogoths, **6**, 194
aid Theodosius, **6**, 196 f.
great incursion of, **6**, 217–227
as Roman allies, **6**, 218 f.
wide sway of (425), **6**, 218 f.
cross the Danube (425), **6**, 219
enter Balkan Peninsula (441), **6**, 220, 387
dismissed from Roman armies, **6**, 221
gather near the Danube, **6**, 222 ff.
Attila's court, **6**, 222 ff.
invade Gaul, **6**, 224
repulsed by Aëtius, **6**, 224 f.
invade Italy (453), **6**, 226
fall of, amid dissensions, **6**, 227
final disappearance of, **6**, 227
invade Thrace, **7**, 355
on the Danube, **10**, 126
Hunt, Henry, English radical leader, **18**, 89
Hunchagist Society, activities of, **20**, 340 ff.
Hunter, David, American general, **23**, 199
Hunter, Robert, colonial governor of New York, **21**, 401
Huntington, Daniel, American painter, **23**, 278
Hunyady, János, **10**, 255 ff., 270, 362
Hunza, kingdom of, annexed to Indian Empire, **20**, 426
Huron mission, the, **21**, 227
Husein ibn-Numeir, Moslem leader, **7**, 395 f.
Husein, Ali's second son, **7**, 393, 395

Huskisson, W., English minister, **18**, 93
 Huss, John, Bohemian reformer, **10**, 154 ff.,
 169 ff.; **11**, 21, 34, 41 f.
 burning of, at stake, **10**, 174 f.*
 Hussein Pasha, dey of Algiers, **18**, 145
 surrenders to French, **18**, 145
 Hussein Pasha, Turkish general, **18**, 220
 Hussite views, **10**, 269; **11**, 41, 82
 Hussite wars, **8**, 26; **10**, 169–189, 252
 Hussites, **10**, 155, 176, 186, 188, 270, 291
 Hutcheson, Scottish philosopher, **14**, 314; **15**, 327
 Hutchinson, Mrs. Ann, Boston theologian, **21**, 288
 banished, **21**, 289; **22**, 69
 settles at Aquidneck, **21**, 289
 Hutchinson, Edward, slain by Indians, **21**, 317
 Hutchinson, Thomas, Massachusetts politician, **22**, 69* f., 164 f., 179, 190
 his history of Massachusetts Bay, **23**, 271
 Hutchinson, William, settles in Boston, **21**, 288
 removes to Aquidneck, **21**, 288; **22**, 69
 Hutten, Ulrich von, Lutheran writer and soldier, **11**, 23, 26 f., 40* f., 43, 48, 62
 Huvishka, Indo-Seythian king (about 109–129), **2**, 314
 Huxelles, French marshal, **14**, 39
 Hyacinthe, Père, French priest, **19**, 379 f.
 Hydaspes, river in the Panjab, battle on (326 b.c.), **2**, 220

Hydaspes, Alexander at the, **3**, 378
 Hyde, Edward, *see* Clarendon, earl of
 Hyginus, Roman writer, **5**, 41
 Hyksos, *see* Shepherd Kings of Egypt
 Hymns, penitential, of Babylonians, **1**, 147
 Egyptian, to gods, **1**, 113*
 to kings, **1**, 113 f.
 in the early church, **5**, 268 f.
 church, written by Luther and his followers, **11**, 88
 German, used in Catholic church, **18**, 238
 Hyndford, Lord, English diplomat, **14**, 256
 Hyperbolus, Athenian demagogue, **3**, 268, 271
 Hyperides, Athenian orator, **3**, 350, 352
 anti-Macedonian leader, **3**, 382 ff.
 Hypassis, limit of Alexander's march, **3**, 378
 Hyrcania, region southeast of Caspian Sea, subjugated by Tiridates the Parthian, **2**, 241
 description of, **2**, 241 f.
 Hyrcanii, eastern Iranian tribe, **2**, 104
 Hyrcanus, John, Maccabean prince, high priest of Jews (135–106 b.c.), **2**, 225
 Hyrcanus, king of Judaea under Roman protection, **2**, 225
 deposed by Parthian king Pacorus, **2**, 246
 Hystaspes, satrap of Hyrcania, father of Darius I, **2**, 168
 Hystaspes, son of Xerxes I, contends with Artaxerxes for throne, **2**, 209 f.

I.

- I**APYGIANS, an Illyrian race, **4**, 23
 Ibelin of Beirut, Guelf leader in Palestine, **9**, 282
 Ibello, von, official of Nassau, assaulted by Löhning, **18**, 35
 Iberians, in ancient Spain, **9**, 81
 Romanization of, **6**, 152
 Iberville, Pierre Lemoine d', French officer, **22**, 28, 34* f.
 found Mobile (1702), **22**, 55
 destroys Schenectady (1690), **22**, 28
 Ibis, sacred to Thoth in Egypt, **1**, 49
 Ibn Abd-el-Hakem, Arab historian, **6**, 324
 Ibn al-Arabi, emir of Saragossa, **8**, 43
 fall of, **8**, 62
 Ibor, legendary Langobard champion, **7**, 22 f.
 Ibra, Count, Ostrogoth general, **6**, 361
 Ibrahim, rival calif of Bagdad, **8**, 194
 Ibrahim, brother of Yezid III., Hashimite imam, **7**, 405
 Ibrahim, son of Mehemet Ali, ravages Greece, **18**, 75
 Syrian conquests of, **18**, 220
 assurances of France to, **18**, 225
 defeats Turks at Nizib, **18**, 225
 Ibrahim Bey, Mameluke chief, **16**, 232 f.
 Iceland, old sagas preserved in, **6**, 275
 mission work in, **7**, 169
 Scandinavian settlement in, **9**, 365 ff.
 the Reformation in, **11**, 136
 relation of, to the discovery of America, **21**, 63-70
 Iehnae, in Mesopotamia, Parthians defeated by Crassus in (54 b.c.), **2**, 245
 Icolmkill, *see* Hii, **7**, 169
 Iconium, sultanate of, in Asia Minor, **9**, 112
 disaster to Second Crusade at (1147), **9**, 123
 subdued by Saladin, **9**, 267
 Moslems in, resist Crusade, **9**, 271
 bows to Amurath, **10**, 125
 battle of (1190), **9**, 271
 Iconoclasm, at Byzantium, **6**, 284; **7**, 242, 377; **8**, 168-182
 the council of Constantinople (754), **8**, 173 f.
 the council of Nice (787), **8**, 177
 Leo V. opposes it, **8**, 181
 toleration, **8**, 181 ff.
 controversy renewed by synod of Rome (863), **8**, 189
 in Gaul, **6**, 285
 in Italy, **7**, 49
 in the Netherlands, **11**, 336
 in Scotland, **11**, 362, 364
 Iconoduli, in Byzantine empire, **8**, 173 ff.
 Ictinus, Athenian architect, **3**, 230 f., 237
 Ida, king of Bernicia, **7**, 167
 Idalium, in Cyprus, Phoenician graves at, **1**, 218
 Idalius the Spaniard, annals of, **6**, 307, 323
 Idistaviso, battle of (16), **6**, 79
 Idolatry, **1**, 43
 Christianity at war with, **6**, 283
 Idstedt, battle of (1849), **18**, 391
 Idyll, the, at Alexandria, **3**, 400
 Ieyasu, 'legacy' of, **2**, 360
 Iganie, battle of (1831), **18**, 172
 Igelström, Russian general in Poland, **16**, 181 f.
 Iglatz, peace of (1436), **10**, 188
 Ignatiloff, appointed minister of interior, **20**, 96, 97*
 dismissed, **20**, 97
 intervenes in behalf of Bulgarians, **20**, 133
 sent to Constantinople, **20**, 139
 despatched to London, **20**, 141
 attitude of, in treaty of San Stefano, **20**, 150, 151
 dismissed, **20**, 166
 Ignatius, patriarch of Constantinople, **8**, 187 ff.
 Igor, Russian ruler, **9**, 387
 Il or Iah (Allah), god of the Semites, **7**, 379
 Ildefonsus of Toledo, biographies by, **6**, 324
 Ilhibad, Ostrogothic king, **6**, 379 f.
 Ilidiko, legendary wife of Attila, **6**, 226
 Herda, battle of (49 b.c.), **4**, 294
 Hes, George, Canadian scientist, **23**, 303
 Ilahun, in Egypt, pyramid at, **1**, 122*
 Ille, river, boundary of Rhaetia, **6**, 148
 Illinois, Indian tribe, overcome by the Iroquois, **22**, 24
 Illinois, admitted to American Union, **23**, 28
 Illuminati, **15**, 279
 Illyria, subdued, **4**, 224
 Germans in, **6**, 112, 145
 ceded to the Goths, **6**, 200
 conquered by Langobardi, **6**, 385
 Byzantine influence in, **6**, 387; **7**, 229, 244
 harassed by Mongols, **9**, 207
 ravaged by Turks, **10**, 242
 restoration of, to Austria, demanded, **17**, 257
 Illyrian emperors of Rome, **5**, 211 ff.; **6**, 58, 113 ff., 150 f.
 Illyrians, the, in Italy, **4**, 23
 war with Rome, **4**, 125 f.

Illyrians, predominant, 5, 211
 'Illyrians,' Panslavic advocates, 18, 269
 Image-worship, in Israel, established by Jeroboam I., 2, 58 f.
 among the Germans, 6, 292 ff.
 in the Catholic church, 7, 242 f.
 opposed by Islam, 7, 242 f.
 restored by second council of Nice, 7, 255
 condemned by Charlemagne, 7, 257
 in the Christian cult, 7, 377
 controversies over, 8, 64
 opposed by Wycliffe, 10, 74
See Iconoclasm
Imagines, at Roman funerals, 4, 128
 Imbert, William, French grand inquisitor, 9, 346
 Imbros, reduced by Athens, 3, 203
 Imhotep, Egyptian god, identified with Asclepius, 1, 52, 72
 with Ptah and Sekhet forms triad of divinities, 1, 52 f.
 worshipped at Philae, 2, 215
 Imma, wife of Einhard, 8, 32
 Immaculate Conception, doctrine of, 19, 375
 Immigration into South America, 23, 323
 into the United States, 23, 258 f.
 Immorality among the Germans, 7, 294 f.
 of the clergy, 7, 145
 in the French court, 10, 200
 in the papacy, 11, 140 f., 160
 in the priesthood, 11, 189
 Immortality, belief in, among Egyptians, 1, 53, 54, 55, 56, 72, 73, 76, 78, 85, 86
 among Greeks, 1, 54
 among Jews, 1, 54
 Immunities, Roman, 7, 275
 Imosharghs, Berber people of Africa, the same as Tuariks, 1, 19 n.
 Impeachment, of Buckingham, 13, 25
 of Clarendon, 13, 159
 of Danby, 13, 225
 of the 'five members,' 13, 41
 of Middlesex, 13, 23
 of Monypesson and Mitchell, 13, 22
 of Strafford, 13, 39
 of President Johnson, 23, 215 f.
 Imperial Federation League, founding of, 20, 370
 Imperial Liberal Association, resolution of, 20, 299
Imperium, supremacy of, 8, 70
 'Importants,' French nobles, 13, 112
 Impression of seamen abolished in 1842, 23, 91
 Inarus, leader of Egyptians in revolt against Persia, 2, 210
 Incas, Indian tribe, 21, 160-162
 Incas, chiefs of the Inca tribe, 21, 162
 Indemnities paid after defeat in war, 10, 230, 252, 275, 315; 11, 181, 224
 paid by France to Germany, 19, 355 f., 391 f.; 20, 18
 Turkish, due to Russia, 20, 157

Indemnities, paid by United States to Italy, 20, 231
 paid by Queen Ranavalona to France, 20, 379
 paid by Greece to Turkey, 20, 352
 paid by Congo State to family of trader Stokes, 20, 392
 paid by Morocco to Great Britain, 20, 399
 to Spain, 20, 399
 to United States, 20, 399 f.
 to France, 20, 400
 paid by khan of Khiva to Russia, 20, 419
 demand of, by France from China for breach of treaty of Tientsin, 20, 429
 paid by China, for murder of Margary, 20, 434
 paid Japan by China, after war of 1894-1895, 20, 439
 Chinese, for Boxer outrages, discussion of, 20, 453
 difficulty in arranging details of, 20, 453 f., 455
 protocol, signing of, 20, 455
 terms of, 20, 455
 method of payment of, 20, 454
 question of, at close of Russo-Japanese war (1905), 23, 390
 Independence Hall, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 22, 137^a
 Independent voter, the, in American politics, 23, 239
 Independents, the, in England, 13, 46 ff.
 Charles I. in power of, 13, 50 ff.
 Independents, French liberal wing, 18, 123
Index librorum prohibitorum, 7, 208; 11, 261, 264, 447
 India, origin of name, 2, 295
 geography of, 2, 295 ff.
 rivers of, 2, 295 ff.
 population of, 2, 298
 races of, 2, 298 ff.
 migrations of Aryans into, 2, 300 f.
 Aryans of modern India a mixed race, 2, 301
 Asiatic character of its civilization, 2, 301
 languages of, 2, 301 f.
 literature of, 2, 302 ff.
 civilization of, as portrayed in the Vedas, 2, 302 ff.
 alphabets of, 2, 304
 antiquity of writing in, 2, 304
 Aryan conquest of Ganges basin, 2, 300, 305
 spread of Aryans along shores of the Deccan, 2, 305
 Persian conquest of basin of Indus, 2, 181, 305
 foreign rulers in western provinces of, 2, 305
 religion of, 2, 298, 299, 300, 301, 305 ff.

- India, conquests of Alexander the Great in, 2, 220, 311 f.; 3, 377 ff.
 end of Macedonian supremacy in, 2, 223, 312
 Indian kings after Alexander, 2, 312 ff.
 parts of northwestern India conquered by Greek kings of Bactria, 2, 313
 divided into petty kingdoms, 2, 313
 chronology of, 2, 313 f.
 Indo-Scythian empire, 2, 313 f.
 coins of, 2, 313, 314
 Arab conquests in, begin, 2, 314
 architecture and art of, 2, 314-329
 Indian life, representations of, 2, 316,*
 317*
 temples, umbrellas in, 2, 315, 319, 320
 the column in, 2, 320
 serpent-worshippers in, 2, 317, 318*
 tree-worship, 2, 318
 Chinese pilgrims in, 2, 321
 Alexander in, 3, 377 ff.
 Christians in, 6, 282
 trade of, 7, 362, 378, 381
 conquests of Omar in, 7, 385
 princes of, friendly to Portuguese, 11, 209
 English settlements in, 15, 34
 French settlements in, 15, 34 f.
 conflicts in, between English and French, 15, 35 f., 68, 75, 83 f., 105, 307
 between English and natives, 15, 61
 British administration of, 18, 194, 277 f.
 Sepoy mutiny in, 19, 91-95
 tribes of, revolt of (1897), 20, 427 f.
 India House, the, 21, 193 f.
 Indian Company, the (*Compagnie des Indes*), 14, 33, 35 f., 130
 Indian National Congress, 20, 425 f.
 Indiana, admitted to American Union, 23, 28
 Indiana, American battle-ship, 23, 356, 364
 Indians, American, 11, 206
 conjectured origin of, 6, 58
 houses of, 21, 135
 origin of, 21, 17-21
 social organization of, 21, 44-54
 in Mexico, uprising of, 18, 46
 Indiction, instituted, 5, 237
 Indies, Spanish Council of the, 21, 193
 suppressed by Napoleon (1809), 17, 112
 Indo-Europeans in Asia Minor, 1, 247
 in early times, 6, 29
See Aryans
 Indo-Germanic, or Aryan stock, 6, 56
 Indo-Persian branch of Aryan stock, 6, 57
 Indo-Scythians, 2, 224, 313 f.
 coins of, 2, 224
 spread Buddhism from India into Bactria, 2, 224
 in western provinces of India, 2, 301, 305
 Indra, Aryan god of thunder, 2, 317 f.
 image of, 2, 325, 326*
- Indra, Indra's Court, temple at Ellora in India, 2, 325, 326*
 Indrani, wife of Indian god Indra, 2, 325
 Indulgences, issue of, 10, 156 f.*; 11, 32 ff., 84
 opposed by Wycliffe, 10, 74
 Indus (Sindhu), river of India, course and tributaries of, 2, 295 f.
 Aryans settle in region of, 2, 300
 basin of, conquered by Persians, 2, 305
 reached by Alexander the Great, 2, 312
 valley of, captured by Tamerlane, 10, 245
 Industries, in colonial America, 22, 112 ff.
 in Canada, 22, 18 f.
 under Charlemagne, 8, 264 f.
 English, under Elizabeth, 11, 376
 importance of, 18, 199, 276
 of Flanders, 9, 335
 French, 11, 432
 in Old Germany, 6, 96, 165 ff.
 German, beginnings of, 8, 307
 development of, 18, 252 f.
 in Prussia, 18, 40 f.
 under Justinian, 7, 362
 in fifteenth century, 11, 21 f.
 in Lombard cities, 9, 149
 Moslem, under Walid, 7, 400
 at Rome, 7, 318 f.
 in the United States, 23, 255-262
 implements of, Arabic names for, 9, 292
 effect of Crusades on, 9, 299
 revolution of, by introduction of machinery, 18, 86
 Ine, king of Wessex, 7, 181, 186, 292
 Ingeborg, Danish princess, marries Philip Augustus of France, 9, 249
 Ingelheim, diet held at (788), 8, 54
 imperial assembly at (831), 8, 118 f.
 Carolingian buildings at, 8, 202
 Ingersoll, Jared, American statesman, 22, 287*
 Ingham, S. D., American statesman, 23, 50
 Ingle, Richard, English skipper, 21, 336 f.
 Ingoldsby, Richard, lieutenant-governor of New York, 21, 394
 Ingolstadt, city, 11, 35, 180
 Ingiomer, German leader, 6, 75
 Ingundis, Frankish princess, marries Hermenigild, 6, 304 f., 336; 7, 90
 Ingveones, group of German tribes, 6, 87
 Initiative amendment, in Switzerland, results of the, 20, 319 f.
 Inkerman, battle of (1854), 19, 54
 Inkovo, battle of (1812), 17, 187
 Inn, river, grain ships on, 6, 258
 Innes, George, American painter, 23, 278
 Innocent I, pope (402-417), 7, 191, 202 f.
 Innocent II, pope (1130-1143), 9, 66, 70, 74
 strives to exterminate Hohenstaufens, 9, 215

- Innocent III., pope (1198–1216), **9**, 182 ff.; **10**, 350
 ‘deeds’ of, **9**, 140
 hierachal claims of, **9**, 182
 diplomacy of, **9**, 183
 extorts recognition from Otto IV., **9**, 184
 excommunicates Otto IV., **9**, 185
 successes of, **9**, 189 ff.
 victory of, over John of England, **9**, 234 ff.
 interferes in matters of Philip of France, **9**, 249
 pronounces the ban on him, **9**, 249 ff.
 persecutes Waldenses, **9**, 251 f.
 attempts Crusade, **9**, 275 f., 279 f.
 letters of, **9**, 140
- Innocent IV., pope (1243–1254), **9**, 209, 283
 negotiates with Frederick II., **9**, 209
 flees to Lyons, **9**, 210
 holds general council (1245), **2**, 210
 overthrows Hohenstaufens, **8**, 25
 interference of, in Portugal, **10**, 351
- Innocent VI., pope (Avignon) (1352–1362), **10**, 48, 109, 140
- Innocent VII., Roman pope (1404–1406), **10**, 143
- Innocent VIII., pope (1482–1492), **10**, 363, 365, 368*
- Innocent X., pope (1644–1655), **13**, 86 f.
- Innocent XI., pope (1676–1689), and the Gallican church, **13**, 190 f., 223, 231
- Innocent XII., pope (1691–1700), opposes Quietism, **13**, 250 f.
 favors the French succession in Spain, **13**, 282
- Innocent XIII., pope (1721–1724), **14**, 189
- Innovators (Pataris), Italian church reform party, **9**, 28
- Innsbruck, city, **11**, 190
 Bavarians surrender at, **17**, 129
 operations around, **17**, 130, 137 f.
- Innviertel, the, **15**, 233
 restored to Austria, **17**, 303
- Inquisition, the, **11**, 237–270, 279, 289 f.; **14**, 322
 gradual development of, **9**, 189
 established among the Waldenses, **9**, 252 f.
 in Aragon, **10**, 349
 French, seizes Templars, **9**, 346 ff.
 in Germany, **11**, 24 f.
 in Italy, **11**, 262, 446 ff.
 abolished in several states, **15**, 148
 in the Netherlands, **11**, 329, 335
 in Portugal, **11**, 210; **15**, 117
 in Spain, **10**, 349; **11**, 206, 253, 290, 406, 411; **15**, 141
 suppressed by Napoleon (1809), **17**, 112
 renewal of, under Ferdinand VII., **18**, 45
- Inquisition, restored in Parma, **15**, 154
 revived in Rome (1849), **18**, 411
 introduced into Mexico, **21**, 204
- Inscriptions, cuneiform, *see* Cuneiform Inscriptions
- Inscriptions, of German and Roman origin, as sources of German history, **6**, 19 f.
- Institute, French National, founded, **16**, 158
 reorganized (1803), **16**, 289
 royalist restoration of, **18**, 12
- ‘Institute of Egypt’ learned men of Napoleon’s expedition, **16**, 232
- Institutio* of Calvin, doctrines of, **11**, 272
- Insubres, Transpadane tribe, **4**, 79, 124 f., 160
- Insular Cases, the, **23**, 375
 ‘Insulars’ of Cuba, **23**, 339
- Intendants, French officials, **12**, 287; **13**, 147; **16**, 21
 at strife with provincial assemblies, **16**, 40 f.
 functions of, in Canada, **22**, 18
- Intercolonial Federation, history of, in Australia, **20**, 370 ff.
- Interest, rate in early Rome, **4**, 63 f., 87
 allowed by Martin V., **11**, 22
- ‘Interim,’ the, of Augsburg, **11**, 185 f.
- ‘Interim,’ German confederate commission (1849–1850), **18**, 392 f.
- Intermarriage at Rome, lack of, **4**, 49, 62, 72
 between patricians and plebeians, **4**, 75
 right of Rome’s allies, **4**, 98
- Internment, early, **6**, 41
- Internal improvements, doctrine of, in United States, **23**, 42
- International African Association, organization of, **20**, 376
- International Association of the Congo, purpose of, **20**, 377
- Internationale*, Socialist organization, **19**, 424 ff.; **20**, 85
- Interregnum, Great, in Holy Roman empire (1256–1273), **9**, 307
- Inter-State Commerce Act in the United States, **23**, 241
- Intolerance, growth of, among Persians, **2**, 273
- Invalides, Dôme des, in Paris, built by Napoleon, **17**, 49 f.
 the ashes of Napoleon placed in, **18**, 230
- Inventions, great, **10**, 386 f.; **11**, 21
- Investiture, the, conflict of (1056–1152), **9**, 19–133, 327
See Papacy
- Invincibles, murder Burke and Cavendish, **20**, 110
- Iona, *see* Hii, **7**, 169
- Ionia under aristocratic rule, **3**, 101 f.
- Ionian Islands, Norman attempts on, **9**, 45
 ravaged by Turks, **11**, 162
 ceded to France, **16**, 213, 219
 republic of, founded, **18**, 68
 united to Greece (1863), **19**, 84

Ionians, in earliest times, 3, 38 f.
in Peloponnese, yield to Dorians, 3,
59 f.
migrate to Asia, 3, 61 ff.
characteristics of, 3, 66 f.
revolt against Darius I., 2, 181; 3,
170 ff.

Ionic architecture, *see* Architecture

Iowa, admitted to the American Union, 23,
123

Iowa, American battle-ship, 23, 355, 364

Iphierates, Athenian general, serves among
Persians, 2, 214

reforms Athenian army, 3, 304
successes against Sparta, 3, 304, 306
charges against; death, 3, 342

Ipsambul, *see* Abu-Simbel

Ipsus, in Phrygia, battle of (301 b.c.), 2,
221; 3, 392

Irak (Mesopotamia), plague in, 2, 288
men of, at Stiffin, 7, 391
inhabitants of, hostile to the Syrians, 7,
392 f.

Moslem parties in, 7, 395
prostrated before Abdalmalek, 7, 397
revolts from Yezid II., 7, 402

Iran, the land between India and Mesopotamia, native princes in, after Alexander's time, 2, 253

Semitic writing in, 2, 253

conquest of, by Arabs, 2, 290
conquered by the Moslems, 7, 388

Iranians, originally one people with Aryans,
2, 300
names, appearance of, in Media, 2, 102
(Indo-Persians), Aryan races, 6, 58

Ireland, 10, 328; 11, 365, 369 f., 403, 419;
19, 86
once part of the continent, 6, 60
relies in, 6, 35
Christianity in, 7, 168 f.
famous monasteries in, 7, 137 ff., 218
ravaged by Ekfrid, 7, 183
culture and learning in, 7, 304
manufacture of bells in, 7, 320
subdued by England (1170-1175), 9,
91, 226, 229, 235
native church of, abolished, 9, 226
Hanseatic trade with, 9, 377
revolt in (1397), 10, 77
Wentworth, lord lieutenant in, 13, 34
Protestant settlement of, 13, 120
union with England, 13, 123
James II. and the Royalists in, 13,
236 ff.
under George I., 14, 67-70, 72
under George III., 15, 337, 339 ff.
discontent in, 14, 68 f.; 15, 337, 339 ff.
conditions in (1796), 16, 207
English oppression of, 16, 213 f.
league of 'United Irishmen,' 16, 214
plots for French landing in, 16, 214
rebellion in (1798), 16, 234
disorder in, 16, 276

Ireland, united with England (1800), 16,
277; 18, 95
French plots in, 16, 292
insurrection in (1803), 16, 293
despotic English rule of, 18, 94
the Catholic church in, 18, 95
parliamentary reform in, 18, 194
English government of, 18, 195 f.
the Coercion Act (1833), 18, 196
refusal to pay tithes to Anglican church,
18, 196
passage of the tithe bill (1838), 18, 198
famine in (1845), 18, 275
home-rule agitation in, 18, 276
insurrection in (1848), 18, 323
evictions of 1877-1880, 20, 107; 1886,
285

See Home Rule

Irenaeus, list of the popes by, 7, 193

Irene, Byzantine empress (780-791, 798-
803), 7, 255; 8, 50, 78, 175
re-establishes image-worship, 8, 176
engages in intrigue, 8, 176 f.

Irene, Greek princess, marries Philip,
brother of Henry VI., 9, 180

Iretton, Independent general, son-in-law of
Oliver Cromwell, 13, 51, 122

Iriaku, *see* Eriaku

Irish, attack Britain, 6, 212
kings buried on Iona island, 7, 169
ornamentation practised by, 7, 309 f.*
immigration of, into the United States,
23, 259

Irish-Scottish monks, great influence of, 7,
137 ff., 144
episcopal system, 7, 143 f., 146, 150,
152
church controversies over, 7, 169, 173,
175 f., 234
priests driven from England, 7, 176

Irmengard, wife of Louis the Pious, 8, 109,
112

Irmengard, wife of Emperor Lothair I., 8,
112

Irmin, Saxon god, sanctuary of, destroyed
by Charlemagne, 8, 39 f.

Irminon, abbot of St. Germain-des-Prés, 8,
35

Iron Age, the, 6, 25, 37 ff., 43 ff., 167 ff.;
21, 31
weapons of, 6, 44

Iron first used in Egypt, 6, 43
use of, in Egypt, 1, 78
routes of its introduction, 6, 43, 52 ff.
art of smelting, unknown to the Ameri-
can Indians, 21, 31

Iron crown, of Lombardy, assumed by Na-
poleon (1805), 16, 307

'Iron-sides,' Cromwell's cavalry, 13, 46

Iroquois, Indian family, 21, 40 ff.; 22, Pl.
III.
become hostile to the French, 21, 222
Sullivan lays waste their country
(1779), 22, 242

Irredentists, Italian, **20**, 78
 Mancini on purposes of, **20**, 167
 Irrigation, in Babylonia, **2**, 132
 in Egypt, **1**, 25
 practised by the American Indians, **21**, 29, 59
 Irtabi, daughter of king of Babylon, wife of Amenhotep III. of Egypt, **1**, 260
 Irving, Washington, American writer, **23**, 69, *94, 271
 Isa, Turkish prince, **10**, 249
 Isaac I., Comnenus, Byzantine emperor (1057-1059), **9**, 106
 Isaac II., Angelus, Byzantine emperor (1185-1195), **9**, 276
 Isaac, exarch of Byzantium in Italy, **7**, 235
 Isabella, French queen of Edward II. of England, **9**, 356, 362
 deposes him in favor of her son, **9**, 362 f.
 Isabella, queen of France, **10**, 207, 211, 221
 Isabella, queen of Castile and Leon, **10**, 342 ff., 355; **11**, 49, 53
 See Ferdinand
 Isabella, queen of Spain, death of, **18**, 47
 Isabella II., infant queen of Spain (1833), **18**, 210
 troublous reign of, **18**, 282 f.; **19**, 267 ff.
 marries duke of Cadiz, **18**, 284 f.
 Isabella, sister of Henry III. of England, marries Frederick II., **9**, 204
 Isabella, French princess, marries Richard II., **10**, 77
 Isabella, Infanta of Spain, **11**, 299, 397 f., 408
 Isabella, sister of Charles V., **11**, 130
 Isabella, daughter of Philip II., governs the Spanish Netherlands, **12**, 274
 Isabella of Angoulême weds John of England, **9**, 233
 Isabella of Bourbon, duchess to Charles the Bold of Burgundy, **10**, 295
 Isabella of France, marries Galeazzo II. of Milan, **10**, 117
 Isabella of Portugal, queen of John II. of Castile, **10**, 342
 Isabella of Portugal, mother of Philip II., **11**, 283
 Isabella, Spanish colony in Hispaniola, **21**, 92 ff.
 Isaiah, Hebrew prophet, **2**, 148
 interpolations in his works, **2**, 147
 Isauria, imperial province, **7**, 352, 356
 Isaurian dynasty in Byzantium, **7**, 376
 Isaurians deliver Rome to the Goths, **6**, 383
 Iselberg, battle of (1809), **17**, 130
 Isenburg, count of, murders Engelbert of Cologne, **9**, 201
 Ishmael, lord of Damascus, allied with Templars, **9**, 282
 Ishtar, chief female divinity of Babylonia, **1**, 183
 in the epic of Gilgamesh, **1**, 188
 descent into lower world, **1**, 188 f.
 Isidore Tacensis, chronicle of, **6**, 324

Isidore of Seville, historical writings of, **6**, 264, 323 f., 336, 394, 398; **7**, 26, 303; **8**, 140
 his Chronicle of the Visigoths, Vandals, and Suevi, **6**, 324
 forged decretals in name of, **8**, 140 ff.
See Pseudo-Isidore
 Isin, city of Babylonia, **1**, 146 f.
 Isis, Egyptian goddess, wife of Osiris, **1**, 38, 40, 45, 47, 48, 52
 her tear causes the Nile to rise, **1**, 27
 represented as a cow lying down, **1**, 38
 parentage of, **1**, 44
 original in art of the Madonna, **1**, 48
 lament of Isis and Nephthys over the dead Osiris, **1**, 114
 temples of, **1**, 48, 99
 temple of, in Behbit, **2**, 237
 at Philae, **2**, 215 f.
 college of priests of, at Philae, **2**, 215
 statues of, **1**, 48
 as Isis-Hathor, **1**, 35, 38, 47
 worshipped at Heliopolis, **1**, 131
 temple of, at Philae, **2**, 216
 statues of, **1**, 48
 at Rome, **4**, 303
 spread of worship, **5**, 178
 Isla de Leon, taken possession of by revolutionists, **18**, 48
 Islam, rise of, **7**, 235, 245, 349, 351, 372, 378-407
 driven from the West by Charles Martel, **7**, 118
 opposes image-worship, **7**, 242 f.
 blow to, in the relief of Constantinople, **7**, 376
 in contact with Charlemagne's empire, **7**, 81
See Mohammedanism
 Island Number Ten in Mississippi river, **23**, 166
 Islands, South Sea, stone implements of, **6**, 25
 Islands, Italian, given to the papacy, **9**, 187
 Isle de France, French district, **9**, 79, 254; **10**, 224
 Isle of France (Mauritius), **15**, 35, 55
 Isle of Man, conquered by John of England, **9**, 235
 Isle of Wight, ravaged by Caedwalla, **7**, 177 f.
 Ismail, khedive of Egypt (1863-1879), accepts Anglo-French control, **20**, 383
 deposition of, **20**, 383, 402
 Isme-Dagan, early Assyrian king (c. 1850 B.C.), **1**, 164
 Isme-Dagan, king of Ur in Babylonia, **1**, 163 f.
 Isnard, Girondist deputy, **16**, 77, 89
 Isocrates, Athenian orator, **3**, 326*
 Isonzo, Italian river, battle of the (489), **6**, 356
 military operations around (1797), **16**, 210

Ispahan, Syrian defeat at, 7, 406
taken by Turks, 9, 111
Isphibeds, dynasty in Tabaristan, *see Aspahapets*
Israel, Semitic origin of, 1, 224
relationship of, to Canaanites, 1, 223 f.
early history of (before Solomon), 2, 19–41
sources for early history of, 2, 19
legendary age of, 2, 19
historical era of, 2, 19
Israeli tradition as to early home of, 2, 19 f.
primitive history of, in form of family narratives, 2, 20
migration westward from early home (the Abrahamic migration), 2, 20 f.
first sojourn in Canaan, 2, 20 f.
migration to Egypt, 2, 21
servitude in Egypt, 2, 21 f.
the Exodus, 1, 279; 2, 22 f.
accessions to, from other peoples, 2, 23 f.
promulgation of the Ten Commandments at Sinai (or Horeb), 2, 23 f.
religion of, and covenant with Jahveh, 1, 223, 224; 2, 24 ff.
sojourn in the wilderness, 2, 26 f.
conquests east of Jordan, 2, 26 f.
conquest of Palestine, 1, 329; 2, 27 f.
period of the Judges, 2, 28 ff.
monarchy established, 2, 31, 32
reign of Saul, 2, 32 ff.
reign of Eshbaal (Ishbosheth), 2, 36
reign of David, 2, 36 ff., 42
reign of Solomon, 2, 42–56
royal monopolies in, 2, 46
mission of Israel, 2, 55
reign of Rehoboam, 2, 56 ff., 59
division of the kingdom, 2, 56 f.
history of separate kingdom of Israel, 2, 57 ff., 63, 64, 67 f., 70, 72, 73, 74, 75 f., 124
image-worship in, established by Jeroboam I., 2, 58 f.
conquered by Sargon II. of Assyria (721 b.c.), 2, 75
governed and colonized by Assyrians, 2, 75 f.
people of, carried into Assyrian slavery, 2, 75
history of separate kingdom of Judah, *see Judah, kingdom of*
literature of Israel, *see Hebrew Literature*
Issus, battle of (333 b.c.), 2, 217 f.; 3, 368 f.*
mosaic representation of battle of, 2, 218
Isthmian Canal Commission, 23, 380, 385
Isthmian games, the, 3, 93

Isthmian games, Romans admitted, 3, 407
Istria, subdued by Byzantines, 7, 33
plundered by Authari, 7, 33
wasted by Avaro-Slavic host, 7, 36
schismatics of, 7, 224, 229
added to papal states, 7, 252
in Charlemagne's empire, 8, 80
subject to Venice, 10, 117
to be held by Austria (1797), 16, 212
Istria, Capo d', confidant of Alexander, 17, 367; 18, 53
finds society at Athens, 18, 68
favors the Greeks, 18, 77
chosen executive of Greece, 18, 80*
inefficient government of, 18, 83 f.
assassinated (1831), 18, 84
Istria, Augustin Capo d', Greek triumvir, 18, 84
compelled to resign, 18, 85
Istvaeones, group of German tribes, 6, 87 f.
Itali, extension of name, 4, 23 n.
Italian cardinals, desire popes to return to Rome, 10, 24, 113
Italian commerce, diminishing importance of, 8, 27
Italian Confederation, planned by Metternich, 18, 50 f.
Italian culture, 13, 91–97
in Hungary, 10, 136
Italian historical writers, 9, 306
Italian league, in Social War, 4, 236 ff.
Italian nobility largely of Lombard extraction, 7, 62
'Italian province,' added to the papal states, 7, 248
Italian Republic, formed from Cisalpine Republic (1802), 16, 284
Italian trade with Palestine, 9, 264
Italians, political condition of, 4, 98
discontent of, 4, 197
struggle for citizenship, 4, 216, 220 f., 234 ff.
struggle for equality, 4, 243 ff.; cf. 250, 255
excluded from legions, 5, 121
early relations of, with Carthage, 6, 31
of Aryan stock, 6, 56
theory of European origin of, 6, 58
in Austrian Empire, 18, 24
Italici, meaning of name, 4, 23 n.
Italy, geography of, 4, 19 f.
influence of Greeks and Phoenicians on, 6, 34 f.
ancient bronze and iron relics discovered in, 6, 35 f., 43
Iron Age in, 6, 39
Celtic peoples in, 6, 57
Greek cities in, 3, 85, 102
peoples of, 4, 23–39
relics of human sacrifice in, 4, 25
population (225 b.c.), 4, 124
labor problem in, 4, 158
under Roman hegemony, 4, 106, Pl. VIII.

Italy, to Alps, subject to Rome, **4**, 124 f., 132
 Hannibal in, **4**, 134–153
 northern boundary, **4**, 255, 319
 Sulla's organization of, **4**, 257
 emperor's rights in, **5**, 22
 Augustus's organization of, **5**, 350 f.
 predominance ended, **4**, 211
 pestilence carried from Parthia to
 (165), **2**, 251
 treated as a province, **5**, 219
 Northern, harried by German tribes, **6**,
 62 f., 78, 112 f., 115
 ceases to be centre of Roman Empire,
 6, 121
 Southern, traversed by Alaric, **6**, 204
 allied with Gaul, **6**, 221 ff.
 during the incursion of the Huns, **6**,
 222, 226
 Vandal raids in, **6**, 232 ff.
 great estates in, **6**, 248
 devastation and depopulation of, **6**, 251
 Northern, German type in, **6**, 268
 Byzantine claims on, **6**, 271
 Orthodoxy in, **6**, 302
 Odoacer's work in, **6**, 355
 invaded by Theodoric, **6**, 355 ff.
 his kingdom in, **6**, 359 ff., 366 f.
 his successors in, **6**, 370 ff.
 struggles of, with Byzantines, **6**,
 372–393
 Middle, held by Byzantines, **6**, 381, 393
 Northwestern, Burgundians in, **6**, 396
 Langobards in, **6**, 277; **7**, 22, 25 ff.
 Southern, ravaged by Langobard dukes,
 7, 35 f., 258
 unification of, under Liutprand, **7**, 48
 Franks in, **6**, 299, 302; **7**, 60 ff., 75 f.
 Charlemagne invades, **7**, 60 ff.
 monasticism in, **7**, 218
 devastations of, **7**, 223
 church reforms of Gregory I. in, **7**, 227,
 232
 feeling of unity in, **7**, 241
 oppressed by Byzantium, **7**, 283 f.
 cities in, **7**, 286
 subdued by Justinian, **7**, 357
 largely overrun by Lombards, **7**, 367 f.
 Lower, attempt of Constans II. to oc-
 upy, **7**, 373
 under the early papacy, **8**, 25
 the Hapsburgs in, **8**, 28
 conquered by Charlemagne, **8**, 40, 80
 papal claims to sovereignty of, **8**, 41, 135
 anti-Frankish plots in, **8**, 50
 separate kingdom of, **8**, 82
 three laws of, **8**, 86
 Bernhard, king of, **8**, 102
 Lothair, king of, **8**, 125, 132
 Carolingian quarrels over, **8**, 147
 true to Carloman, **8**, 152
 ravaged by Arabs, **8**, 156
 feudal rule in, **8**, 163, 289
 literature of, in Saxon-Salic period, **8**,
 213

Italy, strife in, **8**, 221
 corruption at Rome, **8**, 247 f.
 civil feuds in Upper Italy, **8**, 249 f.
 relations of, to Germany, **8**, 249
 Otto I. invades, **8**, 250
 becomes master of, **8**, 255 f.
 gives it first place, **8**, 260
 troubles in, under him, **8**, 264 ff.
 Arabs hold the south of, **8**, 248, 264 f.
 wise rule of Théophane in, **8**, 268 ff.
 Otto III. in, **8**, 273 ff.
 insurrection against him, **8**, 278
 Arduin of Ivrea, king of, **8**, 280
 rises against German rule, **8**, 283
 quieted by Henry II., **8**, 284
 Conrad II.'s reforms in, **8**, 291
 Henry III.'s reforms in, **8**, 309 f.
 disturbances in (1047–1053), **8**, 301 f.
 influence of, on Germany, **8**, 309; **9**, 25
 reforms of Gregory VII. in, **9**, 25 ff.
 invaded by Henry V., **9**, 59
 investiture in, **9**, 62
 almost freed from Germans, **9**, 67
 Lothair II. in, **9**, 67
 affairs in, during Conrad II.'s reign, **9**,
 73 f.
 Lower, conquered by Normans, **9**, 106 f.
 Frederick I. in, **9**, 145 ff., 162 f., 166 ff.
 his aim to recover, **9**, 148
 struggles of emperor and pope in,
 9, 151 ff., 206 ff.
 fully in hands of Henry VI., **9**, 177
 freed from German yoke, **9**, 180
 united under papal hegemony, **9**, 182
 Otto IV.'s attempts at reforms in, **9**,
 185
 rises against him, **9**, 185
 suffers from French adventurers, **9**, 217,
 222 f.
 independence of, thwarted by Urban
 IV., **9**, 217 ff.
 party strife in the North, **9**, 222 f.
 Sicily throws off French yoke, **9**, 324
 Guelphs and Ghibellines, **9**, 324 ff.
 death of Henry VII. in, **9**, 328
 effect of German double election on,
 9, 331 f.
 attempt of John XXII. to rule, **10**, 25
 expedition of Louis the Bavarian to,
 10, 28
 Ghibellines support him, **10**, 28
 crowned king of, **10**, 28 f.
 papal schism, **10**, 30 ff., 51
 claimed by papacy, **10**, 36
 party strife in, **10**, 43, 48 ff.
 disintegration of, in the fourteenth cen-
 tury, **10**, 102–121
 Guelphs and Ghibellines, **10**, 102
 ascendancy of Robert of Naples,
 10, 102
 succession strife in Naples, **10**, 103
 designs of Louis of Hungary, **10**,
 103 ff.
 Roman republic of Rienzi, **10**, 103 ff.

Italy, disintegration of, attempted national parliament, **10**, 106
 Louis of Hungary takes Naples, **10**, 106 f.
 restores it to Joanna, **10**, 108
 jubilee of 1350, **10**, 108
 return and overthrow of Rienzi (1353), **10**, 109 f.
 national league (1375), **10**, 112
 Great Schism of the Papacy, **10**, 112 ff.
 Charles the Small takes Naples, **10**, 113
 Florence, party strife in, **10**, 114 f.
 Milan, and the Visconti, **10**, 116 f.
 Venice, **10**, 117 ff.
 suzerainty of Germany over, **10**, 282
 banditti in, **10**, 364 f.
 in the age of the Reformation, **10**, 324, 358–386; **11**, 52, 65 ff., 81, 102, 121, 180, 186, 192, 206, 216 ff., 224 ff., 292, 437, 446–461
 its influence (1400–1518), **10**, 358–386
 the Renaissance in, **10**, 385
 French wars in, **11**, 65
 Spanish rule in, **11**, 206, 216 ff., 292, 437
 fine arts and literature in, **11**, 224
 at the close of the sixteenth century, **11**, 446–461
 imperial rights over, transferred by Charles V. to Spanish crown, **12**, 20 f.
 in the middle of the seventeenth century, **13**, 85–98
 art and literature in, **13**, 91 ff.
 War of the Spanish Succession in, **13**, 286 ff., 307 f.
 Hapsburgs secure a foothold in, **13**, 313
 in the eighteenth century, **14**, 41, 43, 74, 78, 127
 Austrian possessions in, **14**, 56, 175, 187, 194; **15**, 152
 in the War of the Polish Succession, **14**, 172, 174 f.
 under foreign rule, **14**, 187
 the papacy and Rome, **14**, 187–191; **15**, 153
 Venice, **14**, 191 f.; **15**, 152
 Florence, **14**, 192
 Savoy and Sardinia, **14**, 192–196; **15**, 152
 Genoa and Corsica, **14**, 196 ff.
 Naples, **14**, 198 ff.; **15**, 153 f.
 morals, **14**, 191, 200 f.; **15**, 154 f.
 literature, **14**, 201–204; **15**, 151, 155
 history and antiquities, **14**, 201 f.
 philosophy, **14**, 202
 poetry and the drama, **14**, 202 f.; **15**, 155
 the opera and music, **14**, 203 f.
 the ‘enlightenment’ in, **15**, 150–156
 art, **15**, 155
 French designs against (1791), **16**, 184

Italy, successes of Napoleon in, **16**, 191, 196 ff., 207 ff.
 peace of Campo-Formio (1797), **16**, 218 f.
 Austria liberates (1799), **16**, 239, 243 ff., 250
 Napoleon enters (1800), **16**, 264 ff.
 wins Marengo (1800), **16**, 266 f.
 becomes kingdom under Napoleon, **16**, 307, 330
 Napoleon's aggressions in, **16**, 314; **17**, 57 f., 109
 Murat seeks to secure, for himself, **17**, 332
 Austrian possessions in, **17**, 362, 378; **18**, 50
 sovereign states in (1814), **17**, 378
 operations of Murat in, **17**, 391 f.
 revolution in, **18**, 49 ff.
 benefits of, from Napoleon's rule, **18**, 49 f.
 Austrian dominion in, **18**, 50
 secret societies in, **18**, 51
 the Revolution of July in, **18**, 173 f.
 United Provinces of (1831), **18**, 173 f.
 revolution put down by Austria, **18**, 174
 liberal movements in, **18**, 288 ff.
 Pius IX., liberal measures of, **18**, 291 f.
 reforms in Piedmont, **18**, 292 f.
 revolution and constitution in Sicily, **18**, 293 f.
 opposition to Austria, **18**, 288 ff.
 liberal literature, **18**, 290 f.
 constitution granted in, **18**, 294
 powers plan to interfere, **18**, 294 f.
 revolution of 1848 in, **18**, 360–368
 Lombardo-Venetian successes, **18**, 360
 Radetzky holds fortresses, **18**, 360, 361
 internal jealousies, **18**, 362 f.
 Austrian successes, **18**, 363
 Naples conquers Sicily, **18**, 365
 democracy in Central Italy, **18**, 365 f.
 defeat of Sardinia, **18**, 367 f.
 French intervention in, **18**, 409 ff.
 Austrian oppression in, **19**, 108 f.
 the Roman question, **19**, 259 f., 282, 308 f.
 alliance with Prussia (1866), **19**, 212 f.
 war with Austria, **19**, 233
 political antagonism between North and South, **20**, 82
 the Camorra and the Mafia, **20**, 82
 church and state, **20**, 82 f., 85 f.
 the *Consorzia*, **20**, 83
 victory of the Left (1876), **20**, 83
 joins the Triple Alliance (1883), **20**, 85
 education, **20**, 85
 Anarchist outrages, **20**, 85
 colonial policy, **20**, 86 ff.
 treaty with Abyssinia (1889), **20**, 88
 ministry of Crispi, **20**, 230 f.
 ministry of Rudini, **20**, 231

Italy, Giolitti, Zanardelli, **20**, 231 f.
 trouble with the United States on account of the New Orleans lynchings (1892), **20**, 231
 brigandage and lawlessness in Sicily, **20**, 231 f.
 the Banca Romana scandal, **20**, 232
 Crispi again premier, **20**, 232-235
 rioting and martial law in Sicily, **20**, 232 f.
 uprising of Anarchists at Carrara, **20**, 233
 measures against the Anarchists (1894), **20**, 233
 disasters in Africa, **20**, 233 ff.
 resignation of Crispi (March 5, 1896), **20**, 235
 ministry of Rudini (1896-1898), **20**, 235 f.
 treaty with Abyssinia (1896), **20**, 235
 riots in Rome, **20**, 235
 rise in the price of bread caused by the Cuban War, **20**, 236
 bread riots fomented by the Radicals and Ultramontanes, **20**, 236
 the fighting in Milan (May 6-11, 1898), **20**, 236
 public safety measures, **20**, 236 ff.
 ministry of Pelloux (1898-1900), **20**, 236-239
 treaty with France (1899), **20**, 237
 the San Juan bay affair, **20**, 237 f.
 obstructionist tactics in the Chamber, **20**, 238 f.
 brigandage in Sardinia, **20**, 239
 war on the Mafia, **20**, 239
 ministry of Saracco (1900-1901), **20**, 239 f., 243
 assassination of King Humbert (July 29, 1901), **20**, 240
 accession of Victor Emmanuel III, **20**, 240 f.

Italy, continued hostility of the Vatican, **20**, 241 ff.
 the Vatican and Freemasonry, **20**, 241 f.
 ministry of Zanardelli, **20**, 243 ff.
 the government and labor unions, **20**, 244
 foreign policy, **20**, 244 f.
 condition of Italy in 1904, **20**, 245
See also Bologna, Cavour, Florence, Garibaldi, Genoa, Humbert, Lombardy, Milan, Naples, Rome, Savoy, Venice, Victor Emmanuel
 Ito, Marquis, signs treaty of Shimonoseki (1895), **20**, 179*
 signs convention of Tientsin (1885), **20**, 437
 resignation of his ministry, **20**, 460
 Iturbide, proclaimed emperor of Mexico, as Agustin I., **18**, 60; **22**, 393*
 dethroned and executed, **18**, 61
 overthrown by Santa Anna, in Mexico, **22**, 394; **23**, 325
 Iuka, battle of, in American civil war (1862), **23**, 183
 Ivan III., czar (1462-1505), creator of modern Russia, **12**, 137
 Ivan IV., the Terrible, czar (1533-1585),
 defeats Teutonic Order, **12**, 123
 relations to Jesuits, **12**, 128
 becomes 'czar', **12**, 139
 his reign, **12**, 139 ff.*
 Ivan V., czar (1682-1689), **14**, 124
 Ivan VI., czar (1740-1741), **14**, 181; **15**, 198
 Ivantehoff, ministry of, **20**, 365
 Ivory, use of, in antiquity, **1**, 341 f.
 ornaments and decorations of, in Assyrian buildings, **1**, 341,* 342
 Ivriz, in Asia Minor, Hittite relief at, **1**, 238 ff., 239*
 Ivry, battle of (1590), **11**, 396
 Izquierdo, Spanish agent in France, **17**, 59

J.

- JABBOK, tributary of the Jordan, **1**, 200
- Jackson, Andrew, American general and President, **22**, 365, 367,* 369 f., 395, 397
- and nullification in South Carolina, **23**, 58
- 'kitchen cabinet' of, **23**, 50, 53
- 'pocket vetoes' of, **23**, 53
- Jackson, Charles, American physician, **23**, 267
- Jackson, F. J., work of, in British East Africa, **20**, 392
- Jackson, Thomas Jonathan (Stonewall Jackson), Confederate general, **23**, 158,* 159
- magnificent march of, **23**, 186
- his death, **23**, 186
- Jackson, Mississippi, Confederate city, Grant marches upon, **23**, 191
- Jacob, grave of, **2**, 228
- Jacob, disciple of Bishop Paulinus of York, **7**, 176
- Jacobin Club, later name of Breton Club, **16**, 64
- extends its power over France, **16**, 64 f.
- founded in Mayence, **16**, 120
- closed in Marseilles, **16**, 139
- defeated in Lyons, **16**, 140
- purged by order of Robespierre, **16**, 153
- Robespierre in, **16**, 163 f.
- closed by the Convention, **16**, 166
- Jacobins, celebrate Mirabeau's funeral, **16**, 70
- growing radicalism of, **16**, 73 f.
- obtain power in Paris, **16**, 78, 102, 114
- assume symbol of red cap, **16**, 78
- relation of, to foreign questions, **16**, 89, 92
- seek to bring 'confederates' to Paris, **16**, 95 f.
- desire death of the king, **16**, 114
- gain control of French government, **16**, 135 f.
- destroy the Gironde, **16**, 138 ff.
- policy of, **16**, 142
- final defeat of, **16**, 167 ff.
- successors of, in French convention, **16**, 192
- suppressed by Directory (1799), **16**, 251
- accused by Napoleon, **16**, 286
- Jacobites, in Ireland, **13**, 236 ff.
- in England, **13**, 239 f., 289, 338 f.
- in Scotland, **14**, 281-285
- Jacoby of Königsberg, constitutional advocate, **18**, 251
- Prussian radical deputy, **18**, 371
- Jacqueline of Holland, **10**, 293
- Jacqueminot, French general, commands National Guards, **18**, 306
- Jacquerie, French peasant revolt, **10**, 64
- Jael, slays Sisera, **2**, 29
- Jaffa, destroyed by Saladin, **9**, 274
- held by Christians, **9**, 284
- taken by Bibars, **9**, 284
- taken by Napoleon and garrison murdered (1798), **16**, 233
- Jaffar, the Barmecide, vizier of Harun-al-Rashid, **8**, 192 f.
- Jaffar-al-Mutawakkil, calif of Bagdad (847-861), **8**, 195
- Jagatai, Mongol leader in Turkestan, **9**, 386
- Jagello, duke of Lithuania (1381-1434), marries Hedwig of Poland, **10**, 93
- founds Polish dynasty, **10**, 93, 235; **11**, 114
- See* Wladislaw II.
- Jagellon, Polish dynasty, arms of, **12**, 118*
- extinction of, **12**, 120, 124
- Jägerndorf, Brandenburg claims to, **13**, 269
- Jahn, Friedrich L., Prussian teacher of gymnastics, **17**, 148
- Prussian liberal professor, **18**, 42 f.
- leader of irregular troops, **17**, 254*
- teacher of gymnastics, **18**, 30 f.
- pardoned by Frederick William IV., **18**, 249
- Jahn, Otto, professor, **19**, 20
- Jahveh, the god of Israel, **2**, 24, 24 n., 25 *et passim*
- antiquity of name, **2**, 26
- Jahyist, author of part of the Hexateuch, **2**, 138 ff.
- Jainism, a religious system in India, **2**, 311
- literature of, **2**, 323
- Jain rulers in India, **2**, 323
- Jain hall at Junagadh in India, **2**, 321, 322*
- Jain pagoda at Udaipur in India, **2**, 328
- Jair, a judge of Israel, occupies northern Gilead, **2**, 28
- Jalula, plain of, on the Diyala, fighting between Arabs and Persians in, **2**, 290
- Jamaica discovered by Columbus, **10**, 356
- seized by England, **13**, 124; **15**, 339
- trade, its importance, **23**, 311
- seized by Cromwell (1655), **23**, 311
- Jamasp, Persian king, **2**, 278
- James I., the Conqueror, king of Aragon (1213-1276), **9**, 262; **10**, 336, 338
- James II., king of Aragon (1291-1327), **10**, 339

- James I., king of Scotland (1406–1437), 10, 203, 214
 James V., king of Scotland (1513–1542), 11, 300
 James VI., king of Scotland (1567–1625), *see* James I., king of England
 James I., king of England (1603–1625), father-in-law of Frederick V., 11, 367, 370 ff., 420 ff.,* 440; 12, 184 ff., 190; 13, 22 f.
 his conception of absolute monarchy, 13, 19 ff.
 struggles with Parliament, 13, 21 ff.
 and the Anglican Church, 13, 23, 24
 James II., king of England (1685–1688), 13, 169
 devotion of, to Catholicism, 13, 224 ff.
 accession to the throne, 13, 226 f.*
 universal opposition to, 13, 228 ff.
 the seven bishops under, 13, 229
 flight to France, 13, 231 f.
 leads Royalists in Ireland, 13, 236 ff.
 James (III.), the 'Old Pretender,' 13, 301, 319, 339 f.; 14, 121, 264
 James of Bourbon, 10, 358
 James, Henry, American novelist, 23, 277
 James, William, American philosopher, 23, 267
 James river, Grant crosses, 23, 199
 Jameson Raid, failure of, 20, 181
 consequences of the, 20, 411
 Jameson, Dr. Leander Starr, administrator, British South Africa Company, 20, 408
 raid of, into the Transvaal, 20, 411
 Jandun, Jean de, Italian reformer, 10, 22, 26
 doctrines of, 10, 30
 Janiculum, a defence of Rome, 4, 51
 plebs secede to, 4, 99
 Janina, defection of Ali at, 18, 69
 Janizaries, Turkish troops, 9, 395 ff.; 10, 124, 244; 13, 104 ff.; 15, 208
 overthrow Bairaktar, 17, 173
 destruction by of Mahmud II., 18, 80 f.
 Jankan, imperial defeat at, 12, 306 f.
 Jannaeus, Jewish leader, 2, 225
 Jansen, Cornelius, Roman Catholic theologian, 13, 189
 Jansenists, 13, 189 ff., 342 ff.
 Janus, abstraction of beginning and opening, 4, 55 n.
 temple closed, 4, 324
 temple of, at Rome, 6, 286
 Japan, 2, 353–361; 11, 210, 378; 19, 99 f.
 brief sketch of history of, since 1853, 20, 434 ff., 456–469
 progress of, 20, 435 f.
 on von Bülow's interpretation of Anglo-German agreement, 20, 451
 its part in discovery of America, 21, 74
 Jariges, von, Prussian arch-chancellor, 15, 174
 Jarls, North German nobles, 7, 265
 Jarnac, battle of (1569), 11, 314
 Jarrow (England), harried by the Danes, 7, 185
 Jason of Pherae, 3, 314, 316
 Jasper, Margaret, wife of Sir William Penn, 21, 377
 Jassy, flag of Greek independence unfurled at, 18, 69 ff.*
 Jats, *see* Yue-chi
 Jaxartes, Alexander at the, 3, 376
 the probable seat of Iranian stock, 6, 58
 Jay, John, American statesman, 22, 270 ff.,* 279, 321
 and The Federalist, 23, 271
 Jay, Mrs. John, 22, 327*
 Jay, John, Union abolitionist, 23, 196
 Jay's treaty (1795), 22, 333 f., 336
 Jazyges, Sarmatian tribe, subdued by Aurelius, 6, 168
 defeated by Marcus Aurelius, 6, 107
 on Danube, pressed by Goths, 6, 140
 cross the Danube, 6, 140
 Jean d'Albret, French noble, 10, 341
 Jean Tristran, French prince, 9, 333
 Jeanne, wife of Alfonso, French princess, 9, 333
 Jeanne, French princess, 10, 306
 Jeanne, duchess of Brittany, 10, 58
 Jeanne d'Albret, queen of Navarre, 11, 165, 302, 314, 317 f.
 Jeanne d'Arc, 10, 215–221, 226 f., 325
 burning of, at stake, 10, 220 f.
 Jeannin, French statesman, 11, 430
 Jebel-Selseleh, *see* Khenu
 Jebus, stronghold of Jebusites in Palestine, 1, 221
 taken by David and made capital of Israel, 2, 37 f.
 later history of, *see* Jerusalem
 Jebusites, people of Palestine, 1, 220 f.
 Jefferson, Joseph, American actor, 23, 281*
 Jefferson, Thomas, American statesman, 22, 141,* 321, 328–330, 332, Pl. VIII.
 elected vice-president, 22, 334
 president (1801–1809), 22, 345–352
 his reforms in Virginia, 23, 20 ff.
 influenced by Rousseau, 23, 20
 his second administration, 23, 24
 opposed to slavery, 23, 97
 Jeffreys, George, cruel English judge, 13, 228
 Jehoahaz, king of Judah (609 b.c.), deposed by Necho of Egypt, 2, 124
 Jehoiachin, king of Judah (598–597 b.c.), deposed by Nebuchadnezzar, 2, 125
 Jehoiada, priest, conspirator, and regent in Judah, 2, 124
 Jehoiakim, king of Judah (609–598 b.c.), set up by Necho of Egypt as vassal of Egypt, 2, 124 f.
 submits to Nebuchadnezzar, 2, 125
 rebels against Nebuchadnezzar, 2, 125
 Jehoram, king of Judah (892–885 b.c.), marries Athaliah, daughter of Ahab of Israel, 2, 124

- Jehoshaphat, king of Judah (873–848 b. c.), 2, 60, 124
- Jehoshaphat, Vale of, memorials in, 2, 228 f.
- Jehu, king of Israel (843–815 b. c. (?)), exterminates house of Ahab, 2, 64
- sends tribute to Shalmaneser II, 2, 64, 66,* 67*–68
- war of, with Hazael of Damascus, 2, 64
- Jellachich, F. von, Austrian general, in the Tyrol, 17, 129
- rejoins Archduke John, 17, 130
- Jellachich, J., Austrian colonel, appointed ban of Croatia, 18, 344
- refuses to obey Hungarian government, 18, 347 f.*
- marches against Hungary, 18, 349 f.
- defeated, and surrenders, 18, 350
- helps subdue Vienna, 18, 351 ff.
- joins in invasion of Hungary, 18, 356
- removed to Essek, 18, 357
- Jellinek, Austrian, executed for revolt, 18, 352
- Jemmapes, battle of (1793), 16, 122
- Jemmingen, battle of (1568), 11, 338
- Jemshid, ruins of harem of, near Persepolis, 2, 201, 202*
- Jena, battle of (1806), 17, 24 f.
- university of, 15, 285
- reform movements at, 18, 30 f.
- Jenckes, Thomas, agitator for civil service reform in the United States, 23, 221
- Jenghiz Khan, Mongol ruler (b. 1155, d. 1257), 9, 207*; 10, 238, 249
- conquests of, 2, 348; 9, 385
- Jenkins, English captain, 14, 184
- Jenkins's Ear, War of, 14, 186
- Jenner, British Commissioner, murdered by Ogaden Somalis, 20, 393
- Jennings, Sarah, Lady Marlborough, 13, 289, 319
- Jephthah, Israelite leader, story of, 2, 142
- Jeremiah, Hebrew prophet, 2, 148
- counsels surrender of Jerusalem, 2, 125
- flees to Egypt, 2, 126
- Jerez de la Frontera, battle of (711), 9, 102
- Jericho, destroyed by Israel, 2, 27
- taken by Moabites, 2, 29
- Jermak, discoverer of Siberia, 12, 140
- Jeroboam I., first king of Israel after separation from Judah (953–927 b.c.), rebels unsuccessfully against Solomon, 2, 55 f.
- becomes king of Israel, 2, 56 f.
- war of, with Rehoboam, 2, 57 f.
- attacked by Shishak of Egypt, 2, 58
- residences of, 2, 58
- establishes altars at Bethel and Dan, and sets up worship of golden steers, 2, 58 f.
- Jeroboam II., king of Israel (790–749 b.c.), 2, 70
- Jerome, Latin father, 5, 269 f.; 6, 22
- Jerome of Prague, disciple of Huss, 10, 154, 174
- burning of, at stake, 10, 174
- Jerome Bonaparte, in Silesia, 17, 39
- made king of Westphalia, 16, 49
- rule of, 17, 67* f.
- marriages of, 16, 58, 68
- offers reward for Schill, 17, 126
- enters Leipsic (1809), 17, 127
- warns Napoleon of German hate, 17, 159
- in Russian expedition, 17, 177, 183 f.
- driven from Cassel by Czernicheff, 17, 305
- Jerusalem, formerly called Jebus (*q. v.*), taken by David and made the Israelite capital, 2, 37 f.
- taken and plundered by Shishak of Egypt, 2, 58
- palace of David at, 2, 38
- palace of Solomon at, 2, 47, 48 ff., 49,* 54
- the Temple at, built by Solomon, 2, 47, 48 f.,* 50 ff.*
- plundered by Joash of Israel, 2, 70
- its treasures given up to Hazael of Damascus, 2, 124
- centralization of public worship at, 2, 139 f.
- taken by Joash of Israel, 2, 70, 124
- despoiled by Nebuchadnezzar, 2, 125
- taken by Nebuchadnezzar (for the first time), the Temple despoiled of its treasures, the landholders and artisans deported, 2, 125
- besieged by Nebuchadnezzar, 2, 125
- taken by Nebuchadnezzar (for the second time), July, 586 b.c., 2, 125 f.
- destroyed, and its inhabitants carried captive to Babylon, 2, 126
- destroyed by Nebuchadnezzar, 2, 126
- rebuilt in time of Cyrus, 2, 159
- worship in, restored by Judas Macabaeus, 2, 225
- taken by Pompey, 2, 225; 4, 269
- despoiled by Crassus, 2, 245; 4, 285 f.
- taken by Herod, 2, 225
- built anew by Herod, 2, 226 ff.
- taken and destroyed by Titus (70), 2, 226; 5, 120
- burned (70), 2, 226
- walls of, 2, 228
- Tower of David at, 2, 226
- ancient memorials near, 2, 228 f.
- the Xystus, 2, 228
- the Tombs of the Judges, 2, 228
- taken by Persians, 2, 287
- colony on site of, 5, 151
- metropolitan of, 6, 282
- captured by Chosroes II., 7, 235
- taken by Moslems, 7, 235
- Eudoxia dies at, 7, 355
- captured by Persians, 7, 369
- pilgrimage of Heraclius to, 7, 371

Jerusalem, conquered by Khalid, 7, 386 f.
kingdom of, founded by Crusaders, 8,
23; 9, 119 f., 193
Godfrey of Bouillon, king of, 9,
120
his successors, 9, 120 f.
succession troubles in, 9, 268
endangered, 9, 170, 264, 266
Frederick II. elected king of, 9,
196
struggle to restore, 9, 279 ff.
keys of, delivered to Charlemagne, 8,
128, 136
petty Turkish prince at, 9, 112
taken by Crusaders (1099), 9, 118 f.
Second Crusade at, 9, 123
surrendered to Saladin (1187), 9, 269
approached by Richard I. of England,
9, 274
privileges in, secured by Frederick II.,
9, 281
lost to Christendom, 9, 282
Anglican-German bishopric in, 18, 256
Holy Places at, 19, 31* ff., 68
Jervis, English admiral at Cape St. Vincent (February 14, 1797), 16, 215
Jesse, bishop of Amiens, ambassador of
Charlemagne to Byzantium, 8, 78
Jesters at Attila's court, 6, 223
disappear from German courts, 14, 163
Jesuit Relations, the, 21, 225; 23, 263
Jesuits, the, founding of, 11, 237-270
persecutions of the, 11, 206
Collegium Germanicum of the, 11, 246
Romanum of the, 11, 246
constitutions of the, 11, 247
influence of, 11, 382, 403, 426, 452 ff.
their spread in South Germany, 12,
29 f.
in Hildesheim, 12, 51
influence in the Counter-reformation,
12, 66 f.
in Poland, 12, 125, 127, 130; 13,
97 ff.
in Russia, 12, 128
in Sweden, 12, 107 f.
influence over Ferdinand II., 12, 224 f.
struggle with the Jansenists, 13, 189 ff.
opposition of, to the Quietists, 13,
250 ff.
to the Jansenists, 13, 343 f.
in the eighteenth century, 14, 165; 15,
117 ff.
in Austria, 14, 58, 328; 15, 147
in Corsica, 15, 143
in France, 14, 26 f., 46, 135 f., 138,
304; 15, 138 f.
in Italy, 14, 194; 15, 144 f.
in Poland, 14, 108 f.; 15, 147, 203
in Portugal, 15, 119 ff.
in Prussia, 15, 24, 177
in South America, 15, 118
in Spain, 15, 143 f.
the doctrine of Probabilism, 15, 118

Jesuits, in the eighteenth century, dissolution
of the order (1770), 15, 145, 147
Bavarian university liberated from,
17, 65 f.
Spanish, suppressed by the Cortes, 18,
49
found university at Monterouge, 18, 128
growing influence of, in France, 18,
134, 139 f.
defy French education laws, 18, 142 f.
restoration of (1817), 18, 232
reappear in France, 18, 235
reactionary influence of, in Germany,
18, 238 f.
in the Netherlands, 18, 258
oppress Bohemia, 18, 268
expelled from Switzerland, 18, 286 ff.
power of, in Italy, 18, 288, 290 f.
favored by monarchy of July, 18, 301
activity of, in France, 18, 413
Frankfort parliament repeals Jesuit
exclusion laws (1848), 19, 369 ff.
excluded from German Empire (1873),
19, 413 ff.
unauthorized presence of, in France,
20, 44
driven out of France, 20, 44
movements against, in Spain, 20, 328
attack on, in Portugal, 20, 334
in Canada, 21, 224 f.
in Paraguay, 23, 318
See Brotherhoods, Loyola
Jesus Christ, death of, 2, 225
Jethro, tribe in desert of Sinai, 2, 23
Jeunesse dorée, see Muscadins
Jewressa, East African tribe, 1, 19 n.
Jewett, Sarah Orne, American story writer,
23, 277
Jews, allowed by Cyrus to return to Jeru-
salem, 2, 159
at Alexandria, 3, 399
power of, 4, 261, 268
war with Rome, 5, 105 ff., 120, 144 f.
subdued by Hadrian, 5, 151
Christianity indebted to, 6, 284
attitude of, to Christian sects, 6, 300
persecuted by Sisebut, 6, 339
Visigothic persecution of, 6, 340, 345
Theodosius friendly to, 6, 361, 372
attitude of Gregory the Great to, 7, 226
intermarriage with, decree on, 7, 246
among the Germans, 7, 264
laws of, 7, 264
denounce image-worship, 7, 377
in Arabia, 7, 378 f.
desert Mohammed, 7, 381 f.
are slaughtered on his victory, 7, 382
toleration shown by the Moors, 9, 103
persecution of, in Germany, 10, 42
in France, 10, 60
persecutions of, 10, 206, 349; 11, 207
453
in the eighteenth century, in Austria,
14, 328; 15, 266

Jews, in the eighteenth century, in Naples, **14**, 198
 in Poland, **15**, 203
 in Prussia, **15**, 173
 influence of, on German literature, **18**, 176 f.
 political emancipation of, in England, **19**, 89
 attacks on, in Russia, **20**, 97, 247
 in Rumania, **20**, 158
 in Palestine, **20**, 346
See also Hebrews, Israel, Judaea, and Judah

Jezebel, wife of Ahab of Israel, **2**, 124

Jeziel, plain in Syria, **1**, 202, 206

Jezzar Pasha, Turkish general, **16**, 233

Jiminez, Dominican president, **23**, 381

Jimmu Tenno, first sovereign of Japan, **2**, 355

Jingō Kōgo, mythical empress of Japan, **2**, 355

Joab, general of David, **2**, 39
 supports Adonijah against Solomon, **2**, 42 f.
 put to death by Solomon, **2**, 43 f.

Joachim I. of Brandenburg, **11**, 33, 54

Joachim I. (Murat), made king of Naples, **17**, 63
See Murat

Joachim, abbot of Fiore, Italian chronicler, **9**, 140

Joachim Frederick, administrator of Magdeburg, **12**, 64

Joachimites, myth of, concerning Frederick II., **9**, 214

Joan, daughter of Louis X., **9**, 353, 356

Joanna I., queen of Naples (1343-1382), **10**, 103
 relations of, to Roman republic, **10**, 106
 flees from Naples, **10**, 107
 reinstated, **10**, 108
 excommunicated by Urban VI., **10**, 113
 loses Naples to Charles the Small, **10**, 113
 strangled by his orders, **10**, 113

Joanna, daughter of Henry II. of England, marries William II. of Sicily, **9**, 229

Joanna II., queen of Naples, **10**, 243, 341, 358

Joanna, Spanish Infanta (d. 1555), mother of Charles V., **11**, 49, 52 ff., 64

Joanna, Infanta of Spain (1565), **11**, 311

Joanna of Portugal, queen of Henry IV. of Castile, **10**, 342

Joash, king of Judah (837-797 B.C.), purchases peace from Hazael of Damascus by giving up treasures of palace and temple, **2**, 124
 slain, **2**, 124

Jochimus, minister of the German national government (1849), **18**, 383

Joel, Hebrew prophet, **2**, 149

Johannes, negus of Abyssinia, **20**, 87 f.

Johannes, Armenian general in Byzantine army, **6**, 319, 383 ff.

Johannes the Calabrian, teacher of Otto III., **8**, 273
 bishop of Piacenza, **8**, 273

Johannes of Antioch, writings of, **6**, 352, 354

Johannes of Biclaro, histories of, **6**, 323 f., 336; **7**, 20

Johannes Chrysorhoas, Byzantine writer, **8**, 173

John I., Zimisces, Byzantine emperor (969-976), **8**, 258; **9**, 106

John II., Comnenus, Byzantine emperor (1118-1143), **9**, 109

John VI., Palaeologus, Byzantine emperor (1341-1391), **10**, 122 ff.
 begs aid of Western Christendom, **10**, 125

John VIII., Byzantine emperor (1425-1448), **10**, 254 ff.*

John I., pope (523-526), **6**, 368; **7**, 213
 sent to Constantinople by Theodoric, **7**, 213
 cast into prison and dies, **7**, 213

John II., pope (532-535), **7**, 214 f.

John III., pope (560-573), **7**, 223

John IV., pope (640-642), **7**, 235

John V., pope (685-686), **7**, 239

John VI., pope (701-705), **7**, 241

John VIII., pope (872-882), **8**, 146 ff.
 yields papal pretensions, **8**, 146
 crowns Charles the Bald, **8**, 147
 Louis the Stammerer, **8**, 151 f.
 Charles the Fat, **8**, 156
 favors West Franks, **8**, 152
 aids Boso, **8**, 153
 recognizes independence of Greek church, **8**, 191

John X., pope (914-928), **8**, 248

John XI., pope (931), **8**, 249

John XII. (Octavian), pope (955-963), **8**, 253
 crowns Otto I., **8**, 254 f.
 deposed, **8**, 255 f.

John XIII., pope (965-972), **8**, 256, 264

John XIV., pope (983-984), **8**, 266 f.

John XV., pope (985-996), **8**, 268, 270, 273

John XVI., Calabrian anti-pope (997-998), **8**, 274

John XVII., pope (1003), **8**, 280

John XVIII., pope (1003-1009), **8**, 280

John XIX. (Romanus), pope (1024-1033), **8**, 286, 297

John XXII., pope (1316-1334), **7**, 25 ff.; **9**, 406 ff.
 resides at Avignon, **9**, 332; **10**, 141
 subservient to the French court, **9**, 407
 conflict of, with Louis the Bavarian, **9**, 407 ff.
 favors Minorites, **9**, 408
 excommunicates Louis, **10**, 27 f.
 deposed by act of Roman people, **10**, 30
 continues cursing Ghibellines, **10**, 30
 negotiates with France, **10**, 32

John XXIII., schismatic pope (1410-1415), **10**, 153, 158 ff., 170 f.
See Cossa

- John II., king of Aragon (1458–1479), **10**, 341, 343, 360
 John, king of Bohemia (1311–1346), son of Henry VII., **9**, 323 f.*; **10**, 33
 strives for advancement of Luxemburgs, **9**, 331
 at strife with Louis the Bavarian, **10**, 31,* 36
 at war with Poland, **10**, 88
 receives Silesia, **10**, 89
 seeks French aid, **10**, 37
 falls at Crécy, **10**, 37, 59
 John I., king of Castile (1379–1390), **10**, 338, 352 f.
 John II., king of Castile (1406–1454), **10**, 338, 342
 John I., king of Denmark, **11**, 135 f.
 John Lackland, king of England (1199–1216), **9**, 232 ff.; **14**, 61
 usurper in absence of Richard I., **9**, 232
 becomes king after his death, **9**, 233
 causes death of Arthur of Brittany, **9**, 233
 loses French lands, **9**, 233, 236
 struggle of, with the papacy, **9**, 182, 187, 189, 195, 234 f.
 French wars of, **9**, 235 f.
 defeated at Bouvines, **9**, 236
 gives Magna Charta, **9**, 237 ff.
 seeks to evade it, **9**, 242 f.
 John, king of France (1350–1364), **10**, 60 ff., 293
 attacks Guienne and Gascony, **10**, 60
 calls estates (1355), **10**, 60 f.
 executes nobles, and imprisons the king of Navarre, **10**, 62
 captured at Poitiers, **10**, 62
 ransomed at peace of Bretigny, **10**, 66
 English visit of, **10**, 66
 John I., the Bastard, king of Portugal (1385–1433), **10**, 352 ff.
 John II., king of Portugal (1481–1495), **10**, 355
 John III., king of Portugal (1521–1557), **11**, 210
 John IV., of Braganza, king of Portugal (1640–1656), **12**, 284
 John VI., king of Portugal (1816–1826), in Brazil, **17**, 59 f.; **18**, 47
 returns to Portugal, **18**, 48
 consents to change constitution, **18**, 59
 treats Brazil as a colony, **18**, 62
 John III., king of Sweden (1560–1592), receives Finland, **12**, 104
 becomes king of Sweden, **12**, 106
 undertakes Counter-reformation, **12**, 106 ff.
 unites Sweden with Poland, **12**, 132
 death, **12**, 132
 John, margrave of Austria (1100), Crusader, **9**, 120
 John, archduke of Austria, defeated at Hohenlinden, **16**, 270
 joins his brother in Hungary, **16**, 323

- John, archduke of Austria, commands troops in Inner Austria, **17**, 117, 120 f.
 fosters rising in the Tyrol, **17**, 128 ff., 136 ff.
 retreats to Hungary, **17**, 130
 summoned to Wagram, **17**, 132 f.
 fails to appear, **17**, 133
 German patriotism of, **18**, 254
 chosen executive of constituent assembly, **18**, 334 f.*
 chooses ministry, **18**, 334 f.
 represents emperor in Vienna, **18**, 346
 holds administration despite Prussia, **18**, 387 f.
 lays down national administration, **18**, 392
 John, duke of Brittany, sides with England, **10**, 71
 succession to, **10**, 58
 John the Fearless, duke of Burgundy (1404–1419), **10**, 212, 293
 John, duke of Calabria, **10**, 360
 John, Don, regent in Castile, **10**, 337
 John, patriarch of Constantinople (d. 595), **7**, 227 f.
 John, son of Charles IV., duke of Görlitz, **10**, 51
 John, abbot of Gorze, biography of, **8**, 212
 John, archbishop of Kaloesa, Hungarian national leader, **10**, 133
 John, archbishop of Lund, **9**, 338
 John, bishop of Norwich, **9**, 184
 John, archbishop of Treves (1190–1212), **9**, 181
 John, son of Henry II. of England, **9**, 231
 John, ruler of Danish Islands, **10**, 81
 John, Don, of Austria, *see* Austria
 John de Baliol, Scotch king (1292–1296), **9**, 357
 John of Bologna, Italian sculptor, **11**, 449
 John de Brienne, titular king of Jerusalem, **9**, 193
 seeks to maintain the monarchy, **9**, 279 f.
 invades Italian possessions of Frederick II., **9**, 196
 John of Cremona, historian, **9**, 140
 John of Ephesus, Monophysite historian, **7**, 224
 John of Gaunt, **10**, 333
 John of Leyden, Anabaptist, **11**, 107* ff.
 John of Montfort, candidate for duchy of Brittany, **10**, 58
 John of Moravia, **10**, 148
 John of Pomuk, vicar at Prague, **10**, 149
 John of Swabia, assassinates Albert of Austria, **9**, 370
 John II., Casimir, king of Poland (1648–1668), **13**, 99, 130, 275
 John Casimir, count Palatine, **12**, 65
 John Frederick II., duke of Saxony (1554–1567), alliance with Grumbach to recover his electorate, **12**, 26 f., 40 ff.
 religious bigotry, **12**, 28 f.
 death, **12**, 42

- John George, margrave of Brandenburg-Jügerndorf, **12**, 183
- John George II., elector of Saxony (1611–1659), **12**, 156 f.,* 173 f., 180–184
in Thirty Years' War, **12**, 233–238, 241–247, 252
negotiates for peace, **12**, 254 f., 262 ff.
- John Henry, Bohemian prince, marries Margaret of Carinthia, **10**, 31, 36
- John Sigismund, elector of Brandenburg (1608–1619), claims Cleves-Jülich, **12**, 82 ff.,* 155 f.*
conversion to Calvinism, **12**, 155
- John Sigismund Zápolya, voivode of Transylvania (1608–1619), **12**, 44, 47
- Johns Hopkins University, foundation of, (1876), **23**, 264
- Johnson, Andrew, military governor in Eastern Tennessee, **23**, 183
Republican candidate for vice-presidency of United States, **23**, 203
President (1865–1869), and his congress, **23**, 203, 211*
impeachment of, **23**, 315
- Johnson, Eastman, American painter, **23**, 278
- Johnson, Edward, New England colonial author, **22**, 119
- Johnson, Sir John, British general, **22**, 210 at Fort Stanwix, **22**, 223
- Johnson, Sir Nathaniel, governor of Carolina, **22**, 46
- Johnson, Robert, proprietary of South Carolina, **22**, 48 ff.
- Johnson, Samuel, English writer, **15**, 327
- Johnson, Sir William, character and influence of, **22**, 63* f.
defeats Dieskau (1755), **22**, 80 f.
captures Fort Niagara (1759), **22**, 87
death of (1774), **22**, 210
- Johnson, William Samuel, American statesman, **22**, 305 f.
- Johnston, Albert Sidney, Confederate general, **23**, 165 f.
is killed, **23**, 168
- Johnston, Sir Harry, report of, regarding British East Africa, **20**, 393
commissioner general of British Central Africa, **20**, 409
- Johnston, Joseph Eccleston, Confederate general, **23**, 158,* 191, 200
- Johnston, Mary, American story writer, **23**, 277
- Joint Rule in Egypt, **1**, 254, 279
- Joinville, Prince de, joins in Mexican expedition, **18**, 216
brings Napoleon's ashes to France, **18**, 230
commands French naval squadron, **8**, 280
resigns command in the navy, **18**, 309
seeks election to assembly, **18**, 317
Orleanist plots for, **18**, 412
- Joinville, Jean de, biographer of Louis IX., **9**, 284
- Joliet, French fur-trader and explorer, **22**, 23
- Jomini, Baron Henri, Swiss officer, goes over from Ney to the allies, **17**, 276
- Jonah, Book of, **2**, 149
- Jonah's Pillars, **2**, 217
- Jonathan, son of Saul, **2**, 33, 34
his friendship with David, **2**, 35
- Jones, Inigo, English architect, **13**, 30
- Jones, John Paul, American naval officer, **22**, 244 f.*
- Jonquière, French official in Canada, peculations of, **22**, 92 f.
- Jonson, Ben, English poet, **11**, 418; **13**, 30, 58
- Jordan, river of Palestine, **1**, 200 *et passim*
crossed by Israel, **2**, 27
- Jordan, Charles Etienne, French preacher, **14**, 223, 230; **15**, 17
- Jordan, Sylvester, professor at Marburg, publicist, **18**, 175
Hessian revolutionary, **18**, 181
- Jordanes, Gothic author, histories of, **6**, 176, 182, 225, 295, 308, 323 f., 351, 394; **7**, 20
- Jörg, Bavarian Catholic, **19**, 419* f.
- Joseph I., emperor (1705–1711), **13**, 234; **14**, 77, 127, 271
accession and character of, **13**, 302* f.
gains a foothold in Italy, **13**, 313
death, **13**, 321
- Joseph II., emperor (1765–1790), **14**, 306; **15**, 31, 263* f.*
elected emperor, **15**, 108
education and character, **15**, 213 f.
co-regent with Maria Theresa, **15**, 214
begins reforms, **15**, 215
foreign policy, **15**, 217, 219 ff., 226, 229 f., 232 f., 251, 253–256, 258 ff.
reforms the internal administration of Austria, **15**, 261–271, 300
'the peasants' emperor, **15**, 271
in German polities, **15**, 292–296
supported in Bavarian succession by Marie Antoinette, **16**, 39
last days of, **16**, 79
brilliant reign of, **16**, 181, 309
- Joseph I., king of Portugal (1750–1777), **15**, 103, 116, 120 f., 179 f.
- Joseph, archduke of Austria, **13**, 291
- Joseph (Bonaparte), king of Naples, **16**, 337; **17**, 58
king of Sicily, **17**, 47
made king of Spain, **17**, 63
resisted by Spanish, **17**, 96 ff.
restored to Spanish throne (1809), **17**, 112
enters Seville, **17**, 162 f.
re-enters Madrid, **17**, 165
defeated at Vittoria, **17**, 165
- See* Bonaparte, Joseph
- Joseph Clement, archbishop of Cologne (1688–1723), **13**, 231, 291
- Joseph's Canal, in Egypt, **1**, 119

- Josephine of Bavaria, empress, wife of Joseph II, **15**, 214
 Josephine de la Pagerie, widow of General Beauharnais, marries Napoleon Bonaparte (March 6, 1796), **16**, 196
 divorced (December 15, 1809), **17**, 149
 Josephus, Flavins, historian of Jews, preserves part of Manetho's history of Egypt, **1**, 58
 prisoner at Rome, **5**, 106 f.
 Joshua, leader of Israel, **2**, 27 f.
 Book of, *see* Hexateuch
 Josiah, king of Judah (640–608 B.C.), religious reformation under, **2**, 124
 opposes Necho of Egypt, **2**, 124
 death of, **2**, 124
 Jotham, king of Judah (757–742 B.C.), **2**, 124
 Jouarre, monastery of, **7**, 135 f.*
 Joubert, Barthélemy Catherine, French general under Napoleon, **16**, 209 f.
 made commander in Italy, **16**, 244
 falls at Novi, **16**, 244
 Joubert, Petrus Jacobus, Boer general, death of, **20**, 416
 Jourdan, Jean Baptiste, French republican general, **16**, 178
 defeated by Austrians (May, 1794), **16**, 184
 successes of, in Belgium (1794), **16**, 185 f.
 on the Rhine, **16**, 190, 203
 defeated by Austrians (September, 1796), **16**, 205 f.
 discloses corruption of government, **16**, 216
 defeated in South Germany (1799), **16**, 241
 removed from command, **16**, 241
 banished to Island of Ré, **16**, 253
Journal des Débats, French liberal paper, **18**, 137
Journal des États Généraux, paper issued by Mirabeau, **16**, 46
Journalism, French liberal, **18**, 137 f.
See Press
 Jovanovitch, Servian premier, **20**, 360
 Jovellanos, Gaspar Melchor de, Spanish statesman, **17**, 110, 160
 Jovian, Roman emperor (363–364), makes peace with Persia, **2**, 270; **5**, 248; **6**, 140
 forged precedents in name of, **7**, 210
 Jovinus, Roman general, clears Gaul of the Alamanni, **6**, 142
 anti-emperor in Gaul, **6**, 206, 209
 Jowles, Henry, Maryland colonel, **21**, 350
 Joy, Thomas, American architect, **23**, 281
 Joyeuse, Cardinal, **11**, 458
 'Joyous Entrance,' charter of Brabant, **10**, 57
 Juarez, president of Mexico, **19**, 155* ff.; **23**, 326 ff.
 Juba, war of, with Caesar, **4**, 294, 296, 299
 Juba, Latin poet, **5**, 259
 Jubilee, Roman (1350), **10**, 108
 Jubilee Year (December 25, 1899–December 25, 1900), **20**, 242
 Jubilee Diamond, of Queen Victoria (1897), **20**, 295
 in West Africa, **20**, 396
 Judea, region of Palestine, devastated by Nebuchadnezzar, **2**, 125
 under Maccabees, **2**, 225
 under Roman protection, **2**, 225
 under Parthian supremacy, **2**, 246
 added to Roman province of Syria, **2**, 225
 insurrection in, against Romans, **2**, 226
 subdued by Titus, **2**, 226
 war with Rome, **5**, 105 ff., 120
 Roman province, **5**, 120
 Judah, tribe of Israel, possessions of, **2**, 27
 tributary to Chushanrishathaim, king of Aranaea, **2**, 29
 kingdom of, history of, **2**, 57 ff., 124
 four dynasties in, ended by murder, **2**, 70
 attacked by Shishak of Egypt, **2**, 58, 123
 attacked by Joash of Israel, **2**, 70, 124
 conflicts of, with Damascus, Israel, and Assyria (under Jotham and Ahaz), **2**, 124
 attacked by Sennacherib, **2**, 87 f.
 opposes Necho of Egypt, **2**, 124
 tributary to Egypt, **2**, 124 f.
 to Nebuchadnezzar, **2**, 125
 rebels against Nebuchadnezzar, **2**, 125
 subdued by Nebuchadnezzar, who establishes Zedekiah as king, **2**, 125
 unites with Tyre, Sidon, Moab, and Ammon in a revolt against Nebuchadnezzar, **2**, 125
 destroyed by Nebuchadnezzar, and its inhabitants carried into captivity, **2**, 125 f.
 Judaism, in Arabia, **7**, 378
 influence of, on Mohammedanism, **7**, 383
 Judas Maccaebaeus, Jewish leader against the Seleneidae, **2**, 225
 Judd, Sylvester, American novelist, **23**, 277
 Judges, period of the (in Israelite history), **2**, 28 ff.
 Egyptian belief as to judges in the lower world, **1**, 56
 Judges, Book of, *see* Hebrew Literature
 Judges, Tomb of the, at Jerusalem, **2**, 228 f.
 Judgment after death, Egyptian belief about, **1**, 55, 56
Judicis Palatini, papal judges, **7**, 258
 Judicial procedure in a palace-conspiracy in Egypt, **1**, 282
 of the Germans, **7**, 276 f.
See Law
 Judith, Book of, **2**, 152

- Judith, second wife of Louis the Pious, **8**, 112
 influence of, on imperial affairs, **8**, 112 f.
 attempts to aggrandize her son Charles, **8**, 116, 125
 plots of, cause internal strife, **8**, 116 ff.
- Judith, widow of Duke Henry of Bavaria, **8**, 260 f.
- Judith, daughter of Henry III., **8**, 304
- Judithein, village, **14**, 152
- Juggernaut, festival of, **2**, 297 f.
- Jugurtha, war with Rome, **4**, 225 ff.
- Julia, daughter of Augustus, **5**, 52 f., 63
- Julian, Roman emperor (361–363), in Gaul, **5**, 244 ff.
 pacifies the Franks, **6**, 144 f.
 German policy of, **6**, 147, 155
 defeats Alamanni at Strasburg, **6**, 133 ff.
 enters German territory, **6**, 135 ff.
 restores old fortifications, **6**, 137
 breaks with Constantius, **6**, 138 f.
 named Caesar by Constantius II., **6**, 133
 recaptures Cologne, **6**, 133
 hailed emperor, **6**, 139 f.
 foe of Christianity, **5**, 245, 247; **6**, 152, 284, 291
 emperor, **5**, 247 f.*
 war of, with Persians, and death, **2**, 269 f.; **5**, 248; **6**, 139
- Julian, archbishop of Toledo (680–690), writings of, **6**, 323 f., 345; **7**, 303
- Julian, Count, surrenders Centa, **6**, 346
- Julian, Cardinal, papal Crusader (1444), **10**, 258
- Juliana Maria, queen of Denmark, **14**, 245 ff.
- Julianus, Salvius, digest of, **5**, 153, 174
- Jülich, fortress of, **11**, 442
 progress of Counter-reformation in, **12**, 52, 67
 question of succession, **12**, 81–84, 155 ff.
- Julii, Roman family, of Albae origin, **4**, 40, 44
- Julius II., pope (1503–1513), **10**, 381,* 383; **11**, 221
- Julius III., pope (1550–1555), **11**, 186, 189, 195,* 259,* 447
- Julius, bishop of Würzburg (1573–1617), **12**, 67 f.
- Julius Capitolinus, Latin historian, **5**, 262
- Julius Rufinius, Latin rhetorician, **5**, 266
- Julius Victor, C., Latin rhetorician, **5**, 266
- July Revolution, *see* Revolution
- July 14, 1789, fall of the Bastille, **16**, 52 f.
- Junagadh, in India, temple of Durga on Mount Girnar at, **2**, 321
 Jain hall at, **2**, 321, 322*
- 'Junker Parliament' of Prussia, **18**, 369 ff.
 dissolved by the king, **18**, 371
- Juno (Astarte), temple of, in Carthage, **6**, 309
 goddess of birth, **4**, 55
- Juno Moneta, mint in temple of, **4**, 106
- Junot, Andoche, general of Napoleon, in Italy, **16**, 197
 adjutant of Napoleon, **16**, 212
 commands van at Nazareth, **16**, 233
 invades Portugal, **17**, 59 f.
 rules Portugal as duke of Abrantes, **17**, 60
 hard pressed in Lisbon (1808), **17**, 98
 defeated by English (1808), **17**, 98
 besieges Saragossa (1809), **17**, 113
 in North Germany, **17**, 127 f.
- Junta, Cuban, in New York, **23**, 344
- Junta, Spanish central (1808), **17**, 110
- Jupiter, highest Roman god, **4**, 55
 statue on Capitol, **4**, 100
- Jupiter Ammon, Egyptian rites of, **7**, 362
- Jupiter Capitoline, temple of, **4**, 52
 games of, **4**, 128
- Jupiter Latiaris, common worship, **4**, 27
- Jura mountains, **10**, 307, 314 f., 319
 boundary of the Alamanni, **6**, 211
 southern, monasteries in, **7**, 218
- Juries, Athenian, **3**, 218, 358
 senatorial, at Rome, **4**, 196, 255, 263
 equestrian, **4**, 219 f., 234, 263 f.
 in the empire, **5**, 27
- Jurisprudence, Roman, **4**, 201; **5**, 41 f., 257 f.
 in the United States, **23**, 275
- Jury system, rudiments of, **7**, 277
- Jus commercii*, held by plebs, **4**, 49
 of Rome's allies, **4**, 98
 in provinces, **4**, 120
- Jus reformandi*, **12**, 324
- Jus spolii* of the emperor, **9**, 177
 surrendered by Otto IV., **9**, 184
- Jussieu, Antoine de, French botanist, **14**, 130
- Juste, Jean, French sculptor, **11**, 213
- Justiciary, official of Aragon, **10**, 339
 grand, of Sicily, **9**, 199 ff.
- Justin I., Byzantine emperor (518–527), **7**, 211, 356, 360
 makes Theodoric his son in arms, **6**, 359
- Justin II., Byzantine emperor (565–578), **7**, 366 f.*
- Justin, historian, **5**, 41
- Justin Martyr, Christian writer, **5**, 182
- Justina, widow of Valentinian I., **6**, 291
- Justine of Moravia, **10**, 156
- Justinian I., Roman emperor at Constantinople (527–565), **6**, 263, 266, 286, 316 ff., 370–393; **7**, 24, 75, 215, 219 ff.
 overthrows the Vandals, **6**, 263, 316 ff.
 claims of, on Italy, **6**, 271 f.
 wars of, with the Ostrogoths, **6**, 370–393
 sends Belisarius to Sicily and Italy, **6**, 372 ff.
 recalls Belisarius after his victories, **6**, 379
- wars of Chosroes I. of Persia with, **2**, 280
 diverted by Persian wars, **6**, 379
 orders general advance in Italy, **6**, 380 ff.
 repulses Totila's overtures for peace, **6**, 384 f.

Justinian I., reduces the kingdom, **6**, 388 ff.; issues Pragmatic Sanction for Italy (554), **7**, 25; theological studies of, **7**, 219; issues 'Three Chapters' edict (421), **7**, 219 f.; relations of, to the popes, **7**, 214, 220 ff., 241; calls fifth ecumenical council, **7**, 221 f.; elevates Pelagius to papal throne, **7**, 222 f.; calls Patriarch of Constantinople head of the church, **7**, 222 f.; home administration of, **7**, 352, 357, 358 f.; diplomacy of, **7**, 359; law code of, **7**, 359 ff.; introduced in the West by Otto III, **8**, 277; his attitude toward religion, **7**, 360 ff.; decrees of Chalcedon, amended by, **7**, 360; builds churches, **7**, 362; roads and bridges, **7**, 362; characteristics of, **7**, 364; factional fights in Constantinople under, **7**, 365; fosters education, **7**, 366

Justinian II., Byzantine emperor (685–695), **7**, 375*; restored (711–713), claims ecclesiastical supremacy, **7**, 239; Jutes, German tribe, **6**, 87; invade Britain, **6**, 212; **7**, 165; Juthungi, German tribe, **6**, 115; origin of, **6**, 115; defeated by Aurelian, **6**, 115; cross the Danube, **6**, 136; destroyed by Barbatio, **6**, 136; Jutland, discovery of Bronze Age clothing in, **6**, 40; early occupation of, by the Teutones, **6**, 57; once continuous with Scandinavia and Central Europe, **6**, 60; north point of, reached by Augustus's fleets, **6**, 68; Roman culture in, **6**, 98; early home of the Saxons, **6**, 192; Waldemar rules in, **9**, 369; general reference to, **10**, 241; **11**, 132; Prussians in (1848), **18**, 339 f.; *See Denmark*; Juvavum, Bavarian ruins of, **7**, 143; Juvenal, Roman satirist, **5**, 174; Juveneus, Latin poet, **5**, 270

K.

- K**AABA, ancient sanctuary of, at Mecca, 7, 225, 379 f., * 382*
idols of, shattered by Mohammed, 7, 382
becomes the shrine of Mohammedanism, 7, 384
set on fire by troops of Husein, 7, 395
Kabyles, Berber tribe in Africa, 1, 19 n.
Kabylia, Little, in Africa, French expedition against, 18, 418
Kadesh, in territory of Naphtali in Palestine, taken by Seti I. of Egypt, 1, 270, 272
Israel at, 2, 26
Kadesh, city of Hittites on the Orontes in Syria, taken by Thothmes III. of Egypt, 1, 257, 272 f.
battle of (fought by Rameses II. of Egypt against Hittites and their allies), 1, 272 ff.
prince of, opposes Thothmes III. of Egypt, 1, 256
Anat, goddess of, 1, 236
Kadijah, first wife of Mohammed, 7, 380
Kadmonites, tribe mentioned in Genesis, 1, 224 f.
Kaffaria, subjugated by England, 18, 277
Kaghbul, battle of the (1770), 15, 212
Kahi-rompe, Egyptian god, temple to (with Klmun-Ra and Neith) at Esneh, 2, 234
Kailasa, rock-temple at Ellora in India, 2, 320, 323-324*
Kailasa, holy mountain in India, 2, 295
Kairwan, Mohammedan holy city in Africa, 7, 394, 404; 8, 193
battle of (742), 7, 404
Kaisaroff, Prussian general in Lusatia, 17, 256
Kaiserslautern, battle of (1793), 16, 178 (1794), 16, 185
Kaiserswerth, Evangelical deaconesses at, 18, 247
Kait-Içvara, temple at Hullabid in India, 2, 323
Kakau, Egyptian king of II. Dyn., 1, 103
Kakimna, Egyptian writer, moral treatise by, 1, 66
Kako, duke of Friuli, 7, 40
Kalb, Baron de, general in American army, 22, 248*
Kalish, treaty of (1343), 10, 89
 Russian army at, 17, 235
 appeal of, effect of, on Germany, 17, 236 f.
Kalita, Muscovian dynasty of, 10, 238
Kalkreuth, Prussian general, 17, 29, 84, 231
 defends Dantzig (1807), 17, 40
 negotiates peace at Tilsit, 17, 46 f.
Kalkstein, Prussian officer, 14, 210, 212
Kallima-sin, Babylonian king, 1, 260, 265 f.
Kalmar, Union of (1397), 10, 85, 239; 11, 132 ff.
 statutes of, uniting Sweden and Poland, 12, 132
 conquered by Denmark, 12, 146
Kálnoky, Count, favors Prince Ferdinand, 20, 163
 visit of, to Bismarck, 20, 168 f., * 173
 resignation of, 20, 224
Kamba, imperial election at (1024), 8, 287
Kameke, German general, 19, 297
Kamenksoi, Russian field-marshal, 17, 36
Kamerun, German colony in Africa, 20, 381
 boundaries of, 20, 394
 later history of, 20, 394
Kamptz, von, German reactionary, 18, 32
Kandern, battle of (1848), 18, 332 f.
Kane, Dr. Elisha Kent, Arctic explorer, 23, 307, 308*
Kanerki, *see* Kanishka
Kang Yeu Wei, takes part in reform movement in China, 20, 443
 escape of, 20, 444
Kang Yi, punishment of, demanded, 20, 450
Kanghi, emperor of China (1661-1722), 2, 350
Kanheri, in India, temple in, 2, 320
Kanishka (Kanerki), Indo-Scythian king in India (about 70-106), 2, 313, 314
 coins of (one with image of Buddha), 2, 309, 314
Era of (78), 2, 313 f.
Kansas and the Border Ruffians, 23, 136
 admitted to American Union as a free state, 23, 149
Kansas-Nebraska bill in American Congress, 23, 135
Kant, Immanuel, philosopher, 15, 111 f., * 190, 289 f.; 16, 84; 17, 88 f.*
 Ethics of, taught in Germany, 18, 22
Kao-ti, emperor of China, 2, 342 f.
Kapila, teacher of Sankhya philosophy, 2, 308
Kápolna, battle of (1849), 18, 357
Kapzevitch, Russian general, 17, 339 f., 342
Kara Mustapha, grand-vizier of Turkey, 13, 211 ff.
Karaduriyash, in Tel-el-Amarna tablets, 1, 265
Karakoram, capital of Mongols, 9, 386

- Karaveloff, ministry of, **20**, 365
suppresses radical Macedonian committees, **20**, 366
- Karavias, Captain, Greek patriot, **18**, 69
- Karl, son of Charlemagne, *see* Charles
- Karli, in India, grotto-temple at, **2**, 315, 319 f.
- Karlsbad Deerees (1820), **18**, 36 ff.
in Prussia, **18**, 38
indefinitely prolonged (1824), **18**, 100
- Karlsburg, Frankish fortress, destroyed by Saxons, **8**, 45
- Karlstadt, Andreas, German reformer, **11**, 38, 82, 85, 347, 379
- Karnak, village near Thebes in Egypt, **1**, 69, 73
temples at (description of, and works of art in), **1**, 279, 293,* 294 ff., 296,* 299,* 301,* Pl. XX.-XXIV.
dwelling of priests at, **1**, 135
- Karolyi, Austrian ambassador, **19**, 180
- Kars, Armenian fortress captured by Russians (1855), **19**, 64
fall of (1878), **20**, 148
ceded to Russia at Berlin, **20**, 153
- Kaschan, Polish magnates at (1374), **10**, 91
- Ka-sen, Egyptian king, **1**, 15, 74
- Kashgar, reached by Koteiba, **7**, 399
- Kasim, ruler over Mesopotamia, **8**, 293
- Kaskai, people of Cappadocia, identified with Colchians, **1**, 236
- Kasr-Karün, temple in the Fayum in Egypt, **1**, 119, 120*
- Kassala, disposition of, **20**, 175
return of, to Egypt, **20**, 235, 401
- Katholisch-Hennersdorf, battle of (1745), **14**, 278
- Katkov, editor of *Moscow Gazette*, **20**, 89 f., * 91
declaration of, **20**, 96
declaration of, regarding Germany, **20**, 170
death of, **20**, 170
- Katsura, Viscount, forms ministry in Japan, **20**, 454
- Katt, von, Prussian officer, **17**, 124, 127
- Katte, von, Prussian officer, **14**, 213, 215 f.
execution of, **14**, 217
- Katzbach, battle of the (1813), **17**, 294
- Katzeler, Prussian cavalry commander, **17**, 253, 306, 356
- Kaufmann, Angelika, Swiss painter, **15**, 192
- Kaufmann, Konstantin Petrovitch, Russian general, in Central Asia, **20**, 419 f.*
- Kaulbars, General, work of, in Bulgaria, **20**, 160, 161,* 163
- Kaunitz, Wenzel Anton, Count, Austrian chancellor, **15**, 31, 38, 41, 45, 46, 49 f., 78, 101, 107, 216, 219 f., 224, 256, 259, 266, 275, Pl. 111.; **16**, 91 ff.
- Kaunitz, Austrian general, **16**, 184
- Kau Tsung, emperor of China, **2**, 346
- Kay, battle of (1759), **15**, 72
- Kay, John, inventor, **15**, 324
- Kayserlingk, friend of Frederick II., **14**, 223, 230; **15**, 19
- Kayuk, Mongol leader, **9**, 392
- Kearny, John, American soldier in Mexican war, **23**, 119
- Kearsarge, United States frigate, **23**, 201
- Keb, in Egyptian mythology, **1**, 44, 51
- Kedar, Ishmaelite tribe, **1**, 225
- Kehak, Libyan tribe in league against Egypt, **1**, 279 f.
- Keis, Maadditish or North Arabic tribes, **7**, 393 ff.
defeated at Rahit, **7**, 396
- Keis and Kelb, strife between, **7**, 400, 402, 407
- Keith, von, Prussian lieutenant, friend of Frederick the Great, **14**, 213, 215 f.
- Keith, page, betrays Frederick the Great's plan of escape, **14**, 215 f.
- Keith, George, defeated at Glenshiel, **14**, 42
friend of Frederick the Great, **15**, 21
- Keith, James Francis Edward, general in the Russian service, **14**, 248
field-marshall under Frederick II., **15**, 21, 65
- Kekewich, Colonel, at Kimberley, **20**, 413
- Kelaum, Saifeddin, Mameluke emir, overthrows Christian force in Palestine, **9**, 287 f.
- Kellermann, François Christophe, French general, **16**, 111; **17**, 126
attempt to appoint him as colleague of Napoleon, **16**, 198
saves the day at Marengo, **16**, 267
- Kemeny, prince of Transylvania, **13**, 158
- Kempten, German town, **6**, 148
peasants of, **11**, 96
- Kendall, Amos, in Andrew Jackson's 'Kitchen Cabinet,' **23**, 50
- Kenelm, king of Mercia (d. 821), **7**, 189
- Kenites, tribe mentioned in Old Testament, **1**, 224, 225
some of Kenites join Israel, **2**, 21
- Kenizzites, Edomite tribe, **1**, 224, 225
- Kennedy, John Pendleton, American novelist, **23**, 276
- Kennemare, Northmen settle in, **8**, 157
- Kensett, John Frederick, American painter, **23**, 278
- Kent, English county, **10**, 327
Saxon settlements in, **6**, 212
Jute kingdom of, **6**, 212; **7**, 166, 181 f.
heathenism rooted out in, **7**, 175
subdued by Offa, **7**, 187
- Kent, Edmund, earl of, revolts against Mortimer, **9**, 364
- Kent Island, disputes over, **21**, 334-337
- Kentucky Resolutions, the (1798), **22**, 342 ff.
Kentucky admitted to American Union, **23**, 29
averse to secession from American Union, **23**, 153
turned decisively to Union, **23**, 156
- Kepler, John, astronomer, **12**, 92 f.

- Kerak (Montroyal), Christian stronghold in Palestine, **9**, 267 f.*
 surrenders to Saladin, **9**, 269
- Kerka, principal wife of Attila, **2**, 223
- Kertch, Black Sea gulf, **6**, 160
- Kesselsdorf, battle of (1745), **14**, 278
- Ketteler, bishop of Mayence, **19**, 372, 377,* 408 f.
- Ketteler, Baron von, murder of, **20**, 447
- Khabbush, Egyptian ruler, defeated by Xerxes I., **2**, 206
- Kha-em-uas, son of Rameses II. of Egypt, and priest of Ptah in Memphis, **1**, 274 f., 279, 321
- Khafra (Greek Chephren), Egyptian king of iv. Dyn., **1**, 59, 60, 63, 64,* 65* portrait statues of, **1**, 64, 99, 102 pyramid of, **1**, 98
- Khafra-ankh, tomb of, at Gizeh in Egypt, **1**, 76
- Khair-ed-Din (Barbarossa), Turkish corsair, **11**, 153, 159, 167
- Khalid, Yemenite governor of Irak, **7**, 402, 404
- Khalid-ben-Walid, Moslem general, **7**, 386* his single combat with Hormuz, **2**, 289
- Khargeh, oasis of, temple of Amen at Hib in, **2**, 173
- Kharrijites, fanatical Moslem sect, **7**, 392, 395 rebellion of, **7**, 397, 402
- Kha-Sekhemui, Egyptian king of ii. Dynasty, **1**, 15, 74
- Khayyam, Omar, Persian poet, **23**, 279
- Khazars, people on the Volga, **2**, 280
- Khent-nefer, people and region in Nubia, attacked by King Aahmes, **1**, 252 king of, vanquished by Thothmes I. of Egypt, **1**, 254 children of, as temple-servants in Egypt, **1**, 300
- Khenu (Selseleh), city of Upper Egypt, on the Nile, **1**, 34, 51 inscription of, **1**, 26 f. quarries and monuments at, **1**, 3, 35 rock-temple at, **1**, 316
- Kheta, Egyptian name for Hittites, **1**, 226 *See* Hittites
- Kheta-Sar, Hittite king of Kadesh, fights battle of Kadesh against Rameses II., **1**, 270, 273 f. his treaty of peace with Rameses II. of Egypt, **1**, 269, 275 f. marriage of his daughter with Rameses II., **1**, 276 f.
- Khevenhüller, Austrian field-marshall, **14**, 251 f., 262
- Khian, Hyksos king, **1**, 138
- Khiva, khanate, annexed to Russia, **20**, 419
- Khlesl, Melchior, Austrian minister, **12**, 75, 79, 153 f., 159, 162 ff.
- Khnum (Kneph), Egyptian god, **1**, 34, 36, 50, 51,* 261 temple of, at Elephantine, **1**, 34, 315 f.
- Khnum-hotep, Egyptian nomarch (xii. Dyn.), tomb of (with reliefs and inscriptions), at Beni-Hassan in Egypt, **1**, 127 ff.
- Khnum-Ra, Egyptian deity, **1**, 37, 48, 50 temple of (with Neith and Kahironpe), at Esneh, **2**, 234
- Khodinsky plain, disaster in (1896), **20**, 250
- Khokand, khanate of, annexation of, to Russia, **20**, 419
- Khorasan, governor of, yields to Abd-al-malek, **7**, 397 internal troubles in, **7**, 402 capital of Mohammedan independent kingdom, **8**, 195 Turkish centre, **8**, 111, 394
- Khorsabad, in Assyria, residence of Sargon II. of Assyria, **2**, 75 palace and temple of Sargon II., at, **2**, 79 ff., 80,* 81,* 84* destruction of, **2**, 107
- Khosrew, capudan pasha of the Turks, **18**, 75 favorite of Mahmud II. of Turkey, **18**, 220 power of, in Turkey, **18**, 225
- Khosru Nushirvan, *see* Chosroes
- Khu-en-aten, name assumed by Amenhotep IV. of Egypt, **1**, 263
- Khufu (Greek Cheops), Egyptian king of iv. Dyn., **1**, 28 n. 1, 35, 59, 63, 69, 85, 99 pyramid of, **1**, 93 ff., 95* stone causeway of, **1**, 97
- Khums, Egyptian god, **1**, 26, 51, Pl. XXVI. temple of, at Medinet-Abu (Thebes), **1**, 280, 281 temple of, at Karnak, **1**, 295, 301,* 302*
- Khurkhit Pasha, Turkish general, **18**, 69, 73
- Khyber Pass, **2**, 311 f.
- Khwarismians, Moslem tribe, take Damascus (1244), **9**, 282 succumb to Jenghiz Khan, **9**, 386
- Kiaking, emperor of China, **2**, 351
- Kiao-chow, lease of, by Germany, **20**, 208, 440
- Kicking Bear, an American Indian, **23**, 236*
- Kidd, Captain William, pirate, **21**, 398 ff.
- Kieff, Russian city, **9**, 381 traces of Irish missionaries at, **7**, 169 patriarch of, **9**, 388 plundered by Mongols, **9**, 390 ceded to Russia, **13**, 275
- Kieff, William, director-general of New Netherland, **21**, 358-364
- Kiel, battle of (798), **8**, 60 peace of (1814), **17**, 321 independent government at, **18**, 338
- Kielmansegg, ministry of, **20**, 222
- Kienlung, emperor of China, **2**, 351
- Kienmayer, Austrian field-marshall, **17**, 127
- Kieystut, prince of Lithuania (1342-1382), **10**, 99

- Kilian of Würzburg, Thuringian saint, 7, 144, 139
- Kiliđ Arslan I., sultan of Iconium (1092–1107), 9, 112
resists Crusaders, 9, 117
- Kiliđ Arslan II., sultan of Iconium (1156–1192), 9, 270 f.
- Killala, Irish bay, French squadron destroyed at (1798), 16, 234
- Kilmáinham treaty (1882), between Gladstone and Home Rulers, 20, 110
- Kindaswinth, Visigothic king (641–652), 6, 340 f.
- Kindila, Visigothic king (636–640), 6, 340
- King, Rufus, American statesman, 22, 314,* 350
Federalist candidate for the American Presidency (1816), 23, 26
- King Philip's War, 21, 314–320
- Kings, special place of, at Arian communion, 6, 304
and kingslets among the Germans, 6, 160 f.
symbols of, 6, 160 f.
of Egypt, lists of, 1, 58, 59, 60, 315
likenesses of, 1, 252 ff.
See Egypt
- Kings, Book of, legends and history of the Persians, 2, 285 f.
- Kings, Books of, *see* Hebrew Literature
- Kings, Tombs of the, at Jerusalem, 2, 229
- 'King's-ban' among the Germans, 7, 270
- King's Chapel, building of (1689), 21, 326
- King's College, founding of (1750), 22, 131
See Columbia College
- King's College, Nova Scotia, foundation of, 23, 302
- King's-law, German, 7, 261
- King's messengers, officers of Charlemagne's empire, 8, 84
- King's Mountain, battle of (1780), 22, 257
- 'King's-peace' among the Anglo-Saxons, 7, 270
in Germany, 9, 314
- Kingsford, Canadian historian, 23, 302
- Kinkel, German revolutionist, 18, 384
- Kinsky, friend of Wallenstein, 12, 243, 260
- Kipchak, Mongols' capital in, 9, 392
the Golden Horde at, 10, 238
- Kirchbach, Prussian general, 19, 288, 294* f., 317, 325
- Kirchner, French general, falls at Markendorf, 17, 253
- Kirghiz, nomadic people, 9, 111
incorporated by Russia, 19, 85
- Kirk, John Foster, American historian, 23, 274
- Kirman, province of Persia, conquered by Arabs, 2, 290 f.
- Kishon, river of Syria, 1, 202
Israel defeats Canaanites in valley of, 2, 29
- Kistvaen*, 6, 52
- Kitans, Hunnish tribe, rule China (915–1115), 2, 347
- 'Kitchen Cabinet' of President Andrew Jackson, 23, 50, 53
- Kitchener, Colonel (Lord), victory of, at Omdurman, 20, 189, 405
appointment of, as sirdar, 20, 404*
leaves Egypt for South Africa, 20, 415
as commander-in-chief of Boer war, measures of, 20, 417
- Kitchen-middens, early, 6, 28
- Kintagi, *see* Reshid Pasha
- Klapka, Hungarian general, 18, 356, 359; 19, 130
- Klausenburg, Transylvanian city, 10, 128
- Kléber, Jean Baptiste, French general, 16, 152, 203
in Syria, 16, 233
given command of Egyptian troops, 16, 233
successes of, 16, 275
assassinated, 16, 275 f.*
- Klef, Langobard, king (573–575), 7, 30
- Klein-Schneidendorf, armistice of (1741), 14, 249, 251, 253
- Kleist, Ewald von, poet, 15, 191
- Kleist, Prussian general, 15, 103
- Kleist von Nollendorf, Prussian general, 17, 218, 221, 251, 274, 283, 339 f., 352, 356
commands Prussian army corps, 17, 275
cuts off French retreat at Nollendorf, 17, 290 f.*
firmness of, at Leipsic, 17, 314 f.
- Klenau, Austrian general, at Wagram, 17, 131 f., 283
- Klengel, commands Saxons in Russia, 17, 186
- Klenze, L., directs art work in Munich, 18, 105 f.
- Klinger, Maximilian, German poet, 15, 287
- Klopstock, German poet, 14, 316, 318* f.; 15, 242, 287
introduces ideals of country and freedom into German poetry, 14, 319
on the French Revolution, 16, 78
voted freedom of France, 16, 117
- Kloster-Camp, battle of (1760), 15, 83
- Klostergrab, affair of, 12, 160 f.
- Klotz, Baron, from Cleves, revolutionist in France, 16, 66
See Clootz, Anacharsis
- Knärröd, treaty of (1613), 12, 146
- Knesebeck, Prussian colonel, 17, 134, 171, 212
envoy to Russia, 17, 171 f.
at Vienna, 17, 219, 226 f.
visits Alexander at Klodawa, 17, 227
counsels Frederick William, 17, 250
general, opposes invasion of France, 17, 328
- Prussian state councilor, 18, 28
- Knights, ecclesiastical orders of, *see* Orders

- Knights, German, exploits of, 9, 78
 leagues of, 10, 146 f.
 free, of Germany, 11, 89 ff.*; 15, 280
- Knights of St. John, origin of, 9, 121
 power of, in Palestine, 9, 268
 defeated by Kelam, 9, 287
 aid papacy, 10, 98
 receive Templars' property, 9, 350
- Knights Templars, origin of, 9, 121 f., 343
 clerics admitted, 9, 343
 wealth and power of, 9, 343
 secret confession of, 9, 344
 heretical teachings of, 9, 344
 admission of serving brethren, 9, 345
 antagonism of, to monarchy, 9, 345
 send money to Rome during conflict
 with Boniface VIII, 9, 345
 arrested and tried by French Inquisition, 9, 346 ff.
 tried and condemned by the pope, 9,
 349 f.
 execution of leaders, 9, 350
 Spanish, acquitted, 9, 351
 of other nations dissolved, 9, 351
- See* Templars
- Knipperdolling, Bernt, Anabaptist, 11, 154,
 156* ff.
- Kniprude, Winrich von, grand master of
 the Teutonic Order, 10, 99* f., 228
- Kniva, king of the Goths, 6, 111
- Knobelsdorff, Georg Wenzel von, architect,
 14, 223
- Knolles, English historian, 13, 54
- Knox, Henry, American general, 22, 321 f., *
 338
- Knox, John, Scotch reformer, 11, 361* f.
 'Know Nothings,' American political party,
 23, 140 f.
- Knyphausen, Hessian general in the British
 service, 22, 248
- Kobad I., Persian king (488-531), favors
 teaching of Mazdak, 2, 277 f.
 dethroned and imprisoned, 2, 278
 regains throne, 2, 278
 war of, with Romans and with White
 Huns, 2, 278
 reputed founder of Arragan, 2, 278
- Kobad II., Persian king (628), kills his
 brother and father, 2, 288
- Koban, in the Caeusas, graveyards of, 6,
 39 f.
 bronze reliquies at, 6, 58
- Kobryn, battle of (1812), 17, 186
- Kochanovski, John, Polish poet, 13, 101
- Köckeritz, General von, friend of Frederick
 William III., 17, 21
 opposes reforms, 17, 94
- Kohlenwald, traversed by Chloio, 7, 68
- Kojedo, island of, Russo-Japanese rivalry
 in, 20, 459
- Kolavian tribes of India, *see* Munda tribes
- Kolberg, Hanse city, 9, 376
- Kolberg, fortress, 15, 67, 80, 89, 91
 defence of, 17, 39 f.
- Kolberg, demanded by France, 17, 73
 Prussians fortify, 17, 168, 170
- Kolding, capture of, by Schleswig-Holstein
 troops, 18, 390
- Kolettis, Greek triumvir, 18, 84
- Kolin, battle of (1757), 15, 52 f.
- Koller, Baron, stadholder at Prague, 20,
 69 f.
- Kollontai, Hugo, Polish patriot, 16, 183
- Kolokol, or 'Bell,' a radical Russian news-
 paper, 19, 74
- Kolokotronis, Theodore, Greek patriot, 18,
 72 f.
 revolts from Greek government, 18,
 74 f.
 released from prison and given com-
 mand of Greeks, 18, 75
 triumvir, 18, 84
- Koloman, king of Hungary (1095-1114)
 10, 127 f.
- Kolotskoi, cloister, French wounded aban-
 doned in, 17, 200
- Kolowrat, Austrian general, 16, 322; 17,
 118, 132
- Kolowrat, Count, Austrian minister, 18, 327
- Komaroff, General, defeats Afghans at
 Kushk, 20, 422
- Konieh, battle of (1832), 18, 220
- Königgrätz, city, 15, 192
 battle of (1866), 19, 226 ff.; 20, 63
- Königsaal, Chronicle of, 9, 305
- Königsberg, Italian mountain, legendary
 origin of name, 7, 26
- Königsberg, Hanse city, 9, 396; 10, 98
 castle of Teutonic Order, 9, 379
 university of, 12, 113
 coronation of Frederick I. at, 13, 270
 Huguenots settle at, 14, 99
 complaints among merchants of, 14,
 104
 university of, religious teachings of,
 16, 84
 abandoned by Prussians, 17, 42
 Prussian court at, 17, 107
 advances money to equip troops, 17,
 222
 oath of Frederick William IV. at, 18,
 249 ff.
 independent church in, 18, 257
- Königsegg, Count, imperial diplomat and
 general, 14, 113, 172, 179
- Königsmark, Aurora von, mistress of Augustus
 the Strong, 12, 314
- Königsmark, John Christian von, general
 in Swedish service, 12, 306 ff., 314 ff.
- Koppe, Prussian assessor with secret dis-
 patches, seized by French, 17, 101
- Köprili, Mustapha, Turkish grand-vizier,
 13, 237, 239
 as a peacemaker at Shiffin, 7, 391 f.
 doctrine of infallibility of, 8, 194
- Korais, founder of modern Greek written
 language, 18, 68
- Koraites, tribe of Lake Baikal, 9, 385

- Koran, teachings of, about Agriculture, 2, 282
 the teachings of Mohammed in, 7, 383
 compiled by Abu-Bekr, 7, 383
 revised and modified under Othman, 7, 390
- Korbach, battle of (1760), 15, 83
- Körber, Dr., forms cabinet in Austria, 20, 227
 character and influence of, 20, 230
- Korborga, sultan of Mosul, besieges Crusaders in Antioch, 9, 118
- Kordofan, Egyptian province in the Sudan, 20, 384
- Korea, conquered by the Chinese, 2, 343
 Japanese emigrate from, 2, 355
 conquered by the Empress Jingō, 2, 355
 an embassy from, visits Japan (461), 2, 355
 invaded by Japan (1592–1598), 2, 350, 360
 early relations with United States, 20, 436
 early relations between, and France, 20, 436
 early relations between Japan and, 20, 436 f.
 rivalry of China and Japan in, 20, 437
 growth of Japanese influence in, 20, 437
 independence of, recognized, 20, 439
 Japanese interest in, since 1895, 20, 458
 Russia in, 20, 458
- Koreish, Arabic tribe, 7, 379
 struggles of, with Mohammed, 7, 381 f.
 heads Mohamedan party, 7, 385, 402
 hatred of the Medinites for, 7, 395
- Körner, Theodore, joins irregular Prussian forces, 17, 254 f.*
 Prussian poet and patriot, 17, 260 ff.
 falls in a skirmish, 17, 283
- Körner, the elder, 15, 288
- Korsakoff, Russian general, 16, 246, 249
- Kosciuszko, Thaddeus, Polish patriot, 16, 127, 181 f.*
 early successes of (1794), 16, 181 f.
 defeated and captured, 16, 183 f.
- Kosel, Prussian fortress, defence of (1807), 17, 39
- Koseritz, first lieutenant of Würtemberg, joins liberal conspiracy, 18, 180
- Kosovo, battle of (1389), 10, 126, 242 (1448), 10, 259
- Kossuth, Louis, Hungarian patriot, 18, 266 ff.*; 19, 115, 147
 demands constitution for Hungary, 18, 326 f.
 influence of, in Hungary, 18, 343
 aims at practical independence of Hungary, 18, 348
 proposes threats against Austria, 18, 349
 receives power in Hungary, 18, 353
- Kossuth, Louis, attempts to aid Vienna insurgents, 18, 352
 declared traitor (1849), 18, 355
 removes Hungarian capital to Debreczin, 18, 356
 proclaims Hungary independent, 18, 358
 defeated by Austria and Russia, 18, 359
 resigns, and flees to Turkey, 18, 359
- Koteiba, Moslem general, 7, 399
- Köthen, Jesuitical stronghold in North Germany, 18, 239
- Kotschubey, Count, Russian minister, 18, 310; 19, 74
- Kottbus, circle of, occupied by Blücher, 17, 240
- Kotzebue, August von, Russian reactionary, 18, 34* f.
- Kouyunjik, *see* Nineveh
- Kowshing, Chinese battleship, sinking of (1894), 20, 437
- Krapf, German missionary, in Upper Nile, 20, 375
- Krapotkin, Prince Peter, Anarchist, 20, 50
- Krasinski, bishop of Cracow, 12, 115
- Krasinski, Polish leader, 15, 208
- Kratzenstein, naturalist, 15, 242
- Kraus, Austrian finance minister, 18, 353
- Kray, Wallachian general in Italy, 16, 243, 261, 267
- Kremlin, blown up by Napoleon's order, 17, 199
- Kremser, Austrian minister, programme of, 18, 373 f., 377
- Kreuzzeitung, Prussian conservative newspaper, 19, 405; 20, 370
- Krist, old poem of Otfried, 8, 201
- Krogh, Danish general, 18, 391
- Kronstadt, Transylvanian city, 10, 128
- Kronstedt, Swedish admiral, 17, 56
- Krotzka, battle of (1739), 14, 179
- Krüdener, Baroness, influence of, on Alexander I. of Russia, 18, 20
- Kruger, Paul, policy of, aided by Jameson raid, 20, 411
 oligarchic rule of, 20, 412*
 refusal of, to go to England, 20, 412
 despatches ultimatum, 20, 413
 overtures of, for peace, 20, 416
 flight of, to Waterval Boven, 20, 417
 departure of, to Europe, 20, 417
- Krusenstern, Prussian colonel, envoy to Russia, 17, 22
 to Napoleon, 17, 144, 172, 229
- Kublai Khan, Mongol ruler, 2, 348
 repulsed from Japan (1281), 2, 358
 subdues China, 9, 393
- Küchmeister, Michael, Teutonic knight, 10, 231 f.
- Kudlich, Austrian deputy, proposes land-law, 18, 346 f.
- Kudurnabuk, Elamite king of Babylonia, (about 1960–1920 B.C.), 1, 193
- Kühne, G., German liberal writer, 18, 183

- 'Ku-Klux Klan' in United States, **23**, 214, 219
- Kulikovo, battle of (1380), **10**, 238
- Kulm, military school at, **15**, 238
French occupy, **17**, 289
battle of (1813), **17**, 290
- Kulmbach, troops of, **11**, 190
- Kulmland, settlement of Teutonic Order in, **9**, 379
surrendered to Poland, **10**, 89
nobility of, **10**, 229
- Kulturkampf*, struggle between state and church in Germany, **19**, 408–423
in Germany, effect of, in France, **20**, 23
in France (1880), **20**, 44
in Austria, **20**, 72
in Prussia, **20**, 73
in Hungary, **20**, 223
- Kummukh, *see* Commagene
- Kunersdorf, battle of (1759), **15**, 72
- Knuibert of Cologne, Austrasian regent, **7**, 103
- Kunigunde, wife of Henry II., **8**, 282
- Kunigunde of Bohemia, queen regent, **9**, 312
- Kunimund, Gepidan king, **7**, 24 f.
- Kuninkpert, Langobard regent (680–688), **7**, 44
sole king (688–700), **7**, 44 f.
legend of, **7**, 21
- Kuniza, heiress of the house of Welf, **9**, 32
- Kurakin, Russian ambassador at Paris, **17**, 165, 169
demands passports, **17**, 174
- Kurdistan, region of Asia, wars of Shalmaneser II. in, **2**, 61
- Kurile Islands, obtained by Japan in exchange for Saghalien, **20**, 440
- Kurino, Baron, Japanese diplomat, **20**, 461
- Kurkhi, western Kurdistan, overcome by Tiglath-Pileser I. of Assyria, **1**, 329
- Kuroki, Japanese general, **20**, 461
at Liaoyang, **20**, 464
at Mukden, **20**, 467
- Kuropatkin, Russian general, **20**, 422 f., 462*
defeated at Liaoyang (1904), **20**, 464
at the Shakhe, **20**, 464
at Mukden (1905), **20**, 467
- Kurrigalzu, Babylonian king, makes a treaty of alliance with the king of Egypt, **1**, 266
- Kurzpold, Conrad, Frankish count, general in Otto's army, **8**, 243
made duke of Lorraine (944), **8**, 245
- Kushan, dynasty of Indo-Scythians, **2**, 313
See White Huns
- Küstrin, Hans, margrave of, **11**, 188
- Küstrin, John, margrave of, **11**, 164
- Küstrin, fortress, **15**, 65
surrendered to French, **17**, 31
held by France (1808), **17**, 73, 101
- Kutahia, peace of (1832), **18**, 221
- Kutaisoff, Russian statesman, adviser of Paul I., **16**, 235
- Kutb-ed-din, Mohammedan governor of Delhi in India, **2**, 329
- Kutchuk-Kainardji, treaty of (1774), **15**, 215 f., 257
- Kuttenberg, Moravian fortress, **10**, 180
- Kutub-Minar, column at Delhi in India, **2**, 327,* 329
- Kutusoff, commands Russian troops in Germany, **16**, 322
defeats Mortier (November 11, 1805), **16**, 323
effects his retreat, **16**, 324
at Austerlitz, **16**, 327 f.
captures Turks at Rustehuk, **17**, 173
made commander-in-chief of Russian armies, **17**, 189
at Borodino, **17**, 191 ff.
appointed field-marshal, **17**, 194
rejects Napoleon's peace overtures, **17**, 198 f.
harasses Napoleon's retreat, **17**, 199 ff.
captures French at Vilna, **17**, 208
Russian ambassador, **17**, 230
favors France, **17**, 235 f.
dies at Bunzlau (April 26, 1813), **17**, 242 f.*
- Kuvera, Indian god of wealth, **2**, 295
- Kuyter, New Netherland official, **21**, 364
- Kwang-chow, lease of, by France, **20**, 441
- Kwang Su, emperor of China, accession of (1875), **20**, 434
appoints Po Ching heir apparent, **20**, 445
edicts of, inaugurating reform movement in China, **20**, 443 f.
flight of, to Si-nan, **20**, 448

L.

- L**ABEDOYÈRE, Colonel, goes over to Napoleon, **17**, 386
after the Restoration, executed for treason, **18**, 120
- La Belle Alliance, farmhouse on field of Waterloo, **17**, 401, 403
- La Belle Poule, French warship, brings home Napoleon's ashes, **18**, 230
- Labeo, founds school of law, **5**, 41 f.
- Labienus, Caesar's legate, **4**, 283, 288, 292
with Pompeians, **4**, 292 f., 296, 299, 307
- Labor, French commission of, under Second République, **18**, 312 f.
workshops for, **18**, 312
abolished, **18**, 317
- problem of, in Italy, **4**, 158
- strikes and arbitration, **20**, 467
- Labor party in America, **23**, 223
in England, programme of, **20**, 291 f.
- Labori, shooting of (1899), **20**, 275
- Laboroso-arkhod, Babylonian king (killed 555 B.C.), **2**, 134
- Labrador, Count, represents Spain at Congress of Vienna, **17**, 368
- La Bruyère, French writer, **13**, 184, 256 f.
- Labyrinth, Egyptian palace, **1**, 110, 120 ff.
plan of, on papyrus, **1**, 123
- Labyrinth, Cretan, **3**, 418
- Lachates, tyrant of Athens, **3**, 393
- La Charité-sur-Loire, **11**, 314
- Lachaise, Père, Jesuit confessor of Louis XIV., **13**, 218, 248, 250
- Lachmann, Karl, German philologist, **18**, 101
- Laehmids, the, Arabian dynasty, **7**, 378
- Lacombe, French Quietist monk, **13**, 250 f.
- Laecon, early political conditions of, **3**, 78 ff.
early relies of, **6**, 33
- Lacordaire, Father, French Ultramontane, **18**, 234 ff.
- La Cosa, Spanish navigator, **21**, 86, 92, 106, 124
- Lactantius Firmianus, Latin church father, **5**, 261
- Lacy, Count Franz Moritz von, imperial field-marshal, **15**, 215*
- Lacy, Peter, Irish Jacobite, count and field-marshal in the Russian service, **14**, 171, 248
- Ladd, George Trumbull, American psychologist, **23**, 267
- Ladenburg, Romano-German city, **6**, 85
- Ladislaus I., king of Hungary (1077-1095), **10**, 127
- Ladislaus I., reforms of, **10**, 127
See also Wladislaw
- Ladislaus IV., king of Hungary (1272-1290), **10**, 132
- Ladislaus VI. (Posthumus), son of Albert II., king of Hungary (1453-1457), **10**, 195, 202, 236, 251, 255, 259, 268, 270
- Ladislaus, king of Naples (1386-1414), **10**, 144, 156, 159, 244, 358
- Ladislaus Apor, voivode of Transylvania, acquires independence, **10**, 134
- Ladmirault, French general, **19**, 291, 300 ff.
- Ladrome Islands, sale of, **20**, 326
- Ladysmith, investment of (1899), **20**, 414
- Laelius, C., in Spain, **4**, 149 f.
in Africa, **4**, 153 f.
- Laelius, the younger, Scipio's legate, **4**, 185 f.
- Laet, Anglo-Saxon folk-term, **7**, 165
- Laeti, German, in the Roman Empire, **6**, 154; **7**, 262
sack Lyons, **6**, 133 f.
- La Farge, John, American painter, **23**, 278,* 279
- Lafayette, Marquis de, French general and statesman, **22**, 237*
ancestry of, **22**, 237 f.
joins the Americans through admiration for Washington (1777), **16**, 37; **22**, 238
appointed major-general, **22**, 238
at Monmouth (1778), **22**, 237 f.
in Virginia (1781), **22**, 264
reception on his return to France, **16**, 37
leads Liberal nobles, **16**, 47
commands National Guard (1789), **16**, 53
popularity of, **16**, 53, 56, 69
encourages the march on Versailles, **16**, 58
brings the royal family to Paris, **16**, 59
agrees to a riot act for Paris, **16**, 60 f.
swears to the new constitution, **16**, 67
fails to prevent royal flight (1791), **16**, 71 f.
suppresses republican movement, **16**, 74
desires war against Europe, **16**, 89
commands army (1792), **16**, 91
opposes the Jacobins, **16**, 95 f.
weak protest of, against mob in Tuilleries (June 20, 1792), **16**, 97
attempt to impeach, **16**, 99
flees France (August, 1792), **16**, 102 f.
captured by Austrians, **16**, 103

- Lafayette, Marquis de, Independent (1817), **18**, 123 ff.*
 member of committee of direction of secret associations, **18**, 129
 president of Liberal societies, **18**, 130
 revisits America (1826), **23**, Pl. I.
 reception to, on return from America, **18**, 140
 in 1830, **18**, 148 f., 151 f.
 popular favor of, **18**, 157 ff.
 opposes Monarchy of July, **18**, 203
 encourages Bonapartism, **18**, 214
 death of (1834), **18**, 208
- La Fère, Napoleon's first regiment, **16**, 174
- La Feuillade, general of Louis XIV., **13**, 303, 307 f.
- Laffaux, battle of (*eir.* 597), **7**, 94
- Laffeld, battle of (1747), **14**, 288
- Laffitte, calls in Louis Philippe, **18**, 150 f.
 premier (1830-1831), **18**, 157 ff.
- La Fontaine, French poet, **13**, 183 f.*
- Lagash or Shirpula (Telloh), city in Babylonia, supremacy of (about 3000 B.C.), **1**, 161
 kings of, **1**, 147, 161
 reliefs and statues found at, **1**, 160 f., 175
- Lagos, Portuguese seaport, **10**, 355
- Lagos, British colony in Africa, **20**, 376, 381
 crown colony, **20**, 394
- Laharpe, Amédée François Emmanuel de, general under Napoleon, **16**, 197 f.
- Laharpe, César de, son of the preceding, Swiss revolutionary, **16**, 228
 reveals Austrian intrigues to Alexander, **17**, 334
- La Haye-Sainte, village on battlefield of Waterloo, **17**, 401 ff.
- La Hire, French knight, **10**, 215
- Lahnstein, St. Priest crosses the Rhine at, **17**, 331
- La Hogue, English naval victory of (1692), **13**, 240
- Lahore, capital of the Panjab in India, **2**, 296*
- annexed to England (1848), **18**, 279
- Laibach, Ostrogoths march through, **6**, 201
- Laissez faire*, origin of, **15**, 134
- La Jaunais, treaty of (1794), **16**, 168
- Lake, sacred, at Karnak, **1**, 301*
- Lake-dwellings of early man, **6**, 28 f., 37
 in Mexico, **21**, 129-136*
- Lake Erie, battle of (1813), **22**, 364 f.*
- Laketa, in Egypt, roads unite at, **1**, 35
- Lalande, French admiral in Turkey, **18**, 225
- La Lanterne*, Rochefort's newspaper, **19**, 261
- Lalemand, Charles, Jesuit priest, **21**, 224
 tortured by the Iroquois, **21**, 230 f.
- Lalitavistara legend about Buddha, **2**, 307
- Lally-Tollendal, French general, **15**, 68, 75, 83, 123 f.; **16**, 56
- La Marmora, Italian general, **19**, 132, 134,* 149, 212, 214, 233
- Lamarque, French general, funeral of (1832), **18**, 206
- Lamartine, French poet, **18**, 137
 enters politics, **18**, 297
 writes History of the Girondists, **18**, 298
 head of Republican government (1848), **18**, 310 ff.*
 opposes radical plots, **18**, 314 f.
 electoral victory of, **18**, 315
- Lambæsis, camp of the Third Legion in Africa, **6**, 310
- Lamballe, Princess, murdered by the Commune, **16**, 107
- Lamberg, Hungarian commander, slain by mutineers (1848), **18**, 350
- Lambert, Italian king (991-998), **8**, 222
 emperor at Rome, **8**, 248
- Lambert, count of Hennegan, attempts of, on Lorraine, **8**, 264
- Lambert of Hersfeld, historian, **9**, 20 f.
- Lambruschini, papal nuncio in France, **18**, 147
 rules Papal States, **18**, 288
- Lamennais, Abbé, French Ultramontane, **18**, 140, 234
 becomes Separatist, **18**, 236
- Lameth, French Radical, **16**, 56
- Lameth brothers, founders of the Breton Club, **16**, 64
- Lamettrie, French physician and sceptic, **15**, 127
- Lamian war, the (323-322 B.C.), **3**, 384 f.
- Lamiral, attempts to assassinate Collot, **16**, 159
- Lamoignon, dismissed from office, **16**, 42
- Lamoricière, French general, seeks to quiet mob (1848), **18**, 307; **19**, 136 f., 144
 moderate republican deputy, **18**, 408, 414
 arrested (December 2, 1851), **18**, 420
 temporarily banished, **18**, 421
- Lamormain, Jesuit confessor, **12**, 171, 225
- 'Lamotte, Countess,' adventuress, **16**, 39
- Lamotterouge, French general, **19**, 326 f., 329
- Lamsdorff, Russian minister, **20**, 459 f.
- Lamspringe, Henry of, chronicler, **9**, 403
- Lan, Duke, Chinese official, exile of, to Turkestan, **20**, 453
 punishment of, demanded, **20**, 450
- Lancaster, Thomas, duke of, leads revolts of nobles, **9**, 361, 363
- Lancaster, royal family in England, **10**, 203-221, 304, 325-335, 338
- Lancaster, Henry of, returns to England and overcomes Richard II., **10**, 78 ff.
 usurps the throne, **10**, 80
See Henry IV.
- Lancaster, John of, invades France, **10**, 71
 English peace commissioner (1375), **10**, 71
See John of Gaunt
- Lancaster, Joseph, English educator, **18**, 90
- Landau, capitulates to the French (1703), **13**, 295

Landau, retaken by the allies (1704), **13**, 301
 ceded to France (1714), **13**, 327
 Hooche relieves (1793), **16**, 178, 180
 made fortress of the Confederation (1818), **18**, 33
 Land bills for Ireland (1881), **20**, 109
 their results, **20**, 286
 Landerie, Neustrian mayor of the palace, **7**, 95
 seizes region between Seine and Loire, **7**, 95
Landesrat of Teutonic Order, **10**, 231
 Land-holding in Persia, **2**, 261
 among the Germans, **7**, 279, 283 ff.
 in the Frankish state, **8**, 84 f.
 in England after the Conquest, **9**, 96
 in royal domains, under Conrad II., **8**, 290
 in France, **16**, 22 f.
 in England, change in, **18**, 274 f.
 in Ireland, **20**, 99 f.
 Land League formed by Davitt, **20**, 107
 beginning of struggle of, with English government, **20**, 108
 declared illegal, **20**, 110
 and 'plan of campaign,' **20**, 285
 commission of, to America, **20**, 288
 Landlordism, growth of, **7**, 285
 of the Frankish church, **7**, 128 f.
 beginning of, in England, **11**, 148 f.
 Landriano, battle of (1529), **11**, 111
 Landsberg, league of (1562), **12**, 25
 Landsfeld, countess of, *see* Montez
 Landshut, Bavarian university at, **17**, 65
Landknecht troops in Germany, **11**, 21, 67, 69, 109
 Landstadt, fortress of Sickingen, **11**, 90
Landsturm, Prussian, institution of, **17**, 147 f., 231
Landtag, Prussian, founded (1847), **18**, 260 f.
 meeting of (1848), **18**, 336 ff.
Landtage, German, founding of (1808), **17**, 78
 Landulf, duke of Benevento, **8**, 264
 Landulf, reforming cleric of Milan, **9**, 28
Landwehr, Prussian, institution of, **17**, 222 f., 231
 Lanessian, Jean Marie Antoine de, governor of Indo-China, **20**, 430
 recall of, **20**, 430
 Lanfranc, archbishop of Canterbury, **9**, 96, 98, 127
 Langara, Spanish admiral, **15**, 338; **16**, 144
 Langenan plans French campaign of allies, **17**, 330
 Langenlois, battle of (1620), **12**, 179
 Langensalza, battle of (1866), **19**, 219
 Langeron, Prussian commander under Blücher, **17**, 274, 277 f., 308, 316, 319, 331
 insubordination of, **17**, 293 ff.
 declines to command at Laon, **17**, 352
 storms Montmatre, **17**, 357

Langley, Samuel Pierpont, American man of science, **23**, 265
 Langobards (Lombards), German tribe, their original seat, **6**, 75, 88
 songs, as historical sources of, **6**, 20
 join the Marcomanni, **6**, 106
 in Italy, **6**, 162, 277
 occupy Moravia and South Silesia, **6**, 227
 migrations of, **6**, 265 f.
 absorb other tribes, **6**, 267 f.
 settlement of, **6**, 269
 preference for Germans among, **6**, 274
 limited monarchy of, **6**, 277
 Arianism of, **6**, 297, 302
 conquer Dalmatia and Illyria, **6**, 385
 aid Ostrogoths, **6**, 392
 invade Italy, **6**, 393
 kingdom of, in Italy, **7**, 20–62
 historical sources, **7**, 20 f.
 tribal wanderings of, **7**, 21 f.
 legends of their origin, **7**, 22
 religion of, **7**, 22
 early seats of, **7**, 23
 defeat the Gepidae (551), **7**, 24 f.
 cross the Alps to Italy (568), **7**, 25 f.
 conquests of Alboin, **7**, 26 f.
 establish duchies, **7**, 27 ff.
 threatened by Franks, **7**, 32
 Authari made king (584–590), **7**, 32
 wars with Franks and Byzantines, **7**, 32 ff., 35 ff.
 Theodelinde and Agilulf, **7**, 34 ff.
 art, science, and architecture, **7**, 37 f.
 work of St. Columban among, **7**, 38
 minor reigns, **7**, 38 ff.
 internal strife, **7**, 42 ff.
 reign of Liutprand, **7**, 48 ff.
 extension of power, **7**, 49 ff.
 relation of the king to the pope, **7**, 50 ff., 59
 reigns of Rachis and Aistulf, **7**, 55 ff.
 Pepin interferes in behalf of the pope, **7**, 56 ff.
 Charlemagne conquers the kingdom, **7**, 60 ff.
 makes his son Pepin king, **7**, 62
 persistence of Langobard influence, **7**, 62
 relations of, to the Franks, **7**, 56 ff., 78, 80 f., 95, 101, 123 f., 247 ff.
 to Byzantium, **7**, 32 ff., 221
 to the pope, **7**, 227 f., 243 f., 250
 encroachments of, **7**, 232, 237
 decadence of, **7**, 242
 law code of, **7**, 260
 architecture of, **7**, 323* ff.
See Winili, Lombards, Lombardy

- Langres, battle between Constantius and the Alamanni near, **6**, 123
 Burgundian conquests around, **6**, 396
 Bohemian army of allies at, **17**, 330, 334
 Langside, battle of (1568), **11**, 677
 Langson, battle of (1885), **20**, 52, 430
 Langton, Stephen, archbishop of Canterbury, **9**, 234
 draws up Magna Charta, **9**, 237
 deposed, **9**, 242
 Language and Languages, of Armenians, Egyptians, etc., see Armenia, Egypt, etc.
 European, of Aryan branch, **6**, 56 f.
 Old German, **6**, 171 ff.; **7**, 78
 appearance of dialects in, **6**, 171
 Gothic dialect, **6**, 171 ff.
 three groups of, Low, Middle, and High, **6**, 173
 writing by Runes, **6**, 173
 in the Frankish kingdom, **7**, 78
 Germanic, **7**, 304 ff.
 Anglo-Saxon, large use of, **7**, 181
 French, becomes widely known through Crusades, **9**, 294
 becomes court tongue, **11**, 212
 German, use of, **8**, 310 ff.; **9**, 303
 perfected by Reformation influences, **11**, 36 ff., 201
 Italian, formed by Dante, **9**, 326
 wide currency of, **11**, 224
 Latin, as used by the Germans, **8**, 310
 used in the Renaissance, **11**, 212
 Romance, **8**, 199
 Eastern, known through Crusades, **9**, 295
 vernacular, use of, after Crusades, **9**, 300
 Walloon, **11**, 57
 written, of the American Indians, **21**, 33, 45,* 46,* 130, 161 f.*
 question of, in Bohemia (1880), **20**, 78
 in Austrian crown lands and in Reichsrat **20**, 79
 in Austro-Hungarian army, **20**, 80, 81
 in Styria, proposal of ministry to establish high school at Cilli, **20**, 222
 decrees concerning, in Austrian Reichsrat (1897), **20**, 225
 Finland, **20**, 252 f.
See Latin
 Languedoc, subject to France, **9**, 254
 opposition to Richelieu, **11**, 271 f.
 Colbert's canalization of, **13**, 147
 Protestants massacred in, **13**, 219 f.
 'White Terror' in (1815), **18**, 117
 Languet, Hubert, French writer, **11**, 323
 Lanier, Sidney, American poet, **23**, 276
 Lannes, French general, in Italy, **16**, 197, 266
 in Prussia, **16**, 321 ff.; **17**, 23 ff.
 Lannes, French general, in Spain, **17**, 110 f., 113
 in Russian campaign (1807), **17**, 36
 in Austria, **17**, 122
 La Noue, Huguenot general, **11**, 314, 321, 382
 Lansdowne, Lord, succeeds Lord Salisbury, as minister of foreign affairs, **20**, 299, 425
 Persian policy of, **20**, 425
 on von Bülow's interpretation of Anglo-German agreement, **20**, 451
 Lanskoi, Russian general in France, **17**, 335
 Lantfrid, duke of the Alamanni, **7**, 121
 Laon, held by Blücher, **17**, 351
 battle of (678), **7**, 108
 (1814), **17**, 352 f.
 Lao-tze, Chinese philosopher, **2**, 339
 La Plata valley, founding of Buenos Ayres, **15**, 35; **21**, 188* f.
 trouble with the Indians, **21**, 188
 the settlers become agriculturists, **21**, 188 f.
 polygamy becomes common, **21**, 189
 Lapukhin, mistress of Paul I. of Russia, **16**, 235
 Lardner, Dionysius, Irish physicist, **23**, 258
 Larévellière-Lépeaux, member of the Diocrectory (1795), **16**, 192, 215
 retires (30th Prairial), **16**, 250
 Larisch, Austrian minister, **19**, 210
 Larissa, *see* Calah
 La Rochelle, Protestant stronghold, **11**, 314, 321; **12**, 191 f., 206 f., 220* f.
 defeat of English at, **13**, 25 ff.
 La Romana, *see* Romana, la
 La Rothière, battle of (1814), **17**, 338
 Larsa (biblical Ellasar, modern Senkereh), city of Babylonia, seat of worship of Sun-god, **1**, 146, 165
 Eriaku, king of, **1**, 193, 194
 necropolis, and temple of Sun-god at, **1**, 165
 temple of, enlarged by Hammurabi and Burnaburiash, **1**, 165
 by Nebuchadnezzar II., **1**, 165
 by Nabonidus, **1**, 165
 Lars Porsena, conquers Romans, **4**, 57
 La Salle, Robert de, French explorer, **22**, 23*
 discovers the Ohio river (1673), **22**, 24
 launches the Griffin on Niagara, **22**, 24
 builds Fort Crèvecoeur or Heartbreak, **22**, 24
 searches for the Griffin, **22**, 24
 mutiny of the garrison of Fort Crèvecoeur, **22**, 24
 suffers from the jealousy of the fur-traders, **22**, 26
 takes possession of mouths of the Mississippi, **22**, 26 f.*
 assassination of, **22**, 27
 Las Casas, Spanish priest and writer, **21**, 119-124, 182, 287

- Las Casas, opposes persecution of heretics, **21**, 122
 his "History of the Indies," **21**, 122 f.
- Lasker, German liberal, **19**, 266, 396, 436* f.
- Laski, John, Polish reformer, **12**, 117
- Lasource, Girondist deputy, **16**, 135
- Lassalle, Ferdinand, German socialist, **19**, 425* ff.
- La Tène, archaeological finds at, **6**, 48 ff.
- La Tène culture, the, **6**, 49 ff., 54
- Lateran, beautified by Pope Zacharias, **7**, 246
 importance of, under Pope Adrian I, **7**, 258
 library at, **7**, 191
 synod, first held by Martin I, **7**, 236
 (796), **7**, 25
 (1059), **9**, 27
 (1112), **9**, 61
 mosaic in, celebrates alliance of Charlemagne and Leo III, **8**, 65 f.*
- Latifundia*, large estate system in the Roman Empire, **6**, 248 f.
- Latimer, Hugh, Lollard preacher, **21**, 269
 burning of, at stake (1555), **11**, 353
- Latin language used in German states, **6**, 274 f.
 becomes the language of Visigothic court, **6**, 338
 in English church, **7**, 181
 among the Franks, **7**, 305 ff.
 vulgar, use of, **7**, 306
 used by German writers, **8**, 310
- Latin League, established, **4**, 27
 allied with Rome, **4**, 50, 59
 Rome supreme in, **4**, 78
 revolts in, **4**, 82, 88 ff.
 dissolved, **4**, 90
- Latin rights, **4**, 97
 outside of Italy, **4**, 305; **5**, 153
 in the Empire, **5**, 24
 in provinces, **5**, 50, 161
- Latinos, character and early history, **4**, 23, 26 ff., 41
 subject to Tarquin, **4**, 50; cf. 57 f.
 discontent of, **4**, 197
 oppose Ti. Gracchus's land law, **4**, 215
 struggle for citizenship, **4**, 234 ff.
- Latitudinarianism in England, **13**, 51
- Latitude, under Roman authority, **4**, 78
- Latopolis, *see* Esneh
- Latour, Austrian minister of war, **18**, 345
 murdered, **18**, 351
- Latour-Maubourg, commissioner of National Assembly, **16**, 73
 commands cavalry, **17**, 203 f., 249, 306, 315
 in retreat from Moscow, **17**, 203
 at Leipzig, **17**, 315
- Laube, Heinrich, German liberal writer, **18**, 180*
- Laud, William, archbishop of Canterbury, **13**, 29 f.* 32 ff.
- Landon, imperial general, **15**, 63, 72 f., 78 f., 88 ff.*
- Laudonière, Huguenot commander in Florida, **21**, 215 f.
- Lauenburg, occupied by French (1804), **16**, 297
 taken by Cossacks (1813), **17**, 234
 ceded to Denmark (1815), **17**, 377
- Lauer, advises Archduke John, **16**, 270
- Laufsen, battle of (1531), **11**, 153
- 'Laughing gas,' discovery of, **23**, 266 f.
- Laumay, de, commander of the Bastille, **16**, 52 f.
- Laurens, Henry, American statesman, **22**, 271*
- Laurentius, anti-pope (498), **7**, 209 f.
- Lauriston, French general, ambassador to Russia, **17**, 167, 241, 250 f.
 envoy to Russian camp, **17**, 198 f.
- Lausanne, Protestant academy at, **11**, 280
- Lauterberg, Chronicle of, **9**, 140
- Lautrec, French general, **11**, 65, 110
- Laval, battle of (1793), **16**, 152
- Laval, bishop of Canada, **21**, 233
- Laval University, Quebec, foundation of, **23**, 302
- Lavalette, Grand Master of the Knights of St. John, **11**, 293
- La Valette, French general, **12**, 275
- Lavalette, condemned to death for treason, escapes, **18**, 120
- La Valetta, blockaded by English (1798), **16**, 238
- La Vallière, Duchess de, **13**, 174 f.*
- L'Avenir*, Ultramontanist paper, **18**, 234, 236
- Lavigerie, Cardinal, speech of, at Algiers, **20**, 257 f.
- Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent, French chemist, executed (1794), **16**, 162
- Law in Egypt, **1**, 65
 in Babylonia, **1**, 196
 code of Hammurabi, **1**, 196 ff.
 code of Manu, **2**, 303
 at Athens under Pericles, **3**, 227
 Canuleian, on intermarriage, **4**, 75
 Cassian, on public lands, **4**, 68 f.
 Claudian, on Latin rights, **4**, 197
 Gabinian, on pirate war, **4**, 264
 Hortensian, on legislation, **4**, 99
 Ililian, on interrupting tribunes, **4**, 69
 Julian, on Italian citizenship, **4**, 38
 Licinio-Sextian, on public land, etc., **4**, 84 f., 88
 Manilian, on Pompey's command, **4**, 267
 Oglulian, on priesthoods, **4**, 94
 Ovinian, on composition of senate, **4**, 99
 Papia-Poppaean, on celibacy, **5**, 33
 Poreian, on penalties at Rôme, **4**, 200, 219
 Plautio-Papirian, on Italian citizenship, **4**, 238
 Publilius, on plebeian legislation, **4**, 70
 on legislation, **4**, 88

Law, Roman, digest of praetor's edicts, 5, | Law, Frankish, revised by Charlemagne, 8, 153
 emperor's rescripts, 5, 153
 the great jurists, 5, 174
 Valerian, on appeal, 4, 61
 Valerio-Horatian, favors plebs, 4, 73 f.
 Villian, on offices, 4, 199
 on unchastity, 5, 33
 Roman and German ideals of, 7, 259
 German folk-laws, 6, 91 ff., 161, 274 f.; 7, 259 ff., 336 f.
 Roman codes, 6, 367; 7, 259
 king's law, 7, 261 f.
 the were-gild, 7, 262 ff.
 mixture of Roman and German, 7, 263 f.
 Jewish and Slavonic, 7, 264
 freedom and clientship, 7, 266 f.
 manumission, 7, 266
 the king as judge, 7, 271
 the hundred, 7, 273
 official and political divisions, 7, 272 ff.
 courts and procedure, 7, 275 ff.
 rules of evidence, 7, 277
 sentences and punishments, 7, 278, 280 f.
 personal law, 7, 279
 transition state of, 7, 281
 Roman, 6, 70, 150, 240 f.
 of the German states:
 Alamannian, 7, 142 f.
 Anglo-Saxon, 7, 161, 188
 Burgundian (code of Gundobad), 6, 266, 394, 397
 Frankish (Salic code), 7, 71, 129 ff.
 Langobard, 6, 277; 7, 21, 28, 41, 43, 62
 Ostrogothic, of Theodoric, 6, 364
 Visigothic (code of Euric), 6, 325, 328, 335, 338
 ecclesiastical, 7, 191 f., 223, 261
 codes, Anglo-Saxon, of Edward the Confessor, 98
 Jerusalem, assizes of, 9, 120
 of Justinian, 7, 357 ff.
 Pandects of, 7, 359* f.
 revised by Basil, 8, 186
 of Louis IX, 9, 256
 of Lübeck, 9, 376
 of Theodosius, 7, 355
 Turkish, of Orkhan, 10, 118
 Weissenburg, manorial, 8, 290
 courts, in Byzantium, 7, 353
 of Magna Charta, 9, 240
 judiciary, English, after the Conquest, 9, 97
 reforms of Henry II, in, 9, 226
 in constitution of Poland, 10, 89
 the Golden Bull, provisions of, 10, 44 ff.
 of Hungary, 10, 130 f.
 Salic, in France, 9, 355
 three laws of Italy, 8, 86
 English reforms in, after the Conquest, 9, 96

| Law, Frankish, revised by Charlemagne, 8, 73 f., 82
 extended to Saxony, 8, 60
 courts and their jurisdiction, 10, 1-i1, 252, 279, 287, 292, 335, 339; 11, 59, 197
 reforms in the judiciary, 10, 302, 324, 350; 11, 431
 ecclesiastical, 10, 189, 350; 11, 198, 333
 codes, 10, 336, 344; 11, 19, 24, 276, 434
 specific laws and cases, 10, 239, 287 ff., 298, 313, 324, 327, 351; 11, 200, 203
 the *Codex Juris Fridericiani*, 15, 175
 French, under Napoleon, 16, 259 f., 290; 17, 50 f.
 under National Assembly 16, 42, 62
 courts in Austria, 18, 22
 English, severity of, 18, 87
 free-trade laws, 18, 93
 French law of sacrilege, 18, 139 f.
 'September' French protective, 18, 209
 German civil code, 18, 254
 international, affected by Congress of Vienna, 17, 382 f.
 general civil code of the German empire, 18, 254 n.; 20, 208
 general commercial code of the German empire, 20, 208
 of Associations, in France, 20, 279, 280, 281
 passage of, by Senate and Chamber of Deputies, 20, 281
 in Spain, 1887, 20, 323
 determination of government to apply, 20, 329
 Law, John, financier, 14, 31, 34,* 44 f., 64, 130; 16, 25
 his education, 14, 31
 views on currency, 14, 32
 his banking scheme, 14, 32, 35
 the Mississippi Scheme ('The System'), 14, 33, 35
 collapse of 'The System,' 14, 36
 Lawrence, Major Charles, governor of Nova Scotia, 22, 72 ff.
 Lawson, John, surveyor-general of North Carolina, 22, 47
 Lawson, Sir Wilfred, motion of, 20, 296
 defeat of, in election of 1900, 20, 298
 Laynez, Jesuit general, 11, 243, 247 ff., 264, 454
 Lazarus, Servian prince, 10, 125 f.
 Lazzi, Saxon folk-term, 7, 165
 Lea, Henry Charles, American historian, 23, 274
 League, Italian national (1375), 10, 111
 Lombard, of cities, 9, 159
 of Rhine cities, in imperial election, 9, 309
 of Amiens (1527), 11, 110
 of Boppard, 10, 148
 of Cambrai (1508), 10, 381

- League, between Charles V. and Leo X., **11**, 58, 65
 Catholic, against England, **11**, 371 ff.
 in France, **11**, 325, 383, 386, 395–
 404
 in Germany (1538), **11**, 164
 Catholic in the Netherlands (1579),
 11, 347
 of Christians against the Turks, **11**,
 295
 compromise of 1565, **11**, 335
 of cities and knights, **10**, 280
 of Ehingen (1382), **10**, 147, 280
 of the Swiss Forest Cantons, **11**, 127
 of the German Princes (1785), **15**,
 294 f.
 of Gien (1410), **10**, 209
 Hanseatic, **10**, 233, 239
 Holy, **10**, 381 f.
 of independent knights in Germany,
 11, 22 f.
 Knights of St. George, **10**, 280
 of German robber knights, **11**, 89 f.
 Lizard, of knights, **10**, 229 ff.
 of Marbach, **10**, 149
 of the nobility of France (1465), **10**,
 298 ff., 205
 North German, **11**, 188
 of peasants, in Germany (1525), **11**, 96
 of French Protestants, **11**, 304
 Prussian, **10**, 233
 of Rhine princes, **10**, 164
 Smaleldic, **11**, 119 ff., 134, 162 ff., 173–
 183
 of Spanish cities, **10**, 336
 Swabian, **10**, 146, 281, 289; **11**, 19, 23,
 55
 of the Three Emperors (*Dreikaiserbund*), **20**, 61 f., 131
 shattered, **20**, 164
 of Torgau (1526), **11**, 102
 Union of Utrecht, **11**, 374 f.
See Alliances, Catholic, Heilbronn, Kalmar
 Leander, archbishop of Seville (d. 597), **7**,
 226, 230
 Leather, English royal subsidy on, **10**, 77
 Lebanon, mountain range of Syria, **1**, 209
 cedars of, **1**, 209*
 Lebas, falls with Robespierre, **16**, 165 f.
 Leblanc, interpellation of, **20**, 37
 Leboeuf, Edmond, French minister and
 general, **19**, 267, 280, 291* f., 299, 302 f.,
 328
 Lebrun, Antoine Louis, French poet, **14**,
 23 f.
 Lebrun, Charles, French painter, **13**, 186
 Lebrun, Charles François, French foreign
 minister, **16**, 101*, 114
 accused by Paris Commune, **16**, 139
 third consul, **16**, 258
 given title of lord high treasurer, **16**,
 304
 becomes duke of Piacenza, **16**, 334
 Lechfield, battle of (955), **8**, 252
 Lech river, boundary of the Alamanni, **6**,
 211
 battle of the (*cir.* 743), **7**, 119, 245
 Leclerc, French general, sent to Santo Do-
 mingo, **16**, 285
 dies there of yellow fever, **16**, 285
 Lecointre, opposes Robespierre, **16**, 163
 Lecompton Constitution of Kansas, **23**, 143
 Lecocq, Saxon general under Napoleon, **17**,
 239, 299
 Lecourbe, French general, defends St. Gott-
 hard pass, **16**, 241, 249
 neglected by Napoleon, **16**, 306
 Leddra, William, Quaker, executed in Bos-
 ton (1650), **21**, 309
 Ledochowski, archbishop of Posen, **19**, 408,
 410, 416, 418*
 Ledru-Rollin, French radical in Revolution
 of 1848, **18**, 304; **19**, 358
 minister of the interior, **18**, 313 f.
 proposed dictatorship of, **18**, 314 f.
 on executive committee, **18**, 315 f.
 plots revolution (1849), **18**, 408, 411
 Lee, Charles, American general, **22**, 197* f.,
 201, 215
 defends Charleston, **22**, 210
 captured by the British, **22**, 216
 his treason, **22**, 224 f., 236–239
 Lee, Fitz Hugh, American general in Cuba,
 23, 348
 Lee, Henry, of Massachusetts, American
 statesman, **23**, 62
 Lee, Henry, of Virginia, American officer,
 22, 258 f.*
 Lee, Richard Henry, American patriot, **22**,
 141* f., 191, 206
 Lee, Robert Edward, Confederate general,
 23, 176
 his advance into Maryland, **23**, 180
 in Pennsylvania, **23**, 187
 kept at Petersburg by Union forces
 under Grant, **23**, 199
 surrender of his army to Grant, **23**, 208
 Lee house, Stratford, Va., **22**, 121*
 Lee, Fort, New Jersey, **22**, 214,* 215*
 Lefebvre, François Joseph, commandant of
 Paris, joins plot for Napoleon, **16**, 252
 invests Dantzig (1807), **17**, 40
 driven from Saragossa, **17**, 97
 in the Tyrol, **17**, 129 f., 137 f.
 Lefebvre-Desnoettes, Count Charles, French
 general, **17**, 304
 Lefèvre, Pierre, disciple of Loyola, **11**, 243
 Leflô, French minister at St. Petersburg **20**,
 33
 Left, Radical party in French Assembly,
 16, 56
 Directory chosen from, **16**, 192
 Left, *see* Liberals
 Legacy of Ieyasu, **2**, 360
 Legal Tender Act in United States, **23**, 218
 Legano, battle of (1176), **9**, 162
 Legaré, Hugh, American politician, **23**, 90

- Liegations in Peking, surrounded by Boxers, 20, 445; 23, 382
 summoning of marine guards to protect, 20, 445; 23, 382
 siege of, 20, 446 f.; 23, 383
 rescue of, by relief expedition, 20, 447 f.
 Legeditsch, Austrian general, 18, 400, 402
 Legend, ecclesiastical, of battle of Coria, 7, 45
 of the Langobards, 7, 24 ff.
 of the Saints, 7, 193
 of the Teutons, 7, 305
 development of, 9, 303
 of Charlemagne, 8, 29
 Legendre, leader of Parisian mob, 16, 96
 Leghorn, city, 11, 460
 plundered by Napoleon, 16, 201
 democracy in, 18, 366
 Legion, Roman, temporary officers of, 4, 55
 Camillus's reform in, 4, 82 f.
 and phalanx, 4, 104
 size of, in Caesar's time, 4, 282
 under Augustus, 5, 45 f.
 allies in, 5, 46 f.*
 Legion of Merseburg, border guards, 8, 235
 Legion of Honor, founded by Napoleon, 16, 290
 crosses of, distributed by him (August 16, 1805), 16, 317 ff.
 prostitution of, by Bourbons, 17, 384
 Legislative Assembly, of France, elected (1791), 16, 77
 demands dispersal of *émigrés*, 16, 89 f.
 opposes Austria, 16, 91
 mob in (June 20, 1792), 16, 96
 opposes the government, 16, 97 f.
 indifferent to attack on Tuilleries, 16, 99
 suspends the king, 16, 101
 despised by commune, 16, 103
 yields to Convention, 16, 113
 Legitimists, French faction, 18, 300 f.
 attack on Thiers, 20, 21 f.
 attempt at fusion with Orleanists, 20, 25 f.
 rumored plot of, 20, 50
Le Globe, French liberal paper, 18, 137 f.
 Lehrbaeh, Austrian envoy to Prussia, 16, 132
 ambassador at Rastatt, 16, 222 f.*
 fails in Austrian ministry, 16, 269
 Lehwaldt, Prussian field-marshal, 15, 46, 53, 59
 Leibnitz, German historian, mathematician, and philosopher, 13, 270 ff.; 14, 56, 85, 106, 157; 15, 290
 Leicester, earl of (Robert Dudley), 11, 361 f., 373, 384, 418
 Leicester, *see* Simon of Monfort
 Leidy, Joseph, American man of science, 23, 266*
 Leif Ericson, Icelandic voyager, 21, 65 f.
 Leigh, Benjamin Watkins, American senator, 23, 75
 Leiningen, von, Austrian general, 17, 130
 Leinenring, Prince von, chief minister of German Constituent Assembly, 18, 334, 341
 Leipzig, city, 11, 43; 14, 106; 15, 57
 disputation at (July, 1519), 11, 38
 Protestant resolutions of, 12, 234
 university of, 14, 152, 158; 15, 285
 treaty of (1745), 14, 272
 levy laid on, by Napoleon, 17, 28
 Jerome enters (1809), 17, 127 f.
 situation of, 17, 311 f.
 decisive battle of (October 18-19, 1813), 17, 313-326
 effect of, on German history, 17, 322 ff.
 saved to Saxony, 17, 376
 popular demonstrations at (1830), 18, 174
 400th anniversary of printing at, 18, 253
 Leisewitz, German poet, 15, 288
 Leisler, Jacob, New York merchant, 21, 390
 assumes government, 21, 390
 ground of his government, 21, 391
 his difficulties, 21, 394
 summons an intercolonial congress, 21, 394
 overthrown, 21, 394 f.
 executed, 21, 395
 Leislerites, New York faction, 21, 400 f.
 Leith, occupied by the French, 11, 362, 364
 Leleges, people of Asia Minor and Greece, Cyclopean walls and fortifications of, 1, 246
 Lelewel, Polish democrat, 18, 170
 Le Mans, battle of (1793), 16, 152
 Le Marinel, Lieutenant, expeditions of, 20, 391
 Lemberg, taken by Austrian royal forces, 18, 333
 Lemnos, island, 10, 254
 reduced by Goths, 3, 203
 wasted by Goths, 6, 113
 Lennoxes, the, 11, 366
 Le Nôtre, French landscape-gardener, 13, 178
 Lentenses, German tribe, revolt of (377), 6, 190
 invade Alsace (378), 6, 190
 overthrown at Argentaria (378), 6, 190
 Lenz, German poet, 15, 287
 Leo I., Byzantine emperor (457-474), 6, 230 ff., 246; 7, 355 f.
 Leo II., Byzantine emperor (474), 7, 355* f.
 Leo III. (the Isaurian), Byzantine emperor (717-741), 7, 113, 242 f., 352, 376 f.; 8, 171 f.
 Leo IV., Byzantine emperor (775-780), 8, 171
 Leo V. (the Armenian), Byzantine emperor (813-820), 8, 79, 181
 Leo I. (the Great), pope (440-461), 6, 286; 7, 204 ff.

- Leo I., intercedes for Rome with the Vandals, **6**, 226, 229
- Leo II., pope (682–683), **7**, 239 f.*
- Leo III., pope (795–816), **7**, 185, 188
demands Charlemagne's protection, **8**, 64 f.
assaulted in Rome (799), **8**, 67
seeks aid of Charlemagne, **8**, 67 f.
returns to Rome (799), **8**, 68
meets Charlemagne at Nomentum, **8**, 70
welcomes him to Rome, **8**, 70 f.
swears innocence of charges, **8**, 71 f.
crowns Charlemagne in St. Peter's, **8**, 72, 102
attitude of, toward Louis the Pious, **8**, 106
attempts of, to throw off Frankish supremacy, **8**, 110
- Leo IV., pope (847–855), bears arms against the Arabs, **8**, 142
crowns Alfred the Great, **8**, 165
- Leo V., pope (903), **8**, 248
- Leo VIII., pope (963–965), **8**, 256
- Leo IX., pope (1048–1054), **8**, 301
- Leo X., pope (1513–1521), **10**, 383 f.*; **11**, 31 f.* 48, 52, 57, 65, 131, 220, 224 f., 450
- Leo XII., pope (1823–1829), **18**, 55 f.
celebrates jubilee (1825), **18**, 232 f.
- Leo XIII., pope (1878–1903), **19**, 420*
attitude of hostility toward Italy, **20**, 85, 86
and Irish Nationalists, **20**, 111
and German Centrist party, **20**, 195
relations of, with king of Italy, **20**, 241
on Protestantism in Rome, **20**, 242
encyclical of, **20**, 242
letter on religious congregations, **20**, 243
encyclical of, recognizing French republic, **20**, 258
and law of associations in France, **20**, 279
- Leo II., king of Armenia, crowned by Henry VI., **9**, 177
- Leo III., king of Armenia, welcomes Crusaders (1190), **9**, 271
- Leo, archbishop of Ravenna, **7**, 252 f.
- Leo, Byzantine spatharius, **8**, 78
- Leo d'Urgel, Spanish fortress, **18**, 49
- Leoben, peace preliminaries of (1797), **16**, 212
- Leodegar, bishop of Autun, **7**, 106 f., 145
- Leon, Spanish kingdom, origin of, **9**, 104
106
united with Castile (1229), **9**, 261
- Leon, Spanish province, **10**, 336
- Leon, Luis Ponce de, Spanish poet, **11**, 370
- Leon, Cieza de, Spanish writer, **21**, 165 f.
- Leonard, abbot of Donanwörth, **12**, 78
- Leonidas, king of Sparta, slain at Thermopylae (480 b.c.), **2**, 207; **3**, 181, 187 f.
- Leонине city, *see* Rome
- Leontini, asks aid of Athens, **3**, 261
- Leontius, Byzantine emperor (695–698), **7**, 375
- Leontius, bishop of Bordeaux (542–564), builds churches, **7**, 134
- Leopold I., emperor (1658–1705), **13**, 144 f., 153 f.; **14**, 15, 57
character and faults, **13**, 157
trouble in Hungary, **13**, 157 f.
portrait, **13**, 158*
signs the peace of Nimwegen (1678), **13**, 171 f.
war with the Turks, **13**, 211 f.
signs the peace of Ryswick (1697), **13**, 246
of Carlowitz (1699), **13**, 265
- claims to the Spanish Succession, **13**, 278 ff.
- refuses to partition Spain, **13**, 281 f.
opposes the succession of Philip V., **13**, 284
- embarrassments in Hungary, **13**, 292 f., 301
- death, **13**, 303
- Leopold II., emperor (1790–1792), accession of, **16**, 79
advice of, to Marie Antoinette, **16**, 80 f.*
favors Polish *coup d'état*, **16**, 83
interview of, with Frederick William II., **16**, 86
- relations of, to France, **16**, 86 f., 91 f.
- Leopold I. (of Saxe-Coburg), king of Belgium (1831–1865), declines Greek principality, **18**, 84
elected king of Belgians (1831), **18**, 165 ff.*
prosperity of Belgium under, **18**, 168 f.
peacemaker in the Eastern question, **18**, 229
quiets the people (1848), **18**, 223
- Leopold II., king of Belgium (1865), influence of, **20**, 307
convenes conference at Brussels, **20**, 376
assigns work in Congo to Stanley, **20**, 377
- Leopold, prince of Anhalt-Dessau ('Old Dessauer') (1693–1747), **13**, 303, 340; **14**, 106, 227, 239, 240, 278 f.*; **15**, 165
- Leopold II., margrave of Austria (1075–1096), marries Agnes, daughter of Henry IV., **9**, 24
father of Bishop Otto of Freising, **9**, 24
father of Leopold III., **9**, 73
- Leopold III., margrave of Austria (1096–1136), nominee of committee for the imperial election, **9**, 64
- Leopold IV., margrave of Austria (1136–1141), receives duchy of Bavaria, **9**, 73
death of, **9**, 73
- Leopold I., duke of Austria (as margrave, Leopold V., 1177–1194), imprisons Richard I. of England, **9**, 174

Leopold I., father-in-law of King Henry, son of Emperor Frederick II., 9, 201
 Leopold II., duke of Austria (1308–1326), son of Albert, 9, 331
 oppresses Swiss peasants, 9, 331; 10, 100
 opposes Louis the Bavarian, 10, 27 f.
 Leopold III., duke of Austria (1365–1386), 10, 101
 killed in battle with the Swiss, 10, 101
 Leopold, archduke of Austria, cousin of Rudolf II., occupies Cleves-Jülich (1609), 12, 82 ff.
 threatens the Palatinate, 12, 184, 186
 Leopold, archduke of Austria, son of Ferdinand II., given bishoprics (1629), 12, 225
 Leopold (of Hochberg), grand duke of Baden (1830–1852), 18, 176
 Leopold, grand duke of Tuscany (1765–1790), 15, 151 f., 277
 Leopold von Bebenburg, German jurist, 10, 34
 Leopold of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen, candidate for Spanish throne, 19, 272* ff.; 20, 119
 gives up right of succession to Rumanian throne, 20, 158
 Leosthenes, Athenian general, 3, 383 f.
 Leotychides, Greek admiral, 3, 195, 201 ff.
 Leova I., Visigoth in Septimania, made king by the nobles (567–569), 6, 334
 Leova II., Visigothic king (601–603), 6, 338
 Leovigild, Visigothic king (569–586), 6, 273, 300 f., 305, 334* f.; 7, 85, 91
 Lepanto, naval defeat of the Turks (1571), 11, 246, 457; 12, 47; 13, 105
Le Père Duchesne, democratic newspaper, edited by Hébert, 16, 114
 Lepidus, foe of Sulla, 4, 258 f.
 city prefect, 4, 294*
 won over by Antony, 4, 309
 triumvir, 4, 313 ff.
 Le Quesnoy, French city, fall of (1793), 16, 178
 Lerehenfeld, Bavarian minister, 18, 36
 represents Bavaria at Berlin conference (1849), 18, 386 f.
 Lérins, monastery of, 7, 218
 Lerma, duke of (marquis of Denia), Spanish minister, 11, 438 f.; 12, 272
 Leroy, Jacques, see Saint-Arnould
 Lesbos, settled by Achaeans, 3, 62
 Lescot, French architect, 11, 215, 305
 Leseure, Vendéan leader, 16, 151
Lèse Majesté, prosecutions for, in Germany, 20, 209 f.
 convictions for, in Servia, 20, 360
 Leslie, major in Thirty Years' War, 12, 260
 Lesseps, Charles de, implicated in Panama scandal, 20, 259 f.
 Lesseps, Ferdinand de, French envoy to Rome, 18, 410
 French engineer of the Suez Canal, 19, 90; 20, 382

Less-free, see Half-free
 Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim, German poet, 14, 156; 15, 110, 126 f., 190, 192, 194*
 frees German poetry from French influence, 15, 193
 his services to science and theology, 15, 195 f.
 controversy with Goeze, 15, 273
 condemns patriotism, 17, 86
 Lestocq, commands fragments of Prussian army, 17, 35 f.
 at Königsberg, 17, 42
 Leszczynski, Raphael, Polish noble, 12, 117
 Leszczynski, Stanislaus, king of Poland (1704–1709), later duke of Lorraine (1735–1766), 14, 115, 170, 173,* 268
 elected king of Poland, 13, 331 f.
 flees to Pomerania, 13, 334
 fails in his attempt to recover Poland (1734), 14, 174
 receives Lorraine and Bar, 14, 174
 writes against Rousseau, 14, 302
 Lethings, ancient Langobard royal stock, 7, 34
 Leto, as Lycian goddess, 2, 117
 Letourneur, French war minister, dismisses Napoleon, 16, 175
 member of the Directory (1795), 16, 192, 215
 Letters, as a source for Frankish history, 7, 67
 of Gregory the Great, 7, 233
 papal, collections of, 7, 191
 bearing on the investiture conflict, 9, 23
 bearing on history, 9, 140
Lettres de cachet, French royal privilege, 13, 249; 16, 22
 resisted by Parlement (1787), 16, 42
 abolition promised by Louis XVI., 16, 49
 Leuetra, battle of (371 B.C.), 3, 315 f.
 Leudes, Frankish court officials, 7, 98 f., 116
 Lendesius, Burgundian mayor of the palace, 7, 107 f.
 Leutharis, Alamannian duke, 6, 392
 Leuthen, battle of (1757), 15, 58 f.; 22, 262
 Levant, the, Venetian power in, 10, 117
 Venetian trade in, 11, 457
 'Levelers,' radical party in England, 12, 120
 Leverett, governor of Massachusetts, 21, 321 f.
 Levi, General, French officer, 22, 89
 Levites in Israel, 2, 30
 Lewes, battle of (1268), 9, 245
 Lewis, Andrew, American officer, 22, 198
 Lewis, Captain Meriwether, American traveler, 23, 107
 Lewis, W. B., in Andrew Jackson's 'Kitchen Cabinet,' 23, 50
 Leyden, city, 11, 342 f.
 explosion of powder in, 17, 154
 Leyva, Antonio de, Spanish general, 11, 68, 111

- Lex Falkenheyen*, measure leading to Badeni's resignation, 20, 226
Lex Heinze defeated, 20, 211
Lex Kriczala, 20, 79
 Lexington, battle of (1775), 22, 195 f.
 Lexington, Kentucky, in 1782, 22, 296*
 Lhasa, Tibetan city, 20, 428, Pl. XVIII. A.
 L'Hôpital, Michel de, French chancellor, 11, 304, 307, 313
 Liaofwin, missionary to the Saxons, 7, 148
 Liancourt, duke of, informs Louis XVI. of the storming of the Bastille, 16, 53
 Liao-tung peninsula, given up by Japan, 20, 180
 Libanius, Greek rhetorician, writings of, 6, 182, 258
Liber Diurnus, book of ecclesiastical administration, 7, 192
Liber Karolinus, papal documents, 7, 191, 257
Liber Pontificalis, see Popes, Lives of the, 7, 191 ff.
 Liberal party in England, triumph of, 18, 96
 weakness of, 20, 294 ff.
 in Germany (1847), 18, 263
 position of, in 1901, 20, 305
 Liberalism, campaign against, 18, 31
 in German literature, 18, 176 ff.
 in Spain, plot to overthrow, 18, 56
 Liberals, in the early Christian Church, 5, 267
 French, attitude of, to the Restoration, 18, 117
 in ministerial party, 18, 122 f.
 triumphs of (1818), 18, 124
 lose in elections (1823), 18, 131
 aided by popular literature, 18, 135 ff.
 tortured and killed in Italy, 18, 55
 Liberius, Pope, supports Athanasius, 6, 290
 Liberius, Byzantine general, fights Goths in Sicily, 6, 387
 Liberius, Roman commissioner, 6, 270
 Liberty Hall, Elizabeth, N. J., 22, 114*
 Liberty party, American political party, 23, 115
Liberum veto, in Poland, 13, 100, 341; 15, 206 f.
 Libraries, in the later Roman empire, 5, 262 f.
 church, in early times, 7, 191
 among the Germans, 7, 287 f.
 public, in the United States, 23, 263
 Library, of Alexandria in Egypt, 2, 219
 at Memphis in Egypt, 1, 62
 of Asurbanipal at Nineveh, 1, 243
 at York, fulness of, 7, 180 f.
 Laurentian, in Florence, 11, 459
 Liburia, in Charlemagne's empire, 8, 80 f.
 Libyan stock in Africa, 6, 310
 Libyans, people of North Africa, belong to
 Caucasian family, 1, 6 f., 11 f., 19
 perhaps immigrants from Europe, 1, 20
 Libyans, enter Nile Delta, 1, 31
 wars of Egyptians with, 1, 251
 as mercenaries in Egypt, 1, 263; 2, 73
 attack Egypt in reign of Rameses II.
 and of Merenptah II., 1, 272, 279
 send tribute to Cambyses, 2, 165 f.
 appearance and costume of, 1, 279, 320
 in Egypt, 1, 287, 304
 Liebfeld, archbishopric of, 7, 188
 Liechnowsky, Prince, murdered by mob at Frankfort, 18, 342
 Lichtenau, Countess, mistress of Frederick William II., 16, 83
 Licinius, C., Stolo, rogations of, 4, 84 f.
 Licinius, emperor of the East, 5, 224–231
 defeats Maximinus, 6, 127 f.
 Lictors, office of, 4, 60*
 represent curiae, 4, 99
 Liebknecht, German socialist, 19, 427*
 dislike of Bismarck for, 20, 198
 sentenced to prison, 20, 207
 death of, 20, 215
 Liechtenstein, German principality, 17, 382 n.
 Liechtenstein, Prince, Austrian general, 14, 285
 Liechtenstein, Prince John, Austrian general, 16, 327; 17, 121, 133, 135
 Liège, Christian missions in, 7, 142
 treaty of Charles the Fat and the Northmen at (882), 8, 157
 dual episcopal election at, 9, 173 f.
 French city, 10, 299, 302 ff.
 bishopric of, 10, 309
 Liegnitz, battle of (1241), 9, 208, 392; (1760), 15, 79
 Lieven, Count, Prussian officer, advises Russians, 17, 182
 Ligny, battle of (1815), 17, 397 ff.
 Ligny, Sieur de, captures Jeanne d'Arc, 10, 219
 Ligugé, see Locociaenum
 Liguria, amber trade of, 6, 43 f.
 seized by Napoleon (1794), 16, 191
 coast of, under control of Genoa, 11, 221
 Ligurian Republic, Genoa becomes, 16, 213
 French troops in, 16, 227
 Napoleon president of, 16, 284
 French levy on, 16, 294
 Ligurians, home of, 4, 23
 guerilla warfare of, 4, 125
 subdued, 4, 160
 bronze weapons among, 6, 33
 Li Hung Chang, Chinese statesman, 20, Pl. XIX.
 signs treaty of Shimonoseki (1895), 20, 179, 439
 ally of empress dowager, 20, 433
 authority of, to treat with allied powers, 20, 451
 signs convention of Tientsin, 20, 437
 urges powers to evacuate Peking, 20, 458

- Lilienstern, Major Röhle von, staff officer of Blücher, **17**, 254
envoy from Blücher to the allied sovereigns, **17**, 306
- Lille, siege of, **13**, 312 f.
- Lillo, George, English writer, **14**, 311; **15**, 126
- Lilybaeum, Roman blockade of, **4**, 116 ff.
Sicilian promontory, **6**, 315
- Limburg, province, **10**, 293
part of, given to Netherlands, **18**, 166
enters German Confederation, **18**, 168
- Limes*, Roman frontier wall, **6**, 84
reached by Burgundians, **6**, 140
- Limoges, strife over possession of, **7**, 80, 88
wasted by Remistan, **7**, 126
- Limon, de, draws up Prussian manifesto, **16**, 109
- Limousin breed of horses, origin of, **7**, 283
- Limousin, ravages of Black Prince in, **10**, 62
- Lin, Chinese mandarin, destroys opium, **18**, 277
- Lincoln, taken by Aethelred of Mercia, **7**, 183
battle of (1144), **9**, 100
defeat of Prince Louis at (1217), **9**, 243
- Lincoln, Abraham, American President (1861–1865), **23**, 35, Pl. IV.
a great debater, **23**, 145
draws from Douglas statements damaging to his candidacy for presidency (1858), **23**, 145
candidate for presidency (1860), **23**, 145
his election, **23**, 145 f.
his inauguration, **23**, 149
his call for troops, **23**, 149
relations with his cabinet, **23**, 171 f.
with McClellan, **23**, 172 f., 180 f., 184
preliminary proclamation toward emancipation, **23**, 181
the Emancipation Proclamation (January 1, 1863), **23**, 184 f., 195
the presidential campaign of 1864, **23**, 202–205
the Vallandigham case, **23**, 202 f.
his re-election, **23**, 205
assassination of, **23**, 208
- Lincoln, Benjamin, American general, **22**, 222, 247 f., 298* f.
- Lincoln, Robert, American secretary of war, **23**, 237
- Lindenau, battle of (1813), **17**, 317
- Lindisfarne, ravaged by Northmen, **7**, 185
Ceolwulf at, **7**, 184
- Limevitch, General, in China, **20**, 447
in Manchuria, **20**, 467
- Lingones, settle near Ravenna, **4**, 79
- Linköping, battle of (1598), **12**, 136
- Limlithgow, Scotch city, **11**, 367
- Linnaeus, *see* Linné
- Linné, Karl, Swedish naturalist, **14**, 318
- Lions, Gate of, at Mycenae, **3**, 40
- Lipa, Slovan leader in Bohemia, **18**, 344
- Li Po, Chinese poet, **2**, 345
compared with Tu Fu, **2**, 345
the Dryden of China, **2**, 345
- Lippe river, estates of the Ludolfings on, **8**, 231
- Lippe-Detmold, German principality, **17**, 382 n.
- Lippe-Schaumburg-Bückeburg, German principality, **17**, 382 n.
secedes from the Berlin Congress (1850), **18**, 395
share of the French war indemnity, **19**, 392
- Lippomani, papal nuncio to Poland, **12**, 118
- Liippspringe, diets at, **8**, 45 f.
Frankish army at, **8**, 74
- Lisbon, Portuguese city, **10**, 350, 357; **11**, 378
captured by Portuguese (1147), **9**, 106
second crusading fleet at, **9**, 123
earthquake at (1755), **15**, 119
Portuguese court leaves, **17**, 60
French troops in (1808), **17**, 98
English protection of (1826), **18**, 63
riots in (1890), **20**, 332
- Lisbon, patriarch of (1901), **20**, 334
- Liseum, Colonel, United States officer, death of, in assault of Tientsin, **20**, 446
- Lisle, Rouget de, author of the 'Marseillaise,' **16**, 111
- Lismanini, Protestant theologian, **12**, 115
- Li Shi-min, emperor of China, **2**, 345
- Lissa, battle of (1866), **19**, 234
- Lissey, General, ministry of, **20**, 29
- List, Franz, publicist, expelled from Würtemberg chamber, **18**, 37 f.
- List, Friedrich, German financial reformer, **18**, 109
founds German railway system, **18**, 253
- Lit de justice*, **15**, 306, 318, 320*, 322*
- Literature in ancient Egypt, **1**, 113, 136
in Alexandria, **3**, 339 f.
at Athens, **3**, 227 f., 326 f.
- Latin, beginnings, **4**, 159
of republic, **4**, 300 f.
in Augustan age, **5**, 40 ff.
of silver age, **5**, 98 ff.
in first-second century, **5**, 170 ff.
Greek influence on, **4**, 128 f., 159, 201; **5**, 42
from Paulus to Claudian, **5**, 257–274
influence of political changes, **5**, 257
the jurists, **5**, 257 f.
secular literature of the third century, **5**, 258 f.
the early Latin fathers, **5**, 259 ff.
the *Historia Augusta*, **5**, 262
the panegyrists, **5**, 262
secular literature of the fourth century, **5**, 263–267
Christian literature of the fourth century, **5**, 267–271
the pagan revival, **5**, 271–274

Literature, Latin, historical, 6, 20 ff., 181 ff., 264 ff., 307 f.
 geographical, 6, 22 f.
Ordo Urbium Nobilium, 6, 252
Notitia Dignitatum, 6, 148

Greek rhetorical, 6, 258
 German, 6, 21, 275; 7, 301 ff.
 Christian Latin, 7, 301
 oral tradition of poetry, 6, 173 f.
 Anglo-Saxon, 6, 173 f., 292; 7, 159 ff., 179 ff.
 historical, 7, 159 ff.
 poetical, 6, 173 f., 292; 7, 163, 179 f.
 essays, 7, 180
 Frankish, 6, 253 ff.; 7, 63 ff., 86, 134
 historical, 7, 63 ff.
 poetical, 7, 67, 86
 religious, 7, 86, 134

German, Langobard historical, 7, 20 f.
 Ostrogothic historical, 6, 351 f.
 under Theodoric, 6, 363 ff.
 on the Vandals, 6, 307 f.

Visigothic historical, 6, 323 ff.

ecclesiastical, on the papacy, 7, 191 ff.
 at Rome, 7, 215 f.
 writings of Gregory I, 7, 233
 in the monasteries, 7, 218 f.
 ‘Life of St. Severinus,’ 6, 164, 250 f., 296
 Frankish, 7, 86, 134
 biographical, 9, 20, 22 f.
 controversial, 9, 23; 10, 22
 historical, Greek, 7, 364
 of the Carolingian period, 8, 29 ff., 149
 dependence of, on great achievements, 8, 29
 of the Saxon-Salique period, 8, 209 ff.
 (1056–1152), 9, 19 ff.; 9, 124 f.
 (1152–1272), 9, 137 ff.
 (1272–1328), 9, 303 ff.
 (1328–1388), 10, 19 ff.
 poetical, of the Carolingian period, 8, 29 ff.
 early German, 8, 201 f.
 Anglo-Saxon, under Alfred, 8, 166
 Byzantine, 9, 108
 Moslem, under Walid, 7, 400
 of the Moors in Spain, 9, 103
 influence of the church on, 7, 366
 of the age of the Renaissance, 10, 385
 political, 10, 189, 208
 religious, 10, 154, 156, 171, 184, 378
 of the age of the Reformation, 11, 200
 classic, study of, 11, 19, 418
 English, Elizabethan, 11, 416 ff.
 French, 11, 212 ff., 434 f.
 German, 11, 84 ff., 200 f.
 folk-, 11, 27
 satirical, 11, 27

Literature, of the age of the Reformation, Italian, 11, 224 ff., 357 ff.
 Spanish, 11, 207 f., 410
 Biblical, 11, 27, 86
 biography, 11, 228, 459
 comedy, 11, 224 f.
 drama, 11, 88, 208, 227, 416 ff., 447 ff.
 essays, 11, 227, 228, 422
 fiction, 11, 227 f., 410, 435
 history, 11, 86 f., 200 f., 228 f., 418, 416
 philosophy, 11, 418, 446
 poetry, 11, 26, 88, 212, 226, 416, 447 ff.
 political, 11, 323, 455
 religious, 11, 24 ff., 35 ff., 42 f., 48, 60, 84 ff., 95 ff., 104* ff., 119, 125 ff., 134, 145, 167, 272, 278, 453 ff.
 satire, 11, 27 f., 212, 400, 447

in the seventeenth century, Dutch, 13, 201
 English, 13, 55–57, 317 f.
 French, 12, 287–291; 13, 180 ff., 250 ff., 344 ff.
 German, 12, 85–94; 13, 72–76, 272
 Italian, 13, 91 ff., 207
 Spanish, 13, 82, 206

in the eighteenth century, 14, 20
 in Austria, repressed, 14, 328; 15, 269
 in Denmark, 14, 95, 316 f.; 15, 242
 in England, 14, 309–315; 15, 326–329
 in France, 14, 47–49, 136–149, 299–303; 15, 124–136
 in Germany, 14, 150–162; 15, 111 f., 187–197, 273–290
 in Italy, 14, 201–204; 15, 151, 155
 in Russia, 15, 150
 in Sweden, 14, 317
 in Turkey, 15, 209
 French rationalistic, 16, 26 ff.
 barrenness of, under Napoleon, 16, 306 f.
 German, 17, 86 ff.
 Romantic poetry, 17, 89 ff.
 English, economic and political, 18, 89 f.
 poetical, 18, 90
 Victorian, 18, 270
 French, historical, 18, 135 f.
 poetical (1815–1830), 18, 141
 political, 18, 135 ff.
 (1830–1848), 18, 297
 German (1823–1830), 18, 100 f.
 as affected by Revolution of July (1830), 18, 176 ff.
 dramatic, 18, 101
 historical, 18, 101 f.
 poetical, 18, 252
 Austrian poetry, 18, 265
 Prussian patriot, 17, 261; 18, 31, 41

- Literature, Greek, modern, **18**, 67 f.
 Italian, after Napoleon, **18**, 51
 liberal, **18**, 290 f.
 French, time of second empire, **19**, 260 f.
 of the American aborigines, **21**, 33, 172
 in the American colonies, **21**, 249; **22**, 116–119, 124
 in the United States, **23**, 94, 270–277
 Lithuania, allied by marriage with Poland, **10**, 87
 the union completed, **10**, 93 f.
 social conditions in, **10**, 93 f.
 lack of city life in, **10**, 94
 united to Poland, **10**, 228 f.; **11**, 114; **12**, 123 f., 127, 131 f.
 conquered by Charles XII., **13**, 332
 negotiations concerning, **15**, 220
 Eastern, taken by Russia, **16**, 128
 supports Polish national cause, **16**, 182
 Revolution of July in, **18**, 172
 Lithuanians, harassed by Teutonic Order, **10**, 99
 war against them, **10**, 99
 conversion of, **10**, 100
 defeated by Louis the Great of Hungary, **10**, 136
 Litorius, Roman general, in Gaul, **6**, 215
 Little Avesta, part of the Avesta, **2**, 274
 Little Tibet, inhabitants and language of, **2**, 302
 Liudbertha, duchess of Bavaria, enters a nunnery, **8**, 55
 Liu Kun Yi, viceroy of Nanking, becomes member of Chinese commission to treat with allied powers, **20**, 452
 attitude of, **20**, 452
 favors changes, **20**, 452
 Liu-pang, *see* Kao-ti
 Lintgard, fourth wife of Charlemagne, **8**, 97
 Lintpert, Langobard prince, **7**, 46
 Lintprand, Langobard king (712–744), **6**, 276; **7**, 46 ff., 51
 his relations to pope and exarch, **7**, 50 ff.
 results of his reign, **7**, 54
 Liutprand, bishop of Cremona, writings of, **8**, 213
 envoy of Otto I., **8**, 257
 Liverdun, peace of (1632), **12**, 271
 Liverpool, growth of, **15**, 325
 Lives of the Saints, on Burgundian history, **6**, 394
 on Frankish history, **7**, 64 ff.
 on Carolingian history, **8**, 35
 Livia, wife of Augustus, **5**, 52* f.
 Livingston, Edward, American statesman, **23**, 52
 Livingston, Robert, American publicist, **22**, 39*
 Livingstone, David, work and discoveries of, in Africa, **20**, 374* f.
 Livius Andronicus, first dramatist at Rome, **4**, 129
 Livius Salinator, M., at Metaurus, **4**, 151
 Livonia, **12**, 131
 conquered by Charles IX., **12**, 136, 230
 in possession of Sweden, **13**, 131, 329 f.
 conquered by Peter the Great, **13**, 332, 338
 cities of, in Hanseatic League, **9**, 376
 Livonians, missions to, **9**, 189
 Livy, Roman historian, **5**, 40
 Li Yüan, emperor of China, **2**, 345 f.
 Lloyd, David, American scholar, **22**, 134
 Loan and trust offices (1490), **11**, 22
 Loano, battle of (1735), **16**, 191
 Lobanoff, Prince, author of Russia's Far Eastern policy, **20**, 180*
 on Armenian question, **20**, 185
 Lobau, Napoleon crosses Danube at, **17**, 121 f.
 fortified by Napoleon, **17**, 131
 Lobau, Count, French general, escapes with Napoleon, **17**, 208
 at Lützen, **17**, 247 f.
 Lobengula, king of Matabeleland, treaty of, with British government (1888), **20**, 407
 concessions of, to mining prospectors, **20**, 407
 war between, and British South Africa Company, **20**, 408
 death of, **20**, 409
 Lobenthal, von, Prussian major, **17**, 245
 Lobkowitz, Bohemian chancellor, **12**, 80
 Lobkowitz, Prince, Austrian general, **14**, 259
 Lobositz, battle of (1756), **15**, 46
 Local government, in France, restoration of rights to municipalities, **20**, 34
 law of March, 1892, **20**, 49
 in England, Ireland, and Scotland, **20**, 287
 Lochleven Castle, **11**, 367
 Lochstädt, castle of the Teutonic Order, **10**, 232
 Locke, John, English philosopher, **13**, 20 ff.; **14**, 47, 142, 147, 158, 162, 219, 314; **15**, 126, 128, 136
 draws up constitution of Carolina, **22**, 42
 Locociaeum (*Ligugé*), monastery of, **7**, 218
 Locofeoos, American political faction (1835), **23**, 123
 Locomotive, first use of, **18**, 86*
 Loeri Epizephyrii, ally of Rome, **4**, 103
 joins Hannibal, **4**, 144
 taken by Langobard dukes, **7**, 36
 Loeris, relations with Athens, **3**, 222, 224 f.
 Lodi, city of Lombardy, oppressed and destroyed by Milan, **9**, 145, 150
 imperial party at, **9**, 145, 151
 joins Lombard League, **9**, 160
 battle of (1796), **16**, 198
 Loewendahl, Count, French general, **14**, 286, 296
 Loftus, Lord A., conversation of, with Czar Alexander II., **20**, 139

- Logan, James, American scholar, 22, 134
 Logan, John A., American general, 23, 206
 Logan, Sir William, Canadian geologist, 23, 302
 Logau, Frederick von, German poet, 13, 74
 Logic, theory of, developed by Aristotle, 3, 360
 'Log Rolling' in American politics, 23, 43
 Löhning, German radical, assaults von Bell, 18, 35
 Loindo, possessed by Langobardi, 6, 267 f.
 Loire, French river, 6, 234, 329; 7, 70; 11, 395; 16, 151; 19, 327
 Loison, French general before Kolberg, 17, 40
 Lollards, English sect, 10, 75, 203 ff.; 11, 145; 21, 269
 persecutions of the, 10, 205
 Lollus, Marcus, Roman legate, defeated by Sigambri, 6, 66
 Lombard, private secretary of Frederick, William II., taken prisoner, 16, 112
 Prussian privy councillor, 17, 21
 Lombard league of cities against Frederick I., 9, 159 ff.
 attains freedom, 9, 162
 at peace with Frederick I., 9, 166
 renewed, 9, 193
 declares for Otto IV., 9, 191
 at war with Frederick II., 9, 204 ff.
 Lombards, the, in Italy, 7, 367 f.
 invade Byzantium, 7, 373
 united to Franks by marriage of Charlemagne, 8, 36
 make agreement with Pope Stephen III. (771), 8, 37
 revolt of (776), 8, 42
 Charlemagne becomes king of, 8, 41
 threaten papacy, 8, 63
 swear allegiance to Otto III., 8, 273
 do homage to Henry III., 8, 294
See Langobards
 Lombardy, 10, 289, 372, 377 ff.; 14, 202; 15, 152; 19, 128 ff.
 name derived from Langobards, 7, 62
 laid waste by Alaric, 6, 201
 plundered by Attila, 6, 226
 Goths settled in, 6, 270, 372
 object of Charlemagne's wars in, 8, 62
 nobles of, do homage to Arnulf, 8, 219
 national agitation in, 8, 265
 submits to Henry II., 8, 284
 Henry III. in (1046), 8, 299
 religious strife in, 9, 28, 36 f.
 prelates of, uphold decree of Worms, 9, 37
 acknowledge Clement III., 9, 45 ff.
 ready to support Henry IV., 9, 39
 rises against Gregory VII., 9, 44
 favors Henry V., 9, 61
 imperial party in, 9, 149, 183
 cities of, 9, 149 f.
 imperialists destroy Milan, 9, 156
 subjugated by Frederick I., 9, 157
 Lombardy, freed from German control, 9, 180
 resists Frederick II., 9, 193, 195
 intrigues with Henry, son of Frederick II., 9, 203
 imperial power lost in, 9, 325
 Henry VII. in, 9, 327
 friendly to Louis the Bavarian, 10, 28
 party strife in, 10, 43, 102
 hegemony of Milan in, 10, 116
 plundered by Napoleon, 16, 200
 renounced by Austria (1797), 16, 219
 iron crown of, worn by Napoleon, 16, 307
 subject to Austria, 18, 55
 hate for Austrians in, 18, 294
 rising in (1848), 18, 344, 360
See Langobards
 Lomonosoff, poet, 15, 150
 London, in first century, 5, 96
 made metropolitan see, 7, 231
 favors nobles against King John, 9, 237, 245
 Hanseatic trade with, 9, 377
 diet of (1382), 10, 75
 joins Wat Tyler's revolt, 10, 75
 Tower of, 13, 42 f.*
 entrance of Independent army into, 13, 52
 prosperity of, 13, 259*
 under George I., 14, 71
 under George II., 14, 283, 308
 under George III., 15, 325, 333-336, 337
 convention of (1763), 15, 106 f.
 riots in (1780), 15, 337 f.
 London Company, the, 21, 242
See Virginia Company
 London Conference on Greece (1828-1830), 18, 83 ff.
 London Protocol (1852), settles Danish affairs, 18, 340, 390, 402; 19, 189 f., 192 f., 195, 200
 London World's Exposition, Louis Napoleon at, 18, 419
 Londonderry, Lord, *see* Castlereagh
 Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, American poet, 23, 94, 273,* 275
 Long House of the Onondagas, 22, 20*
 of the Senecas, 22, 21*
 Longinus, governor of Ravenna, 7, 27 f.
 Long Island, battle of (1776), 22, 211 f.
 Longjumeau, peace of (1568), 11, 313
 Long Parliament, the (1640-1660), 13, 38 ff.
 Longstreet, James, Confederate leader, 23, 188,* 193, 198
 Longwy, taken by Prussians (1792), 16, 111 f.
 Lonyay, premier of Hungary, 20, 69
 negotiations of, with Croats, 20, 74
 resignation of, 20, 74
 Lookout Mountain, battle of (1863), 23, 193
 Lopez, Carlos, despot in Paraguay, 23, 322

- Lopez, Francisco, 'emperor of America,' Paraguayan despot, **23**, 322
- Lopez, José, South American revolutionist, **23**, 314
- Lopez, Narciso, Cuban patriot, **23**, 143, 340
- Lorch, Roman camp in Germany, **6**, 84
- Lords, English House of, **10**, 328 f.
opposes reforms, **18**, 90, 93, 95, 193, 198
- Lords Ordainers, appointed by Edward II. of England, **9**, 360
- Lords-proprietors, government of, in Carolina, **22**, 42-50
- Lords of Trade, the, **21**, 320
- Loredano, Pietro, Venetian admiral, **10**, 253
- Lorencez, French general, **19**, 157
- Lorenzo the Magnificent, **10**, 362
See Medici
- Loretto, Madonna returned to, **16**, 288
- Loris-Melikoff, appointed governor-general of Kharkoff, **20**, 93 f.*
practical dictator in Russia, **20**, 95
policy of, **20**, 95
resignation of, **20**, 96
head of Russian army in Asia Minor, **20**, 143, 148
- Lornsen, Uwe, formulates claims of Germans in Schleswig-Holstein, **18**, 264
- Lorraine, attempt of Hugo to found a kingdom of, **8**, 153, 155
withholds submission from Arnulf, **8**, 219
- Hungarian inroads in, **8**, 233
strife over possession of, **8**, 263
hesitates to submit to Conrad II., **8**, 288
revolts from Henry III., **8**, 300 f.
French feudalism in, **8**, 308
dukes of, **10**, 314 f.; **11**, 98
cardinal of, **11**, 264 f.
bishopries of, **11**, 289
Charles of, **12**, 269 ff.*
Cardinal Francis of, **12**, 274
seized by Louis XIV., **13**, 159
Charles of, relieves Vienna, **13**, 214 f.
bishopries of, cause trouble with German archbishops, **16**, 78
ceded to Germany, **19**, 355 ff.
as German *Reichsland*, **19**, 397 ff.
- Lorsch, annals of, **8**, 30
- Lot, nephew of Abraham, **1**, 201; **2**, 20
- Lothair I., son of Louis the Pious, emperor (843-855), **8**, 109-136
viceroy of Bavaria, **8**, 109
co-emperor with his father, **8**, 109 f., 113
crowned by Paschal I. (823), **8**, 113
asserts imperial power in papal election, **8**, 114
resists plots of Judith, **8**, 116 ff.
revolts from his father, **8**, 119 ff.
seizes complete power, **8**, 121*
humiliates his father, **8**, 123 f.
opposed and defeated by his brothers, **8**, 124 f.
- | Lothair I., retains Italy, **8**, 125
reconciled to his father, **8**, 126
receives eastern half of empire, **8**, 126 f.
his wars with his brothers, **8**, 128 ff.
 deposed by them, **8**, 131
reinstated and shares in division of empire, **8**, 132
dies, **8**, 136
- Lothair II., emperor (1125-1137), **9**, 64 ff.
of Supplinburg, made duke of Saxony, **9**, 59 f.
election of, **9**, 63 f.
war of, with the Hohenstaufens, **9**, 64
exercises right of investiture, **9**, 64
at war with Bohemia, **9**, 64
recognizes Innocent II., **9**, 67
marches to Italy, **9**, 67 ff.
crowned by Innocent II., **9**, 67 f.
receives right of investiture, **9**, 68
granted Tuscany by the pope, **9**, 68
Hohenstaufens submit to, **9**, 69*
second expedition to Italy, **9**, 70
death and character **9**, 70 f.
- Lothair III., king of France (954-986), son of Louis IV., **9**, 83
makes a raid into Lorraine, **8**, 263
claims regency of Otto III., **8**, 267
- Lothair II., Carolingian king of Lorraine (855-869), **8**, 136* f.
 treated severely by Pope Nicholas I., **8**, 187, 190
- Lothair, son of Charles the Bald, **8**, 142
- Lothair, cardinal of Segni, *see* Innocent III.
- Lothair of Saxony, son of Henry the Lion, hostage, **9**, 172
- Lothair Francis of Schönborn, elector of Mayence (1695-1729), **14**, 166 f.
- Lothrop, Thomas, slain by Indians, **21**, 317
- Lottum, von, Prussian state councillor, **18**, 28
- Lotus, the, **1**, 32, 50, 56, 57, 89
- Lotus flowers in Assyrian art, **2**, 85, 90
 in Egyptian architecture, **1**, 126, 127, 300
- Loubet, Émile, election of, as president of French Republic, **20**, 275
royalist attack on, at Autueil races, **20**, 275
 sets Dreyfus at liberty, **20**, 276
- London, earl of, English general, **22**, 81 f.*
- Louis I., the Pious, emperor (814-840), **6**, 292; **8**, 34, 102, 127
son of Charlemagne, and king of Aquitania, **8**, 60, 99 ff.
 marches against Benevento, **8**, 63
 in Saxony with the army, **8**, 74
crowned emperor and co-regent by Charlemagne (813), **8**, 102
prefers Romance element, **8**, 105 f.
his subserviency to the church, **8**, 107 ff.
makes Lothair co-emperor, **8**, 109 f., 113 ff.
blinds and kills Bernhard, **8**, 111*
marries Judith of Alamannia, **8**, 112

Louis I., loses border lands, **8**, 114
 church encroaches on his power,
8, 114 ff.*
 troubles following Judith's plots, **8**,
 116 ff.
 imprisoned by Lothair, **8**, 117
 regains power, **8**, 118
 plans to disinherited older sons, **8**,
 119
 deposed, **8**, 121
 kingdom divided among his sons, **8**, 121
 makes public confession of sins, **8**, 122
 remounts the throne, **8**, 125
 redivides the empire, **8**, 125 ff.
 despoils Louis the German, **8**, 126 f.
 leaves heritage of family strife, **8**, 127 f.,
 139

Louis II., emperor (855–875), **8**, 136 ff.
 son of Lothair I., rules in Italy, **8**,
 136 ff.
 fights the Arabs, **8**, 137
 illness and death of, **8**, 146 f.
 names Louis the German his successor,
8, 147

Louis III., king of High Burgundy, crowned
 emperor (901–915, d. 928) by Benedict
 IV., **8**, 158, 248

Louis IV., the Bavarian, emperor (1314–
 1347), **9**, 331 ff.; **10**, 25–38, 139, 146
 count Palatine of the Rhine, **9**, 309
 declared king by Luxemburgs, **9**, 331 ff.
 opposed by Charles IV. of France, **9**,
 356
 attempts to interfere in Italy, **10**, 25* f.
 protests against the pope at Nuremberg
 and Sachsenhausen, **10**, 26
 excommunicated, **8**, 25; **10**, 27, 102
 his expedition to Italy, **10**, 28 ff.
 raises schismatic pope, **10**, 30
 returns to Germany, **10**, 31
 seeks reconciliation with the pope, **10**,
 32
 English alliance of, **10**, 33, 36, 55, 57
 electors at Rense define imperial power,
10, 33 f.*
 attempts to gain lands for his family,
10, 36
 estranges his supporters, **10**, 36 f.
 death of, **10**, 37 f.*

Louis I., king of Bavaria, liberal rule of,
18, 105 ff., 255
 opposes Prusso-Hessian treaty (1828),
18, 114
 negotiates with Prussia for the Zoll-
 verein, **18**, 185 f.
 abdicates (1848), **18**, 325

Louis II., king of Bavaria (1864–1886), **19**,
 285, 386, 342 ff., 421* f.

Louis the German, East Frankish king
 (843–876), **8**, 118–149
 son of Louis the Pious, viceroy of
 Bavaria, **8**, 110
 sides with his father, **8**, 118 f.
 revolts and seizes Alamannia, **8**, 119

Louis the German, retains Bavaria and
 Alamannia, **8**, 121
 indignant at his father's humiliation,
8, 124 f.
 again revolts, **8**, 126 f.
 wars against Lothair, **8**, 128 ff.
 share of, in the division of the empire,
8, 131 ff., 137 f.
 children of, engage in strife, **8**, 139,
 144 f.
 expects imperial honors, **8**, 146
 invades France, **8**, 147
 death and character of, **8**, 148 f.
 sons of, hold conference at Riess, **8**, 149

Louis the Younger, son of Louis the Ger-
 man, East Frankish king (876–882),
8, 135, 144 ff., 155, 157
 offered West Frankish crown, **8**, 142

Louis the Child, East Frankish king (899–
 911), **8**, 221 ff.*

Louis II., the Stammerer, West Frankish
 king (877–879), **8**, 151* ff.

Louis III., king of the West Franks (879–
 882), **8**, 153,* 155, 158
 defeats Northmen at Saucourt, **8**, 156

Louis IV., d'Outremer, French king (936–
 954), **8**, 243 f., 247; **9**, 83*

Louis V., le Fainéant, French king (986–
 987), **8**, 270; **9**, 83

Louis VI., French king (1108–1137), **9**, 87 f.

Louis VII., French king (1137–1180), **9**,
 87 ff., 101
 marries Eleanor of Aquitaine, **9**, 87 ff.
 divorces her and surrenders her lands,
9, 225
 goes on Second Crusade, **9**, 123
 relations of, to the papacy, **9**, 157 f.

Louis VIII., French king (1223–1226), **9**,
 250 ff.
 conquers English lands, **9**, 250, 253

Louis IX., the Pious (St. Louis), French
 king (1236–1270), **8**, 24; **9**, 253 ff.,
 333
 relation of, to the papacy, **9**, 209, 212
 in English troubles, **9**, 245
 at peace with England, **9**, 254
 concentrates royal power, **9**, 255
 desires a national church, **9**, 255
 results of his reign, **9**, 256 ff.
 leads Crusades, **9**, 283 f., 286 f.; **11**, 302

Louis X., French king (1314–1316), **9**, 353

Louis XI., king of France (1461–1483), **10**,
 293–324, 297,* 331 f., 341, 344, 374 f.

Louis XII., king of France (1498–1515),
10, 324, 379 ff.*; **11**, 50, 213 ff.

Louis XIII., king of France (1610–1643),
11, 428
 minority, **12**, 164–167, 191 f.
 marriage with Anna of Spain, **12**, 164 f.
 refuses aid to Bohemians, **12**, 167
 trouble with Huguenots, **12**, 191 f.,
 206 f.
 occupation of the Valtelline, **12**, 195
 destroys Huguenot power, **12**, 220 f.

Louis XIII., and Richelieu, **12**, 267,* 292
chosen count of Barcelona (1641), **12**,
284
death, **12**, 300; **13**, 111
Louis XIV., king of France (1643–1715),
11, 434; **12**, 281
Dauphin, **13**, 112
consecration at Rheims, **13**, 117*
enters Paris, **13**, 117, 118*
marriage with Maria Theresa, **13**,
126 f., 143
signs the peace of the Pyrenees (1659),
13, 126*
character and principles, **13**, 138 ff.
foreign relations, **13**, 141 ff.
war of Devolution, **13**, 143 ff., 160 ff.
commerce and manufactures under, **13**,
147
aids Swedes, Poles, and Sicilians, **13**,
166 ff.
signs the peace of Nimwegen (1678),
13, 171 f.
society at the court of, **13**, 173–196,
248 f., 254 f.*
annexes ten imperial cities in Alsace,
13, 210 f., 215
revokes the edict of Nantes, **13**, 216 ff.
war with Germany, **13**, 233 ff.
assists the Irish royalists, **13**, 236 ff.
signs the peace of Ryswick (1697), **13**,
246
pious period of his life, **13**, 248 ff.
economic ruin of France, **13**, 252 ff.
and the Partition Treaties, **13**, 280 ff.
supports his grandson, Philip V., **13**,
283 ff.
beginning of the War of the Spanish
Succession, **13**, 286 ff.
the War of the Spanish Succession,
13, 286–328
portraits, **13**, Pl. XV., XXV.
misery caused by the war, **13**, 311 ff.
negotiates for peace, **13**, 314, 316, 323 ff.
death of his near heirs, **13**, 324*
signs the peace of Utrecht (1713), **13**,
326
his ideas of colonial government, **22**, 17
absolutism of rule of, **16**, 20 f., 24
renewed trouble with the Jansenists,
13, 342 ff.
family troubles, **13**, 347
death, **13**, 348
character, **13**, 348 ff.
Louis XV., king of France (1715–1774),
13, 324; **14**, 118*
the regency, **14**, 23–46
ministry of Bourbon, **14**, 47–49, 114–117
character of Louis, **14**, 114 f., 299
ministry of Fleury, **14**, 117–149
invades the Netherlands, **14**, 268
his debaucheries, **14**, 292 f.; **15**, 301;
16, 25
ideas and method of government, **14**,
295 f.; **15**, 301

Louis XV., unpopularity, **14**, 296 f.; **15**, 310
illness and death, **15**, 310; **16**, 30 f.
Louis XVI., king of France (1774–1793),
15, 145, 302, 313 f.*; **16**, 31
character of, **15**, 313 f.
seeks popularity, **15**, 315
ill-advised measures of, **15**, 318 f.*
his weakness, **15**, 321
marries Marie Antoinette, **16**, 31
early ministers of, **16**, 31
liberal tendencies of, **16**, 37 f.*
conflict of, with Parlement, **16**, 41 ff.
opens the States-General (1789), **16**, 46
promulgates constitution, and attempts
to break up National Assembly, **16**,
48 f.
engages mercenaries, **16**, 50
yields to popular demand, **16**, 53
visits Paris (July 17, 1789), **16**, 53
indifference of, to affairs of state, **16**, 57
mob visits him at Versailles, **16**, 58
is removed to Paris, **16**, 59
Mirabeau attempts to arouse, **16**, 60 f.
swears to the new constitution, **16**, 67
attempts to escape from Paris, **16**, 70 ff.
returns to Paris and is suspended, **16**,
73 f.
reinstated on accepting the constitu-
tion, **16**, 74
and the powers, **16**, 90 f.
forced to declare war with Austria, **16**,
93
deprived of his body-guard, **16**, 95
surrounded by the mob (June 20, 1792),
16, 96 f.
entrusts himself to Legislative Assem-
bly, **16**, 99 f.
imprisoned in the Luxembourg, **16**, 101
transferred to the Temple, **16**, 103
trial and execution of, **16**, 114 ff.
effect of execution of, in England, **16**,
125
Louis XVII. (Dauphin), proclaimed at
Toulon (1793), **16**, 144
trained by Simon, a cobbler, **16**, 147 ff.
death of (June 8, 1795), **16**, 170
Louis XVIII., king of France, restoration
of (April 6, 1814), **17**, 360 ff.
Legitimist title of count of Provence,
16, 170
reactionary policy of, **17**, 363, 383 ff.
leaves Paris on Napoleon's entry, **17**,
387 f.
returns after Hundred Days, **17**, 406 f.
desires end of occupation by allies, **18**,
32
proposes Bourbon congress of Troppau,
18, 53
announces intervention in Spain, **18**,
49, 57
dissolves the chamber (1816), **18**, 121
increasing apathy of (1821), **18**, 129
civil list of, **18**, 201
dies (September 16, 1824), **18**, 133

Louis I., the Great, king of Hungary (1342–1382), **10**, 135 f., 243
seeks mercenaries in Rome, **10**, 107
joined by Rienzi, **10**, 106 f.
captures Naples, **10**, 103, 107 f., 113, 136
restores it to Joanna, **10**, 108
conquests of, in the southeast, **10**, 136
crowned king of Poland, **10**, 91 ff., 136

Louis II., king of Hungary (1516–1526), **11**, 114 f.

Louis I., king of Portugal (1861–1889), colonial projects of, **20**, 331

Louis I., king of Spain (1724), **14**, 43, 75 ff.

Louis I., duke of Anjou (d. 1417), adopted by Joanna of Naples, **10**, 113
seeks to enforce his claim, **10**, 113

Louis III., duke of Anjou (d. 1434), **10**, 341

Louis, archduke of Austria, at Austrian court, **18**, 347

Louis, crown prince of Bavaria, **17**, 116; **18**, 36, 239

Louis, count of Flanders (1346–1383), **10**, 53

Louis, Dauphin of France, son of Louis XIV., **13**, 174 ff., 249, 323 f.

Louis, Dauphin of France, son of Louis XV., **14**, 294, 304; **15**, 47, 301, 310

Louis IX., landgrave of Hesse-Darmstadt (1768–1790), **15**, 282

Louis, prince of Tarentum (d. 1362), Neapolitan courtier, **10**, 103
marries Joanna of Naples, **10**, 103
flees to Tuscany, and returns, **10**, 107 f.

Louis, son of Charlemagne, **7**, 254

Louis, son of Charles the Bald, **8**, 142

Louis, son of Philip of France, offered English crown, **9**, 242 f.

Louis of Bavaria (Wittelsbach), supports Conradin, his stepson, **9**, 221

Louis of Brandenburg, marries Margaret Maltausch, **10**, 36, 47
unpopularity of, **10**, 37

Louis of Nassau, **11**, 315, 317, 335, 338, 340, 342

Louis Bonaparte, becomes king of Holland, **16**, 333
occupies Hesse, **17**, 33
reign of, **17**, 54 ff.
abdicates throne (1810), **17**, 156

Louis Ferdinand, prince of Prussia, opposes France, **16**, 312
killed at Mölsdorf (1806), **17**, 23

Louis Napoleon, made archduke of Berg (1809), **17**, 144
escapes Austrians in Italy, **18**, 174
at Strasburg (1836), **18**, 214 f.
pardoned, and sent to America, **18**, 215
second attempt of, on French throne (1840), **18**, 230
elected to Constituent Assembly, but refuses to serve, **18**, 317
president of French Republic (to Dec. 2, 1851), **18**, 405, 421

Louis Napoleon, president of French Republic, elected deputy, **18**, 405
president, **18**, 406
ministry of Barrot, **18**, 406 f.*
conflict of authority, **18**, 407 f.
intervenes in Rome, **18**, 409 ff.
letter to Oudinot, **18**, 410
to Ney, **18**, 411
ministry of d'Hautpoul, **18**, 412
concessions to Ultramontanism, **18**, 413
uses the press for personal ends, **18**, 414
tours the provinces, **18**, 415
seeks control of the army, **18**, 415 f.
discredits the Assembly, **18**, 417 f.
conspiracy prepared, **18**, 418
restores universal suffrage, **18**, 419
at the London Exposition, **18**, 418; **19**, 27 ff., 30
the *coup d'état* of Dec. 2, 1851, see Napoleon III.

See Napoleon III.

Louis Philippe, duke of Orleans, lives quietly in exile, **18**, 150
king of France on abdication of Charles X. (1830–1848), **18**, 150 ff.
subservient to popular will, **18**, 155 f.
peaceful foreign policy of, **18**, 161, 165, 174
character of his supporters, **18**, 200 f.
miserly character of, **18**, 201
loss of popularity, **18**, 202
opposes the ministry, **18**, 202 f.
the expedition against Lisbon, **18**, 203
arrogance of the populace, **18**, 203 ff.
death of Périer, **18**, 205
assumes presidency of the council, **18**, 205 f.
royalist uprising (1832), **18**, 206
'Ministry of all the Talents,' **18**, 206 ff.
attempts to assassinate, **18**, 207
rising of the Society of the Rights of Man (1834), **18**, 207 f.
ministerial crisis (1834–1835), **18**, 208
origin of the 'Third Party,' **18**, 208 f.
explosion of infernal machine, **18**, 209
the 'September Laws,' **18**, 209 f.
fresh attempts to assassinate, **18**, 210
relations of, to Spanish troubles, **18**, 210 ff.
accession of Thiers as premier, **18**, 213
ministry of Molé, **18**, 214
outbreak of Bonapartism, **18**, 214 f.
marriage of the duke of Orleans, **18**, 215 f.
foreign triumphs, **18**, 216 ff.
opposition victory (1839), **18**, 218
return of Thiers to premiership (1840), **18**, 219
relation of, to Turkish war, **18**, 220 ff.
to Egypt, **18**, 224 ff.
excluded from concert on Eastern question, **18**, 227

- Louis Philippe, opposes war preparations of the ministry, **18**, 228 f.
 the treaty of the Straits (1841), **18**, 229
 removes Napoleon's ashes to France, **18**, 230
 visits Victoria at Windsor, **18**, 279
 arranges Spanish double marriage, **18**, 282 ff.
 relation of, to Pius IX., **18**, 291 f.
 virulent parliamentary opposition to, **18**, 300 ff.
 reactionary ideas of, **18**, 301 f.
 opposes electoral reform, **18**, 304 ff.
 abdicates and flees (1848), **18**, 308
 escapes to England and dies there (1850), **18**, 309 f.
 and the French spoliation claims of the United States, **23**, 65
- Louisa, queen of Prussia, **16**, 235 f.*
 favors war with Napoleon, **16**, 312
 at Tilsit, **17**, 44 f.* 47
 death of (1810), **17**, 159
- Louisa, duchess of Saxe-Weimar, wins mild treatment from Napoleon, **17**, 28
- Louisa, Infanta of Spain, marries duke of Montpensier, **18**, 284
- Louisburg, Cape Breton fortress, **22**, 62, 71,* 73
 captured by Massachusetts troops (1745), **22**, 66
 returned to France (1748), **22**, 67 f.
 recaptured by the British (1758), **22**, 82 f.
- Louise, princess of France, **11**, 53
- Louise of Savoy, queen of France, **10**, 295; **11**, 50 f., 65, 111, 211, 215
- Louisiana, Acadians settle in (1755), **22**, 73
 negotiations concerning (1796), **16**, 189
 ceded to Napoleon, **16**, 272
 sold by Napoleon to the United States, **16**, 293; **22**, 348; **23**, 107, 110
 admitted to American Union, **23**, 28
 its secession from American Union, **23**, 146
 severed from Confederacy, **23**, 192
 rival governors of, in 1875, **23**, 224
- Louisville, Bragg moves on (1862), **23**, 182
- Loutre, le, Jesuit priest, **22**, 72
- Louvain, battle of (891), **8**, 219 f.
- Louvel, assassinates the duke of Berry (1820), **18**, 126
- Louverture, Toussaint, negro statesman and general, **22**, 373 ff.*
 death of, **22**, 376
- Louvois, French minister of war, **13**, 107* f., 195 f., 209 f.
 persecutes the Huguenots, **13**, 218 ff.
 death, **13**, 239
- Louvre, the, **10**, 206, 215, 434
 French palace, assemblies in, **9**, 340
 Napoleon's spoil exhibited in, **16**, 306
 evacuated by French royalists (July 29, 1830), **18**, 148
- Lovejoy, Elijah Parish, American abolitionist, **23**, 102
- Lovelace, Francis, governor of New York, **21**, 372
- Lowell, Captain John, fights with the Indians (1725), **22**, 61
- Lowell, James Russell, American author and diplomat, **23**, 275,* 277
- Loyola, Ignatius (Don Inigo Lopez de Recalde), **11**, 240 ff., 245* ff.
- Lübeck, becomes a free city of the empire, **9**, 164, 219 f.
 recovered by Henry the Lion, **9**, 172
 siege of (1181), Danes aid in, **9**, 370
 takes lead of Hanse towns, **9**, 376 f.
 law code of, **9**, 376
 leads war against Denmark, **10**, 83
 makes war against Christian II., **11**, 132 ff.
 peace of (1629), **12**, 221 ff.
 seized by Swedes (1801), **16**, 277
 remains free city (1803), **16**, 281
 conflict in streets of (1806), **17**, 31
 French expelled from (1813), **17**, 235
 retaken by them (1813), **17**, 26
 'Germanist' convention at (1847), **18**, 253
- Lublin, Polish city, destroyed by Mongols, **9**, 391
 diet of (1569), **12**, 123 f.
 conquered by Russians and Cossacks, **13**, 100
- Lucadon, Prussian colonel, **17**, 39 f.
- Lucan, Roman poet, **5**, 99
- Lucania, ravaged by Franks, **6**, 392
 scoured by Langobard dukes, **7**, 35 f.
- Lucanians, allies of Tarentum, **4**, 102 f.
 join Hannibal, **4**, 143
- Lucca, resists Nares, **6**, 392
 Italian city, sides with Henry IV., **9**, 45
 republic of, **11**, 220 f., 459 ff.
 employs mercenaries, **15**, 154
 falls to Tuscany, **18**, 293
- Lucchesini, adviser of king Frederick William II., **16**, 131 f., 185
 Prussian ambassador at Paris, **17**, 20
 attempts to make peace with Napoleon, **17**, 34
- Lucchesi-Palli, Italian count, secretly marries duchess of Berry, **18**, 206 f.
- Lucera, besieged by Charles of Anjou, **9**, 221
- Luceres, old Roman tribe, **4**, 42, 45
- Lucerne, joins Swiss confederation (1332), **10**, 100
 reactionary government of, **18**, 287
 taken by Swiss Confederation (1847), **18**, 288
- Lucian, Greek satirist, **5**, 178
- Lucifer, bishop of Cagliari, **5**, 268
- Lucilius, C., Roman satirist, **4**, 301

- Lucipinus, Roman magistrate of Marcianopolis, 6, 187
 brings on Visigothic war by his treachery, 6, 187 f.
- Lucius III., pope (1181–1185), 9, 166
 denounces Waldenses, 9, 251
- Luckau, battle of (1813), 17, 236
- Luckner, Count Nikolaus, French marshal, 16, 91
- Lucknow, mutiny at (1857), 19, 94 f.
- Lucretius, Roman poet, 4, 301
- Lucullus, L., Sulla's legate, 4, 248
 war with Mithradates, 4, 261 f., 265 ff.
 recalled, 4, 267
- Lucumones, Etruscan chiefs, 4, 35
- Luddites, Leicestershire anti-machinery agitators, 18, 87
- Ludecan, king of Mercia, 7, 190
- Luden, Heinrich, German professor at Jena, 18, 31
- Lüders, Austrian general, pacifies Transylvania, 18, 359
- Ludi*, see Games
- Ludolf, duke of Saxony, 8, 219
- Ludolf, son of Otto I., duke of Swabia, 8, 245
 ambitious plots of, 8, 249 ff.
 sent to Italy by Otto I., 8, 253
- Ludolfings, Saxon family of, 8, 231
 estates of, divided, 8, 239
 kinsmen of, in prominent office, 8, 245
 degeneration of, in Otto III., 8, 277
 in imperial election, 8, 281 f.
- Ludwig, see Louis
- Lugard, Captain Edward, in British East Africa, 20, 392
- Lugdunum, capital of Lugdunensis, 5, 51 f.
 (Lyons), city of Gaul, 6, 253
- Lüger, Dr., elected burgomaster of Vienna, 20, 218 f.*
 candidates of, defeated in elections, 20, 229
- Luitpold, duke of Bavaria, 8, 224
 falls in battle against the Hungarians (907), 8, 224
- Luitpold, prince of Bavaria, 19, 421*
- Lull, Anglo-Saxon missionary to the Germans, 7, 150
- Lully, Italian musician, 13, 207
- Luna, Alvaro de, marshal, 10, 342
- Lundy's Lane, battle of (1813), 22, 365
- Lüneburg, fortress of the Billings, seized by Henry IV., 9, 32
 duchy of, founded by Guelfs, 7, 62; 9, 204
 retained by Henry the Lion, 9, 164
 dismantled, 9, 172
 French expelled from, 17, 235
 battle of (1813), 17, 235
- Lunéville, peace negotiations at (1800–1801), 16, 269 f.
 treaty of, signed (February 9, 1801), 16, 271
- Lunigiana, conquered by Langobards, 7, 41
- Lupercalia*, festival of, 6, 286
 persistent at Rome, 7, 208
- Lupus, duke of Champagne, 7, 84
- Lupus, duke of Friuli, 7, 43
- Luque, Spanish priest, 21, 174
- Luristan mountains, 1, 156
- Lusatia, 10, 272, 275
 Germans take, from Poland, 8, 288
 in Thirty Years' War, 12, 181 f.
 lost to Napoleon, 17, 304
 enters German Confederation, 18, 29
- Lusatians, defeat army of Henry III., 8, 304
- Lusigny, peace negotiations at, fail, 17, 316
- Lusitania, Roman province, 5, 52
 occupied by Alans, 6, 205
 overrun by Visigoths, 6, 326
- Lusitanian wars, 4, 161, 181 f., 204 f.
- Lutatius, peace of (241 B.C.), 4, 118
- Lutetia (Paris), city of Gaul, 6, 253
- Luther, Martin, 11, 28–106, 117, 125 ff., 167, 176 ff., 215 f., 272, 282
 early life, 11, 28 f.
 at Wittenberg, 11, 30 ff.
 his journey to Rome, 11, 30
 his theses against indulgences, 11, 34 ff.
 his writings, 11, 35 ff., 42, 46* ff. 86, 106, 125 ff., 282
 his trial and apology, 11, 36 ff.
 gives up allegiance to Rome, 11, 38 ff.
 condemned by the papal bull, 11, 42 ff.
 defies papal authority, 11, 48
 views of, on sacraments, 11, 48
 condemned by the Diet of Worms, 11, 59* ff.
 retires from public view as Squire George, 11, 62, 65, 82 ff.*
 returns to Wittenberg, 11, 84
 translates the Bible, 11, 86
 marries, 11, 101
 his part in organizing the Lutheran church, 11, 106, 117
 his relations with Zwingli, 11, 125 ff.
 dies, 11, 176 ff.*
 influence of, on history, 16, 19
- Lutheran Church established (1527–1531), 11, 107 ff.
- in Germany, attitude of, to Reformed Church, 18, 243 ff.
- Lutheranism, 10, 82–121
 protest of the Diet of Spires, 11, 113 ff.
 among the Scandinavians, 11, 130–141
 not favored in England, 11, 145
 in Westphalia, 11, 155
 growth of, after the peace of Nuremberg, 11, 154, 165
 leading doctrine of, 11, 167
 attacked by Caraffa, 11, 239
 welcomed in Italy, 11, 251 f.
 in Ferrara and Modena, 11, 253
 in the Netherlands, 11, 329
- Lutherans, German, 11, 93, 111 f., 117 f., 317
 burning of, at the stake, 11, 86, 289

- Lutherans, dissensions among, 12, 22 ff.
 schism with Calvinists, 12, 28 ff.
 alliance with nobles in Prussia and
 Würtemberg, 12, 36 f.
- Old, protected by Frederick William
 IV., 18, 250
- See* League of Smaleald
- Lutter, monastery of, founded by Lothair
 II., 9, 70
- Lutter, battle of (1626), 12, 205 f.
- Lutterberg, battle of (1758), 15, 68
 (1762), 15, 101
- Lutterworth, in Leicestershire, parish of
 Wycliffe, 10, 74
- Lutz, Bavarian minister, 19, 412,* 419
- Lützen, battle of (1632), 12, 252* f.
 (1813), 17, 245
- Lützow, Major von, harasses Napoleon's
 army, 17, 254
 treated as a brigand, 17, 260 f.
 taken prisoner at Ligny, 17, 399
- Lützow Free Corps (1813), 17, 254, 260 f.
- Luxembourg, the, French palace, Louis
 XVI. imprisoned at, 16, 101
 the Directory at, 16, 192
 triumvirs at, on 18th Fructidor, 16, 217
 commission of laborers in (1848), 18,
 312
- Luxemburg, 10, 228, 251, 293, 314; 11, 166,
 289, 345
 estranged from Louis the Bavarian,
 10, 36
 part of, ceded to France, 13, 126, 212
 Dutch and Belgian claims on, 18, 164 f.
 disposition of (1831), 18, 166
 enters Zollverein (1842), 18, 186
 coveted by Napoleon III., 19, 214,
 255 ff., 286
 cession of, to Holland, 20, 334
- Luxemburg, house of, power of, 9, 323,
 331; 10, 47
- Luxenul, abbey of, founded by Columban,
 6, 403; 7, 35
 model for many later houses, 7, 139
 abbot of, goes as a missionary to the
 Bavarians, 7, 143
- Luxor, near Thebes in Egypt, temple of
 Amen at (description of, and works of
 art in), 1, 303, 304*
- Luxorius on Roman Africa, 6, 309
- Luynes, favorite of Louis XIII., 12, 166 f.,
 191
 death, 12, 193
- Lycania, region of Asia Minor, Hittite
 memorials in, 1, 240
- Lyceum, at Athens, 3, 230
 seat of Peripatetics, 3, 374, 400
- Lycia, region on southern coast of Asia
 Minor, 2, 114
 origin of its inhabitants, 1, 247; 2, 114
 they drive back the Solymi, 1, 247
 language and civilization of, 1, 247
 tombs of, 2, 115,* 117* ff., 120,* 121*
 city-confederation of, 2, 114, 116
- Lycia, Lyciarch, 2, 116
 inheritance through females in, 2, 116
 mountains and cities of, 2, 116
 religion of, 2, 117
 remains of cities of, 2, 117
 inscription of, 2, 119, 122
 conquered by Persians, 2, 158
 granted by Romans to Rhodes, 2, 240
 regains independence, 2, 240
 prosperity of, 2, 240
 made a Roman province, 2, 240; 5, 124
 overthrow of Moslems in, 7, 374
- Lycian Apollo, the 2, 117
- Lyciarch, Lycian official, 2, 116
- Lycomedes of Mantinea, 3, 318, 320 f.
- Lycurgus, reforms of, at Sparta, 3, 78 ff.
- Lycurgus, Athenian financier, 3, 350, 353,
 383
- Lydia, region of Asia Minor, geography of,
 2, 108
 Hittite memorials in, 1, 240 ff.
 art of, 1, 241
 Egyptian influence in, 1, 242
 origin and language of Carians and
 Lydians, 1, 245, 246; 2, 108 f.
- Aeolian Greeks on coast of, 2, 108
- Carians, 2, 108 f.
 inferences from names of cities and
 princes in Asia Minor, 2, 109
- Carian inscriptions, 2, 109
- Carian gods, 2, 109
 religion of Lydians, 2, 109 f.
- Atyades, first royal dynasty of, 2, 110
 dynasty of the Heraclidae, 2, 110
 dynasty of the Mermnadæ, founded
 by Gyges, 2, 110 ff.
 rise of, under Gyges, 3, 101 f.
 ravages of the Cimmerians, 2, 110 f.
 destruction of Phrygian kingdom by
 Lydia, 2, 110, 111
 war between Lydians and Medes, 2,
 111
- Lydians attack Greek coast cities, 2,
 111
 supreme over Asiatic Greeks, 3, 151 ff.
 league with Miletus, 2, 111
 intercourse between Lydians and
 Greeks, 2, 111
 invention of coins by Lydians, 2, 111 f.
 antiquities of Sardis, the Lydian capi-
 tal, 2, 112 f.
 necropolis of Sardis, 2, 113
 connection between Etruria and Lydia,
 2, 113 f.
 extent of Lydian empire under Alyat-
 tes, 2, 114
- Croesus, king of Lydia, 2, 114
 forms a league against Cyrus the Great,
 2, 158
 conquered by Cyrus, 2, 158
- Lydians, money first coined by, 2, 112
 Lydus, national hero of Lydia, 2, 110
- Lynar, Count, Saxon diplomat, 15, 216
- Lynch law in the United States, 23, 23

- Lyndhurst, Lord (John Singleton Copley), English statesman and jurist, **23**, 278
- Lyon, Nathaniel, United States officer, takes stand for American Union, **23**, 153^{ff.}
killed at battle of Wilson's Creek (1861), **23**, 155
- Lyonne, Hugh de, minister of Louis XIV., **13**, 107 f.
- Lyons, Lord, English ambassador, **19**, 274
- Lyons, city in France, **10**, 319; **11**, 211, 309, 382, 400
chief city in Gaul under Romans, **6**, 66
sacked by the *Latii*, **6**, 133 f.
- capital of King Hilperic II., **6**, 395
- council at, **6**, 396, 399
- district synod at (829), **8**, 114
- won by Philip IV., **9**, 334
- peace of (1601), **11**, 437
- upholds Girondists, **16**, 139 f.
- treaty of (1504), **10**, 380
- Mountain attempts to discipline, **16**, 140
- butchery and destruction in (1793), **16**, 150
- | Lyons, revelation of horrors in, to Parisians, **16**, 168
- Terrorists executed at, **16**, 170
- Napoleon in (1815), **17**, 386 f.
- popular disturbances in (1831), **18**, 205; (1834), **18**, 207 f.
- during war of 1870-71, **19**, 325
- See* Lugdunum
- Lysander, Spartan admiral, **3**, 284 ff.
conquers Athens, **3**, 286 ff.
later career, **3**, 291-300
- Lysias, Athenian orator, **3**, 326
- Lysimachus, one of the successors of Alexander the Great, ruler of Thrace and Asia Minor, **2**, 221, 237 f.
ruler of Thrace, **3**, 381, 389
assumes royal title, **3**, 392
king of Macedonia, **3**, 393 f.
killed in battle against Seleneus (281 B.C.), **2**, 221
- Lysinia, in Pisidia, Hittite sculptures at, **1**, 240
- Lysippus, his position in art, **3**, 328

M.

- M**A, Asiatic goddess of nature and mother of the gods, as a Lydian goddess, 2, 119 f.
- Maanen, Dutch minister, 18, 162
- Maassen, K. G., Prussian director-general of taxes, 18, 109 f., * 185
- Maât, Egyptian goddess of truth, 1, 56, 262
- Macao, Chinese city, 11, 210
- Macaulay, Thomas Babington, English historian, 18, 270 f.*
- Macaulay, Zachary, English philanthropist, 23, 312
- Maccabaeus, Judas, *see* Judas Maccabaeus rule of, in Judaea, 2, 225; 4, 193
- Maccabees, Book of the, 2, 152
revolt of, 2, 225; 4, 193
power broken, 4, 269
- McClellan, George Brinton, Union commander, 23, 159, * 160
goes to Fortress Monroe, 23, 172
restricted to command of Army of the Potomac, 23, 172
defeats Lee at Antietam, 23, 181
- Democratic candidate for presidency of the United States, 23, 204
- McClintock, Sir Francis Leopold, Arctic explorer, 23, 309
- McClure, Captain Robert, British explorer, 23, 306 f.
- Macdonald, Étienne, French general, 17, 245, 306 f., 333, 339 ff., 354 f., 360
in Belgium (1794), 16, 85
operations of, in Italy, 16, 243 ff.*
in the Tyrol (December, 1800), 16, 270
in Russian expedition, 17, 177, 184, 186
commands Prussians (1812), 17, 209, 219 f.
sacrifices General York, 17, 217 f.
escapes from the Russians, 17, 220
defeated by Blücher, 17, 292 ff., 304
guards the Rhine, 17, 333
defeated by York, 17, 339 f.
opposes Napoleon during Hundred Days, 17, 387
- Macdonald, Donald, North Carolina Tory, 22, 204 f.
- Macdonald, John Alexander, Canadian statesman, 23, 295 f.*
- Macdonough, Thomas, American naval officer, 22, 365 ff.*
- McDonall, William, Canadian politician, 23, 295
- MacDowell, Edward A., American musical composer, 23, 280
- McDowell, Irvin, Union general, 23, 158
- Macedonia, tributary to Darius I. of Persia, 2, 181
- Macedonian Empire, establishment of,
see Alexander the Great
dissolution of, after death of Alexander, 2, 221 f.
- Arrhidaeus, king of, 2, 221, 222
- Cassander, king of, 2, 222
- Macedonian dynasty of kings in Egypt, 2, 230 ff.
- Macedonian supremacy in India, 2, 312
subject to Persia, 3, 165, 173
treachery to Persia, 3, 185, 197
throws off Persian yoke, 3, 204
expansion under Philip, 3, 338–361
military system of, 3, 339 ff.
Greek revolt against, 3, 382 ff.
Celtic invasion of, 3, 395
under the Antigonidae, 3, 398, 404, 407 ff.
ally of Hannibal, 4, 146
wars with Rome, 4, 146, 162 ff., 176 ff., 189
war with Egypt, Rhodes, etc., 4, 161 f.
division of, 4, 178
- Roman province, 4, 191
harried by Goths, 6, 111, 114, 354
- French rule in, 9, 278
- Northern, submits to Turks, 10, 126
- Turks subjugate, 10, 242
- Macedonian coins, imitated in the La Tène relics, 6, 49 f.
- Macedonian revolutionary committee, work of, 20, 356, 357
division of, into two branches, 20, 366
machinations of, 20, 366
- Macedonians, the, in early times, 6, 58
unrest among, 20, 344
- Maceo, Antonio, Cuban revolutionist, 23, 342*
- Maceo, Jose, Cuban revolutionist, 23, 343
- Macer, C. Licinius, historian, 4, 300
- Macerata, battle of (1815), 17, 391
- McGee, Thomas d'Arcy, Canadian politician, 23, 295*
- McGill College, Montreal, foundation of, 23, 302
- Macharius, Scythian monk, 7, 216
- Machiavelli, Italian writer, 11, 31, 227* f.
- Machin, Draga, marriage of, to Alexander I. of Servia, 20, 360
- Machinery, invention of, 18, 86
- Maciejowice, battle of (1795), 16, 183
- Mack, Austrian officer, 16, 126
sent by Thugut to lead army of Naples, 16, 238 f.

- Mack, quartermaster-general, **16**, 314
 commands Austrian troops, **16**, 319 f.
 captured by Napoleon at Ulm, **16**, 321 f.
- MacKenzie river, in British America, **23**, 294
- MacKenzie, Sir Alexander, British explorer in arctic North America, **15**, 326; **23**, 289, 294*
- McKinley, William, American statesman and President, his tariff bill, **23**, 244
 his first term as President, **23**, 252 f., 353,* 354 ff., 367
 re-elected President of the United States, **23**, 384, Pl. XIV.
 assassination of, **23**, 385
- Mackintosh, English humanitarian, **18**, 90, 93
- McLane, Louis, American statesman, **23**, 52, 63
- McLean, John, American politician, **23**, 90
- MacMahon, Count Marie Patrice Maurice de, French soldier and statesman, **19**, 63
 at Solferino, **19**, 129* ff.
 in the Franco-German war, **19**, 289* ff.
 opposes the Paris Commune, **19**, 363 f.
 elected president of French Republic, **20**, 22*
 message of, January 16, 1875, **20**, 31
 letter of, to Jules Simon, **20**, 38
 difficult position of, in November, 1877, **20**, 40
 yields to the arguments of the moderates, **20**, 40, 41
 and Paris Exposition of 1878, **20**, 41
 resignation of, **20**, 42
- MacMonnies, Frederick W., American sculptor, **23**, 279
- Macon, synod of (579), **7**, 131
- McPherson, James, in command of Army of the Tennessee, **23**, 197, 200
 killed (1864), **23**, 201
- Macrian, Alamannian king, **6**, 144 f.
- Macrinus, emperor, **5**, 202 f.
- Macro, in overthrow of Sejanus, **5**, 85
 supports Caius, **5**, 87 f.
- Macrobius Theodosius, Latin writer, **5**, 273
- Mad Mullah, expedition against the, **20**, 401
 defeat of, **20**, 401
- Mad Parliament of Oxford, **9**, 245 f.
- Madagascar, annexation of, by France, **20**, 265 f., 397
 France and, early relations between, **20**, 378 f.
- Madain, capital of Persia, **7**, 388
- Madalinski, Polish brigadier, precipitates revolt, **16**, 181
- Madeira, discovered by the Portuguese, **10**, 355
 faithful to Queen Maria, **18**, 64
- Madison, James, American statesman, **22**, 301 f.,* 343
 President (1809-1817), **22**, 353-370; **23**, 24*
- Madison, James, and "The Federalist," **23**, 271
- Madison, Mrs. James (Dolly), **22**, 329*
- Madoc, Welsh prince, supposed discovery of America by, **21**, 62 f.
- Madras, city in India, **15**, 34, 105
 besieged by Lally-Tollendal, **15**, 68, 75
- Madrid, rejoicing in, over St. Bartholomew, **11**, 321
 treaty of (1526), **11**, 81, 111, 114
 popular insurrection in (1699), **13**, 281 f.
 Charles III. enters (1707), **13**, 308 f., 317
 under Philip V., **14**, 75
 revolt in (1766), **15**, 142 f.
 taken by Murat (1808), **17**, 61 f.
 cold reception of Joseph at, **17**, 97
 French evacuate (1808), **17**, 98
 occupied by Napoleon (1808), **17**, 111
 occupied by Wellington (1812), **17**, 161 f.
 re-entered by French (1812), **17**, 165
 rioting in (1848), **18**, 323
- Madruzzo, bishop of Trent, **11**, 257
- Maeccenas, after Actium, **4**, 323
 minister of Augustus, **5**, 28
 patron of poets, **5**, 42, 44
- Maestricht, bishopric of, **7**, 142
- Maestricht, city, **11**, 348
 captured by the French (1673), **13**, 163
 restored to the Dutch (1678), **13**, 171
 ceded to France (1795), **16**, 186
- Mafeking, relief of (1900), **20**, 416
- Maffei, Marquis Scipio, Italian dramatist, **14**, 202
- Mafia, in Sicily, **20**, 82
 attacked by Pelloux ministry, **20**, 239
- Magdeburg, archbishopric of, founded, **8**, 255, 257, 259
 tomb of Otto I. at, **8**, 259
 cathedral of, built by Otto I., **8**, 315
 dual election of archbishop at, **9**, 143 f.
 city, **11**, 10, 102, 174, 178, 188 f.
 a Protestant (Brandenburg) archbishop of, **12**, 21
 in Thirty Years' War, **12**, 225 f., 231, 234 ff., 236*
 ceded to Saxony (1635), **12**, 263
 Gallas shut up in (1641), **12**, 306
 ceded to Brandenburg (1645), **12**, 319
 surrendered to French (1806), **17**, 29, 31 ff., 47
 held by French (1813), **17**, 241, 274
- Magdeburg Chronicle, **8**, 215; **10**, 21
- Magellan, Ferdinand, crosses the Pacific, **21**, 112* ff.; **23**, 305
- Magenta, battle of (1859), **19**, 129 f.
- Magersfontein, battle of (1899), **20**, 415
- Magians (Magi), priests of Persian religion, **2**, 262, 272
 hierarchy and possessions of, under Parthian kings, **2**, 271
 persecute Christians in Persia, **2**, 270

- Magians (Magi), oppose succession of Varahran V. of Persia, **2**, 276
the three Magi, **2**, 280
House of the Magi at Pasargadae, **2**, 161
- Magister Equitum*, **4**, 60
- Magna Charta, the (1215), **9**, 238 ff.*
ratification of, by Henry III., **9**, 244 f.
- Magna Mater, the Great Mother, Syrian deity, **1**, 247
worshipped by Cappadocians, **1**, 247
- Magnac, member of Broglie ministry, **20**, 23
- Magnan, French general, favorable to Louis Napoleon, **18**, 418, 420
- Magne, supporter of monarchy in France, **20**, 21, 29
- Magnentius, German general, usurps imperial honors, **6**, 131 f., 290; **7**, 168
- Magnesia, Greek city in Asia Minor, **2**, 108
destroyed by the Treres, **2**, 111
battle of (190 b.c.), **2**, 224, 239; **4**, 169
- Magnus V., king of Norway (d. 1184), **9**, 374
- Magnus II., Swedish king (1319–1363), **9**, 375
king of Norway and Sweden, **10**, 82
- Magnus VI., Norwegian king (1263–1280), **9**, 374
- Magnus Ladulas, Swedish king (1275–1290), **9**, 375
- Magnus, Danish prince, **9**, 368 f.
- Magnus, duke of Saxony (d. 1106), **9**, 32
- Magnus de la Gardie, Swedish diplomat, **12**, 318
- Mago, Hannibal's brother, in Italy, **4**, 152 f.
- Magruder, General, Confederate officer, **23**, 175
- Magyar national sentiment, **18**, 23 f.
Magyarization, progress of, in Transylvania, **20**, 81
- Magyars, the, in Hungary, **10**, 252; **19**, 208 ff.
early incursions of, **10**, 126
conversion of, **10**, 126
political agitation among, **18**, 265 ff.
language of, attempt to legalize, **18**, 266 ff.
- See* Hungary
- Mahabalipur, city of India, temple-grotto at, **2**, 320 f.
- Mahabharata, Indian epic, **2**, 295, 305
- Mahadeva, Indian god, **2**, 325
- Mahadeva, name for Vishnu, **2**, 328
- Mahanilt, French statesman, **16**, 31
- Mahavira, founder of Jainism, **2**, 311
- Mahdi (Mohammed Ahmed), leads Sudan revolt, **20**, 385
death of, **20**, 386
- Mahmud I., sultan (1730–1754), **15**, 209
- Mahmud II., sultan of Turkey, summons Egyptian aid against Greeks, **18**, 75, 219 ff.
destroys the Janizaries, **18**, 80 f.
prepares to chastise Mehemet Ali, **18**, 224
dies, **18**, 225
- Mahmud, sultan of Ghazni (998–1030), conquests of, in India, **2**, 305, 311
- Mahmud, revolts from califate and rules the Turks, **9**, 111
- Mahmud, sultan of Delhi, **10**, 245
- Mahmud, pasha of Drama, Turkish general, **18**, 73
- Mahrattas, people of India, speak Sanskrit, **2**, 299
their language an Aryan dialect, **2**, 301
- Mailath, Hungarian minister, **19**, 209
- Maillard, French revolutionist, **16**, 53
- Maillebois, de, French marshal, **14**, 248 f.
in Germany, **14**, 259, 261
in Italy, **14**, 281, 285
- Mailly, Madame de, mistress of Louis XV., **14**, 243, 248, 259, 267
- Mail service, Roman, **5**, 237
establishment of, in the American colonies (1673), **21**, 372
in France (1775), **15**, 319
- Main river, in Roman line of defence, **6**, 84
settlement of the Burgundians near, **6**, 121, 209
Frankish conquests on, **7**, 72
- Main valley, French rendezvous in, **17**, 244
- Maina, Greek insurgent, **18**, 84
- Maine, duchy of, under Pepin, **8**, 121
united with English crown, **9**, 101
acquired by France, **9**, 249, 254
- Maine, count of, **10**, 322
- Maine, Louis Auguste of Bourbon, duke of, son of Louis XIV., **14**, 25 f., 41
- Maine, admitted to the American Union (1829), **23**, 22, 28
- Maine, battleship, blown up in Havana harbor (1898), **23**, 350
- Maintoines, Greek tribe, rising of, **18**, 72
- Maintenon, Madame de, **13**, 217* ff., 243, 248, 347 f.; **14**, 23
- Maipo, battle of the (1818), **22**, 385
- Maison, French general, **17**, 254
- Maisonneuve, leader of Montreal colonists, **21**, 229
- Maistre, de, French Ultramontane, **18**, 233
- Maitland, captain of the Bellerophon, receives Napoleon's surrender (1815), **17**, 405
- Maize, cultivation of, **21**, 28
- Majestätsbrief*, Bohemian charter, **12**, 80, 159
- Majolica, use of, in antiquity, **2**, 259
- Majorian, Western Roman emperor, **6**, 231, 326
- Makaroff, Russian admiral, **20**, 462 f.
- Malabar coast, Western India, Portuguese trade on, **10**, 355
- Malacca, Indian city, **11**, 209
acquired by England, **18**, 277
- Malachi, Hebrew prophet, **2**, 149
- Malachowski, Polish general, **18**, 173
- Malakoff, attack on the (1855), **19**, 60 ff.
- Malangena, city of, under Osman, **9**, 394
- Malazkerd, battle of (1071), **9**, 107 f.
- Malberg Glosses, the, **7**, 261, Pl. IX.

- Malchus, Greek historian, **6**, 307
 Malcolm Canmore, king of Scotland, **9**, 98
 Malek Al-Ashraf, takes Acre (1291), **9**, 288
 Malesherbes (1721-1794), French minister of royal household, **15**, 317, 321; **16**, 31 ff.^w
 advocate for Louis XVI., **16**, 115
 Maleventum, battle of (275 B.C.), **4**, 105
 Maleville, de, French minister of the interior, **18**, 406
 Malherbe, François de, French poet, **11**, 435
 Malietoa, Samoan chief, **23**, 375 f.
 Malik Shah, at Bagdad, **9**, 112
 Mallinkrodt, German Catholic, **19**, 409* f.
 Mahmesbury, Lord, English ambassador at Berlin, **16**, 180 f.
 in Paris, insulted by Directory, **16**, 207, 214, 225
 Malmö, armistice signed at (1848), **18**, 340 f.
 Malonet, French Constitutional, **16**, 56
 Maplaquet, victory of the allies at (1709). **13**, 315
 Malta, island, **1**, 219; **11**, 114, 295
 tertiary formation at, **1**, 3
 subdued by Rome, **4**, 134
 Jesuits expelled from, **15**, 144
 taken by Napoleon, **16**, 231, 235
 taken by England (September 5, 1800), **16**, 271 f.
 returned to Knights of St. John (1802), **16**, 277
 falls to England (1814), **17**, 364
 Malthaiyeh, in Assyria, relief of Sennacherib at, **2**, 91 ff.
 Malthus, English economic writer, **18**, 89
 Malvern Hill, battle of, in American Civil War (1862), **23**, 178
 Mameluke sultan of Egypt, **10**, 248
 Mamelukes, capture Crusading army, **9**, 283
 subdued by Sultan Mahmud I., **15**, 209
 equestrian order, actual rulers of Egypt, oppose Napoleon, **16**, 231 f.
 Mamertines, seize Messana, **3**, 394
 ask Roman aid, **4**, 109
 Mamiani, Sardinian liberal minister, **18**, 362
 Mammone, Neapolitan bandit, **16**, 244
 Mamun, *see* Al-Mamun
 Man, Egyptian beliefs about the nature of, **1**, 54 ff.
 Man, primeval, stages of civilization of, **6**, 25-59
 Man, Isle of, conquered by Eadwin, **7**, 171
 Manahoae, Indian tribe, **22**, 47
 Manassas Junction, Virginia, meeting at, of Union and Confederate forces (1861, 1862), **23**, 158, 173
 Manasseb, tribe of Israel, possessions of, **2**, 27
 Manasseh, king of Judah (697-642 B.C.), fuses the national religion with Canaanite, Phoenician, and Assyrian elements, **2**, 124
 Manchester, English city, **14**, 71, 283; **15**, 325
 centre of free-trade agitation, **18**, 274
 'Manchester School,' **19**, 432, 434
 Manchuria, convention with Germany, **20**, 193
 invasion of, by Japanese troops, **20**, 439
 Boxer uprising in (1900), **20**, 451
 occupation of, by Russia (1900), **20**, 451
 Russia and, **20**, 456
 Manchurian Convention, terms of, **20**, 456
 refusal of China to sign, **20**, 457
 Mancini, Olympia, loved by Louis XIV., **13**, 117 f.
 mother of Prince Eugene, **13**, 263
 Manco Capac, thirteenth (last) Inca, **21**, 179
 attacks the Spaniards, **21**, 180
 defeated, **21**, 180
 Mandans, Indian tribe, **21**, 57
 Mandat, commander of National Guards, murdered by revolutionists, **16**, 99
 Maudats, French paper money in 1796, **16**, 194
 Mandingos, Negro people in Northwest Africa, empire of, **1**, 19
 Manetho, Egyptian priest and scribe, **1**, 1, 60, 63, 65, 66, 69, 70, 71, 73, 137
 his history of Egypt, **1**, 58
 his account of Moses and the Exodus, **2**, 22 f.
 Manfred, natural son of Frederick II., **9**, 214
 regent of Sicily, **9**, 216
 crowned king (1258), **9**, 216 f.
 killed at Benevento (1266), **9**, 217 f.
 Mangi, Mongol khan in Karakoram, **9**, 393
 Mangum, Person, American statesman, **23**, 78
 Manhattan Island, bought from the Indians, **21**, 356
 French fort on (1542), **21**, 241
 Mani (Manes, Manichaeus), founder of Manicheism, **2**, 267
 Manicheans, heretical sect, **7**, 204, 226
 Manicheism, **2**, 267
 Manifesto of united Protestant princes (1552), **11**, 190
 Manikyala, in India, topes at, **2**, 315, 318 f.
 Manila Bay, battle of (1898), **20**, 325; **23**, 359
 Manin, Doge of Venice, **16**, 212; **19**, 151 f.
 Manitoba, province of, **23**, 298
 Manitoba, University of, at Winnipeg, foundation of, **23**, 302
 Mankind, antiquity of, **21**, 18 f.
 probable birthplace of, **21**, 19
 Manlius, M., friend of plebs, **4**, 84
 Manlius, T., Torquatus, victory at Trifannum, **4**, 90
 in Sardinia, **4**, 145
 Mann, Tom, leader of labor movement, **20**, 290

- Mannheim, taken by Austrians (1794), **16**, 191
 Prussian army crosses at (1814), **17**, 331
 counter-revolution in (1849), **18**, 384
 Mannus, legendary father of the Germans, **6**, 87
 Manorial lords of Maryland, aristocratic character of, **23**, 20
 Manresa, town of Catalonia, **11**, 241
 Manrique, Alfonso, Spanish inquisitor, **11**, 282
 Mansard, French architect, **13**, 178, 187
 Mansfeld, count of, German general, **12**, 168 f.,* 173-190
 death, **12**, 202 ff.
 Mansfield, English chief justice, **15**, 336
 Manstein, von, Prussian general, **15**, 53; **16**, 112, 185
 Mansurah, Egyptian camp at, **9**, 283
 Mantenuffel, Saxon minister, **14**, 159
 Mantenuffel, Edwin von, Prussian general, **19**, 206* f., 215 f., 238, 289, 337, 340, 350, 353
 Mantenuffel, Otto Theodor von, Prussian minister, **18**, 393, 397, 400 ff.; **19**, 21, 66, 166 f.
 Mantinea, destroyed by Sparta, **3**, 309
 movement for Arcadian unity, **3**, 318, 322
 battle of (362 B.C.), **3**, 323 f.
 Mantua, captured by Byzantines, **7**, 32
 taken by Agilulf, **7**, 36
 taken by Henry IV., **9**, 52
 in Lombard League, **9**, 159
 taken by Frederick II., **9**, 205
 Ghibelline city, **9**, 324
 duchy of, **10**, 372; **11**, 220, 437, 461
 disputed succession to, **12**, 220-224, 228
 occupied by Prince Eugene, **13**, 288
 forfeited to the emperor, **13**, 308, 313
 besieged by Napoleon, **16**, 200 ff.
 Austrian attempt to relieve, **16**, 208 f.
 surrenders (January 19, 1797), **16**, 210
 Manu, Laws of, **2**, 303
 Manuel I., Comnenus, Byzantine emperor (1113-1180), **9**, 109 ff., 264, 276
 Manuel II., Byzantine emperor, **10**, 245, 249 ff.
 Manuel, Byzantine prince, **10**, 125
 Manuel, Claus, plays of, **11**, 88
 Manuel, Jacques Antoine, French independent, **18**, 124, 129, 131, 140
 Manuel, Nuno, explores coast of Brazil, **21**, 107 f.
 Manuel, P. L., elected *procureur* of Paris, **16**, 78
 opens way for revolutionists, **16**, 99
 Manufactures of bronze, **6**, 36 f.
 early, at Stradonic, **6**, 51
 of iron in the La Tène period, **6**, 51
 borrowed from Orient by Occidentals, **9**, 293
See Handicraft
- Manumission in the German states, **7**, 266
 'Manuscript from St. Helena,' apocryphal writing, influence of, **18**, 136
 Manuscripts, forms and styles in, **7**, 307 f.
 Manzoni, Italian romantic writer, **18**, 51
 Maracanda, Alexander at, **3**, 376
 Marafion, Antonio, Trappist monk, leads clerics in Spain, **18**, 49
 Marat, Jean Paul, French revolutionary leader, **16**, 66*
 accuses the court of treachery, **16**, 71
 demands a military despotism, **16**, 73
 character and aims of, **16**, 105
 member of vigilance committee of the Commune, **16**, 106
 elected to the Convention, **16**, 107
 proclaims communism, **16**, 132
 Girondists accuse, **16**, 136
 plots against them, **16**, 137
 assassinated by Charlotte Corday, **16**, 140 f.
 Marathon, battle of (490 B.C.), **2**, 182; **3**, 177 ff.
 Marathus, Phoenician city, **1**, 211 ff.
 temple at, **1**, 212
 necropolis of, **1**, 212*-214*
 Marayu, Libyan chief, invades Egypt, **1**, 279
 Marbach, battle of (1809), **17**, 127
 Marbod (Marobodus), king of Mercanni, Roman training of, **6**, 66, 69
 his wars with the Romans, **6**, 69 ff.
 conquered by Arminius, **6**, 75 f.
 first German monarch, **6**, 89, 160; **7**, 23
 Marburg, university of, **14**, 158
 conference of, between Luther and Zwingli, **11**, 128
 Marceau, French republican officer, **16**, 152
 falls at Altenkirchen, **16**, 205
 Marcel, Etienne, democratic leader in Paris, **10**, 63 f.
 Marcellinus, Roman general in Dalmatia, **6**, 232
 Marcellinus, fictitious emperor, **7**, 210
 Marcellus, takes Mediolanum, **4**, 125
 commands against Hannibal, **4**, 144 f.*
 takes Syraense, **4**, 146 f.
 death of, **4**, 149
 Marcellus, Marcus Claudius, nephew of Augustus, **5**, 53
 Marcellus 'the Godlike,' destroys Syrian temples (435), **6**, 284
 March of Brittany, **8**, 86
 of Friuli, **8**, 86
 of the Raab, **8**, 86
 Spanish, see Spanish March
 of the Slavs, **8**, 86
 March, earls of, **10**, 327 f.
 March river, battle of the (1260), **10**, 132
 Marchand, Jean Baptiste, French officer, on Upper Nile, **20**, 189, 405
 Marchfeld, the, near Vienna, Ottocar's army on, **9**, 311
 Austrian troops at the (1809), **17**, 131
 'March-field,' Merovingian assembly, **8**, 91

- Marchiones, see Margraves*
- Marcian, Roman emperor of the East (450–457), **6**, 220; **7**, 355
assists Avitus against the Vandals, **6**, 230
- Marciano, battle of (1554), **11**, 459
- Marcianopolis, Moesian city, **6**, 111
Roman base in war with Visigoths, **6**, 187, 189
battle of (377), **6**, 188
- Marecius, Q., Philippus, and Perseus, **4**, 177 f.
- Marek, Count la (later duke of Aremberg), friend of Mirabeau, **16**, 60, 68
- Marco Polo, travels of, **21**, 73 f.
- Marcomanni, subdued, **5**, 188 f., 191
the German tribe, **6**, 69 ff., 88
demand admission to the empire, **6**, 104
invade Roman territory, **6**, 104 ff.
cross the Danube (165), **6**, 106
defeated by Marcus Aurelius, **6**, 107
cross the Alps, **6**, 115 f.
defeated by Aurelian, **6**, 116
humbled by Constantius (299), **6**, 124
settlements of, **6**, 76, 162
- Marcomannic War, **8**, 19
- Marcus Aurelius, adopted by Antoninus, **5**, 155
emperor **5**, 156, 185 ff.; **6**, 85, 106 ff.
persecutes Christians, **5**, 187
column and statue of, **5**, 189 ff.*
- Marcy, W. L., American statesman, **23**, 51
- Mardaites, revolt of, in Lebanon, **7**, 374
- Mardi, Hyrcanian tribe, **2**, 242
- Mardonius, Persian general, **2**, 182, 208
- Marduk, chief Babylonian god, **1**, 196, 230; **2**, 70, 159
See Bel
- Marduk-nadin-akhe, Babylonian king (1122 B.C.), relief of, **1**, 178, 179*
- Marduk-nadin-shum, Babylonian king, restored to his throne by Shalmaneser II, **2**, 64
- Mardyke, captured by the English (1657), **13**, 126
- Marechkwiecks, Indian tribe, **21**, 359
- Marengo, battle of (1800), **16**, 266 f.
- Mareotis, lake and nome in Egypt, **1**, 38
- Maret, *see Bassano*
- Margaret of Austria, marries Henry, son of Frederick II, **9**, 201
- Margaret, descendant of Alfred the Great, marries Malcolm Cammore, king of Scotland, **9**, 98
- Margaret, of Hohenstaufen, dies a nun, **9**, 222
- Margaret, queen regent of Denmark (1259), **9**, 372* f.
- Margaret, of Carinthia, marries Bohemian crown prince, **10**, 31, 36
divorced from Henry of Bohemia, and married to Louis of Brandenburg, **10**, 36
- Margaret, Danish queen regent, **10**, 81
- Margaret, Danish queen regent, rules Norway, **10**, 84
becomes queen on death of Olaf, **10**, 84
also queen of Norway and Sweden, **10**, 84; **11**, 130
the Union of Kalmar, **10**, 85
Greenland a part of her kingdom, **23**, 304
- Margaret, of Burgundy, French queen, **9**, 353
- Margaret, of Austria, ruler of the Netherlands, **10**, 322, 324; **11**, 50, 54 f., 111
- Margaret, queen of England, **10**, 224, 325–338
- Margaret, princess of England, **11**, 351
- Margaret of Valois, queen of France, **11**, 427 f.
- Margaret, princess of France, **11**, 212, 215, 217 f.
- Margary, British interpreter, murder of, **20**, 434
- Margiana, Median province, rebels against Darius I, **2**, 172
- Margiani, people of Asia, **2**, 104
- Margrave, German military official, **7**, 272
- Margraves in Charlemagne's empire, **8**, 85 f.
- Marguerite, French general, **19**, 316 f.
- Maria I., queen of Portugal (1777–1792), **15**, 150
- Maria, wife of Sigismund, heir to Poland, **10**, 93
- Maria, queen of Hungary, **10**, 243, 252
- Maria Alexievna, sister of Peter the Great, **14**, 81
- Maria Amelia of Austria, daughter of Charles VI, **14**, 77
- Maria Anna of Austria, daughter of Charles VI, **14**, 77
- Maria Anna of Spain, daughter of Philip V, **14**, 44, 76
- Maria Anna of Neuburg, second wife of Charles II, of Spain, **13**, 278 f.
- Maria Victoria, wife of the Dauphin, **13**, 175 f.
- Maria Carolina, queen of Naples, favors Nelson, **15**, 154; **16**, 200 f., 232
- Maria Feodorovna, czarina, plots against Paul I., **16**, 235, 274
- Maria Christina, queen of Ferdinand VII, of Spain, **18**, 210
assumes the regency for her daughter, **18**, 210
abdicates Spanish regency, **18**, 283
returns and arranges marriage of Isabella with Don Francisco, **18**, 284 f.
takes refuge in Portugal, **19**, 267
- Maria Christina, archduchess, becomes second wife of Alfonso XII., **20**, 128
queen regent during the minority of her son Alfonso XIII., **20**, 128, 322, 323*; **23**, 351*
opens Cortes (1891), **20**, 324
- Maria da Gloria, proclaimed queen of Portugal, **18**, 62

- Maria da Gloria, dethroned by Dom Miguel, **18**, 64
restored by powers, **18**, 210 f.
- Maria I-abella, queen of Spain, **18**, 46
- Maria Leszczynski, queen of France, wife of Louis XV., **14**, 115 f.* 243, 292, 294, 297; **15**, 301
- Maria Louisa, archduchess of Austria, marries Napoleon (1810), **17**, 149 ff.* bears him a son (March 20, 1811), **17**, 152
empress, flees from Paris (1814), **17**, 357 given duchies of Parma, Piacenza, and Guastalla, **17**, 362; **18**, 50, 174
- Maria Ludovica, Austrian empress, **17**, 226
- Maria de' Medici, regent of France (1610–1617), **12**, 164, 191
and the 'day of the dupes,' **12**, 269
- Maria Theresa, wife of Louis XIV., **13**, 126 f., 144, 174, 219
- Maria Theresa of Austria, empress (1745–1780), queen of Hungary (1740–1780), **14**, 77, 79, 112, 171, 174, 176, 235,* 237,* 271,* 290*; **15**, 256* in the War of the Austrian Succession, **14**, 233 f., 236, 243, 246–253, 255 f., 258, 262 f., 265, 267, 269–273, 277–281, 285, 288–291
in the Seven Years' War, **15**, 30–33, 38 f., 41, 44–46, 48–50, 52 f., 59, 62, 70 f., 101, 107, 110
after the Seven Years' War, **15**, 145 ff., 154, 200, 213 f., 219 ff., 232, 253, 255, 266, 292
mother of Marie Antoinette, **16**, 31
- Maria Theresa of Spain, queen of Louis XIV., **14**, 117
- Maria Teresa, Spanish warship, **23**, 364
- Mariana, Spanish historian, **11**, 410, 455
- Mariandyne, people of Asia Minor, Thracian origin of, **1**, 246
- Marianne, Prussian princess, patriotism of, **17**, 233
- Maria-Rast, Styrian urn cemetery at, **6**, 44
- Mariazell, battle of (1805), **16**, 233
- Marie Antoinette, queen of Louis XVI. of France, political aspirations of, **15**, 145, 259, 302, 313, 315, 321; **16**, 31 pleasures and unpopularity of, **16**, 37 ff.* gives birth to the dauphin, **16**, 39 the 'diamond necklace' affair, **16**, 39 dubbed 'Madame Deficit,' **16**, 41 relation of, to state affairs (1789), **16**, 57
inconstancy and coldness of, **16**, 61 consents to Mirabeau's employment, **16**, 68 attempts to escape from Paris, **16**, 72 relies for help on Emperor Joseph II., **16**, 78 f.
seeks help from Leopold II., **16**, 80 ff., 86
disapproves of plots of *émigrés*, **16**, 89
- Marie Antoinette, surrounded by the mob (June 20, 1792), **16**, 96 f.
courage of, in attack on Tuilleries, **16**, 99
imprisoned in the Luxembourg, **16**, 101 transferred to the Temple, **16**, 103 executed (October 14, 1793), **16**, 147
- Marie Louise, first wife of Charles II. of Spain, **13**, 278, 304
- Marie, on French executive committee, **18**, 316
- Marienburg, capital of Teutonic Order, **9**, 380 f., 383; **10**, 97
Prussian fortress, **10**, 230, 234
restoration of castle of, **18**, 256
- Marietta, Ohio, in 1790, **22**, 323*
- Marignano, battle of (1515), **10**, 383; **11**, 52
- Marin, Swiss village, **6**, 48
See La Tène
- Marina, czarina, **12**, 143 f., 145
- Marina, mistress of Cortes, **21**, 144 f., 154
- Marini, Neapolitan writer, **13**, 92
- Marinism in Italy, **13**, 92, 207
- Marion, Francis, Americau officer, **22**, 249* f., 258
- Marius, C., at Numantia, **4**, 206
in Jugurthine war, **4**, 226 ff.
defeats Teutones and Cimbri, **4**, 230 ff.; **6**, 62 f.
army reforms of, **4**, 231
political incompetence, **4**, 232 ff.
in Social War, **4**, 237 f.
proscribed, **4**, 244, 246
joins Cinna, **4**, 246 f.
- Marius the younger, in Civil War, **4**, 251 ff.
- Marius Maximus, Roman historian, **5**, 258
- Marius, bishop of Avenches, historical writings of, **6**, 394; **7**, 65
- Marivaux, French poet, **14**, 148
- Mark, German common land, **7**, 283 f.; **21**, 65
- Mark, Robert de la, **11**, 55, 65
- Mark, William de la, admiral of the Beggars of the Sea, **11**, 340
- Markab, fortress of the Knights of St. John, **9**, 287
- Markoff, Russian ambassador at Paris, dismissed, **16**, 310
- Marlborough, great battle near (591), **7**, 166
- Marlborough, duke of, **13**, 239 f., 289* ff.; **14**, 101
wins Blenheim (1704), **13**, 297 ff.
in North Italy, **13**, 303 f.
at Ramillies, **13**, 306
embassy to Charles XII., **13**, 310
at Oudenarde, **13**, 312
at Malplaquet, **13**, 314 f.
loses political influence in England, **13**, 320 f., 323
- Marlowe, Christopher, English dramatist, **11**, 416
- Marly, Louis XIV.'s villa at, **13**, 178 f., 253

Marmont, French general, **17**, 245, 286, 306, 341 ff., 349, 354, 356
in Italy, **16**, 197
in the Alps (1800), **16**, 265
on Napoleon's character, **17**, 58 f.
at Znaim, **17**, 133
engages Blücher at Möckern, **17**, 315 ff.
guards the Rhine, **17**, 333
describes demoralization of French army, **17**, 339
defeated at Laon, **17**, 352
defends Paris, **17**, 357
goes over to Royalists, **17**, 360
vacillation of, **17**, 360
attempts to suppress Revolution of July (1830), **18**, 147 f.

Marmontel, French writer, **16**, 29

Marmontier, monastery of, **7**, 218

Marne river, crossed by the Franks, **6**, 132

Marnix, brothers, **11**, 335

Marnix, Philipp, of Sainte Aldegonde, **11**, 335, 339 f.

Maronites, massacred by Turks (1860), **19**, 80 ff.

Marot, French poet, **11**, 435

Maroto, Spanish Carlist officer, goes over to Christinos, **18**, 282 f.

Mariozia, mistress of Sergius III, **8**, 248 f.

Marquette, French Jesuit priest, **22**, 22

Marrast, Armand, French republican, **18**, 204, 305
supports Lamartine, **18**, 315

Marriage, age for among Greek peasants, **3**, 77
at Rome, sanctity of, **4**, 46
common law of, in Twelve Tables, **4**, 72
ecclesiastical limits of, **6**, 399
laws among the Germans, **7**, 150, 279
civil contract in France, **16**, 288
by church, restored (1804), **16**, 304
among the American Indians, **21**, 137
among the Aztecs, **21**, 137

Marriages, mixed, in Prussia, controversy over, **18**, 239 f.

Marrucini, a Sabellian tribe, **4**, 26

Mars, relation to the 'sacred spring,' **4**, 25 f.
sacred animals of, **4**, 26
father of Romulus, **4**, 40
early Italian worship of, **4**, 55; **5**, 35

Mar-Sar, Hittite king, **1**, 270, 272

Marschall, von, minister of Nassau, **18**, 111
'Marseillaise,' French patriotic hymn, **16**, 111, 168

Marseilles, **10**, 322; **11**, 68, 153, 167, 309, 425, 432
held in common by Frankish kings, **7**, 79
struggle over possession of, **7**, 84 f.
pestilence in, **14**, 45
'confederates' expected from, **16**, 96
men from, in attack on Tuilleries, **16**, 99
closes Jacobin Club, **16**, 139

See Massilia

Marsh, the (Belly, Plain), French party in the Convention, **16**, 114

Marsh, Odniel C., American man of science, **23**, 265

Marshal, German official, **7**, 271

Marshall, John, American jurist, **22**, 337, 349; **23**, 59*

Marshall, Dr. William, and the Whitman legend, **23**, 108

Marsi, a Sabellian tribe, **4**, 26

Marsi, the German tribe, **6**, 72

Marsilius of Padua, Italian political writer, **10**, 22
doctrines of, **10**, 30

Marsin, French general, **13**, 295, 297 ff., 307

Mars-la-Tour, battle of (1870), **19**, 301 f.

Marston Moor, Cromwell's victory at (1644), **13**, 47 f.

Marti, José, Cuban agitator in New York, **23**, 344

Martial, epigrammatist, **5**, 174

Martignac, French moderate premier (1827), **18**, 142 f.

Martin I., pope (649–653, 655), **7**, 236 f., 373
banishment of, **7**, 236 f.

Martin, Austrasian noble, **7**, 108

Martin V., pope (1417–1431), **10**, 165, 168, 181, 183; **11**, 22

Martin, king of Aragon (1395–1409), **10**, 339

Martin, English commodore, **14**, 261

Martin, English commander of Greek patriots, **18**, 73

Martin, Homer B., American painter, **23**, 277,* 278

Martina, wife of Heraclius, **7**, 372

Martinez de la Rosa, Spanish premier, **18**, 210 ff.

Martinique, island, **15**, 138
sea-fight at (1782), **15**, 339
taken by England **16**, 272
French possession in the West Indies, **23**, 311

Martinitz, Bohemian minister, **12**, 80, 162 f.

Martyrologies, on papal history, **7**, 193

Marnistala, desert in western India, **2**, 296

Marwan I., calif (684–685), **7**, 374, 396

Marwan II., calif of Damascus (744–750), **7**, 405 f.

Marwitz, Friedrich August Ludwig von der, Prussian statesman, reactionary ideals of, **17**, 94
as Lieutenant-colonel, **17**, 305

Marx, German socialist, **19**, 424* ff.

Mary of Luxemburg, marries Charles IV. of France, **9**, 356

Mary of Burgundy, wife of Maximilian I., **10**, 283, 322

Mary, queen of England (1553–1558), **10**, 383; **11**, 145, 195, 286, 351 ff.*
persecution of Protestants under, **11**, 354

Mary, queen of Scots (1542–1567, d. 1587), 11, 303, 344, 350 f., 362–373,* 386 ff.
 Mary of Guise, 11, 362 ff.
 Mary, queen of England (1689–1694), married to William III, 13, 170
 queen of England, 13, 232
 death, 13, 245
 Maryland, issue of charter of, to George Calvert, Lord Baltimore (1632), 21, 331
 renewal of the grant to Cecilius Calvert, second Lord Baltimore, 21, 332
 a palatinate, 21, 332
 occasion of the name, 21, 332*
 terms of the charter, 21, 332
 rent to the crown, 21, 332
 the governing body, 21, 332
 powers of the lord proprietor, 21, 332
 the proprietorship strictly hereditary, 21, 332
 universal religious toleration, 21, 333
 Cecilius Calvert never visits Maryland, 21, 333
 protects the interests of Maryland at court, 21, 333
 Leonard Calvert, governor, 21, 333
 the first colonists arrive (March, 1634), 21, 333
 settlement of St. Mary's, 21, 333
 early relations with the Indians, 21, 333
 the colonists well-to-do people, 21, 333
 rapid growth and prosperity, 21, 334
 importance of, more than commensurate with its size, 21, 334
 territory of, first granted to Virginia, 21, 334
 Claiborne and Kent Island, 21, 334 f.
 dispute over Kent Island, 21, 335 f.
 Leonard Calvert returns to England (1645), 21, 336
 Ingle and Claiborne seize the colony, 21, 337
 after two years Leonard Calvert drives them out, 21, 337
 death of Leonard Calvert (June 9, 1647), 21, 337
 Cecilius appoints as governor William Stone, a Puritan, 21, 337
 the Toleration Act of 1649, 21, 337
 Unitarians to be punished with death and confiscation, 21, 337
 all Trinitarians to be tolerated, 21, 337
 immigration of Puritans from Virginia (1649), 21, 337
 settlement of Providence (Annapolis), 21, 338
 disputes between the proprietary government and the Puritans, 21, 338
 battle of the Severn (1655), 21, 338

Maryland, Cromwell sustains Lord Baltimore, 21, 338, 348 f.
 Fendall's rebellion (1659–1660), 21, 349
 proportionate strength of religious sects in 1660, 21, 349
 conflicts between the council and the House of Burgesses, 21, 349
 governorship of Charles Calvert (1662–1675), 21, 350
 death of Cecilius Calvert (1675), 21, 350
 Charles Calvert becomes third Lord Baltimore, 21, 350
 Charles remains in the colony, 21, 250
 the proprietary government declines in popularity, 21, 350
 character of Charles Calvert, 21, 350
 restriction of the suffrage (1669), 21, 350
 Davis and Pate's rebellion (1676), 21, 350
 effect of the English Revolution of 1688 on Maryland, 21, 350
 overthrow of the proprietary government (1688), 21, 350
 Coode, Cheseldyn, and Jowles, 21, 350
 the Baltimore charter annulled by a writ in chancery, 21, 350
 Sir Lionel Copley (1691–1694), the first royal governor, 21, 350
 governorship of Francis Nicholson, 21, 350 ff.
 Annapolis made the seat of government, 21, 351
 founding of the King William school at Annapolis, 21, 351
 the Church of England established by law, 21, 351
 grievances of the Puritans, 21, 351 f.
 persecution of the Catholics, 21, 352
 death of Charles Calvert (1715), 21, 352
 Benedict, fourth Lord Baltimore, joins the Church of England, 21, 352
 revival of the palatinate (1715), 21, 352
 Benedict, Charles, and Cecilius Calvert, 21, 352
 the proprietary governors, 21, 352
 Sir Robert Eden, 21, 352
 end of the proprietary government (1776), 21, 352
 instructiveness of the proprietary history, 21, 352
 character of the early population, 22, 103, 106
 founding of Baltimore (1729), 22, 133
 population of Baltimore in 1750, 22, 130
 sympathy with Massachusetts (1774), 22, 191
 sends delegates to the Continental Congress (September, 1774), 22, 191

- Maryland, the convention of March, 1776, deprecates haste in severance from Great Britain, 22, 205
 delegates of, vote for the Declaration of Independence (July, 1776), 22, 207
 strength of the Tory party in, 22, 225
 British troops in (1777), 22, 225
 troops of, at the Cowpens, 22, 260
 obstructs the collection of debts due to British creditors, 22, 280
 proposition of, in regard to the Northwest territory (1779), 22, 283, 292
 ratifies the Articles of Confederation (1781), 22, 292
 the Chesapeake and Ohio canal and the Annapolis Convention (1786), 22, 299 f.
 views of, in the Federal Convention, 22, 304
 ratifies the Constitution (1788), 22, 316
 opposition to the whiskey tax in (1794), 22, 333
 presidential vote of 1828, 23, 49
 votes for Clay in 1832, 23, 62
 for Garrison in 1836, 23, 78
 for Fillmore in 1856, 23, 141
 cultivation of tobacco in, 23, 91
 militia of, aid in capture of John Brown (1859), 23, 144
 true to the American Union (1861), 23, 151 f.
 Lee invades unsuccessfully (1862), 23, 180 f.
 Lee's second invasion (1863), 23, 186
 Early's raids into (1864), 23, 200
 founding of Johns Hopkins University in Baltimore (1876), 23, 264
 Marzpanes, provincial governors in Persia, 2, 262
 Masaherta, Egyptian king of XXI. Dyn., 1, 283
 mummy of, 1, 284
 Masampo, Korean seaport, Russia and Japan in, 20, 459, 461
 Masaniello, Italian rebel leader, 13, 113
 Moscov, German historian, 14, 161
 Mashaka, tomb of, 1, 213
 Masham, Mrs., favorite of Queen Anne, 13, 320, 338
 Mashoreca, South American political club, 23, 320
 Mashuasha, Libyan tribe, 1, 279 f., 287
 Masinissa, ally of Rome, 4, 152 ff.
 oppresses Carthage, 4, 173 f., 182 f.
 Maslama, Arab ruler, 7, 376
 slays Yezid ibn-Mohallab, 7, 402
 Mason, George, American statesman, 22, 311*; 23, 99
 Mason and Dixon's Line in the United States, 23, 96
 Mason, John, New England captain, 21, 288
 receives grant of land on the Piscataqua, 21, 278 f.
 Mason, John, Confederate agent in Great Britain, 23, 162
 Mason, Lowell, American musical composer, 23, 280
 Masovia, Polish duchy, 10, 93, 236
 Maspero, G., Egyptologist, 1, 1, 5 n., 11, 18, 266 n.
 Mass, Latin, abolished in Stockholm (1525), 11, 138
 forbidden in England, 11, 370
 Massachusetts, aboriginal Indian inhabitants of, 21, 39
 Norse voyages to, 21, 63-70
 Verrazano skirts the coast (1525), 21, 210
 Gosnold's voyage (1602), 21, 242
 voyage of Martin Pring (1603), 21, 242
 of George Weymouth (1605), 21, 242
 of Captain John Smith (1614), 21, 274* f.
 of Thomas Dermer (1619), 11, 275
 assigned to the Plymouth Company, 21, 243 f.
 antecedents of the Pilgrims and Puritans, 21, 268-272
 the voyage of the Mayflower (1620), 21, 273
 the Pilgrims land at Plymouth (Dec. 11; 21, N. S., 1620), 21, 273
 sufferings of the colonists, 21, 273 f.
 they obtain a grant of land from the Plymouth Company (1621), 21, 274
 Thomas Weston attempts a settlement at Wessagusset (1622), 21, 275
 Thomas Morton at Merrymount (1622-1628), 21, 275
 settlements of Blackstone, Maverick, and Conant, 21, 275 f.
 White and Endicott obtain a grant from Plymouth Company (1628), 21, 276
 incorporation of the Company of Massachusetts Bay (1629), 21, 277
 Higginson leads colonists to Salem (1629), 21, 277
 the Company removes bodily to New England (1830), 21, 278 f.
 political and religious organization, 21, 280 f.
 Winthrop and Cotton, 21, 281
 the reprimanding of Endicott, 21, 281 f.
 difficulties with Roger Williams, 21, 282 f.
 the westward migration of 1635-1636, 21, 283-286
 the Antinomian controversy, 21, 288 f.
 founding of Harvard College (1636), 21, 290
 joins the New England confederation (1643), 21, 294 f.
 population in 1643, 21, 297
 relations to the confederation, 21, 297 f.
 founders of, and persecution, 21, 300 f.
 the case of Samuel Gorton, 21, 301-304

Massachusetts, expulsion of the Baptists, 21, 305 f.
 the Quaker invasion, 21, 306, 310
 the regicides, 21, 311
 struggle with Charles II, 21, 311-314,
 320-323
 King Philip's war (1675-1676), 21,
 314-320
 causes of the war, 21, 314 ff.
 Indian atrocities, 21, 317
 the Flower of Essex, 21, 317
 the Great Swamp Fight (Dec. 19,
 1675), 21, 318 f.
 slaughter of Nipmucks at Turner's
 Falls, 21, 319
 death of Philip, 21, 319
 results of the war, 21, 320
 annulment of the charter (1684), 21,
 323
 James II. appoints Andros viceroy of
 New England, 21, 323 f.*
 tyranny of Andros, 21, 325
 introduction of episcopacy, 21, 325 f.
 overthrow of Andros (1689), 21, 326
 a new charter granted (1691), 21, 327
 becomes a self-governing colony with a
 royal governor, 21, 327
 its boundaries enlarged, 21, 327
 Governor Phips takes Port Royal, 22,
 29
 disastrous expeditions against Canada,
 22, 29
 paper money in, 22, 29, 69
 the Salem witchcraft delusion, 22,
 29-34
 French and Indian massacres, 22, 35 ff.
 character of soil of, 22, 108
 local government in, 22, 110
 colonial literature of, 22, 118 f.
 beginning of the American Revolution
 in, 22, 136-188
 the Boston Port Bill (1774), 22, 189,
 281
 the Regulating Act (1774), 22, 189,
 281
 British troops in (1774-1776), 22, 189-
 204
 exodus of Tories (1776), 22, 204, 279 f.
 obstructs the collection of debts due to
 British creditors, 22, 280
 feeling of state sovereignty in, 22, 282
 extinction of slavery in, 23, 96
 roads in, 22, 287
 western territorial claims of, 22, 291 f.
 the Shays Rebellion (1786-1787), 22,
 298 f., 315
 approves the Federal Constitution
 (1788), 22, 314 ff.
 secessionist movement in (1809), 22,
 352 f.
 separation of church and state (1833),
 23, 22
 votes for Clay in 1832, 23, 62
 for Webster in 1836, 23, 78

Massachusetts, troops of, fired on in Baltimore (April 19, 1861), 23, 152
 educational and scientific institutions in,
 23, 263 ff.
 troops of, at Santiago (1898), 23, 362
 Massachusetts Bay, Company of, organized
 (1629), 21, 277 f.
 transfers itself to America, 21, 278
 disputes with Gorges and Mason, 21,
 278 f.
 charter annulled (1684), 21, 323
 Massachusetts, Indian tribe, 21, 287
 Massachusetts, American battleship, 23, 356
 Massacre of St. Brice's Day (1002), 9, 91
 of Zabern, 11, 99
 of Manonites by Turks (1860), 19, 80 ff.
See St. Bartholomew, Stockholm
 Massagetae, nomadic Aryans in Asia, 2, 104
 in Byzantine army, 6, 318
 Massalia (Marseilles), founded, 3, 86
 ally of Rome, 4, 50
 taken by Caesar, 4, 294
 in second century, 5, 157 f.
 Massasoit, Wampanoag chief, 21, 286 f.
 Masséna, French marshal, 16, 197 f., 210
 robberies of, at Rome, 16, 228
 wins successes in the Grisons, 16, 241
 general-in-chief on the Rhine (1799),
 16, 243, 246 ff.*
 defeats Austrians at Zurich (1799), 16,
 249
 transferred to Italy, 16, 257, 267, 323
 surrenders Genoa (1800), 16, 265
 in Germany (1809), 17, 118 f., 121
 at Wagram, 17, 131 ff.
 commands in Spain, 17, 163 ff.
 Massenbach, Colonel Christian von, Prussian officer, 17, 23 f., 30
 Massenbach, F. von, general, 17, 212 f.
 Massilia (Marseilles), city of Gaul, 6, 252
 Massillon, French preacher, 14, 45, 47
 Massinger, Philip, English dramatist, 11,
 418; 13, 58
 Mastaba (Arabic word), tombs in Egypt, 1,
 75, 76, 288
 Mastaba-el-Faraum, Egyptian tomb, 1, 104,*
 105
 Master and slave, relations between, in
 United States, 23, 206
 Mataafa, Samoan chieftain, 23, 376 f.
 Matabele, uprisings of, 20, 408, 409
 Matamoros, Mariano, Mexican revolutionist,
 22, 392
 Matanzas, significance of the name, 21, 216
 Matasuntha, wife of Vitiges, 6, 374*
 married by Germanus, 6, 387
 Mathematics, in Egypt, in papyrus from
 time of Shepherd Kings, 1, 138
 in Alexandrine age, 3, 398 f.
 Mather, Cotton, Massachusetts clergyman,
 22, 29 f.*
 attitude in witchcraft delusion, 22, 32 ff.
 as a writer, 22, 119
 Mathy, German liberal, 18, 263

- Mathys, Jan, Dutch Anabaptist, 11, 155 ff.
 Matti, battle of, Greeks defeated in (1897), 20, 351
 Matilda, wife of Henry I. of England, 9, 98
 Matilda, second wife of Henry I., 8, 212, 232, 259
 Matilda, daughter of Henry II. of England, marries Henry the Lion, 9, 229
 Matilda, daughter of Beatrice, marchioness of Tuscany, 8, 302; 9, 61
 supports Gregory VII., 9, 45
 marries Wolf IV., 9, 52 f.*
 does homage to Henry V., 9, 59
 Matilda, abbess of Quedlinburg, 8, 210, 265, 271
 regent in Germany, 8, 271, 277
 Matilda, English princess, marries Henry V., 9, 59 f.
 after his death, marries Geoffrey Plantagenet of Anjou, 9, 89, 98, 100 f.
 Mattaniah, *see* Zedekiah
 Mattathias, Jewish priest, a Maccabee, 2, 225
 Matteo of Bassi, Franciscan reformer, 11, 237 f.
 Matthias I., emperor (1612–1619), seeks to supplant Rudolf, 12, 72–85
 concessions to Protestants, 12, 79
 crowned king of Hungary, 12, 79
 of Bohemia, 12, 85, 160
 elected emperor, 12, 151,* 152*
 and the Catholic League, 12, 153 ff.
 opposition in Bohemia, 12, 160–170
 death, 12, 170
 Matthias, brother of Emperor Rudolf II., 11, 345 f.
 Matthias of Neuburg, historian, 10, 29 f.
 Matthieu, of Strasburg, favorite of Napoleon, 16, 278
 Matnussewicz, Lithuanian revolutionist, 18, 172
 Maubenge, French city, fall of (1793), 16, 178
 Maupcon, René de, French chancellor, 15, 303, 310, 317 f.; 16, 30
 dismissed, 15, 315; 16, 31
 Maupertuis, Pierre Louis de, French scholar, 14, 130, 147 f.; 15, 19
 Maurepas, count of, French minister, 14, 297; 15, 315, 318, 323; 16, 31
 Maurer, von, Bavarian minister, 18, 263
 Mauretanians, two provinces of, 5, 95
 Roman province, 6, 310
 conquered by the Vandals (435), 6, 213 f., 231, 310
 taken possession of by Belisarius, 6, 320
 Manretanians, people of Africa, 1, 19 n. 1
 Maurevel wounds Coligny (1572), 11, 318
 Maurice, Roman emperor (582–602), 7, 36, 228 f., 367*
 aids Chosroes II. of Persia against the rebel Bahram, 2, 287
 Maurice, Roman emperor, murdered by Phocas (605), 2, 287
 hires Franks against Langobards, 7, 86
 Maurice, archbishop of Ravenna, 7, 237
 Maurice of Hesse-Cassel, 12, 196, 205 ff.
 Maurice of Nassau, prince of Orange, stadtholder (1585–1625), 11, 384 f., 396 ff.,* 439 f.; 12, 194 f.
 death, 12, 273
 Mauritus, held by England (1811), 17, 364
 Maurocordatos, prominent Greek family, 18, 67 f.
 Maurocordatos, Alexander, executive head of Greek revolution, 18, 73
 opposes Capo d'Istria, 18, 84
 Maurochalis, Petros, Greek patriot, 18, 72
 Maurochalis family, assassinate Capo d'Istria, 18, 84
 Maury, Abbé, French conservative, 16, 63
 Maury, Matthew Fontaine, American man of science, 23, 266
 Maurya, dynasty of Indian kings, 2, 312
 Mausolemn, at Alexandria in Egypt, 2, 219
 Mansolus, king of Caria, 3, 342
 his tomb, the Mausoleum, 3, 342
 Maverick, Samuel, settles at Noddle's Island, 21, 275
 on royal commission, 21, 313
 settles in New York, 21, 314
 Max Emmanuel, elector of Bavaria (1679–1726), 14, 243
 Maxen, capitulation at (1759), 15, 73
 Maxentius, emperor, 5, 223 f.
 Maxentius, son of Maximian, 6, 125, 127
 Maximian, emperor of the West, 5, 215 ff.; 6, 121
 German wars of, 6, 122 f.
 regent for Italy and Africa, 6, 123 f.
 Maximilian I., emperor, 8, 28; 10, 274–292,* 309, 322 ff., 375, 378 ff., 381 f.; 11, 20* f., 36 f., 41, 49 ff., 54 ff., 122
 Maximilian II., emperor (1564–1576), 11, 265, 333; 12, 32–56
 birth, 12, 20
 marriage to his cousin Mary, 12, 20
 hatred of Spain, 12, 20 f.
 his Protestantism, 12, 21, 30
 avows Catholicism (1562), 12, 31* f.
 religious equivocations, 12, 32 ff.
 succession to Austria (1564), 12, 32 f.
 toleration to Protestants, 12, 33 ff.
 has a Lutheran prayer-book prepared for use in Austria, 12, 34
 trouble with Grumbach, 12, 40* ff.
 attempt to maintain peace in the empire, 12, 43 f.
 war with Turks, 12, 44–47
 close relations with Philip II., 12, 47 ff.
 causes discontent in Germany, 12, 49
 death (1576), 12, 55
 great seal of, 12, 55*
 causes of his failure, 12, 55 f.

- Maximilian II., becomes king of Bavaria (1848), **18**, 325; **19**, 167, 180* f.
erects monument to victims of Charles of Anjou, **9**, 222
- Maximilian, archduke of Austria, emperor of Mexico, **19**, 155 ff., 160*; **23**, 162, 324 ff.
- Maximilian, archduke of Austria, brother of Joseph II., **15**, 292, 294
elector of Cologne and bishop of Münster, **16**, 280
- Maximilian I., elector of Bavaria (1597–1651), **12**, 77
execution against Donauwörth, **12**, 78
formation of Catholic League, **12**, 80 f., 154
agreement with Ferdinand II., **12**, 176 f.*
made elector, **12**, 187 f.
leader in Thirty Years' War, **12**, 202
jealousy of Wallenstein, **12**, 216 ff., 226, 242
exasperation at Ferdinand III., **12**, 309 ff.
put to flight by Swedes, **12**, 314 f.
- Maximilian III., Joseph, elector of Bavaria (1745–1777), **14**, 270; **15**, 49, 229
- Maximilian Emmanuel, elector of Bavaria, claims to Spain, **13**, 278 ff.
joins Louis XIV. against the allies, **13**, 291 ff.
in the Tyrol (1703), **13**, 295
- See Max Emanuel*
- Maximilian Francis, elector of Cologne (1784–1801), **15**, 277
- Maximilian Frederick, elector of Cologne (1761–1784), **15**, 276
- Maximilian Joseph, elector of Bavaria, favors France (1799), **16**, 238, 278 f.
reforms under, **16**, 317 f.*; **17**, 65
- Maximin, Roman emperor (235–238), **5**, 205*
- Maximinus Daia, emperor of the East (307–313), **5**, 224, 227; **6**, 109 f.
defeats the Germans, **6**, 110
Roman emperor, defeated by Licinius, **6**, 127 ff.
- Maximus, Byzantine general, **6**, 381
sent to Italy, **6**, 381
- Maximus, Roman emperor in the West (455), **6**, 229
- Maximus, archbishop of Salona, **7**, 229
humiliated by Gregory the Great, **7**, 229
- Maximus, Magnus, usurps imperial honors, **6**, 195
overthrown by Theodosius, **6**, 195
- Maximus, Marius, Roman historian, **6**, 22
- May, Cornelius, Dutch voyager, **21**, 356
- Maybach, German minister, **19**, 394* f.
- Mayence, Roman military centre in Germany, **6**, 66, 68, 80, 83, 109, 144
propraetor resident at, **6**, 77, 85
treaty of (374), **6**, 145
- Mayence, Christians of, carried captive by Rando (386), **6**, 142
capital of Jovinus, **6**, 206
bishopric of, given to Boniface, **7**, 155 f., 157
district synod at (829), **8**, 114
conference at, **8**, 251
diets of (1080), **9**, 44; (1103), 56 f.; (1188), 170; (1298), 316 f.
magnificent court at (1184), **9**, 166 ff.
archbishop electors of, **10**, 266, 387; **11**, 43, 107
Albert, **11**, 33* ff., 84
Dietrich I., **10**, 198
Diether II., **10**, 269 ff.*
John II. (1397–1419), **10**, 149, 152 f., 164
occupied by Swedes, **12**, 241
surrendered to the French, **13**, 233
university of, **15**, 276
coronation of Francis II. at (1792), **16**, 95
taken by French (1792), **16**, 120
reoccupied by Germans (1792), **16**, 121, 141, 190 f.
taken by French (1797), **16**, 224
remains ecclesiastical (1803), **16**, 281
Napoleon's court at (1804), **16**, 336
fortified by France, **17**, 19
Napoleon's reception at (1812), **17**, 177
watched by Langeron, **17**, 331
becomes property of Hesse, **17**, 378
arrangement for garrison of, **18**, 33
- Mayenne, duke of, **11**, 395 ff., 400, 403
'May-field,' Carolingian imperial assembly, **8**, 91
- Mayflower, voyage of the, **21**, 273
'May laws,' **19**, 415 ff.
- Mayo, Lord, viceroy of India, policy of, **20**, 425
- Maynooth, Irish Catholic seminary at, **18**, 276
- Mayor, officer of French Commune, **16**, 62
Mayor of the palace, Frankish official, **7**, 95 ff., 97 ff., 271
- Mayors, heads of cities in the empire, **8**, 84
- Mazaca (Kaisariyeh), chief city of Cappadocia, clay tablets with Cappadocian (Hittite?) cuneiform writing at, **1**, 237
- Mazarin, papal diplomat, **12**, 227
as French prime minister, negotiates for the peace of Westphalia, **12**, 311 ff.
continues Richelieu's policy, **13**, 111 ff.
portrait, **13**, 112*
and the Fronde, **13**, 114 ff.
signs the Peace of the Pyrenees, **13**, 126
and the Confederation of the Rhine, **13**, 127
death, **13**, 133 ff., 134*
- Mazarquivir, fortress of, **11**, 292
- Mazdak, Persian religious teacher (about 480), doctrines of, **2**, 277 f.
- Mazdakites, extermination of, **2**, 278

Mazeppa, Cossack leader, **13**, 333
 Maziau, French colonel, plot of, **18**, 129
 Mazzini, Giuseppe, Genoese agitator, **18**, 179; **19**, 111, 113, 116
 forms 'Young Italy' society in Switzerland, **18**, 179
 founds order of Young Europe (1831), **18**, 180 f.*
 revolutionary influence of, **18**, 208, 289
 negotiates with France, **18**, 410 f.
 plots against Sardinia, **18**, 362
 Meade, George Gordon, takes command of Army of the Potowmack, **23**, 187,* 189, 197
 Meal War, the (1775), **15**, 319; **16**, 33
 Meaux, bishop of, **11**, 215
 Meaux, de, member of Bullet cabinet, **20**, 32
 Mecca, Arabian city, **7**, 379
 sanctuary of the Kaaba at, **7**, 379
 pilgrimages to, required, **7**, 384
 disturbances at, **7**, 395
 taken by Husein, **7**, 395
 besieged by Abdalmalek, **7**, 397
 centre of Mohammedan empire, **7**, 225
 Mechanicsville, battle of (1862), **23**, 178
 Mechlin, city, **11**, 341, 348
 Mecklenburg, bronze relics of, **6**, 37
 given to Wallenstein, **12**, 217
 declares itself independent of Rhenish Confederation, **17**, 240
 prince of, Prussian commander, **17**, 308
 adheres to feudalism, **18**, 26, 175
 remains outside Zollverein, **18**, 186
 constitution overthrown in (1850), **18**, 403
 Mecklenburg (N. C.) Declaration of Independence, the, **22**, 199 f.
 Mecklenburg-Schwerin, duchy, civil war in, **14**, 164 f.
 in the Seven Years' War, **15**, 49, 51, 67, 70, 94
 in the War of the Bavarian Succession, **15**, 230, 233
 Meda, claims to have shot Robespierre, **16**, 166
 Medellin, battle of (1809), **17**, 160
 Medes, an Aryan race, enter Media from the east, **2**, 103
 conquests of Sargon II. from, **2**, 76 f.
 of Sennacherib among, **2**, 87
 victories of Esarhaddon over, **2**, 93
 consolidated into a nation under an unlimited monarchy, **2**, 105 f.
 Phraortes, first king of (d. 625 B.C.), **2**, 105
 attack Assyria in reign of Seraens, **2**, 101 f.
 relations of, with Assyrians, **2**, 102 f.
 attacked by Scythians (625 B.C.), **2**, 105
 wars of, with Lydians, **2**, 108, 111
 costumes of, **2**, 153, 155
 their kingdom overthrown by Cyrus the Great (550 B.C.), **2**, 157
 rebel against Persians, **2**, 169, 170 ff.
 rebel against Seleucidae, **2**, 222

Medes, made tributary to Parthians, **2**, 242
 ruled by a native dynasty under Parthians and Sassanians, **2**, 248
 language of, the original language of the Avesta, **2**, 272
 religion of, **2**, 169 f., 272 ff.
 Media, non-Aryan races in, **2**, 103
 appearance of Aryan (Iranian) names and of Aryans in, **2**, 102, 103
 conquests of Tiglath-Pileser II. of Assyria in, **2**, 72
 relations of, with Assyria, **2**, 102
 native country of Zoroaster and of Zoroastrianism, **2**, 272 ff.
 invaded by Heraclius, **7**, 270
See Medes
 Mediaevalism, blow at, in the peace of Augsburg (1555), **11**, 194
See Middle Ages
 Medici, the noble family of Florence, **10**, 115, 362, 369 ff.; **11**, 52, 111
 banished from Florence (1527), **11**, 218
 Alessandro de', **11**, 113, 218 f.
 Cardinal (Leo X.), **11**, 66, 453
 Catharine de', **11**, 153; *see also* Catherine
 Cosmo de', **10**, 369* f.
 Cosmo (the Great), **11**, 219, 246, 458 ff.
 Ferdinand de', **11**, 460
 Francesco de', **11**, 459 f.
 Giovanni de', **10**, 369
 Lorenzo de' (the Magnificent), **10**, 370*
 Lorenzino de', **11**, 219
 Maria de', queen of France, **11**, 428 f., * 443 ff.
 Piero de', **10**, 370, 376
 Medicine, in Egypt, **1**, 62 f., 67, 71
 schools of, in Persia, **2**, 263
 at Athens, in the age of Pericles, **3**, 227
 scientific development of, **3**, 329, 399
 school of, at Alexandria, **5**, 176
 influence of rhetoric on, **5**, 176
 Galen and the plague, **5**, 187, 311 f.
 Sammonius the Younger, **5**, 258
 virtues of *Abracadabra*, **5**, 258
 Gargilius Martialis writes on veterinary medicine, **5**, 259
 the *Medicina Plinii*, **5**, 266
 physicians as swindlers, **5**, 266
 Vegetius writes on veterinary medicine, **5**, 266
 under Theodosius, **6**, 364
 development of sound medical science in the thirteenth century, **11**, 19
 in France under Francis I., **11**, 213
 Paré and surgery, **11**, 213
 Fernel and internal diseases, **11**, 213
 Vesalius and anatomical science, **11**, 213, 279, 297, 459
 researches of Servetus on the lungs, **11**, 278 f.
 Vesalius and the monk Diego, **11**, 297

Medicine, study of, at Pisa, 11, 459
 investigations of Harvey, 11, 279; 13,
 58 f.
 Aselli and anatomy, 13, 95
 among the American Indians, 21, 54
 relation to witchcraft, 21, 54
 discovery of anaesthetics (1844), 23,
 266 f.
 Mediolanum (Milan), capture of (222 b.c.),
 4, 125
 importance of, 5, 38
 imperial capital, 5, 216, 235
 Medina (Yathrib), Arabian city, 7, 379, 393
 welcomes Mohammed, 7, 381
 siege and defence of (624), 7, 382
 seat of Mohammed's government, 7, 382
 treasury of Omar at, 7, 389
 people of, threaten revolt from Othman,
 7, 390
 discontent in, 7, 395
 relations of, with Omar II., 7, 400
 Medina del Campo, Spanish city, 11, 207
 Medina-Sidonia, duke of, 11, 392 ff.
 Medinet-Abu, near Thebes in Egypt, temples at (description of and works of art
 in), 1, 304 ff., 305,* 306,* 308*
 Medinet-el-Fayum, *see* Crocodilopolis
 Medinites, Mohammedan party, 7, 385
 Mediterranean, eastern, Bronze Age in, 6, 29
 iron introduced in, 6, 44
 importance of, diminished, 8, 27
 ports, 11, 149, 199
 England mistress of, 16, 238
 evacuated by England, 16, 277
 Medo-Susian tribes, 2, 102
 Medum, in Egypt, necropolis of, 1, 17, 80
 pyramid of, 1, 17, 63, 74, 94, 105* f.
 Medus, river of Persia, course of, 2, 160
 Meersen-on-the-Meuse, division of Lothair's
 kingdom at (870), 8, 138, 140
 Megabates, Persian commander under
 Darius I., 2, 181
 Megabazus, general of Darius I., 2, 181
 Megalopolis built, 3, 318 f.
 battle of (330 b.c.), 3, 374
 besieged by Polysperchon, 3, 388
 Megara, war with Athens, 3, 128 f., 138 f.
 alliance with Athens, 3, 216, 219
 revolt of, 3, 225
 trade with Athens prohibited, 3, 249
 Megaris, occupied by Dorians, 3, 61
 party strife in, 3, 115, 117 f.
 Megasthenes, ambassador of Seleneidae,
 writer on India, 2, 312
 Megiddo, city in Plain of Jezreel in Syria,
 1, 216
 taken by Thothmes III., 1, 256 f.
 booty taken there, 1, 257
 Mehemet Ali, pasha of Egypt, 18, 75
 massacres the Mamelukes (1811), 18,
 75
 aids Turks in Greece, 18, 75
 rises against Turkey (1832), 18, 219 ff.
 receives Syria (1832), 18, 221* f.

Mehemet Ali, opposed by England, 18, 224
 offered Turkish regency, 18, 225
 offer of the powers to, 18, 227
 refuses, and is attacked by the powers,
 18, 228
 Mehemet Ali, grand vizier, 19, 37* f.
 Mehemet Ali, Turkish pasha, manoeuvres
 in region of the Lom, 20, 145
 with army at Sofia, 20, 147
 assassinated (1878), 20, 155
 Meinhard, count of Görz, lord of the Tyrol
 and Carinthia, 9, 221, 311 f.
 Meissen, see of, established, 8, 247
 attempts of Albert of Austria on, 9, 319
 bishopric of, 11, 176
 school at, 11, 201
 bridge at, blown up (1813), 17, 239
 Méjean, French commandant at Naples, 16,
 244 ff.
 Melanchthon, Philip (Schwartzerd), 11,
 38 f.* 41, 82 f., 89, 101, 106, 117,
 128, 163 ff., 176
 head of Lutherans, 12, 22
 opposed by Lutheran zealots, 12, 23 f.*
 death (1560), 12, 25
 'Melancholy night,' the, 21, 152
 Melas, Austrian general in Italy, 16, 239,
 244, 262 ff., 270
 opposes Napoleon at Marengo, 16,
 265 ff.
 Melbourne, Lord, English prime minister,
 18, 196, 271
 returns after vain Tory attempts at
 government, 18, 198
 poor laws of England improved by, 18,
 198
 Melchiorites, sect of Anabaptists, 11, 155
 Melchthal, Arnold von, Swiss leader, 9, 321
 Meletians, Egyptian sect, 6, 288
 Mélaine, member of second Ferry cabinet,
 20, 51
 and protective tariff in France, 20, 257
 ministry of, 20, 265, 266*
 Melisende, widow of Foul of Jerusalem,
 regent, 9, 264
 Melitene (Meliddn), city and region in
 southeastern Cappadocia, 1, 229
 conquered by Sargon II., 2, 78
 Melkarth (Baal) of Tyre, Phoenician god,
 called Cadmus and identified with Her-
 cules, 1, 206
 Mellobaudes, king of the Franks, 6, 145,
 190
 Melnosee, peace of (1423), 10, 232
 Melos, Athenian cruelty at, 3, 272; cf. 286
 Melpum, taken by Senones, 4, 79
 Melrichstadt, battle of (1078), 9, 42
 Melun, added to Burgundy, 7, 79
 battle of (575), 7, 87
 Melus, duke of Bari, seeks aid against the
 Arabs, 8, 284
 Melyn, New Netherland official, 21, 364
 Melzi, Marquis, vice-president of Cisalpine
 Republic, 16, 284

- Memel, Hanse city, **9**, 376
 castle of Teutonic Order, **9**, 379
 authorities of, make oath to Russia, **17**, 220
- Memnon, vocal statues of, near Thebes in Egypt, **1**, 28 n. 1, 305,* 308 ff., 309* northern colossus not injured by Cambyses, **2**, 167
- Memnon of Rhodes, **3**, 361, 364, 366 f.
- Memnonium, of Amenhotep III., **1**, 308
See Memnon, vocal statues of
- Memnonium, of Rameses II., *see* Ramesseum of Rameses III., at Medinet-Abu, **1**, 304 ff., 305,* 306,* 308*
- Memphis, city of Egypt, **1**, 38, 57, 62, 65, 69 built by Menes, **1**, 29
 situation, extent, and history of, **1**, 29 f.
 name of, **1**, 29 n. 2
 dikes at, **1**, 29
 remains of, **1**, 30
 library of, **1**, 62
 necropolis of, **1**, 74 ff., 94 ff.
 capital of Shepherd Kings, **1**, 138
 position under XVIII. Dyn., **1**, 252
 importance of excavations in necropolis for study of art of Ancient Empire, **1**, 288
 taken by Esarhaddon of Assyria, **2**, 93
 taken by Persians, **2**, 165 besieged by Egyptian rebels, **2**, 210
- Memphis, Tennessee, surrendered by Confederate army (1862), **23**, 178
- Mena, *see* Menes
- Menabrea, Italian statesman, **19**, 207* f.
- Menahem, king of Israel (772-762 B.C.), tributary to Assyrians, **2**, 70 f.
- Menander, Greek king of Bactria, ruling in part of India (about 150 B.C.), **2**, 313
- Menander, poet of new comedy, **3**, 390 f.*
- Meneheres, *see* Menkau-hor
- Mencius, Chinese philosopher, **2**, 340
- Mendelsohn-Bartholdy, German composer, **18**, 255
- Mendelsohn, Moses, Jewish writer, **15**, 27, 176, 190
- Mendes, city in Nile-Delta, ruins of, **1**, 40 conquered by Persians, **2**, 214
 worship of Mendesian ram, **1**, 44, 103
- Mendoza, Antonio de, first viceroy of Mexico, **21**, 201, 203
- Mendoza, Donna Anna de, **11**, 346
- Mendoza, Don Bernardino de, **11**, 373, 391
- Mendoza, Diego de, Spanish writer, **11**, 207 f., 410
- Mendoza, Garcia de, Spanish general, **21**, 185
- Menelek, negus of Abyssinia, relations of, with Italy, **20**, 88
 war of, with Italy, **20**, 234,* 235
 treaty of peace between Italy and (1896), **20**, 235
 aids British in expedition against the Mad Mullah, **20**, 401
 character and influence of, **20**, 401
- Menendez, Pedro, Spanish commander, **21**, 215
 massacres Huguenots at Fort Caroline in Florida (1565), **21**, 216
- Menes (Aha-Mena), king of Egypt, **1**, 13, 27, 29 ff., 59, 61, 69 historical change introduced with his rule, **1**, 27
 his birthplace, **1**, 29
 establishes laws, **1**, 29
 builds Memphis, **1**, 29
 may have instituted nomes, **1**, 30 successors of, **1**, 58 ff.
 tomb of, **1**, 13 f.
- Menezes, Leonore Tellez de, **10**, 352 f.
- Mengs, Raphael, German painter, **15**, 192
- Meng-tze, *see* Mencius
- Menippian satire, **4**, 301; **5**, 100
- Menkan-hor (Mencheres), Egyptian king of v. Dyn., **1**, 66, 67* likeness of, **1**, 252
- Menkaura (Mycerinus), Egyptian king of iv. Dyn., **1**, 52, 63, 64, 72, 79, 105 anecdote of, told by Herodotus, **1**, 79, 80
 pyramid of, **1**, 98 f., 106 sarcophagus and mummy of, **1**, 99
- Mennas, patriarch of Constantinople, **7**, 215 excommunicated by Vigilius, **7**, 220
- Menon, Greek general in expedition of the Ten Thousand, **2**, 212
- Menotti, rich manufacturer of Modena, **18**, 173
 dies on the scaffold, **18**, 174
- Menou, French general, superseded (1795), **16**, 172 commands in Egypt, **16**, 275
- Mensdorff, A. von, Austrian minister, **19**, 214
- Mensdorff-Pouilly, Count Emanuel von, Austrian colonel, **17**, 305
- Menshikoff, Alexander Danilovitch, favorite of Peter the Great, **14**, 91, 93 f., 123 f.,* 275
- Menshikoff, Russian general and diplomatist, **19**, 36* ff., 51 ff., 57 f.
- Mentana, battle of (1867), **19**, 260
- Mentor of Rhodes, general in Persian service, **2**, 217
- Mentu, nomads in region of Sinai, overcome by Shurra, **1**, 65 defeated by Pepi, **1**, 69
- Mentu-hotep, Egyptian queen, wooden cof fer of, **1**, 71, 72* tomb of, **1**, 71
- Mentu-hotep, Egyptian kings named, **1**, 73
- Menzel, Austrian general, **14**, 251 f., 263
- Mer-ba-pa, king of Egypt, **1**, 15, 61
- 'Mercantile system' in France, **13**, 139, 147 in Germany, **15**, 133 f.
- Meredes, Spanish queen (1878), **20**, 128
- Mercenaries in Egypt, Carian and Ionian, **2**, 123
 foreigners hired by Amenhotep IV., **2**, 263 f.

- Mercenaries, French, cause trouble, 10, 67
sent with Bertrand du Guesclin to
Castile, 10, 67
plunder of, in Italy, 10, 109
Italian, *see Condottieri*
hired by Louis XVI. (1789), 16, 50
German, *see Military Affairs*
in the eighteenth century, 14, 196; 15,
154, 185
employed by the British in America,
22, 202
*See Anhalt-Zerbst, Ansbach, Brunswick,
Genoa, Hanau, Hesse-Cassel, Lucca,
Military Affairs, Waldeck, Württemberg*
- Merchant Adventurers, company of, 11, 376
- Mercia, old English kingdom of, 7, 167,
183 f., 186 ff., 189 f.
invaded by Danes, 8, 165, 167
- Mercier, French ambassador, 19, 272 f.
- Mercury, god of trade, 4, 56
antique images of, 6, 292 f.*
- Mercy, Austrian ambassador, influence of,
on Marie Antoinette, 16, 68, 79 ff.
advises Austria to activity, 16, 181
- Mercy, Francis of, Belgian general, 12,
300 ff.
- Mercy, imperial field-marshall, 14, 172
- Merenptah II., Egyptian king, 1, 258, 279
- Meren-Ra, Egyptian king, 1, 70, 73*, 104
- Mergentheim, given to Württemberg by
Napoleon, 17, 120
- Merida, taken by the Moors, 6, 347
- Merinides, Moorish warriors, 10, 336 f.
- Merino, Father, leads Spanish clericals, 18,
49
- Merlin de Donay, *see Douay*
- Mermoroës, Persian general (503), 2, 278
- Mermnadae, third and last royal dynasty in
Lydia, 2, 110 ff.
- Mer-neit, Egyptian king, 1, 15, 61, 74
- Merobaudes, Frankish panegyrist, 6, 194 f.,
307
- Merodach-baladan, Babylonian king, over-
thrown by Sargon II., 2, 76
- Meroë, in Ethiopia, royal residence in Per-
sian period, 2, 74
pyramids and temple of, 2, 74
- Merom, waters of, battle fought by Israel at,
2, 27
- Merovaeus (Merowig), Frankish king, 6,
211
sons of, 6, 220 f.
- Merovech, son of Chilperic I., marries
Brunhilde, 7, 82
escapes his father's wrath, 7, 82
enticed to Térouenne and murdered,
7, 83
- Merovingian dynasty of the Franks, 6, 211;
7, 68 ff., 86, 94; 8, 19, 90
origin of, 6, 211; 7, 71
Germanic policy of, 7, 75
corruption and immorality of, 7, 78 ff.,
97
concentrated in Childebert II., 7, 89
- Merovingian dynasty of the Franks, con-
centrated in Clotaire II., 7, 97
power of, under Dagobert I., 7, 100
decline and fall of, 7, 110 ff., 119, 122
divisions of Frankish kingdom, 8, 36
- Merrimac, Confederate ironclad, 23, 173
its victory over the Union boats (1862),
23, 174
its encounter with the Monitor (1862),
23, 175
- Merritt, Wesley, American general in the
Philippines, 23, 359* 360
- Merseburg Sentences, 6, 20, 275
- Merseburg, *see of, established, 8, 247*
diet of (1152), 9, 143
bishopric of, 11, 188
school at, 11, 201
battle of (1813), 18, 245
- Merekha-Shemu, seventh king of 1. Dyn.
in Egypt, 1, 15
- Mersey, English river, Anglo-Saxons on, 7,
167
- Meru, mountain of the gods in Indian
mythology, 2, 295
- Merv, Yazdgird III. of Persia takes refuge
in, 2, 291
coin of Abdullah bin Hazim, governor
of, 2, 318*
- conquest of, by Omar, 7, 385
- Moslemi rendezvous at (747), 7, 405
oasis of, occupied by Russia, 20, 421
- Merveldt, envoy to Prussia, 16, 314
corps of, scattered, 16, 323
Austrian general, 17, 313 f.
prisoner to Napoleon, 17, 318
- Mesembria, battle of (814), 8, 181
- Mesene, kingdom in Chaldaea, origin of,
2, 243
under Parthian suzerainty, 2, 244
Attambil of, recognizes Trajan's au-
thority, 2, 251
incorporated into later Persian king-
dom, 2, 244
- Meshá, king of Moab (about 850 B.C.), fights
against Israel and Judah, 2, 63
his exploits, 2, 63
stone of, with Moabitish inscription, 1,
226; 2, 63 f.
- Mesmer, discoverer of sympathetic mag-
netism, 15, 278 f.
- Mesopotamia, southeastern boundaries of,
1, 145
early inhabitants and culture of, 1, 146 f.
invaded by Thothmes III., 1, 257, 258
tributary to Amenhotep II., 1, 258
traditional early home of Israel, 2, 19
Upper, conquered by Babylonia, 2,
157
attacked by Crassus, 2, 245
conquests of Lucius Verus in, 2, 251
reunited with Parthia by Artabanus
IV., 2, 252
part of, ceded by Jovian to Persians, 2,
270

Mesopotamia, acquired by Sapor I. of Persia
from Romans, 2, 263
invaded by Huns, 2, 275
recovered from Romans by Persia
under Chosroes II., 2, 287
given up by Kobad II. of Persia to
Romans, 2, 288
province, 5, 144; cf. 146
subjugated by Severus, 5, 195 f.
seat of ancient civilization, 6, 29
seized by the Persians, 7, 368
conquered by the Moslems, 7, 388
Arabs in, 8, 184
subdued by Saladin, 9, 267
value of, 20, 344
See Assyria and Babylonian
Mesilia, Xenophon's name for Nineveh, *q. v.*
Messala, patron of literature, 5, 40, 42
Messalina, wife of Claudius, 5, 90, 92
Messana, seized by Mamertines, 3, 394
allied to Rome, 4, 109 f.
Messapians, an Illyrian race, 4, 23
Messene, founded, 3, 319
Messenhauser, commands Austrian National
Guard, 18, 351
executed for rebellion, 18, 352
Messenia, invaded by Dorians, 3, 58
Messianic Wars, 3, 108 ff., 215, 222
Messiah, the, 2, 225
Messina, Sicilian city, 6, 387; 9, 179
taken by Naples, 18, 365
Messius Arusianus, Latin rhetorician, 5,
266
Mestwin, duke of Pomerania, 9, 380
Metal-casting, early, 6, 54
Metallurgy and Metals in Egypt, 1, 63, 78,
83 ff.; *see also Bronze and Tin*
metals in Babylonian temples, 1, 173
Metastasio, Italian composer, 14, 204
Metaurus, battle of (208 B.C.), 4, 151
Métayers, French peasant holders, 16, 23
Metellus, Q. Caecilius, in Macedonia, 4,
189 f.
in Numidia, 4, 226 f.
in Crete, 4, 264 f.
Metellus Pius, joins Sulla, 4, 251 f.
Methuen, English diplomat, 15, 120
Methuen, General, in Anglo-Boer war, 20,
414 f.
Methuen treaty, the (1703), 15, 120
Methner, Egyptian cow-goddess, 1, 48
Metocci, favored by Solon 3, 137
in Cleisthenes's government, 3, 149
influential at Athens, 3, 254
Meton, astronomer at Athens, 3, 227
Metric, at Alexandria, 3, 399
Metrology, Babylonian, 1, 175 f.
measuring-scale, 1, 175
Metternich Stele of Nectanebus I. from
Alexandria in Egypt, 2, 214
Metternich-Winneburg, Clemens Lothar,
count, later prince, of (b. 1773,
d. 1859), Austrian minister and
diplomat, 17, 226

Metternich-Winneburg, C. L. of, ambassador
to Prussia, 16, 313 f.
at Paris, 17, 99
favors war with Napoleon, 17, 114 f.
peace commissioner (1809), 17, 133,
135
reactionary ministry of, 17, 141
policy of, toward Napoleon, 17, 149, 171
refuses Russian alliance, 17, 211
holds back from Russo-Prussian alli-
ance, 17, 230, 237 f.*
peace proposals of, 17, 257, 265 f.
confers with Napoleon at Dresden, 17,
267 f.
breaks off negotiations with him, 17,
301 f.
rewarded for victory of Leipsic, 17, 323
disarms Central Administration, 17, 326
peace proposals of, 17, 327 f., 341
negotiates with Murat, 17, 332
rejects French royalists' approaches,
17, 334
marplot between Russia and England,
17, 365
represents Austria at Vienna (1814),
17, 366 ff.
plays into the hands of France, 17,
369 ff.
opposes German confederation, 17,
380 f.
learns of Napoleon's return, 17, 388
delays operations against him, 17, 392
policy of, in peace, 18, 21, 24
attempts to suppress German liberal-
ism, 18, 29, 32, 35 f.
seeks Austrian supremacy, 18, 37 f.,
43 f.
seeks subjection of Italy, 18, 50, 52 f.
summit of his power, 18, 55 f.
relations of, to Spain, 18, 56 f.
to Portugal, 18, 64
anti-Greek feeling of, 18, 69 ff., 77 ff.
calls conference of ministers at Vienna
(1823), 18, 99
attains ascendancy in German affairs,
18, 100 f., 107 f.
reaches understanding with Russia, 18,
160
campaign of, against constitutionalism,
18, 181 f., 190 f.
opposes French arms in Turkey, 18,
225
influence of, in confederate diet, 18,
262
forced to yield to reform ideas, 18, 265 f.
relation of, to Swiss troubles, 18, 287
attempts to hold Italy in subjection,
18, 292 f.
despairs of Austria, 18, 294
fears revolution in Milan, 18, 324
fall of, 18, 326 ff.
Metternich-Winneburg, Franz Georg, count,
later prince of (b. 1746, d. 1818), Austrian
diplomat, 16, 131, 222

- Metternich-Winneburg, Richard, prince of (b. 1829, d. 1895), son of Clemens Lothar of Metternich-Winneburg, Austrian ambassador at Paris (1859–1870) 19, 280* f.
- Metz, burned by Huns (450), 6, 224
Austrasian court at, 7, 72, 103
tomb of Louis the Pious at, 8, 127
diet of (1356), 10, 45
bishopric of, 11, 189, 304
in Thirty Years' War, 12, 274 f., 317
Chamber of Reunion in, 13, 210
battles around (1870), 19, 298 ff.*
surrenders, 19, 323, 328
- Metzu, Dutch painter, 13, 201
- Mennier, plots against life of Louis Philippe, 18, 214
- Meurthe, French river, 10, 321
- Meuse, river, 11, 340
- Mexican War (1846–1847), between United States and Mexico, 23, 118 ff.
- Mexico, the Aztec confederacy, 21, 127 ff.*
historical sources, 21, 128
expedition of Cortes, 21, 142* ff.
Montezuma counsels submission, 21,
147*
seizure of Montezuma, 21, 148
destruction of the Spaniards on the causeway, 21, 152
- Cortes plans a new campaign, 21, 152
end of the old order, 21, 153 ff.
Cortes remodels the city of Tenochtitlan, 21, 198
- Mexican nobles embrace Christianity, 21, 199
- evils of the *residencia*, 21, 199 ff.
- Antonio de Mendoza becomes viceroy, 21, 202
death of Cortes (1547), 21, 201
treasures from, 11, 212, 412
Spanish military force in, 22, 390
extinction of the ancient religion, 22,
390
- Gachupines and Guadalupes, 22, 391
influence of the clergy, 22, 391; 23, 326
revolt from Spain (1808–1822), 18, 46;
22, 392 f.
- Miguel Hidalgo, Morelos, Matamoros, Mina, 22, 392 f.
the Plan of Iguala (1821), 22, 393
an empire under Iturbide (1822), 18,
60 f.; 22, 393 f.
becomes a federal republic (1824), 18,
61; 22, 394; 23, 110, 325 f.
recognized by England, 18, 61
chastised by France (1838), 18, 216
becomes a centralized republic (1835),
23, 111, 326
revolt and loss of Texas (1836), 23,
111 f.
boundary controversy with Texas, 23,
116 f.
war with the United States (1846–
1847), 23, 118–122
- Mexico, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo (1848),
23, 122
dictatorship of Santa Anna (1853–
1855), 23, 226
Puros and Yorquinos, 23, 326
the Yorquinos expel Santa Anna
(1855), 23, 326
Benito Juarez, 19, 155*; 23, 326 f.
presidencies of Alvarez and Comonfort,
23, 327
adoption of a federal constitution
(1857), 23, 327
the clergy and the army deprived
of their rights of special jurisdiction, 23, 327
civil war between the reactionaries and
Liberals (1857–1860), 23, 327 f.
triumph of the Liberals under Juarez,
23, 328
the clergy appeal to the pope and
Napoleon III. for aid, 19, 155; 23, 328
schemes of Napoleon III., 19, 155; 23,
328
Napoleon's excuse for intervention, 19,
155
France, Spain, and England bring
money claims against the Juarez
government (1861), 19, 155 f.
the allies seize Vera Cruz (1861), 19,
156
Spain and England withdraw, 19, 157
Napoleon and the reactionaries attempt
to establish an empire under Archduke Maximilian of Austria, 19,
157–161; 23, 162, 329 f.
the United States compels Napoleon to
withdraw French troops (1865–1866),
19, 161; 23, 329
overthrow and execution of Maximilian
(1867), 19, 161, 163; 23, 329 f.
death of Juarez (1872), 23, 330
presidency of Lerdo de Tejada (1872–
1877), 23, 330 f.
Porfirio Diaz and the Golden Age of
Mexico (since 1877), 23, 331
- Mexico, city of, 22, 390*
burnings at the stake in, 22, 372
captured by the United States troops
(1847), 23,*122
by the French (1863), 19, 158;
23, 329
- Meyer, Austrian quartermaster-general, 17,
117 f.
- Meza, Danish general, 19, 195 f.
- Mezaros, Hungarian general, 18, 359
- Mezko, general of allies, captured at
Dresden, 17, 286
- Miantonomo, Narragansett chief, 21, 303
- Miaulis, Greek naval hero, 18, 75, 84
- Mieah, Hebrew poet, 2, 148
- Michael I., Byzantine emperor (811–813),
8, 79, 180 f.
- Michael II., the Stammerer, Byzantine emperor (820–829), 8, 181 f.

- Michael III., Byzantine emperor, **8**, 182 ff.*
and church functions, **8**, 187, 190
- Michael VI., Byzantine emperor (1056–1057), **9**, 106
- Michael VII., Ducus, Byzantine emperor (1071–1078), **9**, 107 f.*
- Michael of Cesena, general of the Franciscans, **10**, 27 f.
opposes John XXII., **10**, 30
- Michael, king of Servia, **19**, 83
- Michael, Grand Duke, directs operations in Asia Minor, **20**, 118 f.*
- Michael Palaeologus, emperor of Nice, **9**, 285
captures Constantinople (1261), **9**, 285
- Michael Romanoff, czar (1613–1645), **12**, 145
war with Poland, **13**, 98
death, **13**, 101 f.
- Michael Wiszniewiecki, king of Poland (1668–1673), **13**, 275
- Michaelis, German Orientalist, **14**, 321
- Michaileamo, Professor, murder of, in Bucharest, **20**, 365
- Michel, Louise, French Radical, **20**, 43
and working-classes, **20**, 52
and Boulanger, **20**, 57, 58
- Michelangelo, **11**, 219, 228 ff.,* 449, 459
- Michelson, Russian colonel, **15**, 249
- Michelstadt in the Odenwald, monastery of, **8**, 32
- Michieli, Vital, Venetian doge, **10**, 118
- Michigan, meaning of the word, **22**, 22
- Michigan admitted to the American Union, **23**, 100
- Michigan, University of, foundation, **23**, 264
- Michmash, Pass of, defeat of Philistines by Israel at, **2**, 33* f.
- Mickiewicz, erection of monument to, **20**, 250
- Micmacs, Indian tribe, **22**, 72
- Micy, abbey of, founded by Clovis, **7**, 136
- Midas, Phrygian king, **2**, 110 f.
tomb of, **1**, 245, 246*
- Middleburg, taken by English (1809), **17**, 134
- Middle Ages, Charlemagne chief figure of, **8**, 19
dominated by struggle between church and state, **8**, 20 f.
the spirit of, **10**, 265, 298, 376; **11**, 19, 93, 205
destroyed by Luther, **16**, 19
- Middle Egypt, number of nomes in, **1**, 33
called Heptanomis, **1**, 33, 37
- Middle-free (*ingenui mediani*), in German states, **7**, 266
- Middlesex, earl of, impeached, **13**, 23
- Midhat Pasha, president of council, **20**, 136
policy of, **20**, 136, 137*
constitutional scheme of, **20**, 138
directs drafting of constitution, **20**, 140
banished to Arabia, **20**, 141
- Midianites, Arab tribe south of Edom, **1**, 225
enemies of Israel, **2**, 29
- Midlothian tour of Gladstone, **20**, 105
- Mieczyslaw, duke of Poland, **8**, 270, 288
- Mieg, von, Bavarian minister of finance, **18**, 186
- Mieroslawski, leads Polish revolt, **18**, 285 f.
general in Sicily, **18**, 365
in German wars, **18**, 381
dictator of Poland, **19**, 77
- Migazzi, archbishop of Vienna, **15**, 268
- Mignet, favors Louis Philippe, **18**, 150
- Miguel, Dom, Portuguese Infant, revolts successfully, **18**, 58 f., 62, 64
insults French honor, **18**, 203
deposed from Portuguese throne, **18**, 210 f.
- Mihr-Nersch, *see* Narses
- Milan I., king of Servia, and Slavic state of the south, **20**, 74
policy of, **20**, 159
marriage of, to Natalie, **20**, 159
abdication of, **20**, 160
pro-Austria policy of, **20**, 358
divorce of, from Natalie, **20**, 358
return of, to Servia, **20**, 359
autocratic policy of, **20**, 359 f.
death of, **20**, 360
- Milan, Italian city, **10**, 148 f., 372, 380 ff.;
11, 50, 52, 65, 68, 102, 107, 112, 153,
164 f., 172, 195, 218, 292, 317, 437,
443, 461
suffers from German inroads, **6**, 116
imperial residence at, **6**, 132, 151,
197 f., 233
falls before Attila, **6**, 226
social conditions in, **6**, 247
Arianism at, **6**, 291
under the Ostrogoths, **6**, 357, 376 f.
under the Langobards, **7**, 27, 29, 32
ecclesiastical claims in, **7**, 198 f., 222,
232
classical music in, **7**, 318
opposes Conrad II., **8**, 291
resists Roman claims, **9**, 27 f.
submits to Henry IV., **9**, 59
opposes Lothair II., **9**, 67
annals of, **9**, 139
oppresses Lodi, **9**, 145
imperial campaign against, **9**, 149
surrenders to Frederick I., **9**, 150
resists his appointment of consuls, **9**, 151
rebels from him, **9**, 152
desperately resists him, **9**, 156
taken and destroyed, **9**, 156 f.
pitiable condition of, **9**, 159
enters Lombard League, **9**, 159 f.
imperial wedding at, **9**, 169
declares for Otto IV., **9**, 191
sides with the Guelphs, **9**, 324
Henry VII. at, **9**, 327
coronation of Louis the Bavarian at, **10**, 28

Milan, coronation of Charles IV. at, **10**, 43
ruled by the Visconti, **10**, 111, 116 f.
conquests of, **10**, 117
under the Austrians, **14**, 172, 285, 289
occupied by Napoleon, **16**, 198, 200
entered by Suvaroff (1799), **16**, 243
Napoleon enters (June 2, 1800), **16**, 265
coronation of Napoleon at (1805), **16**,
307
revolution in (1848), **18**, 345
abandoned by Piedmontese, **18**, 363
riot in (1898), **20**, 236

See Mediolanum

Milan Decrees (November 23 and December 7, 1807), prohibit commerce with England, **17**, 54; **22**, 351

Milborne, son-in-law of Leisler, executed (1691), **21**, 395

Milcom (Moloch), the Baal of the Ammonites, **1**, 226

Miles, Nelson Appleton, American general in Spanish-American War, **23**, 365 f.*

Miletus, settled by Ionians, **3**, 62

power of, **3**, 101
league of Lydians with, **2**, 111
Aristagoras, tyrant of, **2**, 181
political feuds in, **3**, 115, 117
a literary centre, **3**, 156
taken by Persians, **3**, 172
revolts from Athens, **3**, 278
besieged by Alexander, **3**, 367

Milford Haven, Welsh port, **10**, 333

Military affairs:
the Roman army, **6**, 85, 109, 119, 151 f.

Germans in, **6**, 77 ff.; **155**

fortifications, early, **6**, 41

Roman, in Germany, **6**, 84 f., 118,
147 f., * 152

intrenchment in battle, **6**, 134, 177

colonies of Rome in Germany, **6**, 83
in Old Germany, **6**, 99 f., 175 ff.; **7**,
285, 333 ff.

weapons and armor, **6**, 175 ff.; **7**,
331 ff.

tactics and strategy, **6**, 134, 176 f.;
7, 335 f.

cavalry in action, **6**, 134 f.; **7**, 268 f.
service required of freemen, **6**, 275; **7**,
271

among the Franks, **7**, 71, 268 f.
development of professionalism, **7**, 268 f.

Byzantine army, **7**, 352 f., 368, 387
fortifications, **7**, 356, 362

English organization after the Conquest, **9**, 96 f.

Frankish military system, **8**, 94 f.

French reforms by Bertrand du Guesclin, **10**, 67

Hungarian cavalry tactics, **8**, 234
Saxon cavalry, **8**, 233 f.

the *Heerbaum*, **8**, 234
fortifications, **8**, 234 f.

mercenaries, **7**, 352 f.; **9**, 200; **10**, 67,
109

Military affairs:
in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries,
10, 179,* 182,* 187,* 237,* 261,*
273,* 274,* 278,* 280,* 286,* 296,*
303,* 311,* 316,* 318,* 326,* 347,*
366,* 367,* 374,* Pl. XIX.; **11**, 57,*
67,* 70-* 78,* 80,* 90,* 98,* 160,*
168,* 170,* 171,* 181,* 182,* 285,*
295,* 310,* 342,* 402,* Pl. IV.

increasing importance of infantry, **10**,
178, 291; **11**, 19, 217

introduction of fire-arms, **10**, 239, 279*;
11, 19, 21

reforms and reorganization, **10**, 224 ff.,
252; **11**, 433

standing armies, **10**, 291, 321; **11**, 59,
140, 217, 292, 411, 473

tactics, **10**, 178, 229 f., 244, 320 f.

use of artillery, **10**, 225,* 291, 312,* 317

use of mercenary troops, **10**, 224 ff.,
229, 234, 275, 291, 305, 310, 317, 321,

327, 352, 373, 379, 381, 383; **11**, 52,
65 ff., 107, 125, 158, 165 f., 184, 188 f.,
217, 314, 347, 391, 433

Austrian militia scheme, **17**, 99

French revolutionary army, **16**, 69,
144 ff.

Carnot, reorganization, **16**, 175 ff.

Napoleon's war chest, **17**, 49

preparations for Russian campaign, **17**, 174 ff.

Prussian tactics, **17**, 27 f.

Scharnhorst's reforms, **17**, 82 ff.,
147 ff., 223 ff.

militia scheme in East Prussia, **17**, 222
organization of the Prussian army by

Scharnhorst, **17**, 223 ff.

volunteer chasseurs founded, **17**, 224
Prussian army (August, 1813), **17**,
271 f.

war constitution of German Confederation (1821), **18**, 98 f.

See Armor, Mercenaries

Military colonists of Persians at the Wall of Derbent, **2**, 281

Military Frontier in Croatia, **20**, 68, 81, 82

Military service, age of, at Sparta, **3**, 121

Mill, John Stuart, English economist, **18**,
271; **23**, 195

Miller, William, English general, in South America, **22**, 386 f.*

Millesimo, battle of (1796), **16**, 198

Millet, staple grain of the Huns, **6**, 224

Milliken's Bend, Grant moves army to, **23**,
190

Mills, Roger Quarles, American politician,
23, 243

Mill Spring, battle of (1862), **23**, 165

Milner, Sir Alfred, appointment of, as high commissioner, **20**, 413

interview of, with Kruger at Bloemfontein, **20**, 413

discusses South Africa situation with
Chamberlain, **20**, 413

- Milner, Sir Alfred, recall of, to England, 20, 417
 becomes Lord Milner of Capetown, 20, 418
- Milo, T. Annus, mob leader, 4, 284, 286
- Miloradovitch, Russian general, 17, 189, 200, 203, 251
- Milos Obrenovich, Serbian patriot, 18, 66
 betrays Kara George, 18, 68
See Obrenovich
- Miloslaw, battle of (1848), 18, 337
- Miltiades, foe of Persia, 3, 165, 173
 career at Athens, 3, 175 ff.
- Miltitz, chamberlain of Leo X, 11, 37 f., 48
- Milton, John, English poet, 13, 56 f.
- Milyutin and understanding with France, 20, 164
- Mimes, Roman, 4, 301
- Min, Egyptian generative god, 1, 35
 local deity of Coptos, 1, 35
 of Chemmis, 1, 36
- Mina, value of, 2, 179
 the Hittite of Carchemish, 2, 112
- Mina, Francisco Javier, 'the Student,' Spanish guerilla, 17, 113
 revolutionist, 18, 45, 48, 57 f., 282
 in Mexico, 22, 392
- Minamoto, Japanese clan, 2, 356
- Minden, battle of (1759), 15, 75; 22, 87
- Mindvog, Lithuanian prince, 9, 380
- Mineptah II., Egyptian king of xix. Dyn.,
see Meremptah II.
- Minerva, Roman goddess, 4, 55
- Ming, Chinese dynasty (1368-1643), 2, 348 f.
- Minghetti, Italian minister, 19, 148* f.
- Mingolsheim, battle of (1622), 12, 185
- Ming-ti, emperor of China, 2, 343
- Minho, Portuguese river, 10, 349
- Mining, in Egypt, 1, 63, 69
 in Thrace, 3, 214
 small importance of, to the Germans, 7, 287
 in Sweden, 11, 140
 in Cornwall, 11, 142
 in Spanish America, 21, 198
 in California, 23, 125
 in South Africa, 20, 389, 406 ff.
 in China, 20, 441
- Ministeriales* in the German states, 7, 268
- Minnesota admitted to American Union, 23, 143
- Minuettrunk*, German toast, 7, 293
- Minorea, island, 14, 74, 78, 264
 captured by the English (1708), 13, 313
 retained by the English, 13, 326
 seized by France (1756), 15, 42
 restored to England (1763), 15, 105
 taken by the Spaniards and French (1782), 15, 339
 ceded to Spain by England (1783), 15, 311
 taken from Spain by England, 16, 238
- Minorites, mendicant order, 9, 303
 Saxon annals of, 9, 305
 favored by John XXII., 10, 26
 raise schismatic pope, 10, 30
 assail the papacy, 10, 139
- Mimus, meaning of the myth, 3, 38
- Minto, Lord, English envoy to Italy, 18, 293 f.
- Mimeius Felix, Christian writer, 5, 182
- Minuit, Peter, governor of New Netherland, 21, 356
 in the Swedish service, 21, 367
- Miollis, French general, seizes Rome (1808), 17, 58
- Miquel, German political leader, 19, 396*
 fails in his financial measures, 20, 204*
 resignation of, 20, 215
- Mirabeau, marquis of, the elder, 15, 134
- Mirabeau, Gabriel Honoré Riquetti, Comte de, early life of, 16, 45
 elected to States-General from Aix (1789), 16, 45
 issues *Journal des États-Généraux*, 16, 46
 speech of, in National Assembly (June 23, 1789), 16, 49
 urges withdrawal of troops (July 11), 16, 50, 53
 leads in preparing a constitution, 16, 56
 endeavors to restore order, 16, 60 f.
 moves confiscation of church property, 16, 63
 enters service of the king, 16, 68 f.
 defeated by Radical leaders, 16, 69 f.
 dies (April 2, 1791), 16, 70
- Miracles, ecclesiastical, 6, 305
- Miramont, Mexican political leader, 19, 163; 23, 328
- Miranda, Francisco, Venezuelan patriot, 22, 380* f.
- Mir Jaffir, nawab of Bengal, 15, 61
- Miro, Sueyan king, 6, 335 f.
- Missatica*, 8, 85
- Missi dominici et regii*, *see* King's messengers
- Missionary Ridge, occupied by Federal army (1863), 23, 193
- Missions, of the British church, 7, 137
 to the Danube and Crimea, 6, 295
 among the Germans, 7, 141 ff.
 of Irish-Scottish monks, 7, 169
 of the Anglo-Saxons, 7, 178 f.
 among the Slavs, 9, 66, 71
 home, in Germany, 18, 247
 to the Indians, in Massachusetts, 21, 315 f.
 in Pennsylvania, 22, 96-99
 in New York, 22, 211
- Mississippi, meaning of the word, 22, 22
- Mississippi river claimed by France, 22, 27*
 recovered for the Union, 23, 192
- Mississippi admitted to American Union, 23, 28
 its secession from American Union, 23, 116

- Missolonghi, heroic Greek defence of (1824), 18, 75 f.
- Missouri admitted to American Union, 23, 28
great importance of events in, 23, 155
civil war in, State preserved to the Union, 23, 155
- Missouri Compromise, 23, 27, 31, 100 f., 124, 135, 141
- Mitani (Armenia), Dushratta, king of, 1, 227 n., 260, 266
See also Armenia
- Mitchell, Francis, English monopolist, impeachment of, 13, 22
- Mitchell, Silas Weir, American physician and novelist, 23, 277
- Mithradates, king of Armenia (35), 2, 249
- Mithradates, king of Commagene (29 b.c.), 2, 229
- Mithradates I, Parthian king (174–136 b.c.), extends Parthian power, 2, 242
relations of, with Seleucidae and with Armenia, 2, 242 f.
coin of, 2, 243*
- Mithradates, Parthian king (124–76 b.c.), 2, 244
- Mithradates, Parthian king (57 b.c.), recovers Gordyene, 2, 245
- Mithradates, Parthian king (107–113), 2, 250
- Mithradates VI, the Great, king of Pontus (121–63 b.c.), attacks Bithynia, 2, 238
conquered by Pompey, 2, 239
attempts to conquer Cappadocia, 2, 244
wars with Rome, 4, 240 ff., * 257, 261 f., 265 ff.
death of, 4, 269
- Mithradates, murderer of Xerxes I, 2, 208, 209
- Mithras, Persian sun-god, 2, 185, 192
portrayed at Behistun, 2, 275
the lion sacred to, 2, 192
worship of, in Rome, 5, 178 f.
- Mitrahineh, village on site of Memphis, 1, 30
- Mitre, Bartolomeo, South American political leader, 23, 322
- Mitzlaff, Danish general, 12, 209
- Mnesicles, builder of Propylaea, 3, 235
- Mnevis, sacred bull in Heliopolis, 1, 44, 50, 103, 131
- Moab, kingdom southeast of Dead Sea, inhabitants of, 1, 225 f.
religion and civilization of, 1, 226
Israel in, 2, 27
foe of Israel, 2, 29, 33
recovers territory from Israel and takes Jericho, 2, 29
subjugated by David, 2, 39, 40
relations of, with Solomon, 2, 45
controlled by Jeroboam of Israel, 2, 58
tributary to Omri and Ahab of Israel, 2, 60, 63
- Moab, Mesha, king of, fights against Israel and Judah, 2, 63
conquered by Jeroboam II. of Israel, 2, 70
supports Sennacherib, 2, 87
revolts against Nebuchadnezzar, 2, 125
Moabite Stone, *see* Mesha, stone of
- Moawiyah, Moslem governor of Syria, 7, 373 f., 390
subjugates Cyprus and Rhodes, 7, 391
his war with Ali, 7, 391 f.
becomes calif (676–679), 7, 393*
makes war with Byzantium, 7, 394
his wars in Africa and Asia, 7, 394
characteristics of, 7, 394
- Moawiyah II., calif (683), 7, 396
- Mobile, Bragg retreats to (1862), 23, 179
- Mobile Bay, great Union victory at, in Civil War (1864), 23, 202
- Mochtar, leads Moslem insurrection at Cufa, 7, 396
- Möckern, battle of (April 5, 1813), 17, 242
(October 18, 1813), 17, 315 f.
- Modena, Italian city, 10, 384; 11, 220; 19, 126, 131, * 135
captured by Byzantines (590), 7, 32
Napoleon declares republic, 16, 209
duke of, pays ransom to Napoleon, 16, 200
compensated, 16, 219, 280
revolutionary plans at, 18, 173
Austrians restore Francis V. to, 18, 365
- Modène, Count, French diplomat, 15, 235
- Moderate Right, strength of, in the Convention, 16, 113
opposes tyranny of Jacobins, 16, 167
demands trial of *émigrés*, 16, 194 f.
victory of, in election (1797), 16, 215
defeated by *coup d'état* (September 4, 1797), 16, 216 ff.
- Modestinus, Herennius, Roman jurist, 5, 258
- Moeris, Lake, in Egypt, 1, 119, 121 ff.
plan of, on papyrus, 1, 123
- Moesia, organized, 5, 57, 135
Roman province, 6, 66, 145
ravaged by Goths, 6, 111, 114
harassed by the Sarmatians, 6, 136
Goths settled in, 6, 154
prayer of the Visigoths for land in, 6, 187
- Moga, Hungarian general, 18, 350 ff.
- Moguls, Great, in India, 10, 249
- Mohács, battle of (1526), 11, 114
- Mohammed, born in Mecca (570), 7, 379
early life, 7, 379
marries Kadijah, 7, 380
his call in the night Al Kadr, 7, 380
preaches at Mecca, 7, 381
the Hijira (622), 7, 381
his struggles with the Koreishites, 7, 381 f.
enters Mecca in triumph (630), 7, 382
subjugates all Arabia, 7, 382

Mohammed, his pilgrimage to Mecca (632), **7**, 382
 dies (January 8, 632), **7**, 383
 characteristics of, **7**, 383
 the sources of his doctrines, **7**, 383 f.
 becomes Arabia's hero, **7**, 385
 parties among his followers, **7**, 385
 influence of gnostic gospels on, **7**, 384
 Mohammed, son of Abu-Bekr, slays Othman, **7**, 390
 Mohammed ibn-Kasim, Moslem general, victories of, in India, **7**, 399
 Mohammed al-Mahdi, calif of Bagdad (775-785), **8**, 192
 Mohammed al-Emin, calif of Bagdad, **8**, 193
 Mohammed el-Nasr, Spanish emir, **9**, 261
 Mohammed I, Turkish sultan (1402-1421), **10**, 249 ff.
 Mohammed II, Turkish sultan, **10**, 258 ff., * 262, 272
 Mohammed IV., sultan (1618-1687), **13**, 108
 Mohammed Alhamar, king of Granada, **10**, 347 f.
 Mohammed Mirza, Shah of Persia, **18**, 278
 Mohammedan doctrines:
 of God, **7**, 380
 of the brotherhood of Moslems, **7**, 382
 of purification through the blood of infidels, **7**, 382
 of Mohammed's divine mission, **7**, 384
 of unconditional predestination, **7**, 384
 of the dissemination of the faith, **7**, 385
 Mohammedan world, in the early Middle Ages (570-750), **7**, 378-407
 in the Carolingian period, **8**, 191 ff.
 (888-1152), **9**, 102-123
 (1150-1300), **9**, 259-288
 Mohammedanism, birth of, **7**, 225, 378-407
 a combination of Judaism and Christianity, **7**, 383
 requires prayer, fasts, etc., **7**, 383 f.*
 midway between paganism and Christianity, **7**, 385
 political place of, **7**, 385
 three parties of, after Mohammed's death, **7**, 385
 conquests of, under Omar, **7**, 385
 under Khalid, **7**, 386
 conquers Persia and Egypt, **7**, 387 ff.
 the califate of Othman, **7**, 389 f.
 internal strife in, under Ali, **7**, 390 f.
 conquests of, under Moawiyah, **7**, 391 ff.
 division into Kharrijites and Shiites, **7**, 392
 califate of Moawiyah, **7**, 392 f.
 spreads to Baluchistan and India, **7**, 394
 troubles of, under Yezid, **7**, 395
 influence of, on Byzantium, **7**, 377
 power of, under Abdalmalek, **7**, 396
 political division of, **7**, 407
 influence of, in the East, **8**, 23
 disintegration of the califate, **9**, 102

Mohammedanism, intellectual splendor of, **9**, 102
 the Moors in Spain, **9**, 102 ff.
 agriculture, **9**, 102
 architecture, **9**, 102 f.
 the califs, **9**, 103
 toleration of Christians and Jews, **9**, 103
 degeneration of, **9**, 103 f.
 the Almoravides, **9**, 104 ff.
 the Almohades, **9**, 106
 the Seljuk Turks, **9**, 111 ff.
 dissensions of, **9**, 112
 introduce intolerance, **9**, 112
 the Crusades, **9**, 112 ff.
 and Christianity (1150-1300), **9**, 259-288
 the Almohades in Spain, **9**, 259 ff.
 conquest of Southern Castile, **9**, 261
 Almoravides in the Balearic Isles, **9**, 261
 loss of cities in Spain, **9**, 261
 Granada, remnant of power, **9**, 261
 gains in Palestine, **9**, 264
 Saladin's kingdom, **9**, 266
 overthrow of Jerusalem, **9**, 269
 Third Crusade, **9**, 270 ff.
 Fourth Crusade, **9**, 276 ff.
 death of Saladin (1193), **9**, 279
 fall of Damietta in Egypt (1219), **9**, 280
 Fifth Crusade, **9**, 281 ff.
 strife between Egyptians and Damascenes, **9**, 282
 Sixth Crusade, **9**, 283
 peace between Egypt and Damascus, **9**, 284
 Seventh Crusade, **9**, 286 ff.
 Palestine finally won (1291), **9**, 287 f.
 influence of, on Christianity, **9**, 291 ff., 299
See Arabs, Moors, Moslems, Saracens
 Mohammedans, ravages of, **7**, 236 f.
 conquer Persia, **2**, 289 ff.
 affect religious life of India, **2**, 301
 their language in India, **2**, 302
 their influence on Hindi language in India, **2**, 302
 in Spain, **10**, 336, 349, 385; **11**, 207, 209
 Mohawks, North American Indian tribe, **21**, 287, 319, 359 f.
 Mohegans, Indian tribe, **21**, 287, 303 f., 311, 316, 319
 Mohi, battle of (1241), **10**, 131
 Mohileff, conference at (1780), **15**, 255
 battle of (1812), **17**, 181
 Möhra, seizure of Luther near, **11**, 62
 Moirey, ancient town in Champagne, **6**, 221
 Mojib, river of Moab, *see* Arnon
 Mokattam quarries near Cairo in Egypt, **1**, 3, 96, 97
 Mokaukas, governor of the Copts, **7**, 388

Molay, Jacques de, master of the Templars, 9, 316
 confesses practices of Templars, 9, 349
 reserved for papal judgment, 9, 350
 exonerated, 9, 350 f.

Moldavia, Turkish province, 15, 211, 220, 226, 257
 added to Hungary, 10, 136
 given to Russia (1795), 16, 187
 Turkish aggression in, 17, 22
 Greek rising in, 18, 69 ff.; 19, 82 f.

Molé, Count, French minister, 18, 122, 156, 161
 premier, 18, 214, 306 f.
 establishes non-intervention in Belgium, 18, 163

Molière (Jean Baptiste Poquelin), French poet, 13, 185* f.

Molino del Rey, battle of (1847), 23, 122

Molinos, leader of the Quietists, 13, 250

Molitor, French commander in Holland, 17, 330

Möllendorf, von, Prussian field-marshal, given command of forces (1793), 16, 180
 operations of, in Belgium, 16, 185
 instructed to withdraw, 16, 186 f.
 surrenders Erfurt (1806), 17, 29

Mollwitz, battle of (1741), 14, 241 f.*

Moloch, Phoenician god, 1, 204
 human sacrifices to, 1, 204
 shrine of, built by Solomon on Mount of Olives, 1, 204
 worshipped by Israelites, 1, 204

Moltke, Adam Gottlob von, Danish minister, 14, 317

Moltke, Count Hellmuth Karl Bernhard von, Prussian field-marshal, 19, 173, 195
 in the Turkish service (1835–1839), 18, 225
 directs the move on Königgrätz, 19, 220 ff., 249
 directs the Franco-Prussian War, 19, 287 ff., 315, 317, 336*
 speaks in Reichstag, 19, 392*
 and French Army Law, 20, 33

Moltke, Count Karl, president of government of Schleswig-Holstein, 18, 341

Moluca, the, taken by Dutch, 11, 439

Mommsen, Theodor, German historian, 19, 20*

Mompesson, impeachment of, 13, 22

Mona, British name for Anglesey, 7, 190
 Romans in, 5, 96

Monaeans, Indian tribe, 22, 47

Monachism, origin of, in Egypt, 1, 321

Monagas, Tadeo, president of Venezuela, 23, 316

Monarchists, German political school, 10, 22
 Italian triumph of, 10, 30

Monarchists, in France, attack on Grévy and Thiers, 20, 21 f.

Monarchists, in France, policy of (1873–1874), 20, 23 f.
 discouragement of, by letter of Count of Chambord, 20, 27
 final attack of, on the Republic (May 16, 1877), 20, 37 ff.
 extreme proposals of, 20, 39
 and elections of 1885, 20, 53 f.

Monarchy, early Egyptian, nature of, 1, 27
 in the Heroic Age, 3, 73 f.
 in Greece, fall of, 3, 98 ff.
 strength of, in Sicily, 3, 206
 of Etruscans and Latins, fall of, 4, 35
 Roman, nature of, 4, 46 f.
 fall of, 4, 57
 development of, in German states, 6, 89, 271 ff.; 7, 269 ff.
 limited, in Old Germany, 6, 160
 form of succession in, 6, 161
 Visigothic, partial development of, 6, 348 f.

struggle of, against feudalism, 8, 27
 in Spain, 9, 262 f.
 among the Scandinavians, 9, 365
 ascendant over feudalism, 10, 265–324,
 325–335, 358; 11, 21, 140, 197

Monasteries in India, 2, 321 f.
 founded by St. Abraham, 6, 329
 retreat of rulers, 7, 119 f.
 of the Franks, 7, 136
 bishops of, 7, 140
 Irish-Scottish, 7, 169
 vows of poverty in, 7, 217
 Gregory I.'s attitude to, 7, 232 f.
 immunities of, 7, 234
 of SS. Paul and John in the Vatican, 7, 206
 art in, 7, 312
 annals of, 8, 30
 Greek, oppressed by Constantine V., 8, 173 f.
 discipline in Spain, 10, 347
 secularization of, 11, 154

Monasticism, in the Frankish church, 7, 135 ff.
 in Ireland, 7, 168
 in England, 7, 178 f.
 development of, 7, 140, 216 ff.

See Anchorites

Monceau, French royal villa, 11, 313, 318

Moncey, French general in Spain, 17, 98, 111

Monciel, French minister of the interior, 16, 97

Moncontour, battle of (1569), 11, 314

Mondego, Portuguese river, 10, 349

Money, first coined by Lydians, 2, 112
 lack of, in early Germany, 6, 89
 among the Germans, 7, 284, 289 f.; 8, 306
 corruption of the currency by Frederick I., 9, 207
 takes the place of barter, 10, 290;
 11, 22

See Currency

Monfelicet, Italian fortress, surrenders to Langobards, **7**, 27, 36
 Monge, French minister of marine, befriends Napoleon, **16**, 174
 Mongols, invade Eastern Europe (1241), **9**, 207 f., 385 ff.
 alliance of, with Christians in Palestine, **9**, 286 f.
 Jenghiz Khan, **9**, 385 f.
 extent of his empire, **9**, 386
 plunder Russia and Poland, **9**, 390 f.
 turned back at Liegnitz (1241), **9**, 392
 subdue China, Syria, and Bagdad, **9**, 393
 invade Hungary (1241), **10**, 131;
 (1284), **10**, 132
 incursions of, **10**, 238, 245 ff.
Monteur, official newspaper at Paris, **16**, 294; **17**, 59, 101, 153, 177, 228, 249, 386; **18**, 143, 147, 159 f.
 Monitor, Union ironclad made by Ericsson, **23**, 174
 its encounter with the Merrimac (1862), **23**, 175
 Monk, George, English general, restores Charles II., **13**, 133
 lord-proprietor of Carolina, **22**, 42
 Monks, rise of, **5**, 242
 as historians in Middle Ages, **6**, 21
 See Monasticism
 Monmouth, duke of, **13**, 226, 228
 Monmouth, battle of (1778), **22**, 236 f., 238 f.*
 Monnier, French general at Marengo, **16**, 266
 Monogamy, the practice in Germany, **6**, 94
 Monophysite controversy, **7**, 207, 215, 219 ff., 235
 Monophysites, sect of the Greek church, **7**, 360 f., 372
 Monophysites (Jacobites), Christian sect in Egypt, **7**, 388
 Monopolies, royal, in Israel, **2**, 46
 state, in Sicily, **9**, 200
 in trade, **11**, 23, 134, 152
 opposition to, in England, **13**, 21 f.
 in the Greenland trade (1390), **23**, 304
 state, in Prussia, **19**, 439
 Monotheism, **1**, 44
 in Egypt allied by Amenhotep IV. with sun-worship, **1**, 261 f.
 Monothelitism, controversies over, **7**, 235, 238 f., 255
 See Theology
 Monroe, James, American statesman, **22**, 336, 399 f.; **23**, 26
 announces the Monroe Doctrine (1823), **22**, 399 f.
 warns the Holy Alliance not to interfere in America, **18**, 61; **22**, 398*; **23**, 26
 Monroe Doctrine, of United States, **18**, 61; **22**, 398–400
 and Venezuelan question, **20**, 182

Monroe Doctrine, in Australia, possible effect of, on England, **20**, 191, 193
 defied by Napoleon III., **23**, 162, 328
 Mons, city of, in the Netherlands, **11**, 315, 340 f.
 captured by Louis XIV. (1691), **13**, 239
 recaptured by the allies (1709), **13**, 314 f.
 Mont Cenis, pass of the Alps, **8**, 40
 Montagu, Lady, English writer, **14**, 130
 Montague, British admiral, **22**, 180, 187
 Montaigne, French writer, **11**, 212
 Montalembert, Count, French Ultramontane, **18**, 234 ff.
 Montalivet, Count, French minister, **18**, 159, 201, 215
 Montalto, Franciscan monastery at, **11**, 452
 Montauban, academy of, **11**, 312, 314
 Protestant stronghold, **12**, 191 f.
 Montauban, count of Paliakao, **19**, 97* f., 299, 320
 Montcalm, Marquis de, French commander in Canada, **22**, 81
 captures Oswego (1756), **22**, 81
 captures Fort William Henry (1757), **22**, 82
 repulses Abercrombie at Ticonderoga (1758), **22**, 84
 defends Quebec against Wolfe (1759), **22**, 87 f.
 defeated and slain, **22**, 89
 Monte Cassino, Benedictine monastery at, **7**, 20 f., 55, 218
 Monte Gargano, Langobard sanctuary on, **7**, 40
 Montecuccoli, imperial general, **12**, 248; **13**, 163, 165, 168
 Montemagny, governor of Quebec, **21**, 227, 232
 Montemar, count of, Spanish general, **14**, 172, 261, 263
 Montenegrins aid Herzegovinians, **20**, 134
 declare war on Turkey, **20**, 138
 refuse peace with Turkey, **20**, 141
 occupy Antivari and Dulcigno, **20**, 150
 Montenotte, pass over the Apennines, held by Colonel Rampon (1796), **16**, 197
 Monterey, marquis of, governor of the Spanish Netherlands, **13**, 163
 Monterey, capture of, in Mexican war (1846), **23**, 119
 Monterouge, Jesuit university at, **18**, 128
 Montesimo, Antonio, anti-slavery Dominican, **21**, 120 f.
 Montespan, Madame de, **13**, 174, 176,* 218
 Montesquieu, French writer, **14**, 48, 143–147, 203, 299 ff., 303, 306, 309, 313, 315; **15**, 23, 28, 114, 130, 151, 291; **16**, 27 f.
 Montesquiou, French general, **16**, 94, 117, 119
 Monteverde, Claudio, Italian composer, **11**, 448
 Monteverde, Juan Domingo, Spanish general, **22**, 381

Montevideo, South American city, **23**, 321 seized by Portugal, **18**, 47
 Montez, Lola (countess of Landfeld), mistress of king of Bavaria, **18**, 263 scandal about, causes popular rising, **18**, 325
 Montezuma, Aztec chief, **21**, 147*-151
 Montferrat, margraves of, **11**, 220, 461 occupied by French, **12**, 228 given to Savoy, **13**, 313
 Montfort, stronghold of Teutonic Order in Palestine, **9**, 378
 Montgelas, Bavarian minister, **16**, 242 f., 320; **17**, 302 f. creator of modern Bavaria, **17**, 64 ff. mismanages the Tyrol, **17**, 128 foresees end of Napoleon, **17**, 158 f.
 Montgomery, Richard, American officer, **22**, 202* slain at Quebec, **22**, 204
 Months, Persian names for, **2**, 184
 Montigny, Baron de, **11**, 335, 338
 Montijo, Spanish admiral, **23**, 358*
 Montlosier, Count, assails French hierarchical schemes, **18**, 140
 Montmartre, in Paris, public workshops in, **16**, 70 taken by the Prussians, **17**, 357 communists in possession of, **19**, 361
 Montmédy, aim of Louis XVI. to escape to, **16**, 71
 Montmirlail, battle of (1814), **17**, 347
 Montmorency, Anne de, constable of France, **11**, 165, 211, 288, 300, 307, 309, 316
 Montmorency, Charlotte de, **11**, 442
 Montmorency, Henry of, **12**, 271 f.
 Montmorency, French diplomatist, **18**, 56
 Montmorin, French foreign minister, **16**, 68 f. fall of ministry of, **16**, 90
 Montpellier, purchased by French, **10**, 60
 Montpensier, forced loan at, **16**, 136
 Montpensier, princess of, wife of Gaston d'Orleans, **12**, 267
 Montpensier, princess of, daughter of Gaston d'Orleans, **13**, 116 f.
 Montpensier, duke of, marries Infanta of Spain, **18**, 284 f.; **19**, 269 ff.
 Montrose, Scotch royalist, **13**, 47 f., 120
 Monts, Sieur de, French explorer, **21**, 219 lieutenant-general of Canada, **21**, 220, 329
 Montserrat, a British possession, **23**, 311
Monumentum Aeneum, **2**, 239; **5**, 72
 Monvoisin, Parisian blackleg, **13**, 194 f.
 Monza, beautified by Theodolinde, **7**, 37
 Monzon, treaty of (1626), **12**, 208, 216
 Mooker Heath, battle of (1574), **11**, 342
 Moon, temple of, at Harran (Carrhae), **2**, 157
 Moon-god, in Egypt, *see* Thoth, **1**, 49
 Moor, battle of (1848), **18**, 356
 Moore, Edward, English dramatist, **15**, 126

Moore, Colonel James, defeats Tuscaroras, **22**, 47 provisional governor of South Carolina, **22**, 50
 Moore, Sir John, killed at Corunna (1809), **17**, 111
 Moore, Thomas, English poet, **18**, 90
 Moore's Creek, battle at (1776), **22**, 204
 Moors, in Africa, relation of, to Vandals, **6**, 313 ff., 319 f. conquer Spain, **6**, 344, 347 f. in Gaul, **7**, 48 of Spain, resist Charlemagne, **8**, 44 threaten Narbonne, **8**, 62 civilization of, **9**, 102 ff. defeats of, **9**, 259 ff. wars against, **10**, 336, 349 f.; **11**, 205, 378
See Arabians, Saracens, Moslems, Charles Martel, Mohammedans
 Morand, French general, **17**, 234 f.
 Moravia, **10**, 272, 275 human sacrifices in, **6**, 56 Slavs in, **7**, 99 devastated by Hungarians, **8**, 224 occupied by Rudolf I., **9**, 311 Justine, elector of, **10**, 153 declaration of, in 1868, **20**, 64
 Moravian Brethren, **12**, 115, 120, 127, 171, 182; **14**, 167 f.; **22**, 97; **23**, 304
 Moravians, side with Roman church, **8**, 191 throw off Frankish yoke, **8**, 219 attack East Franks, **8**, 224
 More, Thomas, English statesman, **11**, 146*
 Morea, the, **11**, 121, 223 conquered by the Turks (1715), **14**, 51 suppression of revolt in (1770), **15**, 211 French troops in, **18**, 83 placed under protection of the Powers, **18**, 83
 Moreale, Fra, leader of Italian mercenaries, **10**, 109
 Moreau, Jean Victor, French general, in Belgium (1794), **16**, 185 operations of, near the Rhine, **16**, 202 ff., 212, 218 defeated by Suvaroff, **16**, 243 f. on 18th Brumaire, **16**, 252 commands army in Switzerland, **16**, 257 operations of (1800), **16**, 262 ff. wins Hohenlinden (December 3, 1800), **16**, 270 in royalist plot (1804), **16**, 298 ff. exiled, **17**, 276 killed before Dresden (1813), **17**, 286
 Morelli, Italian revolutionist, **18**, 51 f.
 Morely, French socialistic writer, **16**, 30
 Morelos, Mexican revolutionist, **18**, 46; **22**, 392
 Morey, contrives infernal machine, **18**, 209
 Morgan, Daniel, American officer, **22**, 198, 255, 258, 261* captured at Quebec, **22**, 204 at Freeman's Farm, **22**, 230

- Morgan, Daniel, at the Cowpens, **22**, 259-262
 Morgan, Sir Henry, buccaneer, **21**, 397
 Morgan, Jean de, Egyptologist, **1**, 6, 13, 136
 Morgan, Lewis Henry, his classification of the stages of human culture, **23**, 255
 Morgan, William, and the Freemasons in the United States, **23**, 62
 Morgarten, battle of (1315), **9**, 331; **10**, 100
 Morillo, Pablo, Spanish general, **22**, 382
 Moriseos in Spain, **10**, 349; **11**, 293, 438 f.; **21**, 217 f.
 Morley, John, English statesman, **20**, 296 f.
 Mormons in the United States, history of, **23**, 249
 Mörner, Baron, offers Bernadotte title of crown prince of Sweden, **17**, 157
 Morny, French diplomat, **19**, 108, 150, 156, 251
 Moro, see Sforza
 Morocco, independent kingdom of, **8**, 193
 French attack on, **18**, 280
 English protect, **18**, 280 ff.
 early history of, **20**, 398
 and European powers, **20**, 399 f.
 Morosini, Venetian commander, **13**, 235, 263
 Morosow, Boris, favorite of Alexis Michaelovitch, **13**, 102
 Morris, Gouverneur, **22**, 309*
 on revolutionary immorality, **16**, 157 f.
 Morris, Robert, American patriot, **22**, 207*
 Morse, Samuel Finley Breeze, inventor of electrical telegraphy, **23**, 256 f.*
 Mortara, Jewish boy, kidnapped by Jesuits, **18**, 288
 Mortemart, duke of, attempts to form a new ministry (July 29, 1830), **18**, 148
 interviews Louis Philippe, **18**, 151
 Mortgages on real estate, **11**, 22; **15**, 170
 among the Germans, **7**, 279
 Mortier, French general, **16**, 296 f., 323; **17**, 33, 96
 blows up Kremlin, **17**, 199
 commander of the Old Guard, **17**, 245, 286, 318, 349, 354, 356
 opposes Schwarzenberg, **17**, 334
 reinforces Napoleon at Troyes, **17**, 340
 defends Paris, **17**, 357
 favors royalists, **17**, 386
 commands French troops in Spain (1823), **18**, 57 f.
 killed by an infernal machine (1835), **18**, 209
 Mortimer, Edward, earl of March, **10**, 203 ff.
 Mortimer, Roger, leads revolt from Edward II, of England, **9**, 363 f.
 Mortimer, Roger, earl of March, falls in battle (1399), **10**, 78
 Morton, earl of, English regent, **11**, 370
 Morton, Thomas, of Merrymount, **21**, 275
 reproved by Standish (1628), **21**, 275
 deported (1630), **21**, 278
 Morton, Oliver Perry, governor of Indiana, **23**, 183
 Morton, William, American physician, **23**, 267
 Mosab, Moslem general, **7**, 396
 governor of the East, **7**, 397
 Mosaics, **1**, 103
 in Assyrian art, **2**, 84
 mosaic picture representing battle of Issus, **2**, 218
 in Roman art, **7**, 312
 in the Lateran dining-hall, **8**, 65 f.*
 Moseherosch, German writer, **13**, 74 f.*
 Mosechi (Muskaï), people of Cappadocia, **1**, 236
 driven from their seats in Cappadocia by Phrygian Armenians, **1**, 236 f.; **2**, 106
 invade Commagene and are defeated by Tiglath-Pileser I, **1**, 329
 Moscow, principality of, **10**, 238
 grand duke of, **11**, 376
 Moscow, Russian city, **14**, 123; **15**, 248
 peace of (1557), **11**, 141
 German suburb in, **12**, 128
 ancient map of, **12**, Pl. V11.
 destruction by Swedes, **12**, 140
 riot in (1606), **12**, 143
 battle of (1612), **12**, 145
 battle of (1648), **13**, 102
 rebellion in (1648), **13**, 102
 abandoned by Russians (1812), **17**, 194 ff.
 Napoleon occupies, **17**, 196
 burned by Russians, **17**, 196 ff.*
 Napoleon's retreat from, **17**, 196 ff.
 Moselle, river, centre of Roman military life, **6**, 158, 253
 fortresses on, watched by St. Priest, **17**, 331
 Moser, F. K. von, German statesman, **15**, 186, 189, 282
 Moser, J. J., German scholar and statesman, **14**, 162*; **15**, 183, 189
 Möser, Justus, German historian, **15**, 111, 189 f.
 Moses, Israelite leader, **2**, 22 ff.
 story of his training, **2**, 22
 Manetho's account of, **2**, 22 f.
 sojourn of, in Sinaitic Desert, **2**, 23
 leads Israel out of Egypt, **2**, 23
 unites Israel by promulgation of the Ten Commandments, **2**, 23 ff.
 his legislation, **2**, 25
 his religion, **2**, 25 f.
 his death, **2**, 27
 Moslems, conquer Spain, **6**, 347 f.
 attack Byzantium, **7**, 352, 372, 374
 under leadership of Mohammed, **7**, 381
 capture of Balearic Isles by, **7**, 400; **9**, 261
 Charlemagne's wars against, **8**, 76 f.
 hold Corsica and Sardinia, **8**, 77
 ravage the East, **8**, 175 f.
 See Mohammedanism
 Mosque, at Delhi in India, **2**, 329
 built at Jerusalem, **7**, 387

- Mosques, Omayyad, at Damascus, **7**, 400, 403*
- Moss, treaty of (1814), **12**, 377
- Mosul, battle of (750), **7**, 406
 petty Turkish prince at, **9**, 112
- Motley, John Lothrop, American historian, **23**, 270,* 272
- Motte-Fouqué, Baron de la, Prussian general, **14**, 223
- Motz, von, Prussian finance minister, **18**, 113
- Moulins, member of Directory, **16**, 251 f.
- Moultrie, William, American officer, **22**, 209,* 210
- Mound-builders, supposed Indian race, **21**, 55* f.
- Mounds, burial, of Northern Europe, **6**, 41 f.
 objects found in, **21**, 65*
- Mounier, member of National Assembly, **16**, 49, 56
 president of National Assembly, **16**, 58
- Mount Athos, canal across, **2**, 207
 monastery at, **14**, 130
- Mount Kunowitz, battle of (1443), **10**, 257
- Mountain, the, extreme Left of French Legislative Assembly, **16**, 98
 gains members of ministry, **16**, 102
 strength of, in the Convention, **16**, 113
 conflict of, with the Girondists, **16**, 114 ff.
- elects Committee of Public Safety, **16**, 135, 140
 compasses fall of the Girondists, **16**, 137, 139 ff.
 attacked by Terrorists, **16**, 159
 deserts Robespierre, **16**, 164
 compasses his fall, **16**, 164 ff.
 opposes tyranny of Jacobins, **16**, 167
 reaction against (1794), **16**, 168
 defeated on 1st Prairial (May 20, 1795), **16**, 170
- Mowbray, Thomas, duke of Norfolk, **10**, 78
 banished by Richard II., **10**, 78
See Norfolk
- Moys, battle of (1575), **15**, 55
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, German composer, **15**, 291; **18**, 106
- Müffling, Colonel von, aid to Blücher, **17**, 310
 with Wellington, **17**, 396
 envoy to the Porte (1829), **18**, 83
'Mugwumps' in American politics, **23**, 239
- Mühlberg, battle of (1547), **11**, 183
 Saxon review at, **14**, 215
- Mühldorf, battle of (1322), **9**, 332; **10**, 24 f.
- Muhlenberg, William Augustus, American religious leader, **23**, 268
- Mühler, Prussian minister of instruction, **19**, 409, 411*
- Mühlhausen, city, **11**, 97
- Mukden, Manchurian city, **20**, 450, 458, 462 ff.
 battle of (1905), **20**, 467
- Muktasi, calif of Bagdad, **8**, 196
- Mul, king of Wessex (d. 687), **7**, 181
- Muley Hassan, emperor of Morocco (1873-1894), **20**, 398 f.
 death of (1894), **20**, 399
- Müller, clergyman, **14**, 219
- Müller, Johann von, German historian, **15**, 283; **16**, 78, 120; **17**, 21
 secretary of state for Westphalia, **17**, 68
- Multan, Indian city, **7**, 399
- Mulvian Bridge, battle of the (312), **6**, 127
- Mummies, Egyptian, **1**, 52, 57, 58, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76,* 77, 78, 92, 99, 103, 104
 preparation of (embalming), **1**, 55, 57, 58, 75
 brought to tomb of Osiris, **1**, 36
 Book of the Dead buried with, **1**, 42
 connection of, with Anubis, **1**, 47
 concealment of many royal mummies under xxi. Dyn., **1**, 282
 discoveries of royal coffins and mummies at Der-el-Bahri near Thebes in Egypt, **1**, 282 ff., 283,* 285*
 in mountain pits at western Thebes, **1**, 304
 of the Apis bulls, **1**, 103
 in Peru, **21**, 161* f.
- Mummius, destroys Corinth (146 B.C.), **4**, 190
- Mummolus, Frankish leader, **7**, 30, 79 ff.
 defeats Langobards, **7**, 80 ff.
 Desiderius, **7**, 82
 maintains himself at Avignon, **7**, 84 f.
- Mummolus, Duke, summons Gundobald to France, **7**, 88 f.
- Münch-Bellinghausen, president of the German Confederate diet, **18**, 99
- Münchener Allgemeine Zeitung*, articles of Bismarck in, **20**, 201
- Münchengrätz, royal conference of (1833), **18**, 222
- Munda, battle of (45 B.C.), **4**, 307
- Munda tribes, original inhabitants of India, **2**, 298
 civilization and religion of, **2**, 298
 names of, **2**, 299
 Sanskrit spoken by some, **2**, 299
- Mundt, T., German Liberal writer, **18**, 176, 183
- Munich, city, in the war of the Austrian Succession, **14**, 252, 262, 270
 occupied by French, **16**, 264
 by Austrians, **17**, 118
 anti-French sentiment in, **17**, 236 f.
 German art at, **18**, 105
 popular disturbances in, **18**, 325
- Munichia, garrisoned by Macedonia, **3**, 385, 388
- Municipalities, in Romance lands, **8**, 84
 in the German states, **7**, 286; **8**, 307
 reform of, in Prussia, **17**, 79
 government of, in America, **23**, 220
- Municipia*, political status of, **4**, 98
- Muñoz, Fernando, duke of Rianzares, Spanish life-guardsman, paramour of Maria Christina, **18**, 211

- Munro, Colonel, surrenders Fort William Henry (1757), 22, 81 f.
- Münster, religious disturbances in, 11, 154 ff.
- Francis of Waldeck, bishop of, 11, 155, 158
- Frederick, bishop of, 11, 154
- progress of Counter-reformation in, 12, 53
- peace negotiations in, 12, 298, 315 ff.
- signature of peace of, 12, 321*
- bishopric, 14, 107; 15, 276, 292
- largely falls to Prussia, 16, 280
- part of, ceded to Hanover by Prussia, 17, 265
- superstition in, 18, 239
- Münster, Count, minister of Hanover, opposes Prussia, 17, 265
- advocates overthrow of Napoleon, 17, 334
- favors Prussian claims in Poland, 17, 367
- Muntassir, calif of Bagdad (861), 8, 195
- Mumusa, Berber chief on the Gallic frontier, 7, 113
- Münzer, Thomas, Anabaptist, 11, 95, 97 f.
- Mur, battle of the (166), 6, 106
- Murad III. (Amurath), sultan, 13, 105 f.
- Murad IV. (Amurath), sultan (1623–1640), 13, 107 f.
- Murad V., becomes sultan (1876), 20, 136
- deposition of (1876), 20, 136 f.
- Murad Bey, Mameluke chief, 16, 232 f.
- Murad, see Amurath
- Murat, Joachim, general under Napoleon, 16, 197, 321 ff.
- leads grenadiers at St. Cloud (19th Brumaire), 16, 253
- rules in Etruria, 16, 284
- made duke of Berg, 16, 333
- in Prussia, 17, 20, 23, 30 f.
- leads invasion of Spain (1808), 17, 61
- king of Naples (as Joachim I.), 17, 63
- commands cavalry in Russian campaign, 17, 175 ff., 184, 186 ff., 196, 208
- king of Naples, 17, 218, 286, 309, 318
- charge of, at Leipsic, 17, 311 ff.
- deserts Napoleon for the Coalition, 17, 332 f.
- operations of, in Italy, 17, 391 f.; 18, 50
- seized and shot (October, 1815), 17, 392
- Muratori, Italian historian, 14, 201, 322
- Muraviell, Count, visits Paris, 20, 188
- issues *irénicon* for Czar, 20, 189 f.
- and dual alliance, 20, 268
- work of, in eastern Siberia, 20, 431
- Murcia, defended by Theoderemer, 6, 347
- conquered by Castile (1243), 9, 261
- Murex, purple-fish, 1, 210 f.
- Murfree, Mary Noailles ("Charles Egbert Craddock"), American novelist, 23, 277
- Murfreesboro, battle of (1862–1863), 23, 182
- Murillo, Spanish artist, 13, 206 f.
- Murray, earl of (James Stuart), 11, 362 ff., 365 ff.
- Mursa on the Drave, battle of (351), 6, 132
- Murten, Swiss frontier town, 10, 315 ff., 320
- battle of (1476), 10, 320
- Murtzaphlos, see Alexius V.
- Musa ibn-Nosair the Moor, 7, 400
- subdues Africa, 6, 346
- Centa surrenders to, 6, 346
- sends Tarik to Spain, 6, 346 f.
- conquers Spain, 6, 347 f.
- Musa, wife of Phraates IV. of Parthia, and mother of Phraataces, 2, 248*
- Musa, Turkish prince, 10, 248 ff.
- Musailama, revolt of, 7, 386
- Muscadins (*jeunesse dorée*), youth of the bourgeoisie in Paris, adopt violent methods (1794), 16, 168
- Museat, disturbances at, 20, 341
- entry into, obtained by France, 20, 425
- Muscovy Trading Company, 11, 376; 21, 355
- Mushezib-Ninib, cylinder of (Babylonian), 1, 181,* 182
- Music, Greek love of, 3, 74
- in Spartan education, 3, 120 f.
- in gladiatorial combats, 5, 165*
- in late Roman and mediaeval education, 5, 262
- the ecclesiastical hymn, 5, 268
- the Ambrosian hymn, 5, 269
- hymns of Prudentius, 5, 271
- church, among the Franks, 7, 132, 258
- the *Cantus Romanus* in England, 7, 177
- German, 7, 293
- early Christian, the Gregorian chant, 7, 233 f., 317 f.
- Italian: Palestrina, Peri, and Monteverde, 11, 448
- in Germany, 14, 160; 15, 290 f.; 18, 106
- in the United States, 23, 280 f.
- Muskogee, Indian family, 21, 39, 41
- Muslim ibn-Obka, Moslem leader, 7, 395
- Muspilli, German poem, 8, 149, 201
- Musri, district in Arabia, 2, 73 f., 76
- Mustafa, Turkish impostor, 10, 254
- Mustafa, brother of Amurath II., 10, 251
- Mustapha, sultan (1617–1618), 13, 107 f.
- Mustapha, Lala, Turkish general, 11, 456
- Mut, Egyptian goddess, 1, 26, 48
- vulture sacred to, 1, 48
- temples of, at Karnak, 1, 303
- Mutassim Billahi, calif of Bagdad (833–842), 8, 194
- defeats Theophilus (838), 8, 182
- Mutianus, humanist, 11, 27
- Mutina, Roman colony, 4, 132
- Mutnara, Hittite king, 1, 270, 274
- Mutsuhito, emperor of Japan, 20, 434*
- Muzafer-ed-din, shah of Persia, accession of (1896), 20, 421*
- concessions of, to Russia, 20, 425

- Muzazir, city of Armenia, temple of Haldis and Bagharta in, **2**, 79*
- Muzri, prince of, represented in relief at Calah in Assyria, **2**, 68,* 69
- Mycale, battle of (479 B.C.), **3**, 202
- Mycenae, capital of the Atridae, **3**, 39 f.* subject to Argos, **3**, 59, 213 acropolis of, excavations at, **6**, 33
- Mycenaean Age, civilization of the, **3**, 47-49, 411 ff.
- frescos, **3**, 414 f.
 - houses, **3**, 416
 - pottery, **3**, 51, 417
 - shrine at Cnossus, **3**, 414
 - writing, **3**, 415 ff.
- this stage of civilization lacking in Italy, **6**, 34
- Myerinus, *see* Menkanra
- Mylae, battle of (262 B.C.), **4**, 113 f.
- Mylasa, city of Caria, tomb at, **2**, 322
- Myra, city of Lycia, reliefs in tomb near, **2**, 116
- Myron, Greek sculptor, **3**, 94*
- Myronides, Athenian general, **3**, 220, 222
- Mysians, people of Asia Minor, **1**, 245 f. language of, **1**, 245 f.
- Mysore, seat of Chalukya dynasty in India, **2**, 323
- Myths, Aztec, **21**, 141
- German, **6**, 111 f.
 - Greek, meaning of, **3**, 33 ff.
 - Hindu, **2**, 295, 300
 - Japanese, **2**, 354 f.
- Mytilene, founded by Achaeans, **3**, 62 under tyrants, **3**, 115 ff.
- revolt and punishment, **3**, 259 ff.

N.

NAARDEN, fall of (1572), **11**, 341
Nabataeans, power of, **4**, 261, 268
Nabis, of Sparta, **4**, 163, 166 f.
Nabonassar, babylonian king, Era of (747 b.c.), **1**, 192; **2**, 71
Nabonidus, Babylonian king (555–539 b.c.), **1**, 145, 198; **2**, 134
religious innovations of, **2**, 159
defeated and captured by the Persians, **1**, 158 f.
cylinder of, from Sippara, **1**, 194
Nabopolassar, Babylonian king (626–605 b.c.), founder of the New Babylonian Empire, **1**, 148; **2**, 102, 122, 128
in alliance with Medes destroys Nineveh and Assyrian Empire, **2**, 107 f.
Nabu, *see* Gudea
Nachitgal, Doctor, German explorer in Gulf of Guinea region, **20**, 381
Nadab, king of Israel (954–953 b.c.), murdered by Baasha, **2**, 59
Nadasdy, Polish patriot, **13**, 159
Nadir, shah of Persia (1736–1747), **15**, 35
Naevius, first Roman poet, **4**, 159
Nafels, battle of (1388), **10**, 101, 275
Nagada culture in Egypt, **1**, 7 ff.; **13**, 23
Nagar, kingdom of, annexed to Indian Empire (1893), **20**, 426
Nagasaki, Portuguese settle at, **11**, 210
Nagler, K. F. F. von, Prussian minister, dismissed, **17**, 136
Prussian representative in German diet, **18**, 99
postal reformer, **18**, 108
Naharro, Torres, Spanish dramatist, **11**, 208
Nahr-el-Kelb, river near Beirut in Syria, rock-tablets of Rameses II. at, **1**, 272
Naumim, Hebrew prophet, **2**, 148
Naillac, Philip de, **10**, 244
Nairi, people in Arzunene, defeated by Tiglath-Pileser I. of Assyria, **1**, 330
their land devastated by Asurnazirpal of Assyria, **1**, 333
Najara, duke of, Spanish noble, **11**, 240
Naksh-i-Rustam, near Persepolis, tombs of Persian kings at, **2**, 201 ff., 204*
fire-tower at, **2**, 203 ff., 205*
reliefs at, **2**, 263, 264, 267* f.
Namaqua Land, Germans in, **20**, 379
Namur, surprise and capture of, **11**, 345
in the wars of Louis XIV., **13**, 240,
244 f.
Nana, Babylonian goddess, **1**, 159
temple of, at Uruk, **1**, 166
Nana Sahib, treachery of, **19**, 94
Nancy, battle of (1477), **10**, 321

Nanking, treaty of (1842), **20**, 433
Nanniens, Roman commander, **6**, 190
Nansen, Fridtjof, Arctic explorer, **23**, 310 f.*
Nantes, Edict of (1598), **11**, 424
revocation of Edict of (1685), **13**, 216 ff.
city, Reign of Terror in, **16**, 152
Nantil, French captain, plot of, **18**, 129
Napata (the northern Meroë), city of Ethiopia on Mount Barkal, residence of kings of Ethiopia, **2**, 73, 74
taken by Cambyses, **2**, 166
Napier, Sir Charles (1786–1860), British admiral, **18**, 228 f.; **19**, 50*
Napier, Sir Charles James (1782–1853), cousin of the preceding, British general, victories of, in India, **18**, 278
Napier, John, discoverer of logarithms, **13**, 58
Naples, Italian city, **14**, 261, 268
captured by Byzantines, **6**, 373
taken by Totilas, **6**, 381
held by Byzantines, **7**, 26
besieged by Langobards, **7**, 32, 35 f.
conquered by Eleutherius, **7**, 39
taken by Henry II., **8**, 284
besieged by Henry VI., **9**, 173
captured by Conrad IV., **9**, 215
holds part of Rome, **9**, 328
hostile to Henry VII., **9**, 328
party strife in, **10**, 103, 106
designs of Louis of Hungary on, **10**, 103, 136
taken by Louis of Hungary, **10**, 107 f.
given up for certain advantages, **10**, 108
restored to Joanna, **10**, 108
Charles the Small seizes, **10**, 113
university of, **15**, 153
Naples, kingdom of, **10**, 338, 341, 358, 375,
377 ff.; **11**, 49 ff., 110 f., 169, 195,
217 f., 262, 292; **14**, 77
Osuna, viceroy of, **13**, 88 ff.
revolt in, **13**, 113
conquered by the allies, **13**, 310 f.
under Austria, **14**, 172, 174
under the Bourbons, **14**, 174 f., 190,
198 ff., 261, 263; **15**, 153 f.
resists the revolution, **16**, 201 f.
submits to Napoleon, **16**, 201, 207
rises against France (1798), **16**, 238
subdued and made Parthenopean Republic, **16**, 239
royalist restoration in (1799), **16**, 244 ff.
makes peace with France (1801), **16**, 271
evacuated by French, **16**, 277, 294

Naples, Joseph Bonaparte made king of (1806), **16**, 333
 Murat (Joachim I.), king of, **17**, 63
 claims of the Bourbons upon, **17**, 368
 Ferdinand IV.'s rule in, **18**, 50; **19**, 109 f., 139 ff.
 revolution at (1820), **18**, 52 f.
 conditions in, after 1830, **18**, 288
 revolutionary attempt in (1848), **18**, 363
 withdraws from resistance to Austria (1848), **18**, 363
 subdues Sicily (1849), **18**, 365
 defeated by Garibaldi (1849), **18**, 410
 Gladstone's opinion of the government, **19**, 110
 the Bourbons overthrown, **19**, 139-144
 united to Italy, **19**, 144
 Napoleon Bonaparte, witnesses mob in the Tuilleries, **16**, 97
 captain of artillery, at Toulon, **16**, 151
 general, puts down rising of 13th Vendémiaire (October 5, 1795), **16**, 172
 early life of, **16**, 172 ff.
 successors of, in Italy (1795), **16**, 191
 marries Josephine, **16**, 195 f.*
 given command of army of Italy, **16**, 196
 wins brilliant victories, **16**, 197 ff., 201
 independent of the Directory, **16**, 198, 207 ff.
 looting by his troops, **16**, 200
 operations around Mantua, **16**, 201 ff.
 defeats Austrians at Arcole, **16**, 208 f.
 takes Mantua, **16**, 210
 humiliates the pope, **16**, 210
 on the Isonzo, **16**, 210 f.
 desirous of peace, **16**, 211 f.
 signs preliminaries at Leoben, **16**, 213
 seizes territory of Venice, **16**, 213
 writes angry letter to Directory, **16**, 216 f.
 arbitrarily manages papal affairs, **16**, 218
 makes peace of Campo-Formio, **16**, 218 f.
 reception of, in Paris, **16**, 220 ff.
 becomes centre of government, **16**, 222
 prepares Egyptian expedition, **16**, 226 f.*
 invades Egypt, **16**, 231 ff.
 expedition to Syria, **16**, 233
 deserts the army in Egypt and returns to France, **16**, 233
 feted in Paris, **16**, 251
 made first consul by 18th and 19th Brumaire (November 9, 10, 1799), **16**, 251 ff.
 constitutes the Consulate, **16**, 257 ff.
 prepares for new campaign, **16**, 260 ff.
 crosses the Alps, **16**, 261 f.
 at battle of Marengo (June 14, 1800), **16**, 266 f.
 returns to Paris, **16**, 267

Napoleon Bonaparte, negotiates with Austria, **16**, 267 ff.
 makes peace of Lunéville, **16**, 269 ff.
 detaches Naples and Portugal from the Coalition, **16**, 271 f.
 resisted by England, **16**, 272 f.
 diplomatic skill of, **16**, 277 ff.
 aggressions on allies, **16**, 283 ff.
 subdues Santo Domingo, **16**, 285
 plot on his life (3d Nivôse), **16**, 286
 apes royal court, **16**, 286 f.
 relations to the church, **16**, 287
 concordat of July (1801), **16**, 288
 Sunday restored as a day of rest by, **16**, 288
 reforms in education and law, **16**, 289 ff.
 elected consul for life, **16**, 290 f.
 changes constitution, **16**, 291
 insults England, **16**, 292 f.
 at war with her, **16**, 294 ff.
 seizes Hanover, **16**, 295 f.
 treacherously treats her, **16**, 297
 puts down royalist plot, **16**, 298 ff.
 orders execution of d'Enghien, **16**, 299
 made emperor (May 18, 1804), **16**, 301 f.*
 triumphal progress of, **16**, 303
 crowned by the pope (December 2, 1804), **16**, 304
 his court, **16**, 304 ff.
 his character and ideals, **16**, 304 ff.
 crowned king of Italy (May 26, 1805), **16**, 307
 foreign recognition of, **16**, 307 ff.
 new Coalition against, **16**, 310 ff.
 aggressions of, in Italy, **16**, 314
 plans to invade England, **16**, 316
 diplomatic preparation for war, **16**, 317 f.
 crushes Austrian army, **16**, 320 ff.
 occupies Vienna (November 13, 1805), **16**, 323 f.
 wins battle of Austerlitz (December 2, 1805), **16**, 327 ff.
 treaties following, **16**, 329 ff.
 battle of Trafalgar (October 21, 1805), **16**, 331
 returns to France, **16**, 331
 establishes his relatives in power, **16**, 333 f.
 foreign relations, **16**, 334 f.
 establishes Confederation of the Rhine, **16**, 336 f.
 his contemptuous treatment of Prussia, **17**, 19 f.
 defeats Prussians at Jena (October 14, 1806), **17**, 24 ff.
 occupies Berlin, **17**, 29 f.
 plunders Germany, **17**, 33
 advances to the Vistula, **17**, 35
 checked at Eylau (February 7, 1807), **17**, 36 f.
 at battle of Friedland (June 14, 1807), **17**, 42

Napoleon Bonaparte, makes truce with Russia, **17**, 42
 makes peace of Tilsit (1807), **17**, 16 ff.
 founds kingdom of Westphalia, **17**, 49
 returns to France, **17**, 49
 exalts the army, **17**, 49 ff.
 administrative changes, **17**, 50 ff.
 French catechism of 1806 exalts, **17**, 52
 declares embargo on England, **17**, 54 ff.
 on Sweden, Denmark, Italy, **17**, 56 ff.
 harsh treatment of the pope, **17**, 57 ff.
 becomes master of Spain and Portugal, **17**, 58 ff.
 results of his career, **17**, 61
 German admiration for, **17**, 68 f.
 political principles of, **17**, 70
 extortions of, from Prussia, **17**, 73 ff.
 attitude of, to Russia, **17**, 74 ff.
 visit of William of Prussia to, **17**, 76
 refuses to evacuate Prussia, **17**, 77
 Spaniards successfully resist, **17**, 97 ff.
 makes treaty with Prussia, **17**, 101
 meets princes at Erfurt (September 27–October 14, 1808), **17**, 102 ff.*
 decrees Stein an outlaw, **17**, 106
 subdues Spain, **17**, 109 ff.
 prepares war against Austria, **17**, 114
 joins army at Donauwörth, **17**, 119
 brilliant successes of, **17**, 119 ff.
 occupies Vienna (May 13, 1809), **17**, 121
 defeated at Aspern and Essling (May 21, 1809), **17**, 121 ff.
 destroys Schill's corps, **17**, 126
 fortifies the Lobau, **17**, 131
 battle of Wagram (July 5–7, 1809), **17**, 131 ff.
 signs treaty of Vienna (October 13), **17**, 136, 141 ff.
 puts down Tyrolean rising, **17**, 128 ff., 138
 humiliates Prussia, **17**, 141
 flattered by his followers, **17**, 148 f.
 divorces Josephine (December 15, 1809), **17**, 149
 marries Maria Louisa (1810), **17**, 149 ff.
 his son born (March 20, 1811), **17**, 152
 conflict with the pope, **17**, 153 f.
 dictates to dependent states, **17**, 154 ff.
 weakness of his empire, **17**, 158 f.
 Spanish defeats, **17**, 159 ff.
 plans conquest of Russia, **17**, 165 ff.
 prepares for war, **17**, 167
 violates Prussian neutrality, **17**, 168
 negotiates with Prussia, **17**, 169 ff.
 gains alliance of Prussia and Austria, **17**, 172 f.
 his army and preparations, **17**, 174 ff.
 advances to Vilna (June, 1812), **17**, 177 ff.
 faulty commissariat, **17**, 178 ff.
 relaxation of discipline, **17**, 180

Napoleon Bonaparte, operations about Smolensk, **17**, 186 ff.
 battle of Borodino (September 7, 1812), **17**, 189 ff.
 at Moscow, **17**, 196 ff.
 begins retreat (October 18), **17**, 199
 disasters of the return, **17**, 200 ff.
 numbers of the lost, **17**, 208 ff.
 escapes to Paris, **17**, 208
 Prusso-Russian alliance against, **17**, 217 ff.
 Austrian negotiations with, **17**, 226 f.
 arrives in Paris (1812), **17**, 228
 recruits his army, **17**, 228
 plans third campaign against Russia, **17**, 228 f.
 deterred by Prussian war, **17**, 233 f.
 stops Prusso-Bavarian negotiations, **17**, 237
 demands Austrian aid in Prussian war, **17**, 238
 hurries preparations, **17**, 242 ff.
 opens the campaign, **17**, 244 ff.
 fights battle of Lützen, **17**, 245 ff.
 claims great victory, **17**, 248
 fights battle of Bautzen, **17**, 250 ff.
 repulsed at Markersdorf, **17**, 253
 situation and plans of, **17**, 256 ff.
 rejects Austria's peace demands, **17**, 257 f.
 makes an armistice, **17**, 258 f.
 destroys Lützow free corps, **17**, 260 f.
 confers with Metternich at Dresden, **17**, 267 f.
 Bassano, peace negotiator for, **17**, 268
 attitude of, to Congress of Prague, **17**, 269 ff.
 prepares for renewal of war, **17**, 271
 his position at opening of hostilities, **17**, 274
 his operations against Blücher, **17**, 276 ff.
 sends Oudinot against Berlin, **17**, 278 ff.
 relieves Dresden, **17**, 284 ff.
 great victory at Dresden, **17**, 284 ff.
 fails to destroy allied army, **17**, 292
 perplexed by defeats, **17**, 296 f., 303 f.
 sends Ney against Berlin, **17**, 297 ff.
 attempts to separate Austria from Coalition, **17**, 301
 retreats from the Elbe, **17**, 306 f.
 wrongs and disheartens the Saxons, **17**, 309 f.
 attacks Blücher, **17**, 309 ff.
 at the battle of Leipzig, **17**, 312–326
 at Wachau, **17**, 314 f.
 endeavors to negotiate with Austria, **17**, 317 f.
 arranges to retreat from Leipzig, **17**, 317 f.
 holds allies in check, **17**, 318 f.
 retreats on night of October 18th, **17**, 320 f.
 disastrous effect of battle, **17**, 323

Napoleon Bonaparte, at the battle of Leipzig,
makes successful retreat, **17**, 324 f.
rejects Metternich's peace proposals,
17, 328 f.
declared the enemy of the Coalition,
17, 329
prepares to resist invasion of France,
17, 331 ff.
evacuates Spain, **17**, 331
alienates French senate, **17**, 332
calls second levy of National Guard,
17, 333
leaves Paris (January, 1814), **17**, 335
storms St. Dizier, **17**, 335
surprises Blücher at Brienne, **17**, 336 ff.
defeated by him at La Rothière, **17**,
338 f.
defeats Blücher's army in detail, **17**,
341 ff.
rejects peace terms, **17**, 345 f.
pursues Blücher, **17**, 349
withdraws from defence of Paris, **17**,
350 f.
defeats Blücher at Craonne, **17**, 351
escapes from Lyon, **17**, 353
reviews his army at Rheims, **17**, 354
attacks army of Bohemia, **17**, 354 f.
deceived by allies, **17**, 358
loses his hold on French people, **17**,
358 f.
abdicates in favor of his son (1814),
17, 360
parts from the Guards at Fontainebleau, **17**, 360* ff.
retains sovereignty of Elba, **17**, 362
resides at Elba, **17**, 362
leaves Elba for France (April, 1815),
17, 385 ff.
marches on Paris, **17**, 387 f.
outlawed by the Powers, **17**, 388
changed conditions of, **17**, 390
creates two chambers, **17**, 390
calls *Champ de Mai*, **17**, 390
campaign plans of, **17**, 394, 396
advances upon Quatrebras, **17**, 395
defeats Blücher at Ligny, **17**, 397 ff.
mistakes Prussian retreat, **17**, 400
at Waterloo (1815), **17**, 401 ff.
deserted after Waterloo, **17**, 405
surrenders to the English, **17**, 405
sent to St. Helena, **17**, 405
benefits of, to Italy, **18**, 49 f.
worshipped as a hero by Rhine Con-
federation, **18**, 101
dies at St. Helena (1821), **18**, 136
ashes of, removed to France (1846),
18, 230
Napoleon I., emperor of the French, *see*
Napoleon Bonaparte
Napoleon II., son of Napoleon I., refusal
of allies to recognize (1814), **17**, 359
as duke of Reichstadt, **18**, 136
Napoleon III., becomes emperor of the
French (1852), **19**, 30* ff.

Napoleon III., declares war on Russia, **19**,
46 f.
visits England, **19**, 60
satisfaction with the fall of Sebastopol,
19, 64 f.
his plans frustrated, **19**, 67
intervenes in Turkey, **19**, 81 ff.
war with China, **19**, 95 ff.
close relations to the French clergy, **19**,
101 f.
 fosters prosperity of France, **19**, 102 ff.
character, **19**, 108
 escapes assassination by Orsini, **19**, 117
meets Cavour at Plombières, **19**, 121 ff.
aids Italy against Austria (1859), **19**,
126 ff.
deserts Italy at Villafranca, **19**, 133 ff.
aids the expedition to Mexico, **19**, 155*;
23, 161 f., 329
his political attitude in 1866, **19**, 210 f.,
214 f., 234 ff.
his liberal reforms, **19**, 250 ff., 263 ff.
the Roman question, **19**, 149, 259 f., 267
proposal of, to buy Luxemburg, **20**,
335
acquires Cochinchina and Cambodia,
20, 428
his friendship for the Southern Confeder-
acy of America, **23**, 161
alliance with Austria, **19**, 266 f., 280 f.,
287
surrenders at Sedan (1870), **19**, 317 f.
deposed, **19**, 320
death of (January 9, 1873), **20**, 27
See Louis Napoleon
Napoleon, prince imperial, Bonapartist pre-
tender, **20**, 24, 27
murder of, **20**, 389
Napoleon, Prince Jerome, **19**, 122, 123*f.,
308, 310
manifesto of (Jan. 16, 1873), **20**, 50
Napoleon, son of Louis of Holland, dies in
Italy, **18**, 174
Napoléon, French paper, in interest of Louis
Napoleon, **18**, 414
Naram-Sin, of Akkad, Babylonian king
(about 3750 b.c.), son of Sargon I.,
1, 146, 194, 195 f., 196 n.; **2**, 331
takes Apirak, **1**, 194 f.
tablets of, found by Nabonidus, **1**, 194
cuneiform inscription of, **1**, 195, 196*
Narbo Martius, Roman colony, **4**, 217, 224
Narbo (Narbonne), city of Gaul, **6**, 252
royal wedding at (414), **6**, 207
occupied by Visigoths, **6**, 215, 327
taken by Wamba, **6**, 342
by Gundobad (508), **6**, 398
by Saracens, **7**, 113
besieged by Charles Martel, **7**, 117
taken by Pepin (759), **7**, 125
Moors threaten (793), **8**, 62 f.
treaty of (1418), **10**, 161 f.
Narbonne, Count, French war minister, **16**,
90 ff.

- Narbonne, Count, envoy to Prussia, **16**, 93; **17**, 212
 to Russia, **17**, 171, 177
 French envoy at Vienna, **17**, 238
 Napoleon's envoy at Prague (1813), **17**, 269
- Narcissus, Claudius's secretary, **5**, 90, 92 ff.
- Narischkin, Natalia, mother of Peter the Great, **13**, 276
- Narisci, Romanized German tribe, **6**, 154
- Narmer, king of Egypt, **1**, 12, 63, Pl. V.
- Narni, Italian city, **7**, 50
- Narragansetts, Indian tribe, **21**, 287, 303 f., 311, 316-319
- Narses, Persian king (293-302), wages unsuccessful war against the Roman Emperor Galerius, **2**, 268
 relief and image of, **2**, 268*
- Narses, Persian general, **2**, 276
 viceroy of Armenia, under Persia, **2**, 276
 revolt of the Armenian Christians against, **2**, 276
- Narses, Byzantine general, **6**, 376 f.; **7**, 222, 227, 364
 advances on Rome, **6**, 387 f.
 defeats Totilas at Taginae, **6**, 388
 takes Rome, **6**, 390
 defeats Tejas near Vesuvius, **6**, 390 f.
 the Franks at Capua, **6**, 393
 removed from governorship of Italy, **7**, 25 f.
 legendary relations with the Langobards, **7**, 26
- Narva, Swedish victory at (1700), **13**, 330
- Narvaez, Pamfilo de, Spanish explorer, **21**, 207
- Narvaez, Ramon Maria, Spanish premier (1845-1851), **18**, 283
 puts down Spanish riots, **18**, 377
 again premier, **19**, 269
- Naseby, Cromwell's victory at (1645), **13**, 57 f.*
- Nasr, Keisite governor of Africa, **7**, 404
- Nasr-ed-din, shah of Persia (1848-1896),
 policy of, **20**, 423
 murder of, **20**, 424
- Nassau, below Roman wall, **6**, 84
 makes customs concessions to France, **18**, 186
- Nassau, *see* Lonis, William, and Orange
- Nassau-Hadamar, count, imperial envoy at Osnabrück, **12**, 316 ff.
- Natalie, queen of Servia, pro-Russian policy of, **20**, 358
- Nathan, prophet of Israel, **2**, 42
- National, French liberal paper, **18**, 147
- National Assembly, of France (1871-1875), **19**, 320, 323, 325
 (1871), its composition, **20**, 17
 party divisions in, **20**, 27
 its work for France (1871-1875), **20**, 18-32
 dissolution of (December 31, 1875), **20**, 32
- National Guard, French, placed under Lafayette, **16**, 53
 adopts the tricolor, **16**, 53
 throughout France, usurps government (1789), **16**, 55
 marches to Versailles, **16**, 58
 rescues the royal family, **16**, 59
 instituted for French communes, **16**, 62
 insubordinate to Lafayette, **16**, 71
 objects to proposed Jacobin force, **16**, 95
 called out (July, 1792), **16**, 98
 attitude of, at Tuilleries, **16**, 99
 reorganized by the Commune, **16**, 103
 filled from proletariat, **16**, 114
 held in check by Vendéans, **16**, 151
 conduct of (June, 1793), **16**, 138 f.
 organization of, changed, **16**, 167
 suppresses mob of 12th Germinal, **16**, 169
 of 1st Prairial, **16**, 170
 insurrection of, put down by Bonaparte (13th Vendémiaire), **16**, 172
 of Paris, disbanded (1827), **18**, 112
 in the autumn of 1830, **18**, 157 ff.*
 deserts to populace in Lyons, **18**, 205
 aids revolution (1848), **18**, 306
 better corps of, disbanded, **18**, 314
 puts down insurrection of (May 15, 1848), **18**, 316
 in the 'Days of June,' **18**, 318 f.
- National Guard of Austria (1848), **18**, 345
- National Democrats, American political party, **23**, 252
- National Republicans, American political party, **23**, 42, 67
- National Verein, German unitary party, **19**, 171 f.
- Nationality, spirit of, awakened by Crusades, **9**, 289, 294
 principle of, recognized by Napoleon III, **19**, 108
 characteristic principle of the nineteenth century states, **20**, 465 f.
- Nat Turner's Rebellion (1831), **23**, 104
- Naturalization in the United States, **23**, 21
- Nature-worship, **1**, 43
 among the Phoenicians, **1**, 204 ff.
- Natzmer, Major, Prussian envoy, **17**, 218
- Namatris, Greek settlement in the Nile Delta, **2**, 127; **3**, 86
- Naulochus, battle of (36 b.c.), **4**, 319
- Naumkeag, *see* Salem
- Naupactus, Messenians settle in, **3**, 223
 peace of (217 b.c.), **3**, 410
- Nauplia, taken by Venice, **10**, 118
 seat of Greek government, **18**, 75 f.
- Navajo fetishes, **21**, 60*
- Naval affairs, in antiquity:
 Egyptian expedition to Punt, **1**, 73
 sea power of the Phoenicians, **1**, 219 f., **2**, 126 f.
 of Solomon, **2**, 45
 the voyages of Scylax, **2**, 180

Naval affairs, in antiquity:

- conflicts between Greece and Persia, 2, 181 f., 207 f., 213 f., 217; 3, 169-223, 366 ff.
- voyage of Nearchus, 2, 220; 3, 378 f.
- Athenian sea power, *see* Athens
- conflicts between Rome and Carthaginian age, 4, 110-118
- permanent fleet established by Augustus, 5, 28, 46
- Roman fleets on German rivers, 6, 68, 74, 78, 118

in the Middle Ages:

- piracy of Franks and Saxons, 6, 122
- fleet of the Vandals, 6, 314
- Visigothic fleet of Wamba, 6, 344
- fleet of Theodoric, 6, 361
- German fleets, 7, 335
- Byzantine fleet, 7, 352
- Moslem fleets, 7, 391, 400
- Charlemagne's lack of a fleet, 8, 77
- naval architecture in the ninth century, 8, 77*
- crusading fleet annihilated by Egyptians (1250), 9, 283
- relative strength of France and England, 10, 57, 69
- Hanseatic fleet, 10, 83
- Venetian fleet captured by Genoese, 10, 117
- crusading fleet in the Turkish war, 10, 362
- Genoese fleet, 10, 254, 258
- Spanish fleet, 10, 379
- Turkish fleet, 10, 253
- Venetian fleet, 10, 258
- overthrow of Kublai Khan's armada by the Japanese (1281), 2, 358

in modern times:

- flights, Danish, 11, 135
- Dutch, 11, 439; 13, 128* f.
- English, 11, 67, 142, 149, 392, 420
- Hanseatic, 11, 134 f.
- Genoese, 11, 111
- imperial, of Charles V., 11, 159
- of Lübeck, 11, 132, 135
- Spanish, 11, 394
- Swedish, 11, 140
- battle of Lepanto (1571), 11, 296, 457 ff.
- defeat of the Invincible Armada (1588), 11, 392 ff.*
- Japan's activity at sea in the sixteenth century, 2, 359 f.
- importance of sea power in the Thirty Years' war, 12, 218 ff., 229 ff.
- English disasters before La Rochelle (1627-1628), 12, 220 f.; 13, 26
- Cromwell's fleet, 13, 122, 124

Naval affairs, in modern times:

- Colbert and the French navy, 13, 145
- the Russian navy established by Peter the Great, 13, 276; 14, 86
- suffered to decay under Peter II., 14, 123
- still formidable under Elizabeth, 14, 182
- conflict between France and England (1778-1782), 15, 337 ff.
- successes of England against the French Revolution (1797), 16, 213 ff.
- career of Nelson, *see* Nelson
- French naval artillery utilized for war on land (1813), 17, 242
- Greek daring and successes, 18, 73
- bombardment of Beirut (1839), 18, 228
- of Alexandria (1882), 20, 384
- German lack of a fleet, 18, 339
- Danish ships taken by shore batteries (1849), 18, 389
- fleet of the German Confederation sold at auction (1852), 19, 22
- impotence of the allied fleets before Sebastopol, 19, 51, 53
- the China-Japan war, 20, 438 f.
- the Russo-Japanese war, 20, 461, 463, 467 f.; 23, 390
- German naval bill of 1900, 20, 212 f.
- in the Two Americas:
- overthrow of the pirates, 21, 396-400; 22, 48 f.
- the American navy in the Revolution, 22, 244
- the French fleet assists the Americans, 22, 239 f., 250, 264 ff.
- Truxton captures French frigates, 22, 338, 340
- the United States and the Barbary states, 22, 358
- the war of 1812 on the sea, 22, 355-359, 369
- on the Great Lakes, 22, 363 ff.
- Cochrane and the Chilean fleet, 22, 385 f.
- operations in the Civil War, on the coast, 23, 161, 170, 206 f.
- on the rivers, 23, 164-169, 191
- the Monitor and the Merrimac, 23, 173 ff.
- the Confederate cruisers, 23, 195
- the Kearsarge and the Alabama, 23, 201 f.
- Mobile Bay, 23, 202
- blowing up of the battleship Maine (February 15, 1898), 23, 349-352
- the Cuban war (1898), 23, 354-366

See Blockade

- Navarino, Turkish fleet destroyed at (1827), **18**, 81
- Navarre, invaded by Charlemagne, **8**, 14
Spanish kingdom, **9**, 104, 106; **10**, 336,
341 f., 383; **11**, 63, 65, 302, 317,
382
king of, Crusader, **9**, 282
given to Philip of Evreux and Joan,
9, 356
joins England against France, **10**, 62
- Navas de Tolosa, battle of (1212), **9**, 261
- Navigation, Arabic words in, **9**, 292
- Navigation Act, the (1651), **13**, 122 f.; **21**,
369
in Carolina, **22**, 43
- Naville, Egyptologist, **1**, 6 n., *et passim*
- Naxos, one cause of Persian war, **3**, 169
revolts from Confederacy, **3**, 214
- 'Nazarenes,' German artists at Rome, **18**,
105
- Nazareth, battle of (1187), **9**, 268
given to Christians (1229), **9**, 281
taken by Bibars, **9**, 284
battle of (1799), **16**, 233
- Neander, August, Protestant church his-
torian, **18**, 245 f.*
- Neapolis (Naples), Greeks in, **4**, 78
- Nearehus, voyage of, **2**, 220
- Nebatoh, Ishmaelite tribe, **1**, 225
- Nebenius, Badenese councillor of state, **18**,
112
- Nebo, Babylonian-Assyrian god, temple of,
in Calah (Nimrud), **1**, 346; **2**, 101
temple of, erected by Antiochus Soter
in Borsippa, **2**, 222
statues of, **1**, 175, 176*
from the time of the Assyrian king
Adad-nirari, **2**, 70
- Nebogatoff, Russian admiral, **20**, 467 f.
- Nebuchadnezzar, Babylonian king (604–
561 B.C.), **1**, 148; **2**, 122
marries a Median princess, **2**, 107
helps to fix boundary between Lydia
and Media, **2**, 111
as crown prince defeats the Egyptians
at Carchemish, **2**, 125
recalled to Babylon by death of his
father, **2**, 125
Jehoiakim of Judah submits, **2**, 125
Judah, Tyre, Sidon, Moab, and Am-
mon revolt against, **2**, 125
besieges Tyre and Jerusalem and de-
feats Egyptians, **2**, 125
destroys Tyre (592 B.C.), **1**, 215
takes Jerusalem (July, 586 B.C.), de-
stroys and carries the Jews into cap-
tivity, **2**, 125 f.
defeats remnant of Jews (581 B.C.),
2, 126
Tyre submits to suzerainty of (573
B.C.), **2**, 126 f.
invades Egypt, **2**, 127
remodels and extends Babylon, **2**, 128 ff.
palace of, at Babylon, **2**, 130
- Nebuchadnezzar, inscriptions of, **2**, 132
seal of, **1**, 182*
- works of irrigation and other public
works of, **2**, 132 f.
- trade, commerce, and banking under,
2, 133 f.
- death of (562 B.C.), **2**, 134
- Necho, of Saïs, princeling set up by Esar-
haddon in Egypt, **2**, 95
rules Egypt as vassal of Assyria, **2**,
95
- Necho, Egyptian king (610–594 B.C.), **2**,
123 ff.
- favors intercourse with foreigners, **2**,
123
- promotes maritime enterprise, **2**, 123
- plans for canal between Mediterranean
and Red Sea, **2**, 123
- his invasion of Asia opposed by Josiah
of Judah, **2**, 124
- deposes Jehoahaz of Judah, and sets
up Jehoiakim as his vassal, **2**, 124 f.
- defeated by Prince Nebuchadnezzar of
Babylonia at Carchemish, **2**, 125
- induces Judah to rebel against Nebu-
chadnezzar, **2**, 125
- death of, **2**, 125
- Neckar, the, German river, **6**, 84
Upper, Roman fortifications on, **6**, 118
course of, turned by Valentinian I., **6**,
143
- Necker, Parisian banker and writer, **16**, 33
becomes minister of finance, **16**, 33 ff.*
- banishment of (1787), **16**, 40
restored to finance ministry (1788), **16**,
42 ff.
- speech of, at opening of States-General,
16, 46
- absent from royal session, **16**, 49
dismissed from office (July 11, 1789),
16, 50
recalled by Louis XVI. (1789), **16**, 53
weak administration of, **16**, 57
failure of credit of, **16**, 62 f., 70
- Necker, Madame (wife of the preceding),
brilliant *salon* of, **16**, 34 f.*
- Necrologies of Canterbury and Durham, **7**,
160
- Nectanebus I., Egyptian king, founder of
xxx. Dyn. (387 [381]–369 B.C.), **2**, 213 f.
- Nectanebus II., Egyptian king (the last
Pharaoh), 350 B.C., **2**, 214
flees to Ethiopia from Persians, **2**, 125
dedicates shrine at Edfu, **2**, 232
pylons of, at Karnak, **2**, 215
builds the temple of Philae, **2**, 215 f.
peristyle of, at Philae, **2**, 216
- Neda, battle of the, **6**, 227
- Neerwinden, battle of (1693), **13**, 241
(1793), **16**, 126
- Neferhotep, Egyptian king, **1**, 252
- Nefer-maāt, Egyptian official, **1**, 106
- Nefert, Egyptian princess, statue of, **1**, 80,
81,* 82,* 106

- Nefertari, Egyptian queen, sister and wife of King Aahmies, **1**, 252 ff.
 mummy of, **1**, 284, 284 n.
- Négrier, French general, offers to support government, **18**, 315
 falls in Paris, **18**, 319
- Negro insurrection in Virginia (1831), **23**, 104
- Nego Plot, the (1741), **22**, 130
- Negro slavery in the American colonies, **23**, 94 ff.
- Negroes, as auxiliaries of Pepi of Egypt, **1**, 69
 appearance and costume of (represented on tomb of Seti I.), **1**, 320
- Nehavend, city of Media, battle of, **2**, 290
- Nehemiah, Book of, *see* Hebrew Literature
- Nehrung, German artist, **13**, 200
- Neiloa, Nile festival, **1**, 27
- Neipperg, Count, imperial field-marshal, **14**, 240 f., 249, 251
- Neipperg, Count, envoy of Austria to Murat, **17**, 391
 administration of, in Parma, **18**, 50
- Neisse, fortress, **14**, 240 f., 249; **15**, 89
 conference at (1769), **15**, 217, 297
- Neith (Nebti), Egyptian goddess, **1**, 48
 one of the triad of Saïs, **2**, 123
 temple of, at Saïs, **1**, 38; **2**, 128
 temple of (with Khnum-Ra and Kahi-ronpe), at Esneh, **2**, 234
- Neithard, bishop of Bamberg, **12**, 68
- Nekheb, city in Egypt, seat of worship of Nekheb, **1**, 35
- Nekheb, Egyptian goddess, the same as Eileithyia, **1**, 35,* 296*
- Nelson, English commodore at Cape St. Vincent (February 14, 1797), **16**, 215
 as admiral, commands Mediterranean fleet, **16**, 231
 repairs his ships in Sardinia, **16**, 231
 destroys French fleet (August 1, 1798), **16**, 232
 at Naples after battle of the Nile (1798), **16**, 238
 victor at Copenhagen (1801), **16**, 272 f.
 favors war with France, **16**, 292* f.
 operations of (1805), **16**, 315* f.
 mortally wounded at victory of Trafalgar (October 21, 1805), **16**, 331
- Nemausus (Nîmes), ruins of, **5**, 51 f., * 159 ff.*; **6**, 252*
- Nemean games, the, **3**, 93
- Nemesianus, M. Aurelius Olympius, Latin poet, **5**, 259
- Nemesis, temple of, near Rhamnus, in Attica, **3**, 229
- Nemesis Theresiana*, Maria Theresa's penal code (1769), **15**, 213
- Nemours, duke of, beheaded (1477), **10**, 305
- Nemours, duke of, second son of Louis Philippe, elected king of Belgium (1831), **18**, 165
- Nemours, duke of, declines through his father, **18**, 165
 seeks to save the throne (1848), **18**, 308
 escapes to Belgium, **18**, 309
- Nemours, Marie Jeanne de, regent of Savoy, **13**, 209 f.
- Nennius, Welsh historian, **7**, 159
- Neocorus of Ditmarsh, German historian, **12**, 91
- 'Neo-Guelphism,' in Italy, **18**, 290
- Neolithic or Later Stone Age, antiquities and civilization of, **6**, 26 ff.
- Neophytes in the monasteries, **7**, 217
- Neo-Platonism, rise of, **5**, 242
- Neoplatonists, inculcate continence, **6**, 257
- Neo-Roman empire, *see* Holy Roman
- Nepherites I., of Mendes, Egyptian king of xxix. Dyn., **2**, 211
- Nephthys (Nebtha), Egyptian goddess, **1**, 37, 44, 47, 52
 lament of Isis and Nephthys over the dead Osiris, **1**, 114
- Nepos, Julius, Western Roman emperor, **6**, 234 f., 356
 surrenders Auvergne (475), **6**, 328
 makes peace with Euric, **6**, 395
- Neptune, worshipped at Rome, **4**, 56
- Nepven, Pierre, French architect, **11**, 213
- Nerac, treaty of (1579), **11**, 327
- Nergal, Babylonian god of the summer solstice, of war and pestilence, **1**, 170, 183
- Neriglissar, Babylonian king (559–555 B.C.), **2**, 134
- Nero, C. Claudius, in Spain, **4**, 148 f.
 at the Metaurus, **4**, 151
- Nero, son of Germanicus, **5**, 83 f.
 adopted by Claudius, **5**, 93
 emperor, **5**, 94*
 crimes and extravagances, **5**, 100 ff.
 rebuilds Rome, **5**, 103
 in Achaea, **5**, 105
 death of, **5**, 110
- Nerthus, German goddess, worship of, **6**, 102
- Nerva, emperor (96–98), **5**, 132* ff.
 colonies of, in Italy, **5**, 132
 campaign of, against the Marcomanni, **6**, 81
- Nesa, Egyptian woman, statue of, **1**, 80*
- Nesa, in Parthia, burial place of the Parthian kings, **2**, 241
- Nesle, marquis of, French courtier, **14**, 243
- Nesselrode, Russian diplomat, **17**, 198, 236, 267; **19**, 35, 37, 41
 represents Russia at Vienna (1814), **17**, 366
 has understanding with Metternich, **18**, 160 f.
- Nestorians, heretical sect, **7**, 204, 220
 in Persia, **2**, 270; **7**, 368
- Netherlanders, the, characteristics of, **11**, 328 f.
 commerce of, **11**, 329
 aroused by persecutions, **11**, 329, 333, 338
 their peaceable petition, **11**, 335

Netherlanders, 'Beggars' among, 11, 335, 340
 recognize leadership of Orange, 11, 340
 sign the Pacification of Ghent, 11, 340
 refuse to accept the Perpetual Edict, 11, 345 f.
 aided by Elizabeth, 11, 369, 373
 desperate condition of, 11, 384
 profit by the withdrawal of Farnese, 11, 396
 negotiate for peace with Archduke Albert, 11, 440 f.
See Antwerp, Dutch
 Netherlands, the, 10, 283, 307, 320 ff., 384 ; 11, 49, 64 f., 80 f., 107, 132, 156, 165 ff., 169 ff., 180, 185, 194, 206, 216, 288, 297, 315, 328-348, 378 ff., 392, 398 ff., 414, 439 ff.; 14, 39, 127, 171, 183, 185, 190 ; 15, 38, 44
 Hapsburgs in, 8, 28
 Hanseatic trade with, 9, 377
 part of, acquired by Charles IV., 10, 47
 conflicting English and French interests in, 10, 55
 civilization of, 10, 55 ff.
 craft-guilds in, 10, 57
 French influence in, 10, 69
 Spanish rule in, 11, 206, 288, 328-348, 378 ff., 414, 439 ff.
 Jesuits in, 11, 246
 revolt from, 11, 328-348, 398, 414, 439 ff.
 Protestantism in, 11, 315, 398
 relation of, to Alva, 11, 329 ff.
 to Farnese, 11, 378 ff.
 Calvinists in, 11, 332 ff., 345 ff.; 12, 194 f.
 United Provinces of, 11, 348, 402
 the Spanish, 12, 274 f.
 conquered by France, 13, 144 f.
 the United, constitution of, 12, 193 ff.
 war with Spain, 12, 273 ff.
 declared independent, 12, 319 ff.
 art and literature in, 13, 77 ff.
 material prosperity, 13, 127 f.
 ships of, 13, 121,* 128*
 internal dissensions, 13, 129
 war with France (1672), 13, 160 ff.*
 influence of France upon, 13, 201 f.
 exasperation in, against Louis XIV., 13, 230
 ceded to Austria, 13, 326
 accedes to the Triple Alliance (1717), 14, 39 f.
 commercial, intellectual, and political stagnation in, 14, 60, 207
 attitude toward the Belgian East India Company, 14, 60, 73
 joins the League of Hanover, 14, 110
 accedes to the treaty of Seville (1729), 14, 123
 Jansenists take refuge in, 14, 131
 the peasant class in, 14, 137

Netherlands, in the War of the Austrian Succession, 14, 256, 263, 272, 275, 285-290
 stadholder-generalship re-established in (1747), 14, 286
 relations with Joseph of Austria, 15, 258 ff.
 the 'Patriots' and William V., 15, 296, 338
 at war with England, 15, 338
 conquered by French (1795), 16, 186
 kingdom of, unstable nature of, 18, 161 f.
 loses Belgium, 18, 163 f.
 embargo and blockade of (1832), 18, 168
 Jesuits in, 18, 258
 new fundamental law in, 18, 323
 affairs of (1870-1901), 20, 309 ff.
 influence of, on England, 21, 270 f.
See Belgium, Flanders
 Nettelbeck, Joachim, a skipper, at Kolberg, 17, 39 f.
 Neuburg, Wolfgang William of, claims Cleves-Jülich, 12, 82 ff., 155 ff.
 Neuburg, John William of, 13, 266 f.
 Neuchâtel, lake of, 10, 315, 317, 320
 Neuchâtel, principality, 15, 55, 132
 acquired by Prussia, 13, 326, 336
 ceded to France (1805), 16, 330
 declares itself independent of Prussia, 18, 288, 323
 its independence acknowledged, 19, 165
Neue Preussische Zeitung, conservative paper, 18, 369
 Neufchâteau, François de, member of Directory, 16, 218
 Neuhaus, battle of (1805), 16, 323
 Neuhof, Theodor von, adventurer, 14, 197 f.
 Neumann, George, Protestant ecclesiastic, 11, 139
 Neumann, Prussian colonel, 17, 39
 Neus Dionysus (Ptolemy XIII. Auletes), king of Egypt (80-52 B.C.), 2, 230
 builds part of the temple at Edfu, 2, 232
 Neuss, Rhenish city, 10, 311
 battle of (1475), 10, 314 f.
 Neustria, Frankish sub-kingdom, 6, 403 ; 7, 77
 centre of Frankish kingdom, 7, 78 f.
 attacks Burgundo-Austrasian alliance, 7, 95
 division of, from Austrasia, 7, 102 f.
 ascendancy of, 7, 105
 church reforms in, 7, 153
 originally under Charlemagne, 8, 36
 Neustrian synod (744), 7, 119
 Neustrians invade Aquitania, 7, 84 f.
 oppose Charles Martel, 7, 111 f.
 Neuwinger, French general, 16, 120
 Nevers, French county, 10, 311
 duke of, 10, 245
 under Capetian rule, 9, 254

- Nevers, duke of, and Gonzaga, claims Mantua, 12, 220 f., 224, 228
forfeits Mantua, 13, 307
- Nevis, a British possession, 23, 311
- Nevitta, a Frank, Roman consul, 6, 155
- New Amsterdam, founding of, 21, 356
incorporated, 21, 369
- Newark, N. J., founding of (1667), 21, 313
- New Berne, N. C., founded, 22, 46
captured by Federal army (1862), 23, 196
- New Brunswick, University of, foundation of, 23, 302
- Newbury, battle of (1643), 13, 45
- Newcastle, duke of, English minister, 14, 271 f., 283, 306; 15, 37 f., 42, 47, 54, 77, 329 f., 332
- Newcomb, Simon, American astronomer, 23, 265
- New England, colonial, public schools in, 22, 113
slaves in, 23, 95 f.
- New England Confederation, the, 21, 294-299
- 'New Era,' in Prussia (1858-1862), 19, 167, 172
- Newfoundland, granted to Lord Baltimore as a palatinate, 21, 330 f.
remains out of the Dominion of Canada, 23, 296
- Newfoundland question, settlement of, 20, 175
- New France, *see* Canada
- New Granada in South America, 23, 314
settlement of, 21, 191
revolution in, 18, 46 f.
- New Hampshire, Mason's grant in, 21, 278 f.
founding of Hampton and Exeter, 21, 289
annexed by Massachusetts (1643), 21, 321
decided to belong to the king (1677), 21, 321
organization of, 21, 321
maintains its independent existence (1692-1699), 21, 327
exploit of Hannah Dustin, 22, 35 f.
Exeter attacked by Indians (1709), 22, 38
ratifies the Federal Constitution (June 21, 1788), 22, 317
new constitution of 1819, 23, 22
- New Hampshire grants, controversy over, 22, 289 f.
- New Haven colony, founding of, 21, 292
laws of, 21, 294
reigides in, 21, 311
absorbed by Connecticut, 21, 312
- New Jersey, settlement of, 21, 375-377
slaves in, 23, 95 f.
- New Jersey Plan, the, 22, 305
- New Madrid, capture of (1862), 23, 166
- New Netherland, settlement of, 21, 354
New Orange, Dutch name of New York City (1673-1674), 21, 373
- New Orleans, battle of (1815), 22, 369 f.*
capture of, in American Civil War (1862), 23, 168
- Newport, Christopher, English mariner, 21, 245
in Virginia, 21, 246, 253, 256 ff.
- Newport, Rhode Island, in 1730, 22, 101*
- New South Wales, leading Australian colony, 20, 370
upholds closer federation, 20, 371
delay of, in joining Federal League, 20, 371
at first fails to give required majority for, but finally accepts amended constitution, 20, 372
- New Sweden (Delaware), Swedish colony, 21, 367
surrendered to the Dutch, 21, 368
- Newton, Sir Isaac, English scientist, 13, 203* f.; 14, 47, 142, 147
influence of discoveries of, 16, 19
- New York, under colonial government, 21, 372 f., 387-401; 22, 104, 129-131
importance of, in the Revolution, 22, 210
ratifies the Federal Constitution, 22, 327 f.
- New York City in 1840, 23, 81*
slaves in, 22, 130; 23, 95 f.
Draft Riot in, in Civil War (1863), 23, 196
- New York, American armored cruiser, 20, 400; 23, 356
- New Zealand, relies in, 6, 59
colonization of, 18, 277
admits women to franchise, 20, 370
joins the Australasian league, 20, 371
refuses to join the Federal Commonwealth of Australia, 20, 372
- Ney, marshal under Napoleon, 16, 321 f.; 17, 36, 245 f., 318, 320, 360
at Jena, 17, 23 ff.
at Eylau, 17, 37
at Friedland, 17, 42
in Russian expedition, 17, 177, 184, 187 f.
at Borodino, 17, 191 ff.
brilliant escape of, from Russians, 17, 203 f.
attacks Berlin, 17, 249 f., 256 f., 297 ff.
at battle of Dresden, 17, 286
defeated at Dennewitz, 17, 299 ff.
retreats before Blücher, 17, 277, 307, 309
protests against Napoleon's wrong to Saxons, 17, 310
ordered to observe Blücher, 17, 312 f.
at battle of Möckern, 17, 315 f.
joins Napoleon during Hundred Days, 17, 387
- commands left wing, 17, 395
attacks Quatrebras (June 16, 1815), 17, 399 f.

Ney, at Waterloo, **17**, 401
condemned and executed for treason (1815), **18**, 120
Ney, Edgar, French lieutenant-colonel, letter of Louis Napoleon to, **18**, 411
Niagara Falls, Kalm's view of, **22**, 26*
Nibelung, Frankish historian, **7**, 66
Nibelungenlied, Old German poem, **6**, 275; **8**, 308; **9**, 124
Theodoric in, **6**, 368
on the battle of the Catalaunian Fields, **6**, 225
translated into New High German, **18**, 101
Nicaea, *see* Nice
Nicaragua in Central America, **23**, 328, 381
Nice (Nicaea), city of Asia Minor, **10**, 254
Council of (325), **5**, 232
taken by Goths, **6**, 112
synod of (787), **8**, 64
besieged by Crusaders (1097), **9**, 117
Byzantine Empire of, **9**, 285
taken by Turks, **9**, 335
Nice, French city, **11**, 162, 224
occupied by French, **16**, 117
ceded to France (1796), **16**, 198
Nicene creed, **5**, 232, 250, 254; **6**, 289, 291
Greeks adhere to, **8**, 190
Nicephorus, Byzantine emperor (802–811), **8**, 78 f., 179 f.
Nicephorus Phocas, Byzantine emperor (963–969), **9**, 106, 257 f.
Nicephorus Botoniates, Byzantine emperor (1078–1081), **9**, 107, 110*
Nicephorus, patriarch of Constantinople, **8**, 181
Nicholas I., pope (858–867), in the Byzantine church strife, **8**, 142, 187 f.
sends teachers to Bulgaria, **8**, 189
excommunicated by Photius, **8**, 190
Nicholas II., pope (1058–1061), **9**, 25 ff.
Nicholas IV., pope (1288–1292), vainly attempts Crusade, **9**, 287
Nicholas V., pope (1447–1455), **10**, 199, 259, 361, 385
Nicholas V., schismatic pope at Rome, **10**, 30, 116
Nicholas I., czar of Russia, marries Princess Charlotte of Prussia, **18**, 28
succeeds Alexander as czar (1825), **18**, 78
declares war with Turkey, **18**, 82
opposes Monarchy of July, **18**, 161
seeks French alliance, **18**, 144 f.
favors intervention in the Netherlands, **18**, 163
opposes Polish revolution with force, **18**, 170 ff.
fearlessness of, during cholera, **18**, 172
diplomatic triumphs of, **18**, 222 f.,*
225 ff.
visit of, to London (1844), **18**, 279
disapproves of Prussian war with Denmark, **18**, 390

Nicholas I., aids Austria in Hungary, **18**, 358 f.
opposes Prussian hegemony, **18**, 388 f.
visit of, to Warsaw, **18**, 398
confers with German envoys, **18**, 398 f.
addresses Napoleon III. as 'My Friend,' **19**, 30
asserts his rights in Turkey, **19**, 31 ff.
interviews with Hamilton-Seymour, **19**, 34 f.
occupies the Danubian principalities, **19**, 41*
death (1855), **19**, 58
Nicholas II., czar of Russia, accession of (1894), **20**, 248
more enlightened policy of, **20**, 248
coronation of (1896), **20**, 249, 250
address of, to representatives of the *Zemstvos*, **20**, 248
liberal policy toward Poland, **20**, 250
and Finnish independence, **20**, 251
imperial manifesto of (1900), **20**, 252
and university disturbances, **20**, 254, 255
general policy of, **20**, 255
appoints General Vammovsky minister of public instruction, **20**, 255
visit of, to France (1896), **20**, 267
projected trip of, to Paris, **20**, 183, 282
proposes peace conference, **20**, 189
lays corner-stone of Siberian railway, **20**, 432
Nicholas, bishop of Butrinto, historian, **9**, 306
Nicholas, prince of Montenegro, wins victories over Turks, **20**, 138
attempts to carry out terms of treaty of Berlin, **20**, 155 f.
appointed Russian general, **20**, 173
toasted by czar, **20**, 173
assumes title of Royal Highness, **20**, 367
enlightened policy of, **20**, 367
marriage of daughters, **20**, 367
Nicholas of Cues, German reformer, **10**, 184, 189, 191
Nicholas of Jamsilla, historian, **9**, 140
Nicholson, Francis, governor of Virginia, **21**, 346
governor of Maryland, **21**, 350 f.
lieutenant-governor of New York, **21**, 389–391
royal governor of South Carolina, **22**, 50
commander-in-chief in America (1709), **22**, 38 f.
Nicholson's Nek, capture of battery and battalions at (1899), **20**, 114
Nicias, character of, **3**, 346 f.
peace of (421 b.c.), **3**, 267 f.
commander in Sicily, **3**, 272 ff.
Nicolai, Christoph Friedrich, author, **15**, 111, 176, 196
Nicolls, Richard, English colonel, **21**, 371
commissioner to investigate New England affairs, **21**, 313
seizes New Amsterdam, **21**, 371

Nicolls, Richard, governor of New York, **21**, 372
popularity of, **21**, 372
death of, **21**, 372

Nicomachi Flaviani, the, Latin historians, **5**, 272

Nicomedes I., king of Bithynia (278-246 b.c.), **2**, 238

Nicomedes III., king of Bithynia (91-74 b.c.), attacked by Mithradates of Pontus, **2**, 238; **4**, 241
deeds his country to Rome, **2**, 238; **4**, 261

Nicomedia, capital of the East, **5**, 216
taken by Goths, **6**, 112
by Turks, **9**, 395

Nicopolis, Roman colony, **4**, 323; **5**, 50
Goths settled near, **6**, 154
surrenders to Amurath I., **10**, 126
battle of (1396), **10**, 244

Nieuesa, Diego de, Spanish navigator, **21**, 124

Nidintabel, the False Nebuchadnezzar, rebels in Babylonia against Darius I., **2**, 171

Niebuhr, Prussian commissioner, **17**, 70
tries to arrange loan, **17**, 77
desires university in Berlin, **17**, 93
constitutionalist, **18**, 27 f.
historian, **18**, 102*
ambassador to Rome, **18**, 238

Niederaltach, monastic annals of, **8**, 215

Niel, French marshal, **19**, 57, 61
his military reforms, **19**, 252 f., 254,* 265, 267

Niels, son of Sweyn, king of Denmark, **9**, 368 f.

Niesemeuschel, Saxon general, at Jena, **17**, 25

Nieuport, battle of (1600), **11**, 439

Nièvre, department of, Reign of Terror in, **16**, 149

Niger, British at mouth of, **20**, 388
French in country of, **20**, 388, 396

Nihilism, history of, **20**, 92
later history of, **20**, 247, 248

Nihilists, deeds of, **20**, 92, 93
policy of, 1883-1887, **20**, 98

Nika, a factional struggle in Constantinople, **7**, 365

Nikolsburg, negotiations at, **19**, 236, 238 f.

Nile, the river of Egypt, **1**, 2 ff., 21 ff., *et passim*; **25**.* Pl. I., II.
early development of valley of, **1**, 19
original state of valley of, **1**, 21
influence of, on Egyptian civilization, **1**, 21
cause of fertility of Egypt, **1**, 21 f.
legendary source of, **1**, 26 n. 1
formed by White and Blue Nile, **1**, 22
course of, **1**, 22 f., 34
Nubian valley of, **1**, 22,* 32, 34
cataracts of, **1**, 25,* 50, 51
enters Egypt at Elephantine, **1**, 50 f.
islands in, **1**, 34

Nile, at Coptos valley approached nearest to Arabian Gulf, **1**, 35
delta of, **1**, 23, 24*
closed by chains, **1**, 34
dammed by the Persians, **2**, 220
canal from Nile to Red Sea, **2**, 123, 173
mouths of, **1**, 23 f., 45
branches of, **1**, 39, 40, 41, 42, 45, 46
inundation of, **1**, 21, 24 ff., 27, *et passim*
height of, **1**, 118
Khum and Sebak, gods of the inundation, **1**, 50, 51
regarded as a god named Hapi, **1**, 26,
45
reverence for, **1**, 43
god of, **1**, 45
festivals and offerings to, **1**, 26 f., 43
hymn composed by Enna to, **1**, 26, 113
White Nile, source and course of, **1**, 22 f.
naval battle of the (1798), **16**, 232

Nile valley, seat of ancient civilization, **6**, 29

Nilometer, the, **1**, 34

Nilus, hermit of Gaeta, **8**, 276

Nimes, besieged by Wamba, **6**, 342
punished by Charles Martel, **7**, 117
See Nemanus

Nimrod, son of Cush, **1**, 198
Nimrod Epic, **1**, 147

Nimrud, *see* Calah

Nimwegen, city, **11**, 384
imperial assembly at (821), **8**, 112
(830), **8**, 118
Carolingian buildings at, **8**, 202
siege of (1672), **13**, 161*
peace of (1678), **13**, 168 ff.

Nineteenth Dynasty of Egyptian Kings, **1**, 270-280
favors Tanis, **1**, 141

Nineveh (Ninus), city of Assyria, history and ruins of, **1**, 147, 325 f.; **2**, 88 ff.
palace of Sennacherib at, **2**, 88 ff.
palace of Asurbanipal at, **2**, 90 f., 94*
destroyed by the Medes and Babylonians, **2**, 107 f.
later history of its site, **2**, 107 f.
battle of (628), **7**, 371

Ninib, a sun-god of Babylonia, **2**, 82
temple of, at Khorsabad, **2**, 82
figure of, with the lion, **2**, 89

Ninus, *see* Nineveh

Nipmucks, Indian tribe, **21**, 287, 317, 319

Nippur (Nuffar), city of Babylonia, **1**, 146, 147, 168; **21**, 32
excavations and discoveries, **1**, 146, 168 ff., 196 n.
seat of Babylonian god Bel, **1**, 146
ziggurat or temple stage-tower of En Lil (Bel), at, **1**, 169
inscriptions at, **1**, 169
keystone arch at, **1**, 170
written records at, **1**, 170
its antiquity, **23**, 255

- Nirvana, realm of blessedness according to the Buddhist belief, 2, 308, 310
- Era of the, 2, 308
- Nish (ancient Naissus), taken by Turks (1375), 10, 125
battle of (1443), 10, 257
defeat of Turks at (1689), 13, 235
capture of (1737), 14, 179
- Nisibis, fortress in Mesopotamia, 1, 327
conquered by Trajan, 2, 250
importance of, under Septimius Severus, 2, 252
Roman defeats at, 2, 252
withstands the attacks of Sapor II. of Persia, 2, 269
ceded by Jovian to the Persians, 2, 270
Roman defeat at, 2, 278
school of, 2, 284
- Nithard, son of Angilbert, French historian, 8, 34
- Nitoeris, Egyptian queen, 1, 70
the original of Cinderella, 1, 70 f.
- Nitta Yoshisada, Japanese chieftain, 2, 358
- Nin-chwang, taken by Japanese, 20, 439
designs of Russia on, 20, 451
- Nivernois, duke of, French ambassador, 15, 41
- Nivose, 3d, plot on Napoleon's life, 16, 286
- Noailles, cardinal, archbishop of Paris, 13, 342 ff.; 14, 28, 45 f., 131
- Noailles, Duke Adrien Maurice de, French marshal, 14, 28, 32, 39
in the War of the Austrian Succession, 14, 262 f., 275
- Noailles, duke of, moves removal of feudal distinctions (August 4, 1798), 16, 55
- Nobility, Greek, early, 3, 33, 73 f.
everywhere in power, 3, 98 ff.
deposed from power, 3, 111 ff.
severity of, in Attica, 3, 127 ff., 139
- Roman, 7, 265
rise of, 4, 94
in *ager publicus*, 4, 158
becoming oligarchic, 4, 195 ff.
opposition to, 4, 199 f., 210 ff., 218 ff.
lay, growth of the power of, 8, 134 f.
lower, allied with the crown, 8, 289
- in Germany, 6, 91; 7, 265 ff.
lay, antagonism of, to the church, 8, 295
feudal, 8, 307
lower, security of tenure given by Conrad II., 8, 307
lower, supports Henry IV., 9, 42
in the Crusades, 9, 297
sides with Luther, 11, 42
- Visigothic, growing predominance of, 6, 348 f., 355
- Frankish, struggle with the kings, 7, 92 f., 94 ff., 98, 105 ff.
- Northumbrian, rapacity of, 7, 184
- English, break down rule of Edward II., 9, 363
- Nobility, English, weakened by the Wars of the Roses, 11, 112
- Flemish, seek protection from burghers, 10, 57
- French oppose cities, 10, 61
Danish, resist king, 10, 81
of Poland, 10, 90 f.
special privileges of, 10, 94 f.
- of Aragon opposes the cities, 10, 339
and clergy in Italy, 11, 218
- Swedish, imprisoned and massacred by Christian II., 11, 131
- Scandinavian, profits by accession of Frederick I., 11, 133
- French, special privileges of, 16, 21
influence of rationalistic literature on, 16, 28 f.
- attitude of, to Third Estate, 16, 47
- emigration of, begins, 16, 55
- See Émigrés, Nobles*
- Nobles, among the Persians, 2, 176, 261
English, extort Magna Charta from King John, 9, 236 ff.
hard pressed by John, 9, 242
seek part in administration, 9, 244 f.
capture Henry III., 9, 245
revolt from Edward II., 9, 360 f.
champions of freedom, 13, 19 f.
- Frankish, resist ecclesiastical encroachments, 8, 116
- of West Frankish kingdom, plots of, 8, 151
- French, 12, 267 ff., 285 f.
executed by John, 10, 62
attack guilds in Paris, 10, 64
under Louis XIV., 13, 141, 177, 193
- German, 12, 40–42, 98–103
restrictions on, 9, 202
support Frederick of Hapsburg, 9, 331
- the only skilled warriors in the Middle Ages, 11, 19
- of Spain, 13, 279
- Nocera, Urban VI. besieged at, 10, 114
- Nodzu, Japanese general, 20, 461, 464, 467
- Noire-mat, Egyptian officer, tomb of, 1, 103
- Nogaret, William de, French chancellor, 9, 341 f.
- Nogi, Japanese general, 20, 462, 464 f., 467
- Noir, Victor, French journalist, 19, 264
- Noircarmes, French commander, 11, 341
- Nola, Hannibal at, 4, 145
- Nollendorf, French retreat cut off at (1813), 17, 290 f.
- Nomarchs, in Egypt, 1, 30
position and power of, 1, 127 f.
- Nomes, the provinces of Egypt, 1, 30, 31–42,
44
origin of, 1, 30
rulers of, 1, 30 ff.
priests of, 1, 31
deities of, 1, 31, 32
distinction between arable land and upland in, 1, 32

Nomes, lists of, 1, 31,* 33
 canals in, 1, 32
 subordinate nomes, 1, 31, 32
 representation of the nomes, 1, 31,*
 32,* 33
 number of the nomes, 1, 33, 41
 origin of their names, 1, 33
 situation of the nomes, how ascertained,
 1, 33 f.
 Nubian nome, 1, 32 f., 34
 names and description of nomes, 1, 34 ff.
 of Upper Egypt, 1, 31,* 32,* 34 ff.
 of Middle Egypt, 1, 37 f.
 of Lower Egypt, 1, 38 ff.
 of the Delta, 1, 41 f.

Nominalism, school of scholasticism, 9, 127 f.
 Non-Aryan races in India, 2, 298 ff., 301 f.
 in Media, 2, 103

Nonconformists, English, liberated from
 political disability, 18, 96
 oppose education bill in England, 20,
 100
 admitted to Oxford and Cambridge, 20,
 101

Non-intercourse Act, the (1809), 22, 353

Nomius Marcellus, Latin lexicographer, 5,
 266

Norbert, adherent of Pepin of Heristal, 7,
 110

Norbert of Xanten, archbishop of Magdeburg, 9, 66

Nordalbingia, Saxon revolt in, 8, 60
 under Danes, 9, 371

Nordalbingians, tribe of Saxons, 8, 39
 insurrection of (802), 8, 74 f.
 Frankish influence on, 8, 108

Nordendorf Runic inscription, 6, 176,* 178

Nördlingen, battle of (1634), 12, 261

Nordmann, Austrian general, 17, 131 f.

Noreia, Cimbri defeats Romans near, 6, 61

Norfolk, Angles in, 7, 166

Norfolk, Thomas Howard, duke of, 11,
 368 f.

Norfolk, duke of, leader of English Roman Catholics, on temporal power of papacy
 (1901), 20, 242

Norfolk, Virginia, 23, 175

Norieum, subjugated, 5, 55
 Roman province, 6, 66
 Romanization of, 6, 83
 overrun by Germans, 6, 106
 reconquered by Marcus Aurelius, 6,
 106 f.
 asked for by Alaric, 6, 202 f.
 condition of, about 450, 6, 250 f.
 Germanic conquests in, 6, 269
 Christianity in, 6, 296; 7, 143

Norman, general of Württemberg troops,
 17, 260, 320, 328

Philhellene, 18, 76

Normandy, subject to France, 9, 249, 254
 French-English contest over, 10, 54
 English attack on (1346), 10, 59
 revolt in, 10, 63

Normandy, union of, with England, 9, 89
 revolts from English in, 9, 98
 reunited to France, 10, 226, 302, 305,
 310; 11, 400
 cloth-weaving in, 11, 211
 well disposed to government, 16, 60
 insurrection in, put down by Napoleon,
 16, 257

Normans in Italy, Sicily, and England, 8,
 23 f.
 rising power of, 8, 301
 in South Italy, 8, 302 f.; 9, 27, 34
 alliance of the papacy with, 9, 28, 148
 in England, 9, 34
 sack Rome, 9, 49, 147
 at war with Byzantines, 9, 69
 inroads of, in France, 9, 82
 made allies, 9, 82
 influence of, on French history,
 9, 82

rule of, in England, severe, 9, 95 f.
 influence of, in the Crusades, 9, 116 f.
 kingdom of, in South Italy, histories of,
 9, 145

kings of Sicily, treasures of, 9, 176

traits of, in Frederick II, 9, 197

nobility of, in England, 9, 225 f.

vikings of, 9, 365 ff.

See Northmen

North, Lord Frederick, English minister,
 15, 336, 339, 341; 22, 172 f.*

Northampton, battle of (1460), 10, 329

North Anna river, battle of the (1864),
 23, 198

North Baltic Canal, construction of, 20, 195
 opening of, 20, 207 f.

North Carolina, settlement of, 22, 23 ff.,
 125
 secedes from American Union, 23, 150

North German Confederation, attempted
 (1806), 17, 20

North German Confederation, under Prussian
 hegemony (1866-1870), 19, 241 ff.

Northmen, land in Northumbria, 7, 185
 on the Wessex coast, 7, 189
 invade Friesland, 8, 125
 invade France, 8, 135, 142, 155 ff.;
 9, 81
 make peace with Charles the Fat, 8,
 157
 trouble the West Franks, 8, 157 f.
 defeated by Arnulf at Louvain, 8, 219 f.
 inroads of, in England, 9, 89
 voyages of, to America, 21, 63-70, 210

See Normans

North Pole sought for, 23, 305
See Northwest passage

North Sea, coasts of, early abode of Germans, 6, 61
 canal between Rhine and, built by Drusus, 6, 67
 under German control, 9, 378

Northumberland, Henry Percy of (Hotspur), 10, 203 f.

- Northumberland, duke of (Warwick), **11**, 351 f.
- Northumbria, English district, Saxons in, **7**, 167
kingdom of, **7**, 173, 183 ff.
divisions of, **7**, 173
Christianity in, **7**, 171
 Catholicism triumphs, **7**, 176
ravages of Northmen, **7**, 185
pays tribute to Egbert, **7**, 190
overrun by Danes, **8**, 165, 167
insurrection in, **9**, 89
- Northwest passage to the Indies sought for, **23**, 305
- Norton, John, New England clergyman, **21**, 306
- Norway, relies in, **6**, 35
old sagas preserved in, **6**, 275
conditions in, **8**, 169
under Canute, **9**, 92
achieves independence, **9**, 368
kingdom of, **9**, 374 ff.
 'Baglers' and 'Birchlegs' in, **9**, 374
successors of Harold Harfagr, **9**, 374
at war with Denmark, **10**, 82 ff.
Margaret elected queen of, **10**, 84
promised to Sweden (1812), **17**, 174
Swedish claims on, **17**, 263 ff.
ceded to Bernadotte, **17**, 325
union of, with Sweden (1814), **17**, 377
constitutional question in, **20**, 117, 118
elections of 1882, 1891, and 1900 in, **20**, 118, 315, 318
consular question in, **20**, 315 ff.
- Norwegian kings, buried on Iona Island, **7**, 169
- Norwegians, division of Scandinavians, **6**, 88
- Nostitz, A. L. F., Count von, adjutant, saves Blücher at Ligny, **17**, 399
- Nostitz, Major Karl von, organizes Franconio-Austrian legion, **17**, 127
- Notables, French committee of, **9**, 340
assembly of, summoned by Richelieu, **12**, 268
French, *see* Assembly of Notables
- Note of July 3, 1900, defining Chinese policy of the United States, **20**, 449, 450
conjoint, of all powers regarding China (1900), **20**, 451
- Nothomb, Belgian statesman, **18**, 164
- Notitia Dignitatum*, important document of the Roman Empire, **6**, 182
- Notium, Athenian defeat at (407 B.C.), **3**, 285
- Notker Labeo, translates the Psalms and other writings into Old High German, **8**, 312
- Notre Dame, cathedral (Paris), made temple of Reason, **16**, 149
 Napoleon's coronation in, **16**, 304
preaching of Lacordaire at, **18**, 235
- Nottingham, battle of (1330), **9**, 364
- Novalese, chronicle of, **7**, 21
- Novara, battle of (1513), **10**, 383 (1849), **18**, 367
- Novel, the, begins with Richardson, **14**, 311 f.
Fielding and Smollett, **14**, 312 f.
in France, under Louis Philippe, **18**, 298
 in the United States, **23**, 276 f.
- Novgorod, Russian city, **9**, 387; **10**, 238; **11**, 376; **12**, 137, 140, 145
self-governing city, **9**, 389
great power of, **9**, 389 f.
saved from Mongols by thaw, **9**, 390
war of, with Hanse cities, **10**, 85 f., Pl. V.
- Novi, battle of (1799), **16**, 244
- Novosiltzoff, Nicholas, friend of Alexander I., **16**, 310 f.; **17**, 74
attempted mission of, to Napoleon, **16**, 314
- Noyon, birthplace of Calvin, **11**, 271
treaty of (1516), **11**, 54
- Nubia, **1**, 22,* 32 ff.
name of Upper Egypt, **1**, 34
wars and conquests of Egyptian kings in, **1**, 117, 251, 252, 254
rock-temples in, **1**, 294
- Nubti, Egyptian king of XVI. (Second Shepherd) Dyn., **1**, 141
- Nüchén, Hunnish tribe, rule China (1115-1232), **2**, 347
- Nūffar, *see* Nippur
- Nugent, Austrian peace commissioner, **17**, 135
- Nukahiya, island of, French prisoners deported to, **18**, 414
- Nullification in Georgia, **23**, 53
 in South Carolina, **23**, 57
- Numa Pompilius, mythical creator of Roman religious system, **4**, 45
- Numantia, Spanish city, at war with Rome, **4**, 204 ff.
- Numerian, Roman emperor (283-284), **5**, 214; **8**, 318
- Numidia, Vandals reach, **6**, 214
ally of Rome, **4**, 153
Roman wars in, **4**, 225 ff.
occupied by Moors, **6**, 314
- Numidians, people of Africa, **1**, 19 n. 1
- Nun, primeval water (in Egyptian belief), **1**, 51
- Nureddin, sultan (d. 1174), threatens Jerusalem, **9**, 122
 conquests of, **9**, 261
 sends Shirkuh to Egypt, **9**, 265
 invades Palestine, **9**, 265 f.
- Nuremberg, treaty of (1183), **9**, 166
goes over to the Reformation, **11**, 86
diet at (1323), **9**, 408 (1350), **10**, 39 (1355-1356), **10**, 45 f.
league of, **10**, 147; **11**, 165
Religious Peace of (1532), **11**, 121, 153
architecture of, **12**, 94*

- Nuremberg, imperial letter of protection for, **12**, 209*
- Gustavus Adolphus in (1632), **12**, 248
- festival at (1649), **12**, Pl. XXIV.
- Prussia attempts to possess (1796), **16**, 204, 207
- remains free city (1803), **16**, 281
- Nurhachu, Manchu chief, **2**, 350
- Nut, Egyptian goddess, mother of Osiris and Isis, **1**, 44
- goddess of the heavens, **1**, 49
- figure of, on linen about the mummy of Rameses II., **1**, 286 n.
- Nut-amen, assumes the monarchy in Egypt, **2**, 95
- hindered by Asurbanipal from driving out the Assyrians, **2**, 95
- adopts Psammetichus I. as co-regent, **2**, 122
- withdraws to Ethiopia, **2**, 122
- Nutscelle, monastery at, **7**, 149
- Nuza, Don Juan de la, justiciary of Aragon, **11**, 406
- Nyassaland, British protectorate in Central Africa, **20**, 409
- Nymphenburg, treaty of (1741), **14**, 244
- Nýstadt, peace of (1721), **13**, 340 f.

O.

OASES in the Sahara, their commerce with Egypt, 1, 37
 Libyan inhabitants of, 1, 19 n.
 Oasis of Amen, expedition of Cambyses against, 2, 166
 Oasis of Khargeh, temple of Amen at Hib in, 2, 173
 Oates, Titus, originator of the 'Popish Plot,' 13, 225
 Obadiah, Hebrew prophet, 2, 149
 Obando, South American political leader, 23, 314 f.
 Obaidallah, Moslem general, 7, 394 ff.
 Obelisk, Nero's, 11, 453*
 Obelisk of Shalmaneser II. of Assyria, 2, 61, 62,* 65 ff., 66,* 67*
 Obelisk at Xanthus in Lycia, 2, 119, 122
 Obelisks, Egyptian, 1, 36 x., 2, 132 ff., 291, 292,* 303, 304*
 their significance in sun-worship, 1, 132 f.
 'Cleopatra's Needle,' 1, 134
 in European countries and in New York, 1, 134 f.
 Oberammergau, Passion Play in, 13, 63
 Oberdank, attacks Francis Joseph, 20, 78, 84
 Oberg, Hessian general, 15, 68
 Obollah, city on Euphrates, battle of ('battle of the Chains'), 2, 289; 7, 386
 Obrenovitch, Milosh, ruler of Servia, deposed, 18, 269
 O'Brien, William, reorganizes Irish party, 20, 298
 Obscurantists in the Christian church, 5, 267
 Obsequens, Julius, Latin writer, 5, 272
 Oceam, William of, English reformer, 10, 26 f.
 political writings of, 10, 22 f.
 opposes Pope John XXII., 10, 30
 Occident, debt of, to the Crusades, 8, 23
 turning-point in history of, 8, 24
 in touch with Orient at Jerusalem, 8, 80
 influence of Orient on, 9, 299
 Ochino, Bernardino, mystic, 11, 252, 254, 278
 Oehls, Peter, Swiss revolutionist, 16, 228
 Oehls, von, Westphalian general, captured by Czernicheff, 17, 255
 Oekley, battle of (851), 8, 164
 O'Connell, Daniel, Irish patriot, wins Catholic Emancipation, 18, 95 f.
 agitates for Irish home-rule, 18, 196 ff., * 276
 O'Connor, Arthur, Irish envoy to France, 16, 214

O'Connor, Charles, American lawyer, 23, 222
 candidate for the American presidency, 23, 223
 O'Connor, Feargus, Irish radical leader, 18, 272 ff.
 Octavia, wife of Nero, 5, 93, 101
 Octavian, Caesar's heir, 4, 307,* 311
 opposes Antony, 4, 311 f.
 and the senate, 4, 312 f.
 triumvir, 4, 313 ff.
 at Philippi, 4, 315
 compact with Sext. Pompey, 4, 317
 marries Livia, 4, 318; cf. 316
 given tribunician power, 4, 319
 war with Antony, 4, 320 ff.
 sole ruler, 4, 323
 called 'Augustus,' 5, 21
Sect. Augustus.
 Octavian, *see* John XII.
 Octavius, Cn., and Cinna, 4, 245
 Octavius, M., opposes Ti. Gracchus, 4, 211 f.
 October 5, 1789, march of the women to Versailles, 16, 58 ff.
 Odenathus, ruler of Palmyra, 5, 209
 war of, with the Persians, 2, 265
 recognized by Rome, 2, 265
 overthrown by the Romans, 2, 265
 Odenwald, the, German district, 6, 84
 seat of the Burgundians, 6, 209
 Oder, French fortresses on, given up, 17, 229, 234
 Odilo, duke of Bavaria, 7, 119, 121, 151
 Odilo, abbot of Cluny, 8, 216, 253 f., 283
 Odin, German god, love potions to, 6, 178
See Wodan
 Odo, count of Paris, 8, 159
 made king of the West Franks (887-898), 8, 163, 221; 9, 81
 Odoacer, leader of German troops, 6, 195, 235 f.; 7, 356
 patrician of Rome, 6, 235 f.
 rule of, in Italy (476-493), 6, 269 ff.; 7, 207
 coinage of, 6, 273 f.*
 visits St. Severinus, 6, 296
 rules Sicily, 6, 312
 relations of, with Visigoths, 6, 328, 354
 at war with the Rugii, 6, 354, 356
 four years' war of, with Theodoric, 6, 356 ff.
 treacherously murdered by Theodoric, 6, 357
 O'Donnell, Count, Austrian finance minister, 17, 142
 O'Donnell, Spanish revolutionist, 19, 267, 269

- Odotheus, leader of a party of Goths, **6**, 194
 Oecolampadius, Swiss reformer, **11**, 127 f.
 Oeil-de-Boeuf, royal apartment in the Tuilleries, mob at, **16**, 96
 Oenophyta, battle of (455 B.C.), **3**, 222
 Oeversee, battle of (1848), **18**, 339
 O'Farrel, Spanish statesman, **17**, 97
 Ofen, capital of Hungary, **11**, 114; *see also* Buda
 Offa, king of Essex (to 709), **7**, 182, 186
 Offa, king of Mercia (758-796), **7**, 183, 186 ff.,* 240
 subdues other English kingdoms, **7**, 186 f.
 drives Britons into Wales, **7**, 187
 relations of, to Charlemagne, **7**, 187, 257
 character of, **7**, 187
 'Offa's Dyke,' wall between Wales and England, **7**, 187
 Offenbach, German radical assembly at, **18**, 263
 Og, king of Bashan, battle of, with Israel, **2**, 27
 Ogaden Somalis, revolt of, **20**, 393
 Oglethorpe, Colonel James, founder of Georgia, **22**, 52* f.*
 his administration, **22**, 55 f.
 O'Higgins, Ambrosio, Chilean patriot, **22**, 384* f.
 O'Higgins, Bernardo, Chilean general, **18**, 47; **22**, 385
 Ohio, admitted to American Union, **23**, 28
 Ohio Company, the, **22**, 75 f.
 Ohio river discovered by La Salle (1673), **22**, 24
 Ojeda, Alonzo de, Spanish navigator, **21**, 106, 124
 Ojibway battle record, **21**, 45*
 Okba ibn-Nafi, Moslem general, **7**, 394
 Oken, German scientist, professor at Jena, **18**, 31, 103
 Oktai, successor of Jenghiz Khan, **9**, 386, 392
 Oku, Japanese general, **20**, 461, 464, 467
 Olbia, Hellenic city, **3**, 85; **6**, 160
 Old Believers, Moslem sect, **7**, 393
 join the Hashimites, **7**, 406
 Old Catholics, Germans opposed to papal infallibility, **19**, 386 f.
 'Old Hickory,' nickname for President Andrew Jackson, **23**, 62 ff.
 'Old Man of the Mountain,' Assassin leader, **9**, 393
 Old South Church, Boston, **22**, 167
 founding of, **21**, 313
 Old Testament, *see* Hebrew Literature
 Oldecastle, Sir John, English Lollard, **10**, 205
 burning of, at stake (1417), **10**, 205
 Olden-Barneveld, John of, **12**, 194
 See Barneveld
 Oldenburg dynasty in Denmark, **11**, 130
 Oldenburg, grand duchy of, united with France (1810), **17**, 156, 167
 Oldenburg, in the German Confederation, **17**, 382 n.
 customs-union of, with Hanover, **18**, 186
 Oldenburg, Count Christopher of, **11**, 130
 Oldenburg, grand duke of, and Schleswig-Holstein (1865), **19**, 203, 240
 Oleg, Russian ruler, **9**, 387
 Olga, Russian regent for Sviatoslaff, **9**, 387
 Oligarchs, period of, in Greece, **3**, 309 f.
 Oliva, Cistercian monastery of, **9**, 379
 peace of (1660), **13**, 131
 Olivarez, Spanish count, **12**, 272 f.; **13**, 79 ff., 113
 Olivenza, fortress, ceded to Spain, **16**, 272
 quarrel of Spain and Portugal over, **18**, 47
 Oliver, Henry K., American musical composer, **23**, 280
 Olivetanus, relative of Calvin, **11**, 271
 Olles, *see* Vologesia
 Ollivier, Émile, **19**, 251 f., 256
 as minister, **19**, 264* f., 279, 299
 speech of, *see* Napoleon III, **20**, 30
 Olmütz, battle of (1241), **9**, 392
 Austrian court at, **18**, 351 ff.
 humiliation of Prussia at, **18**, 401
 Olney, Richard, American secretary of state, **23**, 248
 Olzaga, Spanish politician, **19**, 269, 277
 Ölper, battle of (1809), **17**, 184
 Ol'sufjeff, Russian general, **17**, 340
 captured by Napoleon, **17**, 342 f.
 Olybrius, Roman senator, **6**, 232
 made emperor by Genseric (472), **6**, 234, 312
 Olympia, view of, **3**, 87*
 temple of Zeus at, **3**, 87,* 89,* 123, 237
 festival of Zeus, **3**, 88 ff.
 bronze ornaments found at, **6**, 35
 Olympia, American armored cruiser, **23**, 358
 Olympiads, reckoning by, **3**, 400
 Olympic games, basis of Greek chronology, **3**, 82
 suppressed (394), **5**, 254; **6**, 284
 revival of, **20**, 349
 Olympiodorus, Athenian democrat, **3**, 393
 Olympiodorus, Greek historian, **6**, 307
 Olympius, Byzantine exarch in Italy, **7**, 236
 Olyntus, its league dissolved, **3**, 309
 destroyed by Philip, **3**, 347
 Omar, faithful comrade of Mohammed, **7**, 383
 Koreishite leader, **7**, 385
 succeeds Abu-Bekr as calif (634-644), **7**, 385
 assassinated, **7**, 389
 characteristics of, **7**, 389
 mosque of, at Jerusalem, **9**, 281
 Omar II. (717-720), calif of Damascus, **7**, 400 f.
 Omayyads, Meccan family, **7**, 379, 389 ff.
 fall of, at Mosul, **7**, 405 ff.
 epoch of, in Islam, glory of, **7**, 407
 dethroned by Abul-Abbas, **8**, 191

- Omayyads, escape of Abd-er-Rahman, **8**, 192
 calif of Cordova, **8**, 192
 of Cordova, hostility of the Franks to, **8**, 63
 califs of, in Spain, **9**, 102 ff.
 disappearance of, **9**, 103 f.
- Ombus, city on Nile in Upper Egypt, **1**, 34
 temple of Sebek-Ra at, **1**, 34
 temples at, **2**, 230, 232
- Omdurman, battle of (1898), **20**, 403, 405
- Omer Pasha, Turkish general, **19**, 41* f., 47, 61, 63 f., 83
- Omphale, Lydian goddess, **2**, 110
- Ompeda, Hanoverian diplomat, **17**, 170
- Omri, king of Israel (899-875 B.C.?), de-thrones Zimri, **2**, 59 f.
 builds Samaria, **2**, 60
 makes Moab tributary, **2**, 60
 his war with Damascens, **2**, 60
 his relations with Assyria, **2**, 60
- Oñate, Spanish ambassador, **12**, 164, 258 f.
- O'Neil, Hugh (earl of Tyrone), **11**, 419
- O'Neil, Shan, Irish leader, **11**, 369
- Onod, Hungarian diet at (1707), **13**, 310, 315
- Onomarchus, defeats Philip, **3**, 344
- Ontario, part of Dominion of Canada, **23**, 300
- Opekankano, Indian chief, **21**, 246 f.
 captures Captain John Smith, **21**, 249
 overawed by Smith, **21**, 254
 attacks the English (1622), **21**, 263 f.
 (1644), **21**, 336
- Opequan or Winchester, battle of (1864), **23**, 200
- Ophir, in southern Arabia, commercial voyages by order of Solomon and the king of Tyre to, **2**, 46, 300
- Opinius, L., opponent of C. Græchus, **4**, 221 ff.
- Opis, Assyrian city on the Tigris, ruins of, **1**, 327
- Opitz, Martin, German poet, **13**, 73 f., 198
- Oporto (Porto Calo), Portuguese city, **10**, 349
- Oppenheimer, Joseph Süss, financier, **14**, 167
- Opportunism, upheld by Gambetta, **20**, 48
- Optatus, lives of the popes by, **7**, 193
- Oquendo, Spanish war-ship, **23**, 364
- Oracle at Delphi, **3**, 94 ff.
 orders expulsion of Hippias, **3**, 144
 plaques from Dodona, **3**, 29*
- Oracles, Greek, in favor at Rome, **4**, 57
- Peruvian, **21**, 170
- Orange:
 Maurice of, **11**, 384 ff., 396 ff., * 439 f.;
12, 194, 273
 Philibert of, **11**, 219
 Philip of, **11**, 384
 Frederick Henry of, **12**, 273 f.
 William II. and III. of, **13**, 129
See Louis, Nassau, William II., III.
- Orange, house of, loses territory by Napoleon's treaties, **17**, 19
- Orange, house of, given sovereignty over Holland, **17**, 335, 364, 378
- Orange movement, fails in Holland (1799), **16**, 249
- Orange, prince of, surrenders Erfurt, **17**, 29
 at Austrian headquarters, **17**, 123
See William I., king of the Netherlands
- Orange, prince of, at Waterloo (1815), **17**, 400
 in Brussels (1830), **18**, 163
See William II., king of the Netherlands
- Orange lodges, Irish, suppressed, **18**, 95, 198
- Orange Free State, foundation of, by Boers, **20**, 389
 further expansion cut off by British advances, **20**, 410
 annexation of, to British Empire, **20**, 416
- Oratory at Athens under Pericles, **3**, 227, 326
 in Alexandrine age, **3**, 400
 development at Rome, **4**, 201
- Orchomenus, in Areadia, opposes Arcadian unity, **3**, 318
- Orchomenus, in Boeotia, destroyed, **3**, 322
 Sulla's victory at, **4**, 248
- Ordeal of fire, **10**, 379
- Order, *see* Teutonic
- Order of the Iron Cross (1813), **17**, 230
 of Knights of St. John, loses Malta to Napoleon, **16**, 231
 provision of the treaty of Amiens concerning, **16**, 277
 of Merit, German, **18**, 255
 of Swans, German, restored, **18**, 256
- Orders, knightly ecclesiastical, in Spain, **9**, 259
 of the Temple, **9**, 259 f.*
 of St. John, **9**, 259, 261*
- Teutonic Knights, founding of, **9**, 275
 mendicant, opposed by Wycliffe, **10**, 76
 attacked by Zwingli, **11**, 125
See Brotherhoods
- Orders in Council, the (1807), **22**, 351, 353
- Ordinance of 1787, the, **22**, 293
- Ordo Romanus*, Catholic formulas, **7**, 192, 258
- Ordulf, duke of Saxony, dies, **9**, 32
- Örebro, Swedish diet at, elects Bernadotte crown prince of Sweden, **17**, 157
- Oregon, admitted to American Union, **23**, 143
 boundary controversy over, **18**, 277
 the domain of, **23**, 117
- Oregon question in United States politics, **23**, 106
- Oregon river entered by Captain Gray, **23**, 106
- Oregon, American battle-ship, **23**, 364, 379
- Orelana, descends the Amazon, **21**, 183 f.
- Orestes, patrician of Rome, **6**, 234 f., 312
 private secretary of Attila, **6**, 235
 places his son Romulus on the throne, **6**, 235

- Orestes, his struggle with Odoacer, 6, 235
 Organs, earliest use of, 7, 320
 Orient, the, in the Middle Ages, 7, 349-407
 rich civilization of, 8, 23
 in touch with Occident at Jerusalem, 8, 80
 influence of, on the West, 9, 291, 298 f.
 Oriental type in early Greek and Italian art, 6, 32*
 Oriental nature of Hunnish customs, 6, 223
 Oriental products used by the Germans, 7, 289
 Origen, on early Christianity, 6, 281
 asceticism of, 7, 216
 Orinoco, river of South America, 10, 356
 Orissa, region in India, temple-architecture in, 2, 326 f.
 Orkhan, ruler of Ottoman Turks (1326-1359), 9, 395
 rules at Brusa, 10, 122
 marries daughter of Cantacuzenus, 10, 123
 reforms Turkish military system, 10, 124
 Orkhan, Ottoman prince, last of the house of Osman, 10, 260
 Orkney, earl of, governor of Virginia, 21, 347
 Orkneys, islands, 11, 394; 20, 298
 Orleans, Frankish city, 7, 72, 77 f.
 attacked by Huns (450), 6, 224
 battle of (461), 6, 327
 bishop of, imprisoned, 7, 116
 siege of (1428), 10, 215 ff.
 fighting around (1870-1871), 19, 327 ff., 331 ff.
 Orleans, Maid of (Jeanne d'Arc), 10, 215 ff.
 Orleans, dukes of:
 Louis, at war with the dukes of Burgundy, 10, 208
 assassinated (1407), 10, 208 f.
 Charles, his son (the poet), continues the civil war, 10, 210 f., 293
 Louis, son of Charles, marries daughter of Louis XI, 10, 306, 323
 becomes Louis XII, (1498-1515), 10, 324
 Charles, son of Francis I, 11, 166, 169
 See Gaston, Philip
 Orleans, duke of (Philippe Egalité), agents of, foment agitation, 16, 50, 56, 58 f.
 flees to England, 16, 60
 elected to the Convention, 16, 107
 votes for death of Louis XVI, 16, 117
 arrested, 16, 135
 executed, 16, 149
 Orleans, duke of, conspiracy in favor of, 17, 385
 endeavors to check Napoleon, 17, 386 f.
 moderate views of, 18, 119
 returns to English exile, 18, 120
 given title 'Royal Highness,' 18, 134
 See Louis Philippe
 Orleans, duke of, son of Louis Philippe, enforces order in Lyons, 18, 205
 Orleans, duke of, seeks Austrian alliance, 18, 213
 marriage, provision for, 18, 215 ff.
 killed by accident, 18, 300
 Orleans, duchess of, widow of preceding, seeks to save the throne (1848), 18, 308
 escapes to Belgium, 18, 309
 Orleans, duke of, manifestations of, 20, 257
 Orleanists in France, 19, 102
 make attacks on President Thiers, 20, 21 f.
 attempt at fusion with Legitimists, 20, 25 f.
 and the Law of the Septennate, 20, 27
 constitutional group of, 20, 31
 Orloff, Alexei, Russian admiral, 15, 210*
 Orloff, Grigori, favorite of Catharine II, 15, 97 f., * 198, 250
 Orloff-Denisoff, Count, Russian adjutant-general, 17, 315
 commander in Turkey, 18, 221 f.
 Ormazda, Ormazd, *see* Ahura Mazda
 Ormea, Marquis, Sardinian minister, 14, 263
 Ormesson, d', French finance minister, 16, 36
 Ornaments of the Bronze Age, 6, 31 ff., 43
 'wolf tooth,' form of, 6, 36
 discovered at Hallstatt, 6, 44
 Old German, 6, 95, 165 ff.*
 Ornamentation in manuscripts, 7, 307* ff.
 Oroatis (Tab), river separating Persis and Susiana, 2, 278
 Orodes, Parthian king (56-37 B.C.), war of, with Armenia and with Rome (defeat and death of Crassus), 2, 245 ff.
 coin of, 2, 244*
 abdication of, 2, 247
 Orodes, Parthian king (4-8), 2, 248
 Orontes, river of Syria, 1, 200
 Oropesa, Spanish minister, 13, 280 ff.
 Oropus, restored to Athens, 3, 357
 returned to Boeotians, 3, 385
 quarrel with Athens, 4, 188
 Orosius the Spaniard, Latin ecclesiastical histories of, 6, 21, 182, 214, 264 f., 296 f., 307, 323
 histories of, translated by Alfred, 8, 168
 Orphans, Hissite party, 10, 181
 Orry, marquis of, the elder, French statesman, 14, 77
 Orry, marquis of, the younger, French minister of finance, 14, 129
 Orsini, noble family of Rome, 9, 326; 10, 362; 11, 221
 arrested by Rienzi, 10, 106 f.
 Orsini attempts to assassinate Napoleon III, 19, 117 f.
 Orsini-Bracciano, Princess (Maria Anna de la Tremoille), 13, 294, 304, 346
 Orsza, Napoleon at (1812), 17, 204 f.
 Ortega, Mexican general, 19, 158
 Orthez, battle of (1814), 17, 354

- Orthodoxy and Arianism compared, **6**, 300
in the eastern empire, **6**, 192 f.
among the Germans, **6**, 299 f.
among the Burgundians, **6**, 396 f.
in Byzantium, claims of, **7**, 356
- Ortliepp, Emilie, mistress of William II., of Hesse-Cassel, disturbances over, **18**, 175
- Orvieto, Italian city, **6**, 376; **7**, 36
bishop of, assists Rienzi, **10**, 104
- Osarsiph, name given to Moses by Manetho, **2**, 22 f.
- Osbald, king of Northumbria, **7**, 185
- Oscar II., as crown prince of Norway and Sweden, marries granddaughter of William II., **20**, 115
ascends the throne of Sweden and Norway (1872), **20**, 114
and constitutional struggle with Norway, **20**, 118
summons Steen, Norwegian Radical leader, to ministry, **20**, 315
position of, in 1895, **20**, 316
sickness of, **20**, 317
- Osceola (or Assecola), North American Indian chief, **23**, 66*
- Osgood, George L., American musical composer, **23**, 280
- Osiander, German theologian, **12**, 23
- Osimo, duke of, submits to the pope, **7**, 252
- Osiris, Egyptian god, **1**, 37, 39, 41, 44 ff., 48, 49, 50 f., 55, 56, 207; **2**, 215
judge in the Lower World, **1**, 47, 56
myth of Osiris and Set, **1**, 123
one of the triad of Su's, **2**, 123
lament of Isis and Nephthys over the dead Osiris, **1**, 114
worshipped in Heliopolis as the soul of Ra, **1**, 131
birth of, celebrated at Ombus, **2**, 230, 232
temple of, at Memphis, **1**, 29
worshipped at Philae, **2**, 215
tomb of, in Alydos, originally the tomb of King Zer, **1**, 35 f., 62, 106
eyebrows of, **1**, 40 f.
wooden image of, **1**, 284
- Osmann, Ottoman Turkish leader, **9**, 394
conquests of, **9**, 395
- Osmann II., sultan (1618–1622), murdered, **13**, 106
- Osmann Digna, capture of, **20**, 405
- Osmann Pasha, seizes and defends Plevna, **20**, 145*
final surrender of, at Plevna, **20**, 148 f.
- Osnabrück, battle of (573), **7**, 123
Counter-reformation in, **12**, 53
peace negotiations in, **12**, 298, 315 ff.
signature of peace of (1648), **12**, 321
- Osning, German mountain, **8**, 48 f.
- Osorio, Manuel, Spanish general, **22**, 385
- Osorkon, Egyptian king of xxii. Dyn., **1**, 287
- Ospina, South American statesman, **23**, 311
- Osred, king of Northumbria, **7**, 184
- Osred II., king of Northumbria, **7**, 185
- Osric, king of Deira, **7**, 173
- Osric, king of Northumbria, **7**, 184
- Ostend, city, **11**, 439; **14**, 112
Ostend Company, *see* Belgian East India Company
- Ostend Manifesto in reference to Cuba, **23**, 142
- Ostermann, Heinrich, Russian minister, **14**, 89, 125, 177, 180 ff.
- Ostermann, Russian vice-chancellor, **16**, 187
- Ostermann-Tolstoi, Count Alexander, Russian general, **17**, 184, 287, 289 f.
- Osterode, Prussian council at, **17**, 34
- Ostia, landing of Vandals at, **6**, 229
naval battle at, **8**, 142
- Ostracism at Athens, **3**, 149 f.
- Ostrogotha, king of the Goths, **6**, 110 f., 185, 219
- Ostrogothic Provence, **7**, 78
- Ostrogoths (Greuthungi, Greutungs), German tribe, **6**, 142, 185 ff., 232, 351–393
settled by Probus in the empire, **6**, 154
Eastern Goths, **6**, 185 ff., 193
aid Fritigern, **6**, 191
mix with the Huns, **6**, 194, 218, 225
occupy Rhaetia and Pannonia, **6**, 200, 227
in Italy, **6**, 267 f., 270, 351–393
absorb Arian Rugii, **6**, 296
aid the Visigoths in Provence, **6**, 330, 332, 398; **7**, 70
in relation to Burgundians, **6**, 398, 401 f.
to Vandals, **6**, 315
- kingdom of, in Italy, **6**, 351–393
historical sources, **6**, 351 f.
Theodoric the Great (475–526), **6**, 353–370; *see also* Theodoric
his successors (526–555), **6**, 370–393
Byzantine wars of, **6**, 371 ff., 381 ff.
sieges of Rome, **6**, 375 f., 382 ff., 386
invasions of the Franks, **6**, 377, 391 ff.
lose Ravenna, **6**, 378 f.
the successes of Totilas, **6**, 380 ff.
Narses defeats Totilas, **6**, 388 ff.
fall of Tejas, **6**, 390 ff.
fall of the kingdom, **6**, 393
- coinage of, **6**, 273
- nobility of Roman descent among, **6**, 274
- persecute the Jews, **6**, 300
- Orthodoxy among, **6**, 301
- relations of Thendebert I. to, **7**, 75
lack folk-laws, **7**, 258
- Ostrolenka, battle of (1831), **18**, 172
- Ostrovo, battle of (1812), **17**, 184

- Ostryth, Northumbrian princess, marries Aethelred, **7**, 183
- Osuna, Spanish viceroy of Naples, **13**, 88 ff.
- Oswald, king of Northumbria, **7**, 173
- Oswin, king of Deira, **7**, 173
- Oswulf, king of Northumbria, **7**, 184 f.
- Oswy, king of Bernicia, **7**, 173 ff.
- Oswy, of Northumberland, English Bretwalda, **7**, 177
- Osymandyas, name for Rameses II. (*q. v.*), grave of, *see* Ramesseum
- Ota, wife of Arnulf of Carinthia, **8**, 221, 223
- Ota Nobunaga, Japanese chief, **2**, 359
- Obert, archbishop of Milan, **9**, 156
- Otcakoff, fortress, **14**, 178, 180; **15**, 257
- Otfried of Weissenburg, German writer, **8**, 149, 201
- Otgar, archbishop of Mayence, accuses Louis the German, **8**, 126
- Othman, calif (644–656), **7**, 389
assassinated, **7**, 390
his blood-stained robe the banner of the Syrian Arabs, **7**, 391
- Othman, *see* Munáisa
- Otho, sent to Lusitania, **5**, 101
emperor (69), **5**, 113 ff.*
- Otho, Bavarian prince, made king of Greece (1833–1862), **18**, 85
- Otho, *see* Otto
- Otis, James, American patriot, **22**, 174*
- Otranto, Italian city, Goths and Byzantines struggle for, **6**, 381, 384 f.
- Ott, Austrian general in Italy, **16**, 265 f.
- Ottanford, battle of (1775), **7**, 187
- Ottawa, capital of Canada, **23**, 300*
- Otto I., the Great, emperor (936–973), **8**, 240–259
son and successor of Henry I., **8**, 232, 239
crowned at Aix-la-Chapelle, **8**, 240*
character of, **8**, 240 f.
invasions and revolts, **8**, 241 ff.
internal reforms of, **8**, 244 ff.
enlargement of his power, **8**, 247
relations to Italy, **8**, 249
invades Italy, **8**, 250
marries Adelheid, **8**, 250
recalled by German troubles, **8**, 250
reorganizes the kingdom, **8**, 251 f.*
drives out the Hungarians, **8**, 252 f.
invades Italy, **8**, 254 f.
crowned emperor (962), **8**, 254 f.
becomes master of Italy, **8**, 255 ff.*
successful close of his reign, **8**, 258* f.
annals bearing on, **8**, 209 ff.
- Otto II., emperor (973–983), **8**, 260 ff.
crowned at Aix-la-Chapelle, **8**, 254
by the pope (967), **8**, 257
marries Theophano, **8**, 258, 269*
cosmopolitan ideals of, **8**, 260* f.
invades France, **8**, 263
campaigns in Italy, **8**, 263 ff.
defeated by the Arabs (982), **8**, 264
- Otto II., the diet of Verona (983), **8**, 265
attacks Venice unsuccessfully, **8**, 266
death and burial of, **8**, 267
patron of Gerbert of Aurillac, **8**, 275
- Otto III., emperor (983–1002), **8**, 268–279
son of Otto II. and Theophano, **8**, 266
the regency of Theophano, **8**, 268 ff.
the regency of Adelheid, **8**, 271 ff.
council of regency, **8**, 271
- independence of the dukes, **8**, 271 f.
education and character of, **8**, 272* ff.
takes reins of government (996), **8**, 273*
- crowned emperor (996), **8**, 273
subdues revolt at Rome, **8**, 274
influenced by Sylvester II., **8**, 275 f.
ambitious designs of, **8**, 276
opens splendid court at Rome, **8**, 277
the split with German bishops, **8**, 278
opens Charlemagne's tomb, **8**, 103, 278
confusion and disorganization, **8**, 278
Italian revolt against, **8**, 278
dies, **8**, 279 f.
- Otto IV., Wolf emperor (1198–1215), **9**, 181 ff., 248
a tool of the church, **9**, 181
unites Hohenstaufen faction in himself, **9**, 183
marries Philip's daughter Beatrice, **9**, 184 f.
forced to unfavorable agreement with Rome, **9**, 184
crowned by Innocent III. (1209), **9**, 185
breaks with the papacy, **9**, 185
excommunicated and deserted, **9**, 185 f.*
hurries to Germany, **9**, 186*
death of Beatrice, **9**, 187
defeated by France as an ally of England, **9**, 187, 236
isolation of, **9**, 188 f.
retires to Brunswick, **9**, 189
supported by Lombardy, **9**, 191
deposed by Lateran council (1215), **9**, 191
dies (1218), **9**, 192
Danish relations, **9**, 371
- Otto I., king of Bavaria, **19**, 421
- Otto, son of Frederick I., king of Burgundy, **9**, 171
- Otto, bishop of Bamberg, rebuilds the cathedral, **8**, 315 f.
- Otto, count Palatine of Wittelsbach, **9**, 151
made duke of Bavaria, **9**, 164
- Otto, duke of Bavaria (1231–1253), opposes Frederick II., **9**, 206
- Otto IV., margrave of Brandenburg, **9**, 311 f.*; **10**, 47
made regent of Bohemia, **9**, 312*
- Otto, duke of Carinthia, **8**, 263
- Otto, Danish prince, son of Christopher II., **10**, 81
- Otto, bishop of Freising, chronicle of, **9**, 24, 137 f.
- Otto, abbot of Königsal, chronicler, **9**, 305

- Otto, duke of Lower Bavaria, Hungarian anti-king, **10**, 134
- Otto, son of Otto IV., first duke of Lüneburg, **9**, 204
- Otto, duke of Saxony, **8**, 227
- Otto, duke of Swabia and Bavaria, **8**, 262, 265
- Otto, Rhenish count Palatine, made duke of Swabia, **8**, 295
- Otto, Austrasian noble, **7**, 103 f.
- Otto, son of Henry the Lion, hostage, **9**, 175
- Otto, French envoy at Vienna, **17**, 238
- Otto of Nordheim, duke of Bavaria (1061–1070), **9**, 29 ff.
conspires against Henry IV., **9**, 30, 32
leads Saxon revolts, **9**, 33, 38, 42
defeats Henry IV., **9**, 45
- Otto of St. Blasien, German chronicler, **9**, 138
- Otto Morena of Lodi, Lombard historian, **9**, 138
- Ottocar I., king of Bohemia (1198–1230),
erects German-Slavic power, **9**, 218* f.
- Ottocar II., king of Bohemia (1253–1278), **9**, 309
conquests of, in interregnum, **9**, 309
candidate for emperor, **9**, 309
wars with Rudolf I., **9**, 311
defeats Hungarians, **10**, 132
- Ottocar of Styria, chronicler, **9**, 304
- Ottoman empire, rise of, **10**, 123 f.
under Solyman the Great, **12**, 44–47; **13**, 103
under Selim II., **13**, 103 ff.
under Murad III. and IV., **13**, 105 ff.
war with Persia, **13**, 106 ff.
conquest of Georgia, **13**, 106
enormous losses of men, **13**, 106
resultant exhaustion, **13**, 106
Bagdad lost and won, **13**, 107 f.
peace concluded (1639), **13**, 108
See Turkey, Turks
- Ottoman power, beginnings of, **9**, 394 f.
- Oubril, Russian diplomat, **16**, 335
- Oudenarde, English victory at (1708), **13**, 312
- Oudinot, N. C., duke of Reggio, French general, in Germany (1809), **17**, 118 f.
at Wagram, **17**, 131 f.
in Russian campaign, **17**, 172, 177, 184, 188
receives fugitives from Moscow, **17**, 204 ff.
marshal under Napoleon, **17**, 245, 251 f., 256, 299, 344, 348
operations of, against Berlin (1813), **17**, 278 ff.
favors royalists during Hundred Days, **17**, 387
- Oudinot, N. C. V., French general, commands French army in Italy (1849), **18**, 409 f.
takes Rome, **18**, 410
- Ourique, battle of (1139), **10**, 350
- Our Lady of Guadeloupe, legend of, **21**, 203
- Ouvrard, French financier, **17**, 52
- Ovando, Nicolas de, governor of Hispaniola, **21**, 96 ff., 118 f., 262, 329
- Overyssel, Dutch province, **11**, 340 f., 348
- Ovid, Roman poet, **5**, 44
- Oxenstiern, Axel, Swedish statesman, **12**, 146, 249
'director' of German protestants, **12**, 254 ff.
negotiations with Wallenstein, **12**, 256 ff.
alliance with France, **12**, 261 f.
- Oxenstiern, John, son of preceding, Swedish envoy at peace of Westphalia, **12**, 316 f.
- Oxford, meeting of English nobles at (1258), **9**, 244 f.
Provisions of, **9**, 245 f.
university of, **14**, 308, 313; **20**, 407
- Oxford, Robert Harley, earl of, **13**, 319 f., 323, 339
- Oxus, Asian river, **7**, 394; **10**, 249
- Oxyrhynchus (Behnesa), in Egypt, discoveries of papyri at, **1**, 37
- Oyama, Japanese field-marshall, **20**, 464, Pl. XX.
defeats Kuropatkin at Mukden, **20**, 467
- Ozanam, founds monastic order, **18**, 233

P.

- PACHACAMAC, Peruvian god, **21**, 170
 Pache, removed from French ministry, **16**, 125
- Pachitch, Servian premier, resignation of (1892), **20**, 359
- Pachomius, Egyptian, gives rules for monastic life, **7**, 216
- Pacific, northwest passage to, sought, **11**, 376
- Pacifico, Portuguese Jew with claims against Greece, **19**, 88
- Pack, Dr. Otto von, **11**, 107
- Pacorus, king of Atropatene, **2**, 249
- Pacorus, Parthian prince (died 38 B.C.), marries Armenian princess, **2**, 246
 invades Syria, **2**, 246
 settles the government of Judaea, **2**, 246
 defeated by the Roman Ventidius, **2**, 246 f.
 death of, **2**, 247
- Pacorus, Parthian king (78-108), friend of Decebalus of Dacia, **2**, 250
 cuneiform inscription of his time, **2**, 250
- Paethod, French general, captured, **17**, 356
- Paetyes (Afgbans), **2**, 104
 subdued by Darins I., **2**, 181
- Paevius, tragic poet, **4**, 201
- Paderborn, Erich, bishop of, **11**, 154
- Paderborn, Charlemagne holds diet at (777), **8**, 43
 church in, Leo III. at, **8**, 68
 battle of (777), **8**, 113
 Counter-reformation in, **12**, 53 f., 66 f.
 during Thirty Years' War, **12**, 184
 falls to Prussia, **16**, 280
- Padilla, Don Juan de, Spanish revolutionist, **11**, 64
- Padua, Italian city, **10**, 381
 taken by Agilulf, **7**, 36
 by Austrians, **18**, 361
- Paducah, Kentucky, occupied by Union forces (1861), **23**, 156
 General Grant at (1862), **23**, 165
- Paeonius, statue of Victory by, **3**, 327 f.*
- Paez, José Antonio, Venezuelan president and dictator, **23**, 315 f.
- Pagan literary revival, the, **5**, 272 ff.
- Paganism, origin of the term, **6**, 286
 of Old Germany, **6**, 101 f., 178
 in Roman empire, persistence of, **5**, 272 ff.; **6**, 152, 284 ff., 291; **7**, 199
 in Bavaria, **7**, 143
 in England, **7**, 173, 176 f., 181
 persistent among the Germans, **7**, 209 f.; **8**, 266
- Paganism, last relics of, stamped out by Justinian, **7**, 362
 in Arabia, **7**, 378
 reaction in favor of, among Danes and Wends, **8**, 266
- Page, Thomas Nelson, American novelist, **23**, 277
- Paganus, *see* Hundred
- Pahlavi, the Parthian and Sassanian language, **2**, 271, 274
 Greek works translated into, **2**, 284 f.
 inscriptions in, on coins of princes of Persis, **2**, 253
 on a coin of Ardashir, **2**, 259 f.
 on coins of Tabaristan, **2**, 290
 on gem of Queen Dinaki, **2**, 277
 on a ring found in India, **2**, 318
 literature of, flourishes under Chosroes I. of Persia, **2**, 285 f.
 manuscripts, found at Fayum in Egypt, **2**, 288
- Pahlen, Peter Alexievitch, count of, plots against Czar Paul I., **16**, 273
- Pahlen, Peter Petrovitch, count of, cavalry commander, **17**, 184
- Paine, John Knowles, American composer, **23**, 279* f.
- Paine, Thomas, Anglo-American writer, **22**, 148*
- Painting, in German art, **7**, 309 ff.
 Roman and early Christian, **7**, 312
 illumination of manuscripts, **8**, 202
 in Italy, **11**, 230 ff.
 in the United States, **23**, 278 f.
- See Art*
- Paix des Dames, *see* Cambrai, treaty of
- Pakenham, Sir Edward Michael, British general, **22**, 369* f.
- Palace Guards, of the Persians, **2**, 193*
- Palace, imperial, at Treves, ruins, **6**, 158
- Palaces, of Assyria, *see* Calah, Khorsabad, Nineveh, Asurnazirpal, Sargon II., Semacherib
 of Babylonia, **1**, 174
 of Babylon, **2**, 130 f.
 of Egypt, *see* Labyrinth
 of India (at Delhi), **2**, 327,* 329
 at Jerusalem, *see* Solomon and Herod
 of the Persians, *see* Ctesiphon, Gur, Pasargadae, Persepolis
- Palacky, František, Slav leader in Bohemia, **18**, 344 f.
 leader of Czechs, **20**, 63* f.
 in conference with Hohenwart, **20**, 66
- Paladines, French general, **19**, 329, 331* ff.

Palaeolithic or Early Stone Age, antiquities and civilization of, 1, 2 ff.; 6, 25 f.

Palaeologi, dynasty of, in Byzantium, 9, 397; 10, 122 ff., 242; 11, 220

Palafox, José, Spanish patriot, 17, 97, 110 f. defends Saragossa (1809). 17, 113

Palais Royal, in Paris, headquarters for revolutionists, 16, 47 ff.

plundered by the mob (1848), 18, 308

Palatinat, the, 14, 128, 165, 267, 275, 306; 15, 39, 49, 103
emigrants from, in America, 23, 20
condition of, 12, 86

in Thirty Years' War, 12, 181, 187, 255
created an eighth electorate, 12, 319
claimed by Louis XIV., 13, 230
taken by France, 16, 280 f.
liberal press movement in, 18, 178
declares neutrality (1793), 16, 120
revolution in, 18, 383

Palatinat-Sulzbach, 14, 114, 183, 185; 15, 229

Palatine Hill, first Roman settlement, 4, 42 f.*
site of imperial palace, 5, 39

Palermo, capital of Sicily, 9, 173, 176
battle of (1197), 9, 179
burial of Henry VI. at, 9, 180
burial of Frederick II. at, 9, 214* f.
Neapolitan court at, 16, 239
revolution in (1848), 18, 293 f.
taken by Naples (1849), 18, 365
taken by Garibaldians (1860), 19, 142

Pales, Roman goddess of herds, 4, 56

Palestine, early inhabitants of (before the coming of Israel), 1, 220 ff.
lists of tribes in Old Testament, 1, 220
relationship of these tribes to one another and to the Israelites (all Semites), 1, 223 f.
language, religion, and political institutions of these tribes, 1, 223
inhabitants of Palestine prior to the Canaanites, 1, 224
subject to Egypt, 1, 221, 280
under Assyria, 2, 72
conquered by Antiochus the Great of Syria, 2, 224

Pompey in, 4, 268 f.

Parthians in, 4, 318

under Roman procurators, 5, 105
attempt to free from Moslem rule, 8, 23; 9, 191
under Seljuk Turks, 9, 112
taken by First Crusade, 9, 118 ff.
defence of, considered, 9, 210
invaded by Nureddin, 9, 265 f.
Christian colonies in, 9, 265
Saladin's conquests in, 9, 266 ff.
Frederick II. in, 9, 195 f., 281
deserted by papacy, 9, 282

Guelph and Ghibelline factions in, 9, 282
possessed largely by Egyptians, 9, 282 f.
coast fortresses hold out, 9, 284

Palestine, Seventh Crusade, 9, 286 ff.
in the hands of Moslems, 9, 287 f.
possessions of Knights Templars in, 9, 343

Catholic clergy in, 11, 242
dispute over the Holy Places in, 19, 31 ff.

Germans in, 20, 345 f.
Jewish colonies in, 20, 346

See Crusades, Israel, Judah, and Judaea

Palestrina, battle of (1384), 10, 109

Palestrina, Giovanni Pierluigi da, Italian musician, 11, 448

Palfrey, John Gorham, American historian, 23, 273

Pali, sacred language of Buddhists, 2, 309

Palikao, count of (Montauban), 19, 97* f., 299, 320

Palilia, festival of founding of Rome, 4, 41

Palisades, the, of the Hudson, 22, 214,* 215*

Palladio, Venetian architect, 11, 224, 230

Palladius, Latin writer, 5, 266

Palladius, British missionary to Ireland, 7, 168

Pallas, Claudius's minister, 5, 90
supports Agrippina, 5, 92 ff., 100

Pallavicino, Italian patriot, 19, 144, 148

Pall-money, decree of Council of Basel concerning, 10, 189

Palm, Nuremberg bookseller, executed by order of Napoleon, 16, 338

Palm Synod, the (501), 7, 210

Palma, Cuban president, 23, 369

Palmer, Professor Edward Henry, murder of, in 1882, 20, 385

Palmer, John McCauley, candidate for the American presidency, 23, 252

Palmerston, English foreign minister, 18, 165, 211 ff., 282; 19, 37, 45; 23, 161
relations of, to France, 18, 165, 213, 285, 313
to Spain and Portugal, 18, 211 f.
to Swiss troubles, 18, 287 f.
to Italy, 18, 293, 362
to Prussia, 18, 261, 340
attitude of, on Eastern question, 18, 222 ff.
makes treaty of Balta Liman (1838), 18, 224

becomes prime-minister, 19, 55 f.; 23, 195

desires to continue the Crimean war, 19, 65

character, 19, 87 ff.

opposes the Suez Canal, 19, 90

appeals to the country, 19, 91, 118, 120

death of, 20, 99

Palmieri, Italian economist, 15, 151

Palmyra (Tadmor), early history of, 2, 265
attacked by Antony, 2, 246
government of, 2, 265
war of, with Persia, 2, 265
relations of, with Rome, 2, 265

- Palmyra, destroyed by Aurelian (272), **2**, 266; **5**, 212; **6**, 116
ruins of, **2**, 266; **6**, 117,* Pl. XV.
kingdom of, **5**, 209 ff.
- Palo Alto, Texas, battle of (1846), **23**, 119
- Palos, departure of Columbus from, **10**, 355
- Paltram, mayor of Vienna, **9**, 311
- Pamphil (Pope Innocent X.), **13**, 86 f.
- Pamirs, Anglo-Russian agreement regarding, **20**, 180
boundaries of, determined, **20**, 422
- Pamphylia, region on the south coast of Asia Minor, annexed by Rome, **2**, 240
- Pamplona, capital of Navarre, **8**, 63; **11**, 240 f.
taken by Charlemagne (778), **8**, 44 f.
seized by French (1808), **17**, 61
taken by English (1813), **17**, 165
- Pamunkey, river in Virginia, **23**, 175
- Pamunkeys, Powhatan tribe, **21**, 247, 249
- Pan, identified with the Egyptian god Min, **1**, 35
- Pan, Mallet du, secret agent of Louis XVI., **16**, 109
- Panama, American republic, **23**, 386 f.
- Panama Canal, the, **23**, 385-388
- Panama scandal, the, **20**, 259 f.
- Panathenaea, festival at Athens, **3**, 141, 143
- Panathenaic procession, **3**, 232 f.*
- Pandareus, myth of the daughters of, **2**, 117
- Pandects of Justinian, the, **7**, 359*
- Pandulf II., prince of Capua, resists Byzantines, **8**, 264
- Pandulf IV., prince of Capua, established by Henry III., **8**, 299
- Pandulf, sub-deacon in England, **9**, 235, 242
- Panegyrist, the, **5**, 262
- Panel ornamentation, **1**, 166 f.
- Panhellenia, founded by Hadrian, **5**, 150 f.
- Pan-Hellenic Congress of 371 B.C., **3**, 314 f.
- Pan-Hellenic unity, lack of, **3**, 25, 86, 88
Promoted by religious festivals, **3**, 88, 93, 97
not promoted by the oracle, **3**, 96 f.
period of, **3**, 204-216
- Panin, Count Nikita Ivanovitch, Russian chancellor, **15**, 97, 198, 200 f.,* **216**, 219, 253
- Panin, Count Nikita Petrovitch, plots against Paul I., **16**, 273
- Panin, Count Peter Ivanovitch, Russian general, **15**, 248 ff.
- Panis, member of vigilance committee of the Commune, **16**, 106
- Pan-Islamism in Ottoman empire, **20**, 339
discontent of young Turks with, **20**, 347
- Panizza, Major, execution of, **20**, 362
- Panjah, region of India, **2**, 295; **10**, 245
rivers of, **2**, 295 f.
conquests of Darius I. in, **2**, 181
annexed to England, **18**, 278
- Pannonia, Romanization of, **5**, 54 ff.
Tiberius in, **5**, 56 f.
two provinces of, **5**, 141
- Pannonia, Roman province, **6**, 66
revolts from Tiberius, **6**, 70
German incursions in, **6**, 106, 112, 115
Marcus Aurelius reconquers, **6**, 106 f.
harassed by Sarmatians, **6**, 136
barbarian settlements in, **6**, 154
western boundary of the Huns, **6**, 218
Avars in, **6**, 265
settled by Ostrogoths, **6**, 193, 353
Langobards leave for Italy, **7**, 26
in Charlemagne's empire, **8**, 80
- Panormus, Romans occupy, **4**, 116
- Pan-Rumanian movement, effect on relations between Austria and Rumania, **20**, 355, 357
suppression of, by government, **20**, 354
and Sturdza ministry, **20**, 356
abandonment of, by Liberals, **20**, 357
journal of, **20**, 366
- Panslavists (Slavophiles), **18**, 268 f.; **19**, 79 f., 84
influence of, **20**, 88
arms of, **20**, 91
in Bulgaria, **20**, 160
and foreign policy of Alexander III., **20**, 166
influence of, in Russia, **20**, 172
and Finland, **20**, 251 f.
- Pantheism, in Egyptian hymns to Ra, **1**, 50
influence of, on Mohammedanism, **7**, 392
- Pantheon, built, **5**, 35 f.*
at Rome, made a Christian church, **7**, 225
- Pantheon Club, *see* Society of Equals
- Pantomimes at Rome, **5**, 42
- Paoli, Hyacinthe, Corsican leader, **14**, 197
- Paoli, Pasquale, Corsican leader, **15**, 302 f.; **16**, 172 ff.
- Papacy, the, appearance of, in history, **6**, 226
growing power of, **7**, 50
relations of Coenwulf to, **7**, 188
development of, **7**, 191-258
historical sources, **7**, 191 ff.
documents of the, **7**, 191
dependent, early (to 590), **7**, 193-224
traditions of Rome, **7**, 193 ff.
the 'Rock of Peter,' **7**, 194 ff., 202
the catacombs and reliques, **7**, 194 ff.*
extent of the diocese, **7**, 197 ff.
the early bishopric, **7**, 199
lack of dogma, **7**, 199
imperial rivalry removed, **7**, 201 f.
equality of metropolitans at Nice (325), **7**, 202
Roman primacy claimed at Sardica (343), **7**, 202
growing power of Rome, **7**, 202 ff.
Leo the Great magnifies the office, **7**, 204 ff.
- pope and patriarch of Constantinople equal at Chalcedon (451), **7**, 205 f.

Papacy, dependent, Zeno declares Constantinople supreme, 7, 207
 Felix III. excommunicates metropolitans, 7, 207
 renewed claims of Rome, 7, 207 ff.
 double election and strife (498), 7, 209 f.
 settled by 'Palm Synod' (501), 7, 210
 question of jurisdiction, 7, 210
 victory over Constantinople (518), 7, 211 ff.
 struggles for primacy, 7, 213 ff.
 ecclesiastical literature, 7, 215 f.
 monasticism, 7, 216 ff.
 decadence of papal authority, 7, 219 ff.
 development of independence (590-795), 7, 225-258
 Gregory the Great (590-604), 7, 225 ff.
 influence of his personality, 7, 233
 his successors, 7, 233 ff.
 Martin I. deposed by Constans, 7, 236 f.
 Agatho claims infallibility for Rome, 7, 238
 decadence of Byzantine power, 7, 239 ff.
 controversy over iconoclasm, 7, 242 ff.
 growing independence, 7, 244 ff.
 alliance with the Franks, 7, 246 ff.
 the temporal power established, 7, 248
 diplomatic strife of Franks, Langobards, and Byzantines, 7, 249
 Langobards occupy Rome, 7, 249
 disputed elections, 6, 355; 7, 59, 250
 Charlemagne confirms papal power, 7, 252 f.
 triumph of, at second council of Nice, 7, 255
 the canons of Frankfort, 7, 257
 importance of Adrian's reign, 7, 257 f.
 general review of, in the Middle Ages, 8, 21 ff.
 seeks universal sovereignty, 8, 21
 failure of, in the Crusades, 8, 23
 threatened by divisions, 8, 23
 momentary triumph of, in collapse of the empire, 8, 25
 failure of, in ruling Italy, 8, 25
 subserviency of, to French crown, 8, 25
 strengthened by Great Councils, 8, 27
 fails to forward promised reforms, 8, 28
 owes temporal sovereignty to Charlemagne, 8, 40 f.
 attempts to gain independence, 8, 63 f.
 temporal power of, renounced by Leo III., 8, 65

Papacy, importance of, increased by imperial coronation, 8, 107
 Frankish clergy seek to aggrandize, 8, 114 ff.
 growing supremacy of, 8, 140
 rise of forgeries to support authority of, 8, 140 ff.
 encroachments of, resisted by Charles the Bald, 8, 144
 prefers Charles to Louis the German, 8, 146 f.
 sides with Louis the Stammerer, 8, 151 f.
 crowns Charles the Fat, 8, 155 f.
 relations of, to Arnulf, 8, 222
 corruption of, 8, 268, 270
 Germans attack power of, 8, 284 ff.
 under John XIX., yields its claims, 8, 286
 claims Hungary as a fief, 8, 294
 disputes in, 8, 297 f.
 reforms of, through Gregory VII., 9, 25 ff.
 early reform movements, 9, 25
 reform party seeks independence, 9, 25 ff.
 early life of Gregory VII., 9, 26 f.
 new regulations for election (1059), 9, 27
 reform party finds leader in Gregory, 9, 33
 the investiture conflict, 9, 36 ff.
 humiliates Henry IV. at Canossa, 9, 39 ff.
 claims universal sovereignty, 9, 42 f.
 the struggle with Henry IV., 9, 47 ff.
 alienation of the German church, 9, 55
 general success of Henry, 9, 53 ff.
 popes remain hostile to him, 9, 55
 the humiliation of Paschal II., 9, 60 f.
 the Concordat of Worms, 9, 62 f.
 Lothair II. and the right of investiture, 9, 68
 rise of Cistercians and Premonstratensians, 9, 64 ff.
 schism of 1130, 9, 66
 supports Stephen of England, 9, 99 f.
 conflict with the empire in the age of the Hohenstaufens, 9, 137-223
 historical sources, 9, 137 f.
 objects to Frederick's appointment of bishops, 9, 143 f.
 revolt against, at Rome, 9, 144 f.
 Norman alliance of, 9, 148
 claims of Adrian IV., 9, 148 ff.
 struggles of pope and emperor, 9, 152 ff.
 dual election (1159), 9, 153
 Alexander III. excommunicates Frederick, 9, 156

Papacy, conflict with the empire in the age of the Hohenstaufens, Alexander III, flees to France, 9, 157, 160 f.
 the Lombard League, 9, 159 ff.
 the plague in Frederick's army, 9, 161
 agreement of Venice (1177), 9, 163
 peace with Frederick I, 9, 166 ff.
 opposes Henry VI's claims on Sicily, 9, 173 ff.
 alliance of, with the Welfs, 9, 173 ff.
 opposes Henry VI's plans for Hohenstaufen dominion, 9, 178
 rejoices at his death, 9, 180
 gains supremacy under Innocent III., 9, 182 ff.
 Honorius III., 9, 192 ff.
 conflict between Frederick II. and Gregory IX., 9, 195 ff.
 five years' truce (1230), 9, 196
 conflict renewed, 9, 205 ff.
 vacancy in the papal office (1241), 9, 208 f.
 Innocent IV. and the council of Lyons, 9, 208 ff.
 triumphs in death of Frederick II., 9, 214 ff.
 extermination of the Hohenstaufens, 9, 215 ff.
 calls in Charles of Anjou, 9, 217 ff.
 his atrocities make the church hated, 9, 218, 222 f.
 victory of, over England under John, 9, 234 f.
 conflict of, with France, 9, 249 f.
 takes up Eastern wars, 9, 275
See Crusades
 fails to awaken enthusiasm, 9, 276
 supports Latin Empire of Constantinople, 9, 281 f.
 loses power after Crusades, 9, 289, 296
 decline of (1272-1328), 9, 303-352
 sources, 9, 303 ff.
 desires German election (1273), 9, 309
 receives confirmation of Papal States, 9, 310
 opposes Albert of Austria, 9, 317
 reconciled to him, 9, 318
 disorder in the Papal States, 9, 325 f.
 coronation of Henry VII., 9, 328
 beginning of struggle with the empire, 9, 332
 removes to Avignon, 9, 332
 conflict of, with France (1270-1328), 9, 333-352
 pope peacemaker in French wars, 9, 334
 claims of Boniface VIII., 9, 336

Papacy, decline of, conflict of, with France, Boniface VIII. excommunicates Philip IV., 9, 340 outraged at Anagni, 9, 341 f.
 extreme claims given up, 9, 342
 the rise of the Templars, 9, 343 ff.
 destruction of the Order, 9, 346 ff.
 renewed conflict of, with the empire (1322-1378), 10, 19-51
 historical sources, 10, 19 ff.
 election (1314-1316), 10, 24
 policy of John XXII., 10, 24 f.
 institutes process against Louis the Bavarian, 10, 25
 subserviency of, to the French court, 10, 25
 struggle of, with Louis the Bavarian, 10, 26 ff.
 Nicholas V., anti-pope, 10, 30
 negotiations of Avignon with France, 10, 32
 Benedict XII., 10, 32 ff.
 Clement VI., 10, 36 f.
 relations to Charles IV., 10, 40, 43 f.
 loss of power over Rome, 10, 43
 Germany emancipated from, by the Golden Bull, 10, 46
 Urban V. at Rome and Avignon, 10, 48, 50
 impending schism (1376), 10, 51
 French aid of, 10, 52
 English relation to, 10, 53
 mediation of, in French-English war, 10, 60, 65, 71
 English legislation against, 10, 72 ff.
 opposes Teutonic Order, 10, 98 f.
 relation of, to Briezi, 10, 107, 109
 mediates compromise between Louis of Hungary and Joanna, 10, 108
 alliance of, with Middle Italian powers, 10, 110 f.
 threatened by Italian League, 10, 112
 Great Schism of, 10, 112 ff.
 claims of, on Hungary, 10, 127
 defended by the Jesuits, 11, 248
 political conflicts of, 10, 350 f.; 11, 55, 102, 197, 208, 221, 370 ff., 403, 406 ff., 450, 458
 of Avignon, 10, 139 f.
 as influenced by the Council of Trent, 11, 255 ff., 269 f.
 in the middle of the seventeenth century, 13, 85 ff.
 humbled by Louis XIV., 13, 142 f.
 refuses to join Holy Alliance, 18, 21
 English dread encroachments of, 18, 96
 reactionary influence of, 18, 232 f.
 claims of Ultramontanism for, 18, 234, 236
 seeks to destroy national spirit in German church, 18, 236 f.

Papacy, the *Kulturkampf* in Prussia, **18**, 240 ff.; **19**, 408–423; **20**, 73 temporal possessions of, **19**, 110, 146 ff., 259 f., 308 f. increased influence after 1848, **19**, 369 ff. doctrine of infallibility, **19**, 377 ff. list of the popes, **8**, 317–324
See Alexander, Benedict, Catholic Christianity, Church, Clement, Innocent, Italy, Jesuits, Paul, Pius, Urban Papak, king of Khir in Persis, father of Ardashir I, **2**, 255 coin of, **2**, 259, *260 Papal documents, forgeries of, **8**, 140 ff. letters to Charlemagne (*Codex Carolinus*), **8**, 34 f. Papal states in Italy, **10**, 361, 377; **11**, 52, 109, 452 f. beginning of, **7**, 123 f., 243 f. enlarged by Liutprand, **7**, 245 by Pepin, **7**, 247 f. and confirmed by Charlemagne, **7**, 252 ff. give allegiance to Charlemagne, **8**, 65 status of, under Otto I, **8**, 255 restored to Victor II, **8**, 303 investiture in, **9**, 60, 63 harried by Henry VI., **9**, 169 f. expansion of, under Innocent III, **9**, 182 disorder in, **9**, 326; **10**, 109 threatened by Visconti, **10**, 48, 50 resist Urban V.'s attempts to rule, **10**, 111 submit to Napoleon, **16**, 201 become republic (1798), **16**, 228 in hands of Naples (1799), **16**, 246 given up by France, **16**, 277 Napoleon seizes, **17**, 57 f. united to France (1809), **17**, 153 re-established (1814), **17**, 364; **18**, 50, 232 reactionary rule in, **18**, 233, 288 democracy in (1849), **18**, 365 French intervention in, **18**, 411 ff. annexed to the kingdom of Italy, **19**, 135, 144, 308 f.

Pape, Prussian general, **19**, 304* f.

Paphlagonia, subject to Mithradates, **4**, 241

Paphlagonians, people of Asia Minor, **1**, 246 Thracian origin of, **1**, 246 under Persian supremacy, **2**, 158

Paphos, city of Cyprus, founded by Phoenicians, **1**, 217 coin of, **1**, 205* temple of Aphrodite at, **1**, 205

Papineau, Louis Joseph, French Canadian politician, **23**, 290

Papinian, Roman jurist, **5**, 197, 203

Papirius Carbo, Roman consul, defeated by Cimbri, **6**, 61

Papirius Cursor, defeats Samnites, **4**, 94

Pappenheim, Gottfried Heinrich, Count zu, imperial general, **12**, 235 f., 241, 246, 249

Pappenheim, Gottfried Heinrich, death, **12**, 252 f.

Papremis in the Nile Delta, Persian defeat at, **2**, 210

Papyrus, **1**, 32 manuscripts of, **1**, 62, 113, 118, 138, 283; **2**, 288 Abbott Papyrus, **1**, 139 Blaæas Papyrus, **2**, 304 Prisse Papyrus, **1**, 66, 68* f. Sallier Papyrus, **1**, 137, 138, 272 Turin Papyrus, **1**, 58, 282

Paracelsus, physician, **11**, 201

Paraguay, Jesuits in, **15**, 118 f. settlement of, **21**, 188 f. introduction of polygamy, **21**, 189 revolution in, **18**, 46 natural advantages of, **23**, 317 f. consuls in, **23**, 319 war (1865–1870), **23**, 323

Paray-le-Monial, Jesuit monastery in France, **20**, 24

Paré, Ambrose, French surgeon, **11**, 213

Paredes, Mexican president and general, **23**, 118

Parentalia, Roman festival, **5**, 265 n.

Parentalia, poem by Ausonius, **5**, 265

Pariah, member of a despised caste in India, **2**, 307

Paris, the brothers (Antoine, Claude, Joseph Paris-Duverney, and Jean), French financiers, **14**, 36

Pâris, Deacon François de, Jansenist, **14**, 132

Paris-Duverney, Joseph, French financier, **14**, 115, 117

Paris, count of, abdication of Louis Philippe in favor of, **18**, 308

Orleanist pretender, **20**, 24, 25*

visit to Frohsdorf, August 5, 1873, **20**, 25

marriage of daughter of, **20**, 54

Paris, French city, **10**, 206, 208 ff., 299; **11**, 68, 211, 215, 302, 309, 320 f., 395, 398 f.

winter quarters of Julian at, **6**, 136

Frankish capital of Neustria, **7**, 72, 78 f., 105

Merovingian strife over, **7**, 71, 85, 94

council at (814), **7**, 98
See Lutetia

district synod at (829), **8**, 114

resists the Northmen, **8**, 159

scholasticism in, **9**, 85 f.

intellectual capital of the West, **9**, 128

university of, **9**, 128; **14**, 26 f., 46, 131

threatened by English, **10**, 65

in the hands of the crafts-guilds (1358), **10**, 63 f.

struggles in (1358), **10**, 64

entered by the Dauphin, **10**, 65

the Day of the Barricades in, **11**, 391

Place Royal in, **11**, 433, Pl. XXV.

sanitary measures of Henry IV. in, **11**, 433

Parlement of, **13**, 113 ff., 343 f.

Paris, *Frondeurs* in, 13, 114 ff.
 avoided by Louis XIV., 13, 177
 condition of, under Louis XIV., 13,
 191 f.
 a centre of European culture, 13, 197
 under the Regency, 14, 26, 31
 under Fleury, 14, 130, 134 f.
 under Louis XV., 14, 298, 303, 305;
 15, 127, 305, 308
 congress of (1729–1730), 14, 122
 treaty of (1761), 15, 92
 treaty of (1763), 15, 105; 22, 90 f.
 treaty of (1783), 15, 341
 growth of, under old régime, 16, 24
 becomes centre of opposition, 16, 30
 meal-war in (1775), 16, 33
 popular disturbances in (1788), 16, 42
 mob rule in (July, 1789), 16, 47, 50 ff.
 the storming of the Bastille, 16, 52 f.
 city council of (Commune), organized,
 16, 54
 removal of the royal family to (October
 6, 1789), 16, 59
 the National Assembly removes to, 16,
 59 f.
 administrative laws for, 16, 62
 influx of unemployed to, 16, 70
 desperate financial condition of, 16, 70
 attempted flight of Louis XVI. from,
 16, 70 ff.
 attempted signing of petition for abolition
 of monarchy, 16, 74
 Jacobin officers elected in, 16, 77 f.
 mob in the Tuileries (July 20, 1792),
 16, 96 f.
 storming of the Tuileries (August 10,
 1792), 16, 99 ff.
 massacres in (September 2–7, 1792), 16,
 106 f.
 gives electoral victory to the Commune,
 16, 107
 conservative reaction in (June, 1793),
 16, 140
 leadership of, in France, 16, 142
 Reign of Terror in, 16, 145 ff.
 revolutionary army plunders, 16, 147
 Commune of, changing of the calendar
 by, 16, 149
 attempted support of Robespierre in,
 16, 166
 Jacobin mobs in (1795), 16, 169
 royalist attempt in (13th Vendémiaire),
 16, 172
 coronation of Napoleon in, 16, 304 ff.*
 Napoleon builds triumphal arches at,
 17, 49 f.
 wedding of Napoleon and Maria Louisa
 at, 17, 152
 Napoleon's return to (1812), 17, 228
 startled by Blücher's approach, 17, 349,
 356
 taken by the allies (1814), 17, 356 ff.,
 Pl. XV.
 (1815), 17, 406, Pl. XX.

Paris, Liberal demonstrations at (1827), 18,
 141 f.
 the revolution of July in (1830), 18,
 147 ff.
 violence in, following Revolution of
 July, 18, 157
 cholera in (1832), 18, 205
 disturbances in (June 5, 1832), 18, 206
 riots in (1834), 18, 208
 fortification of (1841), 18, 229
 the revolution of 1848 in, 18, 306 ff.
 influence of, over France, 18, 310
 socialist plot in, 18, 315
 'Days of June' in (1848), 18, 318 f.
coup d'état in (Dec. 2, 1851), 18, 421
 Congress of (1856), 19, 65 ff., 124, Pl. VI.
 peace of (1856), 19, 65
 rebuilding under Napoleon III., 19, 105
 exposition (1867), 19, 258
 effect of war bulletins at, 19, 299, 319 ff.
 besieged, 19, 321 ff., 334,* Pl. XVII.
 entry of Germans, 19, 357
 the Commune of 1871, 19, 357 ff.
 treaty of (1856), 20, 133
 treaty of (Dec. 10, 1898), 23, 366
See Bonaparte, France, Napoleon, Revolu-tion
 Parish-unions, German, importance of, 8, 307
 Parke, John, Union leader, 23, 199
 Parker, A. B., candidate for president, 23, 389
 Parker, Sir Hyde, English admiral, com-mands against the Danes, 16, 272 f.
 Parker, Theodore, American religious leader,
 23, 129 f.,* 268 f.
 Parker, Sir Henry, premier of New South
 Wales, desires closer federation, 20, 371*
 Parkman, Francis, American historian, 23,
 271,* 273
 Parlement of Paris, 9, 334; 10, 212, 223,
 299, 334
 clerics excluded from, 9, 335
 and the Fronde, 13, 112 ff.
 refuses to do the will of Louis XIV.,
 13, 343 f.
 special privileges of, 16, 22
 conflict of, with ministry, 16, 30
 restored by Louis XVI., 16, 31
 acquits Cardinal Rohan, 16, 39
 conflict of, with Louis XVI., over taxa-tion, 16, 41 ff.
 Parlements, French, 11, 302, 307, 397, 455
 power of, weakened by Richelieu, 12,
 269 ff.
 by Louis XIV., 13, 148
 under old régime, 16, 22
 Parliament, English, germ of, in Magna
 Charta, 9, 242
 beginnings of, 9, 245
 first meets (1265), 9, 246
 of Marlborough (1267), 9, 247
 enlarged power of, 9, 358; 10, 53
 at London (1300), 9, 359
 power of, confirmed, 9, 361
 legislates against papacy, 10, 72 ff.

Parliament, English, resists Richard II., **10**, 76
becomes subservient, **10**, 77
of Shrewsbury, **10**, 77 f.
approves usurpation of Henry IV.,
10, 80
his concessions to, **10**, 80
in the fifteenth and sixteenth cen-
turies, **10**, 103, 105, 327, 329, 331,
334; **11**, 143, 146 f., 351, 353, 375
opposition to James I., **13**, 21 ff.
to Charles I., **13**, 24 ff.
the Short, **13**, 37 f.
the Long, **13**, 38 ff.
at odds with the Independent army,
13, 45 ff.
purged by Pride, **13**, 53 f.
a session of, **13**, 119*
the 'Rump,' **13**, 122
Barebone's, **13**, 122
Cromwell's, **13**, 124 f.
attempt to exclude non-Protestant
princes, **13**, 225
trouble with James II., **13**, 226 ff.
under William III., **13**, 244 f.,
285 f.
under Queen Anne, **13**, 319 ff.
Canning's speech in (1826), **18**, 63
the rotten borough system in, **18**, 94
reform of, **18**, 192 ff.
attempted Italian, **10**, 106
German, at Frankfort, **18**, 332 ff., 372-
384
'Junker' of Prussia, **18**, 369 ff.
Scotch, at Edinburgh, **11**, 364
Parma, Roman colony, **4**, 160
besieged by Byzantines, **6**, 392
surrenders to Langobards, **7**, 27
besieged by Frederick II., **9**, 212
battle of (1734), **14**, 172
Parma, duchy of, **10**, 384; **11**, 52, 176, 184,
232, 461
under the Farnese, **14**, 37, 43, 74, 77,
123, 126 f.
duke of, favors Byzantines, **7**, 33
under the Austrians, **14**, 174 f., 190,
281
under the Bourbons, **14**, 264, 289; **15**,
112, 144, 154
French claim on, **16**, 272
given to Maria Louisa, **17**, 362; **18**, 50
revolution in, **18**, 173 f.
Austrian rule in, **18**, 293, 365
united with Sardinia (1859), **23**, 135
Parma, Alessandro Farnese, duke of, **11**,
347 f., 378, 386, 392
Parma, Margaret, duchess of, **11**, 330,* 333,
336 f.
Parma, duke of, pays ransom to Napoleon,
16, 200
Parma, duke of, cavalry commander under
Oudinot, **17**, 281
Parma, Charles III., duke of, assassinated,
19, 109

Parmenio, general of Alexander the Great
(died 330 B.C.), **2**, 218; **3**, 361, 364 ff.,
372, 375
Parnell, Charles Stewart, head of party of
Home Rulers in British Parliament,
20, 107
imprisoned in Kilmainham jail, **20**,
109
released from jail, **20**, 110
begins action against the *London Times*,
20, 287
connection of, with O'Shea divorce case,
20, 288
continues as leader of Irish party, **20**,
288
defiant manifesto of, **20**, 288
death of, **20**, 289
Parr, Catharine, wife of Henry VIII., **11**,
147, 350
Parrhasius, portrait painter, **3**, 328
Parris, Samuel, Massachusetts clergyman,
22, 30 f.
Parry, Sir William Edward, British ex-
plorer, **23**, 305
Parsa, see Persians
Parsdorf, truce of (July 15, 1800), **16**, 264
Parsis, Era of the, **2**, 289
Parsons, Robert, English Jesuit, **11**, 454
Parsons, Theophilus, American poet, **23**,
275
Parthenon, **3**, 231 ff.*
injury to, **13**, 235
Parthenopean Republic, founded at Naples
(1799), **16**, 239
fall of (1799), **16**, 244
Parthia, geography of, **2**, 241
tribes of, **2**, 241
Greek colonists and Hellenistic culture
of, **2**, 241
pestilence carried from, to Italy, **2**, 251
Alexander in, **3**, 373
reaction against Hellenism, **3**, 402
rise of, **4**, 193
hostile to Rome, **4**, 269
defeat of Crassus, **4**, 285 f.
war with Rome, **4**, 307, 317 f., 320
restores Roman eagles, **5**, 53 f.
Germanicus's regulations, **5**, 79
in Nero's reign, **5**, 97
Trajan in, **5**, 144
and M. Aurelius, **5**, 186 f.
and Severus, **5**, 196
subdued by Persia, **5**, 202
war with, drains Roman resources, **6**, 106
Christians in, **6**, 282
See Parthians
Parthians, eastern Iranian tribe, **2**, 104
origin of the, **2**, 241-252
eternal fire of, **2**, 241
rebel against Darius I., **2**, 172
kingdom of the, foundation of, **2**, 222 f.
civilization of, **2**, 223
history of, **2**, 241 ff.
task of early kings of, **2**, 241

- Parthians, kingdom of, Romans become neighbors of, 2, 241
 at height of its glory under Mithradates I., 2, 242; 4, 186
 first contact of, with Romans, 2, 244; 4, 188
 relations of, with Rome in Mithradatic War, 2, 245; 4, 189
 defeat the Romans under Crassus, 2, 246; 4, 190
 their tactics in this battle, 2, 246; 4, 190
 defeated by Roman Ventidius, 2, 246 f.
 tactics of, at Carrhae, 2, 246
 decline of, 2, 250
 overthrow of, by Sassanian Ardashir, 2, 255 f.
 coins of the, 2, 250
 Parthian script, 2, 253
 sages among the, 2, 262
See Parthia
- Partition Treaty, the (1757), 15, 49 f.
- Partoumeaux, French general, captured by Russians, 17, 206
- Parvati, wife of the Indian god Shiva, 2, 325 f., 328
- Parysatis, wife of Darius II., mother of Artaxerxes II. and Cyrus the Younger, 2, 211, 214
- Pasargadae, Persian tribe, 2, 157
- Pasargadae, Persian city, situation of, 2, 160
 tomb of Cyrus at, 2, 160* f., 162*
 House of the Magi at, 2, 161
 palace of Cyrus at, 2, 161 f.
 pillar with relief at, 2, 162, 163*
 square tower at, 2, 163
 marble terrace at, 2, 164
 position of, under Darius I., 2, 177
- Pascal, French philosopher, 13, 187, 189
- Paschal I., pope (817–824), 8, 113
- Paschal II., pope (1099–1118), 9, 55 f., 59 f.
 humiliation of, 9, 61
- Paschal III., anti-pope (1163), 9, 159
 crowns Frederick I., 9, 160 f.
- Paschal, archdeacon, candidate for pope, 7, 239 f.
- Paschal, nephew of Pope Adrian I., leads riots in Rome, 8, 67
- Pas-seb-kha-nen I., Egyptian king of XXI. Dyn., 1, 286
- Pas-seb-kha-nen II., Egyptian king of XXI. Dyn., father-in-law of Solomon, 1, 287; 2, 45
- Pasewalk, Prussians surrender at (1806), 17, 30
- Pasht, *see* Sekhet
- Paskevitch, Ivan, Russian general, 18, 82, 173
 commands forces in Hungary, 18, 359 ff.
 commander in Crimean war, 19, 47 f., 56* f.
- Pasquier, Étienne, French publicist, 11, 455
- Pasquier, Étienne Denis, duke of, French Liberal minister, 18, 120, 122
- Passaro, Cape, naval battle at (1718), 14, 42
- Passarowitz, peace of (1718), 14, 42, 52, 177, 179
- Passau, bishopric, 15, 293
 city, 14, 248, 251
 peace of (1552), 11, 190 ff.
- Pastoral life, beginnings of, 6, 27, 43; 21, 26 f.
- Patari, *see* Innovators
- Patavium, wealth of, 5, 37
- Patay, battle of (1429), 10, 217
- Pate, *see* Davis and Pate
- Paterculus, Velleius, Roman historian, 7, 20
- Patinai, allies of the Hittites, 1, 228
- Patknl, Livonian diplomat, 13, 277
- Patrae, Roman colony, 5, 50
- Patria potestas*, 4, 45
- Patriarch of Aquileia, the, seized by duke of Friuli, 7, 53
- Patriarch of Constantinople, becomes head of the Eastern church, 7, 205 f., 211, 224, 351
- Patriarchates, four, parity of, according to Gregory the Great, 7, 229
- Patriarchs, in ancient Egypt, 1, 30
 of Eastern cities, 7, 196 f., 207, 215
- Patrician, late Roman title, 6, 230, 234 f.
- Patricians, in regal period, 4, 49
 opposition to plebs, 4, 62–76, 84 ff.
- Patrick, British missionary to Ireland, 7, 168
- Patrimonium Petri*, claimed by the pope, 8, 188
- ‘Patriots,’ the, Dutch faction, 15, 296, 338
- Patrona Khalil, Turkish usurper, 15, 208
- Patroons, in New Netherland, 21, 357
 aristocratic character of, 23, 20
- Patterson, Elizabeth, married to Jerome Bonaparte, 17, 58
- Patterson, Robert, Union general, 23, 158
- Pa-tum (Pithom), excavations at, 1, 39, 280
- Paty de Clam, du, *see* Clam
- Paul, St., establishes churches, 5, 178
- Paul I., pope (757–767), 7, 59, 248 f.*
- Paul II., pope (1464–1471), 10, 270, 272, 362
- Paul III. (Alexander Farnese), pope (1534–1549), 11, 159, 161* ff., 175, 184, 244, 251 ff., 260
- Paul IV. (Caraffa), pope (1555–1559), 11, 247, 260, 261* f., 286 ff., 450 ff.
 refuses to sanction election of Ferdinand I. as emperor, 12, 22
 and the Poles, 12, 118
- Paul V., pope (1605–1621), 11, 437, 455 ff.*
- Paul I., czar of Russia, as grand prince, 15, 95, 249* f.
 accedes (1796), 16, 234 f.
 reaction under, 16, 235
 war purposes of, 16, 244
 orders Suvaroff to Switzerland, 16, 247 ff.
 withdraws from Coalition, 16, 250
 friendly to Napoleon, 16, 271

- Paul I., becomes mad, **16**, 273*
assassinated (March 23–24, 1801), **16**, 275
- Paul, patriarch of Aquileia, **7**, 27
- Paul, patriarch of Constantinople, **7**, 236
- Paula, Roman lady, **5**, 269
- Paudling, James Kirke, American author, **23**, 276
- Paulet, Charles, French minister, **11**, 431
- Paulician sect of Christians, **8**, 183
persecuted by Theodora, **8**, 183
ravage Asia Minor, **8**, 184, 186
church reformers, **9**, 132
- Paulinus, archbishop of York, **7**, 166 ff., 234
- Paulinus of Nola, Latin poet, **5**, 268
- Paulinus, Roman man of wealth, **6**, 263
- Paulucci, governor of Riga (1812), **17**, 209
negotiates with York, **17**, 212 f.
proposes armistice, **17**, 217
attempts to seize East Prussia for Russia, **17**, 220
- Paulus, patriarch of Constantinople, abdicates, **8**, 176
- Paulus, bishop of Populonia, missionary to the Bulgarians, **8**, 189
- Paulus, Visigothic general, revolts from Wamba, and is subdued, **6**, 342 ff.
- Paulus, Julius, Roman jurist, **5**, 197, 257 f.
- Paulus, L. Aemilius, overthrows Demetrius, **4**, 131
at Cannae, **4**, 141
at Pydna, **4**, 178
- Pauhus Diaconus, historical writings of, **7**, 20, 24, 33, 40, 190, 193, 282; **8**, 96
- Pausanias, king of Sparta (408–394 B.C.) **3**, 286 f., 293
- Pausanias, Spartan general, commands at Plataea, **3**, 196 ff.
at Byzantium, **3**, 208
intrigues and death, **3**, 211 f.
- Pausanias, Macedonian youth, slays Philip II. of Macedon, **3**, 361
- Pavia, Italian city, falls before Attila, **6**, 226
battles of, **6**, 235; (1525), **11**, 69
under Ostrogothic rule, **6**, 299, 362, 379
capital of the Langobards, **7**, 22, 27, 29,
33, 46, 58
becomes Catholic, **7**, 41
besieged and taken by Charlemagne, **7**, 58, 60 f., 252
besieged by Charlemagne, **8**, 40
in Lothair's kingdom, **8**, 133
Henry II. elected king of Italy at, **8**, 283
submits to Henry V., **9**, 59
favors Lothair II., **9**, 67
imperial party at, **9**, 145, 151
shelters Frederick I., **9**, 161 f.
compelled to join Lombard League, **9**, 162
the Reformation in, **11**, 252
plundered by Napoleon, **16**, 200
- Pavia, General, disperses deputies of Spanish chamber, **20**, 123
- Pawnee legislature in Kansas, **23**, 137
- Pax, temple of, built, **5**, 124
- Paxton, Charles, British colonial official, **22**, 174
- Paxton Boys, the, **22**, 97 ff.
- Pays de Vaud, **10**, 315, 320
- Paz, Marquis de la, Spanish minister, **14**, 113
- Pázmán, primate of Hungary, **12**, 159
- Pazzi, conspiracy of the, **10**, 362
- Peabody, George, American philanthropist, **23**, 265
- 'Peace of God' in empire of Henry IV., **9**, 56 ff.
declared in Mayence by Henry IV., **9**, 50
proclaimed for the empire (1119), **9**, 62
general, decreed by Calixtus II., **9**, 63
- Peace of Adrianople (1829), **18**, 83
of Antalcidas (387 B.C.), **2**, 213; **3**, 306 f.
of Arras (1414), **10**, 210, 221, 293, 304
(1482), **10**, 322, 324
of Augsburg (1555), **12**, 19, 21, 54, 71
of Beaulieu (1576), **11**, 324
of Baden in the Aargau (1714), **13**, 327
of Basel (1795), **16**, 187 ff.
of Breda (1667), **13**, 144
of Bretigny (1360), **10**, 65
broken by France, **10**, 69
of Boulogne (1573), **11**, 321
of Bucharest (May 28, 1812), **17**, 173 f.; **18**, 66
of Buda (1478), **10**, 272
of Cadan (1534), **11**, 153
of Carlowitz (1699), **13**, 263
of Campo-Formio (October 17, 1797), **16**, 218 f.
of Cappel (1529), **11**, 127
(1531), **11**, 129
of Cateau-Cambrésis (1559), **11**, 262,
289, 459
of Chierasco (1631), **12**, 227
of Crespy (1544), **11**, 169
of Devulino (1618), **13**, 98 f.
of Eger (1389), **10**, 148
the Eternal Direction (1474), **10**, 275
the Eternal Peace of Brzese (1435), **10**, 232
of Florence (March 18, 1801), **16**, 271
of Frankfort (1871), **19**, 365
of Fredrikshamn (1809), **17**, 57
of Igglau (1436), **10**, 188
of Kiel (1814), **17**, 325
of Kutahia (1832), **18**, 221
of Longjumeau (1568), **11**, 313
of Lübeck (1629), **12**, 221 ff.
of Lyons (1601), **11**, 437
of Melnosee (1423), **10**, 232
of Moscow (1557), **11**, 141
of Münster (1648), **12**, 315–326, Pl. XXIII.

Peace of Nimwegen (1678), **13**, 168 ff.
of Nuremberg, Religious (1532), **11**,
121, 154
of Nystadt (1721), **13**, 340 f.
of Oliva (1660), **13**, 131
of Osnabrück (1648), **12**, 315–326
of Paris (1856), **19**, 65 ff.
(1898), **23**, 366
of Passau (1552), **11**, 190 ff.
of Prague (1635), **12**, 262 ff.
(1866), **19**, 238 ff.
of the Pyrenees (1659), **13**, 126 f.
of Rastatt (1714), **13**, 327
of Röskilde (1658), **13**, 131
of Ryswick (1697), **13**, 245 ff.
of St. Germain-en-Laye (1570), **11**,
314 ff.
(1679), **13**, 172
of Stolbowa (1617), **12**, 147
of Thorn (1411), **10**, 230
(1466), **10**, 235
of Tilsit (July, 1807), **17**, 46 ff.
of Tolentino (1797), **16**, 210
of Travendal (1700), **13**, 329
of Troyes (1564), **11**, 311
of Utrecht (1713), **13**, 326 f.
of Vasvar (1669), **13**, 159, 211
of Vervins (1598), **11**, 413 f., 436
of Vienna (1809), **17**, 136, 141 ff.
(1864), **19**, 200 ff., 216
between Venice and the Turks (1573),
11, 457
of Westphalia (1648), **12**, 315–326
Peace Congress meets at Washington (1860),
and proposes compromise measures, **23**,
148
Peale, Charles Willson, American painter,
23, 278
Peale, Rembrandt, American painter, **23**,
278
Pea Ridge, Arkansas, battle of (1862), **23**,
164
Peary, Robert Edwin, Arctic explorer, **23**,
309*
Peasantry, life of, in the Heroic Age, **3**, 77
in Attica, **3**, 105, 125, 127 ff.
Greek, oppose nobles, **3**, 111
Roman, in early republic, **4**, 62–76, 84 ff.
settled on public land, **4**, 94
decline of, **4**, 157 f.
Italian, vanishing of, **4**, 198, 202
in Gracchan reforms, **4**, 215; cf.
224
colonization plans for, **4**, 216,
220 f., 233, 235, 305
aided by Nerva and Trajan, **5**, 132,
135
free, disappearing, **5**, 182 f.
among the Germans, **7**, 282 f.; **8**, 307
hard condition of, **7**, 285
West German, support Henry IV., **9**, 42
position of, improved by Crusades, **9**, 297
revolt of, in Southern France, **9**, 355
war of, in England (1381), **10**, 75

Peasantry, Polish, royal protection of, **10**,
90
oppressed by nobility, **10**, 90
Lithuanian, degradation of, **10**, 93
English, owners of land, **11**, 148
Finnish and Icelandic, **11**, 132
French, protected by Louis XI., **10**,
298
condition of, under old régime, **16**,
22 ff.
send complaints through States-
General (1789), **16**, 43
lawlessness of (1789), **16**, 57
Prussian, condition of, **17**, 80 ff.
Peasants' War in Germany, **11**, 96 ff.
Pechoux, French general, **17**, 305
Pedagogue, the Greek, **3**, 57,* 136
Pedro I., emperor of Brazil (1822–1831),
18, 48; **23**, 334*
renounces Portuguese succession, **18**, 62
gives a constitution, **18**, 62
proclaimed emperor, **18**, 62
resumes throne of Portugal, **18**, 210 f.
Pedro II., emperor of Brazil (1831–1889),
23, 335* f.
Pedro I., king of Portugal (1357–1367), **10**,
351 f.
Pedro II., king of Portugal (1668–1683),
13, 293
Pedro, Don, regent in Castile, **10**, 337
Peel, Sir Robert, English reform Tory, **18**,
93, 194
prime minister, **18**, 196 ff., 271 ff., 276
death of, **19**, 87
Peers, French, hereditary principle of,
abolished, **18**, 202
court of, under Louis IX., **9**, 258
Pegau, annals of, **9**, 140
Pekah, king of Israel (760–730 B.C.), sub-
mits to Rezin of Damascus, **2**, 72
wars of, with Ahaz of Israel, **2**, 241
attacked by Tiglath-Pileser II., **2**, 241
murdered by Hoshea, **2**, 241
Pekahiah, king of Israel (762–760 B.C.),
assassination of, **2**, 72
Peking, captured by French and English
(1860), **19**, 97
treaty of (1860), **20**, 433
legations surrounded by Boxers (1900),
20, 445; **23**, 383
occupied by foreign troops, **20**, 448
looting in, **20**, 448; **23**, 383
evacuation of, delay in, **20**, 455
Pelagians, heretical sect, **7**, 204
Pelagius I., pope (555–560), **7**, 222
Pelagius II., pope (578–590), **7**, 223 f.
envoy of Vigilius, **7**, 219 f.
Pelagius, Visigothic noble in Northern
Spain, **9**, 104
Pelasgians, significance of name, **6**, 28
Pelasgic age in Greece, **3**, 27 ff.
Pelham, Henry, English minister, **14**, 272,
306 f.
Peligni, a Sabellian tribe, **4**, 26

Pélissier, Aimable Jean Jacques, French officer, destroys Berber tribe, **18**, 282
under the Second Empire, **19**, 61* ff., 120

Pellew Islands, sale of, **20**, 326

Pellico, Silvio, Italian poet, imprisoned, **18**, 55

Pelloux, General, ministry of, **20**, 236 f.*
reorganization of ministry of, **20**, 238
firmness of, **20**, 239
resignation of, **20**, 239

Pelopidas, career at Thebes, **3**, 311, 316–321

Peloponnes, geography of, **3**, 22 f.
in pre-Doric period, **3**, 39 f.
invaded by Dorians, **3**, 58
league established by Sparta sixth century b.c., **3**, 123 ff.
in the Middle Ages, **10**, 242, 259

Peloponnesian war, causes of, **3**, 248 ff., 251–290
cost to Athens, **3**, 285

Pelusium (Am), Egyptian city, **1**, 40 f.
battle of, **2**, 165

Pemberton, John, Confederate commander, **23**, 183, 191

Pembroke, earl of, at Runnymede, **9**, 237
English regent, **9**, 243

Pemmo, duke of Friuli, **7**, 49

Penal Servitude Bill defeated (May, 1900), **20**, 211

Penda, king of Mereia (626–655), **7**, 172 ff.

Pendleton, Edmund, American patriot, **22**, 191

Pendleton, George Hunt, American statesman, **23**, 237

Peninsular campaigns of the English, **17**, 159 ff.

'Peninsulars' of Cuba, **23**, 338

Penjeh, Russia's advance on, **20**, 113, 166, 422

Penn, Sir William, English admiral, **21**, 377

Penn, William, English Quaker, **21**, 377*–382
founders colony of Pennsylvania, **21**, 383–386

Penalism, German hazing, **13**, 71

Pennsylvania, founding of, by William Penn, **21**, 382 ff.; **22**, 101
charter of (1681), **21**, 383
boundary disputes, **21**, 383 f.
Penn founds Philadelphia (1682), **21**, 384
liberality of the constitution, **21**, 384
religious liberty, **21**, 384
government for the sake of the people, **21**, 385
mild penal code, **21**, 385
the suffrage, **21**, 385
character of the colonists, **21**, 386; **22**, 104
early allusions to, by European writers, **21**, 386
Penn returns to England (1684), **21**, 386

Pennsylvania, long survival of proprietary government in, **22**, 50 f.
military operations in (1754–1763), **22**, 77 ff., 86
Braddock's defeat (1755), **22**, 78 f.
Indian hostilities in (1763–1765), **22**, 94–99, 158
antagonism between Quakers and Presbyterians, **22**, 96 ff.
the Paxton Boys, **22**, 96–99
immigration of German Palatines and Scotch-Irish, **22**, 104 ff., 125
the Pennsylvania Dutch dialect, **22**, 106
remarkable growth of, **22**, 131 f.
democratic character of, **22**, 132
proportion of negroes in (1765), **22**, 132 f.
attitude of Quakers toward slavery, **22**, 133
agriculture chief occupation before the Revolution, **22**, 133
attitude of Quakers toward education, **22**, 133 f.
culture in, before the Revolution, **22**, 134 f.
colonial legislature of, **22**, 142
question of taxing the proprietary lands, **22**, 158 f.
sympathy with Massachusetts in 1774, **22**, 191
troops from, sent to Boston (1775), **22**, 198
indisposition to extreme measures (1776), **22**, 205 f.
delegates from, vote for the Declaration of Independence, **22**, 207
British invasion of (1777–1778), **22**, 225 ff., 233 ff.
the Americans at Valley Forge (1777–1778), **22**, 233 f.
the massacre of Wyoming (July, 1778), **22**, 242
Tories in, **22**, 274
obstructs the collection of debts due to British creditors, **22**, 280
troops of, in Continental army, mutiny (January, 1781), **22**, 288
the Pennamite war with Connecticut settlers, **22**, 291
ratifies the Federal Constitution (December 7, 1787), **22**, 314
militia of, unable to protect Congress from the mob (1783), **22**, 329
Whiskey Rebellion in (1791), **22**, 333
Harrisburg becomes capital (1812), **23**, 21
the new Americanism in, **23**, 22
votes for Jackson in 1828, **23**, 49

Pennsylvania, policy of high tariffs popular in, **23**, 139
 Lee invades (1863), **23**, 186–190
 Early makes a raid into (1864), **23**, 200
 Pennsylvania, University of, **22**, 135
 Peñon de Velez, capture of, **11**, 292 f.
 Pentapolis, Italian district, surrendered by Aistulf, **7**, 58
 given to the pope, **8**, 50; **9**, 187
 Pentarchie, coalition of party leaders in Italian chamber, **20**, 87
 Pentateuch, origin and history of, **2**, 24 f.
See Hebrew Literature
 Pentaur, royal Egyptian scribe of time of Rameses II., **1**, 272
 Pentaur, son of Rameses III., **1**, 282
 Penuel, residence of Jeroboam of Israel, **2**, 58
 Peor, mountain in Moab, worship of Baal at, **1**, 204
 Pepe Guglielmo, Italian general and revolutionist, **18**, 52, 360
 Pepi (Phiops), Egyptian king of VI. Dyn., **1**, 59, 60, 69 f., 84, 106
 pyramid of, **1**, 104
 Pepi II., son of the preceding, **1**, 70
 Pepin the Elder, adviser of Dagobert I., **7**, 99
 and Arnulf, united by intermarriage (Arnulfings), **7**, 101
 power of, in Austrasia, **7**, 103
 Pepin of Herstal, grandson of Pepin the Elder, **7**, 99, 104 f.
 leads the Austrasians, **7**, 108 f.
 defeats Berthar at Tertri, **7**, 109
 assumes full power, **7**, 109
 subdues and converts the Friesians, **7**, 110
 Pepin the Short, son of Charles Martel, **7**, 117
 at the Langobard court, **7**, 48, 54
 aids Stephen II., **7**, 55 ff., 246 ff.
 gives ‘Donation of Quierzy,’ **7**, 58, 246 f.
 mayor of the palace for Neustria and Burgundy (741–768), **7**, 117 ff.
 sole lord of the Franks (747–751), **7**, 120 ff.
 made king (751), **7**, 122
 crowned by Pope Stephen II., **7**, 123, 247
 invades Italy, **7**, 58 f., 123 f.
 drives Saracens across the Pyrenees, **7**, 125
 his war with Aquitania (760–768), **7**, 125 f.
 reforms the church, **7**, 124, 153; **8**, 43
 divides the kingdom and dies, **7**, 126; **8**, 36
 Pepin, son of Charlemagne, **7**, 254; **8**, 97 f.
 king of the Lombards (806–810), **8**, 79, 99 ff.
 invades Avar lands, **8**, 57
 marches against Benevento, **8**, 63, 73
 Pepin, natural son of Charlemagne, **8**, 98

Pepin, son of Louis the Pious, viceroy in Aquitania (814–838), **8**, 109
 ruler of Gascony and part of Septimania, **8**, 110
 assists in revolt against Judith’s plot, **8**, 117 ff.
 overpowered and made prisoner, **8**, 119
 escapes and renewes war, **8**, 119
 receives Aquitania again, **8**, 121
 indignant at his father’s humiliation, **8**, 124 f.
 dies, **8**, 126
 Pepin, son of the preceding, revolts in Aquitania, **8**, 128 f., 135
 Pepin, plots to assassinate Louis Philippe, **18**, 209
 Pepperell, Sir William, captures Louisburg (1745), **22**, 66*, 68*, 111*
 Pequot War, the (1637), **21**, 288; **23**, 18
 Pequots, Indian tribe, **21**, 287
 Percy, Hugh, Earl, British officer, at Lexington, **22**, 195* f.
 Percezel, Hungarian general, **18**, 356 f.
 Perdicaris, seized by brigands, **20**, 400
 Perdiccas II., king of Macedon, stirs up war against Athens, **3**, 249, 259, 265
 reconciled to Athens, **3**, 267
 Perdiccas, Alexander’s general, marshal of the empire (d. 321 B.C.), **2**, 221, 311; **3**, 380 f., 386
 Pered, battle of (1849), **18**, 359
 Perekop, lines of, **14**, 178; **15**, 219
 Perez, Antonio, Spanish politician, **11**, 299, 345 f., 404 f.
 Pergamum, kingdom of, **2**, 221, 238
 rulers and history of, **2**, 238
 passes into power of Rome, **2**, 238
 art of, **2**, 238
 library of, **2**, 238
 altar of Zeus at, **2**, 238
 philology at, **3**, 399
 well-ordered state, **3**, 403
 war with Philip V., **4**, 162
 ally of Rome, **4**, 166, 169
 favored by Rome, **4**, 170, 174
 transferred to Rome, **4**, 193, 214
 library given to Alexandria, **4**, 320
 sculptures from, **4**, 176, 194, Pl. IX. ff.
 Peri, Jacopo, Italian singer, **11**, 448
 Peri, Italian general (1813), **17**, 251
 Periander, tyrant of Corinth, **3**, 118
 Pericles, rise of, **3**, 214 f.
 administration at Athens, **3**, 221–255
 peaceful policy of, **3**, 223 ff.
 colonizes Euboea, **3**, 225
 oratory at Athens under, **3**, 227, 326
 as an orator, **3**, 227
 study of medicine at Athens under, **3**, 227
 policy toward Delian league, **3**, 238 ff.
 preparations for a Spartan war, **3**, 241
 bust of, **3**, 243*
 influence waning, **3**, 244 ff., 254 f.
 his friends assailed, **3**, 247

- Périer, Casimir, French liberal, leads revolution of July (1830), **18**, 147 ff.
 becomes premier (1831), **18**, 159 ff.
 firm attitude of, **18**, 160, 166, 174, 200 ff.
- Périer, *see* Casimir-Périer
- Périgueux, added to Burgundy, **7**, 79
- Perinthus, Philip at, **3**, 352 f.
- Perioeci in Laconia, **3**, 80 ff.
- Peripatetic School, **3**, 374, 400
- Peristyle of Nectanebus II., at Philae in Egypt, **2**, 216
- Periolkia, conference of Stratford Canning and Greeks at (1824), **18**, 79 f.
- Perizzites, people of Palestine, **1**, 221
- Péronne, village and castle of, **10**, 304
- Petrovski, Russian general, perishes in Asia, **18**, 275
- Perozes, Persian king (459–454 B.C.), killed in war with White Huns, **2**, 277
- Perpenna, M., war with Pergamum, **4**, 214
- Perpenna, M. (d. 72 B.C.), in Spain, **4**, 259, 263
- Perponcher, English general, reinforces Quatrebras, **17**, 396
- Perrin, burgomaster of Geneva, **11**, 277
- Perrot, Benjamin Pierre, French general, **18**, 416
- Perrot, Nicholas, French traveller, **22**, 22
- Perry, Enoch Wood, American painter, **23**, 278
- Perry, Matthew Calbraith, American naval officer, visits Japan, **20**, 434
- Perry, Oliver Hazard, American naval officer, **22**, 304²
- Perry, Thomas Sergeant, American critic, **23**, 277
- Perryville, battle of (1862), **23**, 183
- Persano, Italian admiral, **19**, 234
- Persarmenia, portion of Armenia retained by Persia, **2**, 276
- Persepolis, position of under Darius I., **2**, 177
 palaces of Persian kings near, **2**, 186–200
 begun by Darius I., **2**, 186
 site, **2**, 186 ff.
 plan of palaces, **2**, 187^{*}
 inscriptions of Darius I., **2**, 188 f.
 double staircase leading to terrace, **2**, 189, Pl. IX.
 portico of Xerxes, **2**, 189 ff.*
 banqueting hall of Xerxes, **2**, 191 f.*
 staircase of Xerxes, with reliefs, **2**, 192² ff., 193, * 194²
 palace of Darius, **2**, 196 f., Pl. X.
 staircase of Artaxerxes III., **2**, 197
 palace of Xerxes, with staircases, **2**, 197 f.
 edifice of Artaxerxes III., **2**, 198
 portrait of Xerxes, **2**, 198
 propylaeum of Darius, **2**, 198
 representation of king on his throne, **2**, 198, 199, 200²
 Darius's Hall of a Hundred Columns, **2**, 198 f., 200²
- Persepolis, tombs, cisterns, and aqueducts, **2**, 199
 tombs of kings near, **2**, 201 ff.
 situation and ruins of, **2**, 201, 202²
 ruins of harem of Jemshid near, **2**, 201, 202²
 fire-tower near, **2**, 203 ff.*
 entered by Alexander the Great, **2**, 220
 burning of the royal palace near, **2**, 220
 burial of Darius III. at, **2**, 220
 coin of, **2**, 254^{*}
 destroyed by Alexander, **3**, 372
- Perseus, king of Macedon (179–168 B.C.), **4**, 174 ff.*
- Persia, **10**, 245, 249; **11**, 209, 376; **14**, 88; **15**, 209; **19**, 93
 name of, **2**, 103
 pre-Aryan inhabitants of, **2**, 103
 schools of medicine in, **2**, 263
 martyrs in, **2**, 270
 roads in, **2**, 278 f.
 capitulation tax on Christians and Jews in, **2**, 281
 Sassanian king of, treasures of the, **2**, 282
 revenues of the, **2**, 281 f.
 carpets, rugs, and tapestry in, **2**, 282 ff.
 history of, recorded under Chosroes I., **2**, 285 f.
 literature, under Chosroes I., **2**, 285 f.
 Arabs in, colonies of, **2**, 387
 aid of, asked by Athens, **3**, 146 f.
 supreme over Asiatic Greeks, **3**, 156 ff., 164 f.
 invasions of Europe, **3**, 164 f., 173, 176, 183, 194
 wars with Greece, causes of, **3**, 169 ff.
 Ionian revolt against, **3**, 170 ff.
 wars with Egypt, **3**, 181, 219, 222 f., 359
 driven from Greece, **3**, 201
 loses the Greek islands, **3**, 202
 loses European possessions, **3**, 204, 212
 terms of peace with Athens, **3**, 223 f.
 aids Sparta against Athens, **3**, 277 f., 281, 284, 286
 hostile to Sparta, **3**, 295–306
 war with Alexander, **3**, 364–375
 restored power of, **5**, 202, 207 f.
 submits to Diocletian, **5**, 218
 wars with Rome, **5**, 244, 246 ff., 251
 Christians in, **6**, 282
 Byzantine wars with, **7**, 349, 355
 renaissance of the sixth century, **7**, 358
 supremacy of, in Yemen, **7**, 378
 exhausted by Byzantine wars, **7**, 385 f.
 relations of, with Islam, **7**, 385 f.
 trade of, **7**, 387
 resists the Moslems, **7**, 387
 falls before the Moslems at Cadesia (637), **7**, 387 f.
 Mongol dynasty in, **9**, 393
 war with Turkey, **13**, 106 ff.

Persia, seat of contention between British and Russian influence, **18**, 278; **20**, 423 f.
See Persians
 Persian art, the column in, **2**, 190 f.
 Persian Gulf, voyage of Nearchus on, **2**, 220
 a British lake, **20**, 425
 Persians, come from the East with the Medes, **2**, 103
 give their name to Persis, **2**, 103
 vassals of Cyaxares the Mede, **2**, 108
 enter Elam (Susiana), **2**, 108, 157
 overthrow the Median Empire, **2**, 157
 history of their empire, **2**, 157 ff.
 kings of, **2**, 157, 168; *see* Cyrus the Great, Cambyses, Darius I, II, III., Xerxes I., II., Artaxerxes I., II., III.
 conquer Lydia, the Greeks of the coast, and Lycia, **2**, 158
 conquer Babylonian Empire, **2**, 158 f.
 antiquities of, at Pasargadae, **2**, 160 ff.
 extend their sway to India, **2**, 160, 301
 alphabet or system of writing of, **2**, 164 f.
 conquests of, in Egypt and Africa, **2**, 165 ff.
 king of, external appearance of, **2**, 177
 calendar of, **2**, 184
 costumes of, **2**, 193, 195
 decline of their empire after Xerxes I., **2**, 209
 conquest of, by Alexander the Great, **2**, 219 f.
 rebel against the Seleucidae, **2**, 222
 history of, under Sassanian kings, **2**, 253-291
 classes of society of, in Sassanian period, **2**, 261
 political institutions of, under Sassanian kings, **2**, 261 f.
 priests of, **2**, 272
 monument and ruins of, under Sassanians, **2**, 278 ff.
 defeated by the Roman general, Belisarius, **2**, 278
 agriculture a religious duty for, **2**, 281 f.
 finances of, **2**, 281 f.
 military colonists of, at the Wall of Derbent, **2**, 281
 treasures of the Sassanian dynasty in Persia, **2**, 282 ff.
 crown of, **2**, 284
 war of, with Romans, under Chosroes II., **2**, 287 f.
 conquered by Arabs, **2**, 289 ff.
 architecture of, *see* Art
 art of, *see* Art
 religion of, **2**, 169 f., 182-186*; *see also* Religion
 tombs of, *see* Tombs
 Old, of Aryan stock, **6**, 56
 traditional origin of, **6**, 58
 wars of Byzantines with, **6**, 109, 138 f., 188; **7**, 224, 234 f.

Persians, conquer Syria, Asia Minor, and Colchis, **7**, 357 f.
 silk traffic of, with the East, **7**, 362
 press into Syria, **7**, 367
 ravage Asia Minor, **7**, 368
 reduce Syria, **7**, 368
 alliance of, with Bulgarians, **7**, 370
 in Arabia, **7**, 378
 conquered by Khalid, **7**, 386
 seek liberation from Arab yoke, **7**, 402
 support Al-Mamun, **8**, 193
 Persigny, French minister, **19**, 27* f., 120, 153, 203
 Persis, region of Asia, geography of, **2**, 160
 rebels against Darius I., **2**, 172
 made tributary to Parthia, **2**, 242
 princes of, vassals of the Parthian kings, **2**, 253 f.
 coins of princes of, **2**, 253, 254*
 Parthian supremacy over, destroyed, **2**, 253, 255 ff.
 ancient Persian religion and customs cultivated in, **2**, 260
 military districts of, **2**, 262
 administrative subdivisions of, **2**, 262
 boundary of, toward Susiana, **2**, 278
 conquered by the Arabs, **2**, 290
 Persius, Roman satirist, **5**, 99 f.
 Pertari, Langobard king at Milan (672-680), **7**, 42 ff.
 Perthes, Friedrich, publisher at Hamburg, fosters anti-French feeling, **17**, 159
 Pertinax, Helvius, in Marcomannic war, **5**, 189
 emperor (192-193), **5**, 192 f.
 Peru, treasures from, **11**, 212, 412
 revolution in, **18**, 46
 high degree of civilization in, **21**, 160* ff.
 rule of the Incas, **21**, 168 ff.
 origin of name, **21**, 173
 Pizarro invades, **21**, 173 ff.
 capture and ransom of Atahualpa, **21**, 177* f.
 factional war between Pizarro and Almagro, ended by death of latter, **21**, 181* f.
 rebellion of Gonzalo Pizarro, **21**, 183 f.
 Marquis de Cañete becomes governor, **21**, 185
 history of, since the Spanish liberation, **23**, 324 f.
 Perugia, submits to the Goths, **6**, 374, 385 f.
 Langobard duchy of, **7**, 35, 37, 55
 Peruzzi, Italian architect, **11**, 230
Pervigilium Veneris, Latin poem, **5**, 258
 Pesennius Niger, aims at the throne, **5**, 194 f.
 Peschiera, seized by Napoleon, **16**, 200
 Pestalozzi, Johann Heinrich, educational methods of, introduced in Prussia, **17**, 148; **18**, 108
 Pestel, Colonel, Russian December conspirator, **18**, 79

- Pesth, Kossuth enters in triumph, **18**, 358
 Pestilence, carried from Parthia to Italy, **2**, 251
 in mediaeval times, **7**, 298
 in Frankish kingdom, **7**, 83
 in England, **7**, 176
 destroys Frederick I's army, **9**, 161
 destroys Henry VI's army before Naples, **9**, 173
 in army of Fifth Crusade, **9**, 195
 in France, **10**, 60
 in Germany, **10**, 42
 among French soldiers, **11**, 110 f.
 See Black Death, Plague
 Petamen, Egyptian priest, rock tomb of, **1**, 320 f.
 Petasius, Tiberius, anti-emperor in Italy, **7**, 243
 Petchenegs, East-European barbarian tribe, **8**, 224
 at war with Russians, **9**, 387
 Peter III., king of Aragon (1276–1285), **10**, 338
 Peter IV., king of Aragon (1336–1387), **10**, 339
 Peter the Cruel, king of Castile (1350–1369), **10**, 67, 338
 French relations of, **10**, 60
 Peter, king of Hungary (1038–1047), **8**, 294
 dethroned, **8**, 300
 Peter I., the Great, czar of Russia (1689–1725), **13**, 275 ff., 270*; **14**, 41, 79–92*, 123 f., 158, 181, 207; **15**, 97
 war with Charles XII., **13**, 330 ff.
 subdues revolts, **14**, 80, 81
 quarrels with his son Alexis, **14**, 81 ff.
 opposed by the clergy, **14**, 84
 by the old nobility, **14**, 84 f.
 his civil administration, **14**, 85
 criminal jurisprudence, **14**, 86
 army and navy of, **14**, 86
 commerce and industry under, **14**, 86 f.
 promotes education, **14**, 87 f.
 his foreign policy, **14**, 88 f.
 his officials, **14**, 89 ff.
 his character, **14**, 89, 91 ff.
 Peter II., czar (1727–1730), **14**, 82, 93, 123
 Peter III., czar (1762), **14**, 124, 182; **15**, 78, 93–97
 Peter, the False, **15**, 248, 250
 Peter, king of Servia (1903–), **20**, 361
 Peter, bishop of Altino, appointed 'Visitor' by Theodoric, **7**, 209
 Peter, grand duke of Russia, **20**, 173
 in railway accident, **20**, 241
 Peter, Visigothic duke in Northern Spain, **9**, 104
 Peter of Amiens (the Hermit), preacher of the First Crusade, **9**, 114 f.
 Peter von Aspelt, archbishop of Mayence, **9**, 322 f.*
 favors Luxemburg, **9**, 331
 Peter de Bruys, challenges infant baptism, **9**, 130
 Peter of Castelnau, papal legate, **9**, 252
 slain by Waldenses, **9**, 252
 Peter of Pisa, grammarian, teaches Charlemagne, **8**, 96
 Peter des Roches, of Poitou, counsellor of Henry III. of England, **9**, 243
 Peter of Vinea, imperial chancellor, **9**, 212 f.
 letters of, **9**, 141
 Peter von Zittau, chronicler, **9**, 305
 Peter Damiani, papal ambassador to Henry IV., **9**, 32
 letters of, **9**, 23
 reproaches worldliness of the church, **9**, 130
 Peterborough, Lord, English admiral, **13**, 305, 311
 Peterhof, in Russia, trade of German merchants with, **9**, 376
 Peterloo massacre, at St. Peter's Field (August 16, 1819), **18**, 89
 Peters, Dr. Karl, German explorer, in Zanzibar region, **20**, 380
 finds German East African Company, **20**, 387
 trial of, for cruelty, **20**, 394
 Petersburg, occupied by Confederates (1861), **23**, 199
 battle of (1861), **23**, 199
 Peterswalde, taken by French (1813), **17**, 289
 Peterwardein, Turkish defeat at (1716), **13**, 239; **14**, 52
 Pédition de Villeneuve, Jerome, French radical, **16**, 56
 brings back the king, **16**, 73
 elected mayor of Paris, **16**, 78
 rescues the king from the mob, **16**, 97
 leads insurrection (August, 1792), **16**, 98 f.
 Girondist, miserable end of, **16**, 149
 Petit, Jean, French theologian, **10**, 208
 'Petition of Right,' the (1628), **13**, 27 ff.
 Petrarch, Italian poet (1304–1374), **10**, 102 f., 385; **11**, 447
 crowned poet laureate at Rome, **10**, 103
 sings glory of Roman republic, **10**, 106
 Charles IV., patron of, **10**, 41
 Petri, Olafus, Swedish Lutheran, **11**, 138
 Petrie, Egyptologist, **1**, 3, 5, 9, *et passim*
 Petronius, satirical novelist, **5**, 99 f., 105
 Peneer, Calvinist preacher, **12**, 38 f.
 Peucker, von, German general, **18**, 381
 Peutinger, Conrad, German humanist, **11**, 25
 Pevensey, landing of William the Conqueror at (1066), **9**, 95
 Peyrouse, la, French admiral, **14**, 171
 Pfäffenheim, battle of (1809), **17**, 119
 Pfefferkorn, reactionary scholar, **11**, 26*
 Pfizer, Paul, German political writer, **18**, 185
 Pflug, Julius von, moderate Catholic, **11**, 184
 Pfoldten, Ludwig von der, Saxon minister, **18**, 391
 Bavarian minister, **19**, 202* f., 239

Pforta, school at (1543), **11**, 201
 Pfriem river, battle of (1796), **16**, 191
 Pfuel, General von, commander in Berlin, **18**, 328 f.
 puts down rising of Poles, **18**, 337
 Prussian premier, **18**, 370
 Phaestus, excavations at, **3**, 411, 418 f.
 Phalaux, Philip's organization of, **3**, 339 ff.
 against the legion, **4**, 104
 Phanariots, Greek office-holding class, **18**, 66 f.
 Phaneas, battle of (198 b.c.), **2**, 224
 Pharisees, struggle with Sadducees, **4**, 268
 Pharnabazus, ally of Sparta, **2**, 211; **3**, 282 f.
 at war with Sparta, **3**, 297-303
 Pharnaces, ally of Rome, **4**, 269
 defeated by Caesar, **4**, 297 f.
 Pharos, island at Alexandria, **2**, 218 f.
 Pharsala, battle of (1896), Greeks defeated in, **20**, 351
 Pharsalus, battle of (48 b.c.), **4**, 295 f.
 Phausler, liberal court preacher to Maximilian II., **12**, 21
 dismissed, **12**, 30
 Phidias, career at Athens, **3**, 230 ff., 247
 his Olympian Zeus, **3**, 89 f.; **229** f.*
 statues of Athena, **3**, 230 ff.
 Phidion, his career at Argos, **3**, 106 f.
 Philadelphia, founding of (1682), **21**, 384
 a literary centre in the United States, **23**, 274
 Philae, island in the Nile, **1**, **3**, 34,* 61
 temples at, **1**, 45, 48; **2**, 215 f.
 human sacrifices at, **7**, 362
Philantropin, model school, **15**, 275
 Philaretus, patriarch of Moscow, **13**, 101
 Philemon, founder of new comedy, **3**, 390
 Philetaerus, founder of the kingdom of Pergamum (d. 263 b.c.), **2**, 238
 'Philhellenism' in Europe (1822-1827), **18**, 76 f.
 Philibert, Emanuel, of Savoy, **11**, 224, 288, 450
 Philibert of Orange, **11**, 219
 Philip II., king of Macedonia (359-336 b.c.), opposed by Artaxerxes III., **2**, 216
 at Thebes, **3**, 321
 regent of Macedon, **3**, 325
 becomes king of Macedonia, **3**, 338-361
 character of, **3**, 341, 346
 war with Athens, **3**, 341-348, 352-357
 defeats the Phocians, **3**, 341, 349
 conquers Greece, **3**, 345-359
 and the Amphictyons, **3**, 349, 359
 in Peloponnese, **3**, 351, 359
 in Euboea, **3**, 351, 357 f.
 on the Propontis, **3**, 352 f.
 destroys Amphissa, **3**, 354 f.
 at Chaeronea, **3**, 356
 creates Hellenic union, **3**, 358
 schemes against Persia, **3**, 361
 assassinated, **2**, 217; **3**, 361

Philip V., king of Macedonia (220-179 b.c.),
 protectorate over Greece, **3**, 410*
 ally of Hannibal, **4**, 146
 war with Rome, **4**, 161 ff., 174
 joins Rome against Syria, **4**, 167 ff.
 Philip, M. Julius, the Arabian, emperor (244-249), **5**, 205 f.; **6**, 110
 Philip I., king of France (1060-1108), **9**, 87*
 excommunicated for simony, **9**, 35
 Philip II., Augustus, king of France (1165-1223), **9**, 225, 248 ff., 333
 enmity of, with Richard I. of England, **9**, 174
 opposes Otto IV., **9**, 185
 defeats England, **9**, 187
 aids sons of Henry II. of England, **9**, 231
 aids John of England, **9**, 232
 possesses English lands, **9**, 233 ff.
 territorial gains of, **9**, 248 f.
 gains power over nobles, **9**, 249
 conflict of, with the papacy, **9**, 249 f.
 goes on Third Crusade, **9**, 270 ff., 273 f.
 Philip III., king of France (1270-1285), **9**, 333 f.; **10**, 337
 attempts to gain German lands, **9**, 307, 309
 before Tunis, **9**, 286
 Philip IV., the Fair, king of France (1285-1314), **9**, 334 ff.; **10**, 139, 142
 makes alliance with Albert of Austria, **9**, 317
 in imperial election (1308), **9**, 322 f.
 character of, **9**, 334
 war with England, **9**, 334
 conquest of Flanders, **9**, 334 ff.
 interference of Boniface VIII., **9**, 336
 taxation of the church, **9**, 336 f.
 bull of Boniface VIII., calls out retaliatory embargo, **9**, 337
 banishes papal legate, **9**, 338 f.
 summons States-General (1302), **9**, 339
 Committee of Notables (1303), **9**, 340
 appeals to a general council, **9**, 340
 the outrage at Anagni, **9**, 341 f.
 gains recognition from Benedict XI., **9**, 342
 dominates Clement V., **9**, 342
 relations of, to the Knights Templars, **9**, 345 ff.
 arrests all French Templars, **9**, 346
 conflict with Clement V., in trial, **9**, 348 f.
 summons States-General, **9**, 348
 hands Templars over to pope, **9**, 349
 burns some at the stake (1310), **9**, 349
 presses prosecution of Templars, **9**, 350 f.
 death of, **9**, 352
 internal rule of, **9**, 352
 Philip V., French king (1317-1322), **9**, 354 f.

- Philip VI., French king (1328–1360), **9**, 356
 declines to interfere in German affairs, **10**, 30
 negotiations of, with papacy, **10**, 32
 feudal reaction under, **10**, 53 ff.
 war of, with England, **10**, 57
 defeated at Crécy, **10**, 59
- Philip II., king of Spain (1556–1598), **11**, 109, 183–299, 311, 315, 327–348, 369, 373, 378–415, 455
 his early life, **11**, 283 ff.
 his marriage with Mary of England, **11**, 284, 286, 299, 303, 352 ff.
 his relations with the Netherlands, **11**, 284, 285, 288 ff., 329–348, 402
 his inheritance, **11**, 286; **12**, 20 f.
 his relations to the papacy, **11**, 287 f., 290 f., 331, 398, 406 ff.
 marries Anna of Austria, **12**, 47 ff.
 his persecutions of Protestants and Moriscos, **11**, 289, 293, 299
 his relations with Alva, **11**, 288, 337, 341
 with Margaret of Parma, **11**, 337
 with Farnese, **11**, 347, 396, 398 ff.
 with Don John of Austria, **11**, 344 f.
 the resources of his realm, **11**, 291
 his wars with the Turks, **11**, 292 ff.
 his treatment of Don Carlos, **11**, 295 ff.
 his assistance to foreign Catholics, **11**, 299, 307, 314 ff., 365, 380 ff., 392 ff., 400 ff., 413
 conquers Portugal, **11**, 378
 sends out the Invincible Armada, **11**, 392 ff.
 the disastrous ending of his reign, **11**, 400 ff.
- Philip III., king of Spain (1598–1621), **11**, 299, 413, 437 ff., 458
 claims on imperial throne, **12**, 157 ff.
 proposed marriage, **12**, 165
 death of, **12**, 272
- Philip IV., king of Spain (1621–1665), renewal of war with the Netherlands, **12**, 272 ff.
 decay of Spain under, **13**, 79 ff.*
 signs the peace of the Pyrenees, **13**, 126*
 death, **13**, 143
- Philip V. (of Anjou), king of Spain (1700–1746), **13**, 282 ff., 304 f., 311; **14**, 25, 37 f., 42 f., 74 ff., 78, 113, 121 f., 175, 243, 285; **15**, 77, 140
 flees from Madrid, **13**, 317
 renounces all claims to France, **13**, 324 ff.
 subjection to Alberoni, **13**, 346
- Philip, archduke of Austria, **10**, 322; **11**, 49
- Philip I., duke of Burgundy, French peace commissioner, **10**, 71
 marries heiress of Flanders, **10**, 69
- Philip II., the Bold, duke of Burgundy (1363–1410), **10**, 206 f., 293
- Philip III., the Good, duke of Burgundy (1419–1467), **10**, 212, 219, 293 ff., 302
- Philip, archbishop of Cologne (1167–1191), opposes Henry the Lion, **9**, 163
 revolts from Frederick I., **9**, 170
 goes on Crusade, **9**, 270
- Philip, count of Evreux (d. 1343), marries Princess Joan, **9**, 356
- Philip, bishop of Ferrara, papal legate in Germany, **9**, 211
- Philip, French prince, captured at Poitiers, **10**, 62
- Philip the Magnanimous, landgrave of Hesse (1509–1567), Lutheran nobleman, **11**, 99 f.,* 102, 107, 128 ff., 153 ff., 173, 176 ff., 181 ff., 186 ff., 192
- Philip II., duke of Orleans, nephew to Louis XIV., regent of France (1715–1723), **13**, 307, 347; **14**, 24–49, 74
 personal appearance, **14**, 24
 character, **14**, 24 f.
 excesses, **14**, 44, 46 f.
 corrupt rule of, **16**, 24 f.
- Philip, Infant of Spain, son of Philip V., **14**, 40, 43, 264, 270, 281, 285
 as duke of Parma (1748–1765), **14**, 289
- Philip, son of Frederick I., becomes a priest, **9**, 171
- Philip, brother of Henry VI., duke of Swabia, marries Irene, **9**, 180
 elevated to the throne by the Hohenstaufens, **9**, 181 ff., 248
 successes of, in civil war, **9**, 183
 slain by Otto of Wittelsbach (1208), **9**, 183 f.
- Philip of Orange, **11**, 384
- Philip, John Woodward, American admiral, **23**, 365
- 'Philippe Égalité,' name given duke of Orleans, **16**, 117
See Orleans, duke of
- Philippi, founded by Philip II. of Macedon, **3**, 344
 battle of (42 B.C.), **4**, 315
 colony of, **5**, 35
- Philippicus, Byzantine emperor (711–713), **7**, 376
- Philippides, Athenian democrat, **3**, 393
- Philippines, islands, discovered by Magellan (1521), **21**, 114; **23**, 356
 seized by England (1762), **15**, 105; **23**, 337, 356
 population of (1898), **23**, 357
 seized by the United States (1898), **23**, 357
- Spanish misgovernment in, **23**, 358
 ceded to the United States by Spain (1898), **20**, 326; **23**, 366
 under American rule, **23**, 370 ff., 384
- Philippists, name given to followers of Melanchthon, **12**, 24 f., 63
- Philippopolis, city, **6**, 111; **10**, 257
 Arians of Sardican council withdraw to, **6**, 290

- Philippopolis, taken by Crusaders, 9, 270
by Turks, 10, 124
- Philippines, in hands of the French, 12,
305
ceded to France, 12, 317
- Philipse, Frederick, New York councillor,
21, 391
- Philistines, people of Syria, early home of,
1, 280 f., 329
five cities of, 1, 201 f.
foes of Israel, 2, 29, 31 ff.
Saul's wars with, 2, 33 f.
power of, after Saul's death, 2, 35 f.
David's wars with, 2, 36 f.
their supremacy broken by David,
2, 37
subdued by Ramman-Nirari of Assyria,
2, 70
attack Ahaz of Judah, 2, 72
tributary to Assyria, 2, 72
- Philistus of Syracuse, historian, 3, 326
- Phillips, Wendell, American agitator and
abolitionist, 23, 103,* 212
- Philo Byblius, translates the history of
Sanchuniathon, 1, 207
- Philocrates, envoy to Philip, 3, 348
- Philology, at Alexandria, 3, 399
comparative, verdict of, on the ques-
tion of European races, 7, 177
- Philomelus, Phocian general, 3, 343 f.
- Philomusae, Greek archaeological and
patriotic society, 18, 68
- Philopoemen, defeats Sparta, 4, 167, 175
- Philosophy, patronized by Pericles, 3, 227
after Socrates, 3, 329 ff.
after Plato and Aristotle, 3, 400 f.
in second century, 5, 177 f.
in the sixth century, 2, 285
in France, 11, 213; 12, 288 ff.; 13,
187 ff.; 16, 26
in Holland, 13, 204 f.
in England, 13, 205 ff., 260 f. 317 f.
in Germany, 13, 270 ff.
in eighteenth century, 16, 19
in France, under old régime, 16, 26
in the United States, 23, 267 ff.
- Philostorgius, Arian church historian, 6,
182
- Phiops, *see* Pepi
- Phips, Sir William, governor of Massachu-
setts, 21, 327
captures Port Royal, 22, 29
repulsed from Quebec, 22, 29
- Philius, subject to Sparta, 3, 310
- Phocas, Byzantine emperor (603–610), 7, 36,
220, 368 f.
pillar of, in Roman forum, 7, 225
- Phocians, relations with Athens, 3, 222,
224 f.
quarrel with Delphians, 3, 224
in the Sacred War, 3, 343 ff.
subdued by Philip, 3, 344, 349
- Phocion, Athenian general, 3, 313, 351, 353,
357, 365, 374, 385, 388
- Phoebidas, seizes Thebes, 3, 309 f.
- Phoenicia, in second century, 5, 175
monuments at Marathus, 1, 212* f.
pyramid-tombs, 1, 209
weights and measures of, adopted by
Phidion, 3, 107
- cities in, captured by Moawiyah, 7, 391
- Phoenicians, a Semitic people, 1, 224
origin and country of, 1, 145, 148, 202 ff.
names of, 1, 203
language of, 1, 204
religion and gods of, 1, 204 ff.
cities and monuments of, 1, 207 ff.
Egyptian and Assyrian tablets and
sculptures among, 1, 208 f.
pyramid-tombs of, 1, 209
manufacture of glass among the, 1, 211,
217
- political institutions of, 1, 216
- commerce of, 1, 216 f., 220; 6, 30 f.
colonies and trading stations of, 1, 217 ff.
influence of, on Greek civilization, 1,
219
- commercial intercourse with Cornwall
in Britain, 1, 220
- introduce various Asiatic plants and
animals into Europe, 1, 220
- tributary to, and defeated by Shalman-
eser II. of Assyria, 2, 61, 63
subdued by Ramman-Nirari of Assyria,
2, 70
- wars of, with Sennacherib, 2, 87
- prosperity of, not seriously impaired by
Assyrian supremacy, 2, 101
- subject to Cambyses, 2, 165, 166
- rebel against Artaxerxes III., 2, 215
- conquests of Alexander among, 2, 218
- relations of Ptolemy II. with, 2, 230
- in Greece, 3, 30 f., 40
- influence waning, 3, 38
- driven from Rhodes and Crete, 3, 63;
cf. 65
- and Greeks in Sicily, 3, 85
- check Greek colonizing, 3, 86
- civilization of, 6, 30 f.
- early settlements of, in Greece, 6, 33
- influence of, on Italy, 6, 34
- Phoenix, 1, 37, 50
Phoenix-period, 1, 119
Claudian's poem on, 5, 274
- Phonograph, invention of, 23, 261
- Phormio, Athenian admiral, 3, 255
- Photius, patriarch of Constantinople, 8,
187 ff.
writings of, 8, 187
- declares Rome heretical, 8, 189 f.
- Photography, applied to the telescope, 23,
265
- Phraaspa, capital of Atropatene, invested
by Antony, 2, 247
- reputed birthplace of Zoroaster, 2, 247
sacred fire at, 2, 247
- Phraataces, Parthian king (3 B.C.–4 A.D.),
2, 248*

Phraates I., Parthian king (181–174 B.C.), conquers the Mardi, 2, 242
 Phraates II., Parthian king (136–127 B.C.), defeats and kills Antiochus Sidetes of Syria, 2, 243
 establishes his residence at Seleucia, 2, 243
 suzerain of Mesene, 2, 243 f.
 death of, 2, 243
 Phraates III., Parthian king (69–60 B.C.), relations of, with Rome and Armenia, 2, 245
 receives Adiabene (southern Assyria) from Pompey, 2, 245
 Phraates IV., Parthian king (37–3 B.C.), war of, with the Romans, 2, 247
 relations of, with Atropatene and Armenia, 2, 247 f.
 death of, 2, 248
 Phraortes (Fravartish), first king of the Medes (died 625 B.C.), 2, 105
 subdues the Persians, 2, 105
 fails in his attack on Assyria, 2, 105
 Phraortes (Fravartish), Median rebel against Darius I, 2, 171 f.
 Phrygia Major, settlement of the Galatians in, 2, 239
 Goths in, 6, 112
 monument of Midas in, 1, 245, 246*
 Phrygian-Armenians, in Cappadocia, 1, 236 f.
 drive the Alarodii, Moschi, and Tibareni from their seats in Asia Minor, 2, 106
 Phrygians, people of Asia Minor, 1, 245 f.
 European origin of, 1, 245
 monuments and inscriptions of, 1, 245
 language of, 1, 247
 their god of spring, 2, 110
 their kingdom overthrown by the Cimmerians, 2, 110 f.
 death of King Midas, 2, 110 f.
 subject to Lydia, 2, 111
 Phryniclus, early dramatist, 3, 155
 Phryniclus, Athenian general, 3, 280 f.
 Phull, Russian general, 17, 180 f.
 Physiocratic theory, the, 15, 134 f.
 Physiocrats, *see* Economists
 Piacenza, Italian city, 14, 37
 battle of (*cir.* 457), Ricimer overthrows Avitus, 6, 230
 taken by the Goths, 6, 382
 surrenders to Langobards, 7, 27
 submits to Henry V., 9, 59
 council of (1095), 9, 114
 revolts from Frederick I, 9, 152
 joins Lombard League, 9, 160
 battle of (1746), 14, 285
 taken by Napoleon, 16, 262
See Placentia
 Piacenza, duchy of, 10, 384; 11, 52, 176, 184
 duke of, favors Byzantines, 7, 33
 under Austria, 14, 174, 263 f., 281

Piazenza, duchy of, under the Bourbons, 14, 289
 given to Maria Louisa, 17, 362
 Piankhi, Ethiopian king (about 775 B.C.), invades Egypt and takes Memphis, 2, 74
 Piasts, Polish dynasty, 10, 87
 Piazza del Popolo, at Rome, 10, 363
 Picard, supporter of Thiers, 20, 21
 life senator, 20, 34
 Picardy, French province, 10, 304 f., 383
 Piccolomini, Aeneas Silvius, 10, 190 f., 196 ff.
See Pius II.
 Piccolomini, Octavio, imperial general, 12, 223, 252, 259, 275, 295, 298 f.
 Picentini, join Hannibal, 4, 143
 Picenum, Sabellians in, 4, 26
 Gothic in, 6, 372
 Pichegru, French general, successes of, 16, 178 ff.
 commands troops in Paris, 16, 169
 successes of, in Belgium (1794), 16, 185 f.
 conquers the Netherlands (1795), 16, 186
 crosses the Rhine (1796), 16, 190 f.
 president of the Five Hundred, 16, 215
 banished to Cayenne, 16, 217 f.
 in royalist plot (1804), 16, 298 ff.
 Pickens, Andrew, American officer, 22, 258, 260
 Pickering, Edward Charles, American astronomer, 23, 265
 Pickering, Timothy, American statesman, 23, 26
 Pickett, George Edward, ‘the Ney of the rebel army,’ 23, 188
 Piecourt, Colonel, inquiry of, regarding Esterhazy, 20, 269 f.*
 prevented from examining into Dreyfus case, 20, 271 f.
 hands over his evidence to Leblois and Scheurer-Kestner, 20, 272
 imprisonment of, 20, 272
 denounces document as a forgery, 20, 273
 Pictographs, Alaskan, 23, 290*
 Egyptian, 1, 109 ff.
 Pierton, British general, falls at Waterloo, 17, 400 f.
 Piets, Celtic tribe of North Britain, 6, 212; 7, 163, 183 f.
 harass England, 6, 212; 7, 163
 invade Northumbria (585), 7, 183 f.
 driven back by Ekfrid and Eadbert, 7, 183 f.
 Piedmont, duchy of, 11, 162, 165, 169, 224, 437
 conquered by Thomas of Savoy, 12, 283
 absorbed by France, 16, 283
 under Napoleon, 17, 228
 reform measures in, 18, 293
 effects Italian unity, 19, 412 ff.
See Cavour, Italy, Sardinia, Savoy

- Pierce, Franklin, American President, **23**, 127,* 132
- Pierleoni, Peter, *see* Anacletus II., **9**, 66
- Pierson, Abraham, New England clergyman, **21**, 312
'Pietists,' in France, **13**, 148, 249
in Germany, **13**, 272
- Pignatelli, Prince, regent at Naples (1799), **16**, 239
- Pigot, Sir Robert, British general, **22**, 240
- Pilate, Roman governor in Judaea, **2**, 226
- Pile-dwellings, of early man, **6**, 28 f.
in the Po valley, **6**, 34
- Pilgrimage of Grace, the, **11**, 147
- Pilgrimages to grave of Osiris in Egypt, **1**, 106
to the Ganges, **2**, 296
Chinese, to India, **2**, 321
to Rome, Anglo-Saxon, **7**, 179
Frankish, **7**, 156
of the Germans, **7**, 289
developed by Crusades, **9**, 293 f.
- Pilgrims, the, **21**, 272 ff.
- Pilgrim, archbishop of Cologne, **8**, 284
crowns Gisela, **8**, 288
- Pillars, in Egyptian architecture, **1**, 125 f.
inscribed, of the Buddhists, **2**, 320
- Pillersdorf, Baron von, Austrian minister (1848), **18**, 327, 345 f.
- Pilnitz, royal interview at, **16**, 84 ff.*
manifesto of, **16**, 86 f.
royal family party at (1849), **18**, 392
- Pilon, French sculptor, **11**, 213
- Pilsach, Senft von, Saxon minister, **17**, 249
- Pilsen, Bohemian stronghold, **12**, 163, 169
- Pinakothek, art building at Munich, **18**, 105
- Pinekney, Charles Cotesworth, American statesman, **22**, 336 ff.; **23**, 24
- Pinekney, Thomas, American statesman, **22**, 339
- Pindar, Greek poet, **3**, 228
- Pineda, discovers the Mississippi, **21**, 206
- Pinerolo, Italian stronghold, **12**, 228; **13**, 211, 238, 245
- Ping Wang, king of China, **2**, 339
- Ping-yang, battle of (1894), between China and Japan, **20**, 438
- Pinkie, battle of (1547), **11**, 350
- Pino, Count Domenico, Italian general, in Napoleon's Russian campaign, **17**, 181*
- Pimoth, Mexican tax-collector, **21**, 126, 141 f.
- Pinozem I., Egyptian king of xxii. Dyn., **1**, 282, 286
mummy of, **1**, 284
- Pinozem II., Egyptian king of xxii. Dyn., mummy of, **1**, 284
- Pinto, Mendez, visits Japan, **11**, 210
- Piombo, Sebastiano del, painter, **11**, 230
- Pipa, daughter of Attalus, marries Galienus, **6**, 112
- Piraeum, naval battle of (412 b.c.), **3**, 278
- Piraeus, port of Athens, **3**, 182, 207, 229
- Pirates, war with Rome, **4**, 260 f., 264 f.
- Pirates, activity of, **7**, 289
of Dunkirk, **11**, 440
English, **11**, 376
in the North American colonial period, **21**, 396-400
North Atlantic, **22**, 48 f.
- Pirkheimer, Willibald, humanist, **11**, 25, 43
- Pirmasens, battle of (1793), **16**, 131
- Pirmin, Bishop, missionary to the Alamanni, **7**, 143
- Pirma, camp at (1756), **15**, 71
- Pirus, Mount, Roman fort on, **6**, 143
- Pisa, Italian city, **10**, 379; **11**, 459
naval power of, **9**, 177
sides with Henry IV., **9**, 45
- Ghibelline city in Tuscany, **9**, 325
- tomb of Henry VII., at, **9**, 328, 330*
diet at (1313), **9**, 328
- revolts from Charles IV., **10**, 44
in Italian National League, **10**, 112
- Pisander, oligarchic leader at Athens, **3**, 280 f.
- Pisistratus, his career at Athens, **3**, 138 ff.
- Piso, C. Calpurnius, conspiracy of, **5**, 104
- Piso, Cn. Calpurnius, and Germanicus, **5**, 82
- Piso, L. Calpurnius, Frugi, in Sicily, **4**, 204
- Pissuthnes, satrap of Lydia, **2**, 211
- Pithou, Peter, French jurist, **11**, 434
- Pitt, William (later earl of Chatham), English statesman, **14**, 186 f.* 308; **15**, 38, 106, 329 f., 335, 339
addresses the Commons, **14**, 186
his eloquence, **15**, 37
secretary of state in the Devonshire ministry (1756-1757), **15**, 47
withdraws temporarily, **15**, 48
secretary of state in the Newcastle ministry (1757-1761), **15**, 54, 59 f., 61 f., 70, 74, 77, 84-88, 91 f.; **22**, 81 ff.
- premier (1766-1768), **15**, 332 f.
attitude toward America, **22**, 170 f., 189, 201, 232 f.
- death of (1778), **22**, 233
- Pitt, William, son of the preceding, English premier, **22**, 278* f.; **23**, 287
resists French designs on Holland, **16**, 123 ff.*
supports royalist expedition to Brittany (1796), **16**, 189 f.
- negotiations with France, **16**, 207
desires war loan (1797), **16**, 214 f.
refuses peace with Napoleon, **16**, 260
carries Irish Union (1800), **16**, 275 ff.
resigns (1801), **16**, 277
returns to premiership (1803), **16**, 293
death of (1806), **16**, 331
proposes Catholic emancipation, **18**, 95
- Pittacus, ruler of Mytilene, **3**, 115, 117
- Pittsburg Landing, Sidney Johnston occupies, **23**, 168
- Pityus, stormed by Goths, **6**, 112
- Pius I., bishop of Rome (142-156), **8**, 317

- Pius II., (Piccolomini), pope (1458–1464), **10**, 199 f.,* 269 f., 362; **11**, 21
- Pius III., pope (1503), **8**, 323
- Pius IV., pope (1559–1565), **11**, 260 ff.,* 262 ff., 450 ff.*
- Pius V. (Ghislieri), pope (1566–1572), **11**, 295, 315, 368, 450
- Pius VI., pope (1775–1799), **15**, 153, 268, 275
suspends French priests for swearing to the constitution, **16**, 71
makes humiliating peace with Napoleon (February 19, 1797), **16**, 207 f.,* 210, 218
removed to Siena by French, **16**, 228 f.*
dies in captivity (August 29, 1799), **16**, 246, 288
- Pius VII., pope (1800–1823), election of, **16**, 288
makes concordat with Napoleon (July, 1801), **16**, 288 f.
reorganizes French church, **16**, 288 f.
at Napoleon's coronation (December 2, 1804), **16**, 303* f.
resists Napoleon's threats, **17**, 58
conflict of, with Napoleon, **17**, 153 ff.*
arrested and conveyed to Savona, **17**, 154
makes concordat (January 25, 1813), **17**, 154
returns to papal states, **18**, 50
resists revolution, **18**, 232
death of (August 20, 1823), **18**, 55
- Pius VIII., pope (1829–1830), **18**, 55 f.
decision of, on marriage question, **18**, 240
- Pius IX., pope (1846–1878), **19**, 86, 101, 110, 127, 135 ff., 144, 146 ff., 259 f., 309
character of, **18**, 291
liberal measures of, **18**, 291 f.*
renounces support of Italian war, **18**, 362 f.
appoints democratic ministry, **18**, 315 f.
flees to Gaeta, **18**, 366, 409
refuses to return on French intervention, **18**, 411
dogma of immaculate conception, **19**, 375
doctrine of papal infallibility, **19**, 376 ff., 380*
his part in the *Kulturkampf*, **19**, 408 ff.
death, **19**, 420
attitude of hostility toward Italy, **20**, 85
recognizes Alfonso XII., **20**, 126
- Pius X. (Giuseppe Sarto), pope (1903–), **20**, 243
- Pi y Margall, Spanish statesman, **20**, 122
chief of the regionalists, **20**, 330
- Pizarro, Fernando, brother of Francisco, **21**, 175–182
- Pizarro, Francisco, Spanish cavalier, arrests Balboa, **21**, 125
attempts to reach Peru, **21**, 173 f.*
- Pizarro, Francisco, conquers Peru, **21**, 175–180
assassination of (1541), **21**, 182
- Pizarro, Gonzalo, brother of Francisco, **21**, 175, 183 ff.
- Pizarro, José, Spanish premier (1816), **18**, 46
- Place de la Bastille, hot fight in (1848), **18**, 319
- Place du Carrousel, triumphal arch at, **17**, 49
- Place de l'Étoile, triumphal arch at, **17**, 49
Louis Philippe at, **18**, 308
- Place Royale, in Paris, **11**, 433
- Placentia, Roman colony, **4**, 132 f.
(Piacenza), battle at (270), **6**, 115
See Piacenza
- Placidia, daughter of Eudoxia, Roman empress, **6**, 209, 228, 234
marries Athaulf, **6**, 206* f.
married to Constantius, **6**, 208
bears him Valentinian III., **6**, 208
compared with Pulcheria, **7**, 354 f.
- Placido, Cuban poet, **23**, 340
- Plague, in Irak, **2**, 288
at Athens (429 B.C.), **3**, 254 f.
at Rome, fifth century B.C., **4**, 69 f.
in Rome and Italy, **5**, 187
in Rome (166–168), **6**, 106 ff.
of 251–272, **5**, 207; **6**, 111
at Byzantium, **6**, 381
in Pavia, **7**, 45
of 676, **7**, 238
in Italy (836), **8**, 125
(877), **8**, 152
in Greenland, **23**, 304
See Black Death, Pestilence
- Plain, the (Belly, Marsh), French party in the Convention, **16**, 114
refrains from voting on expulsion of Girondists, **16**, 139
- Plan of Campaign, adopted by Parnellites, **20**, 285
- Plan of Iguala, the (1821), **22**, 393
- Plantagenet, English dynasty, founding of, **9**, 89, 101, 225
family feuds of, **9**, 229 ff.
- Plants, Asiatic, introduced into Europe by the Phoenicians, **1**, 220
colonial, introduced into Europe, **14**, 21
- Plassey, battle of (1757), **15**, 61
- Plataea, Greek city, enemy of Thebes, **3**, 103
foe of Persia, **3**, 178–189
battle of (479 B.C.), **2**, 208; **3**, 197 ff.
independence guaranteed, **3**, 201
faithful to Athens, **3**, 221 f.
Thebans killed at, **3**, 250
destroyed, **3**, 255, 259 f., 314
independent of Thebes, **3**, 308
restored by Philip, **3**, 357
- Platen, Prussian general (1761), **15**, 89
- Platen, Prussian officer, bravery of, at Möckern (1813), **17**, 242
- Plater, Emilie, Countess (b. 1806, d. 1831), Lithuanian revolutionist, **18**, 172

- Plato, Greek philosopher, founds the Academy, **3**, 332 f.
 philosophy of, **7**, 362
- Plato, metropolitan of Moscow, **17**, 183
- Platoff, hetman of the Cossacks, **17**, 200, 304, 344
- Platt, Thomas, American politician, **23**, 236
- Platt Amendment, and the Cuban constitution, **23**, 368 f.
- Plattenberg, Walter of, grand master of Teutonic Order, **12**, 121 f.*
- Plauen, Henry von, grand master of the Teutonic Order, **10**, 230 f.
- Plautus, Roman comic poet, **4**, 201
- Plebiscita*, gain force of laws, **4**, 70; cf. **74**, 99
- Plebiscite*, French, 1852, **19**, 30
- Plebs, Roman commonalty, position in regal period, **4**, 44, 48 f.
 struggle with patricians, **4**, 61–76, 84 ff.
 secessions of, **4**, 65, 72, 99
- struggle of, conservatism in, **4**, 66 f.
 power to initiate legislation, **4**, 70, 74
 the Magna Charta of, **4**, 73 f.
 admitted to all offices, **4**, 76, 84 ff.
 admitted to colleges of pontiffs and of augurs, **4**, 94
- Plectrude, wife of Pepin, rules Frankish kingdom after his death, **7**, 110 ff.
- Plener, motion of, in Bohemian Diet, **20**, 79
- Plessis, William de, French statesman, **9**, 340
- Plessis-les-Tours, French royal castle, **10**, 298
- Plevna, siege of (1877), **20**, 145 f.* 148 f.
- Pliny, the Elder, writings of, **5**, 170 f.; **6**, 22
- Pliny, the Younger, career of, **5**, 171 f.
- Plombières, Napoleon III. and Cavour at, **19**, 121 f.
- Plotinus, Neo-Platonist, **5**, 242
- Plötzke, count of, succession troubles over, **9**, 143
- Plowce, battle of (1331), **10**, 88
- Plutarch, Greek writer, on Roman history, **5**, 178; **6**, 21 f.
- Plutus, Roman god of wealth, **4**, 55
- Plymouth, England, address of Canning at, **18**, 61
- Plymouth colony, founding of, **21**, 273 f.
 joins the New England Confederation, **21**, 295
 united with Massachusetts, **21**, 323
- Plymouth Company, the, **21**, 242
 grants land to Pilgrims, **21**, 274
 reorganized as Council of New England, **21**, 291
 surrenders its rights to the king, **21**, 291
- Po, Italian river, pile villages on, **6**, 58
 captured Alamanni settled on, **6**, 144
 Byzantine ships on, **7**, 33
 region of, Langobard influence in, **7**, 62
 Napoleon's army in plain of, **16**, 198
- Pobedonostzeff, influence of upon Alexander III., **20**, 96*
- and Finnish independence, **20**, 252
 attempted assassination of, **20**, 255
- Pocahontas, Indian princess, **21**, 249, 253, 260*
- saves life of Captain John Smith, **21**, 250* f.
 reveals plot against English, **21**, 254
 rescues English prisoners, **21**, 257
 marries John Rolfe, **21**, 259
 visits London, **21**, 259
 death of, **21**, 259 f.
- Po-Ching, son of Prince Tuan, becomes heir-apparent to Chinese throne, **20**, 445
- 'Pocket Vetoed' of President Andrew Jackson, **23**, 53
- Pocock, Sir George, English admiral, **15**, 103
- Podewils, Prussian minister, **14**, 231, 236, 245 f.
- Podiebrad, see George
- Poe, Edgar Allan, American poet, **23**, 73,* 276
- Poetry, Egyptian, 'Lay of the House of King Antef,' **1**, 72 f.
 Greek, in sixth century B.C., **3**, 155
 at Alexandria, **3**, 399 f.
- theory of, founded by Aristotle, **3**, 360
- Roman, in the Republic, **4**, 159, 301
 of Augustan age, **5**, 42, 44
 of silver age, **5**, 99 f.
 of the Carolingian period, **8**, 29, 35
 development of, **9**, 303
 in Turkey, **15**, 209
 in the United States, **23**, 275 f.
- See Literature
- Pogesania, Teutonic Knights conquer, **9**, 379
- Pöhlde, annals of, **9**, 140
- Poischwitz, armistice of (1813), **17**, 259
- Poissy, disputation of (1561), **11**, 307
- Poitiers, retreat of Alaric II. to, **6**, 330 f.*
 strife over possession of, **7**, 88
 Saracens plunder, **7**, 114
 battle of (732), **7**, 114
 (1356), **10**, 62
- Poitiers, Diana of, **11**, 300
- Poitou, English throne heir to, **9**, 89
 acquired by France, **9**, 249
 under Capetian rule, **9**, 254
 reverts to French crown, **9**, 333, 355
- Pokanokets, see Wampanoags
- Pola, Roman colony, **5**, 37*
- Polanco, Father, secretary of Loyola, **11**, 245
- Poland, **10**, 228–238, 252, 258; **11**, 114, 262, 321; **14**, 170–176; **15**, 32, 147
 threatens Germany on the east, **8**, 26
 friendly to Germany, **8**, 267
 relations of, to Conrad II., **8**, 288
 acknowledges authority of Henry III., **8**, 294
 German influence in, **9**, 69

Poland, plundered by Mongols, 9, 208, 391
 kingdom of, 10, 86-97
 Wladislaw I., founder of, 10, 86 f.
 alliance with Lithuania, 10, 87
 war with Teutonic Order, 10, 88
 Casimir the Great, 10, 88 ff.
 peace with Teutonic Order, 10, 89
 judicial constitution of, 10, 89
 high civilization of, 10, 90
 Louis of Hungary, king, 10, 91 ff.
 succession troubles, 10, 93
 the Jagello dynasty in, 10, 93 ff.
 union of Lithuania with, 10, 93 ff.
 privileges of the nobility in, 10, 94 ff.
 conflict of, with Teutonic Order, 10, 97
 constitution of, 12, 109-112; 13, 100
 Reformation in, 12, 113 ff.
 Calvinism in, 12, 115
 Counter-reformation in, 12, 115 ff., 147 f.
 elective monarchy in, 12, 124 ff.
 maps, 12, 125,* 126*
 political patronage in, 12, 130 f.
 union with Sweden, 12, 132
 war with Russia, 12, 143 ff.
 in the middle of the seventeenth century, 13, 97 ff.
 literature in, 13, 101
 war with Sweden, 13, 130 f.
 Augustus the Strong elected king of, 13, 266, 275
 war with Charles XII., 13, 331 ff.
 Leszczynski elected king of, 13, 331 f.
 weakened by the Northern War, 13, 341
 first partition of, 15, 200-210, 212 f., 216-224, 231, 247
 cartoon on, 15, 222*
 constitutional agitation in, 16, 82 f.
coup d'état in (May 3, 1791), 16, 83
 Austrian negotiations concerning, 16, 91
 Russian designs on, 16, 94 f.
 divided by Russia and Prussia (1793), 16, 127 ff.
 forced to yield Prussian claims, 16, 132
 third partition of (1795), 16, 181 ff., 187
 French levy on, 17, 109, 167
 Franco-Russian disagreement over (1810), 17, 166
 Napoleon fails to restore, 17, 178
 plan of Alexander to unite to Russia, 17, 219, 327
 partition of (1814), 17, 367, 378 f.
 Alexander gives constitution to, 18, 21
 Revolution of July in (1830), 18, 164, 169 ff., 203, 316
 agreement of Powers concerning (1833), 18, 222
 attempted revolution in, 18, 285 f.
 Russian reforms in, 19, 71-79
 a bone of contention between the Powers, 19, 153 f., 182, 191
 Polar regions of America, explorations of, 23, 304 ff.
 Pole, Michael de la, adviser of Richard II. of England, 10, 75

Pole, Reginald, moderate Catholic, 11, 260, 262
 Pole, the North, search for, 23, 305 f.
 Poles, the, 10, 174; 11, 321
 struggle of Germans with, 8, 23
 seek political independence, 8, 278
 held in check by Henry II., 8, 283
 reduced by Frederick I., 9, 147 f.
 rejoice in Napoleon's successes, 17, 35
 deceived by Napoleon (1812), 17, 178
 resist Russian aggression, 17, 219
 rising of, at Cracow (1848), 18, 344
 in Posen (1848), 18, 337
 Polignac, Cardinal de, French noble, 14, 41
 Polignac, Countess, favorite of Marie Antoinette, 16, 39
 Polignac, Prince, French clerical, 18, 119
 urges Ultra cabinet, 18, 142
 French premier (1828), 18, 143 ff.
 attempted *coup d'état* of (1830), 18, 147 f.
 sentence of civil death on, 18, 159
 'Political Weekly Gazette,' Kotzebue's paper, 18, 34
 Politics, theory of, developed by Aristotle, 3, 360; 23, 271
 Politiques, moderate Catholic party in France, 11, 316, 321 f., 325, 391, 396
 Polish Succession, War of the, 14, 170-176
 Polk, James Knox, American president, 23, 114 f.*
 Polk, Bishop Leonidas, Confederate general, 23, 155
 Pollentia, battle of (402), 6, 201
 Pollio, C. Asinins, Roman writer, 5, 40, 42
 Polotsk, battle of (July 30-31, 1812), 17, 188
 Poltrot, murders Francis of Guise, 11, 309
 Polyandry, among the Toda, an Indian tribe, 2, 299
 Polybius, Achaean leader, 4, 176, 179
 friend of Scipio, 4, 185
 organizes Greek cities, 4, 191 f.
 critical historian, 4, 192
 Polyelitus of Sicyon, 3, 327
 Polycretes, tyrant of Samos, 3, 158
 Polygamy, no trace in the Heroic age, 3, 76
 in Paraguay, introduced, 21, 188
 legal regulations concerning, 21, 188
 gradually abolished, 21, 188
 legalized in Franconia after the Thirty Years' War, 13, 63
 among the Mormons of Utah, 23, 249 f.
 Polygnotus, painter, at Athens, 3, 230
 Polyptychon, the, of Abbot Irminon, 8, 35
 Polysperchon, regent of Macedonia, 3, 386, 388 f.,
 joins Cassander, 3, 389
 Polytechnic School, French, founding of, 16, 158
 Pombal, marquis of, Portuguese minister, 15, 116,* 141

Pombal, introduces reforms, **15**, 117, 121 f.
in conflict with the Jesuits, **15**, 117–121,
138
first commercial high-school founded
by, **15**, 121
dismissed, **15**, 150
Pomerania, Prussian province, **15**, 28, 49,
50, 53, 59, 67, 74, 81, 90, 94
subjugated by Canute VI., **9**, 370
rescued from Danes, **9**, 371
cities of, in Hanseatic League, **9**, 376
dukes of, favor the Reformation, **11**, 154
occupied by Wallenstein, **12**, 218
by Swedes, **12**, 230 f., 293 f.
Farther, ceded to Brandenburg, **12**,
318 f.
Hither, ceded to Sweden, **12**, 318
declared neutral, **13**, 338
part of, ceded to Prussia, **17**, 377
French in (1807), **17**, 39 f.
Pomerellen, duchy of, succession strifes in,
9, 383
attacked by Poles, **10**, 86 f.
given to Teutonic Order, **10**, 89, 97 f.
district of Poland, **15**, 220
Pomesania, conquered by Teutonic Knights,
9, 379
Pomœrium, of Roma Quadrata, **4**, 42
Pompadour, marchioness of, mistress of
Louis XV., **14**, 293 f.* 297 f., 301; **15**,
31, 39, 42, 47, 48 f., 55, 58, 63, 68, 70, 101,
139, 301, 315
Pompeianus, villa of, at Cirta, **6**, 248
Pompeii, destroyed, **5**, 126, 129 f.*
excavations in, **14**, 200
Pompeius, Cn., Strabo, in Social War, **4**,
237 ff.
in Civil War, **4**, 246 f.
Pompeius Trogus, historian, **5**, 41
Pompey, Cn., Roman triumvir, character
of, **4**, 260, 275
joins Sulla, **4**, 251 ff.
war with Sertorius, **4**, 260, 263
ends Servile War, **4**, 263
and Crassus, consuls, **4**, 263, 285
in pirate war, **4**, 264 f.
takes Jerusalem, **2**, 225
makes Syria a Roman province, **2**, 229;
4, 267 f.*
rules Egypt, **2**, 230
conquers Mithradates of Pontus, **2**, 239,
4, 267 f.*
makes Cilicia a Roman province, **2**, 240
relations of, with Armenia, Pontus, and
Parthia, **2**, 245
organizes Asia, **4**, 268 f.
returns to Italy, **4**, 270,* 275 f.
in the triumvirate, **4**, 277 f., 285
marries Julia, **4**, 278
supports Cicero's recall, **4**, 284
governor of Spain, **4**, 285
sole consul, **4**, 286
opposes Caesar, **4**, 290 f.
in Civil War, **4**, 293 ff.

Pompey, Sex., in Spain, **4**, 306 f., 311*
recognized by senate, **4**, 312
opposes triumvirs, **4**, 315 f., 318 f.
compact with Octavian, **4**, 317
Pompey, theatre of, at Rome, repaired by
Theodoric, **6**, 362
Pompey's Chair, in Paraguay, **23**, 319
Pontonius Mela, Roman geographer, **21**,
76* f.
Pomponne, marquis of, French minister, **13**,
160, 190, 195
Ponce de Leon, Spanish cavalier, **21**, 206
Pondicherry, city in India, **13**, 348 f.; **15**,
35, 36, 68, 83
Poniatowski, Prince Jozef, Napoleon ap-
points, 'commander-in-chief of the
Polish army,' **17**, 166
commands Poles in Napoleon's expedi-
tion (1812), **17**, 175 f.* 178, 192, 306,
319, 321
Poniatowski, Count Stanislaus Augustus,
Polish ambassador, **15**, 95, 204 f.
king of Poland (1764–1795), **15**, 205 ff.,
221 ff., Pl. XIV.
Ponsonby, Lord, falls at Waterloo, **17**, 401
Pontarlier, Burgundian town, **10**, 314
Pontchartrain, minister of finances under
Louis XIV., **13**, 237, 243
Pontgravé, François, French explorer, **21**,
218–223
Pontiac, Ottawa chief, **22**, 93–100
conspiracy of, **22**, 93–100
Pontifex Maximus, **4**, 62
emperors as, **5**, 25
Pontificale Romanum, see Popes, lives of the
Pontificate, open to plebs, **4**, 94
discarded by emperor, **5**, 255
Pontifices, duties of Roman, **4**, 56 f.
chronicle of, **4**, 81, 201
Pont Neuf, in Paris, building of, **11**, 433
Pontius, Gavius, Samnite general, **4**, 92
Pontoise, French stronghold, attacked by
Northmen, **8**, 158
capture of (1441), **10**, 224
parlement at (1753), **14**, 304
Pontus, kingdom of, founding of, **2**, 239
Mithradates the Great, king of (120–
63 B.C.), **2**, 239
division of, **2**, 239
relations of, with Armenia and Rome,
2, 244 f.
Pontus, the, **7**, 356
See Black Sea
Poor laws, English, improved by Melbourne,
18, 198
Pope, Alexander, English poet, **13**, 318;
14, 136, 310
Pope, John, Union general, captures Island
Number Ten, **23**, 167, 178 f., 180
commands the Army of Virginia
(1862), **23**, 179 f.
Popes, the, growing power of, **6**, 303
authority of, acknowledged by Avitus,
6, 398

Popes, retain the Cottian Alps, 7, 49
and the Lombard king, 7, 50 ff., 56 ff.
election of, 7, 209
lives of the, 7, 20 f., 26, 55, 191 ff.; 9,
139
list of, 8, 317-324
See Papacy

Popham, George, attempts to found colony
on the Kennebec, 21, 244 f.

'Popish plot' in England (1678), 13, 225

Popocatépetl, massacre at (1715), 22, 48

Poppaea Sabina, and Nero, 5, 101, 104 f.

Poppe, patriarch of Aquileia, 8, 284

Popular assembly, in the Heroic age, 3, 74
in Lycurgus's constitution, 3, 79 f.
in aristocratic governments, 3, 99

See Ecclesia

Populus, distinguished from *plebs*, 4, 61; cf. 49

Porecaro, Stefano, Roman popular leader, 10, 361 f.

Porlier, Spanish revolutionist, 18, 45

Porphyry quarries in Egypt, 1, 35

Porta Nigra, at Treves, ruins of, 6, 158*

Portales, Chilean statesman, 23, 324

Portalis, on codifying committee, 16, 290

Port Arthur, seizure of, by Japan, 20, 439
ceded to Japan by China, 20, 439
lease of, by Russia, 20, 440 f.
siege of (1904), 20, 464 ff.

Porte, Goldcn, at Constantinople, 10, 262

Porte, Sublime, *see* Turkey

Port Hudson, taken (1863), 23, 190

Port Royal, centre of French Jansenism, 13, 189 ff., 342 f.

Port Royal, South Carolina, captured by United States forces (1861), 23, 196

Porter, David, United States naval officer, 22, 358

Porter, David Dixon, United States naval officer, 23, 169,* 191, 206

Porter, Fitz John, Union general, 23, 177, 180

'Port-la-Montagne,' revolutionary name for Tonlon, 16, 150

Portland, earl of, 13, 28 ff.

Portland ministry in England, 17, 35 f.

Portneuf, French officer, treachery of, 22, 28

Porto-Carrero, patriotic archbishop of Toledo, 13, 280 ff., 293 f., 304

Porto Rico attacked by United States army (1898), 23, 360
loss of, to Spain, 20, 326
tariff relations with the United States, 23, 374 f.

Porto Romano in Byzantine wars, 6, 382 ff., 386

Porto Santo, discovered by the Portuguese, 10, 355

Portraits:

(*Explanation of abbreviations*: b., bust; c., coin; p., portrait from a painting or engraving; pho., photograph; rel., relief; s., statue.)

Abbas I., the Great, shah of Persia, p., 13, 107

Portraits:

- Abdalmalek, c., 7, 397
- Abdul-Aziz, sultan, pho., 20, 134
- Abdul-Hamid II., sultan, pho., 20, 338
- Abdul-Kerim, pho., 20, 138
- Abdul-Medjid, sultan, p., 18, 226; 19, 81
- Abdullah-bin-Hazim, c., 2, 318
- Adams, John, p., 22, 285
- Adams, Mrs. John, p., 22, 336
- Adams, John Quincy, p., 23, 47
- Adams, Samuel, p., 22, 177
- Adelheid, wife of Otto I., c., 8, 266
- Adrian VI., Pope, p., 11, 66
- Adrian, von, vice-president of the German National Assembly, p., 18, Pl. XXIV.
- Aeschines, s., 3, 354
- Aëtius, rel., 6, 217
- Agassiz, Louis, pho., 23, 264
- Agrippa, c., 4, 318
- Agrippina, wife of Germanicus, CAMEO, 5, 86
- Agrippina, the younger, s., 5, 93
- Aksakoff, pho., 20, 91
- Alaric, SEAL, 7, 339
- Alberoni, Cardinal, p., 14, 38
- Albert III., duke of Bavaria, rel., 10, 38; FRESCO, 179
- Albert the Bear, margrave of Brandenburg, BRACATEATE, 9, 162
- Albert, prince of Saxe-Coburg, p., 18, 273
and family, p., 18, Pl. XVI.
- Albert, crown prince of Saxony, p., 19, 312
- Albert of Brandenburg, cardinal, p., 11, 94
- Albert of Mayence, p., 11, 33
- Albert Achilles, of Brandenburg, p., 10, 316
- Albert Edward, prince of Wales, pho., 20, 105
See Edward VII., king of England
- Aleibiades, b., 3, 269
- Alembert, Jean Baptiste, p., 15, 19
- Alexander the Great, b., 3, 363;
mosaic, 3, 369
- Alexander VI., Pope, c., 10, 369
- Alexander I. of Russia, p., 17, 48, 103,
Pl. VI., Pl. VIII.; 18, Pl. I.
- Alexander II. of Russia, p., 19, Pl. VII.;
before Plevna, p., 20, 146
- Alexander III. of Russia, pho., 20,
Pl. III.
- Alexander I. of Servia, pho., 20, 358
- Alexander, prince of Battenberg, pho.,
20, 160
- Alexander, Comte Besborodko, p., 15,
254
- Alexander, Grand Duke, son of Paul I.,
p., 16, 274
- Alexander Severus, b., 5, 204; c., 5,
205

Portraits :

- Alexis Petrovitch, p., **14**, 82
 Alexius I., BULLA, **9**, 109
 Alexius II., Comnenus, c., **9**, 276
 Alfonso V. of Aragon, king of Naples, p., **10**, 340; MEDAL, **10**, 360
 Alfonso XII. of Spain, PHO., **20**, 126
 Alfonso XIII. of Spain, PHO., **20**, 323; PL. XV.; **23**, 351
 Almagro, Diego, p., **21**, 181
 Alva, duke of, p., **11**, 287
 Amaury, king of Jerusalem, SEAL, **9**, 265
 Amboise, cardinals of, s., **11**, 214
 Amenhotep II., b., **1**, 259
 Amenhotep III., b., **1**, 260
 Amenhotep IV., Khu-n-aten, REL., **1**, 262; s., **1**, 264
 Ameniritis, s., **2**, 123
 Ames, Fisher, p., **22**, 334
 Amherst, Sir Jeffrey, p., **22**, 83
 Anastatius, c., **7**, 356
 Andes (Roman cavalryman), REL., **5**, 152
 Andrassy, Count, PHO., **20**, 70
 Andre, Major, p., **22**, 255, 258, 259
 Andros, Sir Edmund, p., **21**, 324
 Anne of Brittany, MINIATURE, **10**, PL. XX.
 Anne of England, p., **13**, 287
 Antinoüs, c., **5**, 151
 Antiochus I., c., **3**, 402
 Antiochus III., the Great, c., **4**, 167
 Antonia, wife of Drusus the Elder, CAMEO, **5**, 86
 Antoninus Pius, c., **5**, 155
 Antonius, Lucius, c., **4**, 316
 Antony, Mark, b., **4**, 298; c., **4**, 318
 Arakha, REL., **2**, 175
 Arcadius, REL., **5**, 255
 Ardashir, REL., **2**, 256; c., **2**, 259
 Areobindus, consul, REL., **6**, 128
 Aretino, Pietro, p., **11**, 225
 Ariosto, p., **11**, 226
 Aristogiton, s., **3**, 140; VASE PAINTING, **3**, 142
 Aristophanes, b., **3**, 258
 Aristotle (?), b., **3**, 360
 Arndt, Ernest Moritz, p., **17**, 262
 Arnim, Count Harry von, PHO., **19**, 404
 Arnold, Benedict, p., **22**, 231; EFFIGY, **22**, 258
 Arnulf of Carinthia, SEAL, **8**, 162
 Arsaces I., c., **2**, 241
 Arsaces VII. (Mithradates I.), c., **2**, 243
 Artemisia, s., **3**, 340
 Arthur, Chester Alan, p., **23**, 234
 Artois, countess of, p., **9**, 254
 Asbury, Rev. Francis, p., **22**, 339
 Aspatshana, quiver-bearer of Darinius I., REL., **2**, 175
 Aspelt, Peter von, archbishop, s., **9**, 323

Portraits :

- Asseola (Osceola), p., **23**, 66
 Asurbanipal, REL., **2**, 94
 Asurnazirpal, s., **1**, 332; REL., **1**, 337; p., **2**, 90
 Atahualpa, king of the Incas, p., **21**, 177
 Athrina, REL., **2**, 177
 Augusta Victoria, princess of Schleswig-Holstein-Sonderburg-Augustenburg, PHO., **19**, 406
 Augustus, b., **4**, 307; s., **5**, PL. I.; c., **5**, 26, 31, 54; CAMEO, **5**, 86
 Augustus of Saxony, the Strong, p., **13**, 265
 Augustus III. of Poland, p., **14**, 254
 Augustus, prince of Württemberg, PHO., **19**, 289
 Annale, Duke of, PHO., **20**, 55
 Aurelian, c., **5**, 212
 Aurelius, Marcus, REL., **6**, PL. XIV.
 Azeglio, Massimo d', PHO., **19**, 112
 Badeni, Count, PHO., **20**, 222
 Bahram II. (Varahran II.), REL., **2**, 267
 Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de, p., **21**, 125
 Baldwin I., Emperor, SEAL, **9**, 284
 Balfour, Arthur James, PHO., **20**, 304
 Baltimore, Lord (George Calvert), P., **21**, 330
 Bamberger, deputy, PHO., **19**, 436
 Banér, p., **12**, 297
 Bánffy, Baron, PHO., **20**, 224
 Baratieri, General, PHO., **20**, 234
 Barneveld, John of Olden-, p., **11**, 385
 Barre, Colonel Isaac, p., **22**, 160
 Bartenstein, Johann Christoph von, P., **14**, 177
 Basil the Macedonian, c., **8**, 185
 Basil II., emperor, p., **9**, 107
 Bathori, Stephen, p., **12**, 48; s., **129**
 Beaconsfield, Lord (Disraeli), PHO., **20**, 104
 Beaumarchais, p., **15**, 311
 Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toulant, p., **23**, 156
 Bebel, deputy, PHO., **19**, 430
 Becket, Thomas à, SEAL, **9**, 227
 Beecher, Henry Ward, p., **23**, 129
 Beernaert, PHO., **20**, 306
 Belcher, Jonathan, p., **22**, 64
 Belgrano, P., **22**, 383
 Bell, Alexander Graham, p., **23**, 260
 Belle-Isle, Marshal, p., **14**, 245
 Bellmont, earl of, p., **21**, 398
 Bel-Merodach, REL., **1**, 343
 Benedek von, p., **19**, 222
 Bennigsen, R. von, p., **19**, 257
 Benton, Thomas H., p., **23**, 64
 Béranger, p., **18**, 138
 Berg, Christen, PHO., **20**, 313
 Bernhard, Duke of Weimar, p., **12**, 276
 Bernadotte, p., **17**, 264
 Bernis, Cardinal, P., **15**, 39

Portraits:

- Berry, duchess of (with her children),
r., 18, 127
Berthier, P., 17, 26
Besborodko, Alexander Count of, r.,
15, 254
Bestuzheff, Chancellor, MEDALLION, 14,
182
Bethlen-Gabor, P., 12, 178
Beust, Count von, P., 19, 247
Biddle, Nicholas, P., 23, 61
Bienville, Le Moine de, P., 22, 55
Bismarck-Schönhausen, Otto von, P.,
18, 337; 19, 211, 347; b., Pl. XXIV.
Björnson, PHO., 20, 117
Black Hawk, P., 23, 68
Blair, Francis Preston, Jr., P., 23, 153
Blanc, Louis, P., 18, 300
Blanche of Castile, queen of France, P.,
9, 254
Blücher, S., 17, 32; P., 233; Pl. XIX.
Blum, Robert, P., 18, 352
Blumenthal, Lieutenant-General von,
P., 19, 293
Bonaparte, Jerome, P., 17, 67
Bonaparte, Napoleon, *see* Napoleon
Boabdil, last king of Granada, P., 10,
348
Bodmer, Johann Jakob, P., 14, 154
Boileau-Despréaux, Nicholas, P., 13,
183
Bolivar, Simon, P., 22, 382
Boone, Daniel, P., 22, 294
Booth, Edwin, P., 23, 280
Borgia, Lucrezia, MEDALLION, 11, 220
Bose, General von, P., 19, 296
Bosquet, General, P., 19, 54
Bosquet, Jaque Bénigne, P., 13, 188
Boulanger, General, PHO., 20, 53
Bouquet, Henry, P., 22, 95
Bourbaki, P., 19, 352
Bourgeois, PHO., 20, 264
Bowdoin, James, P., 22, 290
Braddock, General, P., 22, 79
Bradstreet, Simon, P., 21, 322
Bragg, Braxton, P., 23, 179
Brant, Joseph (Thayendanegea), P., 22,
223, 242; s., 23, 286
Bratiano, PHO., 20, 157
Brazza, PHO., 20, 377
Brébeuf, Jean de, P., 230
Breitinger, Johann Jakob, P., 14, 155
Brenkenhoff, Franz Balthasar Schön-
berg von, P., 15, 169
Bright, John, PHO., 20, Pl. XI.
Brissac, governor of Paris, P., 11, 401
Brook, Sir Isaac, P., 22, 362
Broglie, Duc de, PHO., 20, 23
Broke, Sir Philip, P., 22, 237
Brown, Charles Brockden, P., 23, 81
Brown, John, P., 23, Pl. III.
Bruck, Baron von, P., 19, 25
Brühl, Count Heinrich von, P., 14, 326
Brutus, M. Junius, P., 4, 308

Portraits:

- Bryant, William Cullen, P., 23, 86
Buchanan, James, P., 23, 140
Buell, Don Carlos, P., 23, 163
Bugeaud, General, P., 18, 217
Bülow, Count von, PHO., 20, 214
Buol-Schauenstein, P., 19, 170
Burgoyne, General, P., 22, 219
Burke, Edmund, P., 16, 214
Burnet, William, P., 22, 62
Burns, John, English labor leader,
PHO., 20, 290
Butler, Andrew Pickens, P., 23, 138
Byron, P., 18, 91
Cabot, Sebastian, P., 21, 99
Caesar, Caius (adopted son of Au-
gustus), c., 5, 54
Caesar, Julius, B., 4, 278; c., 4, 304,
306; s., 4, Pl. XV.; CAMEO, 5, 86;
c., 6, 63
Caesar, Lucius (adopted son of Au-
gustus), c., 5, 54
Caldas, Francisco José de, P., 23, 314
Calhoun, John C., P., 23, 57
Caligula, CAMEO, 5, 86; b., 87
Calonne, P., 16, 36
Calvert, Cecilius, P., 21, 348
Calvert, George, Lord Baltimore, P.,
21, 330
Calvin, John, P., 11, 273
Campbell-Bannerman, PHO., 20, 297
Camphausen, Otto, PHO., 19, 403
Campos, General Martinos, PHO., 20,
124
Canaris, FRESCO, 18, 74
Canning, George, P., 18, 63
Canrobert, General, P., 19, 52
Capo d'Istria, Count, P., 18, 80
Caprivi, Count, PHO., 20, 200
Caracalla, B., 5, 202; c., 6, 109
Carleton, Guy, P., 22, 203
Carlos I, of Portugal, PHO., 20, 332
Carlos, Don, of Spain, MEDAL, 11, 298;
PHO., 20, 119
Carnot, Lazare Nicolas, P., 16, 177
Carnot, Sadi, PHO., 20, 57
Caroline Matilda of Denmark, P., 15, 243
Carroll, Charles, P., 22, 155
Carvalho, Sebastião José de, marquis
of Pombal, P., 15, 116
Cartier, Jacques, P., 21, 212
Casimir the Great, of Poland, SEAL,
10, 89; s., 92
Casimir-Périer, PHO., 20, 262
Castellar, PHO., 20, 123
Castillo, Canovas del, PHO., 20, 127
Castlereagh, P., 18, 60
Catharine I, of Russia, P., 14, 94
Catharine II, of Russia, MEDAL, 15,
96; (coronation), 100, 102; CAR-
TOON, 222; c., 252; P., Pl. XII.,
XVIII.
Cavendish, Lord Frederick, PHO., 20,
111

Portraits:

- Cavour, PHO., 19, Pl. IX.
 Cervera y Topete, Pascual de, P., 23, 360
 Chamberlain, Joseph, PHO., 20, 283
 Chambord, Comte de, PHO., 19, 103
 Champlain, Samuel de, P., 21, 218
 Chanzy, General, PHO., 19, 339
 Charibert II., c., 7, 100
 Charlemagne, c., 8, 41; MOSAIC, 66; c., 79; s., 88; REL., 104; P., Pl. V.; c., 9, 58; 10, 50
 Charles II., the Bald, emperor, P., 8, 145; SEAL, 146; P., Pl. IX.; 9, Pl. IX.
 Charles IV., emperor, SEAL, 10, 41, 42; s., 44; c., 50
 Charles V., emperor, P., 11, 112, 152, 182, 191; MEDAL, 195, 196; P., Pl. VIII.
 Charles VI., emperor, P., 13, 322; 14, Pl. IV.
 Charles VII., emperor, P., 14, Pl. XX.
 Charles I., of England, P., 13, 31, Pl. I.; 21, Pl. XIV.
 Charles II., of England, P., 13, 142, Pl. XIII.; P., 21, 310
 Charles V., of France, P., 10, 68
 Charles VIII., of France, P., 10, Pl. XXVI.
 Charles IX., of France, P., 11, 318; MEDAL, 320
 Charles X., of France, P., 18, Pl. VIII., IX.
 Charles of Anjou, king of Naples, c., 9, 218
 Charles I., of Rumania, PHO., 20, 142
 Charles III., of Spain, P., 13, Pl. XXVI.; 15, 142
 Charles IX., of Sweden, P., 12, 135
 Charles XII., of Sweden, P., 13, 330
 Charles, archduke of Austria, P., 16, 211
 Charles the Bold, duke of Burgundy, P., 10, 308
 Charles IV., duke of Lorraine, P., 12, 270
 Charles Albert, king of Sardinia, P., 15, 289
 Charles Alexander of Lorraine, P., 14, 260
 Charles Eugene, duke of Würtemberg, P., 15, 274
 Charles Theodore, elector of the Palatinate, P., 15, 231
 Charles William Ferdinand, duke of Brunswick, P., 16, 110
 Charlotte, empress of Mexico, P., 19, 162
 Chase, Salmon Portland, P., 23, 170
 Chase, Samuel, P., 22, 154
 Châteaubriand, P., 18, 123
 Childebert I., son of Clovis, s., 7, 73
 Childebert II., c., 7, 90
 Childeric, SEAL, 6, 160

Portraits:

- Childeric II., c., 7, 106
 Chithirantakhma, REL., 2, 175
 Chlopiecki, P., 18, 171
 Chodowiecki, Daniel Nikolaus, and wife, P., 15, 66
 Choiseul, duke of, P., 15, 69; 22, 92
 Chosroes Nushirvan, c., 2, 284
 Chosroes II., c., 7, 358, 370, 393
 Christian IV., P., 12, Pl. X.
 Christian VII., MEDAL, 15, 242
 Christian IX., P., 20, 312
 Cialdini, General, P., 19, 129
 Cicero, B., 4, 272
 Clam-Martinitz, PHO., 20, 64
 Clarke, George Rogers, P., 22, 243
 Claudius, B., 5, 90; s., 92
 Clay, Henry, P., 23, 39
 Clement VII., Pope, P., 11, 69, 112
 Clement XIV., Pope, P., 15, 146
 Cleopatra, s., 4, 324
 Cleveland, Grover, P., 23, 240
 Clinton, DeWitt, P., 23, 38
 Clinton, George, P., 22, 318
 Clinton, Sir Henry, P., 22, 236
 Clodius Albinus, s., 5, 196
 Clodomer, son of Clovis, s., 7, 73
 Clotaire I., son of Clovis, s., 7, 73
 Clotaire II., c., 7, 99
 Clovis, s., 7, 73
 Clovis, sons of, s., 7, 73
 Clovis II., c., 7, 104
 Cobden, Richard, P., 19, 152
 Cocceji, Samuel L. B. von, P., 15, 27
 Colbert, Jean Baptiste, P., 13, 140, 146
 Colden, Cadwallader, P., 22, 98
 Coligny, Admiral, P., 11, 316
 Columbus, P., 10, 356; 21, 80, 84, 93, 97, Pl. VI.
 Combes, PHO., 20, 281
 Commodus, B., 5, 192
 Condé, prince of, B., 13, 115
 Conrad III., emperor, BRACATEATE, 9, 71; s., 72
 Conrad IV., emperor, SEAL, 9, 215
 Conrad, duke of Masovia, SEAL, 9, 219
 Conrad of Thuringia, s., 9, 220
 Constance of Sicily, SEAL, 9, 170
 Constans I., Roman emperor, c., 5, 244
 Constans II., c., 7, 372
 Constans, French minister, PHO., 20, 59
 Constantia, wife of Emperor Maurice, c., 7, 367
 Constantine the Great, c., 5, 224, 228
 Constantine IV., Pogonatus, c., 7, 372
 Constantine V., c., 8, 174
 Constantine VI., c., 8, 174
 Constantine, Grand Duke, son of Paul I., P., 16, 274
 Copley, J. S., P., 22, 134
 Corday, Charlotte, P., 16, 141
 Corbigny, Lord, P., 21, 400
 Corneille, P., 12, 291
 Cornwallis, Lord, P., 22, 217

Portraits:

- Cortez, Hernando, p., **21**, 142
 Cotton, Rev. John, p., **21**, 279
 Cowley, Lord, p., **19**, 125
 Cranach, Lucas, p., **11**, 89
 Crawford, William H., p., **23**, 36
 Crispi, PHO., **20**, 231
 Crockett, David, p., **23**, 112
 Croesus, VASE PAINTING, **3**, 157
 Cromer, Lord, PHO., **20**, 403
 Cromwell, Oliver, MEDAL, **13**, 123; SEAL, **125**; p., Pl. IV., XI.; **21**, 303
 Curzon, Lord, viceroy of India, PHO., **20**, 427
 Custine, Adam Philippe, p., **16**, 119
 Cyrus, REL., **2**, 163
 Dagobert I., c., **7**, 101
 Dagobert II., c., **7**, 101
 Dagobert III., c., **7**, 110
 Dahlmann, F. C., p., **18**, 188
 Dalberg, p., **16**, 282
 Dandolo, Enrico, c., **9**, 277
 Dangeau, Marquis de, p., **13**, 254
 Dante, r., **9**, 325; MEDALLION, **10**, 114
 Danton, p., **16**, 65
 Darboy, Archbishop, p., **19**, 383
 Darins, p., **2**, 170; REL., **175**, 200; SEAL, **206**; p., Pl. VIII.; VASE PAINTING, **3**, Pl. IX.
 Darins Codomannus, MOSAIC, **2**, 218; **3**, 369
 Dann, Count, p., **15**, 64
 Davenport, Rev. John, p., **21**, 291
 Davis, Jefferson, p., **23**, 151
 Deák, Ferencz, PHO., **20**, 75
 Decatur, Stephen, p., **22**, 358
 Decius, p., **5**, 206
 Delaware, Lord, p., **21**, 258
 Delbrück, PHO., **19**, 343
 Delyannis, PHO., **20**, 348
 Demetrios Poliorcetes, s., **3**, 392
 Demosthenes, p., **3**, 346
 Dennewitz, Bülow von, s., **17**, 280
 Depretis, PHO., **20**, 84
 Derby, earl of, PHO., **20**, 141
 Desaix, FRESCO, **16**, 268; s., **269**
 Desmondi, Camille, p., **16**, 51
 Dessalines, Jean Jacques, p., **22**, 376
 Dewey, George, PHO., **23**, 357
 Dexileos, REL., **3**, 302
 Diaz, Porfirio, p., **23**, 330
 Dickinson, John, p., **22**, 157
 Diderot, Denis, p., **15**, 126
 Diether II., Archbishop of Mayence, REL., **10**, 271
 Dilke, Sir Charles, PHO., **20**, 106
 Dimaki, Queen, GEM, **2**, 277
 Dinwidde, Robert, p., **22**, 76
 Diocletian, p., **5**, 217; p., **6**, 124
 Disraeli, Benjamin, PHO., **20**, 104
 Douglas, Stephen A., p., **23**, 131
 Douglass, Frederick, p., **23**, 131
 Dolgorukoff-Kritinski, Vasili Michailovitch, p., **15**, 220

Portraits:

- Döllinger, Ignaz, p., **19**, 378
 Domitian, s., **5**, 131
 Doria, Andrea, p., **11**, 110
 Dongan, Thomas, p., **21**, 388
 Drake, Sir Francis, p., **21**, 237
 Dreyfus, Alfred, PHO., **20**, 268
 Drusus, the Elder, CAMEO, **5**, 86; b., **56**; c., **6**, 68
 Drusus, the Younger, CAMEO, **5**, 86
 Dubois, Abbé, p., **14**, Pl. II.
 Duperot, General, PHO., **19**, 322
 Dudevant, Madame (George Sand), p., **20**, 299
 Dudley, Joseph, p., **21**, 395
 Duponchel, Bishop, p., **19**, 380
 Dürer, Albert, p., **11**, 87
 Durham, earl of, governor of Canada, p., **23**, 288
 Eberhard the Bearded, of Würtemberg, REL., **10**, 146
 Eck, Leonhard von, p., **11**, 91
 Edgar of England, p., **9**, 91
 Edison, Thomas Alva, p., **23**, 262
 Edward the Confessor, SEAL, **9**, 92
 Edward I., of England, SEAL, **9**, 358
 Edward III., of England, p., **10**, 52
 Edward VI., of England, p., **11**, 148
 Edward VII., of England, PHO., **20**, Pl. XIII.
See Albert Edward
 Edward, the Black Prince, p., **10**, 52; s., **61**; c., **69**
 Edwards, Jonathan, p., **22**, 116
 Egmont, p., **11**, 334; Pl. XVII.
 Eleanor of Aquitaine, wife of Henry II. of England, s., **9**, 230
 Eleanor of Portugal, FRESCO, **10**, 201; s., **285**
 Eliot, Sir John, English patriot, p., **13**, 26
 Eliot, John, missionary to the Indians, p., **21**, 315
 Elizabeth Christina, p., **14**, Pl. XIII.
 Elizabeth, queen of England, p., **11**, 357; SEAL, **359**; p., Pl. XIX., XXII.; **21**, 243
 Elizabeth, czarina of Russia, p., **14**, Pl. XI.; **15**, Pl. IV.
 Elizabeth Farnese, of Parma, p., **14**, 40
 Elizabeth, wife of Alexander I. of Russia, p., **17**, Pl. V.
 Eltham, John, second son of Edward II., s., **9**, 354
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, PHO., **23**, 268
 Ellsworth, Oliver, p., **22**, 304
 Elskwatawa, the Shawnee prophet, p., **22**, 361
 Emin Pasha (Dr. Schnitzler), PHO., **20**, 386
 Endicott, John, p., **21**, 307
 Epadnaeetus, c., **5**, 158
 Epicurus, s., **3**, 400
 Erasmus, p., **11**, 92

Portraits:

- Eriesson, John, p., 23, 173
 Ernest, duke of Bavaria, REL., 10, 38; FRESCO, 179
 Ernest Gideon, baron of Landon, p., 15, 90
 Espartero, General, p., 18, 283
 Estaing, Charles Henry, Count d', p., 22, 239
 Estrup, PHO., 20, 314
 Eucratides, c., 2, 223
 Eudocia, Empress, IVORY CARVING, 9, PL. IV.
 Eugene Francis, Prince of Savoy, p., 13, 262
 Eugénie, Empress, p., 19, PL. II., VIII.
 Eugenius IV., Pope, BULLA, 10, 198
 Eulenburg, Botho, Count zu, PHO., 20, 206
 Eulenburg, F. A., Count zu, PHO., 19, 402
 Euler, Leonhard, MEDAL, 14, 161
 Euripides, b., 3, 290
 Euthymius, VASE PAINTING, 3, 157
 Faidherbe, General, PHO., 19, 338
 Fairfax, Sir Thomas, p., 18, 47
 Falieri, Marino, c., 10, 121
 Failly, General de, PHO., 19, 313
 Falk, Dr., PHO., 19, 414
 Farragut, David Glasgow, PHO., 23, PL. VII.
 Faure, Félix, PHO., 20, 263
 Favre, Jules, PHO., 20, 17
 Fénelon, p., 13, 251
 Ferdinand I., Emperor, c., 12, 20; p., PL. I.
 Ferdinand II., Emperor, p., 12, 172
 Ferdinand II., king of Spain, c., 10, 343; p., 345; 21, 87
 Ferdinand VI., of Spain, p., 15, PL. IX.
 Ferdinand VIII., of Spain, p., 22, 378
 Ferdinand, prince of Bulgaria, p., 20, 362
 Ferdinand, brother of Charles V., p., 11, 187
 Ferry, Jules, p., 20, 45
 Fersen, Count Axel of, p., 16, 72
 Fillmore, Millard, p., 23, 126
 Firmian, archbishop of Salzburg, p., 14, PL. XXIV.
 Fischart, John, p., 12, 89
 Fitzwalter, Robert, SEAL, 9, 237
 Fleury, Cardinal, p., 14, 120
 Forster, W. E., PHO., 20, 101
 Fould, PHO., 19, 154
 Fouquier-Tinville, p., 16, 160
 Fox, Charles James, p., 15, 340; 16, 332; b., 22, 269; p., PL. VI.
 Foy, General, p., 18, 141
 Frada, REL., 2, 175
 Francis, Sir Philip, p., 15, 335
 Fravartis, REL., 2, 175
 Francis I., Stephen, emperor, p., 14, PL. XXI.

Portraits:

- Francis II., of Austria, p., 16, 130
 Francis I., of France, p., 11, PL. X.; MEDALLION, 51
 Francis, Saint, of Assisi, FRESCO, 9, 190, 194
 Francis Joseph I., emperor of Austria, p., 18, 354; 19, 183; 20, 62, 228
 Franklin, Benjamin, p., 22, 275, PL. V.
 Franklin, Sir John, p., 23, 306
 Fransecky, General von, p., 19, 229
 Fredegunde (?), s., 7, 93
 Frederick I., Barbarossa, Emperor, BRACTEATE, 9, 145; SEAL, 146; BULLA, 158; REL., 272; MINIATURE, PL. VI.
 Frederick II., Emperor, SEAL, 9, 188; c., 200 (2); BULLA, 204; SEAL, 212
 Frederick III., Emperor, SEAL, 10, 195; FRESCO, 201; MEDAL, 266; s., 284; SEAL, PL. VIII.
 Frederick I., of Prussia, p., 13, 271
 Frederick II., the Great, of Prussia, MEDAL, 14, 210; p., PL. XII.; 228, 259; 15, PL. II., V., XI., 109; CARTOON, 222.
 Frederick, emperor of Germany, p., 20, PL. VII.
 Frederick, grand duke of Baden, p., 19, 34
 Frederick II., elector of Bavaria, p., 11, 200
 Frederick the Victorious, elector Palatine, p., 10, 267
 Frederick V., elector Palatine, p., 12, 175
 Frederick the Wise, elector of Saxony, p., 11, PL. II., III.
 Frederick of Nuremberg and Brandenburg, p., 10, 166, 167; c., 180
 Frederick Augustus III., elector of Saxony, p., 16, 85, 337
 Frederick Charles, prince of Prussia, p., 19, 198
 Frederick Ferdinand, Count von Beust, p., 19, 247
 Frederick Francis II., grand duke of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, p., 19, 330
 Frederick William of Brandenburg, the Great Elector, MEDAL, 13, 268; p., PL. XXIII.
 Frederick William I., of Prussia, p., 13, 337; MEDAL, 14, 210; p., PL. VIII.
 Frederick William II., of Prussia, p., 16, 82, 85
 Frederick William III., of Prussia, p., 16, 261; 17, PL. VII.
 Frederick William IV. of Prussia, p., 18, 40; PL. XIV., XXIII.
 Frederick William, crown prince of Prussia, p., 19, PL. XIII.
 Frederick William, baron of Seydlitz, p., 15, 59

Portraits :

- Frémont, John C., p., 23, 139
 Freycinet, Charles de, PHO., 19, 326; 20, 43
 Friesen, Baron von, PHO., 19, 344
 Froissart, MINIATURE, 10, Pl. IX.
 Frontenac, s., 22, 36
 Frossard, General, PHO., 19, 298
 Fund Pasha, p., 19, 39
 Fulton, Robert, p., 23, 27
 Gablenz, General von, PHO., 19, 225
 Gadsden, Christopher, p., 22, 140
 Gage, General Thomas, p., 22, 190
 Gagern, H., von, p., 18, 333; Pl. XXIV.
 Galba, n., 5, 112
 Galla Placidia, REL., 6, 206
 Gallatin, Albert, p., 22, 350
 Gallienus, p., 5, 208
 Galileo, p., 13, 94
 Gama, Vasco da, p., 21, 96
 Gambetta, p., 19, 262
 Garfield, James A., p., 23, 233
 Garibaldi, PHO., 19, 141
 Garrison, William Lloyd, p., 23, 102
 Gates, Horatio, p., 22, 230
 Gelimer, c., 6, 316
 Genêt, Edmond Charles, p., 22, 332
 Genseric, c., 6, 213
 Gentz, Friedrich, p., 16, 313
 Geoffrey Plantagenet, ENAMEL, 9, 88
 George I., of England, p., 14, Pl. V.
 George II., of England, p., 14, Pl. IX.
 George III., of England, p., 15, 86; CARTOON, 22, 145; p., Pl. IX.
 George IV., of England, p., 18, Pl. VI.
 George, Prince of Greece, PHO., 20, Pl. XVI.
 George of Frundsberg, p., 11, 108
 George William, elector of Brandenburg, MEDAL, 12, 232
 Germain, Lord George (Viscount Sackville), p., 22, 220
 Germanicus, s., 5, 75; CAMEO, 5, 86; c., 6, 74
 Germanos, Metropolitan, FRESCO, 18, 67
 Gero, Margrave, SEAL, 8, 242
 Gerry, Elbridge, p., 22, 337
 Gervinus, G., p., 18, 189
 Giers, de, p., 20, 166
 Gladstone, William Ewart, PHO., 20, Pl. IV.
 Gneisenau, s., 17, 41
 Gneist, Rudolf, PHO., 19, 393
 Göben, General von, PHO., 19, 341
 Gobryas, lance-bearer of Durins I., REL., 2, 175
 Goethe, p., 15, 286; 17, 88
 Goldie, Sir George, PHO., 20, 387
 Goltz, Count von der, PHO., 19, 235
 Goluchowski, Count, PHO., 20, 186
 Gomez, Maximo, p., 23, 343
 Gonzaga, Francisco, cardinal, p., 10, 371

Portraits :

- Gonzaga, Lorenzo, duke of Mantua, p., 10, 371
 Gordon, officer of Peter the Great, p., 14, 89
 Gordon, General 'Chinese,' PHO., 20, 385
 Gortchakoff, Prince Alexander, PHO., 19, 70; 20, 153
 Gottsched, p., 14, 152
 Gourko, General, PHO., 20, 143
 Gramont, duke of, p., 19, 275
 Grant, General James, p., 22, 81
 Grant, Ulysses Simpson, p., 23, Pl. XIII.
 Granvelle, Cardinal, p., 11, 331
 Grasse, Count de, p., 22, 265
 Gratian, c., 5, 249
 Gray, Asa, p., 23, 267
 Greeley, Horace, p., 23, 224
 Greene, General Nathaniel, p., 22, Pl. X.
 Grenville, George, p., 22, 163
 Gregory I., Pope, p., 7, 302
 Gregory XIII., Pope, MEDAL, 11, 321
 Grévy, Jules, PHO., 20, Pl. II.
 Grimm, Wilhelm and Jakob, p., 18, 250
 Grinnell, Henry, p., 23, 307
 Guizot, p., 18, 303
 Günthamund, c., 6, 315
 Günther von Schwarzburg, REL., 10, 40
 Gustavus III., of Sweden, p., 15, 238
 Gustavus IV., of Sweden, p., 16, 279
 Gustavus, crown prince of Sweden and Norway, PHO., 20, 317
 Gustavus Adolphus, p., 12, Pl. XIV., XVI.
 Gutzkow, Karl, p., 18, 182
 Hadrian, n., 5, 145; c., 148
 Hale, John P., p., 23, 133
 Haliburton, T. C., p., 23, 302
 Halleck, Henry Wager, p., 23, 166
 Hamilton, Alexander, p., 22, 300, 319; B., 330
 Hamilton, Mrs. Alexander, p., 22, 328
 Hammurabi, n., 1, 196
 Hampden, John, p., 13, 35
 Hancock, John, p., 22, 178
 Hancock, Winfield Scott, p., 23, 235
 Hanotaux, Gabriel, p., 20, 267
 Harcourt, Sir William, p., 20, 296
 Hardenberg, p., 17, 145
 Harmodius, s., 3, 141; VASE PAINTING, 3, 112
 Harold the Saxon, TAPESTRY, 9, 93, Pl. I.
 Harrison, Benjamin, PHO., 23, 244
 Harrison, William Henry, p., 23, 76
 Hartington, Lord, PHO., 20, 284
 Hartmann, General von, PHO., 19, 294
 Harvey, Sir John, p., 23, 297
 Hatshepsut, n., 1, 255
 Hatney, Enrique, p., 21, 119
 Haussmann, Baron, PHO., 19, 105

Portraits :

- Hawke, Sir Edward, p., 22, 91
 Hawthorne, Nathaniel, p., 23, 276
 Hay, John, PHO., 20, 443; 23, 386
 Hayes, Rutherford Birchard, p., 23, 226
 Hecker, F., p., 18, 331
 Hegel, p., 18, 42
 Heine, Heinrich, p., 18, 177
 Helena, wife of Emperor Manuel Paleologus, MINIATURE, 10, Pl. XV.
 Henrietta Maria, wife of Charles I., of England, p., 13, Pl. II.; 21, 332
 Henry I., king of Germany, SEAL, 8, 231
 Henry II., Emperor, SEAL, 8, 286; RELIEF, Pl. XVII.
 Henry IV., Emperor, SEAL, 9, 31
 Henry VII., Emperor, p., 9, 329; s., 330
 Henry II., king of England, s., 9, 230
 Henry IV. of England, s., 10, 204; MINIATURE, Pl. IV.
 Henry V. of England, p., 10, 213
 Henry VII. of England, SEAL, 10, 334
 Henry VIII. of England, p., 11, Pl. V.
 Henry II., king of France, p., 11, 301, 303
 Henry III. of France, p., 11, 323: Pl. XX.
 Henry IV. of France, p., 11, 401, 402, 444; Pl. XXIII., XXIV.
 Henry IV., duke of Breslau, s., 9, 313
 Henry, duke of Guise, p., 11, 381
 Henry, Prince, the Navigator, son of John I. of Portugal, p., 10, 353; 21, 78
 Henry, prince of Prussia, p., 15, 104
 Henry the Lion, duke of Saxony, BRACTEATE, 9, 147; s., 176
 Henry of Blois, bishop of Winchester, ENAMEL, 9, 99
 Henry, Joseph, p., 23, 258
 Henry, Patrick, p., 22, Pl. VII.
 Heraclius, s., 7, 371; c., 7, 372
 Hermenigild, c., 6, 334, 335
 Herodotus, p., 3, 256
 Hertzberg, p., 16, 80
 Hidalgo, Miguel, p., 22, 391
 Hildeeric, c., 6, 315
 Hinemar, archbishop of Rheims, REL., 8, 143
 Hipparchus, VASE PAINTING, 3, 142
 Hoche, p., 16, 179
 Hofer, Andreas, s., 17, 140
 Hohenlohe, Prince, PHO., 20, 207
 Hohenwart, Count, PHO., 20, 65
 Holmes, Oliver Wendell, p., 23, 274
 Homer, IDEAL B., 3, 37
 Honorius, Roman emperor, REL., 5, 255; 6, 205
 Honorius III., Pope, BULLA, 9, 193; FRESCO, 9, 194
 Hoorn, p., 11, Pl. XVII.

Portraits :

- Hopkinson, Joseph, p., 22, 338
 Hortensius, B., 4, 251
 Hotze, Baron von, P., 16, 248
 Houston, Samuel, P., 23, 113
 Howe, Lord Richard, p., 22, 193
 Howe, Sir William, p., 22, 192
 Hugo, Victor, p., 19, 120
 Hull, Captain Isaac, P., 22, 356
 Humbert I., king of Italy, PHO., 20, 240
 Humboldt, Alexander von, PHO., 18, 105
 Humboldt, Wilhelm von, p., 18, 38
 Huneric, c., 6, 315
 Huss, John, c., 10, 170; p., 10, 175
 Hutchinson, Thomas, p., 22, 69
 Hutten, Ulrich von, p., 11, 40
 Huys, Drouyn de l', p., 19, 33
 Iberville, Pierre Lemoine d', p., 22, 34
 Idesleigh, Lord, PHO., 20, 286
 Ignatiefi, Count, PHO., 20, 97
 Ingersoll, Jared, p., 22, 287
 Innocent III., Pope, FRESCO, 9, 190
 Innocent VIII., Pope, s., 10, 368
 Irene, mother of Constantine VI., c., 8, 174
 Iroquois chiefs, p., 22, Pl. III.
 Irving, Washington, p., 23, 69
 Isabella the Catholic, queen of Spain, c., 10, 343; p., 21, 85
 Isocrates, B., 3, 326
 Istria, Count Capo d', see Capo d'Istria
 Ito, Marquis, PHO., 20, 179
 Iturbide, Agustin de, emperor of Mexico, p., 22, 393
 Ivan IV., p., 12, 141
 Jackson, Andrew, p., 22, 367; 23, 49, 90
 Jackson, Thomas Jonathan, p., 23, 158, 185
 Jagello, Anna, s., 10, 97
 Jahn, Friedrich Ludwig, p., 18, 43
 James I., king of England, p., 11, 421; 21, 245
 James II., of England, p., 13, 127; 21 Pl. XVI.
 Jay, John, p., 22, 272
 Jay, Mrs. John, p., 22, 327
 Jefferson, Joseph (as Rip Van Winkle), p., 23, 281
 Jefferson, Thomas, p., 22, 144; Pl. VIII.
 Jellachich, Colonel, p., 18, 348
 Joan, queen of France and Navarre, SEAL, 9, 357
 John VIII., Paleologus, Byzantine emperor, MEDAL, 10, 256, 257
 John XXIII., Pope, p., 10, 158
 John, king of Bohemia, c., 9, 324; SEAL, 10, 31
 John, archduke of Austria, p., 18, 335
 John, bishop of Novgorod, p., 9, Pl. XIV.
 John II., von Veenken, archbishop of Riga, SEAL, 9, 382

Portraits:

- John, Don, of Austria, p., 11, 294; MEDAL, 11, 296
 John of Corbeil, SEAL, 9, 222
 John of Leyden, p., 11, 157
 John Frederick the Magnanimous, elector of Saxony, p., 11, 174, 191
 John George I, elector of Saxony, p., 12, 156
 John Sigismund, elector of Brandenburg, MEDAL, 12, 82
 Johnson, Andrew, p., 23, 211
 Johnson, Sir William, p., 22, 63
 Johnson, William Samuel, p., 22, 305
 Johnston, Albert Sidney, p., 23, 165
 Johnston, Joseph Eccleston, p., 23, 157
 Jones, Paul, p., 22, 245
 Jörg, deputy, PHO., 19, 420
 Joseph I, Emperor, p., 13, 302
 Joseph II, Emperor, CARTOON, 15, 222; p., 263, 267; PL. XVI., XVII.
 Josephine, empress of the French, p., 16, PL. XXII.
 Jovinus, REL., 6, 141
 Juarez, Benito, p., 19, 155
 Jugurtha, c., 4, 229
 Julian, c., 5, 247; 6, 133
 Julius II., Pope, c., 10, 381; p., PL. XXIX.; MEDAL, 11, 223
 Julius III., Pope, MEDAL, 11, 195; p., 259
 Justin I., c., 6, 272, 359
 Justin II., and his wife Sophia, c., 7, 366
 Justinian I., MOSAIC, 6, PL. XXI.; 7, 316; c., 357
 Justinian II., c., 7, 375
 Kalb, Baron de, p., 22, 248
 Kálmoky, Count, p., 20, 169
 Kane, Elisha Kent, p., 23, 308
 Kant, Immanuel, p., 15, 112; p., 17, 89
 Katkoff, PHO., 20, 90
 Kaufman, General, PHO., 20, 420
 Kanibars, General, p., 20, 161
 Kaunitz, Wenzel Anton, Count, p., 15, PL. III.
 Ketteler, Bishop von, PHO., 19, 377
 Khafra, s., 1, 64; b., 65
 Khalid-ben-Walid, c., 7, 386
 Khevenhüller, Ludwig Andreas, p., 14, 252
 Khn-n-aten (Amenhotep IV.), REL., 1, 262, 263; s., 264
 Kicking Bear, Sioux chief, p., 23, 236
 King, Rufus, p., 22, 314
 Kitchener, Lord, PHO., 20, 404
 Klüber, p., 16, 276
 Kleist of Nollendorf, p., 17, 291
 Klopstock, Friedrich Gottlieb, p., 14, 318
 Knipperdolling, Bernt, p., 11, 156
 Knox, Major-General Henry, p., 22, 322
 Knox, John, p., 11, 361

Portraits:

- Körner, Theodore, p., 17, 255
 Kosciusko, Thaddaeus, p., 16, 182
 Kossmuth, Louis, p., 18, 267
 Kotzebue, August von, b., 18, 35
 Kruger, Paul, PHO., 20, 411
 Kumigunde, p., 8, PL. XVI.
 Kuropatkin, General, PHO., 20, 462
 Kutschoff, p., 17, 243
 Labienus the Younger, c., 4, 307
 Lacy, Count Moritz, p., 15, 215
 La Farge, John, p., 23, 278
 La Marmora, General, PHO., 19, 134
 Lafayette, p., 18, 125; 22, 237; 23, PL. I.
 La Fontaine, Jean de, p., 13, 184
 Lamartine, p., 18, 311
 Lamoriciere, General, p., 19, 137
 La Salle, p., 22, 23
 Las Casas, p., 21, 121
 Lasker, Eduard, PHO., 19, 437
 Lassalle, Ferdinand, PHO., 19, 426
 Laube, Heinrich, p., 18, 183
 Land, William, archbishop, p., 13, 30
 Laudon, Ernest Gideon, baron of, p., 15, 90
 Laurens, Henry, p., 22, 271
 Lavigerie, Cardinal, PHO., 20, 258
 Law, John, CARTOON, 14, 34
 Leboeuf, PHO., 19, 292
 Ledochowski, Cardinal, PHO., 19, 418
 Lee, Major-General Charles, p., 22, 197, 238
 Lee, Fitzhugh, PHO., 23, 348
 Lee, Henry, p., 22, 259
 Lee, Richard Henry, p., 22, 141
 Lee, Robert Edward, p., 23, 176, 185
 Lefort, Francis, p., 14, 90
 Lehrbach, Ludwig Konrad, count of, p., 16, 223
 Leidig, Joseph, p., 23, 266
 Leo II., Emperor, c., 7, 355
 Leo III., Pope, MOSAIC, 8, 66; c., 174
 Leo IV., Pope, c., 8, 174
 Leo X., Pope, c., 10, 384; MINIATURE, PL. XXX.; p., 11, 32
 Leo XIII., Pope, PHO., 19, PL. XXI.
 Leopold I., Emperor, p., 13, PL. XIV.
 Leopold II., Emperor, p., 16, 81, 85
 Leopold I., king of Belgium, p., 18, 167
 Leopold II., of Belgium, p., 20, 307
 Leopold, prince of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen, p., 19, 272
 Leopold of Anhalt-Dessau, p., 14, 279
 Leovigild, c., 6, 334, 335
 Lepidus, c., 4, 294
 Lessels, Count Ferdinand de, PHO., 20, 259
 Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim, p., 15, 194
 Letellier, Francis Michael, p., 13, 137
 Liebknecht, deputy, PHO., 19, 428
 Li Hung Chang, p., 20, PL. XIX.
 Lincoln, Abraham, p., 23, PL. IV.
 Lincoln, Benjamin, p., 22, 298

Portraits:

- Livia Drusilla, c., 5, 52; CAMEO, 5, 86
 Livilla, Julia, wife of Drusus the Younger, CAMEO, 5, 86
 Livingston, Robert, p., 22, 39
 Livingstone, David, p., 20, 374
 Lobanoff, Prince, PHO., 20, 180
 Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, p., 23, 273
 Longstreet, James, p., 23, 189
 Lothair I., Emperor, c., 8, 121; MINIATURE, Pl. VIII.
 Lothair II., Emperor, SEAL, 9, 69
 Loubet, PHO., 20, 274
 Loudon, earl of, p., 22, 82
 Louis I., the Pious, emperor, c., 8, 111 (2); p., 115; c., 124 (2)
 Louis IV., the Bavarian, emperor, c., 10, 25; REL., 29; BULLA, 34; INITIAL, 35; REL., 38, Pl. I.
 Louis I., king of Bavaria, p., 18, Pl. VII.
 Louis II., of Bavaria, PHO., 19, 422
 Louis X., king of France, p., 9, 253
 Louis XI., of France, p., 10, 297; MEDAL, 323
 Louis XII., of France, s., 10, 382
 Louis XIII., of France, p., 12, Pl. XX.
 Louis XIV., of France, p., 13, 118, 254, 324, Pl. X., XII., XV., XXV.
 Louis XV., of France, p., 14, 118, Pl. XVIII., XXII.
 Louis XVI., of France, p., 15, 314; 16, 28, 116, Pl. I.
 Louis XVIII., of France, p., 17, Pl. XVII.
 Louis Philippe I., of France, p., 18, Pl. X., XI.
 Louisa, crown princess of Prussia, p., 16, 236
 Louverture, Toussaint, p., 22, 374, 375
 Lowell, James Russell, p., 23, 275
 Loyola, MEDAL, 11, 245
 Lucius Verus, s., 5, 187
 Lüger, Dr., PHO., 20, 219
 Luitpold, prince regent of Bavaria, PHO., 19, Pl. XXII.
 Luther, Martin, p., 11, 47; MEDAL, 59; p., 60; as Squire George, 83; with seven heads, 103, 177, Pl. III.
 Lutz, Johann von, PHO., 19, 412
 Lybius Severus, c., 6, 232
 Lyon, Nathaniel, p., 23, 151
 Maassen, K. G., b., 18, 110
 Macaulay, Thomas Babington, p., 18, 271
 Macdonald, p., 16, 245
 Macdonald, Sir John Alexander, p., 23, 296
 Macdonough, Commodore Thomas, p., 22, 366
 Maceo, Antonio, p., 23, 342
 Machiavelli, b., 11, 227
 Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, p., 23, 289

Portraits:

- MaeMahon, Marshal, PHO., 19, 290; p., Pl. X.; PHO., 20, 22
 Madison, James, p., 22, 302; 23, 24
 Madison, Mrs. James, p., 22, 329
 Magellan, Ferdinand, p., 21, 112, 114
 Maintenon, Madame de, p., 13, 217
 Malesherbes, p., 16, 32
 Mallinkrodt, von, deputy, PHO., 19, 410
 Manius Caelius, REL., 5, 71
 Mansfeld, Ernst von, p., 12, 168
 Manteuffel, General von, p., 19, 207
 Manuel Palaeologus, MINIATURE, 10, Pl. XV.
 Marat, p., 16, 66
 Marcellus, M. Claudius, c., 4, 144
 Marcus Aurelius, b., 5, 186; s., Pl. XIV.
 Marduk-iddin-akhi, REL., 1, 179
 Margaret, queen of Denmark, SEAL, 9, 372
 Margaret of Parma, p., 11, 330
 Maria of Poland, queen of France, p., 14, 116
 Maria Christina, queen regent of Spain, p., 20, 323; 23, 351
 Maria Feodorovna, Czarina, MEDAL, 16, 273
 Maria Louisa, Archduchess, p., 17, 151
 Maria Theresa, p., 14, 237; SEAL, 290; p., Pl. XIV., XXV.; 15, 256; 17, 150
 Marie Antoinette, p., 15, Pl. XXIII.; 16, 38, Pl. V., XI.
 Marion, Francis, p., 22, 249
 Marlborough, duke of, p., 13, 290
 Marshall, John, p., 23, 59
 Martin, Homer D., p., 23, 277
 Martiya, REL., 2, 175
 Marx, Karl, PHO., 19, 425
 Mary, queen of England, MEDAL, 11, 195, 353; SEAL, 354, 355
 Mary, queen of Scots, p., 11, 363, 371
 Mary of Burgundy, wife of Maximilian I., MEDAL, 10, 310; p., Pl. XVI.
 Mason, George, p., 22, 311
 Masséna, p., 16, 247
 Mather, Cotton, p., 22, 30
 Matilda of Brabant, p., 9, 254
 Matilda, wife of Henry the Lion, s., 9, 176
 Matilda, Marchioness, p., 9, 53
 Matthias, Emperor, p., 12, 152; MEDALLION, 155
 Maurice, Emperor, c., 7, 367
 Maurice, duke of Saxony, p., 11, 179
 Maurice of Orange, p., 11, 399
 Muromichallos, FRESCO, 18, 71
 Maximianus, MEDALLION, 5, 223; p., 6, 124
 Maximilian I., Emperor, p., 10, 276, 277; c., 282, 287; p., 288, 291; MEDAL, 310; p., Pl. XVI.; REL., Pl. XVII., XVIII.; p., 11, 20

Portraits:

- Maximilian II., Emperor, p., **12**, 31; SEAL, Pl. III.
 Maximilian I., elector of Bavaria, p., **12**, 176
 Maximilian I., Joseph, king of Bavaria, p., **16**, 318
 Maximilian II., king of Bavaria, p., **19**, 181
 Maximilian I., emperor of Mexico, p., **19**, 160
 Maximin, c., **5**, 205; **6**, 110
 Maybach, Albert, PHO., **19**, 394
 Mazarin, Cardinal, p., **13**, 134, Pl. IX.
 Mazzini, Giuseppe, p., **18**, 180
 McClellan, George Brinton, p., **23**, 159
 McFee, Thomas D'Arcy, p., **23**, 295
 McKinley, William, PHO., **23**, Pl. XIV.
 Meade, George Gordon, p., **23**, 186
 Medici, Catharine de', MEDAL, **11**, 311
 Medici, Cosmo de', REL., **10**, 369
 Medici, Giovanni de', Cardinal (Leo X.), p., **11**, 32
 Medici, Lorenzo de', the Magnificent, b., **10**, 370
 Medici, Mary de', wife of Henry IV. of France, p., **11**, 429, 444, Pl. XXIV.
 Mehemet Ali, viceroy of Egypt, p., **18**, 221; **19**, 38
 Melanchthon, p., **11**, 39; **12**, 24
 Melikoff, Loris, PHO., **20**, 94
 Meline, PHO., **20**, 266
 Menabrea, General, PHO., **19**, 268
 Menander, b., **3**, 391
 Menkau-hor, REL., **1**, 67
 Menshikoff, Prince Alexander, p., **19**, 36
 Menshikoff, Alexander Danilovitch, p., **14**, 124
 Merritt, Wesley, p., **23**, 359
 Metternich, Prince, p., **18**, Pl. II.; **19**, 281
 Michael III., Emperor, c., **8**, 183
 Michael VII., Ducas, c., **9**, 108
 Michael, Grand Duke, PHO., **20**, 149
 Michelangelo, p., **11**, 229
 Midhat Pasha, PHO., **20**, 137
 Milan, king of Servia, PHO., **20**, 158
 Miles, Nelson A., PHO., **23**, 365
 Miller, William, p., **22**, 387
 Minghetti, PHO., **19**, 148
 Miquel, PHO., **19**, 396; **20**, 204
 Mirabeau, p., **16**, Pl. II.
 Miranda, Francisco, p., **22**, 380
 Mithradates I. (Arsaces VI.), king of Parthia, c., **2**, 243
 Mithradates VI., the Great, king of Pontus, c., **4**, 240
 Mohammed II., MEDALLION, **10**, 260
 Molière, p., **13**, 185
 Moltke, Field-Marshal, p., **19**, 221, 336; p., Pl. XX.
 Monroe, James, p., **22**, 398
 Montauban, count of Palikao, PHO., **19**, 98

Portraits:

- Montcalm, marquis of, p., **22**, 86
 Montespan, Marquise de, p., **13**, 167
 Montesquieu, p., **14**, 143
 Montezuma, p., **21**, 147; MEDALLION, **152**
 Montgomery, Richard, p., **22**, 202
 Montijo y Pasarón, Patricio, p., **23**, 358
 More, Thomas, p., **11**, 116
 Moreau, p., **16**, 206
 Morelos, José María, p., **22**, 392
 Morgan, Daniel, p., **22**, 261
 Morris, Gouverneur, p., **22**, 309
 Morris, Robert, p., **22**, 207
 Morse, Samuel Finley Breese, p., **23**, 256
 Moser, Johann Jakob, p., **14**, 162
 Motley, John Lothrop, p., **23**, 270
 Mouttrie, Major-General William, p., **22**, 209
 Mühlner, von, PHO., **19**, 411
 Murat, p., **17**, 26
 Muravieff, Count, PHO., **20**, 188
 Musa, c., **2**, 248
 Mutsuhito, emperor of Japan, PHO., **20**, 434
 Muzafer-ed-din, shah of Persia, PHO., **20**, 424
 Muzri, prince of, REL., **2**, 68
 Nadintabairi, REL., **2**, 175
 Nansen, Fridtjof, PHO., **23**, 311
 Nansouty, p., **17**, 43
 Napier, Sir Charles, p., **19**, 50
 Napoleon Bonaparte, p., **16**, 196, 227; **302**, Pl. XXII., XXIII.; FRESCO, Pl. XXIV.; p., **17**, 26, 43, 48; SEAL, **50**; p., **103**; MEDAL, **153**; p., **361**; SEAL, **389**; p., Pl. I., II., IX.
 Napoleon III., p., **18**, 407; **19**, Pl. I., XII.
 Napoleon, Eugene, p., **16**, 308
 Napoleon, Prince (Plon Plon), p., **19**, 123
 Naram-sin, REL., **1**, Pl. XII.
 Narses, c., **2**, 268
 Nasr-ed-din, shah of Persia, PHO., **20**, Pl. XVIII.
 Neander, Johann August Wilhelm, p., **18**, 246
 Nebuchadnezzar, CAMEO, **1**, 182
 Necker, p., **16**, 31
 Necker, Madame, p., **16**, 35
 Nefert, s., **1**, S1, S2
 Nelson, Horatio, p., **16**, 292, 315, Pl. XXV.
 Nero, b., **5**, 91
 Nerva, c., **5**, 132
 Nesa, b., **1**, 80
 Newton, Sir Isaac, p., **13**, 203
 Ney, Marshal, p., **17**, 43
 Nicephorus Botoniates, p., **9**, 110, 116; c., **117**
 Nicholas I. of Russia, p., **18**, 223; **19**, Pl. III.
 Nicholas II. of Russia, PHO., **20**, Pl. X.

Portraits:

- Nicholas, prince of Montenegro, PHO., 20, 367
 Niebuhr, Berthold Georg, P., 18, 102
 Niel, General, P., 19, 254
 North, Lord, P., 22, 173
 Numa Pompilius, c., 4, 106
 O'Connell, Daniel, P., 18, 197
 Octavia, c., 4, 318
 Octavian, the young, B., 4, 307
See Augustus
 Odoacer, c., 6, 274
 Offa (?), SEAL, P., 7, 187
 Oglethorpe, James, P., 22, 52, 53
 O'Higgins, Don Ambrosio, P., 22, 384
 Ollivier, Emile, PHO., 19, 265
 Omer Pasha, P., 19, 44
 Orloff, Alexei, MEDAL, 15, 210
 Orloff, Count Grigori Grigorievitch, P., 15, 98
 Orodes, c., 2, 244
 Oscar II, of Sweden, P., 20, 115
 Osceola, P., 23, 66
 Osman Pasha, PHO., 20, 145
 Otho, Roman emperor, B., 5, 114
 Otho, king of Greece, P., 18, Pl. IV.
 Otis, James, P., 22, 174
 Otto I., the Great, emperor, SEAL, 8, 240 (2), 257; REL., 246; S., 258
 Otto II., Emperor, SEAL, 8, 260; REL., 269
 Otto III., Emperor, c., 8, 266; SEAL, 272, 273
 Otto IV., Emperor, SEAL, 9, 186
 Otto IV., Margrave, SEAL, 9, 312
 Ottocar II., of Bohemia, c., 9, 218
 Oudinot, P., 17, 43
 Oyama, PHO., 20, Pl. XX.
 Paine, John Knowles, PHO., 23, 279
 Paine, Thomas, P., 22, 148
 Pakenham, Sir Edward, P., 22, 369
 Palacky, P., 20, 63
 Paladines, Aurrelle de, PHO., 19, 331
 Palmerston, Lord, P., 18, Pl. XX.
 Panin, count Nikita, P., 15, 201
 Papak, father of Ardashir, c., 2, 259
 Pape, General von, PHO., 19, 305
 Paris, count of, PHO., 20, 25
 Parker, Theodore, P., 23, 130
 Parkes, Sir Henry, PHO., 20, 371
 Parkman, Francis, P., 23, 271
 Parnell, Charles Stewart, PHO., 20, 107
 Paskevitch, Prince, P., 19, 57
 Patokraz, c., 2, 254
 Paul I., Pope, SEAL, 7, 249
 Paul II., Pope, BULLA, 10, 272
 Paul III., Pope, P., 11, 161
 Paul IV., Pope, P., 11, 261
 Paul V., Pope, P., 11, 456
 Paul I., czar of Russia, MEDAL, 16, 273; P., Pl. XIX.
 Paul, grand duke of Russia, P., 15, 249
 Peary, Robert Edwin, P., 23, 309
 Pedro I., emperor of Brazil, P., 23, 334

Portraits:

- Pedro II., emperor of Brazil, P., 23, 335
 Peel, Sir Robert, P., 18, Pl. XVII.
 Pélissier, General, P., 19, 62
 Pelloux, General, PHO., 20, 237
 Penn, William, P., 21, 378, 380
 Pepperell, William, P., 22, 67
 Percy, Earl, P., 22, 195
 Pericles, B., 3, 243
 Perry, Commodore Oliver H., P., 22, 364
 Perseus, king of Macedonia, c., 4, 174
 Persigny, Vicomte de, P., 19, 28
 Peter the Great, P., 13, Pl. XXIV.; 14, 92
 Peter III., czar of Russia, P., 15, Pl. VII.
 Peters, Dr. Karl, PHO., 20, 380
 Pfordten, von der, P., 19, 203
 Philip V., king of Macedonia, c., 3, 410
 Philip I., of France, BRACATEE, 9, 87
 Philip II., king of Spain, MEDAL, 11, 195, 355; SEAL, 354, 355; P., 409, Pl. XIII.; 21, 235
 Philip IV., of Spain, P., 13, 80; Pl. XII.
 Philip V., of Spain, P., 14, Pl. VI.
 Philip the Bold, duke of Burgundy, SEAL, 10, 207
 Philip the Good, duke of Burgundy, P., 10, 294; MINIATURE, Pl. X.
 Philip, landgrave of Hesse, P., 11, 100
 Philip II., duke of Orleans, P., 14, Pl. I.
 Philip, son of Maximilian I., P., 10, 290
 Phillips, Wendell, P., 23, 103
 Phips, William, P., 22, 33
 Phocion (?), S., 3, 351
 Phraates, c., 2, 248
 Pichegru, General Charles, P., 16, Pl. XIV.
 Piccolomini, Aeneas Silvius (Pope Pius II.), FRESCO, 10, 190, 200
 Piecourt, Lieutenant-Colonel, PHO., 20, 270
 Pierce, Franklin, P., 23, 127
 Pinteins, a Roman soldier, REL., 5, 152
 Pitt, William, the Elder, P., 14, 187; 22, Pl. IV.
 Pitt, William, the Younger, P., 16, 124, 22, 278
 Pius II., Pope, FRESCO, 10, 190, 200
 Pius IV., Pope, P., 11, 451
 Pius VI., Pope, P., 15, 270; MEDAL, 16, 208, 229
 Pius VII., Pope, P., 16, 303; 17, 155
 Pius IX., Pope, P., 18, 292; B., 19, Pl. XIX.
 Pizarro, P., 21, 174
 Plotina, c., 5, 134
 Pobedonostzeff, PHO., 20, 96
 Pocahontas, P., 21, 250, 260
 Poe, Edgar Allan, P., 23, 73

Portraits:

- Pole, Cardinal, MEDAL, 11, 195
 Polk, James K., p., 23, 115
 Pombal, marquis of, p., 15, 116
 Pompadour, marchioness of, p., 14, 294
 Pompey, Crœsus, c., 4, 267; s., 4, 270
 Pompey, Sextus, c., 4, 311
 Poniatowski, Count Jozef Anton, p., 17, 176
 Porter, David Dixon, p., 23, 169
 Postumus, c., 6, 112
 Potemkin, Grigori, p., 15, 251
 Powhatan, p., 21, 248
 Pownall, Thomas, p., 22, 103
 Prankh, von, pho., 19, 286
 Prescott, William Hickling, p., 23, 269
 Prim, General, pho., 19, 270
 Prince, Thomas, historian, p., 22, 131
 Probus, n., 6, 119
 Ptolemy I, king of Egypt, c., 3, 394
 Ptolemy II, c., 3, 404
 Ptolemy III, c., 3, 402
 Ptolemy IV, c., 3, 402
 Pulaski, Kazimir, p., 22, 247
 Putnam, Israel, p., 22, 199
 Pym, John, p., 13, 45
 Pynchon, William, p., 21, 285
 Pyrrhus, REL., 6, 99
 Quesnay, Francois, p., 15, 135
 Racine, Jean, p., 13, 182
 Radetzky, p., 17, 275; 18, 364
 Ra-em-ka, s., 1, 83
 Raglan, Lord, p., 19, 47
 Ra-hotep, s., 1, 81, 82
 Raleigh, Sir Walter, p., 21, 241
 Ramesses II, REL., 1, 271; s., 277; MUMMY, 283; HEAD OF MUMMY, 285; MURAL PAINTING, Pl. XIX.
 Randolph, Edmund, p., 22, 310
 Randolph, John, of Roanoke, p., 23, 41
 Ranke, Leopold von, p., 18, 104
 Raphael, p., 11, 231
 Rattazzi, p., 20, 83
 Raumler, Friedrich von, p., 18, 103
 Ravaillac, p., 11, 444
 Rawdon, Lord, marquis of Hastings, p., 22, 263
 Raymond de Mont-Dragon, SEAL, 9, 252
 Récamier, Madame, p., 17, Pl. III.
 Receswinth, c., 6, 342
 Redeliffie, Stratford de, s., 19, 40
 Reichensperger, Peter, pho., 19, 409
 Reid, G. H., pho., 20, 373
 Reinkens, Professor Hubert, pho., 19, 386
 Réné, king of Naples, p., 10, 359
 Reshid Pasha, p., 19, 43
 Reuchlin, SATIRE, 11, 26; Pl. I.
 Revere, Paul, p., 22, 194
 Reynolds, John, p., 23, 187
 Rhodes, Cecil, pho., 20, 407

Portraits:

- Ricasoli, p., 19, 147
 Richard I, king of England, s., 9, 232; SEAL, 274
 Richard II, of England, SEAL, 10, 76
 Richard III, of England, c., 10, 333
 Richardson, Henry Hobson, p., 23, 282
 Richelieu, Cardinal, p., 12, Pl. XXI.
 Richelieu, duke of, p., 15, 43
 Richter, Eugen, député, pho., 19, 434
 Riedesel, Baron, p., 22, 228
 Riedesel, Madame, p., 22, 229
 Rieger, pho., 20, 66
 Rittenhouse, David, p., 22, 132
 Robespierre, p., 16, 75; CARTOON, 165
 Robert, duke of Normandy (?), s., 9, 86
 Roberts, Lord, pho., 20, Pl. XVII.
 Rochambeau, Count, p., 22, 250
 Rochefort, Henry, pho., 20, 56
 Rogers, Major Robert, p., 22, 80
 Rohan-Soubise, Prince Charles of, p., 15, 56
 Roland, Madame, p., 16, Pl. VIII.
 Romanus IV., c., 9, 108; p., Pl. IV.
 Romulus Augustulus, c., 6, 236
 Roon, General von, p., 19, 173
 Roosevelt, Theodore, pho., 23, 363, Pl. XV.
 Rosebery, Lord, pho., 20, 293
 Roscrans, William Starke, p., 23, 160
 Rossi, de, Cardinal, p., 11, 32
 Rouher, Eugène, pho., 19, 104
 Rousseau, Jean Jacques, p., 14, 301
 Royer-Collard, p., 18, 133
 Rudini, pho., 20, 232
 Rudolf I, Emperor, SEAL, 9, 310; c., 314; s., 315
 Rudolf II, Emperor, p., 12, 58
 Rudolf, duke of Swabia, PLATE ON TOMB, 9, 46
 Rumänzoff, General, MEDAL, 15, 224
 Russell, Lord John, p., 18, 193
 Ruyter, Michael de, p., 13, 167
 Sabalkanski, Diebitsch, n., 18, 83
 Sackville, Viscount, p., 22, 220
 Sagasta, pho., 20, 322
 Sahagun, p., 21, 129
 Saint-Arnaud, Marshal, p., 19, 48
 St. Clair, Arthur, p., 22, 359
 Salisbury, Lord, pho., 20, 285
 Saltonstall, Sir Richard, p., 21, 300
 Sampson, William Thomas, pho., 23, 355
 Sand, George (Madame Dudevant), p., 18, 299
 Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de, p., 23, 110, 119
 Sapor I, GEM, 2, 263; REL., 264; s., 266
 Sapor II, c., 2, 269
 Savonarola, MEDAL, 10, 377; p., 378, Pl. XXVII.
 Saxe, Maurice de, p., 14, 276
 Scharnhorst, s., 17, 85

Portraits:

- Schelling, P., **18**, 257
 Schill, Major von, P., **17**, 125
 Schiller, Friedrich, P., **15**, 289; **17**, 90
 Schleiermacher, P., **18**, 245
 Schley, Winfield Scott, PHO., **23**, 356
 Schmerling, Minister von, PHO., **19**, 185
 Schnitzler, Dr. (Emin Pasha), PHO., **20**, 386
 Schulte, Professor von, PHO., **19**, 385
 Schurz, Carl, P., **23**, 222
 Schuvaloff, Count, PHO., **20**, 152
 Schuyler, Peter, P., **21**, 375
 Schuyler, General Philip, P., **22**, 221
 Schwarzenberg, Prince, P., **17**, 273
 Schwerin, Field-Marshal, P., **14**, 238
 Scipio Africanus, B., **4**, 154
 Scott, Winfield, P., **23**, 118
 Sennacherib, REL., **2**, Pl. V.
 Sent, P., **1**, 62
 Sepa, B., **1**, 80
 Septimius Severus, B., **5**, 195
 Serrano, PHO., **20**, 120
 Seti I., REL., **1**, 296
 Seti II., s., **1**, 278; b., 280
 Seward, William Henry, P., **23**, 162
 Seydlitz, baron of, P., **15**, 59
 Seymour, Admiral, PHO., **20**, 446
 Seymour, Sir George Hamilton, PHO., **19**, 35
 Seymour, Horatio, P., **23**, 197
 Sforza, Bianca Maria, second wife of Maximilian I., of Germany, c., **10**, 282
 Sforza, Francesco, duke of Milan, MEDAL., **10**, 372
 Sforza, Galeazzo, REL., **10**, 373
 Shafter, William Rufus, P., **23**, 362
 Shakspere, William, P., **11**, 417
 Sheridan, Philip, P., **23**, 183
 Sherman, Roger, P., **22**, 306
 Sherman, William Tecumseh, P., **23**, 20
 Shirley, William, P., **22**, 65
 Shishak, King, REL., **2**, Pl. III.
 Sieyès, Emmanuel, P., **16**, 48
 Sigebert II., c., **7**, 105
 Sigismund, Emperor, SEAL., **10**, 163, 193; P., **166**, 173; c., 188
 Sigismund I., king of Poland, c., **12**, 113; s., 114
 Sigismund II., of Poland, P., **12**, 116; SEAL., 118; s., 119
 Simon, Jules, P., **19**, 253; PHO., **20**, 36
 Sims, W. Gilmore, P., **23**, 72
 Simson, Eduard, P., **18**, 374
 Simson, Dr., PHO., **19**, 397
 Sisebut, c., **6**, 339
 Sitting Bull, Sioux chief, P., **23**, 238
 Sixtus IV., Pope, MEDAL., **10**, 363
 Skobeloff, General, P., **20**, 148
 Skrzyniecki, P., **18**, 172
 Skunka, REL., **2**, 175
 Smith, Captain John, P., **21**, 250, Pl. XIII.

Portraits:

- Smith, Sir Thomas, P., **21**, 255
 Socrates, B., **3**, 294
 Soiron, von, vice-president of the German national assembly, P., **18**, Pl. XXIV.
 Solymar the Magnificent, P., **11**, 116
 Sophia, wife of Justin II., c., **7**, 366
 Sophia Dorothea, queen of Prussia, P., **14**, 209
 Sophocles, s., **3**, 228
 Spinola, Ambrosius, P., **12**, 158
 Spinoza, Baruch, P., **13**, 205
 Staél, Madame de, P., **16**, 90; Pl. XVIII.
 Stambuloff, Bulgarian minister, P., **20**, 363
 Stanislaus Augustus, king of Poland, P., **14**, 173; CARTOON., **15**, 222; P., Pl. XIV.
 Stanley, Henry M., PHO., **20**, 376
 Stanton, Edwin McMaster, P., **23**, 171
 Stark, John, P., **22**, 222
 Steffens, Heinrich, P., **17**, 225
 Stein, Baron von, P., **17**, 21; s., Pl. IV.
 Steinmetz, General von, P., **19**, 224
 Steno, Michael, doge of Venice, BULLA., **10**, 119
 Stephan, Dr., P., **19**, 395
 Stephens, Alexander II., P., **23**, 148
 Stoiloff, Bulgarian minister, PHO., **20**, 364
 Stoughton, William, P., **22**, 32
 Stowe, Harriet Beecher, P., **23**, 132
 Strafford, earl of, P., **13**, Pl. III.
 Strauss, David Friedrich, P., **18**, 247
 Struensee, Johann Friedrich, P., **15**, 246
 Stuart, Charles Edward, the Young Pretender, P., **14**, 284
 Sturdza, Demeter, PHO., **20**, 355
 Stuyvesant, Peter, P., **21**, 363
 Suleiman Pasha, PHO., **20**, 144
 Sulla, c., **4**, 228, 229
 Sullivan, Major-General John, P., **22**, 212
 Suvaroff, P., **16**, 240
 Swieten, Gerhard von, P., **14**, 329
 Swift, Jonathan, P., **14**, 69
 Taaffe, Count, Austrian minister of the interior, PHO., **20**, 76
 Talleyrand, P., **16**, 326; **17**, 370
 Tarcondemus, SEAL., **1**, 243
 Tarlati, Guido, bishop of Arezzo, REL., **10**, 29
 Tarleton, Banastre, P., **22**, 260
 Taylor, Zachary, P., **23**, 117
 Tecumseh, P., **22**, 360
 Thayendanegea (Joseph Brant), P., **22**, 223; s., **23**, 286
See Brant
 Theela, sister of Michael III., c., **8**, 183
 Theodahad, c., **6**, 371
 Theodora, Empress, P., **7**, Pl. XIII.

Portraits:

- Theodora, mother of Michael III., c., 8, 183
 Theodosius the Great, c., 5, 252; REL., 253-255
 Theodosius, son of Emperor Maurice, c., 17, 367
 Theophano, marriage with Otto II., REL., 8, 269
 Thendebert I., c., 6, 273 (2); 7, 75 (2)
 Thendebert II. (?), c., 7, 96
 Thuderic I., son of Clovis, s., 7, 73
 Thiers, Louis Adolphe, p., 18, 212; PHO., 20, Pl. I.
 Thomas, George Henry, p., 23, 164
 Thomas, Theodore, p., 23, 279
 Thomson, Joseph, PHO., 20, 388
 Thothmés III., s., 1, 294
 Thrasamund, c., 6, 315
 Thucydides, p., 3, 256
 Tiberius, s., 5, 74; c., 81; b., 84; CAMEO, 86; b., 6, 68
 Tiberius, son of Justinian II., s., 7, 375
 Tiglath-Pileser I., REL., 1, 328
 Tigranes, c., 2, 244
 Tilden, Samuel Jones, p., 23, 221
 Tilly, p., 12, 189; MEDAL, 246; p., Pl. XIV.
 Tisza, Kolman, p., 20, 74
 Titian Vecelli, p., 11, 233
 Titus, b., 5, 126
 Todleben, General, p., 19, 58
 Togo, Admiral, PHO., 20, 463
 Tolstoi, Russian minister, p., 20, 89
 Torstenson, p., 12, 302
 Trajan, REL., 4, Pl. VIII.; b., 5, 133; s., 6, 84
 Treitschke, Heinrich von, p., 19, 389
 Triconpis, prime minister of Greece, p., 20, 156
 Turenne, p., 12, 304
 Turgot, A. R. T., p., 15, 316
 Tyler, John, p., 23, 33, 86
 Urban VI., Pope, b., 10, 112
 Urban VIII., Pope, p., 12, 222
 Valhyazdata, REL., 2, 175
 Valentinian III., REL., 6, 206
 Valerian, REL., 2, 264
 Vallière, Duchesse de la, p., 13, 175
 Van Buren, Martin, p., 23, 77
 Vane, Sir Henry, p., 21, 289
 Varahran Kirman-Shah, SEAL, 2, 275
 Varahrau II. (Bahrām II.), REL., 2, 267
 Varnbüler, Baron von, PHO., 19, 435
 Varns, c., 5, 69
 Vasa, Gustavus, p., 11, 137
 Vasili IV., p., 12, 138
 Vauban, marshal of France, p., 13, 164
 Verus, Lucius, c., 6, 106
 Vespasian, b., 5, 107
 Vespuccius, Americus, p., 21, 102
 Vercingetorix, c., 5, 158
 Vergennes, Count, p., 15, 323; 22, 268

Portraits:

- Victor Emmanuel, p., 19, Pl. XI.
 Victor Emmanuel III., PHO., 20, Pl. IX.
 Victoria, queen of England, p., 18, Pl. XV., XVI., XVIII.; 20, Pl. XII.
 Villele, p., 18, 132
 Vipsania Agrippina, the Elder, s., 5, 65
 Virchow, Rudolf, p., 19, 266
 Vitellius, c., 5, 115
 Vivianus, Count, secular abbot of St. Martin's of Tours, p., 8, Pl. IX.
 Vladimir the Great, c., 9, 389
 Voltaire, p., 14, 138; 15, 123
 Vries, David Pietersen de, p., 21, 360
 Waldeck, p., 18, 403
 Waldeck-Rousseau, PHO., 20, 276
 Waldersee, Count von, PHO., 20, 448
 Walewski, Count, p., 19, 119
 Wallenstein, c., 12, 243; p., Pl. XIII., XIX.
 Walpole, Robert, p., 14, 66
 Walter of Plattenberg, p., 12, 122
 Warren, Joseph, p., 22, 181
 Warwick, earl of, s., 10, 326
 Washington, George, p., 22, 77, 85, 147, 238, Pl. XI., XII.
 Washington, Martha, p., 22, 325
 Watt, James, s., 18, 87
 Wauquelin, Jean, MINIATURE, 10, Pl. X.
 Wayne, Anthony, p., 22, 240
 Weber, Wilhelm Eduard, p., 18, 190
 Webster, Daniel, p., 23, Pl. II.
 Wekerle, Dr., PHO., 20, 223
 Welles, Gideon, p., 23, 167
 Wellesley, Arthur, duke of Wellington, p., 17, 161, Pl. XIX.
 Wellysburne de Montfort, Richard (?), s., 9, 246
 Wenceslaus, king of Bohemia, SEAL, 10, 147
 Wentworth, Thomas, earl of Strafford, p., 13, 33
 Werder, General von, PHO., 19, 351
 Werth, John von, p., 12, 277
 Wheeler, Joseph, PHO., 23, 364
 Whitney, Eli, p., 22, 341
 Whittier, John Greenleaf, PHO., 23, 272
 Wilhelmina, queen of Holland, PHO., 20, Pl. XIV.
 Willard, Rev. Samuel, p., 21, 326
 William, duke of Bavaria, FRESCO, 10, 179
 William Longespee, s., 9, 260
 William I., of Orange, p., 11, 332
 William III., of Orange, p., 13, 163
 William IV., Friso, Prince of Orange, p., 14, 287
 William I., emperor of Germany, p., 17, 318; 18, 385; 19, 174, 317, Pl. XIV.; PHO., Pl. XXIII.
 William II., of Germany, PHO., 19, 406; 20, Pl. VIII.

Portraits:

- William the Conqueror, TAPESTRY, 9,
93; SEAL, 94, 95; TAPESTRY, Pl. I.
William III., of England, p., 13, 163,
Pl. XXI.
Windthorst, PHO., 19, 417
Winslow, Edward, p., 21, 298
Winslow, Josiah, p., 21, 318
Winthrop, John, p., 21, 277, 312
Withold, grand duke of Lithuania,
SEAL, 10, 96
Witte, Russian minister of finance,
PHO., 20, 249
Wittgenstein, p., 17, 202
Wladislaw II., Jagello, SEAL, 10, 95
Wladislaw Lokietek, SEAL, 10, 88
Wolfe, Major-General, p., 22, 88, 89
Wolseley, Lord, PHO., 20, 384
Wolsey, Cardinal, p., 11, 144
Wrangel, Charles Gustavus, p., 12, 310
Wrangel, General von, p., 19, 194
Wright, Silas, p., 23, 78
Yezdigerd III., c., 2, 289; 7, 387
York, General, p., 17, 210
Ypsilanti, Alexander, FRESCO, 18, 70
Zeno, the philosopher, s., 3, 400
Zenobia, c., 5, 210
Zieten, H. J. von, p., 15, 82, Pl. XXI.
Ziska, John, of Troznow, p., 10, 177
Zwingli, p., 11, 123
Portsmouth, treaty of (1905), 23, 390
Portugal, 10, 336 ff., 349-357; 11, 49, 149,
208 ff., 246, 254, 378 f.; 14, 190;
15, 92
former seat of the Suevi, 6, 33
maritime development of, 8, 27
kingdom, origin of, 9, 104
subjected to papacy, 9, 182
rebellion in, against Spain, 12, 284
aided by Louis XIV., 13, 141, 143
favors Philip V., 13, 284
joins the allies, 13, 293 f.
and the peace of Utrecht, 13, 326
under John V., 15, 115
under Joseph I., 15, 103, 116-122, 138,
145, 149
under Maria I., 15, 150
Spanish expedition against (1801), 16,
272
fined by Napoleon, 16, 272, 295
invaded by French, 17, 59 f.
court goes to Brazil, 17, 60
rises against French (1808), 17, 98 f.
French expedition against (1809), 17,
111, 160
Wellington in, 17, 160 ff.
encourages American revolutions, 18,
46 f.
court of, absent in Brazil, 18, 47
revolution in, 18, 48, 58 f.
recognizes independence of Brazil, 18,
62
Dom Miguel's power in, 18, 64
French expedition against, 18, 203

- Portugal, civil war in, 18, 210, 285
its relations to Brazil, 23, 322 f.
under Louis I., 20, 331 f.
under Carlos I., 20, 332 ff.
anti-clerical movement (1901), 20, 333 f.
See Jesuits, Pombal
Porus, Indian king, defeated by Alexander
the Great, 2, 220, 312
Poschinger, biographer of Bismarck, 19, 437
Posen, remains outside German Confederation,
18, 29
Polish rising in (1848), 18, 337
Posen-Gnesen, archbishopric of, 18, 238
Posidon, Greek god of the sea, 3, 29, 70, 75*
common worship by Ionians at Cape
Mycale, 3, 65
worshipped at the Isthmian festival, 3,
118
Possevin, Antonio, papal vicar in Sweden,
12, 107
in Russia, 12, 128
Postal system of Rome, 5, 49
of Prussia, 18, 108
of the American colonies, 22, 131
See Mail service
Postumus, Roman anti-emperor, 6, 112* f.
Potala, the, Tibetan lamasery, 20, Pl.
XVIII. A.
Potato famine in Ireland (1845), 18, 275
'Potato War,' the, 15, 233
Potemkin, Grigori, favorite of Catharine
II., 15, 250 f.,* 257
bones of, dishonored, 16, 235
Potidaea, founded, 3, 118
unsuccessful revolt, 3, 249 ff.
taken by Philip, 3, 342
Potocki, Ignatius, Polish patriot (1794),
16, 183
Potocki, Count, forms a new cabinet (1870),
then resigns (1871), 20, 65
Potomae, Army of the, McClellan makes
effective, 23, 172
in the Peninsular campaign (1862),
23, 172-178
in the Antietam campaign (1862), 23,
180 f.
under Burnside (1862), 23, 184
under Hooker (1863), 23, 184-187
under Meade (1863), 23, 187-190
(1864), 23, 197 ff.
(1865), 23, 207 ff.
Potsdam, Prussian city, 15, 17, 25, 81
royal conference at (1865), 16, 325
arsenal at, 17, 272
landscape architecture at, 18, 255 f.
Pottawatomie, in Kansas, John Brown's victory at, 23, 137
Potter, Louis de, Belgian agitator, 18, 162,
164
Poulet, Sir Amyas, English Puritan, 11,
386, 389
Poussin, Nicholas, French painter, 12, 290
Poutrincourt, Sieur de, French explorer, 21,
220, 329

- Ponset, Frenchman, murdered in Morocco, **20**, 400
 Powers, Hiram, American sculptor, **23**, 279
 Powers, Great, of Europe, hold congress at Aix-la-Chapelle, **18**, 33
See Concert
 Powhatan, The, Indian chief, **21**, 246 f.
 exchanges regalia with King James, **21**, 253
 Powhatans, Indian tribe, **21**, 246
 Pradt, de, envoy of Napoleon to Poland, **17**, 178
Praefecti, see Counts
Praemunire, English statutes of, **21**, 268
 Praetor, early name of consuls, **4**, 59; cf. 72
 duties of, **4**, 85, 199
 as provincial governor, **4**, 120; *see Pro-praetors*
 Praetorian guard, established, **5**, 47 f.
 under Vitellius, **5**, 116
 proclaims the emperor, **5**, 89, 113
 under Vespasian, **5**, 124
 sells the crown, **5**, 193
 recruited from legions, **5**, 195
 Praetorship, open to plebs, **4**, 88
 Pragmatic Sanction for Italy, issued by Justinian (551), **7**, 25, 221 f., 365
 of 1269, **9**, 255
 of Bourges, **10**, 192, 224, 269
 of the Germans, **10**, 195, 198
 Austrian, **14**, 174 f., 236
 Spanish, of 1830, **18**, 210
 Prague, Bohemian capital, **10**, 154 ff.; **11**, 184, 458; **14**, 250 f., 253, 256, 259, 268, 328; **15**, 53
 bishopric of, established, **8**, 247
 capital of Charles IV., **10**, 42
 prosperity of, under him, **10**, 47
 archbishops of, **10**, 149, 154 f.; **11**, 265
 battles of (1420), **10**, 178
 (1620), or White Hill, **12**, 178 f.
 (1757), **15**, 52
 palace at, **12**, Pl. IX.
 Protestant revolt in, **12**, 161 ff., 174
 execution of Protestants at, **12**, 181 f.
 peace of (1635), **12**, 262 ff.; (1866), **19**, 238 ff.
 captured by Königsmark (1648), **12**, 315*
 peace congress at (1813), **17**, 269 ff.
 Slavie conference called at (1848), **18**, 345 f.
 Praguerie, French conspiracy, **10**, 224
 Prairial, 1st (May 20, 1795), Jacobin mob, **16**, 170
 22d, bloody law of, **16**, 160
 repealed after 9th Thermidor, **16**, 167
 30th (June 18, 1799), radical Directors compelled to retire, **16**, 250 f.
 Praise-God Barebone's Parliament (1653-1654), **13**, 122
 'Praise of Wisdom,' Egyptian book, **1**, 114
 Prankh, Bavarian war minister, **19**, 285* f.
- Prasii, a tribe in India, **2**, 297, 312
 Praslin, French family, tragedy in, **18**, 302 f.
 Praslin, duke of, French minister, **15**, 307
 Praxiteles, Athenian sculptor, **3**, 327 ff.*
Precaria, German land title, **7**, 279
Precarie, system of church landlordship, **7**, 128 f.
 Prefect (Rome), city, duties of, **5**, 81
 praetorian, powers of, **5**, 198, 220
 under Constantine, **5**, 235
 Prefectures of the Roman empire, **5**, 234 f.
 Prehistoric civilization, in Egypt, **1**, 1-18
 in Europe, **6**, 25-59
 in America, **21**, 17-61
 Premonstratensians, church-reform party, **9**, 64 ff., 74, 85
 Premontré, monastery near Laon, **9**, 66
 Premysl, Bohemian royal family of, **9**, 319, 323; **10**, 133
 Presburg, diet of (1608), **12**, 75 f.
 (1742), **14**, 250 f.
 Presbyterianism in Scotland, **11**, 281, 367, 422
 in England, **13**, 45 ff.
 Presbyterians migrate to America, **23**, 20
 Prescott, William, American officer, **22**, 200
 Prescott, William Hickling, American historian, **23**, 269,* 271 f.
 Presidents, American, character of, **23**, 35, 238
 election of, **23**, 35
 Press, the, freedom of, destroyed by Napoleon, **16**, 260, 292; **17**, 51 ff., 152
 in Bohemia, **18**, 269
 in England, **18**, 199
 French, freedom of, secured (1818), **18**, 124, 137 f.
 laws restricting freedom of, **18**, 126, 140 ff., 414
 venality of, **19**, 106 f.
 influence of, **18**, 298
 German, laws restricting, **18**, 32, 36,
 100, 183
 as affected by the Revolution of July, **18**, 177 f.
 in the United States, **23**, 263
 Prestonpans, battle of (1745), **14**, 282
 Pretender, the Old, **13**, 311 f., 319, 338 f.
See James (III.)
 Pretender, the Young, *see* Charles Edward
 Prevost, Sir George, governor of Lower Canada, **23**, 290
 Prévost d'Exiles, French poet, **14**, 148
 Priapatius, Parthian king (about 196-181 B.C.), **2**, 242
 'Pride's Purge' (1648), **13**, 53 f.
 Prié, marquis of, governor of Belgium, **14**, 59
 Prié, marchioness of, mistress of the duke of Bourbon-Condé, **14**, 76, 115, 117
 Prierias, Silvester, Dominican prior-general, **11**, 35
 Priesthood in German paganism, **6**, 101
 in the Frankish church, **7**, 152

- Priesthood, the Aztec, **21**, 134
 Priesthoods, Roman, co-optation in, **4**, 62
 Priestley, English philosopher, **15**, 327
Priest-Pharaohs, see Twenty-first Dynasty of Egyptian Kings
 Priests, in Egypt, **1**, 27 f., 31, 44, 49, 54, 83, 90
 increase in their influence under the kings of the xx. Dyn., **1**, 282
 Herhor, high priest of Amun, makes himself king, and founds the xxi. Dyn., **1**, 282
 effect of their sway on Egyptian art, **1**, 288
 sanctuary, containing statue of the god or sacred animal, **1**, 291 f.
 service at the temples, **1**, 292
 various chambers around the sanctuary, **1**, 292
 opisthodomus, **1**, 292
 candelabras, **1**, 292
 mode of lighting, **1**, 297
 in Ethiopia, influence of, **2**, 74
 in Israel, **2**, 30
 in the kingdom of Judah, political influence of, **2**, 70
 in Persia, **2**, 272
 priests of Zoroaster persecute the Christians, **2**, 270
 selfish, in the early church, **6**, 287
 Prieto, president of Chile, **23**, 324
 Prignano, Francesco, candidate for throne of Naples, **10**, 114
 Prim, Spanish politician and general, **18**, 283; **19**, 156 ff., 269* ff.
 and choice of a king in Spain, **20**, 119
 shot in streets of Madrid, **20**, 120
Primani, legion of, at Strasburg, **6**, 135
 Primeval man, stages of civilization of, **6**, 25-59; **21**, 17-61
 Primeval races, character of, **6**, 56
 nomadic habits of, **6**, 58
Primerarius, papal minister, **7**, 258
 Primogeniture, form of, in France, **16**, 23
 suppressed by French Convention, **16**, 158
 Prince, origin of term, **6**, 88
 Prince Consort, strained relations with Palmerston, **19**, 88
 See Albert, prince of Saxe-Coburg
 Prince, Thomas, American historian, **22**, 131*
 Prince Edward Island, joins the Canadian Union, **23**, 297
 Princelets in Egypt, rise and revolts of, **2**, 73
 call in the kings of Ethiopia, **2**, 73
 set up by Esarhaddon in Egypt, **2**, 95
 flee before Taharka, **2**, 95
 installed again by Asurbanipal, **2**, 95
 conspire against the Assyrians, and are put down, **2**, 95
 Princeton, battle of (January 3, 1777), **22**, 218
 Prinetti, member of Zanardelli ministry in Italy, **20**, 243
 defends government's foreign policy, **20**, 243 ff.
 Pring, Martin, English voyager, **21**, 242
 Printing, invented by Gutenberg, **10**, 386 f.; **11**, 21
 four hundredth anniversary of, observed at Leipzig, **18**, 253
 press at Naples, **10**, 360
 first in America, **21**, 203
 first in New York (1693), **22**, 131
 Priscillian, bishop of Abila, **5**, 268
 Priscillianists, heretical sect, **7**, 204
 Priscus, Greek historian, **6**, 182, 307, 351
 ambassador to Attila's court, **6**, 174
 Priscus, Lucius, receives aid from Goths (250), **6**, 110
 Prisse Papyrus, **1**, 66 ff., 68*, 113
 Prittitz, General K. L. W. von, commander in Berlin, **18**, 329
 German Confederate general, **18**, 389 f.
 Prinli, Lodovico, Venetian noble, **11**, 252
 Proba Faltonia, Latin poet, **5**, 270 f.
 Probabilism, doctrine of, **15**, 118
 Probus, Roman emperor (276-282), **5**, 213 f.; **6**, 111, H16 ff.*
 drives back the Germans, **6**, 116
 organizes them into frontier guards, **6**, 118 ff., 147, 154
 Proclus, son of Tatian the architect, **6**, 197
 Proconsuls, Roman provincial governors, **4**, 256, 286, 291; **5**, 48 f.
 abolished, **5**, 197
 Procopia, wife of Michael I, **8**, 180
 Procopius the Great, Hussite leader, **10**, 181
 Procopius of Caesarea, Greek historian, writings of, **6**, 265, 271 f., 292, 299, 307 f., 321 f., 324, 352 f., 370, 389, 391, 394; **7**, 29, 193, 364
 Proculians, followers of Labeo, **5**, 41
Procureur, officer of French commune, **16**, 62
Procureur-syndic, officer of French commune, **16**, 62
 Prohaska, Austrian quartermaster-general, **17**, 118
 Prohibition party in the United States, in election of 1872, **23**, 223
 in 1884, **23**, 240
 in 1888, **23**, 243
 in 1892, **23**, 246
 in 1896, **23**, 253
 in 1900, **23**, 384
 in 1904, **23**, 389
 in Massachusetts politics, **23**, 225
 Prokesch-Osten, Count Anton von, Austrian diplomat, **18**, 400 f.
 president of the Frankfort Parliament, **19**, 24
 Proletariat, in France, political ascendancy of, **16**, 77
 See Fourth Estate, *Sans-culottes*
Proletarii, in Servius's constitution, **4**, 54

Promotus, Roman officer of Theodosius, **6**, 197
 Pronio, Neapolitan bandit, **16**, 244
 Propertius, Latin elegiac poet, **5**, 44
 Property, in Babylonia, sale of, **1**, 193
 rights of, in Sparta, **3**, 81
 aristocracy of, in Greece, **3**, 113 f.
 basis of Solomon's constitution, **3**, 135
 at Athens, jurisdiction in disputes
 about, **3**, 149
 basis of citizenship at Rome, **4**, 52 ff.
 common law of, in Twelve Tables, **4**, 72
 aristocracy of, at Rome, **4**, 199 f.
 community of, in Germany, **6**, 89
 private, among the Germans, **6**, 162
 conception of, in Peru, **21**, 167 f.
 Prophets, in Israel, political influence of
 bands of, **2**, 32
 tomb of the, at Jerusalem, **2**, 229
 See Hebrew Literature
 Propontis, the, **7**, 356
 Proprectors, provincial governors, **4**, 256,
 286, 291; **5**, 48 f.
 Propylaea, gateway on Acropolis, **3**, 234 f.*
 Proserpina, worship introduced at Rome, **4**,
 55
 Claudian's "Rape of Proserpine," **5**,
 274
 Prosopis, in Egypt, battle at, **1**, 279
 Prosper of Aquitaine, Latin historian, **6**,
 182, 307; **7**, 20, 65
 Protadius, Burgundian mayor of the palace,
 7, 95
 Protective tariff in the United States, **23**,
 42 f., 54
 of 1883 in the United States, **23**, 92
 the McKinley tariff, **23**, 244
 the Dingley tariff (1897), **23**, 253
 Protector, title given by the council to
 Richard III., as duke of Gloucester,
 10, 333
 to Richard, duke of York, **10**, 328 f.
 Protectorate in England, **13**, 123 ff.
 inauguration medal of, **13**, 123*
 Great Seal of, **13**, 125*
 end of, **13**, 133
 Proteins, Hill of, near Troy, **1**, 246 f.
 Protest of Spires (1529), **11**, 113
 Protestant Union, **12**, 73, 83, 154, 174–179,
 183
 Protestantism, **11**, 162, 172, 237, 307
 in England, **11**, 349–377
 in France, **11**, 215, 271 ff., 289, 300–
 327, 396–404
 in Germany, **11**, 82–121, 163 ff., 173 ff.,
 193 ff.
 in Spain, **11**, 289 f., 414
 its spread in North Germany, **12**, 19–21
 its gains in South Germany, **12**, 22
 progress of, in Bavaria, **12**, 22
 its losses, **12**, 25 ff.
 progress of, in Carinthia, **12**, 60 ff.
 in Poland, **12**, 113 ff.
 in Sweden, **12**, 132–137

Protestantism, on a legal equality with Catholicism, **12**, 324
 in Prussia, **19**, 421 ff.
 See Counter-reformation, Calvinists, Huguenots
 Protestants:
 named from Protest of Spires, **11**, 113
 English, **11**, 349 ff., 375, 420
 French, **11**, 216, 321, 382 f., 396–404
 German, **11**, 82–121, 153 f., 163, 176,
 185, 191, 255, 263
 Italian, **11**, 254
 burning of, in France, **11**, 216, 303
 persecution of, in France, **11**, 300
 burning of, in the Netherlands, **11**, 333
 persecution of, in England, under Mary,
 11, 354 ff.
 burning of, in Scotland, **11**, 362
 in the Netherlands, **11**, 335–348
 in Sweden, **11**, 130–141
 dissensions among, after Luther's death,
 12, 22 ff., 51 f.
 union of, **12**, 79
 persecuted by Louis XIV., **13**, 216 ff.
 emigrate from Salzburg, **14**, 165 f.
 from Berchtesgaden, **14**, 166
 in Austria, **14**, 328 ff.; **15**, 266, 269
 in Württemberg, **15**, 181 f.
 in Poland, **15**, 206 f.
 in Austria, ill treatment of, **16**, 309
 in France, liberty denied (1815), **18**,
 119
 royalist attitude to, **18**, 139, 231 f.
 in Germany, influence Catholicism, **18**,
 236, 238
 the *Kultukampf*, **18**, 239 ff.
 internal condition of churches, **18**,
 243 ff.
 extremists among, **18**, 257 f.
 Evangelical Union in Prussia, **18**,
 293 ff.
 See Anglicanism, Calvinism, Calvinists,
 Huguenots, Hussite views, Hussites,
 Lutheranism, Lutherans, Presbyterianism,
 Presbyterians, Puritans, Reformation,
 Zwingli
 "Protesters," Alsatian-Lorrainers unreconciled
 to German rule, **19**, 398 ff.
 Protagoras, Greek painter, **3**, 391
 Provencals, poetry of, **9**, 294
 Provence, region in Southern France, **10**,
 322; **11**, 68, 216, 397, 400
 the Visigoths in, **6**, 328, 395
 attacked by Burgundians, **6**, 397 f.
 ravaged by Langobards, **7**, 30, 80 ff.
 under Frankish control, **7**, 75, 78, 117
 under Charlemagne, **8**, 36
 given to Lothair, **8**, 133
 received by Charles the Fat, **8**, 158
 falls to Charles of Anjou by marriage,
 9, 254
 under Capetian rule, **9**, 254
 Provence, count of, brother of Louis XVI.,
 16, 60

- Provence, count of, royalist plots of, **16**, 88 f.
 in Russia, **16**, 235
 desires restoration, **16**, 286
See Louis XVIII.
- Provera, Austrian general, **16**, 209
 surrenders to Napoleon, **16**, 209 f.
- Provinces, of Egypt, united under one authority, **1**, 27
See Nomes
- Provinces, Roman, republican administration of, **4**, 120 ff., 195 f.
 governors of, **4**, 256, 286, 291; **5**, 27, 48 f.
 under Caesar, **4**, 306
 imperial, **5**, 21 f.
 senatorial, **5**, 21, 23
 administration of, in the empire, **5**, 49 f.
 Hadrian's increase of rights in, **5**, 153
 division of, begun, **5**, 204
 Diocletian's division, **5**, 219
 under Constantine, **5**, 234
 centres of civil culture in, **6**, 151
- Provisional government in France, **19**, 320 ff.
- Provisions of Oxford (1258), **9**, 245 f.
- Provost, Wilmot, **23**, 121 f., 128
- Proxenus, Greek general in the expedition of the Ten Thousand, **2**, 212
- Prudentius Clemens, Aurelius, Latin poet, **5**, 271
- Prudhon, French socialist, **18**, 297
- Prusias II., king of Bithynia (180–149 B.C.), **2**, 238
- Prussia, German state, **9**, 220; **10**, 232, 275; **11**, 107
 victory of nobles and Lutherans in (1566), **12**, 37
 relations with Poland, **12**, 43, 112, 123
 occupied by Swedes (1626), **12**, 208
 becomes independent of Poland, **13**, 130
 Swedish invasion of (1679), **13**, 171 f.
 becomes a kingdom (1700), **13**, 269 f.
 troops of, in the War of the Spanish Succession, **13**, 303
 acquisitions by the peace of Utrecht (1713), **13**, 326
 in the Northern War, **13**, 340 f.
 neutralizes Hither Pomerania, **13**, 338
 under Frederick William I., **14**, 166, 169, 182 f., 185, 188, 207–226
 under Frederick II., **14**, 226–291, 323; **15**, 17–113, 157–181, 212–233, 292–300
 agreement of, with Austria (1790), **16**, 79
 general law code (1791), **16**, 84
 foreign negotiations concerning France, **16**, 84 f., 91 ff.
 war against France, **16**, 106 ff., 120 f.
 second partition of Poland, **16**, 126 ff.
 relations to Austria, **16**, 129 ff., 180 f., 185
 defeated by Hoche, **16**, 178 f.
 war against Poland (1791), **16**, 183
 shares in partition of Poland, **16**, 187 ff.
- Prussia, at peace with France, **16**, 187 ff., 204 f., 219
 affected by Congress of Rastatt (1798), **16**, 222 ff.
 friendly to France, **16**, 235 ff., 271
 relations to possession of Hanover, **16**, 277 f., 295 ff.
 makes treaty with France (1802), **16**, 280
 recognizes Napoleon's empire, **16**, 307
 foreign relations of (1805), **16**, 311 ff., 317
 ally of Austria (1805), **16**, 324 ff.
 makes treaty with Napoleon after Austerlitz, **16**, 329 f.
 treaty of Paris (1806); humiliated by Napoleon, **16**, 334 f.; **17**, 19 ff.
 war with England and Sweden, **16**, 335
 attempts North German Confederation, **17**, 20
 war with Napoleon, **17**, 20 ff.
 defeat of Jena (October 14, 1806), **17**, 29 ff.
 French in Berlin, **17**, 29 ff.
 refuses to yield Napoleon's terms, **17**, 34 ff.
 refuses peace after Eylau, **17**, 37
 peace with England (1807), **17**, 38
 Russian alliance (1807), **17**, 38 f.
 deserted by Russia, **17**, 42
 peace of Tilsit, **17**, 46 ff.
 French occupation and extortions, **17**, 47, 49, 64, 73 ff.
 regeneration under Stein, **17**, 69 ff.
 administrative changes, **17**, 77 ff.
 municipal reform in (1808), **17**, 79
 serfdom in, abolished by Stein, **17**, 81 f.
 Schamhorst's military reforms, **17**, 82 f.
 Spanish successes arouse, **17**, 99 f.
 evacuated by French (1808), **17**, 100 f., 105
 September treaty (1808), **17**, 101
 represented at Erfurt, **17**, 104 f.
 cost to, of French occupation, **17**, 105 f.
 Stein dismissed; his successors, **17**, 106 ff.
 relations to Austria (1809), **17**, 115, 123 ff., 133 f.
 spontaneous risings in, **17**, 124 ff.
 affected by Franco-Russian war preparations (1810), **17**, 167 ff., 144
 ministry of Hardenberg, **17**, 146 ff.
 conditions (1810–1812), **17**, 147 f.
 forced into alliance with Napoleon (1812), **17**, 172, 209
 negotiates with Austria, **17**, 211
 York meets Russians, **17**, 212
 Convention of Tauroggen leads way to War of Liberation (December 30, 1812), **17**, 213
 plan to liberate from French rule, **17**, 217 ff.
 seeks aid from Russia, **17**, 227
 Napoleon refuses to conciliate, **17**, 229

Prussia, patriotism in, 17, 232 f.
not prepared for war, 17, 235
seeks aid of Bavaria, 17, 237
Russian officers precede in command,
17, 240 f.
danger of Berlin, 17, 249 f.
partisan warfare in, against Napoleon
(1813), 17, 254
effect of armistice on (1813), 17, 261 f.
share of, in English war subsidy, 17,
265
prepares for renewal of war, 17, 271 f.
treaty stipulations concerning, 17, 301 f.
part of, in victory at Leipsic, 17, 321
sacrifices of, in French campaign, 17,
350
claims of, at Vienna, 17, 364, 367 ff.
obtains part of Saxony, 17, 376 f.
relation of, to German national feeling,
17, 379 ff.; 18, 28 ff., 37
intellectual life in, 18, 22
project for constitution for, 18, 26 ff.
reactionary spirit in, 18, 38, 41, 43
distrust of South Germany for, 18, 97 ff.
internal development of, 18, 107 ff.
postal system in, 18, 108
developing leadership of Germany, 18,
184 ff.
the *Kulturkampf* in, 18, 238 ff.
hatred of Rhine provinces for, 18, 241
Protestantism in, 18, 243 ff.
the constitution in (1847), 18, 259 ff.
claims of hegemony for, 18, 330
the revolution of 1848 in, 18, 324,
336 ff.
war with Denmark, 18, 338 ff.
the 'Junker Parliament' in, 18, 369 ff.
the constitution of Dec. 5, 1848, 18,
371 f.
attitude of German National Assembly
to, 18, 375 ff.
refuses to accept proposals of Frank-
fort, 18, 381 ff.
aids in putting down Saxon rebellion,
18, 382 f.
calls Berlin Conference, 18, 386 ff.
renews war with Denmark, 18, 389 ff.
yields claims of hegemony, 18, 391
victory of the Right in election (1849),
18, 393 f.
royal emendations to constitution, 18,
394
the Hessian affair, 18, 396 ff.
the Warsaw conference, 18, 398 f.
makes humiliating concessions to Aus-
tria, 18, 400 ff.
constitution remains, 18, 403 f.
reaction of 1851 in, 19, 20 ff.
renews the *Zollverein*, 19, 24 f.
remains neutral in the Crimean war,
19, 46, 56, 59
at the Congress of Paris, 19, 66 f.
relations to Austria, 19, 167-172
army reform in, 19, 172 ff.

Prussia, her *Zollverein*, 19, 178 ff.
alliance with Piedmont (1866), 19, 212
withdraws from the Confederation, 19,
216
war with Austria, 19, 218 ff.
the Spanish candidacy, 19, 273 ff.
war with France, 19, 284 ff.
conflict with the pope (*Kulturkampf*)
19, 408-421
canal war in the Landtag (1899-1900),
20, 211 f.
See Brandenburg, William I., Bismarck
Prussians, missions to, 8, 277; 9, 189
the Teutonic Order among, 9, 275
cities in Hanseatic League, 9, 376
heathenism among, 9, 379
conquest of, by Teutonic Order, 9, 379
resist Teutonic Order, 9, 380
social condition of (1808), 17, 80 ff.
Pryme, Puritan writer, 13, 32
Psalm, penitential, in Babylonian language,
1, 190
Psalms, Book of, *see* Hebrew Literature
imitation of, by Mohammed, 7, 383 f.
Psalter of Solomon, 2, 152
Psammetichus I., Egyptian king (663-610
B.C.), founder of the xxvi. or Saïte
Dynasty, 2, 122
encourages intercourse with foreigners,
2, 123
Psammetichus II., Egyptian king (594-589
B.C.), 2, 125
Psammetichus III., Egyptian king (526-525
B.C.), 1, 70
conquered by Cambyses, 2, 165
Psara, taken by Turks, 18, 75
fugitives from, found Hermopolis on
island of Syra, 18, 75
Pseudo-Isidore, collections of ecclesiastical
law, 7, 192
forged decretals of, 8, 140 ff.; 9, 182
recognized in Byzantium, 8, 191
as a basis for claims of papacy, 8, 284 f.
Pseudo-Waldemar, German impostor, 10,
37 ff.
Pshent, the Egyptian crown, 1, 31
worn by Amubis, 1, 47
Ptah, Egyptian god, 1, 32, 48, 51 ff.
temple of, at Memphis, 1, 30, 64
at Karnak, 1, 298
Ptah-Sokari-Osiris, images of, 1, 52
Ptah-Totmen, 1, 277
Ptah-hotep, Egyptian monarch, tomb of, 1,
90, 91, Pl. VI.
philosophico-moral essay by, 1, 66 ff.
Ptolemaïs, Egyptian city, 1, 122
Ptolemaïs Theron, Egyptian city, 1, 342
Ptolemies, Egypt under the, 2, 230 ff.
war of, with Antiochus the Great of
Syria, 2, 221
Ptolemy, name of Egyptian kings of the
Macedonian Dynasty, 2, 230 s.
Ptolemy, son of Lagus, Alexander's general,
3, 375

- Ptolemy, son of Lagus, king of Egypt (as Ptolemy I., Soter, 323-285 b.c., d. 283 b.c.), 2, 230; 3, 381, 386
 occupies Cyprus, 3, 389
 assumes royal title, 3, 392
 builds lighthouse and mausoleum of Alexander at Alexandria, 2, 219
 abdicates, 3, 394*
- Ptolemy II., Philadelphus, king of Egypt (285-247 b.c.), 1, 38, 58; 2, 230; 3, 394, 397 ff., 404*
 sanctuary erected by, at Philae, 2, 216
 builds temple of Isis in Behbit, 2, 237
- Ptolemy III., Euergetes, king of Egypt (247-222 b.c.), 2, 230; 3, 402*
 reforms the calendar, 1, 116
 gate of, in temple of Khuns at Karnak, 1, 301 f.
 begins the temple at Edfu, 2, 232
- Ptolemy IV., Philopator, king of Egypt (222-205 b.c.), 2, 230
 Egypt declines under, 3, 402*
- Ptolemy V., Epiphanes, king of Egypt (205-181 b.c.), decree in his honor on the Rosetta stone, 1, 108
 temple built by, at Ombus, 2, 230, 232
 war with Syria, 4, 161 f.
- Ptolemy VI., Philometor, king of Egypt (181-146 b.c.), builds temple at Esneh, 2, 234
 builds temple to Isis-Hathor at Philae, 2, 216
- Ptolemy VII., Euergetes, or Physcon, king of Egypt (170-164, 146-132, 127, d. 117 b.c.), temple built by, at Ombus, 2, 230, 232
- Ptolemy VIII., Soter, Philometor, or Lathyrus, king of Egypt (117-107, 89, d. 81 b.c.), temple erected by, at Philae, 2, 216; at Ombus, 2, 230, 232
- Ptolemy IX., Alexander I., king of Egypt (107-89, d. 88 b.c.), 1, 33
- Ptolemy XI., Auletes, or Neus Dionysus, king of Egypt (80-58, d. 51 b.c.), 2, 230, 232
- Ptolemy XII., king of Egypt, rules with Cleopatra (51-48 b.c.), 2, 230
- Ptolemy, Claudius, astronomer and geographer, 1, 22, 33, 38, 41, 42; 5, 177; 6, 23; 7, 20; 21, 75 f.
 canon of, 1, 192
- Ptolemy Ceranurus, usurper in Macedonia, 3, 394 f.
- Pubilius, Q., Philo, law of, 4, 88
- Pubilius, Volero, law of, 4, 70
- Pucci, papal legate, 11, 125
- Puchner, Austrian general in Transylvania, 18, 357
- Puebla, besieged (1862), 19, 157 f.
- Pueblo of Hungo Pavie, 21, 49*, 57
- Pueblos, Indian communal dwellings, 21, 57 ff.*
- Pufendorf, Samuel von, German publicist, 13, 297
- Pugatcheff, Russian pretender, 15, 248, 250
- Puisaye, Count, Breton royalist leader, 16, 152, 189
- Pul, *see* Tiglath-Pileser II.
- Pulasati (Philistines), defeated by Rameses III., 1, 281 f.
- Pulaski, Kasimir, Polish general, 15, 208, 221
 general in American army, 22, 247*
- Pulcheria, Roman empress in the East, 6, 228; 7, 354 f.
- 'Pulpit paragraph,' the, 19, 413
- Pultowa, battle of (1709), 13, 333
- Pultusk, battle of (1703), 13, 331; (Dec. 26, 1806), 17, 36
- Pun, Punt, the Yemen and Somali coasts, 1, 53, 73, 203
 reliefs portraying the maritime expedition sent thither by Queen Hatshepsut, 1, 254 f., Pl. XVIII.
 commercial expedition to, under Rameses III., 1, 281
- Punie Wars, the, 4, 109 ff., 134-155, 183 ff.
- Punishment Question, the Concert and the, in China, 20, 450 f.
 American suggestion regarding, 20, 453
 concerning local officials, 20, 455 f.
 consideration of, 20, 455
 punitive expeditions into interior of Pechili province, 20, 449
- Pupienus, emperor (288), 5, 205
- Purgatory, doctrine of Gregory I. concerning, 7, 233
- Purification of the Virgin, festival of, 6, 286
- Puritans, 13, 20, 23 f., 33 ff.
 origin of the, 21, 269 f.
 relations of, with Queen Elizabeth, 11, 360, 375, 422
 in New England, 21, 273-328
 in Maryland, 21, 337 f., 348-352
- 'Puros,' political party in Mexico, 23, 326
- Puthod, French general, 17, 295 f.
- Putnam, Israel, American general, 22, 198 f.* f.
 birthplace of, 22, 107*
- Puttkamer, Prussian colonel (1807), 17, 39
- Puttkamer, Prussian minister (1879), 19, 421
 resignation of, 20, 196 f.
- Puttlitz, Prussian officer, 17, 299
- Pydna, taken by Philip, 3, 342
 battle of (168 b.c.), 4, 178
- Pylons, *see* Temples
- Pylos, seized by Athens (425 b.c.), 3, 262 ff.
- Pym, John, English patriot, 13, 39, 41 f., 45* f.
- Pyncheon, William, founds Springfield, Mass., 21, 285* f.
- Pyramids of Egypt, 1, 42, 64, 92-106
 Pyramids of Abu-Roash, 1, 74, 84, 102
 of Abusir, 1, 74, 102, 105
 of Dashur, 1, 75, 105
 of Gizeh, 1, 63, 64, 74, 77, 93*, 94
 in Lake Moeris, 1, 120
 of Medium, 1, 80, 105*, 106

Pyramids of Egypt, Pyramids of Sakkara, **1**, 74 f.
 of Tsawiyet-el-Aryan, **1**, 74
 Pyramid of An, **1**, 90 n., 105
 of Aseskat, **1**, 105
 of Assu, **1**, 90 n.
 of Illahum, **1**, 122*
 of Hawara, **1**, 120, 122 n.
 of Hent-sen, **1**, 97
 of Hor-men-ka, **1**, 90 n.
 of Khufra (Chephren), **1**, 98
 of Khufu (Cheops), **1**, 85, 93 ff.,
 95*
 of Mena, **1**, 101
 of Menkau-hor, **1**, 66
 of Menkaura, **1**, 94, 98 f., 106
 of Pepi, **1**, 101
 of Rameren, **1**, 70, 104
 of Sahura, **1**, 102
 of Steps, **1**, 94, 102 ff.
 of Teta, **1**, 105
 of Unas, **1**, 104
 of Usertesen II., at Illahum, **1**, 122*
 Broken Pyramid, **1**, 105 f.

Pyramids of Egypt, False Pyramid, **1**, 106
 Great Pyramid, **1**, 98
 battle of the (July 20, 1798), **17**, 131
 Pyrenees, crossed by Germans, **6**, 112
 crossed by Vandals and allies, **6**, 205
 recrossed by the Goths (419), **6**, 208
 crossed by Franks, **6**, 333
 crossed by Charlemagne, **8**, 44
 range of, in Charlemagne's empire, **8**,
 80
 isolate Spain, **11**, 205
 Peace of the (1659), **13**, 126* f.
 'Pyrenees,' 'There are no longer any,' **13**,
 283
 Pyrrhus, king of Epirus, at Ipsus, **3**, 392
 in Macedonia, **3**, 393, 404
 in Italy, **3**, 395; **4**, 103 ff.
 Pythagoras, Samian philosopher, **3**, 158 f.,
 164
 Pythagoreans, persecuted in Italy, **3**, 164
 Pytheas of Marseilles, finds Germans in
 Schleswig-Holstein (fourth century B.C.),
 6, 61
 Pythian games, the, **3**, 93

Q.

QUADI, German tribe, **6**, 88
absorb the Marcomanni, **6**, 76
wars of, with the Romans, **6**, 106 f.
136 f., 145
become settled, **6**, 162
Quadrilateral, of Italian fortresses, importance of, **18**, 360 f.*
Quadrivium, the, **5**, 262; **19**, 102 n.
restored by Fortoul, **19**, 102
Quadruple Alliance (1718), **14**, 42 f.
Quaestor, the, under Constantine, **5**, 234
Quaestors, duties of, **4**, 60, 74
number of, **4**, 60, 76, 255, 304
provincial financiers, **4**, 120
Quaestorship, Roman, open to plebs, **4**, 76
Quakers, English, humanitarian efforts of, **18**, 90, 195
in New England, **21**, 306–310
in New Netherland, **21**, 365 f.
Quantz, German musician, **14**, 213
Quarries in Egypt, **1**, 35, 27, 69, 79, 96, 107,
252, 254, 289*–290
Quartermaster in Carolingian palace, **8**, 91
Quatrebras, battle of (June 16, 1815), **17**, 399
Quebec, founding of (1608), **21**, 220* f.
captured by the English (1629), **21**, 226
attacked by Sir William Phips, **22**, 29
by Sir Francis Nicholson (1709), **22**, 38
taken by the English (1759), **22**, 87 ff.
Quebec Act, the (1774), **22**, 270; **23**, 285
Quebec Conference in Canadian history, **23**, 296
Quedlinburg, annals of, **8**, 210
tomb of Henry I. at, **8**, 238*
diet at (973), **8**, 269; (991), 270* f.
Queen, position of, in Carolingian palace, **8**, 90
'Queen's Chamber,' in the Pyramid of Khufu, **1**, 96
Queen's College, Ontario, foundation of, **23**, 302
Queensland, Australian colony, **20**, 370

Queensland, opposes closer federation, **20**, 371
rejects, then accepts, amended constitution, **20**, 372
Queenston Heights, battle of (1812), **22**, 363
Qénet, 'the black,' ancient name of Egypt, **1**, 21
Queretaro, Maximilian executed at, **19**, 161, 163
Querns, early hand-mills, **6**, 163
Quesnay, Francois, French physiocrat, **15**, 134 f., 138; **16**, 29 f.
Quesnel, French theologian, **13**, 343
Quetzalcoatl, Aztec god, **21**, 141
Queues, era of, **14**, 22
Quibell, J. E., English Egyptologist, discoveries of, at Hieracopolis, **1**, 6, 9, 24*, 36, Pl. V.
Quibéron, naval battle at (1759), **15**, 74; **22**, 90
royalist expedition at (1796), **16**, 190
Quichuas, Indian race, **21**, 162 f.
'Quids' faction in the American Congress, **23**, 40
Quierzy, donation of, **7**, 58, 246 f.
diets at (775), **8**, 42; (834), 125
Quicists, **13**, 250 ff.
Quincy, Josiah, American statesman, **22**, 186, 349; **23**, 29
Quinquennales, judges with censorial functions, in the Italian municipalities, **5**, 38
Quintanilla, Alonzo, friend of Columbus, **21**, 86
Quintilian, career of, **5**, 171
Quirinus, the Mars of Hill-Romans, **4**, 55
Quirites, full citizens of Rome, **4**, 45
Quiroga, Cardinal, Spanish courtier, **11**, 299
Quiroga, Colonel, Spanish revolutionist, **18**, 48
Quito, joins Colombia, **18**, 60
Svē Ecuador
Quito, South American city, **23**, 316*
Quosdanovich, Austrian general in Italy, **16**, 202

R.

RA, Egyptian Sun-god, **1**, 32, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 57 n., 1, 131, 133
sanctuary of, at Heliopolis, **1**, 40, 131 f.
litany to, in tomb of Seti I, **1**, 319
Ra-Amen, **1**, 48
 hymn to, **1**, 50
Ra-Harmachis, **1**, 46, 49, 50, 102, 134
worshipped at Heliopolis, **1**, 131
represented on obelisks, **1**, 134
statue of, at Abu-Simbel, **1**, 317
Raab river, battle of the (1044), **8**, 336
Raab, Hungarian city, taken by Austrians, **18**, 359
 battle of (June 14, 1809), **17**, 131
Ra-ases, tomb of, at Sakkara in Egypt, **1**, 86, 91
Rabbath-Ammon, capital city of the Ammonites, **1**, 226
 taken by David, **2**, 39, 40*
Rabelais, François, French satirist, **11**, 212, 435
Races, mingling of, in the Euphrates valley, **1**, 147
 Sumero-Akkadians and Semites, **1**, 147, 155, 190 f.
 southern and northern Semites, **1**, 191
 of Babylonia, **1**, 148
 of India, **2**, 298 ff.
Raehis, duke of Friuli, king of the Langobards (744-749), **7**, 55, 58, 119 f.
Racine, Jean, French poet, **13**, 180 ff.*
Raclawice, battle of (1794), **16**, 182
Radagais, Ostrogoth commander, **6**, 200
 invades Italy, **6**, 201, 218
Radbod, king of the Friesians, **7**, 111, 118
Radcliffe College, Massachusetts, foundation of, **23**, 264
Radetzky, Count (b. 1766, d. 1858), writes memoir criticising Austrian military system, **17**, 116 f.
fathoms Napoleon's plan, **17**, 131
Austrian chief of staff, **17**, 274 f.*
field-marshall and commander in Italy, **18**, 294
defeats insurrection there, **18**, 344
 361,* 366 ff.
victories of, affect Austrian politics, **18**, 349
'Radical' Republicans in the United States, **23**, 223
Radiwojewich, Austrian general, **17**, 127
Radoald, bishop of Porto, papal legate to Constantinople, **8**, 188
Radom, confederation of (1767), **15**, 206 f.
Radoslavoff, ministry of, **20**, 365

Radowitz, General von, confidant of Frederick William IV., **18**, 262
in Prussian diplomatic service, **18**, 295, 324
presides at Berlin conference, **18**, 286
chairman of interim council, **18**, 394 f.
Prussian foreign minister, **18**, 397 ff.
Radulf, duke of Thuringia, **7**, 103 f.
revolt of, **7**, 104
Radziwill, Prince Michael, Polish leader, **18**, 171
Radziwill, Prince Nicholas, leader of Polish Reformation, **12**, 117 f.
Raedwald, East Anglian king, **7**, 167, 171
Ra-em-ka, Egyptian, statue of, **1**, 82, 83*
Ra-en-useran, *see* An
Raffl, betrays Hofer, **17**, 139
Raganfrid, mayor of the palace in Paris, **7**, 111
Raghib Pasha, grand vizier, **15**, 209
Ragimpert, duke of Turin, **7**, 46*
 becomes king of the Langobards, **7**, 46
Raglan, Lord, English commander in the Crimean war, **19**, 47* f., 61
 death, **19**, 63
Rag money, American Continental currency, **23**, 232
Ragnihar, prince of the Franks, **6**, 299; **7**, 71
Ragusa, republic, **15**, 257
Rahewin, German historian, **9**, 138
Ra-hotep, Egyptian, statue of, **1**, 80, 81,* 82* 106
Raillis, ministry of, **20**, 352
 resignation of (1897), **20**, 352
Railroads, in Austria, **18**, 265
 in British Central Africa, **20**, 409
 in British East Africa, **20**, 392 f.
 in Burma, **20**, 246
 concessions for, in China, **20**, 442
 in Congo State, **20**, 392
 in Egypt, **20**, 404 f.
 in England, **18**, 86, 199, 270, Pl. V.
 in German East Africa, **20**, 393 f.
 in Germany, **18**, 253
 in Indo-China, **20**, 431
 in Korea, **20**, 150
 in Manchuria, **20**, 441
 in Ottoman Empire, **20**, 337, 346 f.
 in Persia, **20**, 424
 in Russia, **20**, 88, 249, 256
 Russia's plan to connect Port Arthur and Vladivostok by, **20**, 459
 in Siberia, **20**, 132
 in South Africa, **20**, 106 ff.
 in Transcaspia, **20**, 423

- Railroads, rapid extension in United States, 23, 80, 257
- Railway, Canadian Pacific, 23, 298
- Raimondini, Marsilius, Italian reformer, 10, 26; *see* Marsilius of Padua
- 'Rainbow-dishes,' name of early coins, 6, 43*
- Raisuli, Moroccan brigand, 20, 400
- Rajevski intrenchment at Borodino, 17, 191 ff.
- Rajewski, commander of grenadiers, 17, 314
- Rákóczy, George, prince of Transylvania, 12, 307; 13, 158
concludes an alliance with Torstenson (1645), 12, 307
advances to Presburg, 12, 307
wages war against Poland, 13, 158
deposed by the Porte, 13, 158
death of, 13, 158
- Rákóczy, Francis, grandson of the preceding, 13, 292, 309 f., 315
rebels against Austria, 13, 292
concludes a treaty with Louis XIV. of France (1703), 13, 292
elected prince of Transylvania (1707), 13, 309
defeated by Heister (1708), 13, 315
flees to Poland, 13, 315
- Raleigh, Sir Walter, 11, 418, 422
attempts to colonize Virginia, 21, 238-242*
sends Amidas and Barlow, 21, 238
sends Lane with colonists (1585), 21, 238
in a sense the first founder of the United States, 21, 242
- Räll, von, chancellor of Salzburg, 14, 165
- Ralliés, support the French republic, 20, 258
- Ram (goat), of Mendes, worshipped in Egypt, 1, 44, 103
- Ramaka, Egyptian queen, *see* Hatshepsut
- Ranayana, Indian epic, 2, 305
- Rambouillet, Charles X. at (August, 1830), 18, 151
- Rancée, Pierre de la, philosopher, 11, 213
- Ramel, General, perishes before mob in Toulouse, 18, 117
- Ramenkheper, Egyptian king of xxi. Dyn., 1, 286 f.
Moses said to have lived in his time, 1, 286 f.
- Rameses, city of Egypt, discovered in 1883, 1, 41
site of corn-magazines, 1, 41
- Rameses I., Egyptian king of xix. (or xviii.) Dyn., 1, 33, 270
mummy of, 1, 282, 284
- Rameses II., Egyptian king of xix. Dyn., 1, 28, 28 n., 1, 30, 39, 59, 60, 62, 271 ff.
by the Greeks sometimes called Sesostris, 1, 271
called to the throne during the lifetime of his father, Seti I., 1, 271
- Rameses II., legends about, 1, 272
wars of, in Africa, 1, 272
war of, in Syria against the Hittites, 1, 272 ff.
records of this war, 1, 272
battle of Kadesh, 1, 272 ff.
capture of Dapur, 1, 274 f., Pt. XIX.
treaty of peace with Kheta-Sar, the Hittite king, 1, 269, 275 f.
sons and daughters of, 1, 274 f.
marries daughter of Kheta-Sar, 1, 276 f.
eulogium of, in temples at Abu-Simbel and Medinet-Abn, 1, 277 ff.
tables of, in Phoenicia, 1, 208
columns of, before the temple of Seti I., at Abydos, 1, 314*
mummy of, 1, 283, 284, 285, 285 n.
likenesses of, 1, 271, 272, 277*
statue of, at Mitrabineh, 1, 30
statue of, found at Tanis, 1, 141
four statues of, at Luxor, 1, 303, 304*
remains of colossal statue of, at the Ramesseum, 1, 310 f.
temple of, at Abydos, 1, 315
- Rameses III. (Greek Rhampsinitus), Egyptian king of xx. Dyn., records of his victories and reign, 1, 280 ff., 281*
prosperity of Egypt and renaissance of the arts under, 1, 280
war of the Hittites and other Syrian tribes against, 1, 280
coalition of Mediterranean peoples against, defeated in a sea-fight, 1, 280 f.
mummy of, 1, 284, 284 n.
- Rameses IX., Egyptian king of xx. Dyn., 1, 139
- Rameses XII., Egyptian king of xxi. Dyn., mummy of, 1, 282, 284
- Ramesseum, or Memnonium, temple in western Thebes, 1, 28
illustrations of the war of Rameses II. with the Hittites at, 1, 272, 273 f.
description of, and works of art in, 1, 310* ff., 311*
library in, 1, 312
reliefs in: Thoth, lord in the hall of books, and Safekh, mistress in the hall of books, 1, 312
- Ramesvaram, temple at Ellora in India, 2, 325, Pl. XXI.
- Ramillies, Marlborough's victory at (1706), 13, 306
- Ramleh, battle of (1178), 9, 267
- Ramler, German poet, 15, 112
- Ramming, Austrian general, 19, 223 f.
- Ramines, original Latin tribe, 4, 42, 45
- Rammulf, count of Aquitaine, independence of, 9, 81
- Ramolino, Laetitia, mother of Napoleon, 16, 172
Sæp Bonaparte, Laetitia
- Ramon, Garcia, Spanish general, 21, 186

Rams, statues of, in Egyptian temples, **1**, 294, 295
 Ranavalona III., queen of Madagascar, treaty of, with France, **20**, 378 f.
 deposition of, **20**, 397
 Rand, royal Alamanian, **6**, 142
 Randolph, Edmund, American statesman, **22**, 310 f., 321
 Randolph, Edward, customs officer, **21**, 320 ff.
 Randolph, John, American statesman, **23**, 10
 and the Missouri Compromise, **23**, 32
 duel with Henry Clay, **23**, 40
 Randolph, Peyton, American patriot, **22**, 191
 Ranferka, Egyptian prince of vi. Dyn., tomb of (Mastaba-el-Faraun), **1**, 104*, 105
 Ranke, Leopold von, German historian, **18**, 102 ff.*
 Ra-nub, name of an Apis bull in Egypt (?), **1**, 102, 103
 Ra-nub, Egyptian king, **1**, 103
 Rantzau, Count, Danish general, wins battle of Assens (1537), **11**, 135
 Ranzau, count of, French general, defeat of, **12**, 300 f.
 Raphael, artist, **11**, 31, 230 f.*
 employed by Leo X., **11**, 31
 as an architect, **11**, 230
 Raphia, battle of, **2**, 224
 Rapidian river, route to Richmond for Union forces, **23**, 198
 Rapp, French general, surrenders Dantzig, **17**, 325
 Rappahannock, McDowell's corps on the, **23**, 177
 Rasennae, *see* Etruscans
 Rasle, Sebastian, Jesuit priest, **22**, 58 ff.
 slain at Norridgewock, **22**, 61
 Rastatt, congress at (December 8, 1797–April 8, 1799), **16**, 222 ff., 241 f.
 massacre at, **16**, 242
 submits to Prussians, **18**, 384
 Rastatt and Baden, peace of (1714), **13**, 327; **14**, 51
 Rastolf, natural son of Arnulf, **8**, 220
 Rasumowski, Prince, represents Russia at Vienna (1814), **17**, 366
 Ratcliffe, John, second president of Virginia, **21**, 247
 deposed for misconduct, **21**, 253
 imprisoned by Smith, **21**, 256
 killed by Indians, **21**, 257
 Ratetef, Egyptian king of iv. Dyn., **1**, 63, 84
 Rathunes, *see* An
 Ratio between gold and silver in antiquity, **2**, 179 f.
 Rationalism in eighteenth century, **16**, 19
 in France, **16**, 26 ff.
 Ratibon, capital of Bavaria, **6**, 83; **7**, 143; **11**, 93, 180
 synod of, **7**, 255

Ratibon, solemn court at (1189), **9**, 171
 diet of (1158), **9**, 147; (1156), **12**, 21;
 (1157), 51; (1607), 74 ff., 78; (1613), 154; (1640), 296
 captured by Swedes, **12**, 258
 diet permanent at, **13**, 153, 261
 Franco-German trace at, **13**, 215, 230
 imperial diet at, **14**, 74, 165, 320; **15**, 48, 57, 103, 272
 congress of (1759), **15**, 77
 diet at, fails to resent Napoleon's presumption, **16**, 300
 as disposed of, at Vienna (1809), **17**, 143
 Rattazzi, Italian minister, first representative of the Left in power, **19**, 134, 138, 147 f., 259 f.; **20**, 83*
 Rauch, Prussian sculptor, **18**, 106
 Randian Fields, battle of the (101 b.c.), **4**, 232
 Raumer, Friedrich von, German historian, **18**, 102 f.*
 Raumer, K. O. von, Prussian minister, **19**, 21
 Rauscher, archbishop of Vienna, **19**, 371
 Ravillac, Francois, assassin, **11**, 443 f.*
 Ravenna, founded by Etruscans, **4**, 25
 Italian city, later capital of the Western Empire, **6**, 76, 214, 228, 235, 240; **10**, 372
 in conflict with Attila, **6**, 220 f.
 capital of the Ostrogoths, **6**, 270, 357, 372
 persecution of Jews at, **6**, 300, 361
 board of public works at, **6**, 362
 struggles over, with Byzantines, **6**, 374, 376 f., 382, 386 ff., 392
 Byzantine exarchate of, **7**, 25 f., 33, 232, 237, 243
 struggles over, with Langobards, **7**, 32 f., 36, 49 f., 53, 55, 60
 Frankish invasion, **7**, 75
 ecclesiastical claims of, **7**, 198, 229, 238 f., 250 f., 255
 centre of intellectual life, **7**, 303
 mosaic art at, **7**, 313, 326, Pl. XI.
 carved ivory chair at, **7**, 325, 327*
 annals of, **6**, 182; **7**, 20, 192
 Greek court of, **7**, 355, 373
 exarchate of, given to the pope, **8**, 50, 257
 influence of, on Carolingian architecture, **8**, 205
 council of pope and emperor at, **8**, 283
 base of Henry II's campaign (1021), **8**, 284
 battle of (1512), **10**, 383
 Ravenspur, English seaport, **10**, 331
 Rayignac, Abbé de, French Catholic preacher, **18**, 235
 Rawdon, Lord Francis, marquis of Hastings, **22**, 263*
 Rawka, battle of (June, 1794), **16**, 183
 Raymond IV., comte of Toulouse (1088–1105), supports First Crusade, **9**, 114, 116 f.

- Raymond VI., count of Toulouse (1195–1222), patron of the Waldenses, 9, 251 ff.
humiliation of, 9, 195
- Raymond III., count of Tripoli (1152–1187), regent at Jerusalem, 9, 267 f.
escapes Saladin, 9, 299
- Raymond of Aversa, given Southern March of Italy by Conrad II. (1037), 8, 291
enfeoffed by Henry III. (1047), 8, 299
- Ré, island of, 12, 220
defeat of English at (1627), 13, 26
French political prisoners at, 16, 253
- 'Readers,' Mohammedan zealots, 7, 391
- Realism, school of scholasticism, 9, 127 f.
- Reason, worship of, by Paris Commune, 16, 149
- Reason of man, Egyptian belief about, 1, 54 ff.
- Rebamann, German missionary, in Upper Nile country, 20, 375
- Récamier, Madame, banished by Napoleon (1807), 17, 52
- Reccared I., Visigothic king (586–601), 6, 306, 335, 337 f.
becomes a Catholic, 6, 337; 7, 224, 230
invades Frankish territory, 7, 91 f.
- Reccared II., Visigothic king (620–621), 6, 339
- Reccesiwinth, Visigothic king (652–672), 6, 276, 341* ff.
- Recemund, bishop of Elvira, 8, 213
- Reck, von der, Prussian minister of Saxony, 17, 372
- Reconcentration, Weyler's policy of, in Cuba, 23, 346 f.
- Reconstruction, in the United States after the Civil War, 23, 210, 214, 222
- Red Book, published by French government, 16, 69
- Red Cross Society, founded, 19, 132
- Red River of the North, 23, 301
- Red Sea, connected with Alexandria by a canal, 7, 388
- Redcliffe, Lord (Stratford Canning), 19, 37, 39* ff.
- Redemptioners, in Pennsylvania, 22, 133
- Redesieh, in Egypt, temple at, 1, 270
- Redi, Francesco, Italian naturalist, 13, 208
- Reding, Aloys, headman of Schwyz, 16, 230
arrested, 16, 284
- Redmond, John, leader of Parnellite party, 20, 289
- Reedtz-Thott, ministry of, in Denmark, 20, 313
- Referendum in Switzerland, result of the, 20, 318 f.
- Reform movement in China, 20, 443
- Reform movements in the church, 9, 130 ff.
opposition to, 8, 28
- Reformation, the, 11, 111, 445
influences preparing for, 9, 296
attempts at, 10, 159
arrested by the Council of Trent, 11, 267
- Reformation, as a secular force, 11, 82–121
in England, 11, 142–150, 349–377, 420
in France, 11, 215, 271 ff., 300–327,
396–404
- in Germany, 11, 54, 62, 82–121, 169,
183–204
- in Iceland, 11, 136
- in Italy, 11, 251 ff.
- in the Netherlands, 11, 329–358
- in Saxony, 11, 164 f.
- in Scandinavia, 11, 130–141
- in Scotland, 11, 362 ff.
- in Spain, 10, 346; 11, 289 ff., 414
- in Switzerland, 11, 122–130, 275 ff.
German jubilee of (1817), 18, 243 f.
- See* Presbyterianism, Protestantism, Counter-reformation
- "Reformation," communistic tract, 11, 23
- Réforme*, French Radical paper, 18, 307 f.
- Reformed church in Germany, attitude of, to Lutheranism, 18, 243 ff.
- Reformers, French, National Convention of (1559), 11, 302
- Regalia*, imperial rights in Italy, 9, 150 f., 166
- Regency, Albany, political coterie in New York state, 23, 79
- Regency, lords commissioners of, in England (1386), 10, 76
- Regensburg, *see* Ratisbon
- Reggio di Calabria, Byzantine land at, 6, 373
falls before the Goths, 6, 386 f.
- Reggio nell' Emilia, city, 10, 384; 11, 220
duke of, favors Byzantines, 7, 31
- Regia*, the royal residence, 4, 52
- Regie*, the, 15, 171 f.
- Regillus, Lake, battle of (496 b.c.), 4, 57 f.
- Reginald, sub-prior of the monks of Christ Church, Canterbury, 9, 234
- Reginald Fitzurse, slays Thomas à Becket, 9, 228
- Regimar, count of Lorraine, 8, 223, 226, 263
- Regino, abbot of Prüm, chronicle of, 8, 34, 209
- Regis, Colonel, Sardinian revolutionist, 18, 55
- Registers, papal documents, 7, 191
- Régnier, Mathurin, satirist, 11, 435
- Regulating Act, the, 22, 189
- Regulators, in North Carolina, 22, 180
defeated by Tryon (1771), 22, 180
- Regulus, in Africa, 4, 114 ff.
- Rehoboam, son of Solomon, king of Israel (later only of Judah) (953–932 b.c.?), 2, 56 ff., 121
division of the kingdom under, 2, 56 f.
war of, with Jeroboam of Israel, 2, 57 f.
attacked by Shishak of Egypt, 2, 58
- Reichenau, Benedictine abbey, 7, 143
- Reichenbach, Prussian diplomat, 14, 214
- Reichenbach, battle of (1762), 15, 99
treaty of (1790), 16, 79
- Reichensperger, German Catholic, 19, 409*

Reichsanzeiger, publishes terms of alliance of 1897, **20**, 165, 171
and Bulgarian documents, **20**, 171

Reichskammergericht (imperial court of chancery), **15**, 186, 271 f.

Reichsland, Alsace-Lorraine, **19**, 397

Reichsrat, Austrian council, **19**, 183 ff., 208 ff.

Reichsrath, in Germany, **10**, 283

Reichstag, at Vienna (1848), **18**, 316 f.
German, meeting of (1850), **18**, 386, 392 ff.
of North German Confederation, **19**, 242, 284 f.
of German empire, **19**, 345 f., 389 ff.

Reid, G. H., premier of the Australian Commonwealth, **20**, 373* f.

Reign of Terror, instituted (September 5, 1793), **16**, 145 f.
aims of, **16**, 158 f.
height of, **16**, 162 ff.
ends (July 27, 1794), **16**, 167 ff.

'Reign of Terror,' Canadian (1809-1810), **23**, 289

Reinmarus, Hermann Samuel, professor and writer, **14**, 321

Reimer, G. A., publisher at Berlin, promotes German national feeling, **17**, 159

Reinald of Dassel, imperial chancellor, **9**, 148, 151
archbishop of Cologne, **9**, 156
Italian regent of Frederick I., **9**, 158
victim of plague, **9**, 161

Reindeer, former distribution of, **6**, 26

Reinhard, Martin, Lutheran missionary, **11**, 132

Reinhardtsbrunn, monks of, write chronicles, **9**, 305

Reinhart, Anna, wife of Zwingli, **11**, 126

Rejkens, Hubert, German 'Old Catholic,' **19**, 386* f.

Rekiar, king of the Suevi, **6**, 216, 326

Rekila, king of the Suevi, **6**, 215

Relics, trade in, at Rome, **7**, 194

Reliefs, in Assyrian art, **1**, 85
in palace of Sennacherib at Nineveh, **2**, 89 f.

Babylonian, found at Telloh, **1**, 175
of Marduk-nadin-akhe, **1**, 178, 179*

Egyptian, in the mastaba and tombs, **1**, 85, 86
furnish glimpses of Egyptian life, **1**, 85 ff.

of Tintankh-amen, Egyptian king, **1**, 269
in tomb of the monarch Khnumhotep, at Beni-Hassan, **1**, 127 ff.

See also Karnak

in Greecian art, **1**, 85

Religion, of the Ammonites, **1**, 226
of the Armenians, **2**, 98
of the Assyrians, cosmology and mythology, **1**, 186 ff.
connection of religion with astronomy and astrology, **1**, 189 f.

Religion, of the Assyrians, deep religious feeling, **1**, 190
of the Assyrians and Babylonians, **1**, 182 ff.

belief in demons of ancient origin, **1**, 182 f.

names and description of deities, **1**, 183 ff., 188 f.; *see also* Adad, Ammit, Bel, Dagan, Ea, En-Lil, Ishtar, Nana, Marduk, Nebo, Nergal, Ninib, Samas, Sin

beliefs about Hades and the dead, **1**, 185, 190

evil spirits, **1**, 185

winged bulls and other representations of demons, **1**, 184,* 185 f.

Aztec, **21**, 134 f., 141 f.

Celtic, blended with Roman, **5**, 52

of the Cimbri, **6**, 62

of the Edomites, **1**, 225

of the Egyptians, **1**, 31, 32, 42-58, 276
belief in life after death, **1**, 8
general religious ideas, **1**, 42
sources for our knowledge of Egyptian religion, **1**, 42
oldest form of religion, **1**, 42 ff.

foundation of religion of Egypt, **1**, 42

ancestor-worship in Egypt, **1**, 43, 304

animal-worship in Egypt, **1**, 43, 44

religious conceptions of the Egyptians, **1**, 53 ff.

innovations of Amenhotep IV., **1**, 261 ff.

religion becomes more superstitious under priestly influence, **1**, 288

triad of the gods of Saïs, **2**, 122 f.

attitude of Cambyses toward Egyptian religion, **2**, 166

reverence of Darius I. for Egyptian religion, **2**, 173

Egyptian gods, *see* Amen, Anher, Antaeus, Anubis, Ape, Apopi, Aten, Bast, Bes, Buto, Eileithyia, Hathor, Hor-hnt, Horns, Imhotep, Isis, Kabi-ronpe, Khnum, Khnum-Ra, Khuns, Ma, Metthuer, Min, Mut, Neith, Nekhebt, Nephthys, Nut, Osiris, Ptah, Ra, Respu, Rezeph, Sebek, Sekhmet, Serapis, Set (Typhon), Shu, Thoth, Thui, Tum

sacred animals of Egypt, **1**, 44, 131 f.

See also Apis

Etruscan, **4**, 38 f.

Greek, earliest, **3**, 29, 69 ff.
communal worship, **3**, 64 f.
character of, **3**, 72 f.

omens and oracles, **3**, 93 ff.

no powerful priesthood in, **3**, 100 f.

Phoenician influence, **3**, 31

of the Hebrews, **2**, 24 ff.
of Abraham, **2**, 20

- Religion, of the Hebrews, of Moses, 2, 25 f.
 under Manasseh of Judah, 2, 124
 religious reformation under Josiah
 of Judah, 2, 124
 three periods of Hebrew religious
 thought, 2, 142
 of the Hittites, 1, 183, 276
 of India, 2, 298 ff., 305 ff.
See also Brahmanism, Buddha, Buddhi-
 ism, Durga, Indra, Jainism, Parvati,
 Shiva, Vishnu
 Italian, practical character of, 4, 28 f.
 of the Langobards, 7, 22
 of the Lycians, 2, 117
 of the Lydians, 2, 109 f.
 of the Medes and Persians, 2, 169 f.,
 182-186,* 272 ff.; *see also* Ahriman,
 Ahura Mazda, Anahita, Avesta, Fire-
 worship, Magians, Zoroaster
 Peruvian, 21, 169 ff.
 of the Phoenicians, 1, 204 ff.; *see also*
 Adonis, Astarte, Baal, Baalitis, Cabiri,
 Chusar, Esmun, Melkarth, Moloch
 of the Phrygians, 2, 110
 Roman, Etruscan influence on, 4, 38 f.
 Greek influence in, 4, 55 ff., 100
 fear of gods, 4, 137 f., 150
 temples, 4, 202, Pl. XII.
 decay of, 4, 202, 303
 Augustus's reforms, 5, 33
 in Germany, 6, 70
 of the Syrians, 1, 205
 in Old Germany, 6, 101 f.
 in the Roman empire, 6, 151 f., 279
 in Charlemagne's realm, 8, 86 f.
 outrages of Paris Commune against, 16,
 149 f.
 attempt of Robespierre to found, 16,
 159
See Ancestor-worship, Animal-worship,
 Aphrodite, Apollo, Arianism, Ascle-
 pius, Catholic, Christianity, Church,
 Fetishism, Fire-worship, Mohammed-
 anism, Nature-worship, Orthodoxy,
 Papaey, Protestantism, Sun-worship,
 Theology
 Religious, native to Asia, 7, 378
 Religious orders in Persia, influence of, in
 the Sassanian period, 2, 262
 in France, attack on, 22, 44 f.
 Remachus, missionary to the Friesians, 7, 142
 Rembrandt van Ryn, painter, 13, 77
 Remigius, bishop of Rheims, preaches to the
 Franks, 6, 298
 Remiremont, Carolingian conference at, 8,
 155
 Remismund, Suevian king in Spain, 6, 297,
 328
 Renistan, Aquitanian nobleman, 7, 126
 Remonstrance, the Grand (1641), 13, 41
 Renaissance, the, 10, 384 ff.; 11, 19, 205,
 212, 225 f., 434
 influences preparing for, 9, 298
 Renan, Ernest, French writer, 19, 261
 Renaud de Châtillon, master of Antioch, 9,
 264 f.
 governor of Kerak, 9, 268
 slain by Saladin, 9, 269
 Renaudie, La, French adventurer, 11, 304
 Renault, Cecilia, alleged attempt of, on life
 of Robespierre, 16, 159
 René, duke of Bar and Lorraine, king of
 Jerusalem and Naples (1434-1480), 10,
 224, 310, 314, 321 f., 325, 359* f.
 Rense, German electors meet at (1338), 10,
 33 f.
 declarations of, 10, 36, 46
 Rensselaer, Kilian van, patroon, 21, 357,
 366
 'Rep. by Pop.', in Canadian polities, 23,
 294
 Rephaim and Anakim, inhabitants of Pales-
 tine prior to Canaanites, 1, 224
 Repnin, Prince, Russian diplomat (1768),
 15, 206 f., 210
 Repnin, Prince (b. 1778, d. 1845), conveys
 a letter to General York (1812), 17,
 209
 governor-general of Saxony (1813-
 1814), 17, 321, 372
 'Reptile Fund', the, 19, 259
 Republic of Poland, 10, 236
 Republic, First, in France, 16, 113-302
 Second, in France, 18, 309-319, 405-
 421; 19, 27-30
 Third, in France, 19, 320-365; 20,
 17-60, 167, 175, 189, 257-282
 Republican (Jeffersonian) victory in the
 United States, 23, 24
 Republicanism under the Jacobins, 16,
 142 f.*
 Republican party in France, 18, 204, 208 f.
 in Germany, 18, 177
 in Italy, 20, 239
 Republican party in the United States, 23,
 139
 campaign of 1856, 23, 139 ff.
 of 1860, 23, 141 ff.
 of 1864, 23, 203 ff.
 victory in the congressional elections
 of 1866, 23, 213
 campaign of 1868, 23, 216
 of 1872, 23, 223 f.
 defeat in the congressional elections of
 1874, 23, 225
 campaign of 1876, 23, 227 f.
 the disputed electoral votes and
 the Electoral Commission, 23,
 227-231
 campaign of 1880, 23, 234 ff.
 feud between Half-Breeds and Stal-
 warts, 23, 236 ff.
 the tariff of 1883, 23, 237
 campaign of 1884, 23, 237-241
 of 1888, 23, 243 f.
 the McKinley tariff, 23, 244
 defeat of the Federal Elections bill, 23,
 245

- Republican party, the Sherman silver-purchase act (1890), **23**, 246
defeat in the congressional elections of 1890, **23**, 246
campaign of 1892, **23**, 246
of 1896, **23**, 251 ff.
the Dingley tariff (1897), **23**, 253
campaign of 1900, **23**, 384
of 1904, **23**, 389
- Requesens y Cuniga, Don Luis de, Spanish statesman, **11**, 342 f.
- Resaca de la Palma, American victory at, (1846), **23**, 119
- Reshid Pasha (Kintagi), besieges Missolonghi, **18**, 75 f.
- Reshid Pasha, Turkish minister of foreign affairs, **18**, 279; **19**, 41 f., 43*
- Reshid Mehemed Pasha, Turkish grand vizier, imprisoned by Ibrahim, **18**, 220
- Resphu, Asiatic-Egyptian war-god, **1**, 36
- Réstitution, edict of, *see* Edict
- Restoration, period of the (1815–1830), **18**, 19–152
- Resurrection, Egyptian views on, **1**, 46, 52, 53 ff.
- Tmu, god of the, **1**, 49
views of other nations on, **1**, 54
doctrine comes from Asia, **1**, 58
the return of Quetzalcoatl, **21**, 141
- Retford, battle of (616), **7**, 167
- Réthel, French county, **10**, 311
- 'Returning Boards' in American presidential election of 1876, **23**, 227
- Retz, Cardinal de, French prelate, **13**, 116 ff.
See Gondi
- Reubel, Westphalian general, **17**, 134
- Reuben, tribe of Israel, possessions of, **2**, 27
- Rencklin, humanist, **11**, 25 ff.* **30**, 38, 42
- Reunion, French Chambers of, **13**, 210, 215
- Rentlingen, city, **11**, 55
battle of (1377), **10**, 146
- Réveil du Peuple*, citizen song, **16**, 168
- Revenue Act, the (1767), **22**, 175–188
- Revere, Paul, Boston mechanic, **22**, 177, 194* f.
- Reversion, French right of, **9**, 334
- Révillon, manufacturer of Paris, house of, destroyed by mob, **16**, 47
- Revocation of Edict of Nantes (1685), **13**, 216 ff.
- Revolution, French, influences leading to, **16**, 19–45
the States-General and the National Assembly (May 4, 1789–September 30, 1791), **16**, 46–76
meeting of the States-General, **16**, 46 f.
dispute over relation of estates, **16**, 46 f.
the Third Estate organizes as the National Assembly, **16**, 47
royal session of June 23, **16**, 49
the National Assembly triumphs, **16**, 49
- Revolution, French, the States-General and the National Assembly, the king gathers mercenaries, **16**, 50
outbreak in Paris, **16**, 50 ff.
Bastille stormed (July 14, 1789), **16**, 52 f.
the king yields, **16**, 53
National Guard and the tricolor, **16**, 53
National Assembly votes equality (August 4, 1789), **16**, 55
labors at a constitution, **15**, 56 f.
appoints executive committees, **16**, 57
decay of authority, **16**, 57
banquet of the king's body-guard, **16**, 57 f.
march of the people to Versailles, **16**, 58 f.
removal of the government to Paris, **16**, 59 f.
the new order established, **16**, 61 ff.
rise of the Jacobins, **16**, 64 ff.
abolition of titles of nobility, **16**, 66 f.*
the National Federation (July 14, 1790), **16**, 67
conflict of authority between the king and the Assembly, **16**, 68 f.
decay of royal power, **16**, 69 f.
attempted escape of Louis XVI., **16**, 70 ff.
last acts of the National Assembly, **16**, 73 ff.
- Legislative Assembly and conflict of the Revolution with Europe (October 1, 1791, to September 20, 1792), **16**, 77–112
the election, **16**, 77
influence of, on Europe, **16**, 78 ff.
intrigues of the powers against, **16**, 83 ff.
plots of the émigrés, **16**, 87 ff.
the war feeling in France, **16**, 91 ff.
declaration of war (April 20, 1792), **16**, 93 f.
early defeats, **16**, 94
the Jacobins and the 'confederates,' **16**, 95 ff.
the mob in the Tuilleries (June 20, 1792), **16**, 96 f.
storming of the Tuilleries (August 10, 1792), **16**, 99 f.
the king suspended, **16**, 101
triumph of the Commune, **16**, 103 f.
influence of Robespierre, **16**, 103 ff.
massacres (September 2–7, 1792), **16**, 106 f.
election of the Convention, **16**, 107
advance of invading armies, **16**, 109 ff.

Revolution, French, Convention, until 9th Thermidor (July 27, 1794), **16**, 113-166
 strength of parties, **16**, 113 ff.
 Louis XVI. executed, **16**, 115 ff.
 French arms aggressive, **16**, 117 ff.
 economic results, **16**, 122
 wars against England and Spain, **16**, 125
 Belgium and Savoy incorporated with France, **16**, 125
 operations in Belgium, **16**, 126 ff.
 radicalism in Paris, **16**, 132 ff.
 Danton and the Girondists, **16**, 134 ff.
 fall of the Gironde, **16**, 136 ff.
 assassination of Marat, **16**, 140 ff.
 adoption of constitution, **16**, 143 ff.
 revolt of Toulon, **16**, 144
 the Reign of Terror established, **16**, 145 ff.
 execution of Marie Antoinette, **16**, 147
 of the Girondists, **16**, 149
 war on religion and change of the calendar, **16**, 149 f.
 Lyons and Toulon reduced, **16**, 150 f.
 reduction of the Vendée, **16**, 151 ff.
 fall of the Dantonists, **16**, 152 ff.
 commercial and social demoralization, **16**, 156 ff.
 decline of education, **16**, 158
 Robespierre and state religion, **16**, 159
 butcheries of the Revolutionary Tribunal, **16**, 160 ff.
 fall of Robespierre, **16**, 162 ff.
 9th Thermidor and its results, **16**, 164 ff.
 end of the Convention, **16**, 167-191
 end of Reign of Terror, **16**, 167 ff.
 last struggles of Jacobins, **16**, 169 ff.
 royalist rising, **16**, 171 f.
 12th Vendémiaire and Bonaparte, **16**, 172 ff.
 Carnot organizes the army, **16**, 176 ff.
 successes of Hoche and Pichegru, **16**, 178 ff.
 campaign in Belgium (June, 1794), **16**, 184 ff.
 Prussia detached from anti-French alliance, **16**, 187 f.
 peace with Spain, **16**, 189
 royalist attempts, **16**, 189 f.
 successes in Italy, **16**, 191
 Directory to peace of Campo-Formio, **16**, 192-219
 dissolution of Convention (October 26, 1795), **16**, 192
 the Left names the Directory, **16**, 192 f.
 financial ruin, **16**, 193 ff.

Revolution, French, Directory to peace of Campo-Formio, conspiracy of Babeuf, **16**, 194 f.
 successes of Napoleon in Italy, **16**, 196 ff.
 operations on the Rhine, **16**, 203 ff.
 diplomatic successes, **16**, 204 f.
 defeats in Rhine provinces, **16**, 205 f.
 Napoleon in Italy, **16**, 207 ff.
 Mantua taken (January, 1797), **16**, 210
 preliminary peace of Leoben, **16**, 212 f.
 naval reverses, **16**, 213 ff.
 clash of Directory and Five Hundred, **16**, 215 f.
 18th Fructidor and the Triumvirs, **16**, 217 f.
 peace of Campo-Formio (October 17, 1797), **16**, 218 ff.
 Directory to 18th Brumaire, **16**, 220-253
 Napoleon's popularity, **16**, 220 ff.
 Congress of Rastatt, **16**, 222 ff.
 intrigues against England, **16**, 225 f.
 the Helvetic Republic founded, **16**, 228 ff.
 Napoleon's expedition to Egypt, **16**, 230 ff.
 Irish expedition (1798), **16**, 234
 Russo-Austrian Coalition (1798), **16**, 238 ff.
 Naples and Sardinia subdued, **16**, 238 f.
 war against the Coalition, **16**, 239 ff.
 massacre at Rastatt, **16**, 242
 operations in Italy, **16**, 243 ff.
 Masséna and Suvaroff, **16**, 246 ff.
 conspiracy of Sieyès, **16**, 250 f.
 30th Prairial, **16**, 250 f.
 return of Napoleon, **16**, 251
 18th and 19th Brumaire, **16**, 251 ff.
 Napoleon chief consul, **16**, 253
 Consulate (November 10, 1799-May 18, 1804), **16**, 257-300
 constitution of, **16**, 257 f.
 social and political confusion its legacy, **16**, 258 ff.
 bureaucracy established, **16**, 259 f.
 foreign negotiations, **16**, 260 ff.
 campaign of 1800 opens, **16**, 262 ff.
 battle of Marengo (June 14, 1800), **16**, 266 f.
 negotiations with Austria, **16**, 267 ff.
 peace of Lunéville, **16**, 271
 foreign complications, **16**, 272 ff.
 Egyptian army defeated, **16**, 275
 peace with England (1802), **16**, 277
 diplomatic successes, **16**, 277 ff.

- Revolution, French, Consulate, encroachments on vassal states, **16**, 283 ff.
church re-established, **16**, 287 ff.
reforms in education and law, **16**, 289 ff.
Napoleon consul for life, **16**, 290 f.
war with England, **16**, 291 ff.
Hanover seized, **16**, 295 f.
royalist plot (February, 1804), **16**, 298 ff.
effect of, on Germany, **17**, 64
lasting influence of, **17**, 383; **18**, 19
close of wars of, **17**, 407 f.
justified by Thiers, **18**, 136
Revolution of July (1830), in France, **18**, 147 ff.
effects of, **18**, 155-199
in France, **18**, 155 ff.
in Belgium, **18**, 161 ff.
in Poland, **18**, 169 ff.
in Italy, **18**, 173 f.
in Germany, **18**, 174-192
in England, **18**, 192 ff.
hostility of, to Catholicism, **18**, 233 f.
Revolution of 1848, in France, **18**, 306 ff.
in Germany, *see* Germany
in Austria, *see* Austria
effect of, **18**, 323 ff., 403 f.
Revolution, attempted in Paris (1850), **18**, 411
Revolutionary movements in Southern Europe, **18**, 45 ff., 64
in Spain and her colonies, **18**, 45 ff., 56 ff.
in Italy, **18**, 49 ff.
See Greece, Servia
Revolutionary Tribunal, origin of, **16**, 135
sentences Girondists, **16**, 141, 149
reorganized (September 5, 1793), **16**, 146
condemns Marie Antoinette, **16**, 147
butcheries, **16**, 160 ff.
reorganized after 9th Thermidor, **16**, 167 ff.
abolished, **16**, 170
Rewbell, member of the Directory (1795), **16**, 192 f., 215
retires (30th Prairial), **16**, 250
Reynier, French general, in Belgium (1794), **16**, 185
in Russia (1812), **17**, 186, 188, 204, 209
commands Saxons, **17**, 249 ff., 279 f., 299 f., 318, 320
Reynolds, John Fulton, Union general, **23**, 187*
Reynolds, Sir Joshua, English painter, **14**, 316
Reyscher, proposes German convention (1846), **18**, 253
Rezeph, Egyptian-Syrian war-god, **1**, 236, 276
Rezin of Damascus, slain (732 B.C.) by the Assyrians, **2**, 72
Rezon, king in Damascus in time of Solomon, **2**, 45
Rhaetia, Roman province, **5**, 55; **6**, 66, 84 f.
boundaries of, **6**, 84, 148
overrun by Germans, **6**, 106
by Alamanni, **6**, 113, 140
by Suevi, **6**, 136
pacified by Marcus Aurelius, **6**, 106 f.
by Stilicho, **6**, 201
possessed by the Franks, **7**, 75
in Louis's kingdom, **8**, 133
Rhagae, in Media, seat of the Atropatenean dynasty, **2**, 273
Rhampsinitus, *see* Rameses III.
Rhea, John, American politician, **22**, 395 f.
Rhegium, founded, **3**, 85
allied with Rome, **4**, 103, 106
Rheims, Roman legions at, **6**, 133
Remigius, bishop of, **6**, 298
sometimes capital of Theuderic I., **7**, 72, 78
taken by Charles Martel, **7**, 112
see of, origin of forged decretals in, **8**, 141 f.
synod of (1131), **9**, 67
English seminary at, **11**, 370
consecration of Louis XIV. at, **13**, 117*
Napoleon reviews army at, **17**, 353
See Durocortorum
Rheinberg, battle of (1758), **15**, 67
Rheinbrohl, Roman camp on the Rhine, **6**, 84
Rheinfelden, French victory at (1638), **12**, 279
Rheinsberg, castle, early residence of Frederick II. of Prussia, **14**, 221-225, 227, 229; **15**, 17, 297
Rhenish Confederation, Prussian opposition to, **17**, 236, 239; **18**, 97 f., 241
adheres to Napoleon, **17**, 240
powers decide to dissolve, **17**, 266 f., 301 f., 371
downfall of, **17**, 325 f.
prevents German national unity, **17**, 379
See Confederation of the Rhine
Rhenish electors, **11**, 190
Rhenish League of cities, **9**, 220
Rhenish princes, tolls of, abolished, **9**, 318
Rhetoric, theory of, founded by Aristotle, **3**, 360
influence in Roman literature, **5**, 98 f., 170, 273
Rhetoricians, Roman, public stipends of, **5**, 124
Rhett, Colonel William, defends Charleston (1706), **22**, 48
Rhigas, Thessalian poet, **18**, 68
Rhine, the, river in Europe, Roman colonies on, **5**, 166 f.
valley of, relies in, **6**, 35
boundary of Roman Empire, **4**, 281; **6**, 63, 72, 77, 104
the *limes*, **6**, 84
fortifications of, **6**, 67, 113, 137, 143 f.

- Rhine, bridged and crossed by Caesar, **6**, 64 f.
canal between North Sea and, built by Drusus, **6**, 67
in path of early migrations, **6**, 83
Roman campaigns on, **6**, 110, 137, 148, 199
warships on, **6**, 118
German incursions across, **6**, 112, 121, 133, 140, 154
early bishoprics of, **6**, 282
Irish monasteries near, **7**, 140
cities on, in Louis's kingdom, **8**, 133
patronized by Henry V., **9**, 60
fleet from, besieges Damietta in Egypt, **9**, 280 f.
provinces of, **10**, 209
Upper, **10**, 209, 221
Lower, **11**, 443
in power of the French, **12**, 305
Confederation of the, **13**, 127
Austrian troops on, **16**, 93
French successes on, **16**, 119 f., 188, 190, 203 f., 212 f.
left bank of, given to France, **16**, 219, 224
free navigation of, demanded by French, **16**, 234
Rhine-Elbe canal, William II.'s plan for, **20**, 211, 212
new bill providing for, **20**, 214
Rhode Island, settlement of (1636), **21**, 282 f.
ratifies the Federal Constitution, **22**, 319
Rhodes, occupied by Dorians, **3**, 63
rise of, **3**, 382
besieged by Demetrius, **3**, 392
its colossal art, **3**, 402
commercial importance, **3**, 403
war with Philip V., **4**, 162
favored by Rome, **4**, 170
bound to Rome, **4**, 180
opposes Mithradates, **4**, 243, 248 f.
loses autonomy, **5**, 124
raids of the Goths on, **6**, 114
lost to Byzantium, **7**, 373
mutiny at, **7**, 376
captured by Moawiyah, **7**, 391
island of, taken by Turks, **11**, 114
Rhodes, Cecil (1853-1902), and Cape to Cairo railroad, **20**, 393 f.
director of British South Africa Company, **20**, 407*
offers Uitlanders assistance of Chartered Company, **20**, 411
Rhodesia, extent of territory of, **20**, 409
Rhodopis, *see* Nitocris
Rhone, the, **11**, 382, 437
limit of Ostrogoth kingdom, **6**, 361
and Loire, Gothic conquests between, **6**, 234
Rhyme, tendency toward, in Christian Latin poetry, **5**, 259
in early British poetry, **7**, 304
among the Germans, **7**, 306
Rianzares, duke of, *see* Muñoz
Riaro, Girolamo, nephew of Pope Sixtus IV., **10**, 362
Riaro, Pietro, nephew of Sixtus, **10**, 362
Rib-Adda, Egyptian governor, **1**, 268
Ribaut, Jean, at Port Royal, **21**, 215
at Fort Caroline, **21**, 215 f.
Ribeiro, ministry of, in Portugal, **20**, 334
Ribot, ministry of, **20**, 263
Ricardo, economic writer, **18**, 89
Ricasoli, Italian patriot, **19**, 127, 135, 147,* 233 f., 259
Ricci, Lodovico, economist, **15**, 151
Ricci, Matteo, Jesuit priest, in China, **2**, 349
Rice, culture of, in Georgia, **22**, 56
Richard I., king of England (1189-1199), **9**, 231 f., 248, 273 ff.
revolts from his father, **9**, 229, 231
goes on Crusade, **9**, 231 f., 270
falls into hand of Henry VI., while returning, **9**, 174, 232, 273
his throne seized by John during his absence, **9**, 232
influence of, in imperial election, **9**, 181
seizes Cyprus, **9**, 273
exploits of, **9**, 274*
sole leader after Philip's return, **9**, 274
Richard II., king of England (1377-1399), **10**, 71, 203, 327 f.
in Peasants' War, **10**, 75
plots to overthrow constitution, **10**, 76*
campaigns of, **10**, 77
subserviency of Parliament to, **10**, 77
dethroned and imprisoned, **10**, 78 ff.
monuments to, **10**, 205
Richard III., king of England (1483-1485), **10**, 333 f.
Richard, duke of York (b. 1416, d. 1460), **10**, 327 ff.
Richard of Cornwall, **9**, 307, 309
candidate for German throne (1257-1272), **9**, 219, 244
captured by English nobles, **9**, 245
Richard of Pembroke, heads revolt of English nobles, **9**, 243 f.
Richardson, Henry Hobson, American architect, **23**, 282*
Richardson, Samuel, English novelist, **14**, 312 f.; **15**, 126
Richelieu, Cardinal Armand Jean du Plessis, duke of (b. 1585, d. 1642), **12**, 192
German policy, **12**, 193, 196, 207 f., 223-228
takes La Rochelle, **12**, 220 f.
alliance with Gustavus Adolphus, **12**, 232 f.
Heilbronn confederates, **12**, 261 f.
government of, in France, **12**, 267-292
anti-Hapsburg policy, **12**, 268 ff.
conspiracy of nobles against, **12**, 284 ff.
his reforms, **12**, 286* ff.
death, **12**, 292
succeeded by Mazarin, **13**, 111 f.
exalts absolutism in France, **16**, 20

- Richelien, Louis Francois Armand du Plessis, duke of (b. 1690, d. 1788), French marshal, **14**, 41, 295; **15**, 42 f.,* 54 f., 57, 63
- Richelien, Armand Emmanuel Sophie Septimanie du Plessis, duke of (b. 1766, d. 1822), French minister under Louis XVIII, **17**, 407; **18**, 118, 124, 126, 129
- Richenza, wife of Lothair II., receives Tuscany in fee, **9**, 68, 73
- Richepanse, French general, **16**, 270
- Richer, Italian monk, writings of, **8**, 214
- Richildis, widow of Charles the Bald, **8**, 152
- Richmond, Edmund, earl of, **10**, 333
- Richmond, Kentucky, Union defeat at (1864), **23**, 182
- Richmond, Virginia, seat of Confederate government, **23**, 151
captured by Union troops (1865), **23**, 207 f.
- Richmond, John, American politician, **23**, 79
- Richomeres, Frankish general of Theodosius, **6**, 189, 191, 197
- Richter, Eugen, German political leader, **19**, 434* ff.
supports friendly relations with England, **20**, 192
leader of radical people's party, **20**, 203
opposes Miquel's measures, **20**, 204
opposes naval bill, **20**, 212
- Richter, Jean Paul, German writer, **18**, 101
- Richtner, Sveian general, **6**, 195, 230 ff.; **310**, 326; **7**, 206 f., 355
holds sway over emperors, **6**, 230 ff.
takes and sacks Rome (472), **6**, 233 f.; **7**, 206
raises Olybrins to the purple, **6**, 234
coinage of, **6**, 273
- Ricord, Russian admiral, **18**, 84
- Ricos hombres, rich nobles in Spain, **9**, 262
- Ridley, Nicholas, burning of, at stake, **11**, 353
- Ried, treaty of (1813), **17**, 303
- Riedesel, Baron, German officer in the British service, **22**, 227 f.*
- Riedesel, Madame, **22**, 229*
- Rieger, Franz Ladislans, baron of, leader of Czechs, **20**, 64, 66*
in conference with Hohenwart, **20**, 66
- Rieger, Philipp Friedrich, Count, Württemberg general, **15**, 182 f.
- Riego, Colonel, Spanish revolutionist, **18**, 48
- Riel, Louis, French-Canadian politician, **23**, 301
rebellion of, in British America, **23**, 301
- Rienzi, Cola di, Roman tribune, **10**, 43, 103, 140
envoy to Avignon, **10**, 104
reconstructs ancient republic, **10**, 104 ff.
attempts national unification of Italy, **10**, 104 ff.
- overthrow of, **10**, 107
in Prague (1300), **10**, 108
returned to Rome by Innocent VI, **10**, 109
murdered by Roman mob, **10**, 109
- Riesch, Austrian general, **16**, 322
- Riess, conference of Louis's sons at, **8**, 149
- Rifaat Pasha, Turkish minister, **19**, 37, 39 ff.
- Riga, Gothlandic corporation at, **9**, 376
archbishop of, attempts to drive out Teutonic Order, **9**, 382 f.
- the Reformation in, **11**, 86
- Hanseatic town, **12**, 94 f.,* 122, 127, 208
captured by Peter the Great (1710), **13**, 334
- French investment of (1812), **17**, 209
- Right, royalist party in French Assembly, **16**, 56
members of, emigrate, **16**, 60
of the Convention, overcome by Reign of Terror, **16**, 146
aids the Mountain against Robespierre, **16**, 164
- Right, see Ultras
- Rights of Man, Declaration of, considered by National Assembly, **16**, 55 ff.
assented to by the king, **16**, 58 f.
effect of, on French masses, **16**, 64
- Rigny, French admiral at Navarino, **18**, 81
- Rigveda, testimony of, to origin of Indian races, **6**, 58
See Vedas
- Rimini, formula of, **6**, 300 f.
taken by Byzantines, **6**, 375 f.
besieged by Goths, **6**, 376
rising at (1845), **18**, 289 f.
See Ariminum
- Rincone, French agent at Constantinople, **11**, 166
- Ring of Sovereignty, in Persian reliels, **2**, 255, 256,* 267,* 275
- Ringeis, German Catholic, **19**, 371
- Rinteln, university of, **15**, 285
- Rinuccini, Ottavio, Florentine poet, **11**, 448
- Rio Janeiro, Portuguese court at, **17**, 60; **18**, 47
becomes capital of Brazil (1763), **23**, 332
- Rioseco, battle of (July 14, 1808), **17**, 97
- Ripon, Northumbrian abbey of, **7**, 148, 176 f.
treaty of (1640), **13**, 38 f.
- Ripperda, Spanish minister, **14**, 77
negotiates the treaty of Vienna, (1725), **14**, 78
his 'six good friends' **14**, 112
dismissed, **14**, 113
later life, **14**, 113
- Ripuarian Franks, cross the Rhine, **7**, 68
- Rittenhouse, David, American astronomer, **22**, 132*
- Ritual, Buddhist, represented in sculptures in Indian temples, **2**, 315, 316*
on Egyptian tombs, **1**, 75
Catholic, retained in England, **11**, 349
of the Aztec religion, **21**, 134 f.
- Rivadavia, South American statesman, **23**, 320
- River Raisin, battle of the (1813), **22**, 363

- Rivers, Anthony Woodville, earl of, English noble, **10**, 333
- Rivet Law, conferring presidency on Thiers, **20**, 20
- Riviera, the, conquered by French (1795), **16**, 191
- Rizzio, David, Scotch intrigues of, **11**, 365
- Roads, in Persia, **2**, 180 f., 278 f.
- Roman military, **4**, 95, 124, 132, 160, 216; **5**, 38, 49, 55, 141 f.
 - to all parts of the empire, **6**, 70, 150; **21**, 34 ff.
 - centering at Treves, **6**, 68, 158
- Moslem, under Walid, **7**, 400
- public, in France, **11**, 432
- in Peru, under the Incas, **21**, 34 ff.
 - in the United States, **23**, 261
- Roanoke Island, captured by the Federal forces (1862), **23**, 196
- Robber-knights, combated by Rudolf I, **9**, 314
- favored by Adolphus of Nassau, **9**, 316
 - league of (1522), **11**, 89
 - depredations of **11**, 90*
 - overthrow of (1523), **11**, 90
- Robert, French king (996–1031), **8**, 274 f., 285; **9**, 86
- Robert the Wise, king of Naples (1309–1343), **9**, 328; **10**, 24, 102 f.
- made imperial regent of Italy, **9**, 330
 - lord of Florence, **10**, 115
- Robert, count of Artois (d. 1250), Crusader, **9**, 283
- Robert I, the Friesian, count of Holland and Flanders (1072–1093), **9**, 87
- Robert II, count of Flanders (1095–1111), **9**, 116
- Robert, duke of Francia, French anti-king (922–923), **9**, 82
- Robert I. (Rollo), duke of Normandy (911–933), converted, marries daughter of Charles the Simple, **9**, 82
- Robert II, the Devil, duke of Normandy (1027–1035), **9**, 86* f.
- Robert III, duke of Normandy (1087–1106), William the Conqueror's son, **9**, 97
- goes on Crusade, **9**, 98
- Roberts, Lord, plan of, for reorganization of the English army, **20**, 304
- appointed to chief command in Anglo-Boer war, **20**, 415
 - invades Orange Free State, **20**, 416
 - recall of, to England, **20**, 417
- Robertson, James, American pioneer, **22**, 294
- Robertson, William, British historian, **15**, 328
- Roberval, viceroy of Canada, **21**, 214, 329
- Robespierre, Auguste, falls with his brother, **16**, 165 f.
- befriends Napoleon, **16**, 175
- Robespierre, Maximilien, French Radical, **16**, 56
- rise of power of, over the masses, **16**, 64, 73
- Robespierre, Maximilien, attacks French ministry, **16**, 71
- amends the constitution, **16**, 74 f.*
 - power and character of, **16**, 103 ff.
 - elected to the convention, **16**, 107
 - attacked by the Girondists, **16**, 114
 - violently demands king's death, **16**, 115
- accepts necessity of war, **16**, 125
- aims of, against the Girondists, **16**, 134 f.
 - exalts popular sovereignty, **16**, 136
 - elected member of Committee of Public Safety, **16**, 140
 - growing power of, **16**, 142
 - leader in Reign of Terror, **16**, 148 f.
 - compasses fall of Hébert and Danton, **16**, 152 ff.
 - morality of, **16**, 157
 - devoted to Rousseau's Social Contract, **16**, 158
 - attempts to found a state religion, **16**, 159
 - attacked by Committee of General Security, **16**, 163
 - final struggles of, **16**, 163 f.
 - fall and death of, **16**, 165 ff.
- Robinson, John, Separatist pastor, **21**, 272 in Holland, **21**, 273
- Robinson, Lucius, of New York, a War Democrat, **23**, 202
- Robinson, Sir Thomas, English ambassador, **14**, 126
- Robarts, Amy, wife of Leicester, **11**, 362
- Rochembeau, Donatien Marie Joseph de Vimeure, viscount of, son of the succeeding general in Santo Domingo, **16**, 285
- Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste Donatien de Vimeure, count of, service of, in America, **16**, 37; **22**, 250,* 264
- commands French army corps, **16**, 91
- Rochdale pioneers in England, **18**, 272
- Rochebonet, cabinet of (1877), **20**, 40
- Rochefort, city, **15**, 60
- Rochefort, Henri, French politician, **19**, 261, 264, 320, 324, 357; **20**, 56*
- attack on Gambetta, **20**, 43, 46
 - expects the election of Boulanger as president, **20**, 57 f.
- Rochejacquelein, La, Vendéan leader, **16**, 151 f.
- Rochester, district of, formed from Kent, **7**, 181 f.
- Rochow, Gustav Adolf Rochus von, Prussian minister, reproves citizens of Elbing, **18**, 190 f.
- Rochow, von, Prussian representative at Frankfort, **19**, 23
- Rochow-Plessow, Lieutenant Hans von, Prussian dragoon, **19**, 22
- 'Rock of Chickamauga,' term applied to General Thomas, **23**, 193
- 'Rock of Peter,' papal doctrine of, **7**, 194 ff., 202

- Rockingham, marquis of, English minister, **15**, 332 f., 339
Rock-temples, in Egypt and Nubia, **1**, 272, 294, 316 ff.
on Mount Barkal, **2**, 93
Rock-tombs, in Egypt, **1**, 37, 103, 312, 318 ff. near Jerusalem, **2**, 228
in Lycia, **2**, 118
Rocoule, Madame de, governess of Frederick the Great, **14**, 210
Rodbertus, Johann Karl, Prussian liberal deputy, **18**, 371
as an economist, **19**, 432
Roderic, Visigothic king (710–711), **6**, 346 f.
Rodney, Sir George, English admiral, **15**, 103, 338
Rodoald, Langobard king (652), **7**, 41
Rodrigo Diaz, Don (Cid), Spanish hero, **9**, 105
Rodriguez, Simon, disciple of Loyola, **11**, 243
Rodriguez, held by England (1814), **17**, 364
Roeskilde, Danish festival at, **9**, 369
peace of (1658), **13**, 131
Roger II, king of Sicily and Naples (1129–1154), **9**, 67 f.
flees from Lothair II, **9**, 70
defeats Innocent II, **9**, 74
threatens Rome, **9**, 145
Roger, viscount of Béziers and Albi, patron of the Waldenses, **9**, 251 f.
Roger, son of Tancred of Lecce, **9**, 176
Roger-Duclos, member of Directory, **16**, 251
of Consulate (1799), **16**, 253
Rogers, Robert, American colonial officer, **22**, 80*
Rohan, Henri, duke of (b. 1579, d. 1638), French noble, **12**, 206, 228, 275, 279
Rohan, Cardinal Louis René Edouard, prince of (b. 1734, d. 1803), connection of, with the 'diamond necklace' affair, **16**, 39
Rohan-Chabot, Chevalier de, relations of, to Voltaire, **14**, 136
Rohan-Soubise, Prince Benjamin of, brother of Henri of Rohan, **12**, 206 f.
Rohan-Soubise, Prince Charles of, French marshal, **15**, 56* f.
invades Hesse, **15**, 67 f.
his incapacity, **15**, 91, 101
Rojestvensky, Russian admiral, **20**, 464, 467 f.
Roland, marquis of Brittany, killed at Roncesvalles, **8**, 44, 50; **9**, Pl. IX.
Roland, Cardinal, makes claims for papal supremacy, **9**, 148
Roland, Jean Marie, becomes minister of the interior for Louis XVI., **16**, 92
dismissed, **16**, 96
produces treacherous correspondence of Louis XVI., **16**, 115
withdraws from ministry, **16**, 125
suicide of, **16**, 149
Roland, Madame, **16**, Pl. VIII.
holds *salon* for Girondist deputies, **16**, 77
dies under the guillotine, **16**, 149
Roldan, Spanish mutineer, **21**, 95
Rolle, John, introduces tobacco culture into Virginia, **21**, 259
marries Pocahontas, **21**, 259
in London, **21**, 259 f.
Rolli, Paolo, Roman poet, **14**, 203
Rollo, Norman duke, *see* Robert
Roma Dea, on coins, **4**, 106*
temples at Athens and Smyrna, **4**, 180
Roma Quadrata, **4**, 42 f.*
Romagna, the, **10**, 379; **11**, 223; **19**, 127, 135, 144
Goths settled in, **6**, 279, 372
Roman Empire, the, founding of, **5**, 19–22
the Julian emperors (B.C. 31–A.D. 68), **5**, 19–110
the principate of Augustus, **5**, 19–73
Tiberius, **5**, 74–87
Caligula, **5**, 87 ff.
Claudius, **5**, 90–94
Nero, **5**, 94–110
the year of the four emperors (68–69), **5**, 111–120
the Flavian dynasty (69–96), **5**, 121–132
the age of the Antonines (96–180), **5**, 132–191
Nerva, **5**, 132 f.
Trajan, **5**, 133–145
Hadrian, **5**, 145–155
Antoninus Pius, **5**, 155 f.
condition of the Roman world in the second century, **5**, 157–183
Marcus Aurelius, **5**, 185–191
Commodus (180–192), **5**, 191 ff.
Pertinax (193), **5**, 192 f.
Didius Julianus buys the purple (193), **5**, 193
Septimius Severus (193–211), **5**, 194–198
decline of the empire from Caracalla to Gallienus (211–268), **5**, 201–210
the Illyrian emperors (268–284), **5**, 211–214; **6**, 150 f.
the age of Diocletian and Constantine (284–337), **5**, 215–239
division into dioceses, **5**, 220, 234 f.
the house of Constantine (337–363), **5**, 241–248
Jovian (363), **5**, 248
the Pannonian emperors (363–392), **5**, 248–256
Theodosius the Great (379–395), **5**, 253–256
division of the empire between the sons of Theodosius (395), **5**, 256; **6**, 198
fleets of, operate against Germans, **6**, 67 ff.

Roman Empire, citizenship conferred on Germans, 6, 70
 gives up German conquests, 6, 72
 culture and customs in Germany, 6, 77
 defence of, 6, 77 ff., 127
 saved from Gallo-German alliance, 6, 81
 provinces in Germany, 6, 85
 invaded by German tribes, 6, 104 ff.
 unity and prestige of, restored by Aurelian, 6, 116
 disorder and decay in, 6, 121
 fourfold division of, 6, 127
 unity restored by Constantine, 6, 127, 129 f.
 power of, in fourth century, 6, 149
 influence of, on Germans, 6, 150-180
 civilization of, 6, 150
 misery of, in third century, 6, 150
 handicraft in, 6, 151
 social conditions in, 6, 151 f.
 Christianity in, 6, 152
 seeks to Romanize provincials, 6, 152 f.
 Germans in, 6, 153 ff.
 strength of, under Valentinian, 6, 156
 Gallic and German cities, 6, 158 ff.
 terrified by Huns, 6, 186 f., 221 ff., 228
 imperilled by battle of Adrianople, 6, 192
 conditions in, about 425, 6, 202, 218 f.
 German independent states in, 6, 209-216
 forces withdrawn from Britain, 6, 212
 senate, ecclesiastical decree of, 6, 214
 coinage, debasement of, 6, 228
 sentimental retention of imperial dignity, 6, 277
 Eastern, relations of, to Italy, 7, 25
 Roman culture in, 8, 197
See Byzantine Empire, Langobards, Ostrogoths
 social life in, 7, 264
 roads, importance of, 7, 288
 vice in, 7, 300
 Western, strife of, with the Vandals, 6, 231 ff., 312
 fall of, 6, 234 ff.
 loses the provinces, 6, 231 f.
 in its last days, 6, 239-259
 place of the emperors, 6, 239 f.
 the court at Ravenna, 240 f.
 venality of, 6, 241
 excessive taxation, 6, 241
 classes of people, 6, 241
 importance of city life, 6, 241 ff.
 inscriptions, 6, 242 f.*
 villa life, 6, 243
 office of decurion, 6, 244 ff.
 industry and commerce, 6, 246
 the rich and the poor, 6, 246, 250
 country life, 6, 248 ff.
 devastation and depopulation, 6, 250 f.
 conflict of faiths, 6, 251 f.
 Roman influence in Gaul, 6, 252 ff.

Roman Empire, Western, degeneration of the race, 6, 257 ff.
 revivifying influences in, 6, 259 ff.
 contrasts in, 6, 260 ff.
 Roman codes of the German kingdoms, 7, 259
 Roman duchy, first mention of, 7, 242, 244
 Roman republic, establishment of (1798), 16, 228
 makes demands of Naples (1798), 16, 238
 fall of (1799), 16, 246
 Romana, Pedro Caro y Sureda, Marquis de la, Spanish general, 17, 59, 99, 162
 Romance peoples, originate from intermarriage of Romans and Germans, 6, 276 f.; 8, 20
 languages of, 6, 158; 7, 78, 306
 law codes, 7, 262
 in the Frankish kingdom, 8, 36, 95, 230
 favored by Louis the Pious, 8, 106
 as affected by the battle of Fontenay, 8, 129
 influence on Charlemagne, 8, 82
 in the Carolingian period, 8, 198
 development of, in relation to Hundred Years' War, 10, 57
 seek independence, 8, 22
 form heart of Charlemagne's empire, 8, 81
 form bulk of Charles's kingdom, 8, 133
 in Lothair's kingdom, 8, 133
 fall to Charles the Bald, 8, 138
 style of architecture of, 8, 315 (1500-1550), 11, 205-234
 revolutions among, 18, 45-64
See France, Italy, Portugal, Spain
 Romanes, George, Canadian man of science, 23, 303
 Romanesque style of architecture, 7, 319, 324; 9, 126
 Romania, empire of, *see* Byzantium
 Romanism, elevation of, 9, 130
 or Orthodoxy in the church, 7, 194
See Orthodoxy
 Romanization of Germany begun, 6, 70, 83
 of German states, 6, 274 f.
 of Frankish kingdoms, 7, 76
 in Langobard kingdom, 7, 39, 55
 Romano, Giulio, Italian artist, 11, 230
 Romano-Germanic element in Europe, 6, 221
 Romanoffs, ruling house in Russia, 12, 142, 145
 Romans, defeat in war Antiochus the Great of Syria, 2, 224
 aid Egypt against Antiochus IV. of Syria, 2, 225
 intervene in Judaea, 2, 225
 deprive Antiochus XIII. of Syria, 2, 229
 interfere in Egypt, 2, 230
 acquire Bithynia, 2, 238
 attack and conquer the Galatians, 2, 239

Romans, make Galatia a Roman province, **2**, 239
 acquire Pergamum, **2**, 238
 acquire Cappadocia, **2**, 240
 acquire Cilicia, **2**, 240
 acquire Pamphylia, **2**, 240
 acquire Lycia, **2**, 240
 first contact of, with Parthians, **2**, 244
 relations of, with the Parthians, Armenians, and with Pontus, **2**, 244 ff.
 defeat the Parthians under Pacorus, **2**, 246 f.
 defeated by the Parthians under Artabanus IV., **2**, 252
 cede Armenia and Mesopotamia to Sapor I. of Persia, **2**, 263
 war of, with Sapor II., **2**, 269 f.
 peace with Yezdigerd I., **2**, 275
 war of, with Varahram V., **2**, 276
 war of, with Kobad of Persia, **2**, 278
 wars of, with Chosroes I., **2**, 280
 rupture with Hormizdas IV., **2**, 286
 war of, with Chosroes II., **2**, 287 f.
 compared with Greeks, **4**, 19 ff., 28
 Latin and Sabine traits in, **4**, 26 ff.
 military service in regal period, **4**, 46 f., 54 f.
 contact of, with Germany, **6**, 20
 inscriptions of, in Germany, **6**, 20
 write on German history, **6**, 20 ff.
 bronze vessels made by, found in Bohemia, **6**, 52
 civilization of, **6**, 55
 Franks fall heir to, **7**, 67 f.
 fused into German life, **7**, 282
 persistent influence of, **8**, 309
 early settlements of, **6**, 57
 destroy Cimbri and Teutones, **6**, 61 ff.
 conquer Gaul, **6**, 63 f.
 wars of, in Germany, under Julius Caesar and Augustus, **6**, 64 ff.
 their armies in Gaul, **6**, 66
 subdue land between Alps and Danube, **6**, 66
 conquer much of Germany, **6**, 68 f., 72
 defeated by Arminius (9), **6**, 70 ff.
 attack and defeat Germans, **6**, 72 ff.
 articles made by, discovered in Germany, **6**, 96*
 commerce of, in Germany, **6**, 96
 provincial relies, **6**, 98*
 defeated by Germans on the Mur (166), **6**, 106
 alliance with Alamanni and Franks, **6**, 118
 use Germans against Germans, **6**, 132
 captive to the Germans, released, **6**, 138
 defeated by Alamanni, **6**, 141 f.
 buildings of, in Germany, **6**, 157* f.
 fight Visigoths at the Willows (377), **6**, 189
 army annihilated near Adrianople, **6**, 191 f.
 wars of, with the Suevi, **6**, 215 f.

Romans, alliance of, with the Visigoths, **6**, 221
 glass-making among the, **6**, 223 f.*; **7**, 318 f.
 defeat Attila at the Catalaunian Fields (451), **6**, 224 f.
 ridicule German carousals, **6**, 265
 in the German settlements, **6**, 273 ff.
 favored by Theodoric, **6**, 358 f.; **7**, 213 in Burgundy, **6**, 399 f.
 costumes of, **6**, Pl. XIII., XIV.; **7**, 342 of women, **6**, 258
 disliked by Charlemagne, **8**, 89
 noble, massacred by Langobards, **7**, 30 in the Frankish state, **7**, 43, 70 f., 77, 116
 territories inhabited by, in Frankish kingdom, **7**, 77 f.
 in the episcopate, **7**, 129
 idea of law, **7**, 259
 among the Germans, **7**, 262 f.
 dwell in the cities, **7**, 287
 tradition of, lost in Byzantium, **7**, 374
 part of, in Germanic states, **8**, 19 f.
 law of, in Italy, **8**, 86
 influence on plastic arts, **8**, 202
 strive to conciliate Gregory VII., **9**, 47 f.
 favor Henry IV., **9**, 48 f.
 Romantic school in German literature, **17**, 89 ff.; **18**, 236, 252
 in France, **18**, 137
 Romanus IV., Diogenes, Byzantine emperor (1067-1071), **9**, 107 f.* Pl. IV.
 Romanus, Byzantine exarch, **7**, 33
 at war with Agilulf, **7**, 35 ff.
 Romanus of Tusculum, Roman 'consul', **8**, 283
 Ronburg, General von, surrenders Stettin, **17**, 31
 Rome, Italian city, temple of Isis at, **1**, 48
 in the Republic, plan, **4**, 158
 value of early legends, **4**, 41
 debtors' law in, **4**, 64, 84
 sources of early history, **4**, 81
 site of, **4**, 42 ff.
 extent of territory, **4**, 41 f., 50
 the *ager publicus*, **4**, 49
 Etruscan influence on, **4**, 37 ff.
 in the time of the kings, **4**, 40-58
 tribal divisions in regal period, **4**, 42, 51
 public works of regal period, **4**, 50 ff.
 position of clients at, **4**, 45
 Greek influences in, **4**, 49 f., 100, 106, 172 f., 201 f., 300, 303
 worship of Bacchus brought to, **4**, 55
 league with Latins and Hernici, **4**, 59, 68
 hegemony over the Latins, **4**, 78
 struggle between *populus* and *plebs*, **4**, 59-76, 84 ff.
 plagues at, **4**, 69 f.; **5**, 187, 207
 sacked by Celts, **4**, 80 f.
 freedmen as clients, **4**, 95

Rome, trade at, in freedmen's hands, 4, 95
and her allies, 4, 97 f.
supreme south of Anio, 4, 106, Pl. VIII.
begins foreign conquests, 4, 109
extends power to Alps, 4, 124 f., 132
compared with Carthage, 4, 135 f.
Hannibal marches on, 4, 148
oppressive foreign policy, 4, 173 ff.
social and political decay, 4, 195 ff.
development of oratory at, 4, 201
monetary power of, 4, 201
appearance, second century b.c., 4, 201
human sacrifice abolished by, 4, 234
taken by Sulla, 4, 246, 252
luxury and immorality in, 4, 301 ff.; 5,
32 f., 177 f.
gladiatorial combats at, 4, 302
emperor's rights in, 5, 22
city government under Augustus, 5, 24
rebuilt by Augustus, 5, 34 f.
panem et circenses, 5, 31 f.
study of grammar at, 5, 41
pantomime at, 5, 42
garrison of, 5, 48
postal system of, 5, 49
great harbor built, 5, 91
burned in 64, 5, 102
Chinese trade at, 5, 104
grammarians at, public stipends of, 5,
124
in the Empire, plan, 5, 142
police district, extent of, 5, 153, 219
Millennium celebrated, 5, 206
burning of capitol at, 6, 80
subdues the Gallic revolt, 6, 81
builds new walls, 6, 116
rivalled by Constantinople, 6, 150 f.
precedence of, under Stilicho, 6, 199
buys off Alaric, 6, 203, 295 f.
seized and sacked by him (410),
6, 204
sewers of, cleansed by Theodoric, 6, 362
designs of Attila on, 6, 226
rebuilds walls, 6, 229
makes treaty with Genseric, 6, 229
sacked by Vandals, 6, 230; 7, 206
metropolitan of, 6, 282
besieged and taken by Ricimer (472),
6, 283; 7, 206
ecclesiastical importance of, 6, 302
board of public works in, 6, 362
walls of, in ruin, 6, 372
abandoned by Vitiges, 6, 374
taken and fortified by Belisarius, 6, 374
besieged by Vitiges, 6, 374 f.
and taken by Totilas, 6, 382 ff.
fortifications dismantled by him, 6, 384
again held by Belisarius, 6, 384 f.
besieged and taken by Goths, 6, 386
taken by Narses, 6, 390
held by Byzantines, 7, 26
negotiates with Byzantines and Franks,
against the Langobards, 7, 32
threatened by Spoleans, 7, 35

Rome, laid under tribute by Agilulf, 7, 35
centre of anti-Lombard intrigue, 7, 49
besieged by Liutprand (729), 7, 50 f.
relieved at intercession of Gregory, 7, 50
besieged by Aistulf (756), 7, 58, 247
Charlemagne at, 7, 60 f., 252
Frankish appeals to, 7, 154
indebtedness of, to Boniface, 7, 158
Anglo-Saxon pilgrimages to, 7, 179
claims moral supremacy through the
church, 7, 193 f.
catacombs at, 7, 194 ff.*
the 'Rock of Peter,' 7, 194 ff., 202
trade in relics at, 7, 194
immediate sway of, 7, 198 f.
the first bishopric of, 7, 199 ff.
political power leaves for Byzantium,
7, 201 f.
claims ecclesiastical supremacy, 7, 202
after the fall of the empire, 7, 207
literary culture in, 7, 215 f.
sieges and captures of, 7, 219 ff., 223
comparative importance of, 7, 224 f.
inundations of, 7, 225, 242
Lombards before, 7, 50, 227 f., 244,
250 ff.
growth and influence of, under Gregory
I, 7, 232
special rank of the clergy of, 7, 258
city nobles of, 7, 249 f.
centre of intellectual life, 7, 303
art in, 7, 311 ff.*
mosaic art at, 7, 313
industry at, 7, 318 f.
glass-making at, 7, 318 f.
the head of the church, 7, 319
devastation of ecclesiastical art treas-
ures, 7, 319
architecture at, 7, 319 ff.*
richness of its churches, 7, 319 ff.*
pilgrimages to, 7, 320
the basilicas of, 7, 322
influence of, 7, 352, 373
benefits to, from the empire, 7, 366
defection of, from Eastern church, 7,
377
German kings emperors of, 8, 21
bishop of, claims of, 8, 22
danger of, 8, 25 f.
duchy of, given to the pope, 8, 50
receives Avar treasures, 8, 57
banner of, given to Charlemagne, 8, 64
swears allegiance to Charlemagne, 8,
64 f.
riots in, 8, 67 f.
visit of Charlemagne to, 8, 68 ff.
party conflicts in, 8, 106, 113
in Lothair's kingdom, 8, 133
becomes centre of European develop-
ment, 8, 139
Charles the Bald crowned at, 8, 147
threatened by Arabs, 8, 156
appealed to in Byzantine church strife,
8, 187

Rome, corruption at, **8**, 247 ff.
 Otto I. crowned at, **8**, 254 f.
 disturbances in, **8**, 256 f., 264 f., 274
 imperial ideal of, **8**, 276
 splendid court of Otto III. at, **8**, 277
 revolts from Otto III., **8**, 278 f.
 under rule of counts of Tusculum, **8**, 283
 disorders in, **8**, 297 f.
 set in order by Henry III., **8**, 299
 quarrels over papal succession in, **8**, 301
 revolts against Gregory VII., **9**, 37
 besieged by Henry IV. (1082), **9**, 47
 captured and garrisoned by him (1082),
9, 47 f.
 sacked by Normans (1084), **9**, 49
 Henry V. at, **9**, 60
 submits to him, **9**, 61
 schism and struggle in, **9**, 66 ff.
 Leonine city held by Anacletus II., **9**,
67
 Lothair II. at, **9**, 70 f.
 influence of, on France, **9**, 76
 revolts against the pope, **9**, 132
 reaction against, in Germany, **9**, 133
 democratic senate of, **9**, 143; 152, 177
 revolt in, **9**, 144 f.
 senate of, offers crown to Frederick I.,
9, 146
 Leonine city and St. Peter's seized by
 Frederick I., **9**, 146 f.
 revolt of, from Gregory IX., **9**, 195
 attacked by Frederick II., **9**, 207
 threatened by imperialists, **9**, 208
 civil war in, **9**, 208
 entered by Conradin (1268), **9**, 221
 loss of influence of, **9**, 298
 alarmed at French designs, **9**, 309
 family feuds in, **9**, 326
 desire of Italians for return of pope to,
10, 24
 Guelphs driven from (1327), **10**, 28
 coronation of Louis the Bavarian at,
10, 28 f.
 popular legislation at, **10**, 29 f., 43
 residence of pope fixed at, by popular
 vote, **10**, 30
 Minorite pope raised at, **10**, 30
 reaction in, **10**, 30
 coronation of Charles IV. at, **10**, 43
 degradation of, in fourteenth century,
10, 48, 102
 Cola di Rienzi revives the Republic,
10, 103 ff.
 revival of aristocratic rule, **10**, 107
 republican rule wiped out, **10**, 108
 refuses to join National League, **10**, 112
 Urban V. in, **10**, 111
 Gregory XI. returns to, **10**, 112
 synod of (484), **7**, 207
 (680), **7**, 238
 (743), **7**, 246
 (862), **8**, 188
 (863), **8**, 296
 in the fifteenth century, **10**, 361 ff.*

Rome, Sistine chapel at, **10**, 363
 in the sixteenth century, **11**, 30, 222,
449
 captured by Bourbon (1527), **11**, 109
 art and letters in, **11**, 229 f.
 pagan spirit in, **11**, 67
 Jesuitical influence in, **11**, 246, 321, 370
 in the eighteenth century, **14**, 191
 French troops in, **16**, 228; **17**, 58
 king of, title of Napoleon's son, **17**, 151
 his birth (March 20, 1811), **17**, 152
 return of Pius VII. to, **18**, 232
 declared a republic by the people, **18**,
366, 409
 flight of Pius IX. from, **18**, 409
 French army before, **18**, 409 f.
 taken by Oudinot, **18**, 410
 pope refuses to return to, **18**, 411 f.
 later history of, **19**, 144, 146 ff., 149,
259, 282, 308 ff.
See Italy, Papacy, The Popes, etc.
 Romilly, Samuel, English jurist, opposes
 barbarous penalties, **18**, 89 f.
 Romuald, duke of Benevento, **7**, 42, 45
 Romuald, hermit of Peracium, **8**, 276
 Romuald of Salerno, Italian historian (d.
1171), **9**, 139
 Romulus, mythical founder and king of
 Rome, **4**, 41, 44 f.
 Romulus Augustulus, Western Roman em-
 peror (475-476), **6**, 235 f.
 Roncaglia, imperial muster at, **9**, 59
 decrees of (1158), **9**, 150 f., 159, 166
 diet of (1158), **9**, 150 f.
 Roncesvalles, battle of (778), **8**, 106; **9**, Pl.
IX.
 Ronge, Johannes, theologian, **18**, 258
 Ronsard, Pierre de, French poet, **11**, 213, 435
 Ronsin, Charles, leader of revolutionary
 army in Paris, **16**, 147, 154
 Roon, Albrecht, Count von, Prussian gen-
 eral, **19**, 173,* 225, 241
 Roosevelt, Theodore, American soldier and
 statesman, **23**, 363*, Pl. XV.
 vice-president of the United States,
23, 384
 succeeds to the presidency, **23**, 385 f.
 re-elected, **23**, 389
 mediates between Russia and Japan
 (1905), **20**, 468; **23**, 390
 Rosa, Martinez de la, Spanish Liberal min-
 ister, **18**, 49
 Rosa, Salvator, Italian poet and artist, **13**,
207 f.
 Rosamond Clifford, amours of Henry II. of
 England with, **9**, 229, 242
 Rosamunda, Gepidan princess, **7**, 24 f.
 Rosary, Buddhist origin of, **9**, 293
 Rosas, Manuel de, South American political
 leader, **23**, 320
 Roscellinus, scholastic Nominalist, **9**, 128
 Rosebery, Lord, becomes leader of Liberal
 party, **20**, 293*
 resignation of, **20**, 294

- Rosebery, Lord, resignation of, as leader of Liberal party, 20, 296, 305
- Rosecrans, William Starke, Union commander, 23, 160,* 183, 192 f.
- Rosen, Baron, Russian general, 18, 172
- Rosenberg, Austrian general (1809), 17, 120 f., 132 f.
- Rosetta, Egyptian town, 9, 283
- Rosetta Stone, 1, 40, 108, Pl. VIII. key to Egyptian hieroglyphics, 1, 108; 21, 33
- Rosetti, Konstantin, Rumanian minister, 20, 354
- Rosiericians, 15, 278
gain power in Prussia, 16, 83 f.
- Ross, Sir John, British explorer, 23, 305
- Rossano, besieged by Goths, 6, 385
- Rossbach, battle of (1757), 15, 57 f.*
- Rosseus, Belgian Jesuit, 11, 455
- Rossi, Count, French envoy at Rome, 18, 291
papal minister, assassinated, 18, 365
- Rossignol, Jean Antoine, leader of Parisian mob, 16, 96
commander against the Vendéans, 16, 151 f.
- Rostock, Hanse city, 9, 376
pirate base in Baltic, 10, 84
controversy with Duke Charles Leopold of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 14, 164
- Rostolan, Louis de, French general at Rome, 18, 411
- Rostopchin, Feodor, Count, governor of Moscow (1812), 17, 194
burns the city, 17, 196
- Roswitha, *see* Hrotsvit
- Rothard, of Strasburg, ambassador for Otto I., 8, 243
- Rothari, duke of Brescia, 7, 40
king of the Langobards (636-652), 6, 302; 7, 40 f.
law code of, 7, 20, 41, Pl. I.
- Rothari, duke of Bergamo, attempts Langobard throne, 7, 46
- Rothelin, Abbé, French ecclesiastic, 14, 142
- Rothenborg, count of, Prussian diplomat, 14, 267; 15, 17, 19
- Rother, von, Prussian minister, 18, 39
- Rothmann, Bernt, Anabaptist, 11, 154 f., 157 ff.
- Rothschild, Baron, becomes a member of the English Parliament, 19, 89
- Rotrud, daughter of Charlemagne, 8, 50, 97, 178
- Rottenburg, Romano-German city, 6, 85
- Rotterdam, taken by French (1795), 16, 186
- Rottweil, Romano-German city, 6, 85
- Rouen, city, 10, 302
Cimbri and Teutones reunite near, 6, 62
- Rough Riders, Roosevelt's, in the Spanish-American War, 23, 363
- Rouher, Eugène, French diplomat, 19, 103 f., 153, 251, 263; 20, 30
- Rouillé, Antoine Louis, French minister, 15, 41
- Roumania, *see* Rumania
- Roumanians, *see* Rumanians
- Roundheads, English Parliamentary troops, 13, 44
- Rousseau, Jean Baptiste, French poet, 13, 345
- Rousseau, Jean Jacques, French writer, 14, 301* ff., 313; 15, 130-133, 138, 274, 285, 291; 16, 28
“Social Contract” by, influence of, 16, 49 f., 158, 169
- Roussillon, county of, 10, 314; 11, 166
conquered by the French, 12, 283 f.
- Roussin, French admiral, ordered to force entrance of the Tagus, 18, 203
in Turkey, 18, 220
- Rouvier, successor of Goblet, 20, 55 f.
- Rouville, Hertel de, French officer, 22, 28, 35, 37 f.
attacks Deerfield and Haverhill, 22, 37 f.
- Rouyer, French general in the Tyrol, 17, 137
- Rovere, della, family of, 11, 221, 461
- Rovere, Giulio delle, 10, 362
- Roxana, wife of Alexander the Great, 2, 220 f.
- Royalist attempt in France (1795), 16, 170 ff.; (1804), 16, 298 ff.
in Brittany (1796), 16, 189 f.
- Royalists, in southern France, plunder Liberals, 18, 117
reaction of their control, 18, 117 ff.
oppose Louis Philippe, 18, 200 ff.
- Royalty, insignia of, 7, 270
- Rovee, Josiah, American philosopher, 23, 267
- Royer-Collard, Pierre Paul, French Liberal, seeks to check reactionary measures, 18, 120, 131, 133,* 139
opposes September laws, 18, 209 f.
- Ruas, *see* Ruzilas
- Rubens, Peter Paul, painter, 13, 76
- Rubianus, Crotus, German humanist, 11, 27
- Rubruquis, William de, Flemish monk and explorer, 21, 74
- Rüchel, Prussian general, 17, 21 ff.
memorializes king, 17, 35
minister of war, 17, 35
- Ruehrath, John, of Wesel, reformer, 11, 24
- Rückert, Friedrich, German poet, 17, 263
- Rudini, Antonio Starraba, marquis of, Italian statesman, ministry of, 20, 231
resignation, 20, 231 f.*
second ministry of (1896), 20, 235
faces serious insurrection, 20, 235 f.
resignation of (1898), 20, 236
- Rudolf I., of Hapsburg, emperor (1273-1291), 9, 309
conciliatory policy of, 9, 310 f.*
conquers Bohemia, 9, 310 f.
internal administration of, 9, 312 ff.*
death, 9, 315*

- Rudolf II., emperor (1576–1612), education and character, **11**, 442; **12**, 57 ff.* application of the Ecclesiastical Reservation, **12**, 64 ff. mental condition, **12**, 71 ff. his mandrakes, **12**, 72* war with Turks, **12**, 73 f. trouble with Matthias, **12**, 72–85 trouble in Bohemia, **12**, 80 occupation of Cleves-Jülich, **12**, 82 f. death (1612), **12**, 85 Rudolf, Guelfic count of High Burgundy, **8**, 163 king of Burgundy (Rudolf I., 888–912), **8**, 163 Rudolf II., king of Burgundy (912–937), French king (929–936), **8**, 248; **9**, 82 f. Rudolf III., king of Burgundy (993–1016), **8**, 285 defeated by Conrad II., **8**, 288 Rudolf, son of Emperor Rudolf I., duke of Austria (d. 1290), **9**, 312 Rudolf, crown prince of Austria, death of (1889), **20**, 217 Rudolf, count of Kyburg, fights Swiss, **10**, 101 Rudolf, count of Rhaetia, **8**, 219 Rudolf, duke of Saxe-Wittenberg, **10**, 45 favors Hapsburgs, **9**, 331 Rudolf I., duke of Saxony (d. 1356), receives Altmark, **10**, 37 Rudolf I., the Stammerer, duke of Upper Bavaria (1310–1317), **9**, 331 Rudolf, son of Albert of Austria, **9**, 317 Rudolf of Rheinfelden, duke of Swabia (1057) and Burgundy, **9**, 29 anti-king in Germany (1077), **9**, 40, 42 killed at Hohenmölsen (1080), **9**, 45 ff*. Rudolfinne Astronomical Tables, **12**, 93 Rudorff, von, Prussian lieutenant, **17**, 126 Rudramala, ruined monastery at Sidhpur in India, **2**, 321, Pl. XVI. Rudzeytch, Russian cavalry commander, **17**, 306 Rueda, Lope de, Spanish dramatist, **11**, 208 Rue Poitiers, French royalist club at, **18**, 405 Ruffo, Prince Alvaro, Neapolitan envoy at Vienna, **18**, 52 Ruffo, Cardinal Fabrizio, royalist at Naples, **16**, 244 Rufinus the Gaul, in Theodosius's court, **6**, 197 ff. Byzantine regent, **7**, 353 Rufinus, ecclesiastical history of, **6**, 182 Rufus, Mihiamus, humanist, **11**, 25 Rufus, Rutilius, Roman consul (105 B.C.) and writer, **6**, 21 Rügen, island, **12**, 219, 230; **15**, 59 ceded to Sweden, **12**, 318 English force lands at (1807), **17**, 46 Rugii, German tribe, tributary to the Huns, **6**, 219 forays of, **6**, 251
- Rugii, German tribe, settle in Noricum, **6**, 269 attack Odoacer, **6**, 354 war of, with Odoacer, **6**, 354, 356 join Theodoric, **6**, 355 elevate Erate, **6**, 380 Arianism among, **6**, 296 Rugilas, king of the Huns, **6**, 219 extorts tribute from Constantinople, **6**, 219 Rühle von Lilienstern, Prussian officer, envoy from Blücher to Bernadotte, **17**, 310 Prussian envoy to South Germany, **18**, 184 Rumania, Hungarian oppression of, **18**, 268 revolts, **18**, 349; **19**, 82 f. elections of 1899 in, **20**, 356 Rumanians, origin of, **7**, 352 in Turko-Russian war, **20**, 147 Rumäntzoff, Count, Russian chancellor, **17**, 74, 166, 198 Rumäntzoff, Russian general, **15**, 89, 212, 224* f. Rumbold, English consular agent, seized by French, **16**, 300 Rumelia, rising in, **10**, 249 Rumford, Count (Benjamin Thompson), man of science, **23**, 265 Rum-Kalah, on the Euphrates, Hittite relief at, **1**, 228 'Rump' Parliament (1648–1653), **13**, 54, 122, 133 Runic characters, in inscriptions, **6**, 19, 172* f. gradually fall out of use, **7**, 306 Runnymede, congress at (1215), **9**, 237 Rnotger, monk of Cologne, writings of, **8**, 212 Rupert, count Palatine, emperor (1400–1410), **10**, 144, 148 f., 153 Rupert, count of the Rhine Palatinate, **9**, 318; **10**, 39 Rupert, count Palatine, archbishop of Cologne, **10**, 310 Rupert, prince of the Palatinate, third son of Elector Frederick V. and Elizabeth, daughter of James I. of England, Royalist general in the English civil war, **13**, 44, 47 f., 122 Rupert, bishop of Worms, missionary to Bavaria, **7**, 143 Rupert's Land in British America, **23**, 298 Rupp, Separatist preacher, at Königsberg, **18**, 257 Ruppin, domain, **14**, 221 Rurik, Scandinavian adventurer, reputed founder of the Russian monarchy, **9**, 387 Rusca, François Dominique, Baron, French general in the Tyrol, **17**, 137 Russdorf, Paul von, grand master of the Teutonic Order (1422–1441), **10**, 232 f. Russell, Edward, English admiral, **13**, 239 f.

Russell, Lord John, attacks rotten borough system, 18, 94
proposes Nonconformist emancipation, 18, 96
carries parliamentary reform, 18, 192 ff.,^{*} 272
Liberal minister, 18, 192 ff., 275; 19, 34, 41, 55, 59, 156, 191, 198 f.; 23, 195
Russell, Thomas, Irish insurgent, 16, 293
Russia, 10, 229, 238 f.
settlement of the Slavs in, 7, 357
subdued by Mongols, 9, 207
origin of, 9, 386 f.
kingdom of, 9, 387 ff., Pl. XV.
Southern, Hungarian conquests in, 10, 136
ancient map of, 12, Pl. VI.
under Ivan the Terrible, 12, 137 ff.
civil war in, 12, 140 ff.
under the Romanoffs, 12, 145 ff.
in alliance with Cossacks, 13, 100 ff.
under Alexis, 13, 275
under Peter the Great, 13, 276 f., 330 ff.; 14, 80-93
under Catherine I., 14, 93 ff.
under Peter II., 14, 123
under Anna, 14, 124 ff., 177-181
under Ivan VI., 14, 181
under Elizabeth, 14, 181 f.; 15, 32 f., 40, 93
under Peter III., 15, 93-97
under Catherine II., 15, 97-99, 198-213, 247-258, 291, 338
wars with Sweden, 14, 80, 248, 264
with Turkey, 14, 178-180; 15, 209-212, 224 ff.; cf. 257 f.
relations with Austria, 14, 125, 178, 264; 15, 32, 42, 44, 200, 218 ff.
with England, 15, 40, 42, 44, 291, 338
with Poland, 15, 33, 200, 202-213, 216, 218-224
with Prussia, 14, 88; 15, 33, 45, 93, 99, 200, 218, 251, 338
economic conditions in, 14, 86 f.; 15, 93, 199, 247 f.
revolts in, 14, 80 f.; 15, 248 ff.
literature in, 15, 150
shares in second partition of Poland, 16, 94, 127 ff.
foreign relations, 16, 180 f., 187 f.
third partition of Poland, 16, 183 f., 187
alliance with Austria and England (1795), 16, 188 f.
attacks Ionian Islands, 16, 233
Paul I., and change of policy, 16, 234 f.
coalition against France (1798), 16, 235, 237 ff.
in war of the Coalition, 16, 244 ff.
withdraws, 16, 250, 271
assassination of Paul I.; Alexander I. accedes, 16, 273 ff., 310

Russia, protests against execution of d'Enghien, 16, 300
ally of Austria against France, 16, 310 f., 322, 324 f.
recalls troops after Austerlitz, 16, 327 ff.
foreign relations, 16, 335; 17, 22, 35 f.
ally of Prussia against Napoleon (1807), 17, 38
defeat of Friedland, 17, 42
peace of Tilsit, 17, 46 ff.
war with England (1808), 17, 57
Turkish relations, 17, 75
Erfurt, 17, 74 ff., 100 ff., 104 ff.
relations to Austria (1809), 17, 115
Napoleon's designs against, 17, 144, 157, 165 ff.
injured by embargo, 17, 166 f.
injuries to, by continental system, 17, 166 f.
prepares for war, 17, 167
secret understanding with Austria, 17, 173
war with Turkey (1808-1812), 17, 173 f.
makes treaty with Sweden, 17, 174
signs peace with England, 17, 174
invasion of, by Napoleon, begins (June, 1812), 17, 177 ff.
preparations to meet him, 17, 180 ff.
operations about Smolensk, 17, 185 ff.
Kutusoff, commander-in-chief, 17, 189 ff.
battle of Borodino (September 7), 17, 189 ff.
burning of Moscow, 17, 196 ff.*
peace propositions refused, 17, 198 f.
harasses French retreat, 17, 200 ff.
numbers of the dead, 17, 208 f.
makes alliance against Napoleon, with Prussia, 17, 217 ff., 227, 256
retains Poland, 17, 235
shares English war subsidy, 17, 265
contributes to Coalition forces, 17, 272
shares victory of Leipzig, 17, 324
gains territory at Congress of Vienna, 17, 367 ff., 379
increasing importance of, 18, 20, 78 f.
revolutionary societies in, 18, 32, 79
foreign policy of, 18, 37, 46, 65 f.
attitude to Greece, 18, 76
to Turkey, 18, 79
defeats Turkey in war (1827), 18, 82 f.
prohibitive tariff of, 18, 113
cholera in (1831), 18, 172
crushes Polish revolution, 18, 173
alliance of, with Turkey, 18, 219 ff.
banishes Jesuits, 18, 232
clashes with England in Asia, 18, 278, 295
free from revolution (1848), 18, 340
aids Austria in Hungary, 18, 358 ff.
protectorate of, over Danube states, 18, 360
opposes Prussian hegemony, 18, 388 f.

Russia, in the Crimean war, **19**, 31–68
effect of the war, **19**, 69 f.
reforms of Alexander II., **19**, 70 ff.
serfdom abolished in, **19**, 72 ff.
Pan-Slavism and Slavophilism in, **19**,
19 f.
conquests in Asia, **19**, 84 ff.
coldness toward France, **19**, 153 f.
renounces the Black Sea clause, **19**, 356
connection with the war rumors of 1875,
20, 33
internal affairs of (1863–1887), **20**, 88–
98
the eastern question and the war of
1877–1878 with Turkey, **20**, 130–163
relations with Germany, **20**, 165 f.
Alexander III. visits Berlin (1887),
20, 171
entente with France, **20**, 175 f.
opposes Japan, **20**, 179
Nicholas II. visits Paris (1896), **20**,
182 f.
internal affairs of (1887–1904), **20**,
246–256
the Polish question, **20**, 250, 472
the Finnish question, **20**, 251, 472
reform of the university system,
20, 255
condition in 1904, **20**, 256
advance of, in Central Asia, **20**, 419–
423
development of Eastern Siberia, **20**, 431
the great Siberian railroad, **20**, 431 ff.
occupies Manchuria, **20**, 450 f., 456
controversies with England, **20**, 456 f.
relations with Korea, **20**, 458 f.

Russia, rivalry with Japan, **20**, 458
negotiations over Manchuria and Korea,
20, 459 f.
war with Japan (1904–1905), **20**, 461–
469; **23**, 390
See Alexander, Nicholas, Peter, *etc.*
Russification in Poland and Baltic prov-
inces, **20**, 91, 246
of Baltic provinces, **20**, 170, 472
Russo-Japanese War (1904–1905), **20**, 461–
469; **23**, 390
Rustam, Persian general, slain at Cadesia
(635), **2**, 290; **7**, 387
Rustchuk, Turkish surrender at (1811), **17**,
173
Rusticus, nephew of Vigilius, **7**, 220
Rutennu, people of Syria, conquered by
Thothmes III. of Egypt, **1**, 254
their influence on Egyptian art, **1**, 256
appearance and costume of, on Egyp-
tian relief, **1**, 269
wars of, with Seti I. of Egypt, **1**, 270
children of, as temple-servants in Egypt,
1, 300
Ruth, Book of, **2**, 152
Rutland, Edmund, earl of, **10**, 329
Rutledge, Edward, American patriot, **22**,
207
Rutowski, Count, Saxon general, **14**, 278
Ruysdael, Jacob, Dutch painter, **13**, 77
Ruyter, Dutch admiral, **13**, 122, 144, 267* f.
Rye House Plot (1683), **13**, 226
Rylejeff, Russian poet and conspirator, **18**,
79
Ryswick, peace of (1697), **13**, 245 ff.
Ryu, Danish general, **18**, 390

S.

- S**AAAD-IBN-ABI-WAKKAS, Arab conqueror at Cadesia (635), **2**, 290
 Saalburg, near Homburg, Roman works at, **6**, Pl. XVI.
 Saale, the, seats of Thuringians near, **6**, 211
 Saalfeld, battle of (October 10, 1806), **17**, 23
 Saba, Arabian province, **7**, 378
 Saba, Melaspina, Italian historian, **9**, 140
 Sabaco (Shabaka), king of Ethiopia and Egypt (728–716 B.C.), invades Egypt and founds the xxv. or Ethiopian Dynasty, **2**, 74
 government of, **2**, 74
 refuses help to Hoshea of Israel, **2**, 74
 defeated by Sargon II., **2**, 76
 seal of, **1**, 179 f.*
 Sabathier, Abbé, proposes calling States-General, **16**, 41
 Sabaudia (Savoy), given by the Romans to the Burgundians, **6**, 394 f.
 Sabazios, Phrygian god of Spring, **2**, 110
 Sabellians, the primitive Italian people, **4**, 26
 conquer Campania, **4**, 78
 Sabine district, given to the pope, **8**, 50
 Sabine river, boundary of Texas, **23**, 116
 Sabines, Italian people, early history and character, **4**, 25 ff.
 union with Romans, **4**, 42, 44
 war with Rome, **4**, 59, 72, 77
 Sabinians, followers of Capito, **5**, 41
 Sabinius, pope (604–606), **7**, 227 f., 233 f.
 Sablons, French military review at, **14**, Pl. XXII.
 Sabra, captured by Amru, **7**, 388
 Sacae, or Iranian Scythians, **2**, 104
 war of Darius I. against, **2**, 174
 Sacheverell, Henry, English clergyman, **13**, 320
 Sachs, Hans, German poet, **11**, 88
 Sachsenhausen, imperial protest at, **10**, 27
 Sachsenpfeil, law-book of the empire, **9**, 307
 Sacken, Russian general, **17**, 274, 307, 310,
 331, 340, 342 f., 351
 commands corps under Blücher, **17**, 293 ff., 316
 storms La Rothière, **17**, 338
 defeats Gielgud at Vilna, **18**, 172
 Sackville, Lord George, English general, **15**, 75
 Sacramento, in California, in 1850, **23**, 125*
 Sacred fire of Atropatene, **2**, 247
 Sacred lake, at Karnak in Egypt, **1**, 301*
 Sacred Mount, plebs withdraw to, **4**, 65, 72
 ‘Sacred spring,’ influence of, in race movements, **4**, 23, 25 f.
 Sacred Wars in Greece:
 First (592–583 B.C.), **3**, 88
 Second (448 B.C.), **3**, 224
 Third (357–346 B.C.), **3**, 343 ff.
 Fourth (339–338 B.C.), **3**, 354
 Sacrifices to the dead in Egypt, **1**, 77, 88,
 90, 90 n. 1
 human, to Moloch, **1**, 204
 relics in Italy, **4**, 25
 in Etruria, **4**, 38
 abolished by Rome, **4**, 234
 of the Druids, **4**, 281
 forbidden in Gaul, **5**, 52
 in Mexico, **21**, 126, 134 f.
 suppressed by the Incas, **21**, 170
 among the Old Germans, **6**, 178 f.
 Sacrilege, French law of, **18**, 139 f.
 Saesahanman, Peruvian fortress, **21**, 165 f., 169, 180
 Sacy, Silvestre de, removed from professorship in French university, **18**, 130
 Sadducees, struggle with Pharisees, **4**, 259
 Sadi-Carnot, Marie François, president of the French Republic (1887–1894), **20**, 57, 58
 Sadowa, battle of (1866), **19**, 226 ff.
 Sadukhipa, Armenian princess, **1**, 266
 Saez, Spanish confessor, **18**, 58
 Safekh, wife of the Egyptian god Thoth, patroness of libraries, **1**, 49, 255, 312
 Safety-lamp, invented by Sir Humphry Davy, **18**, 86
 Saga, ancient German, **6**, 87, 275
 on Attila, **6**, 222, 226
 on Theodoric, **6**, 368
 of the Langobards, **7**, 33, 61
 of the Ostrogoths, **6**, 218
 Sagartia, region of Asia, rebels against Darius I., **2**, 172
 Sagasta, Praxedes Mateo, Spanish Liberal statesman, **19**, 269, 275; **23**, 348
 political career of, and ministry of, **20**, 121
 ministry of, 1885–1890, **20**, 322*
 reform promises of, **20**, 322
 resignation of, March, 1895, **20**, 324
 and Hispano-American war, **20**, 326
 resignation of, **20**, 326
 ministry of (1901–1902), **20**, 330
 death of (1903), **20**, 330
 Saghalien, Asiatic island, **20**, 440, 458; **23**, 390
 Saguntum, allied to Rome, **4**, 130
 attacked by Hannibal, **4**, 132

- Sahagun, Spanish friar, **21**, 128 f.*
 Sahara, African desert, **1**, 7, 37
 expeditions to the, **7**, 394
 Saho, tribe in East Africa, **1**, 19 n., 1
 Sahr, von, Saxon general under Napoleon, **17**, 240, 279, 299
 Sahura, Egyptian king of v. Dyn., **1**, 65, 66*
 pyramid of, **1**, 102
 successors of, **1**, 65 ff.
 Said, Moslem general, takes Samarkand, **7**, 394
 Saida, taken by the Powers (1839), **18**, 228
 Sailer, J. M., Catholic bishop of Ratisbon, **18**, 238
 St. Abraham, in the Visigoth kingdom, **6**, 329
 St. Aignan, bears peace proposals from Metternich to Napoleon, **17**, 328
 St. Albans, battle of (1455), **10**, 329
 (1461), **10**, 329
 St. Amand, annals of, **7**, 65 f.; **8**, 30
 St. Amand, village on battlefield of Ligny, **17**, 397 ff.
 St. Ambrose, eulogy of, on Theodosius, **6**, 198; **7**, 198
 opposes Arianism, **6**, 291
 asserts supremacy of the church, **7**, 202
 composes music, **5**, 269; **7**, 317
 See Ambrose
 St. Ambrose, church of, at Milan, escapes destruction, **9**, 157
 St. André, Marshal, Huguenot, **11**, 307, 309
 St. Angelo, Italian native shrines to, **7**, 22
 castle of, at Rome, **11**, 109
 St. Anthony, legends of, **7**, 216
 St.-Antoine, faubourg of Paris, **16**, 96
 Saint-Arnaud, French general, favorable to Louis Napoleon, **18**, 418 f.
 in the Crimean war, **19**, 46 f., 48*
 death, **19**, 51
 St. Augustine, Roman writer, **6**, 21
 bishop of Hippo, **6**, 214
 on German settlements, **6**, 264 f.
 on the kingdom of God, **6**, 288
 letters of, **6**, 307
 asserts supremacy of the church, **7**, 202
 discussion over his teachings, **7**, 202
 literary influence of, **7**, 301
 See Augustine
 St. Bartholomew, massacre of (August 23–24, 1572), **11**, 320 ff., 341, Pl. XVI.
 St. Basil, monastic rule of, **7**, 218
 St. Benedict, founds monastery on Mt. Cassino, **6**, 286
 visited by Totilas, **6**, 302
 St. Bernard, opposes Arnold of Brescia, **9**, 132
 St. Boniface, letters of, on Frankish history, **7**, 67
 St. Clair, Arthur, American general, **22**, 359* f.
 St. Clement's church at Rome, **7**, 321* f.
- St. Cloud, château, **14**, 44
 French legislative councils at (19th Brumaire), **16**, 252 f.
 Napoleon's court at, **16**, 286
 famed security of French court at (July, 1830), **18**, 147
 retreat of Louis Philippe to, **18**, 308
 St. Columba, on Easter cycle, **7**, 176
 See Columba
 St. Columban, Irish missionary, **7**, 38, 234
 literary ability of, **7**, 304
 See Columban
 St. Cyr, Carré, French general, evaenates Hamburg, **17**, 234, f.
 Saint-Cyr, Laurent Gouvion, French general, **16**, 264
 in Italy, **16**, 323, 333
 in Spain, **17**, 111
 in Russian expedition, **17**, 177, 203
 becomes a marshal, **17**, 188 f.
 letter of Napoleon to, **17**, 284 ff., Pl. XII.
 surrenders Dresden, **17**, 309, 325
 enters French ministry, **18**, 122
 St.-Denis, cathedral of, burial of Louis XV., at, **7**, 102 f.*; **11**, 213, 400; **16**, 30 f.
 monastery of, rich in historical material, **7**, 66 f., 118, 123, 126 f., 137, 151, 325 f.
 St. Denis, Chronicles of, **9**, Pl. XIII.
 St. Dizier, stormed by Napoleon, **17**, 335
 Sainte-Aldegonde, Philipp van Marnix, **11**, 384
 'Sainte Chapelle' in Paris, **9**, 257
 St. Emerich, battle of (1441), **10**, 255
 Saints, city of Gaul, added to Burgundy, **7**, 79
 St. Euphemia, church of, in Chaledon, refuge of Pope Vigilius, **7**, 221
 St. Fulgentius, life of, **6**, 307
 St. Gall, Swiss canton of, **11**, 122
 monastery of, **7**, 142 f.; **8**, 310 ff.*
 ornamented manuscripts of, **7**, 309
 monk of, historical writings of, **8**, 29
 monastic chronicle of, **8**, 209, 215
 abbot of, **10**, 275; **11**, 129
 St. Gaudens, Augustus, American sculptor, **23**, 279
 Saint-Germain, Claude Louis, count of, French war minister, **15**, 321; **16**, 31
 St. Germain, Count, French impostor, **15**, 279
 St. Germain l'Auxerrois, church of, public disturbance at (1831), **18**, 159
 St. Germain-des-Prés, annals of, **8**, 30, 35
 St.-Germain-en-Laye, peace of (1570), **11**, 314 ff.
 (1679), **13**, 172
 palace of, **11**, 434; **13**, 232, Pl. XX.
 St. Ghislain, battle of (1572), **11**, 341
 St. Giles' Fields, battle of (1414), **10**, 205
 St. Giulio, Langobard duchy of, **7**, 37
 St. Goar, legend of, **7**, 141
 St. Gotthard Pass, taken by French (1799), **16**, 246

- St. Gotthard Pass, Russians at (September, 1799), **16**, 249
 St. Gotthard tunnel, **20**, 321
 St. Helena, place of Napoleon's imprisonment, **17**, 405
 St. Hilary, church of, at Poitiers, **7**, 114
 Saint-Hurugues, leader of Parisian mob, **16**, 96
 St.-Jean d'Acre, vainly besieged by Napoleon, **16**, 233
 St. Jerome, writings of, **6**, 264 f., 287; **7**, 193
 translates the Bible, **7**, 202
 See Jerome
 St. John, Henry, English politician and writer, **13**, 318 ff.
 See Bolingbroke
 St. John the Baptist, church of, in Monza, **7**, 37
 cathedral of, in Pavia, **7**, 41
 St. John, Knights of, remnant of, **16**, 281
 St. John Lateran, Roman basilica, **7**, 194, 322
 Saint-Julien, Austrian envoy to France, **16**, 267
 Saint-Just, satellite of Robespierre, **16**, 115
 extortions of, in Strasburg, **16**, 146
 leader in Reign of Terror, **16**, 148
 political ideals of, **16**, 158
 commissioner of the Convention, **16**, 185
 fall and death of, **16**, 163 ff.
 St. Justina at Padua, chronicle of, **9**, 140
 St. Kilian, life of, **6**, 178
 St. Laurence in Lucina, church of, **8**, 67
 St. Laurentius, basilica of, at Rome, **7**, 191
 St. Leger, Barry, British colonel, **22**, 219
 sieges Fort Stanwix, **22**, 223 f.
 St. Leocadia, church of, in Toledo, Spain, **6**, 339
 St. Leu, countess of, *see* Hortense
 St. Lubentius, legend of, **7**, 141
 St. Lucia, taken by England, **16**, 272
 St. Louis, church of, at Versailles, meeting-place of National Assembly, **16**, 49
 St. Malo, birthplace of Manpertuis, **14**, 147
 attacked by the English, **15**, 68
 St.-Marceau, faubourg of Paris, **16**, 96
 St. Mark's Cathedral in Venice, **9**, 126
 Saint-Marsan, Count, French ambassador at Berlin (1810), **17**, 217 ff.
 demands fresh troops of Prussia, **17**, 227 f.
 St. Martin of Tours, western anchorite, **6**, 285, 305; **7**, 217
 church of, at Toms, **7**, 82, 114 f.*
 national saint of the Franks, **7**, 130
 monastery of, estates of, **7**, 137
 St. Martin's church at Canterbury, **7**, 231
 Alenin abbot of, **8**, 33
 Saint-Maur, Benedictine congregation of, **12**, 287; **13**, 187
 St. Maurice-en-Valais, monastery of (Agannum), **6**, 394, 400 f.; **7**, 30, 218
 St. Medardus, cloister in Soissons, **8**, 117
 second imprisonment of Louis the Pious at, **8**, 122

- St. Michael, patron of the Langobards, **7**, 22
 St. Nazaire, seaport, **14**, 282
 St. Omer, iconoclasm at, **11**, 336
 Saintonge, joined to French crown lands, **9**, 355
 St. Patrick, literary ability of, **7**, 304
 St. Paul, political teachings of, **6**, 279
 traditions of, and churches to, at Rome, **7**, 193, 322
 head of, demanded by Constantia, **7**, 228
 St. Paul's Cathedral, London, **10**, 329
 St. Peter, keys of, brought to Charlemagne, **8**, 64
 traditions of, and churches to, at Rome, **7**, 193
 papacy founded on, **7**, 203 ff.
 St. Peter's basilica, in Rome, **6**, 360, 383*;
 7, 206, 224 f., 234, 252, 258, 319 f.,
 322; **10**, 361; **11**, 32, 230, Pl. XVII.
 synod at (800), **8**, 71
 coronation of Frederick I. at, **9**, 146 f.
 St. Petersburg, city, **14**, 87 f., 123; **15**, Pl. XIX.
 alliance of (1747), **14**, 288
 king of Prussia visits (1809), **17**, 107
 treaty of (1812), **17**, 174
 mutiny in, **18**, 53
 St. Petersburg Protocol (1824), **18**, 79 ff.
 becomes a treaty (1827), **18**, 81
 St. Pierre, Abbé Charles de, French writer, **14**, 48, 146
 Saint-Pierre, Bernardin de, French writer, **16**, 29
 St. Priest, general under Blücher, **17**, 304,
 316, 319, 331, 353
 St. Privat, battle of (1870), **19**, 303 ff.
 St. Quentin, battle of (1557), **11**, 288
 St. Riquier, Angilbert, abbot of, **8**, 33
 Saints, place of, in Catholic worship, **6**, 305;
 7, 131
 St. Salvianus, on reverence to the church, **6**, 287
 See Salvian
 St. Severinus, labors of, in Noricum, **6**, 296
 relics of, taken to Italy, **6**, 269
 life of, historical value of, **6**, 250 f., 296
 Saint-Simon (1760–1825), French count,
 founds school of thought, **18**, 296 f.
 St. Simon, duke of, French courtier and writer, **14**, 29
 St. Sophia, church of, at Constantinople,
 built by Justinian, **6**, 309; **7**, 262 f., *
 370; **10**, 262, Pl. XVII.
 St. Stephen, patron saint of Hungary, **10**, 127
 See Stephen
 Saint-Véran, Louis de, *see* Montcalm
 St. Victor of Marseilles, monastery of, **7**, 218
 St. Vincent de Paul, monastic order of,
 founded by Ozanam, **18**, 235
 St. Vincent, Cape, naval battle at (1780), **15**, 338

St. Wandrille, monastery, corrupt administration of, 7, 145
 St. Yuste, Spanish convent of, 11, 196
 Saïs, city of the Nile-Delta, 1, 39*
 triad of the gods of, 2, 122 f.
 Saisset, Bernard de, papal legate in France, 9, 338
 Saïte Dynasty of kings of Egypt, *see* Twenty-sixth Dynasty
 graves of, 2, 128
 Saïte types in Egyptian art, 2, 127
 Saka-kala, Scythian era, in India, 2, 313 f.
 Sakkara, in Egypt, tomb of Tunury at, 1, 59 f., 61*
 Sala, farthest Roman town in Africa, 6, 309
 Salada, battle of (711), 6, 347
 Saladin, Kurd chief, governor of Alexandria, 9, 265
 vizier of Egypt, 9, 266* f.
 seizes Damascus and Syria, 9, 266
 subdues Mesopotamia, 9, 267
 invades Palestine, 9, 267 f.
 captures Jerusalem, 9, 268 f.
 resists Third Crusade, 9, 270 ff.
 death of (1193), 9, 279*

Salado, battle of, 10, 337
 Salamanca, battle of (July 22, 1812), 17, 164
 Sammis, city of Cyprus, 1, 218
 Evagoras of, rebels against Persia, 2, 213
 Salamis, island near Athens, battle of (480 B.C.), 2, 208; 3, 190 ff.
 in the Megarian war, 3, 128 f., 139
 'Salary grab' act of the American Congress, 23, 225
 Salizar, Spanish diplomat, 19, 271 f., 275
 Saldanha, Cardinal, patriarch of Lisbon, 15, 120
 Saldanha, João Carlos, duke of, Portuguese marshal, attempts revolution, 18, 285
 Salem, Massachusetts, settlement of, 21, 275 f.
 witchcraft delusion in, 22, 29-34
 Salentin, archbishop of Cologne, 12, 54, 66
 Salerno, taken by Aribis, 7, 40
 Lombard castle at, 7, 62
 conferred on Hungary, 10, 108
 Salerno, monk of, chronicle of the, 7, 21
 Salic emperors, the, 8, 21, 287; 9, 63
 Salic Franks, of composite origin, 6, 140
 settled habits of, 6, 162
 cross the Rhine, 7, 68
 law of, codified by Clovis, 7, 67, 71, 260, Pl. IX.
 Salic law of France, 9, 355
 Salicetti, French commissioner in Italy, 16, 174, 197 f.
 Saligny, French agent in Mexico, 19, 157 ff.
 Salii, German tribe, on the Lower Rhine, 6, 140
 Salimbene, Minorite monk, chronicler, 9, 140

Salis, commander at Ypres, surrenders, 16, 185
 Salisbury, Richard Neville, earl of, opposes Henry VI, (1459), 10, 329
 See Warwick, earl of
 Salisbury, Robert Cecil, marquis of, British prime minister, agreement of, with Gladstone on electoral reform question, 20, 112
 at Congress of Berlin, 20, 153
 first ministry of (1885-1886), 20, 114
 on European situation (1891-1892), 20, 175
 consents to arbitration of Venezuelan question, 20, 182
 on Armenian question, 20, 185
 on Cretan question, 20, 186
 on Egyptian question, 20, 189
 second ministry of (1896-1897), 20, 285
 third ministry of (1895-), 20, 294
 measures presented by, 20, 295
 electoral programme of (1900), 20, 298
 cabinet of, undergoes reorganization, 20, 300
 retires from ministry of foreign affairs, 20, 300
 speech of, on Queen Victoria, 20, 301
 opposition of, to Chamberlain, 20, 305
 colonial quarrel with Portugal, 20, 332
 demand of, regarding Armenia, 20, 341
 propose a conference regarding African slave trade, 20, 390
 refusal of, to evacuate Egypt, 20, 402
 ministry of, and Penjeh question, 20, 422
 effects conquest of Burma, 20, 422
 ministry of, on Chitral, 20, 427
 Sallier Papyrus, 1, 137 f.
 contains epic poem on war of Rameses II. against Hittites, 1, 272
 Sallust, Roman literary historian, 4, 300
 Salm, united with France (1810), 17, 156
 Salmeron, disciple of Loyola, 11, 243 f.
 Salmon Falls, massacre of (1620), 22, 28
 Salomon III., bishop of Constance (891-920), 8, 226
 Salona, Dalmatian city, Nepos at, 6, 235
 Byzantine army at, 6, 387 f.
 Salonica, murder of consuls at, 20, 135
 Salt, pillar of, at Uzdum (Lot's wife), 1, 201, 203*
 Saluzzo, county of, 11, 397, 436
 Salvian of Marseilles, Latin Christian writer, 6, 156 f., 246, 265, 299, 304, 307
 Salzburg, city, 15, 291
 Salzburg, archbishopric, 14, 99, 165 f.; 15, 277
 archbishop of, 11, 164
 fails to Austria, 16, 219, 280, 330
 given to Bavaria, 17, 136
 restored to Austria, 17, 303
 Samaites, Prussian tribe, resist Teutonic Order, 9, 380

Samaria, capital of the kingdom of Israel, built by Omri, **2**, 60
besieged by Shalmaneser IV., **2**, 73
taken by Sargon II. of Assyria, **2**, 75, 77
Samarkand, Asian city, captured by Said, **7**, 394
subdued by Koteiba, **7**, 399
Tamerlane at, **10**, 245, 248 f.
Samas, Babylonian-Assyrian sun-god, temple of, and representation of, at Sippara, **1**, 171 f., 183, 196
temple at Khorsabad, **2**, 82
Sama-veda, *see* Vedas
Sambre, river, French operations on (1794), **16**, 185 f.
Samland, conquered by Teutonic Knights, **9**, 379
wasted by Lithuanians, **10**, 99
Sammuramat (Semiramis?), wife of Adad-nirari, Assyrian king, **2**, 70
Sammites, a Sabellian race, **4**, 26
wars with Rome, **4**, 88-97
allies of Tarentum, **4**, 102 ff.
join Hannibal, **4**, 143
Samo, Slavonic king, **7**, 99, 101
Samoa islands, divided between United States and Germany, **20**, 191; **23**, 375 f.
Samogitia, Polish province, **16**, 182
Samos, island, settled by Ionians, **3**, 62
revolts from Delian league, **3**, 240
ally of Athens, **3**, 278 ff., 285
oligarchy established, **3**, 287
loses autonomy, **5**, 124
Samosata, capital city of Commagene, Hittite antiquities in, **1**, 228
Sampiero, Corsican leader, **11**, 461
Samsi-Adad I., Assyrian king (c. 1900 B.C.), **1**, 327; **2**, 169
Samsi-Adad IV., Assyrian king (824-812 B.C.), **1**, 326 f.
Samson, Israelite leader, **2**, 32, 142
Samson, Bernard, agent for indulgences, **11**, 125
Samson, executioner during Reign of Terror, **16**, 162
Sampson, William Thomas, American admiral, **23**, 355, * 356
Samsuiluna, son of King Hammurabi, **2**, 332
Samuel, Israelite leader, **2**, 30, 32, 34
memoirs of, **2**, 143
Books of, **2**, 143 ff.
Samurai, Japanese military caste, **2**, 358
Samvat, the era of Vikramaditya, in Indian chronology, **2**, 313
San Angelo, castle in Naples, conferred on Hungary, **10**, 108
San Apollinare, monastery of, at Ravenna, **6**, 363 ff.*
San Benicio (English ship), affair of the, **21**, 368
San Domingo, plundered by Drake, **11**, 373
See Haiti, Santo Domingo
San Germano, treaty of (1230), **9**, 196
battle of (1381), **10**, 113

San Ildefonso, castle, **14**, 75
treaty of (1796), **16**, 189
San Jacinto, in Texas, battle of (1836), **23**, 111
San Marco, convent of, in Florence, **10**, 376 ff.
San Martin, José de, South American patriot, **18**, 47; **22**, 385 f.
San Miguel, Spanish liberal premier, **18**, 57
San Miguel, attempted Spanish colony on the James river, **21**, 206
San Roman, Francis of, victim of the Inquisition, **11**, 282
San Salvador (Guapahami), discovered by Columbus, **10**, 355
San Sebastian, countess of, **14**, 195 f.
San Sebastian, battle of (1813), **17**, 165
San Stefano, treaty of (March 3, 1878), **20**, 150 f.
San Vitale, church of, at Ravenna, **6**, 362* f.; **7**, 326*
Sana, Arabian city, capital of Yemen, **7**, 378 f.
Sanatroeces, Parthian king (77-70 B.C.), **2**, 245
Sanches, Alfonso, Portuguese leader, **10**, 351
Sanchi, in India, tope at, **2**, 315 f.
sculptures on tope at, **2**, 315 f., * 317*
Sancho IV., king of Castile (1284-1295), **10**, 337
Sancho III., the Great, king of Navarre (1000-1035), **9**, 104
Sancho I., king of Portugal (1185-1211), **10**, 350
Sancho II., king of Portugal (1223-1245), **10**, 350 f.
Sanehninnathon, Phoenician historian, **1**, 207
Sand, Karl Ludwig, stabs Kotzebue, **18**, 34 f.
Sand River Convention, **20**, 410
Sandomir, (Protestant) agreement at, **12**, 121, 127
Sandrocottus (Chandragupta), Indian king (312 B.C.), **2**, 312
Sandys, Sir Edwin, treasurer of the Virginia Company, **21**, 261, 263 f.
introduces representative government into America, **21**, 261 f.
Sankh-ka-ra, Egyptian king, **1**, 73
Sankhya philosophy, in India, **2**, 307 f.
San Mun Bay, attempt of Italy to obtain, **20**, 297
Sans-culottes, given offices under French government (1793), **16**, 146
See Fourth Estate, Proletariat
Sanskrit, language of the Aryans in India, **2**, 299-302
dialects of, **2**, 301 f.
Sansovino, Jacopo, architect, **11**, 224, 230
Sans Sonci, Prussian palace, **16**, Pl. XVIII.
Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de, Mexican general and politician, **22**, 394; **23**, 110* f., 119 f., * 236
Santa Cruz, marquis of, Spanish admiral, **11**, 392

- Santa Maria della Rotonda, church of, at Ravenna, **6**, 362 f.
- Santa Maria Maggiore, church at Rome, **7**, 322
- Santa Maria del Popolo, church of, at Rome, **10**, 363
- Santa Rosa, Count, Sardinian minister, **18**, 55
- Santander, Francisco de Paula, New Granadan general, **22**, 382; **23**, 314
- Santarem, Portuguese city, **10**, 350
- Santarem and Escobar, Portuguese captains, voyage of, **21**, 79
- Santerre, leader of Parisian mob, **16**, 96
made commander of the National Guards, **16**, 99
- Santiago de Cuba, city, **14**, 248
battle of (1898), **23**, 361 ff.
- Santo Domingo, ceded to France by Spain (1795), **16**, 189
French rule in, **16**, 216
relations with the United States, **23**, 389 f.
- Saône, river in Gaul, **6**, 63, 150
- Sapalulu, Hittite king, **1**, 269 f., 272
- Sapi-Bel, chief city of Gambul, **1**, 156
- Sapor I., Persian king (241–272), **2**, 263* ff., 264,* 266*
acquires Armenia and Mesopotamia from the Romans, **2**, 263
acquires Hatra, **2**, 263
defeats and captures the Emperor Valerian, **2**, 263 f.*
conquers Antioch, **2**, 263
war of, with Odenathus of Palmyra, **2**, 265
public works of, **2**, 263
portrait of, **2**, 263*
reliefs and statue of, **2**, 263 ff., 264,* 266*
Sapor II., Persian king (309–379), war of, with the Romans, **2**, 269 f.
relations of, with Armenia, **2**, 270
persecutes the Christians, **2**, 270
makes the religion of Zoroaster the state religion, **2**, 270
monuments and portrait of, on the Behistun, **2**, 275
coin of, **2**, 269*
- Sapor III., Persian king (383–388), **2**, 275
portrait of, on the Behistun, **2**, 275
- Sapor, brother of Ardashir I., king of Persia (not king himself, about 222), **2**, 255
- Sapor, Persian general, **7**, 374
- Sappho, Lesbian poetess, **3**, 155
- Sapti, Egyptian king of I. Dyn., **1**, 62
- Saracco, ministry of, **20**, 239, 240
resignation of, **20**, 243
- Saracens, cross the Pyrenees into France (720), **7**, 111 ff.
conquer Septimania, **7**, 113
devastate Aquitania and Southern Gaul, **7**, 113 f.
defeated by Charles Martel at Poitiers (732), **7**, 114 ff.
- Saracens, shut up by him in Narbonne, **7**, 116 f.
driven from France by Pepin, **7**, 125
threatening power of, **7**, 242 ff.
conquer Syria, Egypt, and Tripoli, **7**, 372
invade Byzantium, **7**, 375
inroads of, on Byzantium, **7**, 377
western dominions of, **9**, 102–106, Pl. III.
empire of, founded by Omar, **7**, 389
in Lucera, revolt from Charles of Anjou, **9**, 221
See Arabians, Moors
- Sarcacus (Sin-shar-ishkun), last king of Assyria (626–606 B.C.), **2**, 101 ff.
- Saragossa, Spanish city, **11**, 406
battle of (631), **6**, 339
resists the Franks, **7**, 76
resists Charlemagne, **8**, 44
emirate of, **9**, 104
drives out French troops (1808), **17**, 97 f.
heroic resistance of (1809), **17**, 113
- Saratoga, American victories at (1777), **22**, 239
Convention of (1777), **22**, 231
- Saribistan, in Persia, architectural remains at, **2**, 258 f.*
- Sarcophagi, in Egyptian tombs, **1**, 77 f.*
of royal personages in Egypt, **1**, 139 f., 252 N., 283
from Nippur, **1**, Pl. X.
Phoenician, **1**, 215 f.
Christian, in Gaul, **6**, 255 f.*
early Christian, **7**, 317
sarcophagus of Charlemagne, **8**, 103*
- Sardanapalus, according to the Greeks the last Assyrian king, **2**, 107
so-called tomb of, at Tarsus, **1**, 238
- Sardica, *see* Sophia
- Sardina, Mediterranean island, **10**, 339; **11**, 49, 218; **14**, 41, 43
Phoenician settlements in, **1**, 219
Roman province, **4**, 120, 123
revolts in, **4**, 123, 125, 145
Vandals and Byzantines fight for, **6**, 310, 312, 316, 320
Theodoric gives it to the Vandals, **6**, 359
made tributary by Totilas, **6**, 388
Langobard bands cross to, **7**, 36
harassed by Moslem fleet, **7**, 400
held by Moslems, **8**, 77
claims of the papacy on, **9**, 205
- Sardinia, kingdom of (from 1720), **14**, 43, 171 f., 174, 190, 193–196; **15**, 105, 152
French declare war against, **16**, 94;
16, 174
allied with Austria, **16**, 191, 197 f.
remains monarchical (1798), **16**, 230
subdued by French, **16**, 238 f.
powers plan to liberate, **16**, 312
receives Genoa, **17**, 364

Sardinia, Victor Emmanuel's rule in, 18, 50
secret societies in, 18, 54 f.
revolution in, 18, 55
reforms in, 18, 88
reign of Charles Albert, 18, 88 f.
at war with Austria, 18, 360 ff.
republican plots against, 18, 362
isolated in resistance to Austria (1849),
18, 366
defeated and humiliated, 18, 367 f.
participation in the Crimean war, 19,
56, 59
admitted to the Congress of Paris, 19,
66
war against Austria, 19, 126 ff.
See Cavour, Italy, Victor Emmanuel

Sardis, capital of Lydia, situation of, 2, 112
antiquities of, 2, 112 f.
necropolis of, 2, 113
tomb of Alyattes, 2, 113
stone beds for the dead, 2, 113
taken by the Cimmerians, 2, 111
conquered by Cyrus, 2, 158
burned by the Ionian Greeks, 2, 181;
3, 171
site of ancient, 3, 299*

surrendered to Alexander, 3, 367

Sargon I. of Akkad, Babylonian king
(about 3800 B.C.), extent and duration
of his empire, 1, 145, 195, 196 n.
inscriptions of, 1, 150* f., 169

Sargon II., Assyrian king (721–705 B.C.), 2,
75–86
residence of (Khorsabad), 2, 75
inscriptions of, 2, 75
captures Samaria and destroys the
kingdom of Israel, 2, 75 f.
subdues princes on his frontiers, 2, 76
Egypt subservient to, 2, 76
conquers Babylonia, 2, 76
Median conquests of, 2, 76 f.
conquests in Western Asia, 2, 77 f.
receives tribute from Cyprus, 2, 78
war with Elam, 2, 79
victories in Armenia, 2, 79
palace of, at Khorsabad, 2, 79 ff., 80,*
81,* 81*

stepped or storied temple at Khorsa-
bad, 2, 86
cameo of, 1, 182

Sarmidae, dynasty of kings of Assyria, 2,
75 ff.

Sarmatians, quieted by Hadrian, 5, 146 f.*
tribe of remote German connection,
6, 88
defeated by Marcus Aurelius, 6, 107
at war with the Romans, 6, 123
defeat of, 6, 129
invade Moesia and Pannonia, 6, 136,
145
make peace with Constantine II., 6, 137
stronghold of, in Transylvania, 6, 186
subdued by the Huns, 6, 191
accompany Langobards to Italy, 7, 28

Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino, Spanish-
American statesman, 23, 323
Sarner league, Swiss (1832), 18, 286
Sarpì, Fra Paolo, Venetian reformer, 11,
457 f.
attempted assassination of, 13, 88

Sarto, Andrea del, artist, 11, 213, 231

Sarus, Visigothic commander of Roman
forces, 6, 202, 206

Sasan, grandfather of Ardashir I., ancestor
of the Sasanian kings of Persia, 2, 255

Saskatchewan rebellion of 1885 in Canada,
23, 301

Sassalich, Vera, acquittal of, 20, 93

Sassanians, the later Persian kings, history
and monuments of, 2, 253–291; 6,
109; 7, 387
sculptures of, 2, 257
architecture of, 2, 258 f.
monuments and antiquities of, 2, 278 ff.
treasures of, 2, 282 ff.
rulers in the western provinces of India, 2, 305

Sassanidae, *see* Sassanians

Satire, Roman, Lucilius and Varro, 4, 301
in Germany, 11, 26* f., Pl. I.; 12,
180*
in English art, 14, 315 f., Pl. XXV.

Satrapies, of the Persian empire, names,
tribute of, and government of, 2, 177 ff.

Satraps, Macedonian, in India, 2, 312

Sattagyidae, eastern Iranian tribe, 2, 104

Satumkhipa, Armenian princess, 1, 260

Saturn, temple at Rome, 4, 58*

Saturnalia, established, 4, 173

Saturnian verse, 4, 103, 128 f.

Saturninus, Sentius, Roman general, 6, 70

Saucourt, battle of (881), 8, 156, 202

Sanget, de, Neapolitan general, 18, 294

Saul, first king of Israel (d. 1033 B.C.?),
made king, 2, 32
his reign, 2, 32 ff.
wars with the Philistines and other
foes of Israel, 2, 33 f.
breach with Samuel, 2, 34
melancholy of, 2, 34
relations with David, 2, 34 f.
death of, 2, 34
memoirs of, 2, 143

Sauur, Protestant academy of, 11, 312

Sausaman, converted Indian, 21, 317

Sauzès, son of Amurath I., revolt of, 10,
125 f.

Savagery, definition of, 21, 23 f.

Savannah, Georgia, capture of, by Union
army under Sherman (Dec. 23, 1864),
23, 205

Savary, executes Duke d'Enghien, 16, 299
French envoy to Alexander I., 16,
326 f.
agent of Napoleon in Spain, 17, 62

Savello, imperial general, 12, 234, 279 f.*

Savigny, Friedrich Karl von, German philo-
sophical writer, 18, 102

Savigny, Friedrich Karl von, Prussian minister of justice, **18**, 249
 Savings banks (1490), **11**, 22
 Savona, Italian city, **11**, 111
 Savonarola, Girolamo, Italian reformer, **10**, 376 ff.*
 burning of, at stake, **10**, 379, Pl. XXVII.
 Savoy, duchy of, **11**, 162, 165, 224, 275, 437
 Amadeus, duke of (Felix V.), **10**, 191 f.
 Charles Emmanuel of, **11**, 397, 407, 425, 426, 461 f.
 Duke Charles Emmanuel I. of, **12**, 167 ff., 173 f.
 attacks Mantua, **12**, 220 f., 227 f.
 Charles Emmanuel II. of, **13**, 91, 208
 Christine, regent of, **12**, 282 f.; **13**, 91
 duke of, **11**, 162, 382
 Emanuel Philibert of, **11**, 288
 Piedmont, **11**, 437, 449
 Victor Amadeus I., **12**, 228, 282
 Charles Emmanuel II., of, **13**, 91, 208
 French intrigues in, **13**, 209 f., 211, 237 f., 241 f.
 peace with Louis XIV., **13**, 225
 joins the Grand Alliance, **13**, 294
 occupied by French troops, **13**, 303, 307
 acquisitions by the peace of Utrecht, **13**, 326
 Eugene of, *see* Eugene
 French attempt against, **16**, 94, 117, 119
 incorporated with France, **16**, 125, 198
 revolutionary attempt in (1834), **18**, 180
 ceded to France, **19**, 121, 138
 See Sabaudia and Sardinia, kingdom of
 Saxa Rubra, battle of (312), **6**, 127
 Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, German duchy, allied with Prussia (1866), **19**, 218
 Saxe-Dresden, Maurice, duke of, **11**, 176, 178 ff.,* 183, 186, 190, 192 f.
 Saxe-Hildburghausen, German duchy, **17**, 382 n.
 Saxe-Hildburghausen, Prince Joseph of, imperial minister (1737), **14**, 178
 commander of the imperial army at Rossbach (1757), **15**, 57
 Saxe-Meissen, province, **11**, 31
 Saxo Grammaticus, Danish historian, **9**, 321
 Saxon annals, **9**, 23 f.
 Saxon emperors, the, **8**, 21, 220–230
 Saxon shore in Gaul and Britain, **7**, 163
 Saxons, piracy of, **5**, 216, 249
 German tribe, appear in second century, **6**, 104
 early seats of, **6**, 266
 estimated numbers of, **6**, 268
 described by Salvian, **6**, 157
 piracies of, **6**, 112, 140, 142 ff.
 settle coast regions, **6**, 143 f.
 migratory habits of, **6**, 162
 aid Aëtius against Attila, **6**, 224

Saxons, enter Gaul, **6**, 229
 dominate English Channel, **6**, 232
 refuse to receive Langobard code, **7**, 28
 relations of Franks with, **7**, 60, 74, 96, 109
 occupy Northern Thuringia, **7**, 74, 80 f.
 revolt from the Franks, **7**, 76, 118, 123
 invade Provence, **7**, 80
 oppose the Slavs, **7**, 102
 subdued by Charles Martel, **7**, 112 ff.
 aid Grifo, **7**, 120 f.
 reduced to vassalage by Pepin, **7**, 125
 missionary work among, **7**, 148, 258
 conquer much of Britain, **6**, 212; **7**, 165, 167
 See Anglo-Saxons
 nobility of, **7**, 265
 at war with Charlemagne, **8**, 38 ff.
 boundaries of, **8**, 39
 renew war with Franks, **8**, 42 f.
 submit to Charlemagne, **8**, 43
 revolt from him, **8**, 44 ff.
 devastate churches and monasteries, **8**, 45
 attempt to tithe, **8**, 46
 again revolt, **8**, 47
 4500 of them executed at Verden, **8**, 48
 renew the war with fury, **8**, 48
 centre of German nationality, **8**, 49
 submit to Charlemagne, **8**, 49 f.
 revolt from him (793), **8**, 60
 settled in Frankish kingdom, **8**, 57 f.
 nationality destroyed by Charlemagne, **8**, 60
 object of his wars with, **8**, 62
 make renewed disturbances, **8**, 74
 finally crushed by Charlemagne, **8**, 75
 deported from their country, **8**, 75
 young, educated in Frankish monasteries, **8**, 75
 peasants, used by Lothair, **8**, 130
 take leadership of the Germans, **8**, 230
 character of, **8**, 230
 influence declines in imperial court, **8**, 277
 foremost in German national growth, **8**, 309
 dissatisfaction of (1066), **9**, 30 f.
 revolt from Henry IV., **9**, 32 f.
 atrocities in demolishing the Harzburg, **9**, 34
 defeated by Henry IV., **9**, 34
 second revolt of, from him, **9**, 38
 at peace with him, **9**, 53
 revolt from Henry V., **9**, 60, 62
 Lothair II.'s care for, **9**, 66
 accompany Lothair II. to Italy, **9**, 67
 in Bohemia, in the Thirty Years' War, **12**, 241–247
 join French army, **17**, 249

Saxons, alienated from Napoleon (1813), **17**, 309 f.
desert at battle of Leipsic (1813), **17**, 320
Saxony, freedmen in, **8**, 39
serfs in, **8**, 39
divided into ecclesiastical districts by Charlemagne, **8**, 45 f.
renewed war in (793), **8**, 57
final submission of, **8**, 61
in Charlemagne's empire, **8**, 80
monasteries founded in, **8**, 107
in Louis's kingdom, **8**, 133
beginning of literature in, **8**, 209
annals of, **8**, 210
history of, by Widukind, **8**, 210
devastated by Hungarians, **8**, 224 f.
rise of the dukes in, **8**, 226
invaded by Hungarians, **8**, 233
internal reforms of Henry I. in, **8**, 233 f.
fortification of, by him, **8**, 234 f.
internal conditions in, **8**, 237
invaded by Hungarians, **8**, 241
disaffected with Henry III., **8**, 300 f., 304
ducal strife in, **9**, 29
oppressed by Henry IV., **9**, 32
subjugated and garrisoned by him, **9**, 34
given to Henry the Lion, **9**, 73
partitioned by diet (1180), **9**, 164
conquered by Frederick I., **9**, 164 f.
pacified (1194), **9**, 175
influence of, on Denmark, **9**, 369
Pseudo-Waldemar in, **10**, 37 ff.; **11**, 82 f., 163, 190
electors of, **11**, 180, 442
Augustus of, **11**, 193
Frederick the Wise, elector of, **11**, 35 f., 132
George, duke of, **10**, 275; **11**, 38, 99, 107, 163 f.
Henry, duke of, **11**, 164
John Frederick, elector of, **11**, 173 f.* 176, 178, 183 ff., 188, 191* f.
Rudolf, elector of, **10**, 153
Lutheranism in, **12**, 37 ff., 69 f.
Counter-reformation in, **12**, 67 f.
in Thirty Years' War, **12**, 180 ff., 237 f., 249 ff., 262 ff., 306
under John George II. and III., **13**, 156 ff., 264
Augustus the Strong of, **13**, 274* ff., 329 ff.
under Frederick Augustus I., **14**, 169 f.
under Frederick Augustus II., **14**, 171, 174, 231, 236, 240, 253, 256, 265, 323 ff.; **15**, 32, 39, 45 ff., 204
under Frederick Augustus III., **15**, 230, 232, 273, 281, 294
under Frederick Christian, **15**, 204, 281
art in, **14**, 159 f.
delays alliance with Prussia, **17**, 20, 22
mild treatment of, by Napoleon, **17**, 28, 33

Saxony, electorate of, becomes a kingdom (1806), **17**, 33
king of, made duke of Warsaw (1807), **17**, 49
invaded by Austrians, **17**, 127
Lower, tyranny of Davout in, **17**, 152
Upper, submits to France, **16**, 204
offered to Prussia in exchange for Polish claims, **17**, 227
attitude of, in 1813, **17**, 239 ff.
submits to Napoleon, **17**, 249
administered by Reipnig, **17**, 321, 372
question of punishment for, at Congress of Vienna, **17**, 327, 367 ff.
partition of (1814), **17**, 373 ff.
proposes German confederation, **17**, 381
troops mutiny, **17**, 392 f.
feudal constitution of, **18**, 26
founds commercial union of Middle Germany (1828), **18**, 114
constitution adopted in (1830), **18**, 174 f.
enters Zollverein (1834), **18**, 186
religious agitation in, **18**, 257
opposes Frankfort proposals, **18**, 381, 383
revolution in, **18**, 382 f., 403
at Berlin conference (1849), **18**, 386 f.
opposes election of Reichstag (1850), **18**, 392 f.
joins Austria against Prussia, **19**, 216 ff., 240
See Seven Years' War
Say, Léon, member of Buffet cabinet, **20**, 32
refuses to enter cabinet of Ganibetta, **20**, 48
minister in second Freycinet cabinet, financial proposals of, **20**, 49
Saye, Lord, grant of land to, **21**, 285, 291
Sibinco, archbishop of Prague, **10**, 155 f.
Scaevola, P. Mucius, Roman jurist and pontiff, **4**, 201
supports Ti. Gracchus, **4**, 210; cf. 213
Scala, della, family of Verona, plot against Visconti, **10**, 116
Sealiger, Joseph, French philologist, **11**, 434
Scandinavia, once geographically united with Central Europe, **6**, 60
early life in, **6**, 28
bronze relies in, **6**, 37
early German civilization in, **6**, 56 ff.
Roman culture in, **6**, 98
Runic characters in, **6**, 172* f.
island of, legendary seat of the Langobards, **7**, 22
literature of, **7**, 304
Christianity in, **9**, 368
intestinal wars in, **9**, 368
united in Queen Margaret, **10**, 85
union of Kalmar (1396), **10**, 85
the Scandinavian states, **10**, 239; **11**, 130-141

Scandinavians, during Carolingian period, **8**, 164 ff.
development of monarchy among, **8**, 169
in France, **9**, 81
history of, **9**, 365 ff.
conversion of, **9**, 365
invaders of France and England, **9**, 367
struggles of, with Germany, **10**, 81 ff.
Scania, province of Denmark, **9**, 368
Sweyn to retain, **9**, 369
Hanseatic fisheries on coast of, **9**, 377
conquered by Sweden, **10**, 82, 84
Scarabaeus, amulet or seal in the form of a beetle, in Egypt, **1**, 51 f.
Scarron, French satirist, **13**, 218
Seaurus, Aemilius, in Numidia, **4**, 225 f.
Schadow, G., German sculptor, **18**, 106
Schaffgotsch, Count, prince-bishop of Breslau, **15**, 25
Schaffhausen, German town, **6**, 148
Schamyl, Caucasus prince, **19**, 84 f.
Scharnhorst, Prussian quartermaster-general, **17**, 29, 31
at Eylau, **17**, 37
reorganizes the army, **17**, 83 ff.,* 147 f.
insists on military preparations, **17**, 115, 168 f.
at St. Petersburg, **17**, 170
resigns, **17**, 172
friend and counsellor of Blücher, **17**, 218, 230, 233, 236, 247, 272
quartermaster-general of Prussian army, **17**, 223 ff.
plane campaign (1813), **17**, 241
advises partisan warfare, **17**, 254
Schärdlin, Sebastian, Protestant general, **11**, 180, 201
Scheebe, Melissus, German poet, **12**, 88
Scheele, von, minister of Hanover, **18**, 187 f.
Scheibel, Lutheran professor at Breslau, **18**, 244
Scheidnigen, Thuringian fortress, **7**, 74
Schelde, Franks settled east of the, **6**, 136, 271
closing of the, **12**, 320
question of free navigation of, **16**, 123; **18**, 166
English landing on shores of, **17**, 134
Schelling, German reactionary philosopher, **17**, 89 f.; **18**, 256 f.*
Schenectady, N. Y., destroyed by the French, **22**, 28
Schenkendorf, Max von, Prussian poet, **17**, 262 f.
Schérer, French general in Italy, **16**, 191, 243
minister of war, **16**, 217
Sehested, ministry of, in Denmark (1900-1901), **20**, 313
resignation of (July, 1901), **20**, 314
Scheinne, French general, **17**, 299
Scheurer-Kestner, declares Dreyfus innocent, **20**, 272

Scheveningen, Charles II, embarks for England at (1660), **13**, Pl. XIII.
Schiedam, Dutch city, **11**, 340
Schill, Ferdinand von, Prussian officer, forms free corps, **17**, 39
enters Berlin (December 10, 1808), **17**, 105
attempts rising against Napoleon, **17**, 124 ff.*
Schiller, Friedrich, poet, **15**, 178, 184, 196, 288 f.*; **16**, 306 f.; **17**, 86 ff.*
voted freedom of France, **16**, 117
Schilling, becomes professor at Munich, **18**, 107
Schimmel-penninek, high pensionary of Batavian Republic, **16**, 333
Schimonsky, Polish Jesuit, prince-bishop of Breslau, **18**, 239
Schindkopf, Henning, marshal of Teutonic Order, **10**, 99
Schinkel, Prussian architect, **18**, 106, 255
Schism, the Great, in the papacy (1378), **8**, 26; **10**, 30, 74, 113 ff., 143-162, 252
Schlegel, A. W., German writer, **17**, 90
Schlegel, Johann Heinrich, German historian, **15**, 242
Schleiermacher, German philosopher, **17**, 91 f.
accused of revolutionary sentiments, **18**, 28, 41
made professor at Halle, **18**, 243
great influence of, **18**, 245 f.
Schleswig, once continuous with Danish isles, **6**, 60
given up to Canute, **8**, 288
Danish rule of, **9**, 368
strife over possession of, **10**, 81, 84
breaks from Scandinavian Union, **10**, 236
battle of (1848), **18**, 339
Schleswig-Holstein, Germans (Goths) found in, by Pytheas, **6**, 61
Cimbri driven from, **6**, 61
inherited by Christian I., of Sweden (1448), **11**, 130
troubles of, with Denmark, **18**, 263
war over (1848), **18**, 338
status of, under treaty of Malmö (1848), **18**, 341
troubles over, renewed, **18**, 389 ff.
abandoned to Denmark, **18**, 391, 401 ff.
disputes concerning, **18**, 188 ff., 236, 241
Schley, Winfield Scott, American naval commander, **23**, 356
Schlick, Caspar, chancellor to Albert of Austria, **10**, 194 f.
Schlick, F. H., Count von, Austrian general (1848), **18**, 356
Schlick, Count, Bohemian Protestant noble, **12**, 162, 169
Schliemann, Heinrich, excavations at Troy, **3**, 33 f.,* 37
excavations at Mycenae, **3**, 39, 43 ff.*

Schlözer, August Ludwig von, German historian, **15**, 282 f., 291
 Schliessburg, fortress, **14**, 182
 Schnaltz, Prussian privy councillor, **18**, 28
 Schmerling, Anton, Baron von, heads 'Great-German' party, **18**, 375
 premier of German constituent assembly, **18**, 341, 374
 Austrian minister, **19**, 184* f., 208 f.
 Schnettau, Prussian general, **15**, 73
 death of (1806), **17**, 25
 Schneykol, leader of Germans in Bohemian diet, **20**, 80
 Schmid, Ulrich, leader of German peasants, **11**, 96
 Schmaelebe, commissary of French police, arrested by German officials on the frontier (1886), **20**, 55, 168
 Schneckenburger, Max, author of *Die Wacht am Rhein*, **18**, 248
 Schöffer, Peter, early printer, **10**, 387
 Schofield, John McAllister, in command at Knoxville, **23**, 197, 200
 Scholasticism, **9**, 126 ff.; **10**, 347; **11**, 31 in Paris, **9**, 85 f.
 Schomberg, marshal of France, **12**, 271 f.
 occupies Catalonia, **12**, 283 f.
 death (1690), **13**, 238
 Schön, Prussian commissioner, **17**, 70, 221
 outlines proposed reforms, **17**, 106; **18**, 57
 Schönbrunn, treaty of (1805), **16**, 330
 Schönbrunn, revolutionary leader in Vienna, **18**, 351
 Schonen, island, **11**, 135
 ceded to Sweden, **13**, 131
 Schönerer, leader of party group in Austrian Reichsrat, **20**, 226
 School, maintained by priests at Heliopolis in Egypt, **1**, 132
 of Gundisapnir, **2**, 284
 of Nisibis, **2**, 284
 schools of medicine, in Persia, **2**, 263
Philanthropin (model school), **15**, 275
 public schools in New England, **21**, 290
Sic Education
 Schottenplatz in Vienna, **14**, 57*
 Schrötter, minister of East Prussia, **17**, 35, 72
 Schubart, German poet, **15**, 112, 184 f., 287
 Schubert, Franz, perfects German song, **18**, 106
 Schuckmann, Prussian state counsellor, **18**, 28
 Schulenburg, Achaz von der (1669-1731), Prussian general, **14**, 217
 Schulenburg, Count, Prussian court official, **15**, 165
 Schulenburg-Kehnert, Friedrich Wilhelm, Count von der (b. 1742, d. 1815), governor of Berlin, **16**, 317; **17**, 29
 Schulte, German 'Old Catholic,' **19**, 379, 385* f.
 Schurz, Carl, German revolutionist (1849), **18**, 384

Schurz, Carl, American general and civil service reformer, **23**, 222 f.*
 Schütz, Calvinist preacher, **12**, 38 f.
 Schuvaloff, Count, signs agreement with England, **20**, 152
 appointed as governor of Poland, **20**, 200
 refuses to consider Russian disarmament, **20**, 142, 152*
 Schuyler, Peter, opposes Frontenac, **22**, 36
 Schuyler, Philip, American general, **22**, 198, 221*, 228
 Schuyler House, Albany, New York, **22**, 115*
 Schwabe, German writer, **15**, 153
 Schwanhilde (Swanachilde), concubine of Charles Martel, **7**; 113
 Schwanthalter, German sculptor, **18**, 106
 Schwarzburg-Sondershausen, joins Prussian tariff system, **18**, 111
 Schwarzenberg, Count Adam, Brandenburg minister, **13**, 155
 Schwarzenberg, Prince Felix, asks aid of Russia, **18**, 358
 upholds Austrian hegemony, **18**, 378 f., 388
 works against Prussia, **18**, 391 ff.
 calls confederate diet on Hessian question, **18**, 396
 at Warsaw conference, **18**, 398 f.
 delivers ultimatum to Prussia, **18**, 400 ff.
 Austrian premier (1848-1852), **18**, 353, 361 f.; **19**, 22 f.
 death (1852), **19**, 26
 Schwarzenberg, Prince Karl (1771-1820), Austrian general, defeats French, **16**, 184; **17**, 226 f.
 envoy to Bavaria, **16**, 319 f.
 escapes Napoleon (October, 1805), **16**, 322
 envoy to Russia, **17**, 115
 in Paris, disaster at banquet of, **17**, 152
 commands Austrians under Napoleon (1812), **17**, 177, 186, 188, 204, 209
 ambassador at Paris, **17**, 237
 commander-in-chief, **17**, 273* f.
 operations of, against Napoleon, **17**, 283 ff., 297, 301
 in the Erzgebirge, **17**, 289 ff.
 before Leipzig, **17**, 311 ff.
 in battle of Leipzig, **17**, 313, 315, 319 f.
 rewarded after the battle, **17**, 323
 advocates winter campaign, **17**, 329
 plans of, **16**, 336, 338
 timid management of French invasion, **17**, 333 f., 330, 340 ff., 344
 renewed energy of, **17**, 354 f.
 in the Hundred Days, **17**, 392
 Schwarzenberg, Prince Karl, leader of Czechs in Bohemian diet (1884), **20**, 79 f.
 Schwatka, Frederick, American Arctic explorer, **23**, 310

- Schwedt, compact of (1713), **13**, 338
 Schwedt, margrave of, **14**, 227
 Schweidnitz, fortress, **14**, 273; **15**, 55, 59,
 63, 89, 91, 94, 99
 disturbance at, **18**, 370
 Schwendi, Lazarus von, German military
 leader, **12**, 43, 45
 Schwerin, Prussian field-marshal, **14**, 217,
 236, 238,* 241; **15**, 46, 52
 Schwerin, Count, Prussian Liberal, **18**, 261
 Schwiebus, circle of, **14**, 231, 239
 cession and retrocession of, **13**, 269,
 335
 Schwyz, Swiss forest canton, **9**, 319; **10**, 275
 charter of, **9**, 321
 Science, effect of Crusades on, **8**, 23 f.; **9**,
 294 f.
 under Theodoric, **6**, 363
 under Louis IX., **9**, 257
 in Egypt, **1**, 49, 65, 114 ff.
 mathematical papyrus from the
 period of the Shepherd Kings,
 1, 138
 in England, **13**, 58 f., 203 f.
 in Germany, **13**, 72
 Greek, beginnings of, **3**, 156
 development, **3**, 329, 398 f.
 Aristotle's influence on, **3**, 360, 374
 in Italy, **13**, 93 ff., 207 f.
 (1823-1830), **18**, 101, 103
 in Tuscany, under Cosmo I., **11**, 459
 development of, in modern times, **16**,
 19 f.
 promoted by the Reformation, **11**, 200
 development of, **18**, 270
 in the United States, **23**, 255-267
 application of chemistry and
 physics, **23**, 255 f.
 creation of motor-power, **23**, 256 f.
 utilization of steam, **23**, 256 f.
 electricity and the telegraph, **23**,
 257 f.
 steam navigation and its influence
 on immigration, **23**, 258 f.
 relation to agriculture and house-
 hold conveniences, **23**, 259 ff.
 the telephone, the phonograph, and
 the electric railway, **23**, 261
 schools of science, **23**, 262
 teaching of science in the public
 schools, **23**, 262 f.
 museums, **23**, 264 f.
 botanical gardens, **23**, 265
 observatories, **23**, 265
 American scientists, **23**, 265 f.
 medical progress, **23**, 266 f.
 advance of, in the nineteenth century,
 23, 255
 Seipio Aemilianus, at Carthage, **4**, 185 ff.
 political position, **4**, 200
 at Numantia, **4**, 206
 attitude in Gracchan reforms, **4**, 213 ff.
 Seipio Africanus, in Spain, **4**, 149 ff.
 in Africa, **4**, 152 ff.*
 Scipio Africanus, conquers Antiochus, **4**,
 168 f.
 attacks on, death, **4**, 172
 Seipio Asiaticus, L., Roman general, defeats
 Antiochus the Great at Magnesia
 (190 b.c.), **2**, 224; **4**, 168 f.
 accused of peculation, **4**, 172
 Seipio Barbatus, sarcophagus of, **4**, 100 f.*
 Seipio, Cn., subdues Insubres, **4**, 125
 goes to Spain, **4**, 133, 137
 Seipio Nasica, opposes Gracchus, **4**, 213
 Seipio, P., first to meet Hannibal, **4**, 132 ff.
 at the Trebia, **4**, 136 f.
 Scipios, P. and Cn., in Spain, **4**, 140-147
 Scipios, tomb of, **4**, 171 f.*
 Scopas, influence on art, **3**, 327
 Scotch Highlands, monasteries in, **7**, 137 ff.
 Scotch-Irish, migration of, to America, **22**,
 104 f.; **23**, 20
 Scotland, **10**, 329 ff.; **11**, 350, 362 ff., 367 ff.;
 14, 42, 70 ff., 282-285, 307; **15**, 325
 once part of continental Europe, **6**, 60
 Irish church system in, **7**, 169
 English contests with, **8**, 24
 kings of, vassals of Charlemagne, **8**, 81
 Danes in, **8**, 167
 acknowledges English supremacy, **9**,
 226
 Hanseatic trade with, **9**, 377
 revolt from English rule in, **10**, 58
 truce with Richard II., **10**, 77
 burning of Protestants at stake in, **11**,
 362
 opposition in, to Charles I., **13**, 35 ff.
 royalist war in, **13**, 120
 union with England, **13**, 123, 320
 landing of the Pretender in, **13**, 339 f.
 parliamentary reform in, **18**, 194
 Scots, attack Britain, **6**, 212; **7**, 167
 invade England, **9**, 89
 at war with William Rufus, **9**, 98
 rise against Henry II., **9**, 229
 independence of, **9**, 359
 attack England, **9**, 361
 rebel from Edward II., **9**, 362
 French alliance of, against England,
 10, 52
 favored by France, **11**, 167, 423
 See Picts
 Scott, Dred, decision in the United States,
 23, 149
 Scott, Winfield, American general, **22**, 365;
 23, 118 ff., 128, 157
 Scottish church, crushed by Catholicism, **7**,
 178
 See Irish-Scottish
 Scottish invasion of England (1639), **13**,
 37 ff., 53; (1648), **13**, 53
 Scottish kings buried on Iona island, **7**, 169
 Scottish philosophers, the, **15**, 327
 'Scourge of God,' name given to Attila, **6**,
 226
 'Scribe,' statue of the (Egyptian), **1**, 82*
 Scrinium, papal archives, **7**, 191

- Scriptores Historiae Augustae*, see Caesars, history of the
- Scriptures, Holy, 11, 24, 27, 95
Wycliffe's doctrine of, 10, 74
See Bible
- Scooby, Separatists at, 21, 271
- Sculpture, of the Babylonians, 1, 175 ff.
of the Egyptians, 1, 77 ff., 80,* 81,*
82,* 83,* 84, 85, 89
methods of the artist, 1, 79 ff.
in Indian temples, 2, 315, 316,* 317,*
318,* 320, 323, 324, 325,* 326,* 328
- of the Sassanian kings of Persia, 22, 57
- early Christian, 7, 317
- of the Lombards, 7, 325
- Italian, 11, 230
Canova, 15, 156
at Berlin, 18, 106
- See* Reliefs and Statues
- Scireola, battle of (1268), 9, 221
- Seutage, feudal fine, 9, 236 f.
in England, management of, 9, 248
- Scylax of Caryanda, maritime expedition of, 2, 180
- Scythian era, in India, 2, 313
- Scythians (Sacae), 2, 104
invade Media, 2, 105
enter Syria, 2, 105
destroyed by the Medes under Cyaxares, 2, 106
European, expedition of Darius I. against, 2, 181
(probably Goths), on the Danube, 6, 140
- Sea of Japan, battle of the (1905), 20, 468; 23, 390
- Sea Venture, wreck of the, 21, 256
- 'Sea of Verrazano,' 21, 211
- Seals, Babylonian, 1, 178 ff., 180,* 181,* 182*
Hittite, of Tarcondemus, 1, 242, 243*
clay impressions of, 1, 243 f.
other seals, 1, 244
- seal of Darius I. of Persia, 2, 206*
- seal of Nebuchadnezzar, 1, 182*
- seal of Sabaco of Egypt, 1, 179 f.*
- seal of Varahran IV. of Persia, as viceroy of Kirman, 2, 275*
- seal of Xerxes I. of Persia, 2, 209
- seal of a Persian official, 2, 268*
- seal of Cromwell, 13, 125*
- See* Portraits
- Sebastian, king of Portugal, 11, 378; 20, 398
- Sébastien, French general, journeys to the East, 16, 292 f., 294, 355
report of, scores England, 16, 292 f.
ambassador to Turkey, 17, 22, 38
in Spain, 17, 160
in retreat from Moscow, 17, 204
calls in Louis Philippe, 18, 150
- Sebastopol besieged (1854-1855), 19, 50 ff.
captured, 19, 63 f.
- Sebek, Egyptian god, 1, 38, 51*
Sebek-Ra, 1, 34, 51*
temple at Ombus, 1, 34; 2, 230
- Sebek-hotep, name of several Egyptian kings of XIII. Dyn., 1, 136
- Sebennytic dynasty of Egyptian kings, *see* Thirtieth Dynasty
- Sebu, river, defeat of Omayyads at, 7, 404
- Secession, threats of, in New England, 23, 30
agitated in Southern States of the American Union, 23, 144
- Séchelles, Hérault de, supporter of Danton, 16, 137, 155
- Seckendorf, Friedrich Heinrich, count of, imperial diplomat and general, 14, 106, 114, 125 f., 170, 178 f., 218, 220
field-marshal in the Bavarian service, 14, 262, 269
- Seckington, English town, 7, 186
- Second death, in Egyptian belief, 1, 56
secularism against, 1, 76
- Second life of the mummy, according to Egyptian belief, 1, 57 f.
- Secret societies, 14, 159, 15, 154, 278 f.; 18, 51 f., 54, 130; 20, 241 f.; 23, 62
- Secularization of church property, 11, 197
of ecclesiastical states, gained by Prussia (1798), 16, 225, 278
- Secundus, abbot of Trent, history of, 7, 20
- Secyndianus, half-brother and murderer of Xerxes II., 2, 211
- Sedan, retreat upon, 19, 312 ff.
- battle of (1870) 19, 314 ff., Pl. XVI.
- Sedgemoor, defeat of Monmouth at (1685), 13, 228
- Sedition Law, the (1798), 22, 342
- Sedlitzky, Count, prince-bishop of Breslau, becomes a Protestant, 18, 242
- Segarelli, Gherardo, 'Apostolic Brother,' 10, 141
- Segestes, a German, friendly to the Romans, 6, 71, 73
- Segovia, Spanish city, 10, 343
- Seine, sources of, Alamanni near, 6, 123
crossed by the Franks, 6, 132
Northmen on, 8, 158 f.
Lower, district of, given to the Northmen, 9, 82
- Seisachtheia of Solon, 3, 130 ff.
- Seize, the, council of Catholic League, 11, 396 ff.
- Sejanus, career of, 5, 81 ff.
- Sekhet (Pasht), Egyptian goddess, 1, 48
forms trinity with Ptah and Imhotep, 1, 52
temple of, in Memphis, 1, 65
- Selardis, moon-god of the Alarodii, 2, 98
- Selbitz, Hans von, robber knight, 11, 23
- Selencia, city on the Tigris, 2, 260
founded by the Selencidae, 2, 243
situation of, 2, 243
residence of the Parthian kings, 2, 243
taken by the Arabs, 2, 290
- Selencidae, Macedonian dynasty in Syria and regions east of it, 2, 221, 222 ff., 229 f.; 3, 397

- Seleucidae, relations of, with India, 2, 312
 era of the, 2, 222
See Antiochus, Selenus
- Selucus I., Nicator, founder of kingdom of the Seleucidae (312-280 B.C.), 2, 222; 3, 386, 389
 defeats Antigonus, 3, 389
 assumes royal title, 3, 392
 conquers Demetrius, 3, 393
 conquers Lysimachus, 3, 394
 founds Antioch, 2, 222
 reign of, 2, 222
 assassination of, 2, 222
- Selucus II., Callinicus, king of Syria (246-226 B.C.), 2, 222
 defeated by Tidridates the Parthian, 2, 242
- 'Self-denying Ordinance' (1645), 13, 47
- Seligenstadt, synod of (1022), 8, 285
- Selim II., sultan (1566-1574), truce with Germany, 12, 45 f.; 13, 104 f.
 attacks Cyprus, 11, 295
- Selim III., sultan of Turkey, declares war on Napoleon, 16, 233
 at war with Russia, 16, 341
 deposed by revolution, 16, 369
 attempted reforms of, 18, 65
- Seljuk, Turkish chief and conqueror, 9, 111
- Seljuk princes, 10, 249
See Turks
- Seljuks (Turks), adopt double-headed eagle as a symbol, 1, 230
 subdued by Mongols, 6, 395
- Sella, Gothic ambassador, 6, 327
- Sellasia, battle of (222 B.C.), 3, 409
- Selseleh, *see* Khenu
- Selyvaggia, natural daughter of Frederick II., marries Ezzelino da Romano, 9, 205
- Selymbria, city, 10, 242
- Selz, interview of Charlemagne and Carolman at, 8, 36
 Franco-Austrian conference at, 16, 231
- Semenovskoie, village near Borodino, 17, 191 f.
- Seminary Ridge, at battle of Gettysburg, occupied by Confederates, 23, 188
- Semites (Amu in Egyptian), divisions and races of, 1, 191, 224
 earliest home of, 1, 148, 190 f.
 fate of the northern Semites, 1, 191
 earliest culture, 1, 146
 nomadic life of, 1, 190
 in Mesopotamia, 1, 145 f., 148
 extent of their empire, 1, 148
 beginnings of their civilization in Mesopotamia, 1, 148 f.
 in Egypt, 1, 31, 42, 140
 representation of the arrival of a Semitic family in Egypt, showing their costume, 1, 129² f.
 appearance and costume of, as represented in tomb of Seti I., 1, 320
- appearance of, in the battle of Kadesh, 1, 273
- Semites, in Babylonia, 1, 146
 Semitic writing, used in Iran, 2, 253
- Semitism, rise of, 7, 372
- Semlin, Hungarian city, 11, 114
- Semmes, Raphael, commander of the Alabama, 23, 195
- Sennel, city in Nubia, temple at, 1, 125
- Sennones, the, German tribe, 6, 75
- Sémerville, French diplomat, 16, 94
- Sempach, battle of (1386), 10, 101; (1388), 10, 275
- Sempronius Longus, Ti., at Trebia, 4, 136 f.
- Sena Gallica, founded, 4, 103
- Senate, among the Parthians, 2, 262
- Senate, Roman, the king's council, 4, 47
 controls Roman policy, 4, 61, 99, 119
 relation to consuls, 4, 61
 assent of, in plebiscita, 4, 70, 74, 99
 directs Roman finance, 4, 74
 censor's power over, 4, 76
 composed of ex-magistrates, 4, 99
 in Second Punic war, 4, 136
 expansion policy, 4, 159, 162 f.
 becomes oligarchic, 4, 198
 growing inefficiency, 4, 199, 202
 attacked by the Gracchi, 4, 212 f., 218 f.
 Sulla's reforms of, 4, 255
 juries of, 4, 255, 263
 in Caesar's government, 4, 304
 in the Empire, 5, 20 f., 25
 officials elected by, 5, 81
 provincials admitted, 5, 91 f.
 emperor's censorial power in, 5, 131 f.
 under Trajan, 5, 134 f.
 and Septimius Severus, 5, 195, 197
 restored power of, 5, 204 f.
 a political nonentity, 5, 219
 terrified by the Germans, 6, 116
 sides with Magnentius, 6, 131 f.
 state questions submitted to, 6, 199
 last known acts of, 6, 233, 235 f.
- Senate of Venice, 10, 118,
- Senate, Canadian, 23, 300
- Senate, French, established by Napoleon, 16, 258
 subservient to him, 16, 288, 291; 17, 50
 pronounces Josephine's divorce, 17, 149
 alienated by Napoleon, 17, 332
- Senates of Italian towns, 5, 38
- Senatorial census and offices in the Empire, 5, 28
- Seneca, L. Annaeus, tutor of Nero, 5, 9
 Nero's minister, 5, 94 f., 101
 as a writer, 5, 99 f.
 death of, 5, 104
 predicts the discovery of land west of the Atlantic (*Medea*, vv. 378-382), 21, 75
- Senegambia, French colony, 15, 68, 105, 341
- Senem (Bigeh), island in the Nile near Philae, 1, 34
- Seneschal, German court official, 7, 271
 Carolingian court official, 8, 90
- Seniorate, Russian mode of succession, 9, 389

- Senkereh, *see* Larsa
- Senlis, battle of (1589), **11**, 395
- treaty of (1493), **10**, 324
- Sennacherib, king of Assyria (705–681 B.C.), **2**, 86 ff.
- son of Sargon II, of Assyria, viceroy of Babylonia, **2**, 76
 - inscriptions and records of, **2**, 86 f.
 - relations with Babylonia, **2**, 87 f.
 - defeats the Elamites, **1**, 160; **2**, 88
 - destroys Babylon, **2**, 88
 - wars with Cossaeans and Medes, **2**, 87
 - war with Phoenicians and Judah, **2**, 87 f.
 - embassy of Hezekiah of Judah to, **2**, 87 f., Pl. V.
 - battle with the forces of Judah, **2**, 88
 - murder of, **2**, 88
 - palace of, at Nineveh, **2**, 88 ff.
 - reliefs of, at Bayian, **2**, 91, 92*
 - at Maltaiyeh, **2**, 91 ff.
 - tablet of, in Phoenicia, **1**, 208 f.
- Senones, settle near Rimini, **4**, 79
- Romans in land of, **4**, 102
 - Flaminius's division of land of, **4**, 124
- Sens, winter-quarters of Julian at, **6**, 133
- district of, in Frankish Burgundy, **7**, 77
 - provincial council at, condemns Templars, **9**, 349
- Sent Egyptian king of II. Dyn., **1**, 15, 62*
- Sentinum, battle of, **4**, 96 f.
- Sepa, Egyptian, statue of, **1**, 80*
- Separatists, in England, **21**, 270
- Sepharvaim, *see* Sippar
- Sephoria, Palestinian village, **9**, 268
- Sepoy mutiny in India, **19**, 91–95
- September massacres, in Paris (1792), **16**, 106 f.
- September, treaty of (1808), **17**, 101
- Septennate, the adopted by French chamber (1823), **18**, 131 ff.
- in France, **20**, 27
 - German seven years' army law, **19**, 392 f.
 - in Germany, **20**, 167
 - renewal of, in 1880, **20**, 195
 - renewal of, in 1887, **20**, 195
 - renewal of, in 1894, **20**, 202, 203
 - changed to Sexennate (1898), **20**, 209
- Septimania, Visigothic province, **6**, 332 f.
- invaded by Franks, **6**, 336; **7**, 76
 - revolts from Wamba, **6**, 342 ff.
 - held by Saracens, **7**, 113 ff.
 - Frankish gains in, **7**, 123 ff.
- Septimius Severus, Roman emperor (193–211), **6**, 109, 253
- vanquishes Pescennius Niger, **2**, 251 f.
 - subjugates Armenia, **2**, 252
 - wars of, with the Parthians, **2**, 252
 - portrait of, **5**, 194* ff.
 - Arch of, **5**, 196 f., Pl. XVI.
- Septuagint, the Greek translation of the Old Testament, **2**, 152 f.
- Sepulchre, Holy church of the, **7**, 371; **9**, 115,* 118*
- Sepulveda, Colonel, revolutionist, **18**, 48
- Seqenen-Ra Ta-a-gen, Egyptian king, **1**, 132*, 138, 140, 283
- Sequani, position in Gaul, **4**, 279
- insurrection of (21), **5**, 79
- Serai, capital of Mongol empire in Europe, **9**, 392
- Serapeum, at Alexandria in Egypt, the mausoleum of the Apis bulls, **1**, 66, 102, 107, 321 f.; **2**, 219
- Serapio, Alamannian king, **6**, 134
- Serapis, Alexandrian deity (the dead Apis), **1**, 321
- temple of, at Alexandria, **6**, 284
 - cult of, monasticism in, **7**, 216 f.
- Serdab, part of the interior of an Egyptian tomb, **1**, 76
- Serena, wife of Stilicho, **6**, 197
- Serenus Sammonicus, Q., Roman poet, **5**, 258
- Seressita, African town, ruins of, **6**, 309
- Serfdom, beginning of, **5**, 183, 189 f.
- in Bohemia, **10**, 176
 - abolished in Denmark, **14**, 316; **15**, 247
 - extinction of, in France, **16**, 23, 35
 - in Prussia, under Frederick the Great, **15**, 166 f.
 - abolished by Stein, **17**, 81 f.
 - abolished in Russia, **19**, 72 ff.
- Serfs, in the German states, **7**, 267 f.
- in Saxony, **8**, 39
 - condition of, under Conrad II., **8**, 290
 - freed in French royal estates (1315), **9**, 353
 - crown, organization of, by Conrad II., **8**, 306 f.
- Sergent, member of vigilance committee of the Commune, **16**, 106
- Sergius I., pope (687–701), **7**, 239 ff.
- Sergius III., pope (904–911), **8**, 248
- Sergius IV., pope (1009–1012), **8**, 280
- Sergius, papal treasurer, **7**, 250 f.
- Sergius, patriarch of Constantinople, **7**, 235
- Seronatus, prefect of Gaul, **6**, 233
- Serpa Pinto, Major, expedition of, **20**, 331, 375
- Serpents, in the lower world (according to Egyptian beliefs), **1**, 55
- Typhon or Set in form of a serpent (Egyptian mythology), **1**, 45, 49 f.
- See* Uraeus-serpents
- Serpent-worshippers in India, **2**, 317 f.*
- Serra, Antonio, Italian economist, **13**, 92
- Serrano, Spanish general, **19**, 270
- ministry of, **20**, 120,* 121
 - president of executive power of Spanish republic, **20**, 124
- Serre, de, French liberal, **18**, 120
- Sertorius, supporter of Cinna, **4**, 246 f.
- in Spain, **4**, 251, 253, 257 ff.
- Serug (Charax or Anthemias), city of Mesopotamia, **1**, 327
- Servan, dismissed from French ministry, **16**, 96

- Servan, prepares defence of France, **16**, 111
 Servetus, Michael, Spanish Unitarian, **11**, 278 f.
 burning of, at stake, **11**, 279
 Servia, occupied by the Slavs, **7**, 374
 subjugated by Basil II., **9**, 106
 resists Turks, **10**, 124 f.
 subjugated by them, **10**, 126
 occupied by Turks, **10**, 242, 255, 259
 held by Austria after treaty of Passarowitz, **14**, 52
 conquered by the Turks (1738), **14**, 179
 given to Austria (1795), **16**, 187
 revolts from Turks (1804), **18**, 65 f.
 gains measure of freedom, **18**, 66
 resists Hungarian oppression, **18**, 268 f.
 demands national recognition, **18**, 344
 insurrection in (1848), **18**, 349
 separated from Hungary, **19**, 355, 357
 under the guardianship of the Powers, **19**, 66
 dreams of a great kingdom, **19**, 83
 Servians, the, summoned to aid Rome, **6**, 107
 aid Herzegovinians, **20**, 134
 declare war on Turkey (1877), **20**, 149
 defeated by Turks, **20**, 138
 occupy Nišch, **20**, 150
 Servile War (143–132 B.C.), **4**, 203
 Servile War in Italy (73–71 B.C.), **4**, 262
 Servile War in Sicily (104 B.C.), **4**, 232
 Servilius Isauricus, P., in pirate war, **4**, 261
 consul with Caesar, **4**, 295, 297
 Servius, Latin commentator, **5**, 266
 Servius Tullius, constitution of, **4**, 52 ff.
 wall of, **4**, 50 f.*
 Servo-Bulgarian war, defeat of Servia, **20**, 162
 Seslawin, Cossack general, raids of, near Orleans, **17**, 340, 344
 Seso, Charles of, Italian Protestant, **11**, 283
 Sesostri, Greek name for an Egyptian king,
 see Rameses II. and Usertesen III.
 Set (Typhon), the Evil One in Egyptian belief, **1**, 10, 24, 37, 40, 44 ff., 47
 overcome by Horus, **1**, 35 n. 1, 40, 46, 99
 Tanis the centre of his worship, **1**, 46
 Seti I., Egyptian king of xix. Dyn., **1**, 28, 28 n. 1, 33, 40, 55, 59, 270
 records of his wars, **1**, 270
 wars of, in Asia and against the Ethiopians, **1**, 269 f.
 tablets of, on Mt. Sese, **1**, 270
 his Temple of the Dead at Gurnah, **1**, 270, 313*
 his temple at Abydos, **1**, 313, 314,* 315, 316*
 rock-tomb of, known as Belzoni's Tomb, **1**, 319 f.
 sarcophagus of, **1**, 55 f., 284, 320
 mummy of, **1**, 282, 285 n.
 relief of, at Karnak, **1**, 296*
- Seti II., Egyptian king of xix. Dyn., **1**, 113, 278,* 280*
 anarchy in Egypt under, **1**, 280
 Setnau, Egyptian writer, his writings, **1**, 114
 Set-nekht, founder of xx. Dyn. of Egyptian kings, **1**, 280
 Settimio, Ruggiero, provisional president of Sicily, **18**, 294
 Settlement, Act of, for Ireland, **13**, 120, 236
 Seven, sacred number among the Babylonians, **1**, 189
 Seven Days' battles, in American civil war (1862), **23**, 178
 Seven Planets, temple of, at Babylon, **2**, 132
 Seven Years' War, the, **15**, 30–113
 Seven, treaty of (Swiss, 1832), **18**, 286
 Seventeenth Dynasty of Egyptian kings, **1**, 138 ff.
 Seventh of March speech, Daniel Webster's, **23**, 127
 Seventy Years' War, the, in America, **22**, 58
 Severianus, Roman general, **6**, 141
 Severinus, elected pope, **7**, 235
 Severn, river, Anglo-Saxons on, **7**, 167
 Severus, Alexander, Roman emperor, **6**, 109
 See Alexander Severus
 Severus, an Illyrian, becomes Caesar, **6**, 125
 Severus, Lybius, pseudo-emperor of the West (461–465), **6**, 232
 Severus, Septimius, Roman emperor, *see* Septimius Severus
 Severus, Sulpicius, Latin writer, **5**, 268
 Sevier, John, American pioneer, **22**, 294
 Sevigné, Madame de, **13**, 184 f.
 Seville, Spanish city, **10**, 356; **11**, 207, 283
 destroyed by the Vandals, **6**, 213
 Visigoths in, **6**, 336
 taken by the Moors, **6**, 347
 emiriate of, **9**, 104
 taken by Castile (1248), **9**, 261
 treaty of (1729), **14**, 123, 126
 aims at government of Spain, **17**, 110
 central junta in, **17**, 160 ff.
 falls before the French (1809), **17**, 162 f.
 seat of Spanish government in, **18**, 57 f.
 captured by the French (1823), **18**, 58
 Sevin, savant, **14**, 130
 Seward, William Henry, American statesman, **23**, 99, 139
 candidate for presidency of the United States, **23**, 145
 demands withdrawal of French from Mexico, **19**, 161
 attempted assassination of, **23**, 209
 Sewing-machine, the, invented by Howe, **23**, 259
 Sextennate, takes place of Septennate in Germany (1898), **20**, 209
 Sextius Lateranus, rogations of, **4**, 84 f.
 Seydlitz, von, Prussian general, **15**, 57, 59,* 65, 91, 298

- Seydlitz, von, Prussian adjutant, **17**, 211 ff.
- Seymour, Admiral Sir Edward, expedition of, from Tientsin, **20**, 446
- Seymour, Sir George Hamilton, English ambassador at St. Petersburg, **19**, 34* ff.
- Seymour, Horatio, governor of New York, **23**, 196*
- candidate for American presidency, **23**, 216
- Seymour, Jane, wife of Henry VIII, **11**, 147
- Seymour, Thomas, lord admiral, **11**, 350
- Séze, de, advocate of Louis XVI, **16**, 115
- Siffin, battle of, **7**, 391
- Sforza, Italian noble family, **10**, 202; **11**, 107, 110 ff.
- Sforza, Francesco, duke of Milan (1447–1466), **10**, 372* ff.
- Sforza, Francesco, brother of Lodovico, **11**, 65, 217
- Sforza, Galeazzo Maria, duke of Milan (1466–1476), **10**, 319, 358, 362, 373* ff.
- Sforza, Hippolyta, wife of Alfonso II. of Naples, **10**, 374
- Sforza, John Galeazzo, duke of Milan (1476–1491), **10**, 375
- Sforza, Lodovico (Il Moro), duke of Milan (1494–1500, d. 1510), **10**, 375, 377 ff.
- Sforza, Massimiliano, duke of Milan (1512–1515), **10**, 383; **11**, 50 ff.
- Shabataka, king of Egypt (716 B.C.), succeeds Sabaco, **2**, 87
- overthrown by king of Ethiopia, **2**, 88
- Shackamaxon, treaty of, between William Penn and the Indians (June 23, 1683), **21**, Pl. XVII.
- Shaft, William Rufus, American general in Spanish-American war, **23**, 362* f.
- Shaftesbury, earl of, English writer, **14**, 321; **15**, 126
- lord-proprietor of Carolina, **22**, 42
- Shahrak, viceroy of Persis at the time of the Arab conquest, **2**, 290
- Shahrbarz, Persian general, takes Jern-salem, **2**, 287
- forced by Heraclius to retreat, **2**, 288
- puts Ardashir out of the way, **2**, 288 f.
- Shakspeare, William, English poet and dramatist, **11**, 416 ff.*; **13**, 57 f.
- Shallum, king of Israel, murdered by Men-ahem, **2**, 70
- Shalmaneser I., Assyrian king (about 1320 B.C.), removes royal residence from Assur to Calah, **1**, 327 f., 330
- Shalmaneser II., king of Assyria (859–825 B.C.), bronze gates set up by, **1**, 340
- staged tower of, at Calah, **1**, 344
- palace of, at Calah, **2**, 65
- obelisk of, found at Calah, **2**, 61, 62*, 65 ff.
- reliefs on, **2**, 66*, 67*, 68 f.
- inscriptions of, **2**, 61
- tablet of, in Phoenicia, **1**, 208
- Shalmaneser II., history of, **2**, 61 ff.
- expeditions into Syria and Pales-tine, **2**, 61, 63, 64, 65
- besieges Tyre, **1**, 215
- plunders Kummuukh, **2**, 61
- defeats the Hittite princes, **2**, 61
- exact tribute from Phoenicia, **2**, 61
- wars in Kurdistan, **2**, 61
- defeats the allied kings of Syria, Phoenicia, and Pales-tine, **2**, 63 f.
- campaigns in the east, **2**, 64
- campaigns in Armenia, **2**, 65
- Shalmaneser IV., Assyrian king (726–722 B.C.), besieges Samaria, **2**, 73
- Shamash, *see* Samas
- Shang, Chinese dynasty, **2**, 337
- Shanghai, Chinese city, **20**, 458
- Shapur, city of Persis, sculptures at, **2**, 263, 265, 266*, 268*
- Shardana (Sardinians (?)), allies of the Libyans against Egypt, **1**, 272, 279
- in the army of Rameses II. against the Hittites, **1**, 273
- join the Mediterranean peoples against Egypt under Rameses III., **1**, 280
- Sharubeni, city taken by Aahmes, the Egyptian king, **1**, 252
- Shasu, Semitic Bedouins, **1**, 84
- advance on fortress Zal in Egypt, **1**, 270
- their costume and arms, **1**, 270
- Shaw, Henry, American philanthropist, **23**, 265
- Shaw, Robert Gould, monument of, in Bos-ton, **23**, 280
- Shawer, Egyptian vizier, **9**, 265 f.
- Shay's Rebellion, in Massachusetts, **23**, 21
- and rag money, **23**, 232
- Sheba, queen of, **2**, 46
- Shechem, in Palestine, meeting between Rehoboam and his discontented sub-jects at, **2**, 56*
- early residence of Jeroboam I., king of Israel, **2**, 58
- Sheffield, English city, **15**, 324
- Shekel, value of the, **2**, 179
- Shelburne, Lord, English minister, **15**, 339; **22**, 266–269, 272–275, 277
- Shellooks, African tribe, **1**, 19 n. 1
- Shemeber, king of the Zeboiim, **1**, 193
- Shenandoah Valley, the, settled by Scotch-Irish and Palatines, **22**, 70 f.*
- a convenient position for rebel army, **23**, 177
- brilliant campaigning in, **23**, 199
- Shen-nung, Chinese sovereign, **2**, 335
- Shenti, Egyptian gown-like apron, **1**, 82
- Shepard, Edward, American writer, **23**, 79
- Shepard, Thomas, New England clergyman, **21**, 290
- Shepherd Kings of Egypt, **1**, 29, 46, 61, 137 ff., 251 f.

Shepherd Kings of Egypt, accounts of Manetho and Josephus about, 1, 137 ff.
origin of, 1, 137
their conquest of Egypt, 1, 137 f.
names of the kings of the First Shepherd Dynasty, 1, 138
submit to Egyptian culture, 1, 138
Second Shepherd Dynasty, 1, 138
extent of the sway of the Shepherd Kings, 1, 138
war of the Theban princes against, 1, 138 f.
overthrow of, 1, 140, 251 f.
monuments ascribed to, 1, 120, 140, 142*
Shepley, George, American architect, 23, 282
Sheridan, Philip, Union commander, 23, 184*
appointed to chief command of Union forces in the Shenandoah valley, 23, 200
Sheridan, Richard Brinsley, English dramatist, 15, 329
Sheriff, English official, 7, 274
important duties of, 9, 97
Sherman, John, American statesman, his currency bill, 23, 246
Sherman, Roger, American statesman, 22, 306*
Sherman, William Tecumseh, Union general, 23, 184, 200*
in command of army of the Tennessee, 23, 193
appointed to chief command west of Alleghanies, 23, 197
march to the sea, 23, 205
marches northward from Savannah, 23, 207
Shesu-hor, servants of Horus, the souls of men from the golden age (in Egyptian belief), 1, 49
Shevardino, village and redoubt on battlefield of Borodino, 17, 191 ff.
Shield, special significance of, 7, 332
Shiites, Moslem sect, 7, 392; 8, 193 f.
hosts of, destroyed by Marwan I., 7, 395 f.
insurrection of, under Omar II., 7, 402
join the Hashimites, 7, 405
Persian, oppress Sunnites, 9, 111
Shiloh, the seat of the Ark of the Covenant, 2, 30
Shiloh, Tennessee, battle of (1862), 23, 168
Shimei, animosity of David to, 2, 43
his death, 2, 44
Shimonoseki, bombardment of (1863), 20, 434
treaty of (April 17, 1895), 20, 439, 458
revision of, demanded, 20, 439 f.
Shinab, king of Adnah, 1, 193
Shinar, biblical name for Sumer (*q. v.*), 1, 156
Amraphel, king of, 1, 193
Shintoism, Japanese religion, 2, 361

Ship-money, English feudal tax, 13, 32 ff.
Ships, Carthaginian, 4, 113
Egyptian, 1, 88* f.
Greek, 3, 106 f., * 282*
See Naval affairs
Shire, the, in England, 7, 273
Shirkuh, Kurd chief, in Egypt, 9, 265 f.
Shirley, William, colonial governor of Massachusetts, 22, 65* f.
Shirpula, *see* Lagash
Shishak (Sheshonk) I., Egyptian king of XXII. Dyn. (about 975 B.C.), 1, 28; 2, 56
attacks Judah and Israel, and plunders Jerusalem, 2, 58, Pl. III.
restores Egyptian prestige in Asia, 2, 73
internal government of, 2, 73
Shiva, Indian god, 2, 324, 328
image of, 2, 325* f., 328
as Mahadeva, 2, 325, Pl. XX.
Shoa, tribe in East Africa, 1, 19 n. 1
'Shoddy aristocracy,' origin of the phrase, 23, 171
Shoguns of Japan, 19, 99 f.
'Short Parliament,' the (1640), 13, 37 f.
Shrewsbury, battle of (1403), 10, 11, 83
Shu, Egyptian god, son of Ra, personification of wind and air, 1, 51
Shuiski, Vasili, czar (1606-1610), 12, 143 f.
Shujah, restored to throne of Kabul, 18, 278
Shukurieh, Cushite tribe in Africa, 1, 19 n. 1
Shumla, taken by Amurath I., 10, 126
Shun, king of China, 2, 336
Shun-chi, emperor of China (1643-1661), 2, 350
Shuster, in Susiana, taken by Arabs, 2, 290
Shute, Samuel, colonial governor of Massachusetts (1716-1727), 22, 59 f.
Si Abdel Krim Ben Sliman, ambassador extraordinary from Morocco, journey of, to Paris (June, 1901), 20, 400
Siam, relations of, with France, 20, 430
Siberia, conquered by Russia, 12, 140
reform of justice and administration in, 20, 248
Russian expansion in, 20, 431
Siberian Railway, origin and construction of, 20, 431 f.
branch lines of, in Manchuria, 20, 441
Sibir, conquered by Russia, 12, 140
gives its name to Siberia, 12, 140
Sibyl, cave of, at Cumae, ruined by the Byzantines, 6, 391
Sibylla, wife of Tancred, 9, 175 f.
Sibylline Books, the, consulted by the Roman senate, 6, 116
Sibylline Oracles, 2, 151
Sieccardi law against the clergy (1850), 19, 111
Siegan, great-earl of Northumbria, 7, 185
'Sicilian Vespers' (1282), massacre of French in Sicily, 9, 324
Sicily, Phoenician trading-stations in, 1, 219
map of, 3, 193

Sicily, Greek colonies in, **3**, 85
 under the rule of nobles, **3**, 102
 in Persian wars, **3**, 182, 192 f.
 race war in, **3**, 261 f.
 after the Athenian expedition, **3**, 288
 wars with Carthage in fourth century
b.c., **3**, 337 f.
 Romans first enter, **4**, 109 f.
 first Roman province, **4**, 118 f.
 subject to Rome, **4**, 147
 slave wars in, **4**, 203 f., 232
 ruled by Genseric, **6**, 310
 by him ceded to Odoacer, **6**, 312
 abandoned by Gunthamund, **6**, 314
 base of Belisarius's expedition, **6**, 316
 received by Theodoric, **6**, 359, 372
 taken by Byzantines, **6**, 386 f.
 the church in, **7**, 227, 232
 western army in, **7**, 373 f.
 revolt in, **7**, 377
 harassed by Moslem fleet, **7**, 400
 overrun by Arabs, **8**, 183
 churches of, claimed by Rome, **8**, 188
 designs of Otto III. against, **8**, 278
 conquered by Normans, **9**, 106
 confirmed to them, **9**, 148
 question of succession in, **9**, 173
 submits to Henry VI., **9**, 175 f.
 proposal to merge in the empire, **9**,
177 f.
 conspiracy in, punished by Henry VI.,
9, 178 f.
 overlordship of pope in, **9**, 182, 184
 union of, with German empire, sought
 by Frederick II., **9**, 192
 reorganization of, by him, **9**, 193, 196 f.
 state monopolies in, **9**, 200
 papal plots in, **9**, 206 f.
 attempt of Conrad IV. to regain, **9**, 215
 given by the pope to Charles of Anjou,
9, 217
 devastated by him, **9**, 218
 Ghibellines in, **9**, 221
 loses interest in Crusades, **9**, 287
 revolts from Charles of Anjou, **9**, 324
 aided by Aragon, **9**, 324
 Frederick of Aragon, king of, **10**, 28
 insurrection in, **10**, 338
 revolt in, **13**, 165
 in the eighteenth century, **14**, 42 f.,
77, 126, 172, 174 f., 190
 given to Joseph of Naples (1807), **17**,
47
 revolution in (1820), **18**, 52
 (1848), **18**, 293 f.
 subdued by Naples, **18**, 365
 Garibaldi in, **19**, 140-143
 revolt in (1894), **20**, 233
 revolts in (1898), **20**, 236
 Sickack river, battle of (1836), **18**, 216
 Sickelmore, *see* Ratcliffe, John
 Sickingen, Franz von, German noble, **10**,
201; **11**, 23, 42 f., 55, 62, 89 f.
 Sickles, Daniel, Union general, **23**, 188

Sieuli, a Latin race, **4**, 23
 Sieyon, Greek city, under tyrants, **3**, 115, 119
 a centre of art, **3**, 327 f.
 joins Achaean league, **3**, 406
 Siddhartha, the Buddha, *see* Buddha
 Siddim, vale of, near the Dead Sea, defeat
 of the Canaanite kings by Chedorlaomer
 and his allies in, **1**, 193
 Sidhpur, city in Gujerat in India, ruins of a
 monastery (the Rudramala) at, **2**, 321
 Sidi-Ferrush, battle of (1817), **18**, 145
 Sidi Mohammed, emperor of Morocco, death
 of (1873), **20**, 398
 Sidney, Algernon, English patriot, **13**, 206,
226
 Sidney, Sir Henry, conquers Ireland, **11**, 369
 Sidney, Sir Philip, soldier and writer, **11**, 418
 Sidon (Saida), Phoenician city, **1**, 210 f.
 harbors of, **1**, 210
 necropolis of, **1**, 210
 manufacture of purple at, **1**, 210 f.
 manufacture of glass at, **1**, 211
 taken by Amorites and Hittites, **1**, 268
 subdued by Adad-nirari of Assyria,
2, 70
 war of, with Sennacherib, **2**, 87
 destroyed by Esarhaddon, **2**, 93
 revolts against Nebuchadnezzar, **2**, 125
 burned by its inhabitants, **2**, 215
 taken by Baldwin I., **9**, 121
 held by Christians, **9**, 284
 Christians of, flee, **9**, 288
 Sidonians, skilful navigators, **1**, 210
 found Aradus, **1**, 211
 Sidonius, Apollinaris, *see* Apollinaris
 Siebenburgen, *see* Transylvania, **10**, 128
 Siegburg, fortress, taken by Charlemagne,
8, 42
 Siegfried, archbishop of Cologne (1275-
1297), revolts from Rudolf I., **9**, 314
 Siegfried, archbishop of Mayence (1060-
1074), **9**, 30 ff.
 becomes duke of Thuringia, **9**, 32
 cited to Rome (1074), **9**, 35
 Siegfried, sea-king of the Northmen (*cir.*
882-886), **8**, 157
 invades France, **8**, 158
 Siegfried, count of Walbeck, **8**, 211
 Siegfried, German legendary hero, **6**, 275
 Siena, Italian city, **11**, 192, 410, 459
 sides with Henry IV., **9**, 45
 revolts from Charles IV., **10**, 49
 Sienkiewicz, appointed president of theatres
 in Warsaw, **20**, 250
 Sierra Leone, reached by the Portuguese,
10, 355; **21**, 77
 Sierra Nevada mountains, of Spain, **9**, 261
 Sievers, von, Russian envoy in Poland, **16**,
129
 Sievershausen, battle of (1553), **11**, 197
 Sieyes, Abbé Emmanuel Joseph, discusses
 the Third Estate (1789), **16**, 43 f., *
 47 f.*
 Girondist leader, **16**, 77

- Sieyès, Abbé Emmanuel Joseph, plans Con-federation of Rhine states, **16**, 237 f.
member of Directory (1799), **16**, 250
plots with Napoleon, **16**, 251 ff.
member of Consulate (1799), **16**, 253
plans of, for constitution (1799), **16**,
257 f.
- Sigambri, German tribe, **6**, 87
attacked by Caesar, **6**, 64
attacks Romans, **6**, 66 f.
attacked by Drusus, **6**, 67
part of, transferred to Gaul, **6**, 68
become Romanized, **6**, 154
- Sigbert, East Anglian king (*cir.* 635), be-comes a monk, **7**, 179
- Sigbert, king of Essex, converted (*cir.* 655), **7**, 175
- Sigbert (Sigebriht), king of Wessex (de-throned, 757), **7**, 186
- Sigbert of Cologne, murder of, **7**, 71
- Sigebert I., Frankish king of Austrasia (561–575), **7**, 79 ff.
conquers the Avars, **7**, 79
in Merovingian wars, **7**, 79 ff.
Byzantine alliance of, **7**, 79
marries Brunehilde, **7**, 79 f.
- Sigebert II., young son of Thenderic II., king of Austrasia and Burgundy (612), **7**, 96
- Sigebert of Gembloux, "World Chronicle" of, **9**, 22
- Sigel, Franz, commands Badenese insur-gents, **18**, 384
Union general in command in the Shenandoah Valley, **23**, 199
- Sigeric, Visigothic king, **6**, 207
- Sigeric, son of Sigismund of Burgundy, murder of, **6**, 400
- Sigismund, emperor (1410–1437), **10**, 148, 153, 156–192, 163*, 173*, 229, 232, 243 f., 251, 255, 372; **11**, 23
election of, **10**, 153
king of Lombardy, **10**, 187
crowned at Rome, **10**, 188
- Sigismund, Burgundian king (516–523), **6**, 272, 300, 306, 306 ff.
retires to the monastery of Agaunum and founds church choral song, **6**, 400
- Sigismund I., the Great, king of Poland (1506–1548), **12**, 112
seal, **12**, 112*
coin, **12**, 113*
tomb, **12**, 114*
- Sigismund II., Augustus, king of Poland (1548–1572), **12**, 113
portrait, **12**, 116*
seal, **12**, 118*
tomb, **12**, 119*
marriages, **12**, 120
death, **12**, 124
- Sigismund III., king of Poland (1587–1632), **12**, 128
faults of his reign, **12**, 131
king of Sweden (1592–1604), **12**, 132
- Sigismund III., king of Poland, trouble with his uncle, Charles IX., **12**, 132–137
war with Russia, **12**, 144
aids German Catholics, **12**, 177; **13**, 97 f.
war with Gustavus Adolphus, **12**, 208
- Sigismund, archduke of Austria, **10**, 281, 309, 313, 315
- Sigismund, son of Charles IV. (later em-pe-ror), receives mark of Brandenburg, **10**, 50, 93
See Sigismund, emperor
- Sinary, hypothetical, **1**, 9
- Sigbee, American naval officer, **23**, 350
- Sihl, bridge of, battle at (1436), **10**, 275
- Sihon, king of the Amorites, overthrown by Israel, **2**, 27
- Sikhs, tribe of India, **19**, 92
- Silanus, Marcus Junius, Roman general, defeated by Cimbri and Teutones, **6**, 62
- Silesia, **10**, 272, 275; **11**, 86
and Posen, mixed bronze and iron reliques in, **6**, 54
early home of the Vandals, **6**, 265
invaded by the Mongols, **9**, 208
part of, comes to Charles IV. by mar-riage, **10**, 47
sides with Bohemia, **10**, 87 f.
in Thirty Years' War, **12**, 182, 202, 209, 299
province, under Austria, **14**, 56, 171, 231
under Prussia, **15**, 170
French campaign in, **17**, 39
Prussian military preparations in, **17**, 99 f.
Prussian troops assemble in, **17**, 225
entered by the allies, **17**, 253 f.
enters German Confederation, **18**, 29
Catholic clergy of, disciplined, **18**, 238 f.
demands of, in 1868, **20**, 64
See Austrian Succession, War of the; Bavarian Succession, War of the; Seven Years' War; Silesian War
- Silesian School of poetry, Second, **14**, 153, 155
- Silesian War, First (1740–1742), **14**, 239–257
- Silesian War, Second (1744–1745), **14**, 268–280
- Silhouette, Étienne de, French minister, **15**, 74–77
- Siliceo, Juan Martinez de, tutor of Philip II. of Spain, **11**, 283
- Silingi, seize Baetica and Andalusia, **6**, 205
destroyed by Goths, **6**, 208
- Silius Italicus, epic poet, **5**, 174
- Silk, use of, in antiquity, **2**, 257, 261
traffic in, with China and India, **7**, 362
silkworms introduced into the Byzant-ine empire, **7**, 362 ff.
- Sill, Edward Rowland, American poet, **23**, 276

- Silvanus, Frankish general, fights for the Romans, **6**, 132
- Silvati, Italian revolutionist, **17**, 51 f.
- Silvela, Spanish minister, **20**, 326
 premier (1902), **20**, 330
- Silver, in Egypt, **1**, 69
 ratio to gold in antiquity, **2**, 179 f.
 use of, in coinage, **7**, 290 f.
 in American currency, **23**, 232
- Silverius, pope (536-537), **7**, 219
- Silvester I., pope (314-334), encourages music, **7**, 317
 mosaic decoration by, **7**, 313
- Silvester II., pope (999-1003), **8**, 275 f., 280
 his influence over Otto III., **8**, 275 f.
 sends crown to Stephen of Hungary, **8**, 278; **10**, 127
 See Gerbert of Aurillac
- Silvester III., anti-pope, **8**, 298 f.
- Simbach, battle of (1743), **14**, 262
- Simmis, W. Gilmore, American writer, **23**, 72,* 94
- Simmel, Lambert, Oxford tradesman, **10**, 335
- Simon, a cobbler, made guardian of Louis XVII., **16**, 147 ff.
- Simon de Montfort, Count, plunders the Waldenses, and receives Toulouse, **9**, 252
- Simon of Montfort, earl of Leicester, son of the preceding, leads cause of nobles against Henry III., **9**, 244 ff.
- Simon, Jules, French statesman, **19**, 252* f.
 life senator, **20**, 34
 forms republican cabinet, Dec. 12, 1876, **20**, 35, 36*
 and the clerical party, **20**, 37
 resignation of, **20**, 38
 opposes *scrutin de liste*, **20**, 47
- Simonetta, Milanese secretary, **10**, 375
- Simonides of Ceos, at Athens, **3**, 142
- Simony in the church, **7**, 145
 declared to be heresy (1047), **8**, 299
 at Milan, **9**, 28
- Simplicius, pope (468-483), **6**, 355; **7**, 207
- Simplon pass, taken by French (1799), **16**, 246
 road built over, **16**, 284
 tunnel through the, **20**, 321
- Sims, Thomas, negro slave in the United States, **23**, 129
- Simson, Eduard, of Königsberg, becomes president of German National Assembly, **18**, 374 f.
 notifies Frederick William IV. of his election as emperor, **18**, 380
 on the Left at Erfurt, **18**, 394
 at Versailles (1870), **19**, 346
 president of the supreme court of Germany, **19**, 396 f.*
- Simunich, Austrian general in Hungary, **18**, 356
- Sin, Babylonian and Assyrian Moon-god, worshipped at Ur, **1**, 146
 temple of, at Khorsabad, **2**, 82
- Sinai, Mount, promulgation of the Ten Commandments at, **2**, 23 f.
peninsula of Sinai conquered by Egypt, **1**, 63
 mines in peninsula of, **1**, 117
- Sindh, the river Indus, *see* Indus
- Sineus, brother of Rurik, in Russia, **9**, 387
- Singapore, acquired by England, **18**, 277
- Singara, city of Mesopotamia, taken by Trajan, **2**, 250
 taken by Sapor II., of Persia, **2**, 269
- Sin-idimna, Elamite king of Babylonia (about 2100 or 2050 B.C.), **1**, 193
method of indicating the year on tablets of his time, **1**, 193 f.
- Sinjar hills, in Mesopotamia, **1**, 327
- Sinope, founded, **3**, 84
 destruction of Turkish fleet at (1853), **19**, 45
- Sinzendorf, Austrian minister, **14**, 174
- Sion, Mount, hill in Jerusalem, palace of David on, **2**, 38
- Sippar (Sippara) of Anunit, city in Babylonia, **1**, 159, 170 f.
- Sippar of Shamash, city in Babylonia, **1**, 147, 170 f.
 tablets of Xisuthrus, **1**, 170
 temple archives and school of, **1**, 170 f.
 temple of the Sun at, **1**, 170 f.
 inscriptions and representation of the Sun-god at, **1**, 171, 172*; **2**, 157
 seat of fire-worship, **2**, 185
 taken by the Persians, **2**, 158
- Sipylyus, mountain in Lydia, figure of Cybele on, **1**, 241 f.
- Siraj-nd-Daula, nawab of Bengal, **15**, 61
- Sirens, **2**, 117
- Sirkul, in Chinese Pamir, seized by Russia, **20**, 423
- Sirisi (Sarisa), city on the Tigris, taken by the Assyrians under Tiglath-Pileser I., **1**, 329
- Sirius, in Egyptian myths, **1**, 45, 47
 periods of, **1**, 115 f.
 end of a period of, **1**, 70, 119
 risings of, **1**, 115 f.
 festival commemorating rising of, **1**, 116
- Sirmium, Roman town in Pannonia, **6**, 83, 110, 145
 captured by Theodosie, **6**, 361
- Sirtella, ruins of, in Babylonia, *see* Zerghul
- Sisebert, metropolitan of Toledo, **6**, 345
- Sisebut, Visigothic king (612-620), **6**, 339*; **7**, 39
- Sisenna, L. Cornelius, historian, **4**, 300
- Sisera, Canaanite king, defeated by Israel in the valley of Kishon, **2**, 29
 slain by Jael, **2**, 29
- Sisinanth, Visigothic king (631-636), **6**, 339 f.; **7**, 102
- Sisinnius, pope (705-708), **7**, 241
- Sisman, Bulgarian prince, surrenders to Turks, **10**, 126
- Sistine chapel at Rome, **10**, 363

- Sistova, treaty of (1791), **16**, 86
 Sitka, capital of Alaska, **23**, 217*
- Sitting Bull, North American Indian chief, **23**, 238*
- Sivas, Armenian city, **10**, 248
 Six Articles of Henry VIII, **11**, 147
 Six Nations, Indian confederacy in New York state, **23**, 28
 Sixteenth Dynasty of Egyptian kings, *see* Shepherd Kings of Egypt
 Sixth Dynasty of Egyptian kings, **1**, 62
 Sixtus IV., pope (1471–1484), **10**, 362 f.*
 Sixtus V., pope (1585–1590), **11**, 383, 452
 Siyad, appointed governor of the east by Moawiyah, **7**, 392 f., 395
 Skelton, Samuel, New England clergymen, **21**, 280
 Skieynevice, meeting of emperors at, **20**, 166
 Skippon, Parliamentary military leader, **13**, 42
 Skobeleff, General, assists Todleben at Plevna, **20**, 147 f.*
 wins battles against Turkomans, **20**, 421
 death of, **20**, 166
 Skraelings, inhabitants of Vinland, **21**, 69
 Skrzyniecki, Polish dictator, defeated, **18**, 171 f.*
 Sladowsky, leader of Young Czechs in 1868, **20**, 64
 Slave power, history of the, in the United States, **23**, 95 ff.
 Slave-trade, abolished by Spain (1817), **18**, 47
 abolition of, in Ottoman empire, **20**, 337
 in Africa, regulation of, at Brussels conference, **20**, 391
 suppression of, in Congo State, **20**, 391 f.
 war with, by Royal Niger Company, **20**, 396
 suppression of, in British Central Africa, **20**, 409
 Slavery, origin in Greece, **3**, 41
 in the Heroic age, **3**, 75 f.
 the slave-market at Delos, **4**, 203
 Roman, **4**, 94 f.
 on large estates, **4**, 158
 in the Empire, **5**, 31, 182
 in British colonies, suppressed, **18**, 195
 abolition of, in Cuba, **20**, 189; **23**, 338
 modern, beginnings of, **21**, 78 f.
 in the Antilles, **21**, 118–124
 negro, in the western part of the United States, **23**, 29
 negro, in the American colonies, **23**, 95 ff.
 cornerstone of the Confederacy, **23**, 161
 abolition of, in the West Indies, **23**, 312
 abolished in Brazil, **23**, 336
 Slaves, in Roman army, **4**, 144
 occupations of, at Rome, **4**, 202 f.
 Roman, treatment of, **4**, 203
 in Germany, **6**, 91; **7**, 267 f.
- Slaves, in the Roman Empire, **6**, 153, 246
 in colonial New England, **22**, 112 f.
 Slavonia, resists Hungarian oppression, **18**, 268
 Slavonic Chronicle, of Helmold, **9**, 24
 Slavophil movement, **19**, 79
 Slavs (Slavonians), Aryan tribe of remote German connection, **6**, 56 ff., 88
 early seats and migrations of, **6**, 57 f.
 attempts of Ostrogoths to subdue, **6**, 186 under the rule of the Huns, **6**, 194
 assist Gainas, **6**, 200
 ravage the Balkan peninsula, **6**, 386 f.
 in Istria, **7**, 36
 invade Friuli, **7**, 47 ff.
 at war with the Franks, **7**, 78, 99, 101
 set up a kingdom under Samo, **7**, 99
 attacked by the Franks, **7**, 101
 settlements of, **7**, 262
 laws, **7**, 264
 descent of Justin I. from, **7**, 349, 356
 in the Balkan peninsula, **7**, 368
 make terms with Chosroes II., **7**, 370
 invade Byzantium, **7**, 373
 Macedonian, revolt of, **7**, 374
 subdued by Justinian I., **7**, 375
 attack Holy Roman Empire, **8**, 22, 61
 in East Germany, **8**, 75
 war of, against Charlemagne, **8**, 76
 on Charlemagne's eastern boundary, **8**, 81
 border on Louis's kingdom, **8**, 134
 in Byzantium, **8**, 197
 lack of civilization among, **8**, 198
 Saxon wars against, **8**, 235
 resist Otto I., **8**, 241
 monasteries founded among, **8**, 244
 harass Germany, **8**, 252
 marches of, lost to Germany, **8**, 280
 missionary work among, **9**, 66, 69
 German influence over, lost, **9**, 165 f.
 harass Prussians, **9**, 220
 harry Denmark, **9**, 369
 under Danish kings, **9**, 371
 in eastern Europe, **9**, 386
 conflict of, with Germans in Poland, **10**, 86 ff.
 inability of, in realm of civic life, **10**, 90 f.
 national opposition of, to Germans, **10**, 97
 affected by Hussite wars, **8**, 26
 united against Germans, **10**, 174
 in Austrian Empire, **18**, 21
 political agitation among, **18**, 265 ff.
 desire separation from Hungary, **18**, 344
 hold congress at Prague (1848), **18**, 345 f.
- Slawata, Bohemian minister, **12**, 80, 162 f.
 Slick, Sam (Thomas Chandler Haliburton), Canadian writer, **23**, 302
 Slidell, John, American politician, **23**, 118
 Confederate agent at Paris, **23**, 162

- Slonim, battle of (1764), **15**, 205
 Sloughter, Henry, governor of New York, **21**, 394 f.
 Slovenes in diet of Carniola, **20**, 78
 Sluys, naval battle at (1340), **10**, 58
 Smalah, battle of (1843), **18**, 280 f.
 Smaleald, conference of, **11**, 119
 convention of (1535), **11**, 162 f.
 See League
 Smaragdus, Byzantine exarch of Ravenna, **7**, 32, 367
 Smerdis, the False, Persian king, **2**, 168, 169, 170 f., 184
 Smerdis, brother of Cambyses, *see* Bardiyā
 Smith, Adam, English economist, **15**, 326 f.
 economic writings of, **18**, 89
 on free trade, **23**, 44
 Smith, Edmund Kirby, Confederate general, **23**, 182
 Smith, Francis Hopkinson, American novelist, **23**, 277
 Smith, Goldwin, English-Canadian writer, **23**, 303
 Smith, John, English captain, **21**, 246, Pl. XIII.
 in Virginia, **21**, 246
 captured by Indians, **21**, 249
 rescued by Pocahontas, **21**, 249 ff.
 president of the colony, **21**, 253 f.
 explores New England coast, **21**, 274* f.
 Smith, Joseph, founder of the Mormon sect, **23**, 249 f.
 Smith, Lieutenant-Colonel, British officer, **22**, 195 f.
 Smith, Melanchthon, American statesman, **22**, 318
 Smith, Sidney, sends newspapers to Napoleon in Egypt, **16**, 233
 negotiates with French in Egypt (1801), **16**, 275
 Smith, Sir Thomas, treasurer of the Virginia Company, **21**, 255,* 261, 305
 Smith, William Farrar, Union general, **23**, 194
 Smith, William Henry, leader of House of Commons, **20**, 286
 Smith College in Massachusetts, foundation of, **23**, 264
 Smithsonian Institution at Washington, **23**, 265
 Smolensk, Russian city, **10**, 239
 captured by Poles, **12**, 144; **13**, 98
 ceded to Russia, **13**, 275
 Russian armies unite at, **17**, 185 f.
 Napoleon before, **17**, 186 ff.
 his return to (November, 1812), **17**, 201
 battle of (August 17, 1812), **17**, 187 f.
 Smollett, Tobias, English author, **14**, 313
 Smyrna, city of Asia Minor, Hittite sculptures at (the so-called Sesostris and Niobe), **1**, 240
 Smyde, Polish revolutionary leader in Germany, **18**, 384
 Snefru, Egyptian king of IV. Dyn., **1**, 59, 60, 63, 66, 80, 103, 113
 tomb of, **1**, 105,* 106
 Snell, German professor, head of revolutionary society in Giessen, **18**, 34
 Snow Hill, Tuscarora fort, stormed by Colonel Moore, **22**, 47
 Sobieski, John III., king of Poland (1674–1696), **13**, 166, 170, 212 ff., 235, 275
 armor of, **13**, 213*
 Social conditions, earliest, in Greece, **3**, 28 f., 73 ff.
 in Sparta, **3**, 120, 122
 in Charlemagne's realm, **8**, 86
 and classes in Germany, **8**, 307
 as influenced by Crusades, **9**, 297 f.
 in Poland, **10**, 90
 in Lithuania, **10**, 93 f.
 in Florence, **10**, 115
 “Social Contract,” by Rousseau, influence of, on French thought, **16**, 49 f., 169
 failure of Revolution to realize, **16**, 158
 Social Democrats in Sweden, **20**, 117
 in Germany, and Bismarck's scheme of state socialism, **19**, 424–430; **20**, 198
 adopt legislative measures of attack, **20**, 202
 increased vote of (1893), **20**, 205
 arrest and imprisonment of, **20**, 207
 the elections of 1898, **20**, 209
 position of, in 1904, **20**, 215 f.
 congress of, at Mainz, **20**, 216
 in Austria, create disturbance, **20**, 218
 and electoral reform, **20**, 221
 in American polities, **23**, 384
 Social inequality at Rome in early republic, **4**, 62 ff., 84 ff.
 Socialism, French, beginnings of, **18**, 210, 296 ff.
 in Germany, **19**, 424 ff.
 laws against, **19**, 430 f.
 laws favoring, **19**, 432 f.
 in Peru, **21**, 167 f.
 Socialists in Italy, **20**, 236, 238
 attack on Saracco ministry by, **20**, 255
 in France, triumph of (1848), **18**, 310
 rising of (December, 1851), **18**, 421
 and Dupuy ministry, **20**, 258, 261
 and Casimir-Périer, **20**, 262
 and Bourgeois ministry, **20**, 263 ff.
 acts of, **20**, 264
 against slavery in Madagascar, **20**, 260
 gain seat in senate, **20**, 277
 break up into hostile groups, **20**, 281
 and Waldeck-Rousseau ministry, **20**, 281
 in England, **20**, 288 f.

Socialists in Belgium, uprising of, **20**, 306 f.
 congress of, **20**, 308
 in Holland, **20**, 311
 in Switzerland, **20**, 319
 in Spain, **20**, 329 f.

Social life among the Germans, **7**, 282 ff., 293 f.
 conditions in the German states, **7**, 262 ff.
 changes in Germany following the Reformation, **11**, 197 ff.

Social War, against Athens, **3**, 342

Social War, against Rome, **4**, 236 ff.

Societies, French liberal, **18**, 129 f.

Society in France under Napoleon III, **19**, 106 ff.

'Society of Equals,' founded by Babeuf, **16**, 194

Society of the Rights of Man, French, **18**, 207
 rising of (1834), **18**, 207 f.
 leads Revolution (1848), **18**, 307

Society of the Seasons, French, **18**, 210
 outbreak under, **18**, 218 f.

Socinians, in Poland, **12**, 127

Socinus, Italian theologians (Soczini: Lelio, and Fausto), **12**, 115, 127

Socrates, Greek general in the expedition of the Ten Thousand, **2**, 212

Socrates, dialectic philosopher, **3**, 244, 290
 condemned to death, **3**, 294
 disciples of, **3**, 332

Socrates, ecclesiastical history of, **6**, 182

Söderköping, statutes of (1594), **12**, 134

Södermanland, *see* Charles XI, and Charles Philip

Sodom, Canaanitish city, **1**, 193

Soest, city, **11**, 154

Sofia, city, **10**, 257
 battle of (1413), **10**, 251

Softas, demonstration of, **20**, 136

Sogdi, people of Asia, **2**, 104

Sohr, Major von, Prussian cavalry commander (1813), **17**, 316
 defeated before Paris (1815), **17**, 406

Soissons in Gaul, capital of last remnants of Roman power, **6**, 328; **7**, 69, 82

synod at, **7**, 153

confessions of Louis the Pious at, **8**, 122

count of, **12**, 284 f.; **13**, 263

congress of (1728), **14**, 122

fall of, before allies, **17**, 350

Sokar, temple of, at Memphis in Egypt, **1**, 29

Sokollı, Turkish vizier, **12**, 45; **13**, 103 ff.

Solemn League and Covenant, in Scotland (1638), and in England (1643), **13**, 45 ff.

'Soles de Bolívar,' Cuban secret political society, **23**, 339

Solférino, battle of (1859), **19**, 131 f.

Solinium, battle of (368), **6**, 143

Solidus, unit of value in Gaul, **7**, 290

Solignac, abbey of, **7**, 139

Sohns, Count, Prussian diplomat, **15**, 204

Solomon, king of Israel (993-953 B.C. (?)), **2**, 42-56
 made king by David, **2**, 42
 opposition of Adonijah to, **2**, 42 ff.
 character of his reign, **2**, 44
 builds fortifications, **2**, 44, 55
 introduces war-chariots and cavalry into Israelite army, **2**, 44
 wars of, **2**, 44 f.
 marriage with Egyptian princess, **2**, 45
 reputation for wisdom and internal policy of, **2**, 46, 55
 establishes royal commercial monopolies, **2**, 46, 55
 commercial voyages to Ophir, **2**, 46, 55, 300
 increased expenses of, **2**, 46 f.
 building operations of, **2**, 47 ff.
 the Temple, **1**, 84; **2**, 47, 48, 49, * 50 ff., 51, * Pl. II.
 the Palace, **2**, 47, 48 ff., 49, * 54
 progress of culture and knowledge in reign of, **2**, 55
 natural history, poetry, and 'wisdom'
 cultivated by, **2**, 55
 alleged idolatries of, **2**, 55
 unsuccessful rebellion of Jeroboam against, **2**, 55 f.
 biography of, **2**, 144

Solomon, king of Hungary (1054-1074), **8**, 304; **10**, 127

Solomon III, abbot of St. Gall, and bishop of Constance (891-920), **8**, 224

Solon, his career at Athens, **3**, 128-139
 his constitution under Pisistratus, **3**, 142

Soltikoff, Count Peter, Russian general, **15**, 72 f., 79

Soltikoff, Russian chamberlain, **14**, 95

Solyman, Turkish prince (d. 1358), European conquests of, **10**, 124

Solyman I., Turkish sultan (1402-1410), **10**, 249, 251

Solyman II., the Magnificent, sultan of the Turks (1520-1566), **11**, 114 ff., 121, 165 ff., 223, 292
 armistice with Charles V. (1547), **12**, 27
 renewal of hostilities, **12**, 27 f.
 armistice with Ferdinand I. (1562), **12**, 28
 war with Maximilian, **12**, 44
 death (1566), **12**, 45
 mosque of, **12**, 16*

Solymni, people in Lycia, **1**, 247; **2**, 114
 driven back by the Lycians, **1**, 247

Somali, African tribe, **1**, 19 n., **1**, 73

Somali Land, **1**, 53 n., **1**

Somers, Sir George, in Virginia, **21**, 256 ff.

Somerset, earl of, **10**, 328 f.

Somerset, Edward Seymour, duke of, **11**, 349 ff.

Sommecampagna, battle of (1848), **18**, 363

Somme, the boundary of Chlotho's realm, **7**, 68

Somme, the, cities on, 10, 299, 311
 Somosierra, Spanish pass, Napoleon at, 17, 111
Sonderbund, Catholic league, in Switzerland, 18, 287 f.
 Sonderburg, imprisonment of Christian II., in, 11, 134
 Sonnaz, Italian general, 18, 360, 363
 Sonnenfels, Baron Joseph von, Austrian author and official, 15, 269
 Soor, battle of (1745), 14, 277 f.
 Soothsayers, among the Germans, 6, 178 in Peru, 21, 170 f.
 Sophia, Byzantine empress, 7, 26
 Sophia, Austrian archduchess, refuses French alliance, 18, 213
 at Austrian court, 18, 326, 347
 Sophia, electress of Hanover, 13, 339
 Sophia, wife of Justin II., 7, 366*
 Sophia, wife of Vasili of Moscow, 10, 239
 Sophia, city (ancient Sardica), 6, 289 f.
 Sophia, Santa, church in Constantinople, 7, 362, 363*, 370
 Sophia Dorothea, queen of Prussia (wife of Frederick William I.), 14, 208 f., * 214
 Sophists, at Athens, 3, 242 ff.
 Later, 5, 177
 Sophocles, Greek tragic poet, 3, 227 f., * 290
 Sophronius, patriarch of Jerusalem, 7, 235
 Soracte, Mount, Carloman builds a monastery on, 7, 119
 Sorbonne, theological faculty of University of Paris, 9, 347; 10, 219; 11, 215, 242, 395, 455
 condemns Jansenism, 13, 190 f.
 Sorbs, Slavonic tribe, invade Frankish territory, 7, 101 f.
 ravage Saxony, 8, 47
 tributary to Charlemagne, 8, 81
 attack East Franks, 8, 224
 Sorel, Agnes, mistress of Charles VII., 10, 221, 295
 Sorge river, battle of the (1234), 9, 379
 Sothel, Seth, lord-proprietor of Carolina, 22, 44 f.
 Soto, confessor to Charles V., 11, 183
 Soto, Fernando de, governor of Cuba, 21, 208
 lands in Florida, 21, 208
 explores the lower Mississippi, 21, 209
 death of, 21, 209
 return of his party, 21, 209
 Soubise, see Rohan-Soubise
 Souham, French general, in Belgium (1794), 16, 185
 under Napoleon, 17, 294, 306, 360
 Soul of man, Egyptian beliefs about, 1, 46, 19, 51 ff., 76, 78
 Soult, general under Napoleon, 16, 321 ff.; 17, 252, 284, 392
 at Austerlitz, 16, 328
 in Prussia, 17, 23, 31, 101
 in Spain, 17, 110 ff., 160, 162, 164 f., 331

Scult, defeated by Wellington (1814), 17, 354, 362
 enforces order in Lyons, 18, 205
 French premier, 18, 206 ff., 219, 229, 301
 South African Confederation, plan to establish a, 20, 389
 South America, revolutions in, 18, 46 ff.
 immigration into, 23, 323
 Southampton, earl of, member of the Virginia Company, 21, 261, 263
 Southard, William, American politician, 23, 90
 South Australia, colony, 20, 370
 delay of, in joining Federal League, 20, 371
 adopts first federal constitution, 20, 372
 South Carolina, included in the Carolina grant (1663), 22, 42
 known as the Ashley colony, 22, 43, 45
 settlement of Charles Town (1670), 22, 43
 of Oyster Point (1672), 22, 43
 the name and settlers of Charles Town transferred to Oyster Point, the present Charleston, 22, 43
 Indians seized as slaves, 22, 45
 turbulence in, 22, 45
 martial law proclaimed in (1690), 22, 45
 Sothel deposes the governor (1690), 22, 45
 flees to the woods, 22, 45
 name South Carolina in common use by 1690, 22, 45
 Archdale as governor (1695-1696), 22, 45 f.
 immigration of Huguenots, 22, 46
 the Huguenots admitted to full political rights, 22, 46
 defeat of Governor Johnson's bill depriving dissenters of political privileges, 22, 46
 Franco-Spanish fleet repulsed from Charleston (1706), 22, 48
 the Tuscarora war (1711-1713), 22, 47
 great Indian war (1715-1716), 22, 48
 the North Atlantic pirates terrorize Charleston, 22, 48 f.
 becomes a royal province (1718), 22, 49 f.
 title of the lords-proprietors extinguished (1729), 22, 50
 division between North and South Carolina formally recognized (1729), 22, 52
 territorial adjustments, 22, 54 f., 293
 population of, in 1724, 22, 54
 in 1734, 22, 54
 importance of, in the American Union, 22, 55
 influence of the South Carolina type of society upon Georgia and the Gulf States, 22, 55

South Carolina, condition of, in the middle of the eighteenth century, **22**, 127 ff.
its society a democracy of the ancient type, **22**, 127
an oligarchy of slave-masters, **22**, 127
cultivation of rice and indigo, **22**, 127
importation of negro slaves, **22**, 127 ff.
slavery more cruel than in North Carolina, **22**, 128
the black code, **22**, 128
negro slavery the corner-stone of the social fabric, **22**, 128
the South Carolina idea, **22**, 128
urban life more important than in Virginia, **22**, 128 f.
life in Charleston, **22**, 129
education, **22**, 129
cosmopolitanism, **22**, 129
opposes the Stamp Act, **22**, 184
tea-ships sent to (1773), **22**, 184 f.
votes for the Declaration of Independence, **22**, 206 f.
British attack on Charleston repulsed (June 28, 1776), **22**, 210
overrun by the British (1780), **22**, 248 ff.
partisan warfare in, **22**, 248, 250
reconquered by Greene, **22**, 257-264
Tories in, **22**, 273 f.
obstructs the collection of debts due to British creditors, **22**, 280
desires a fugitive-slave law, **22**, 293
reconciled to the Federal Constitution by the three-fifths compromise, **22**, 308
sentiment in, in regard to the slave trade, **22**, 309 ff.
ratifies the Federal Constitution (1788), **22**, 316
nullification in, **23**, 57
negro labor necessary in, **23**, 97
its secession from American Union, **23**, 146
the seizure of Fort Sumter (1861), **23**, 149
Sherman traverses (1865), **23**, 207
in the national election of 1876, **23**, 227, 230
President Hayes withdraws Federal troops from (1877), **23**, 231
Sozomen, ecclesiastical history of, **6**, 182, 294 f.
Sozzini, Fausto (Socinus), nephew of Lelio Sozzini, **12**, 115, 128
Sozzini, Lelio (Socinus), Italian reformer, **12**, 115, 127
Spahis, Turkish soldiers, **10**, 244; **13**, 104
Spain, **10**, 265, 358; **11**, 63 ff., 121, 205 ff., 443, 454, 458 ff.
Phoenician settlements in, **1**, 219
Carthage in, **4**, 129-151

Spain, Roman alliances in, **4**, 130
two Scipios in, **4**, 133-147
two provinces of, **4**, 160
Lusitanian war, **4**, 181 f.
subjugated, **4**, 204 ff.
Augustus's organization of, **5**, 52
Romanization of, **5**, 160 ff.
Celts in, **6**, 57
ravaged by Germans, **6**, 62, 112
annexed by Postumus, **6**, 113
under the empire:
 counts substituted for curiae, **6**, 246
 peasant uprisings in, **6**, 250
 conditions in, **6**, 258
 Christians in, **6**, 282
Vandals in, **6**, 205 f.
southern, claimed by Byzantium, **6**, 271
occupied by Visigoths and Suevi, **6**, 232, 323, 326, 328
 See Visigoths
Frankish attempts on, **7**, 85 f.
subdued by Saracens, **7**, 242
official nobility of, **7**, 265
monasticism in, **7**, 218
independent national church of, **7**, 221, 241, 254
Adoptianism in, **7**, 254
southeast of, subdued by Justinian, **7**, 357
largely withstands him, **7**, 366
Arab intercine strife in, **7**, 405
national conflicts of, **8**, 26
maritime development of, **8**, 27
house of Hapsburg in, **8**, 28
reform in the church, **8**, 28
possessions of Charlemagne in, **8**, 76
califate of Cordova in, **8**, 192; **9**, 102 ff.
Christian kingdoms in, **9**, 104
Christianity and Islam in, **9**, 259 ff.
 knighthly ecclesiastical orders, **9**, 259 ff.
 defeat Moors at Navas de Tolosa (1212), **9**, 261
civilization of, **9**, 262 f.
rise of (1259-1516), **10**, 336-357
Moriscos in, **10**, 349; **11**, 293, 438 f.; **21**, 217 f.
under Charles V., **11**, 63 ff.
garrisons abroad, cruelty of, **11**, 109 ff., 186, 190, 343, 398
heroic age of, **11**, 207 f.
wool trade from, **11**, 207
bishops of, at the Council of Trent, **11**, 256
Counter-reformation in, **11**, 282-289
under Philip II., **11**, 289 ff.
foreign entanglements of, **11**, 358 f., 365
evacuation of Paris, **11**, 400 f.*
military and social life in, **11**, 410
contrasted with France, **11**, 436
decline of, **11**, 438 ff.
marriage of Louis XIII. planned, **12**, 164 ff.
culture in, **13**, 81 f.

Spain, marriage of Louis XIV. and Maria Theresa, **13**, 143 ff.
 under Philip IV., **12**, 272 ff.; **13**, 79 ff.
 concludes a 'perpetual peace' with the Netherlands at Münster (1648), **12**, 320 f., Pl. XXIII.
 attack of, upon Venice, **13**, 89
 signs the peace of the Pyrenees, **13**, 126
 war of Devolution with France, **13**, 143 ff.
 condition of, under Charles II., **13**, 278 ff.
 under Philip V., **13**, 304 f., 308 f., 311, 316 f., 321, 327, 345 f.; **14**, 36 ff., 41–44, 74–79, 112 f., 121 ff., 126 ff., 171 f., 174 f., 184–187, 207, 233, 253, 255, 261, 263, 264 f., 270, 281, 285
 under Ferdinand VI., **14**, 285, 289; **15**, 60, 77
 under Charles III., **15**, 77, 87, 92, 103, 141, 142–145, 149, 307, 337–339, 341
 commerce in, **14**, 37, 184; **15**, 140, 148 f.
 manufactures in, **14**, 37; **15**, 149
 at war with England, **16**, 68
 with France, **16**, 125, 189
 Nelson destroys fleet of (1797), **16**, 215
 French exactions, **16**, 226, 294 f.
 at war with England (1804), **16**, 316
 humiliates Portugal, **16**, 272
 Napoleon's intrigues in, **17**, 58 ff.
 French invasion (1808), **17**, 61 f.
 Bourbons deposed, **17**, 62 f.
 Joseph Bonaparte king, **17**, 63 f.
 insurrection, **17**, 96 ff.
 Napoleon subdues, **17**, 109 ff.
 continues war with English aid, **17**, 159 ff.
 drives out French (1813), **17**, 165
 evacuated by Napoleon, **17**, 331
 restoration in, **18**, 45 f.
 revolutionary attempts in, **18**, 45 ff.
 colonies of, revolt, **18**, 46 f.
 relations of, with Portugal, **18**, 47 f.
 makes treaty with England (1817), **18**, 47
 revolution in (1820), **18**, 47 ff.
 slave-trade abolished in (1817), **18**, 47
 French intervention in, **18**, 56 ff.
 sells Florida to the United States, **18**, 61
 the Carlist war in, **18**, 210 ff., 282 f.
 the double marriage in, **18**, 281 f.
 candidates for throne of, **19**, 271 ff.
 Ultramontanism in, **19**, 373
 provisional government of 1868, **20**, 118
 choice of a king, **20**, 119
 selection of Amadeus of Italy (1870), **20**, 120
 resignation of Amadeus (1873), **20**, 122
 the republic (1873–1874), **20**, 122–125
 under Alfonso XII. (1875–1885), **20**, 125–128

Spain, end of the Ten Years' war in Cuba (1878), **20**, 128 f.
 the Sagasta ministry, **20**, 322
 constitutional progress, **20**, 323
 financial difficulties, **20**, 324
 revolts in the colonies, **20**, 324
 war with the United States (1898), **20**, 325; **23**, 349–366
 marriage of the princess of the Asturias (February 14, 1901), **20**, 327 f.
 Sagasta becomes premier, **20**, 328
 the production of Galdos's "Electra," **20**, 329
 unrest in, **20**, 329 f.
 outlook in 1905, **20**, 331
 elections of 1890, 1893, and 1901, in, **20**, 324, 329
 misrule in Cuba, **23**, 338 f.
 exportation of sugar from Cuba to, **23**, 338
 Spalatin, a friend of Luther, **11**, 42, 61, 84
 Spalding, Rev. Henry, American missionary in Oregon, **23**, 107
 Spandau, fortress, **15**, 160, 174
 surrenders to French (1806), **17**, 29 f.
 arsenal at, **17**, 272
 Spaniards, character of, affected by conflicts with the Moors, **9**, 105, 262
 characteristics of, **11**, 205 ff., 412 f.
 in Italy, **11**, 102, 217, 403, 455
 in the Antilles and Mexico, **21**, 117–154, 198–205
 character of the adventurers, **21**, 117
 government of Ovando, **21**, 118
 persecutions of the natives, **21**, 118, 119*
 Diego Columbus succeeds Ovando, **21**, 120, 124 ff.
 attempts of Montesinos to curb the slaveholders, **21**, 120
 Las Casas begins war against slavery, **21**, 120, 121* ff.
 expedition of Ojeda, **21**, 124
 Vasco Núñez de Balboa, **21**, 124 f.*
 Velasquez conquers Cuba, **21**, 125
 Cordova discovers the cities of Yucatan, **21**, 126
 destruction of Cordova's band by the natives, **21**, 126
 expedition under Grijalva punishes the natives, **21**, 126
 conquest of Mexico, *see* Mexico
 power of the monks over the natives, **21**, 202
 legend of Our Lady of Guadeloupe, **21**, 203
 first printing press in America, **21**, 203
 the first book printed in the New World appears at the city of Mexico (1536), **21**, 203

Spaniards in the Antilles and Mexico, Luis de Velasco becomes viceroy, **21**, 204
frees 100,000 slaves, **21**, 204
introduction of the Spanish Inquisition (1571), **21**, 204
building of the Cathedral of Mexico (1573–1667), **21**, 205
engineering works of the Spaniards, **21**, 205
in South America, **21**, 154–191
the conquest of Peru, *see* Peru
the conquest of Chile, **21**, 185 f.
in the La Plata valley, **21**, 187 ff.
founding of Buenos Ayres (1535), **21**, 188
Paraguay and its peculiar civilization, **21**, 188 f.
second founding of Buenos Ayres (1580), **21**, 189*
raising of cattle, **21**, 189
the Spanish Main, **21**, 190
the checkered fortunes of Venezuela, **21**, 190 f.
Coro the capital (1527–1576), **21**, 190
Augsburg merchants as American feudal proprietors, **21**, 190 f.
enslavement of natives, **21**, 191
a royal province from 1545, **21**, 191
explorations of Gonzalo Quesada, **21**, 191
founding of Bogota (1538), **21**, 191
New Granada under Spanish governors, **21**, 191
in the United States territory, **21**, 205–209, 215 ff.
discovery of Florida, **21**, 205 f.
Ponce de Leon searches for the Fountain of Youth in Florida, **21**, 206
Pineda probably discovers the Mississippi (1519), **21**, 206
Vasquez d'Ayllon tries to found colonies on Chesapeake bay and James river (1524), **21**, 206
Panfilo de Narvaez attempts to sail up the Mississippi (1528), **21**, 207
the romantic journey of Cabeza de Vaca, **21**, 207
Fray Marcos de Nizza reaches the Zuñi pueblos (1539), **21**, 207
Coronado leads an expedition into the Zuñi country, **21**, 208
De Soto crosses from the Atlantic ocean to the Mississippi river, **21**, 208
St. Augustine founded (1565), **21**, 215
Menendez slaughters the French settlers at Fort Caroline and Matanzas Inlet, **21**, 216

Spaniards in the United States territory, Dominique de Gourgues avenges the massacre, and wipes out the Spaniards in Florida (1568), **21**, 217
Spanish America, since its liberation, **23**, 313 ff.
Spanish-American war (1898), **20**, 325 f.; **23**, 349–366
Spanish calendar, adopted by the Visigoths, **6**, 350
Spanish Main, the settlement of, **21**, 190 f.
Spanish March, established (795), **8**, 63; 86
invaded by Arabs, **8**, 114
Spanish Netherlands, **12**, 274 f.
conquered by France, **12**, 144 f.
by the allies, **13**, 306 f.
ceded to Austria, **18**, 326
Spanish Succession, claims to the, **13**, 278 ff.
War of the, **13**, 278–328
in America, **22**, 37–40
Sparta, its origin, **3**, 59
centre of Dorian power, **3**, 64
early political institutions, **3**, 78
Lycurgus's reforms at, **3**, 79 ff.
inheritance law in, **3**, 81
growing power of, **3**, 106 ff.
subdues Messenia, **3**, 108 ff.
foe to tyranny, **3**, 115, 122 f.
in the sixth century B.C., **3**, 120–125,
144 ff.
population in sixth century B.C., **3**, 121
the ephorate, **3**, 121 f.
head of Peloponnesian league, **3**, 123 ff.
aids in expulsion of Hippias, **3**, 144
humbled at Athens (507 B.C.), **3**, 146 f.
political shortsightedness, **3**, 171
war with Argos (495 B.C.), **3**, 174 f.
attitude in Persian wars, **3**, 174–203
chief city of Greek world, **3**, 206
surrenders maritime leadership to
Athens, **3**, 209
prestige waning in Peloponnes, **3**, 211,
213
destroyed by earthquake, **3**, 215
insults Athens at Ithome, **3**, 216
champion of aristocracy in Greece, **3**, 220
war with Athens (455 B.C.), **3**, 220 ff.
armistice with Athens, **3**, 223
peace with Argos, **3**, 223
Thirty Years' Truce with Athens, **3**, 225
begins Peloponnesian war, **3**, 249 f.
position at outbreak of Peloponnesian war, **3**, 251 ff. Pl. XVIII.
proposes peace, **3**, 263 f., 283, 286
makes peace for fifty years, **3**, 267 f.
fortifies Decelea, **3**, 276
gains Persian aid, **3**, 277 f., 281, 284,
286
establishes oligarchy in all conquered cities, **3**, 284, 286
supreme in Greece, **3**, 291, 310
war with Persia, **3**, 296–306

- Sparta, supremacy threatened, 3, 300 ff.
 military organization in, 3, 303
 the peace of Antalcidas, 3, 306 ff.
 fosters home rule, 3, 307 ff.
 garrisons Thebes, 3, 309 f.
 her power declining, 3, 310-324
 war with Thebes, 3, 311 f., 315-324
 war with Arcadia, 3, 318 ff.
 threatened by Epaminondas, 3, 319, 323
 subject to Philip, 3, 358
 hostility to Alexander, 3, 367, 371, 373 f.
 in third century b.c., 3, 408 f.
 and Achaeans, 4, 163, 166 f., 175, 188 ff.
 taken by Rome, 4, 166 ff.
 favored by Rome, 4, 188 ff.
- Spartaens, war in Italy, 4, 262
- Spartans, enter into league against Cyrus the Great, 2, 158
 meet Persians at Thermopylae, 2, 207
 war of, against Artaxerxes II., 2, 213
 character of, 3, 291 f.
- Spasini-Charax, city of Characene, 2, 243
- Spatharius*, Byzantine dignitary, 8, 78
- Speckbacher, Tyrolese leader, captures Bavarian and French troops, 17, 129 f., 137 f.
 'Spectral evidence' in Salem witchcraft trials, 22, 32
- Spee, Frederick von, German poet, 13, 73 f.
- Speke, with Burton, discovers Lake Tanganyika, 20, 375
 discovers Lake Victoria Nyanza, 20, 375
- Spelman, Henry, narrative of, 21, 257
- Spence, Herbert, English writer, 23, 195
- Spener, German theologian, 13, 272; 14, 167
- Spenser, Edmund, English poet, 11, 416
- Speransky, Count, Russian minister, 17, 74
 reforms of, 18, 21
- Spessart mountains, settlement of the Burghundians in, 6, 121
- Sphaeteria, Spartan defeats at, 3, 263 f.
- 'Spheres of influence,' French, in America, 22, 58 f.
- Spheres of influence, of powers, in China, 20, 412
- Sphinx, the, 1, 99, 100*
 temple of the, 1, 64, 100 ff., 101*
 Sphinx at Tanis in Egypt, 1, 141
- Sphinxes, in Egyptian temples, 1, 294,* 300, 312
 avenue of, 1, 312 f.
 at Euyuk in Cappadocia (Hittite), 1, 229 f.*
- Sphodrias, tries to seize Piraeus, 3, 312
- Spichern, battle of (1870), 19, 297
- Spiegel, Count, archbishop of Cologne, agreement of, on marriage question, 18, 238, 240 f.
- Spielmann, von, Austrian diplomat, 16, 128 f.
- Spinelli, cardinal-archbishop of Naples, 14, 200
- Spinola, Marquis Ambrogio di, Spanish general, 11, 139; 12, 157 f., * 181, 195, 273
- Spinoza, Baruch, philosopher, 13, 204 f.*
- Spion Kop, disaster at, in Anglo-Boer war, 20, 415
- Spires, German city, 11, 113, 190
 treaty of (1209), 9, 184
 diet of (1237), 9, 204
 (1570) 12, 44
 German bishops meet at (1338), 10, 33
 taken by French (1793), 16, 120
- Spirits, Egyptian belief in, 1, 42 f.
- Spittler, German historian, 15, 283 f.
- Spoils system, evil effects of, in the United States, 23, 170, 219
 in American politics, 23, 50
- Spoletto, Langobard independent duchy in Italy, 7, 27, 32, 35 ff., 40, 51, 56, 58 f., 61, 248, 252, 254
 dukes of, dominant at Rome, 8, 247 f.
 demanded by Victor II., 8, 302
 given to the papacy, 9, 187
- Spoliation claims, French, in the United States, 23, 65
- Sporades, Greek islands, 3, 23
- Sporek, German general, 12, 311
 armor of, 12, 312*
- Spotswood, Alexander, lieutenant-governor of Virginia (1710-1722), 21, 347 f.
 postmaster-general of the English colonies, 21, 348
- Spotsylvania, battle of (1864), 23, 198
- Spurs, battle of the, at Courtrai (1302), 9, 336
- Squatter sovereignty, American political doctrine, 23, 124, 134 f., 142 f.
- Squillace, battle at (982), 8, 265
- Squillace, marquis of, Spanish minister, 15, 87, 141 ff.
- Stade, county of, in Lüneberg, 9, 204
- Stadion, Count Franz, Austrian governor of Galicia, 18, 344, 353
- Stadion, Count Johann Philipp, Austrian chancellor, reforms of, 16, 326; 17, 37, 94 ff., 257 ff., 267
 prepares for war with France, 17, 99, 114 ff.
 negotiates for aid, 17, 123
 retires discouraged, 17, 133, 135
- Stadtlohn, battle at (1623), 12, 188
- Stael, Madame de, brilliant salon of, 16, 90,* 217, Pl. XVIII.; 18, 122
 writes *L'Allemagne*, 17, 51
- Stägemann, Prussian commissioner, 17, 70; 18, 27
- Stahl, Prussian reactionary jurist, 18, 256
- Stained glass, early use of, in churches, 7, 319
- Stairs, Captain, death of, 20, 391
- Stakelberg, Count, represents Russia at Vienna (1814), 17, 366
- 'Stalwarts,' American political faction, 23, 237
- Stambouloff, head of Bulgarian regency, 20, 162
 resists Russian interference, 20, 163

- Stambouloff, supports anti-Russian policy in Bulgaria, **20**, 362
 attempted assassination of (1891), **20**, 362, 363*
 assassination of (1895), **20**, 364
- Stamford, army of nobles at (1215), **9**, 237
- Stamford Bridge, battle of (1066), **9**, 95
- Stamp Act, the (1765), **22**, 163 ff.
 repealed (1766), **22**, 166
- Stanford University, foundation of, **23**, 264
 architecture of, **23**, 282
- Stang, ministry of, in Norway, **20**, 316
 resignation of, **20**, 316
- Stanhope, Earl, English general and minister, **14**, 39, 63 f.
- Stanislaus Augustus Poniatowski, king of Poland (1764–1795; d. 1798), **15**, Pl. XIV.; **16**, 83, 182
See Poniatowski and Leszczynski
- Stanley, Henry, expedition of, in Africa, **20**, 375 f.*
 effect of expedition of, on Europe, **20**, 376 f.
 work of, in Congo Free State, **20**, 377 f.
 rivalry between, and Brazza, **20**, 378
 rescue of Emin Pasha by, **20**, 386
- Stanleys, English family, **10**, 334
- Stanton, Edwin McMasters, succeeds Cameron as secretary of war (1862), **23**, 171*
 quarrels with President Andrew Johnson (1868), **23**, 215
- Staps, seeks to kill Napoleon (1809), **17**, 135 f.
- Star Chamber in England, **11**, 142
 abolished, **13**, 39
- Stargard, Hanse city, **9**, 376
- Starhemberg, Count Ernst Rüdiger, defends Vienna against the Turks (1683), **13**, 214
- Starhemberg, Count Georg Adam, Austrian diplomat, **15**, 31, 38 f., 41 f., 50; **16**, 131
- Starhemberg, Guido, imperial general, **13**, 295, 303, 313, 321
- Starhemberg, Count Gundacker, **14**, 59
- Stark, John, American officer, **22**, 200, 222, * 255
- Starckenberg, *see* Montfort
- States of the Church, **7**, 243 f.
See Papal States
- States-General, French, **10**, 206, 209, 302; **11**, 304 f., 325, 394, 398, 400, 426
 support Philip IV. (1302), **9**, 339 f.
 meet (1356), **10**, 61
 reform attempts of (1356–1357), **10**, 63
 antipathy of Charles V. to, **10**, 66
 meet at Paris (1369), **10**, 69
 meet (1308), **9**, 348
(1614), **12**, 165 f., 193
 practical abolition of, **16**, 22
 convoking of (1789), **16**, 41 ff.
 of the Netherlands, **11**, 195, 328, 339, 343 ff., 379, 384, 423, 440 f.
- States-General, of Holland, **12**, 194, 437
See Assembly
- Statira, wife of Artaxerxes II., **2**, 214
- Statins, P. Papinius, poet, **5**, 174
- Statues, Assyrian:
 of god Nebo (found at Nimrud), **1**, 175
 of Shalmaneser II., **1**, 176
 Babylonian, **1**, 174, * 175* ff., 176, * 177, * 178*
 sitting statue of Gudea and others found at Tello, **1**, 175 f.
 comparison with Egyptian and Ionian statues, **1**, 176 f.
 clay figures, **1**, 177
 bronzes, **1**, 177*
 clay statuettes of the mother-goddess Ishtar, **1**, 177 f.*
 Egyptian, **1**, 76 ff.
 in tombs, **1**, 76–78, 83, 85
 polishing of, **1**, 79
 painting of, **1**, 81 ff.
 transportation of, **1**, 131
 of Queen Ameniritis, **2**, 144, 145
 of Sepa and Nesa, **1**, 80*
 of Ra-hotep and Nefert, **1**, 80, 81, * 82, * 106
 of the Scribe, **1**, 81, 82*
 of Ra-em-ka, or Town-elder, **1**, 82, 83*
 of Ti, **1**, 83
 bronze statue of Pepi, **1**, 84
 Mexican, at Copan, **21**, 127*
 of Tlaloc, at Tlascala, **21**, 146*
See Art
- Statute of Provisors in England (1351), **10**, 72
- Stauffacher, Werner, Swiss leader, **9**, 321
- Staupitz, John of, reformer, **11**, 29 ff.
- Stauraeins, Byzantine official, **8**, 178 f.
- Stavutchany, battle of (1739), **14**, 180
- Steam, power from, utilized by Watt, **18**, 86
 applied to navigation, **18**, 86, 108, 199, 266, 270
 utilized in the United States, **23**, 256–259
- Steamships crossing the Atlantic, **23**, 258 f.
- Stedman, Edmund Clarence, American poet and critic, **23**, 277
- Steelyard in London, Hanse tradesmen in, **9**, 377
- Steen, Jan, Dutch artist, **13**, 201
- Steen, resignation of, as Norwegian minister (1892), **20**, 315
 retention of, **20**, 315 f.
- Steenbock, Swedish general, **13**, 334 f.
- Steenkerke, battle of (1692), **13**, 240
- Steer, golden, worshipped in Israel, **2**, 58 f.
- Steffens, Prof. Heinrich, volunteers for military service, **17**, 224 f.*
- Steigenstech, Austrian colonel, envoy to Prussia, **17**, 123
 visits Blücher (1814), **17**, 336
- Steiger, landammann of Bern, **16**, 228

- Steiger, Doctor, of Lucerne, Swiss Radical, **18**, 287
- Stein, Baron vom und zum, Prussian finance minister, **17**, 21,* 221, Pl. IV.; **18**, 42 removes treasury to Königsberg (1806), **17**, 29 opposes granting Napoleon's conditions, **17**, 34 dismissed from cabinet, **17**, 35 reorganizes Prussia, **17**, 70 ff. political principles of, **17**, 71, 77 negotiates with Darm, **17**, 76 opposes *Tugendbund*, **17**, 93 urges war with France, **17**, 100 letter of, to Austria, captured by French, **17**, 101 f. deposed from ministry, **17**, 105 f. outlawed by Napoleon, **17**, 106 reforms of, followed by Hardenberg's, **17**, 146 ff. attitude of, to France, **17**, 159 advises Alexander I. (1812), **17**, 198 effect of his reforms in Prussia, **17**, 233 president of Central Administrative Council, **17**, 236 French estimate of, **17**, 249 urges overthrow of Napoleon, **17**, 329, 334 at Congress of Vienna, **17**, 374, 379; **18**, 27
- Stein, Prussian Liberal (1848), **18**, 370
- Steinmetz, Prussian general, **19**, 224,* 241, 309
- Stephan, German organizer of postal system, **19**, 395*
- Stephen I., pope (254-257), **5**, 260; **8**, 318
- Stephen II., pope (752-757), **7**, 246 troubles of, with the Langobards, **7**, 55 ff. assisted by Pepin, **7**, 56 ff. crowns him, **7**, 58, 123 slight Boniface, **7**, 157
- Stephen III., pope (768-772), **7**, 59, 250 papal legate at Constantinople, **7**, 220 makes agreement with Lombards (771), **8**, 37
- Stephen IV., pope (816-817), **8**, 113 relation of, to Louis the Pious, **8**, 106 f. crowns him at Rhenus, **8**, 107
- Stephen V., pope (885-891), **8**, 164
- Stephen VII., pope (896-897), **8**, 248
- Stephen X., pope (1057-1058), **9**, 25
- Stephen, count of Blois, king of England (1135-1154), **9**, 98 f., 225 f. makes concessions to the church, **9**, 99 f. at war with Matilda, **9**, 100 adopts Henry of Plantagenet, **9**, 101
- Stephen I. (Waik), king of Hungary (997-1038), **10**, 126 f. conversion of, **8**, 278
- Stephen V., king of Hungary (1270-1272), **10**, 132
- Stephen, duke of Bavaria-Landshut (d. 1375), **10**, 37, 47
- Stephen, count of Blois (1089-1102), Crusader (1095), **9**, 116 f.
- Stephen, Burgundian official, **6**, 399
- Stephen, Archduke, palatine of Hungary, **18**, 268, 343 flees from Hungary, **18**, 350
- Stephens, Alexander Hamilton, Vice-President of Southern Confederacy of United States, **23**, 146,* 161
- Stephenson, invents the locomotive, **18**, 86
- Steps, Pyramid of, **1**, 102 ff.
- Sternberg, Mangold von, land master of the Teutonic Order, **9**, 381
- Sternberg, two counts, Bohemian patriots, **10**, 269
- Steme, English writer, **15**, 328
- Sterzing, Bavarians surrender at (1809), **17**, 129
- Sterzinger, Tyrolean patriot, **13**, 295
- Stettin, Hanse city, **9**, 376; **14**, 99, 104; **15**, 49, 89 siege and neutralization of (1713), **13**, 338, 340 surrendered to French, **17**, 31, 73, 101
- Steuben, Baron von, Prussian officer in the American service, **22**, 233 f.
- Stevens, Henry, American bibliographer, **23**, 274
- Stevens, Thaddeus, American politician, **23**, 212
- Steward, German administrative officer, **7**, 272 f.
- Stewart, Charles, English commissioner in Prussia, **17**, 265, 310 f. represents England at Vienna (1814), **17**, 366
- Steyn, President, of Orange Free State, signs treaty with Transvaal, **20**, 412 continues struggle of Boers, **20**, 417
- Stilicho, German commander of Roman armies, **6**, 195, 197 ff., 202 f.; **7**, 353 quiets Rhine Germans, **6**, 199 beats off Alaric, **6**, 200 f. destroys army of Radagais, **6**, 201 f.
- Stirling, battle of (1297), **10**, 358
- Stirling castle, **11**, 372
- Stirling, Lord, American general, **22**, 212
- Stockhausen, Prussian minister, **18**, 397
- Stockholm, building of, **9**, 375 Hanseatic trade at, **9**, 377 opposes Margaret, **10**, 84 repulses Christian II., **11**, 131, 130 f. massacre of (1520), **11**, 131, 137 diet of (1599), **12**, 136 coup d'état in (1772), **15**, 237 riots in (1848), **18**, 323
- Stockmar, counsellor of Victoria, **18**, 271, 279
- Stockton, Commodore, American naval officer, **23**, 119
- Stoffel, French military attaché at Berlin, **19**, 251
- Stofflet, Vendéan leader, **16**, 151, 168

- Stofflet, restrains Vendéans from royalist rising, **16**, 189
taken and shot, **16**, 190
- Stoicism, practical morality of, **3**, 401 f.; **5**, 185
- Stoiles, at Rome, **4**, 303
- Stoiloff, discovers Ferdinand of Saxe-Coburg, **20**, 163
ministry of, in Bulgaria, **20**, 364*
resignation of, in 1899, **20**, 364
- Stokes, British trader, hanging of, **20**, 392
- Stolavnje, Russian ecclesiastical book, **12**, 139
- Stolberg, prince of, general of the imperial army, **15**, 99
- Stolberg, Friedrich von, German poet, **15**, 286 f.
- Stolbowa, peace of (1617), **12**, 147
- Stone Age, antiquities and civilization of, **1**, 1-9; **6**, 25 ff., 35, Pl. II.; **21**, 30 f.
- Stone-cutters, in Egypt, **1**, 79
- Stone drums of Shén Wang, the, **2**, 238 f.
- Stone, Ellen, American missionary, **20**, 344
- Stone River, battle of (1862-1863), **23**, 183
- Stone, William, governor of Maryland, **21**, 337 f.
- Stones, precious, in Babylonia, **1**, 178 ff.
fashioned into seals, **1**, 178 f.
fashioned into amulets or talismans, **1**, 179 f.
art of cutting and engraving, **1**, 180 f.
use of the turning-wheel, **1**, 180
tools employed, **1**, 180 f.
objects represented on, **1**, 181 f.
intaglios and cameos, **1**, 182
- Stony Point, capture of (1779), **22**, 241
- Storch, Klaus, 'prophet', **11**, 82
- Story, Joseph, American jurist, **23**, 275
- Story, William Wetmore, American sculptor, **23**, 279
- Stössel, Calvinist preacher, **12**, 38 f.
- Stowe, Harriet Beecher, American writer, **23**, 130 f.*
- Strabo, Greek geographer, **5**, 41
writings of, **6**, 22 f., 33, 40; **7**, 20
- Strachey, William, Virginia colonial writer, **22**, 124
- Stradonic, Bohemian town, **6**, 51
- Strafford, Thomas Wentworth, earl of, **13**, 33* f., 37 ff., 40, Pl. III.
impeachment of, **13**, 39
- Stragan brook, battle of (1812), **17**, 188
- Straits, treaty of the (1841), **18**, 229
- Stralsund, Hanse city, **9**, 376
treaty of (1370), **10**, 84
siege of, **12**, 218 ff.
defeat of Charles XII. at, **13**, 340
given back to Sweden, **13**, 341
fortress, **15**, 53, 59, 67
von Schill at, **17**, 126
- Strasburg, Alsatian city, **10**, 313, 317; **11**, 128, 190, 201
battle of (357), **6**, 131 f.
alliance of Charles and Louis at, **8**, 131
their oaths at, **8**, 199 ff.*
- Strasburg, literary centre in Germany, **9**, 304
friendly to Hapsburgs, **10**, 21
Counter-reformation in, **12**, 67
religious liberalism in, **12**, 67
'reunited' to France, **13**, 210 f.
view of, **13**, Pl. XIX.
reign of terror in, **16**, 146
retained by France (1814), **17**, 363
Louis Napoleon at (1836), **18**, 214 f.
surrendered to Germany, **19**, 323, 328
- Strategi*, the ten, at Athens, **3**, 149
- Straub, Tyrolean patriot, **17**, 130
- Strauss, David F., writes "The Life of Jesus" (1835), **18**, 246 f.*
satirical political writings of, **18**, 256 f., 287
- Straw, Jack, leads English peasants' revolt, **10**, 75
- Strehlen, camp at (1741), **14**, 244
- Streltsi, Russian guard, **12**, 139; **13**, 275 f.
- Stremayr, ecclesiastical projects of, **20**, 71, 72
- Streonshall (Whitby), synod of, **7**, 176
- Striegan, township, **15**, 88
- Stroganoff, Count Grigori, Russian ambassador, leaves Constantinople (1821), **18**, 77
attends the coronation of Queen Victoria, **18**, Pl. XV.
- Stroganoff, Count Paul, friend of Alexander I., **16**, 310; **17**, 74
- Stroganoff, Russian discoverer, **12**, 140
- Sistrozzi, Pietro, Florentine exile, **11**, 459
- Struensee, Danish minister, **15**, 242, 246*
becomes all-powerful, **15**, 243
introduces reforms, **15**, 243 f.
foreign affairs under, **15**, 244
relations with the queen, **15**, 243, 245 f.
his overthrow and execution, **15**, 246
- Struthas, Persian satrap, **3**, 305 f.
- Strützki, valet of Frederick the Great, **15**, 299
- Struve, Gustav von, German revolutionist, **18**, 331 f.
- Strymon, river in Thrace, **10**, 254
- Stuart, Charles, English envoy to Portugal, **18**, 62
- Stuart, Gilbert, American portrait painter, **23**, 278
- Stuart, J. E. B., Confederate officer, **23**, 198
- Stuarts, the Scotch dynasty, **11**, 420, 422 f.
favored by Spain, **14**, 41 f., 112
See Anne, Charles Edward, Charles I., **11**, and James I., II., (III.)
- Studienka, Napoleon fords the Beresina at, **17**, 205
- Stupa, *see* Tope
- Sturdza, Demeter, leader of Liberal party in Rumania, **20**, 355*
resignation of, **20**, 355
return of, to power, **20**, 355
resignation of (1899), **20**, 356
forms new ministry (1901), **20**, 356
- Sture, Sten, Swedish leader, **11**, 130

- Sture, Sten, the younger, **11**, 130 f.
- Sturm, Johann, schoolmaster of Strasburg, **11**, 201
- Stutterheim, General, Austrian envoy to Alexander I, **17**, 46
- Stuttgart, Janus-faced image found near, **6**, 178*
- Frankfort Parliament at, **18**, 384
- Stuyvesant, Peter, director-general of New Netherland, **21**, 362*-372
- Styria, Ottocar's chronicle of, **9**, 304
acquired by Bohemia, **9**, 309
revolts from Ottocar II, **9**, 311
Hungarian conquests in, **10**, 131
surrendered to Bohemia, **10**, 132
Turkish invasions in, **10**, 274
given to Archduke Charles (1564), **12**, 32
Counter-reformation in, **12**, 60
progress of Protestantism in, **12**, 60 ff.
united with Austria, **13**, 154
- Suarez, Francisco, Jesuit writer, **11**, 455
- Suboff brothers plot against Paul I, **16**, 273
- Sub-treasury system in the United States, **23**, 83, 87
- Succession, Frankish, how governed, **7**, 68
English, **10**, 327 f.
to the throne of Aragon, **10**, 339 f.
- Suecoth, Pithom (*q. v.*), **1**, 39
three places, **1**, 42
- Suehet, French marshal, **16**, 197; **17**, 164
- Sucre, republican general in South America, **18**, 61
- Sudan, revolt of the, under the Mahdi, **20**, 384
recovery of, **20**, 403 ff.
- Sudetic mountain range, **6**, 162
- Sue, Eugène, French novelist, **18**, 298
- Suessiones, position in Gaul, **4**, 216
- Suetonius, Roman biographer, **5**, 173
- Suevi, German tribe, **6**, 88, 185
attacked by Caesar, **6**, 64
home and institutions of, **6**, 64, 66
feuds with other tribes, **6**, 65, 69, 78
partly transferred to Gaul, **6**, 60
in South Germany, **6**, 83
invade Rhaetia, **6**, 136, 200
cross Pyrenees to Spain, **6**, 205
driven into Galicia by Goths, **6**, 208
suffer from Vandals, **6**, 213
move southward, **6**, 215 f.
in Roman service, **6**, 218
remnants of, tributary to Huns, **6**, 219
wide dispersion of, **6**, 266
dissensions of, in Spain, **6**, 266
conversion of, **6**, 297
subdued by Leovigild, **6**, 334 ff.
attacked by Burgundians, **6**, 395
bands of, accompany Langobards into Italy, **7**, 28
- Suez, English post route by, **18**, 279
- Suez Canal, first propositions of a, **19**, 90
importance of, **20**, 382
- Suffolk, Angles in, **7**, 166
- Suffolk, William de la Pole, earl of, **10**, 327 f.
- Suffolk, *see* Pole
- Suffragan bishops, Frankish, rise of, **7**, 146 f.
- Suffrage, universal, in French Republic, **18**, 405
restricted by Assembly, **18**, 414
restored by Louis Napoleon, **18**, 419
- Suger, abbot of St. Denis, **9**, 89
- Sugiyama, Japanese secretary of legation, murder of, **20**, 447, 452
- Suhm, German aesthete, **15**, 17
- Sui, Chinese dynasty (581-618), **2**, 345
- Sukhi, people of the Middle Euphrates, wars of, with Asurnazirpal, **1**, 333
- Suleiman, calif of Damascus (715-717), **7**, 400
- Suleiman, Turkish chief in Asia Minor, **9**, 112
- Suleiman Pasha, attacks Gourko in Shikpa Pass, **20**, 144*
threatens Russian forces from the south, **20**, 145
attacks Radetzky, **20**, 147
assaults Russians at Elene, **20**, 148
army of, finally dispersed, **20**, 149 f.
- Suliotes, Greek mountain tribe, **18**, 69
arrest advance of Turks, **18**, 73
- Sulkowski, favorite of Augustus III. of Poland, **14**, 323 f.
- Sulla, Roman dictator (d. 78 B.C.), influence of, in Egypt, **2**, 230
campaigns of, in Asia, **2**, 244 f.
in Numidia, **4**, 228 f.*
in Social War, **4**, 237 ff.
governor of Cilicia, **4**, 241
takes Rome, **4**, 244, 252
in Greece, **4**, 245 ff.
peace with Mithradates, **4**, 249
organizes Asia, **4**, 249 f.
in Civil War, **4**, 250 ff.
dictator, **4**, 253 ff.
courts of, **4**, 256
as a writer, **6**, 21
- Sullivan, John, American army officer, **22**, 212*, 227, 240, 242
- Sully, minister of Henry IV. of France, **11**, 428 ff., 441
dismissed, **12**, 164
- Sulpicius, Servius, in Social War, **4**, 238
- Sulpicius Rufus, P., revolution of, **4**, 243 f.
- Sulpicius Severus, writings of, **7**, 204, 218
- Sulpicius Victor, Latin rhetorician, **5**, 266
- Sulzer, German aesthete, **15**, 191
- Sumer, southeastern part of Babylonia, **1**, 145, 156
- Sumerian language, **1**, 152, 154, 155, 156;
2, 335
dialects of (Sumerian and Akkadian), **1**, 156
'the women's language,' **1**, 156
the Sumerian controversy, **1**, 157
- Sumerians, **1**, 190; **2**, 335

- Sumner, Charles, American statesman, **23**, 137
- Sumter, Thomas, American general, **22**, 250, 258
- Sunder, Fort, bombarded, **23**, 149
its surrender on April 14, 1861, **23**, 149
- Sum, temple to, erected by Aurelian, **6**, 116
- Sunderland, minister of Queen Anne, **13**, 320
- Sundgau, province, **10**, 309, 313
- Sung, Chinese dynasty (960-1260), **2**, 347
- Sunnites, Mohammedan sect, **8**, 193
Turks belong to, **9**, 111
- Süntelgebirge, battle of the (782), **8**, 47
- Sun-worship, in Babylonia, at Larsa, **1**, 146
at Sippara, **1**, 171, 172, * 487
in Egypt, **1**, 43; *see* Amun, Horns, Osiris, Ra, Tum
favored by Amenhotep IV., **1**, 261-263, * 262*
temple of the Sun at Heliopolis, **1**, 132
at Tel-el-Amarna, **1**, 262, * 263*
in Persia, *see* Mithra
in Peru, **21**, 169 f.
- Suoretaurilia*, quinquennial sacrifice, **4**, 53*
- Supino, Rinaldo di, conspires against Boniface VIII., **9**, 341 f.
- Surenas, Parthian general, defeats the Romans under Crassus, **2**, 246
- Suriano, Venetian envoy to Spain, **11**, 291
- Susa, city of Susiana (Elam), **1**, 156 f., 160
plundered by Asurbanipal, **2**, 96
capital of Darius I., **2**, 177
taken by Alexander the Great, **2**, 219; **3**, 372
ruins of, **1**, 160 f.
hall of Darius I. at, **2**, 206
palace of Darius at, restored by Artaxerxes II., **2**, 214
- Susa, in Italy, battle of (755), **7**, 58
pass of, seized by French, **12**, 224
- Susiana (Elam), description and peoples of, **1**, 156 f.
boundary of, toward Persis, **2**, 278
ruins in, **1**, 157, 160 f.
language and cuneiform inscriptions of, **1**, 157, 160
kings of, **1**, 157 ff.
Susian empire, **1**, 159
gods, **1**, 159
relations with Chaldaea, Babylonia, and Assyria, **1**, 160
occupied by the Persians, **2**, 108, 157
rebels against Darius I., **2**, 171, 173 f.
conquered by Ardashir I., **2**, 224
conquered by the Arabs, **2**, 290
- Suspects, French revolutionary law against (1793), **16**, 146
- Susquehannocks, Indian tribe, **21**, 333, 341 f.
- Sussex, Saxon kingdom of, **6**, 212; **7**, 166
Wilfrid of Northumbria in, **7**, 177
attacked by Caedwalla, **7**, 177 f.
made a province of Wessex, **7**, 182
- Sutekh, Hittite god, borrowed from the Phoenicians and identified with Egyptian Set-Sutekh (Typhon), **1**, 276
worship of, by Hyksos kings, and as god of foreigners by King Merenptah, **1**, 276
- Sutras, sacred traditions connected with the Vedas, **2**, 304
- Sutri, Italian town, taken by Liutprand (727), **7**, 50
nucleus for papal states, **7**, 243 f.
synod of (1046), **8**, 299
- Sutruk-Nakhunte, Susian (Elamite) king, **1**, 159
inscription of, **1**, Pl. IX. A.
- Sutios, prominent Greek family, **18**, 67
- Suvoroff, Russian general in Poland, **16**, 183 f.
commands allied forces (1799), **16**, 239 f.*
successes of, in Italy, **16**, 243 ff.
disasters to, in Switzerland, **16**, 246 ff.
dies humiliated (1800), **16**, 250
- Süvern, educational leader in Prussia, **17**, 148
- Suzankert, a Persian carpet, **2**, 282 f.
- Svantopluk of Pomerellen, opposes Teutonic Order, **9**, 380
- Svantopluk, Moravian leader, **8**, 219
- Sveaborg, taken by Russia (1808), **17**, 56
- Sveabraed, king of Essex (*cir.* 700), **7**, 182
charter of (June 13, 1704), **7**, Pl. VIII.
- Sverdrup, leader of Moderates in Norway, inclines toward Conservatives, **20**, 315
- Sviatoslav, Russian ruler (945-972), **9**, 387
- Swabia, **10**, 279 ff.; **11**, 181
in Louis's kingdom, **8**, 133
rise of the dukes in, **8**, 226
practical independence of, **8**, 233
Hungarian invasions in, **8**, 233, 241
nobility of, addressed by Henry III., **8**, 295 f.
revolts from Henry IV., **9**, 42
conflict over, **9**, 314
makes peace with France, **16**, 204
recedes after French defeats, **16**, 207
hatred of, for Napoleon, **17**, 116
- Swabian League, **10**, 101, 146 f., 281, 289; **11**, 19, 23, 55, 91, 96, 99
- Swastika, mystical sign of Hittite origin, **1**, 244
- Sweden, **10**, 239; **11**, 130 ff., 139 ff.
development of monarchy in, **8**, 169; **9**, 375
at war with Denmark, **10**, 82 ff.
elects Margaret queen, **10**, 84
mining in, **11**, 140
Protestantism in, **12**, 104
war with Denmark, **12**, 105, 301-307
Counter-reformation, **12**, 106 ff., 109, 132-139
union with Poland, **12**, 132
question of succession, **12**, 132-137

- Sweden, and the Thirty Years' War, **12**, 229–326
 'delivers the church,' **12**, 231; Pl. XIV.
 at peace of Westphalia, **12**, 316 ff.
 war with Poland under Charles X., **13**, 130 f.
 defeat of, at Fehrbellin, **13**, 166
 absolute monarchy of Charles XI., **13**, 273 f.
 boyhood of Charles XII., **13**, 274
 wars under Charles XII., **13**, 310, 329–341
 wars with Russia, **14**, 80, 248, 264
 under Ulrike Eleonore, **14**, 110
 under Frederick I., **14**, 110 f., 248, 264, 317
 under Adolphus Frederick, **14**, 317 f.;
15, 48, 234 f.
 literature in, **14**, 317 f.
 science in, **14**, 318
 in the Seven Years' War, **15**, 48, 53,
 59, 67, 74, 81, 90, 94
 under Gustavus III., **15**, 235–241
 attitude of, to the anti-Napoleonic
 alliance, **17**, 259, 263 ff., 274
 opposes Prussia in Denmark, **18**, 340
 occupies north of Schleswig-Holstein,
18, 330 f.
 makes alliance with France, **16**, 137, 184
 at war with Prussia (1806), **16**, 335
 joins Russo-Prussian alliance, **17**, 38
 revolution in (1809), **17**, 56 f.
 joins Franco-Russian alliance, **17**, 57
 Bernadotte crown prince of (1810), **17**,
 157
 forms alliance with Austria (1812), **17**,
 174
 in the Crimean War, **19**, 65
 question of army reform, **20**, 115
 Agrarian party in, **20**, 117
 provision for a new military system
 (1901), **20**, 318
 relations with Norway, **20**, 317 f.
- See* 'Caps,' 'Hats'
- Swedenborg, Emanuel, Swedish mystic, **15**, 279
 Swedes, division of Scandinavians, **6**, 88
 Sveyn, Danish king of England (d. 1014),
9, 91
 Sveyn, king of Denmark (1147–1157), **9**,
 143, 309
 Sveyn Estrithson, king of Denmark, **9**, 368
 Swieten, Gerhard von, physician to Maria
 Theresa, **14**, 328 f.*
 Swift, Jonathan, English writer, **13**, 318;
14, 69,* 136, 151
 Swinthila, Visigothic king (621–631), **6**, 339
 Swiss, the, **10**, 289, 291, 310, 313, 317, 375,
 383; **11**, 65 ff., 309
 Confederacy of, **10**, 147, 265, 275, 313 ff.
 as mercenaries, **10**, 381
 peasants, **11**, 19
 in the French service, defend Palais
 Bourbon (July, 1830), **18**, 148
- Swiss colonists in North Carolina, **22**, 46
 Swiss Confederation (1291), **9**, 320; **10**,
 100 f.
 hostility of, to Hapsburg, **9**, 321
 resists Leopold of Austria, **9**, 331
 Swiss Guards at the Tuilleries, massacre of
 (1792), **16**, 99 ff.
 Switzerland, **10**, 309, 321; **11**, 122 ff., 437
 bronze reliquies in, **6**, 37
 Eastern, manufacturing and commercial
 importance of, **6**, 56
 tribes of, subdued by Romans, **6**, 66
 early migrations to, **6**, 83
 revolt of, from Albert of Austria, **9**,
 319 ff.
 charters of, by Henry VII., **9**, 321
 forest cantons in, **11**, 126, 395
 Anabaptists in, **11**, 155
 Counter-reformation in, **12**, 70
 declared independent, **12**, 319
 French diplomacy in (1794), **16**, 184
 revolution in (1798), **16**, 228 f.
 becomes Helvetic Republic, **16**, 230
 subjected to Napoleon (1803), **16**, 284
 Russian efforts for, **16**, 246 ff.
 powers plan to liberate, **16**, 312
 march of Bohemian army through, **17**,
 331
 Austrian intrigues against, **17**, 335
 remains independent and is guaranteed
 neutral (1814), **17**, 364, 378
 asylum for revolutionists, **18**, 181
 proscribed by Austria and Germany,
18, 181
 struggles of Catholics and Protestants
 in, **18**, 286 ff.
 expulsion of the Jesuits, **18**, 287 f.
 founding of a democratic state (1848),
18, 288
 and Neuchâtel affair, **19**, 165
 power of the central government in-
 creased (1874), **20**, 318
 the referendum, **20**, 318 f.
 the initiative, **20**, 319 f.
 Anarchists in, **20**, 320 f.
 international conferences in, **20**, 321
 the St. Gotthard tunnel, **20**, 321
 unique position of, **20**, 321 f.
 Sword-bearer, in Carolingian court, **8**, 91
 Swords, two, papal doctrine of, **9**, 339 f.
 Swords, *see* Bronze Age, weapons of
 Syagrius, son of Aegidius, Roman general,
6, 232
 governor at Soissons, **6**, 328; **7**, 77
 overthrown by Clovis, **6**, 329; **7**, 69
 Sybaris, founded, **3**, 85
 under the rule of nobles, **3**, 102
 power and population, **3**, 159
 destroyed, **3**, 164
 Syene (Assuan), on the boundary between
 Egypt and Ethiopia, **1**, 23, 25, 32, 34
 cataracts of the Nile at, **1**, 25,* 34*
 Syennesis, title of the prince of the Cilicians,
2, 111

- Syllabic signs, 1, 110 ff.
Syllabus Errorum, papal document (1864), 19, 376
 Symbolism in early church life and art, 7, 233, 300 f., 313
 Symmachus, pope (498–514), 7, 209 ff.
 Symmachus, Quintus Aurelius, Latin writer and statesman, 5, 272
 Symmachus, Rutilius, writings of, 6, 258, 283, 364
 beheaded for conspiracy, 6, 368
 Symmories, at Athens, 3, 312
 Demosthenes's reform, 3, 353
 'Synergists,' name given to followers of Melanchthon, 12, 24 f.
 Synods, of imperial districts, introduced (829), 8, 114
 Syphax, ally of Rome, 4, 145
 joins Carthage (204 b.c.), 4, 152 f.
 Syracuse, Sicilian city, 6, 381; 7, 373
 founded, 3, 85
 wars with Carthage in fourth century b.c., 3, 337 f.
 time of Agathocles, 3, 394
 joins Hannibal, 4, 145 f.
 taken by Marcellus, 4, 147
 old cemetery at, 6, 34
 Liberians enters, 6, 387
 Nelson's fleet at, 16, 232
 Syria, early inhabitants of, 1, 145, 148, 191
 geography, ethnography, and monuments of, 1, 3, 200–229
 trade-routes through, 1, 267 f.
 Egyptian supremacy in, 1, 267 ff.
 intercourse with Egypt in time of xx. and xxi. Egyptian Dynasties, 1, 287
 expeditions of Shalmaneser II. of Assyria into, 2, 61, 63–65
 under the authority of Tiglath-Pileser II. of Assyria, 2, 72
 joins Babylonia, Elam, and Judah against Assyria, 2, 76
 tributary to Esarhaddon, 2, 93 ff.
 invaded by the Scythians, 2, 105
 under the Seleucidae, 2, 221
 kingdom of, founded by Seleucus Nicator, 2, 222
 Antioch the capital of, 2, 222
 Syria, conquered by Egypt from the Seleucidae, 2, 225
 kingdom of, made a Roman province, 2, 229
 invaded by the Parthians, 2, 246
 invaded by the Persians, 2, 287
 Atargatis, Syrian goddess, 1, 205
 war with Egypt, 4, 161 f.
 war with Rome, 4, 166 ff.
 subject to Tigranes, 4, 261; cf. 266
 Roman province, 4, 268
 Parthians in, 4, 317 f.
 imperial province, 7, 349, 352
 conquered by Persia, 7, 358
 by the Saracens, 7, 372, 386
 hegemony of, under Moawiyah, 7, 393
 conquered by Marwan I, 7, 396
 under Seljuk Turks, 9, 112
 subdued by Mongols, 9, 393
 power of Saladin in, 9, 266
 Christian strongholds in, 9, 284
 invaded by Napoleon, 16, 233
 surrendered to Mehemet Ali, 18, 220 f.
 evacuated by Ibrahim (1839), 18, 228
 religious freedom in, secured (1841), 18, 229
 importance of, 20, 344
 Germans in, 20, 345 f.
See Antioch, Antiochus, Seleucus
 Syrian Gates, the, 2, 217
 Parthians defeated at, 2, 246 f.
 Syrians in Arabia, 7, 378
 in Spain, 7, 404
 Syrtis, the Greater, in Africa, 7, 399
 Syssitia, the, at Sparta, 3, 81
 Széchenyi, Count Stephen, Hungarian patriot, 18, 266
 Szegedin, treaty of (1444), 10, 258
 Hungarian government at, 18, 359
 Szell, premier of Hungary, arranges matter of the *Ausgleich*, 20, 227
 Sze-ma Kwang, Chinese sage, 2, 334
 Sze-ma Tsien, Chinese sage, 2, 334
 Szlavay, premier of Hungary, 20, 69
 completes compromise with Croatia, 20, 74
 Sz-ma, Chinese family, 2, 344
 Szöröd, battle of (1849), 18, 359

T.

- TAAFE**, Count, Austrian chancellor, **19**, **249**
 first ministry of (1869), **20**, 65
 minister in Stremayr cabinet, **20**, 76*
 second ministry of, **20**, 77
 and Czechs in 1899, **20**, 219
 policy of, in 1890–1892, **20**, 220 f.
 resignation of, **20**, 221
- Tabae, city in Elymais, temple of Artemis at, **2**, 224, 225
- Tabal, people in Melitene (Cappadocia), driven toward the northeast and known as Tibareni, **1**, 237; **2**, 78, 110
- Tabaristan, mountain region south of the Caspian Sea, **2**, 259
- remains independent of Arabs, **2**, 290
 coins of, **2**, 290
- Tabernae (Zabern), Roman fort in Alsace, **6**, 134
- Tabor, mountain in Galilee, **1**, 274, 275*
- Taborites, sect of Hussites, **10**, 176, 178, 181
- Tabula Peutingeriana*, ancient Roman itinerary, now at Vienna, **6**, 23, Pl. I.
- Tabularius*, church serf, **7**, 266
- Tachus, Egyptian king (369–361 B.C.), **2**, 214
- Tacitus, Roman emperor (275–276), **5**, 213; **6**, 116
- Tacitus, Roman historian, **5**, 172
 importance of his writings for early German history, **6**, 22 ff.
 the "Germania" of, describes Germany, **6**, 83–102, 292
 testimony of, to the German power, **6**, 81 f.
 on the Langobards, **6**, 268
- Tadden-Triglaff, von, conservative member of Prussian Landtag (1848), **18**, 337
- Tafmekht, ruler in Saïs in Egypt (about 750 B.C.), overthrows the princelings, **2**, 73
- Taginae, battle of (552), **6**, 388
- Taharka, king of Ethiopia and of Egypt (704–667, d. 663 B.C.), overthrows Shabataka of Egypt, **2**, 88
 builds the rock-temple on Mount Barkal, **2**, 93
 forms a league with the Syrians and Cyprims against Esarhaddon, **2**, 93
 defeated by Esarhaddon, **2**, 95
 renews the contest against Assyrian supremacy, **2**, 95
 overthrown by Asurbanipal, **2**, 95
 renews the contest, **2**, 95
 death of, **2**, 95
- Tahir, general of Al-Mamun, **8**, 193
- Tahirids, Mohammedan rulers in the East, **8**, 195
- Taïa, Egyptian queen (?), **1**, 298, 324*
- Taifalæ, German tribe, **6**, 122
- Taille*, French capitulation tax, **16**, 23
- Tai-ping rebellion, in China, **19**, 90; **20**, 433
- Taira, Japanese clan, **2**, 356
- Takekar, European tribe, **1**, 281
- Tak-Girrah, Persian building in the Zagros mountains, **2**, 174,* 175
- Taku forts in China, bombardment of, **20**, 446; **23**, 382
 dismantling of, demanded, **20**, 450
- Talana Hill near Dundee, battle of (October 20, 1899), **20**, 414
- Talavera, battle of (July, 1809), **17**, 162
- Talbot, Lord, English general, **10**, 217, 328
- Talent, value of the, **2**, 179
- Talismans, in Babylonia, **1**, 179 f.
- Talizky, Grigori, Russian writer, **14**, 80
- Tallard, general of Louis XIV., **13**, 285 f., 294 f., 297 ff.
 ambassador at London, **13**, 284 f.
- Talleyrand-Perigord, Charles Maurice de, bishop of Autun, calls attention to church property, **16**, 63
 consecrates banners for departments, **16**, 66 f.
 ambassador to England, **16**, 92
 minister of foreign affairs, **16**, 217, 262
 plots for Napoleon, **16**, 220, 251
 secures support of second-class German states, **16**, 237
 diplomatic success of, **16**, 267, 326*
 at Lyons (1802), **16**, 284
 gives notice of occupation of Hanover, **16**, 296
 ready for an empire, **16**, 301
 becomes prince of Benevento, **16**, 334
 diplomacy of, at Erfurt, **17**, 102 ff.
 ceases to fear Napoleon, **17**, 114
 advises Napoleon to accept peace, **17**, 228, 328 f.
 and the Bourbon restoration, **17**, 358 ff., 365
 represents France at Vienna (1814), **17**, 366 ff.*
 intrigues against Prussia, **17**, 373 ff.
 ambassador to England, **18**, 161
 efforts of, for Belgium, **18**, 164 f.
- Tallien, Jean Lambert, Dantonist, extortions of, from Bordeaux, **16**, 147
 endeavors to reconcile Danton and Robespierre, **16**, 155

- Tallien, Jean Lambert, opposes Robespierre, **16**, 163 f.
 puts royalists to death (1796), **16**, 190
- Tallmadge, James, American statesman, **23**, 30
- Talma, tragedian, at Erfurt (1808), **17**, 202
- Talmud, influence of, on Mohammed, **7**, 384
- Talon, Jean, intendant of Canada, **22**, 22
- Tanasee, Samoan chieftain, **23**, 275 f.
- Tamehu, Libyan tribe, **1**, 279
- Tamerlane, *see* Timur-Leng
- Tammany, political club in New York City, **23**, 123
- Tanagra, battle of (455 B.C.), **3**, 221
- Tanaro river, battle of (642), **7**, 41
- Tancred, count of Lecce, usurper of Sicilian throne (1190–1194), **9**, 173, 175
- Tancred, Norman Crusader (1096), **9**, 116
- Tandy, Napper, Irish revolutionary, **16**, 234
- Taneef, minister of education in Russia, (1864), **20**, 89
- Taney, Roger Brooke, American judge, **23**, 52, 63
- Tang, Chinese dynasty (618–908), **2**, 345
- Tanger, taken by French (1844), **18**, 280
- Tanis (Zoan, San), city in the Nile Delta, **1**, 40, 69, 140
 Semites among its inhabitants, **1**, 140
 Era of, **1**, 140 f.
 history and monuments of, **1**, 141 f.
 temple of, **1**, 141
- Tannenberg, battle of (1410), **10**, 229
- Tantalis, near Smyrna, tombs of, **1**, 241
- Tanucci, Neapolitan minister, **14**, 198 f.; **15**, 77, 141, 143 f., 153 f.
- Taoism, Chinese religion, **2**, 339 f.
- Taokwang, emperor of China (1821–1851), **2**, 352
- Tapestry, Persian, **2**, 282 ff.
 the Bayeux tapestry, **9**, 93,* Pl. I.
- Tara, great Irish convention at, **18**, 276
- Taramon, battle of (Jan. 13, 1809), **17**, 112
- Taranto, British fleet at, **20**, 178
- Tarsius, patriarch of Constantinople (784–800), **7**, 255; **8**, 176, 179
- Tarcondemus, Hittite king, **1**, 242 f.*
- Tarentum, founded, **3**, 85, 109
 prohibition on Roman ships, **4**, 94, 103
 war with Rome, **4**, 102 ff.
 joins Hannibal, **4**, 146 f., 149
 Byzantines in, **6**, 384
 seized by Beneventans, **7**, 45
- Target, French advocate, **16**, 115
- Targovitz, Polish town, plot at, **16**, 127
- Tariff, in Charlemagne's system, **8**, 93
 in Canada under France, **22**, 19
 English, reform of, **18**, 88, 93, 274
 French, of Trianon (1810), **17**, 56
 under Napoleon III, **19**, 151
 raised by the Third Republic, **20**, 19
 protective, of 1892, **20**, 257
- Tariff, German, Prussian treaties, **18**, 109 ff.
 other unions formed, **18**, 112 ff.
 the *Zollverein* completed, **18**, 115
 Bismarck secures the adoption of protective duties, **19**, 434–439
- Russian, of 1810, **17**, 167
 in the United States, **23**, 42 f., 245
 the so-called 'Tariff of Abominations' (1828), **23**, 54
 of 1832, **23**, 54, 57
 compromise, of 1833, **23**, 58
 Whig, of 1842, **23**, 92
 of 1857, **23**, 139, 242
 Morrill, of 1861, **23**, 149, 242
 Hancock's views on the tariff question, **23**, 235
 of 1883, **23**, 237
 protective tariff viewed as a stimulant, **23**, 242
 the Democratic party evades the issue, **23**, 242 f.
 the Mills bill, **23**, 243
 McKinley, of 1890, **23**, 244
 Wilson, of 1894, **23**, 247 f.
 Dingley, of 1897, **23**, 253
- See* Commerce, *Zollverein*
- Tarik ibn-Zeyad, expedition of, to Spain, **6**, 346 f.
- Tarkhundara, letter of, **1**, 266 f.
- Tarleton, Banastre, British officer, **22**, 259–262
- Tarnogrod, confederation of (1715), **14**, 108
- Tarnopol, Austrian Jesuit college at, **18**, 232
- Tarquinii, Etruscan city, war with Rome (361–351 B.C.), **4**, 88
- Tarquins, the, dynasty of Roman kings, **4**, 44 f.
 controversy over, **4**, 45 n.
 expulsion of, **4**, 57
- Tarracina, taken by Rome, **4**, 78
- Tarragonia, subdued by Wamba, **6**, 342
- Tarragona, region of Spain, **6**, 112
 nobles of, resist Visigoths, **6**, 263
- Tarrantines, Indian tribe, **21**, 320
- Tarsus, city of Cilicia, Hittite (?) tomb at, **1**, 238
- Tartars, *see* Tatars
- Tarvis, battle of (1797), **16**, 210
- Tashkend, reached by Koteiba, **7**, 399
- Tasmania, Australian colony, **20**, 370
 adopts first federal constitution, **20**, 372
- Taso, duke of Frinli, **7**, 40
- Tassis, Spanish envoy, **11**, 381
- Tasso, Torquato, Italian poet, **11**, 254, 447 f.
- Tassoni, Italian writer, **13**, 92
- Tatars, **12**, 112 f.; **13**, 99 f.
 aid Poles against Prussia, **10**, 229
- Tatian, architect to Theodosius, **6**, 197
- Tatishcheff, Russian officer and statesman, under Peter the Great, **14**, 91
- Tatitcheff, Russian envoy at Madrid (1816), **18**, 46
- Tato, king of the Langobards, **7**, 24

- Tauenzien, Prussian general, under Frederick the Great, **15**, 79, 163
- Tauenzien, B. F. E. von, count of Wittenberg, Prussian general, **16**, 187; **17**, 21, 23 ff.; commands army corps, **17**, 231, 271, 274, 279; defends Berlin from Ney, **17**, 298; co-operates with Blücher, **17**, 307, 325; made a count (1814), **17**, 364
- Taufen, Hans, Danish Lutheran, **11**, 133
- Tauler, John, German mystic, **10**, 141; **11**, 30
- Tauroggen, convention of (December 30, 1812), **17**, 213; precipitates war, **17**, 217
- Tauss, battle of (1431), **10**, 184
- Tavaannes, Marshal de, Catholic commander in the French religious wars, **11**, 314, 317
- Taxation, **10**, **181**, 206, 223 f., 233, 278, 283 ff., 302, 332, 337, 339, 346; **11**, 32, 80, 91, 138, 140, 142, 218, 221, 292, 339, 412, 431; in Byzantium, **7**, 224; reform of, **7**, 366; **8**, 186; in Charlemagne's system, **8**, 93; in England, **9**, 358; **10**, 72; attempted taxation of the North American colonies, **22**, 152–188; in France, **10**, 60 f., 66; under the old régime, **16**, 21 ff.; reform of, by Turgot, **16**, 33; Calonne's attempted reforms of, **16**, 40; under Brienne, **16**, 41; National Assembly, **16**, 62, 69 f.; under Consulate, **16**, 259; Napoleon, **16**, 307; in early German states, **6**, 274; **7**, 76, 86, 271; in mediaeval Germany, **10**, 45; in Greece, in Solon's laws, **3**, 135; taxes levied by Pisistratus, **3**, 141; in Delian league, **3**, 210, 238 ff., 282 f.; the *cisphora* at Athens, **3**, 259; of income, at Athens, **3**, 312; taxes levied by Persia, **3**, 170; Hungarian restrictions on, **10**, 131; in ancient Persia, **2**, 281 f.; in Poland, **10**, 94 ff.; in Prussia, **17**, 146 f.; Roman, in regal period, **4**, 47; in Servius's constitution, **4**, 52 f.; injustice of, **4**, 63; war-tax dropped, **4**, 94; citizens free from, **4**, 199; in the provinces, **4**, 121 f.; **5**, 50 f.; in Greece, **4**, 191; in Roman Asia, **4**, 249 f., 265; farmers of taxes, **4**, 199, 220, 234; farming of taxes gradually abolished, **5**, 30
- Taxation, Roman, under Caesar, **4**, 304 f.; in the empire, **5**, 29 f., 35; on inheritances, **5**, 29 f., 35; Constantine's system of, **5**, 236 f.; in Sicily, **9**, 200
- Taxis, Prince, commands Bavarian troops, **18**, 400; **19**, 237
- Taxis, *see* Thurn
- Taylor, Jeremy, English divine, **13**, 55
- Taylor, Nathaniel, American theologian, **23**, 268
- Taylor, Richard, Confederate general, **23**, 190
- Taylor, Zachary, American general and president, **23**, 117 ff.*
- Tehapultz, Russian general, **17**, 250 f.
- Tchesme, battle of (1770), **15**, 211* f., Pl. XV.
- 'Tchim,' the, Russian bureaucracy, **14**, 84
- Tehitchakoff, Russian admiral, **17**, 199; commands land forces (1812), **17**, 203, 208
- 'Tearless Battle,' the (368 b.c.), **3**, 320
- Tecumseh, North American Indian chief, **22**, 360⁵ f., 363 f.; **23**, 77
- Tefa, Egyptian king of III. Dyn., **1**, 62
- Tegea resists Sparta, **3**, 122 ff.; movement for Arcadian unity with, **3**, 318, 322
- Tegetthoff, Austrian admiral, **19**, 234
- Tehenu, name for Libyans and other western neighbors of Egyptians, **1**, 6, 279
- Teima, Arabian city, **7**, 379
- Teisbas, a god of the Alarodii, **2**, 98
- Teispes, Persian ruler in Susiana (about 600 b.c.), **2**, 157
- Tejada, Lerdo de, Mexican political leader, **23**, 330
- Tejas, Ostrogothic king in Italy, **6**, 388 ff.*
- Tekrit, city on the Tigris, taken by the Arabs, **2**, 290
- Telegraph, electric, invention of, **18**, 270; **23**, 257
- Tel-el-Amarna, in Upper Egypt, ruins and tombs of, **1**, 37; new royal city founded at, by Amenhotep IV., **1**, 262
- worship of the sun at, **1**, 262*, 263*
- population of, **1**, 262 n.
- tablets discovered at, **1**, 21, 221, 228, 264 ff.
- Tel-el-Kebir, battle of (1882), won by General Wolseley, **20**, 384
- "Télémaque," of Fénelon, **13**, 255
- Tel-Ibrahim, *see* Cutha
- Tell, William, legend of, **9**, 321
- Tellier, Le, Jesuit, **14**, 27
- Telloh, *see* Lagash
- Tellus, worshipped at Rome, **4**, 55
- Telmissus, city in Lycia, oracle at, **2**, 116
- Temesvár, fortress, **14**, 52
- Templars, Knights, intrigue against Emperor Frederick II., **9**, 195 f.; defeated at Nazareth (1187), **9**, 268

- Templars, Knights, power of, in Palestine, **9**, 268
 cut to pieces by Saladin, **9**, 269
 acquire Cyprus, **9**, 273
 oppose Thomas of Acre, **9**, 282
 allied with Damascus, **9**, 282
 at Acre, fall of, **9**, 288
 aid papacy, **10**, 98
See Knights Templars
- Temple, Sir William, English diplomat, **13**, 171
- Temple, Lord, English statesman, **15**, 330
- Temple, du, Ultramontane member of National Assembly in France (1873), **20**, 24
- Temples, in Assyria, at Calah, **1**, 344 ff.
 the stepped or storied temple at Khorsabad, **2**, 86
 in Babylonia, **1**, 172 ff.
 tower-like temples, **1**, 172 f.
 style of the buildings, **1**, 173 f.
 building materials, **1**, 173
See Larsa, Nippur, Sippar, Ur, Uruk
 in Cyprus, *see* Paphos
 in Egypt, **1**, 289 ff.
 building materials for walls, **1**, 289
 pillars and columns of, **1**, 290 f.
 entablature, **1**, 291
 gateways, **1**, 291
 symbol of Horus as Agathodaeum (winged solar disk), **1**, 291
 enclosing wall, **1**, 291
 avenues of sphinxes, **1**, 291
 colossi and obelisks before the temple gate, **1**, 291, 292*
 pylons, **1**, 291
 fore-court, **1**, 291
 colonnades, **1**, 291
 hypostyle (vestibule), **1**, 291
 outside walls, **1**, 292
 sculptures, **1**, 294
 rock temples (in Nubia and Ethiopia), **1**, 272, 294, 316 ff.; **2**, 93, 423
 plan of Egyptian temple as exhibited in temple of Karnak, **1**, 294 ff., Pl. XXI.-XXIV.
 temple-servants, **1**, 300
 Egyptian kings buried in, **2**, 128
See Abu-Simbel, Abydos, Behbeit, Denderah, Edfu, Esneh, Heliopolis, Hib, Karnak, Luxor, Median-Abu, Ombus, Philae, Thebes, Thinis
 Greek, **3**, 89*, 102*, 155*, 229*, 230*, 236*, 239*, Pl. VII., XVII., XIX.
 in India, **2**, 315, 321
 Dravidian, **2**, 322
 South Indian, **2**, 322
 at Jerusalem, temple built by Solomon, **2**, 47, 48, 49*, 50 ff., 51*
 rites and solemnities of, **2**, 53, 54*
 its influence on religion, **2**, 54
- Temples, at Jerusalem, plundered and destroyed by Joash of Israel, **2**, 70
 despoiled of its treasure by Nebuchadnezzar, **2**, 125
 destroyed by Nebuchadnezzar, **2**, 126
 rebuilt in time of Cyrus, **2**, 159
 worship in, restored by Judas Maccabeus, **2**, 225
 despoiled by Crassus, **2**, 245
 rebuilt by Herod, **2**, 226
 destroyed by fire (70), **2**, 226
 in Mexico, pyramidal, **21**, 134
 Spaniards sacrificed at, **21**, 152
 Peruvian, **21**, 168-171
 of Pachacamac, **21**, 170
 Roman, **4**, 202, Pl. VI., VII., XII.
Templum, of Etruscan origin, **4**, 39
- Temporal power of the pope, **7**, 248
See Papacy, Papal States
- Temuchin, *see* Jenghiz Khan
- Ten, the, at Athens, **3**, 293
- Ten Commandments, promulgation of, at Sinai, **2**, 23 f.
- Tenereti, German tribe, **6**, 64
- Teniers, David, Dutch painter, **13**, 77 f.
- Tennes, king of Sidon, **2**, 215
- Tennessee, admitted to American Union, **23**, 29
 secedes from American Union, **20**, 150
- Tennessee river, its strategic importance, **23**, 164
- Tennyson, Alfred, English poet, **18**, 271
- Tenochtitlan (Mexico), founding of, **21**, 129
 captured by Cortes, **21**, 153
- Tenta, Egyptian, tomb of, **1**, 91
- Ten Thousand, expedition of the, **2**, 212 f.; **3**, 296 f.
- Tenure of Office Act of the American Congress, **23**, 213, 215
- Ten Years' War in Cuba (1868-1878), **23**, 340
- Tephriste, fortress of the Paulicians, **8**, 186
- Teplitz, royal conference at (1835), **18**, 223 f.; (1849), 392; (1860), **19**, 180
 treaty of (1813), **17**, 301
- Terburg, Gerard, painter, **13**, 78, 201
- Teredon, seaport of Babylonia, founded by Nebuchadnezzar, **2**, 132 f.
- Terence, Latin comic poet, **4**, 201
- Terentianus Maurus, Latin poet, **5**, 259
- Terentilius, C., makes attack on consuls, **4**, 70 f.
- Tergeste, Roman colony, **5**, 37
- Termes, Marshal de, French general, **11**, 289
- Termi, treaty of, **7**, 53
- Terpander, songs of, at Sparta, **3**, 121
- Terracina, conquered by the Byzantines, **7**, 254
- Terra di Lavoro, claimed by Otto IV, **9**, 185
- Terramare, name applied to early morass-villages, **6**, 28

- Terray, Abbé, French minister of finance, **15**, 304, 307; **16**, 30
defrauds the state's creditors, **15**, 304
his measures ineffectual, **15**, 311
dismissed, **15**, 315; **16**, 31
- Territorial *mandats*, French paper money, **16**, 194
- Terror, ship of Sir John Franklin, **23**, 306
- Terry, Alfred, Union general, at Fort Fisher, **23**, 207
- Terri (Testri), battle of (687), **7**, 109
- Tertullian, Latin Christian writer, **5**, 182, 259
monasticism in times of, **7**, 216
- Teschen, peace of (1779), **15**, 232 f.
- Tessé, count of, French marshal, **14**, 75, 77
- Tessin, Count, teacher of Gustavus III. of Sweden, **15**, 235
- 'Test Act' of Charles II., **13**, 165, 226, 228
- Testament, the Old, *see* Hebrew Literature
- Teste, French minister, convicted of simony, **18**, 302
- Teta, Egyptian king of I. Dyn., builds palace at Memphis, **1**, 62
causes medical works to be composed, **1**, 62
- Teta, Egyptian king of VI. Dyn., **1**, 69
- Tetralogus, Saxon poem, **8**, 215
- Tetrapolis, *see* Antioch
- Tetrius, anti-emperor in the West, **6**, 113, 116
- Tettenborn, Russian colonel, captures French in Berlin, **17**, 234
successes of, around Hamburg, **17**, 234 f., 259, 283
captures Bremen, **17**, 305
intercepts letter of Napoleon, **17**, 355
- Tetuan river, blockade of, **11**, 293
- Tetzel, John, agent for indulgences, **11**, 31, 34 ff.
- Tecumman, king of Susa, attacked by Asurbanipal, **2**, 96 f., Pl. VI.
- Teutberga, wife of Lothair II., **8**, 136 f.
- Teutoburger forest in Saxony, **8**, 48 f.
- Teutones, German tribe, reach Jutland, **6**, 57, 87
mentioned by Rufus, **6**, 21
join Cimbri in Gaul, **6**, 62
destroyed by Marius near Aquae Sextiae, **6**, 62
wars with Rome, **4**, 229 ff.
- Teutonic Knights, Prussian order, **9**, 220, 371; **10**, 174, 202, 228-235; **11**, 93, 174; **12**, 43, 112, 121 ff.
founding of, **9**, 275
origin of, **9**, 378
seek foothold in Palestine, **9**, 378
settled in Montfort, **9**, 378
remove to Prussia, **9**, 379
build Thorn and Elbing, **9**, 379
revolt of the Prussians, **9**, 380
erection of bishoprics, **9**, 380
German support, **9**, 380
repeople waste districts, **9**, 381
- Teutonic Knights, evolve a system of government, **9**, 382
grand master removes to Prussia, **9**, 382 f.
add Pomerellen to their lands, **9**, 383 f.
root out Victualling Brothers, **10**, 85
injured by rise of Poland, **10**, 87
war against it, **10**, 88, 97
great power of, **10**, 97 f.
strong cities of, **10**, Pl. VI.
mercantile activity of, **10**, 98
oppose the papacy, **10**, 98 f.
harass Lithuanian border, **10**, 99
Winrich von Kniprode, **10**, 99 f.
opposition of, to Poland, **10**, 100
remnant of, **16**, 278
abolished by Napoleon, **17**, 120
- Teutpert, duke of Bavaria, **7**, 47
- Tewfik, khedive of Egypt, succeeds Ismail (1879), **20**, 383
- Tewkesbury, battle of (1471), **10**, 332
- Texas, Spanish territory, **23**, 110
declares its independence of Mexico, **23**, 111
annexation of, to the United States, agitation over, **23**, 112 ff.
annexed, **23**, 116
passes ordinance of secession (1861), **23**, 146
its boundaries, **23**, 116
severed from Confederacy, **23**, 192
readmitted to representation in Congress, **23**, 215
- Texas, American battleship, **23**, 356, 364
- Tezcatlipoca, Aztec god, **21**, 134; **22**, 390
- Tezcuco, Mexican city, **21**, 130
won over by Cortes, **21**, 153
- Thackeray, William Makepeace, English novelist, **18**, 271
- Thaddeus of Suessa, imperial legate to council of Lyons, **9**, 210
falls in battle, **9**, 212
- Thalers, debased value of, **13**, 62
- Thales, Greek statesman and philosopher, **3**, 151, 156
- Thames, the river in England, Saxons settle on, **6**, 212
- Thames, river in Canada, battle of the (1813), **23**, 77
- Thame, Anglo-Saxon folk-term, **7**, 181
- Thanet, Kentish Isle of, **7**, 231
- Thankmar, son of Henry I., **8**, 232
revolts from Otto I., **8**, 241 f.
- Thankmar of Hildesheim, biographical writings of, **8**, 212
- Thapsus, battle of (46 B.C.), **4**, 299
- Thassilo, duke of Bavaria (749-787), **7**, 121, 124, 254; **8**, 36, 50 ff.
relations with Charlemagne, **8**, 52
seeks independence, **8**, 52
revolts from Charlemagne, **8**, 53
his revolt crushed, **8**, 53

Thassilo, renews his plots, **8**, 54
tried and sentenced, **8**, 54
enters a monastery, **8**, 55
publicly renounces claims to Bavaria,
8, 56
Thasos, revolts from Confederacy of Delos,
3, 214
Thayendanegea (Joseph Brant), Mohawk
chief, **22**, 223* f., 241 f.*; **23**, 286*
Thayer, Eli, and the settlement of Kansas,
23, 135
Theatre, Greek, **3**, 288 f.*
the admission fee, **3**, 215
Roman, Etruscan influence on scenic
contests, **4**, 37
Greek influence on drama, **4**, 128 f.,
201
first stone, **4**, 286
decadence of, **4**, 302
splendor of, **5**, 42 f.*
of Dionysus at Athens, **3**, Pl. XXI.
of Herodes Atticus, **5**, 175*
of Marcellus, built, **5**, 34
at Blackfriars, first in London, **11**, 416
Thebaid, the monasteries in, **7**, 216
Thebaïs, district of Upper Egypt, ten
nomes in, **1**, 33
Thebes, city of Egypt, **1**, 3, 35, 71, 72, 303 ff.
beginning of its importance, **1**, 71
centre of Egyptian government trans-
ferred to, **1**, 117
importance of, under XVIII. Dyn., **1**,
252
taken by Esarhaddon of Assyria, **2**, 93
tombs at, **1**, 72
Amen, sun-god in, **1**, 133
temples erected by Amenhotep III. at,
1, 259 f.
Mennon Colossi at, **1**, 260, 305*
remains in western part of, **1**, 304 ff.
war of the Theban princes against the
Shepherd Kings of Egypt, **1**, 138 f.
Thebes, city of Boeotia, crushed by Ar-
naeans, **3**, 56
seeks supremacy in Boeotia, **3**, 103
foe of Athens, **3**, 146 f.
joins the Persians, **3**, 189
humbled after battle of Plataea, **3**, 201
regaining power in Boeotia, **3**, 221
defeated at Oenophyta, **3**, 222
attacks Plataea, **3**, 250
allied to Corinth and Athens, **3**, 300
seized by Phoebidas, **3**, 309 f.
revolt against Sparta, **3**, 311
alliance with Athens, **3**, 312
supremacy of, **3**, 315–324
supported by Persia, **3**, 321
war with Arcadia, **3**, 322 ff.
treaty with Philip, **3**, 349
ally of Athens against Philip, **3**, 356
after Chaeronea, **3**, 357
destroyed by Alexander, **3**, 364 f.
French rule in, **9**, 278
Thegan of Treves, historical writer, **8**, 34

Theiner, Martin, Austrian commissioner in
the Tyrol, **17**, 129
declared outlaw, **17**, 137
Theiss river, camp of Huns near, **6**, 222
Themistius, Greek rhetorician, writings of,
6, 182
Themistocles, Athenian statesman, **2**, 208;
3, 175 ff., 181–192, 205 ff., 222
his naval policy, **3**, 181 f., 207
in battle of Salamis, **3**, 190 ff.
policy after Persian wars, **3**, 205 ff.
and the Areopagus, **3**, 217
fall of, **3**, 207 ff., 222
Theocracy, in ancient Egypt, **1**, 27
Theocritus, idyllic poet, **3**, 400
Theoostus, Byzantine high treasurer, **8**,
183
Theodahad, Ostrogothic king (534–536), **6**,
271, 371* ff.; **7**, 214 f.
kills Amalasuntha, **6**, 371
at war with Justinian, **6**, 371 ff.
sends the pope as a legate to Byzantium,
7, 215
Theodebert, son of Duke Thassilo of Ba-
varia, enters a monastery, **8**, 55
Theodebert, see Thenebert
Theodelinde, of Bavaria, marries Authari,
6, 302, 304; **7**, 33 f.
after his death, Langobard queen, **7**,
34 f.
marries Agilulf, **7**, 34 f.
encourages art and religion, **7**, 37 f.*
Theodemir, Ostrogothic prince, **6**, 218
Theodemir, Suevian king, accepts Catholi-
cism (560), **6**, 306
Theodemir, Visigothic general, **6**, 347
Theodo, son of Duke Thassilo of Bavaria,
enters a monastery, **8**, 55
Theodora, wife of Justinian, **7**, 219, 326,
359 f., 365, Pl. XIII.
Theodora, wife of Theophilus, Byzantine
empress and regent for Michael III., **8**,
182 f.*; **9**, 106
Theodora, mother of Marozia, **8**, 248
Theodore I., pope (642–649), **7**, 235 f.
Theodore I., Calliope, Byzantine exarch in
Italy, **7**, 236 f.
Theodore, Greek monk, archbishop of Can-
terbury (668–690), **7**, 176 f., 237 f.
Theodore, bishop of Marseilles, **7**, 90
Theodore Lascaris, emperor of Nice (1204–
1222), **9**, 285
Theodore, ecclesiastical history of, **6**, 182
Theodorik I., Visigothic king (419–451), **6**,
215 f., 224 f., 325
Theodorik II., Visigothic king (453–466),
6, 228, 325 ff.
Theodorik the Great, Ostrogothic king (475–
526), **6**, 195, 329, 353–369, 400, 411;
7, 70, 74
son of Theodemir (born 454), **6**, 353
a boy hostage at Byzantium, **6**, 353
occupies Macedonia and Epirus, **6**, 354 f.
enters Italy as an ally of Zeno, **6**, 354 f.

- Theodoric the Great, his four years' war with Odoacer, **6**, 356 ff.
 treacherously slays him, **6**, 357
 receives royal insignia, **6**, 358
 favors Romans, **6**, 358 f.
 makes treaty with Vandals, **6**, 359
 relation of, to the popes, **6**, 360; **7**,
 207, 210, 213
 foreign relations of, **6**, 359–362, 368
 his domestic policy, **6**, 362, 367 f.
 buildings erected by, **6**, 362 ff.*
 his tomb at Ravenna, **6**, 368 f.*
 character of, **6**, 369 f.
 coinage of, **6**, 272*
 study of medicine under, **6**, 364
 imperial viceroy in Italy, **6**, 271
 Theodoric, Visigothic prince, **6**, 331 f.
 Theodoric, Frankish general, **8**, 47
 Theodoric Strabo, leader of Thracian Goths
 (d. 481), **6**, 354
 Theodosia, Visigothic queen, **6**, 305
 Theodosian code, *see* Law
 Theodosius I., the Great, Roman emperor
 (379–395), **5**, 252* ff.; **6**, 145, 203,
 252 ff.* 272, 284 ff.; **7**, 353
 pacifies the Goths through diplomacy,
 6, 193
 defeats Arbogast and Eugenius, **6**, 196 f.
 religious influence of, **6**, 284, 291, 295;
 7, 202
codex of, **6**, 285 f.
 Theodosius II., Roman emperor of the East
 (408–450), **6**, 209; **7**, 354 f.
 humiliated by Attila, **6**, 219 f.
 Theodosius III., Byzantine emperor (716–
 717), **7**, 376
 Theodosius, Flavius, father of Theodosius
 the Great, a general in Africa and
 Britain, **5**, 249
 a general in Rhactia, **6**, 144
 Theodosius, Byzantine general, defeated by
 Khalid, **7**, 386
 Theodosiopolis (Erzernum), city of Armenia,
 acquired by Rome, **2**, 276
 taken by King Kobad of Persia, **2**, 278
 Theodulf, Visigothic poet, **8**, 96
 Theognis, Megarian poet and aristocrat, **3**,
 117, 155
 Theological controversies in the early
 church, **6**, 288 ff.; **7**, 202
See Arianism, Catholicism, Monophysite,
 Monotheilism
 Theological learning (888–1056), **8**, 309
 Theological study among the Protestants,
 11, 41, 88 f.
 training of the clergy, **10**, 347
 Theology, as influencing politics, **6**, 192
 early doctrines of Christianity, **6**, 279
 doctrines of Arius, **6**, 288 f.
 controversies between the Catholics
 and the Monophysites, **7**, 360, 362,
 372 f.
 Monotheilism condemned, **7**, 373 f.
 image controversy, **7**, 377
- Theology, Moslem influence on the idea of
 God, **7**, 377
 invocation of the saints, **7**, 377
 Theophano, Byzantine empress, **9**, 106
 Theophano, Byzantine princess, marries
 Otto II., **8**, 258, 265
 empress regent for Otto III., **8**, 266 ff.
 Theophilus, Byzantine emperor (829–842),
 8, 182
 Theophrastus, head of Peripatetic school
 of philosophy, **3**, 390
 Theophylact, archdeacon, candidate for
 pope, **7**, 248
 Theopompos, of Chios, historian, **3**, 325
 Theoric fund at Athens, use of, **3**, 215, 343,
 347
 manager created, **3**, 294
 Theosophy, in Egypt, **1**, 49
 Théot, Catharine, venerates Robespierre as
 Messiah, **16**, 163
 Theotokis, ministry of, succeeds that of
 Zaimis in Greece (1899), **20**, 353
 Theramenes, oligarchic leader at Athens, **3**,
 280 f.
 traitor to Athens, **3**, 287
 condemned, **3**, 292
 Thermidor, 9th (July 27, 1794), ends Reign
 of Terror, **16**, 164 ff., Pl. XIII. ~
 Thermidorists, *see* Dantonists
 Thermion, capital of Aetolian league, **3**,
 405
 Thermopylae, battle of (480 B.C.), **2**, 207;
 3, 185 ff.*
 passed by Bajazet, **10**, 242
 Thervings, *see* Visigoths
 Theseus in Attica, **3**, 38 f.
 temple at Athens, **3**, 230*
 Thessalo-Dorian migration, **3**, 56–59
 Thessalonica, provincial capital, **4**, 191
 siege of, by the Goths (268), **6**, 114
 in the hands of Crusaders, **9**, 278
 threatened by Turks, **10**, 125
 surrendered to Venice, **10**, 252
 conquered by Amurath (1430), **10**, 255
 Thessaly, early peoples of, **3**, 56 f.
 union with Macedon, **3**, 345
 early relics of, **6**, 33
 settled by Visigoths, **6**, 193
 conquered by Turks, **10**, 242
 remains under Ottoman rule, **20**, 156
 Thetes, landless freemen in Greece, **3**, 77
 Thendebald, Frankish king of Austrasia
 (548–555), **6**, 392; **7**, 76
 Thendebert (Theodebert) I., Frankish king
 (534–548), **6**, 377, 385; **7**, 75 f.
 makes alliance with Justinian, **7**, 75
 his conquests in Italy, **7**, 35
 coinage of, **6**, 272 ff.*; **7**, 75*
 overruns Germany, **7**, 60
 Thendebert II., Frankish king of Austrasia
 (596–612), **7**, 94 ff.
 Thendebert, son of Chilperic I., **7**, 81
 Thenderic I., Frankish king of Austrasia
 (511–533), **6**, 274, 401; **7**, 72 ff.

Theuderic II., Frankish king of Burgundy (596–613), **7**, 94 ff.
 Theuderic III., Frankish king (673–691), **7**, 106 ff., Pl. IV.
 Theuderic IV., Frankish king (720–737), **7**, 112, 117
 Thedigisel, Visigothic king (548–549), **6**, 333
 Theudis, Visigothic king (531–548), **6**, 332 ff.
 Theudo, duke of Bavaria, **7**, 143
 Theudoald, minor son of Pepin, mayor of the palace at Paris, **7**, 110 ff.
 Theyeste, camp of the Third Legion in Africa, **6**, 310
 Thibron, Spartan general, **3**, 297, 306
 Thiele, Ludwig Gustav von, Prussian military officer and minister, **17**, 217, 222
 letter of Blücher to (April 16, 1813), **17**, Pl. X.
 Thiebmann, Saxon (later Prussian) general, **17**, 127, 239 f., 249, 304, 398, 403
 Thierberg, Conrad von, marshal of the Teutonic Order, **9**, 380
 Thierry, Austrian general, **17**, 119
 Thierry, see Theuderic
 Thiersch, Philhellene, **18**, 76
 Thiers, Louis Adolphe, French historian and Liberal, **18**, 135 f., 147; **20**, Pl. I.
 calls in Louis Philippe, **18**, 150
 becomes more conservative, **18**, 200
 minister, **18**, 206, 208, 211 ff.,* 219
 relation of, to the Eastern question, **18**, 227 ff.
 suggests removal of Napoleon's ashes, **18**, 230
 urges moderation on Liberals, **18**, 301, 305 ff.
 leads royalists (1848), **18**, 305 ff.
 opposes plots of Louis Napoleon, **18**, 416
 arrested and temporarily banished, **18**, 420 f.
 opposes commercial treaty with England (1860), **19**, 151
 opposes Napoleon's aggressive policy, **19**, 256, 261, 279
 negotiates for peace, **19**, 323 f., 328 f., 355 ff.
 opposes the Commune, **19**, 360 f.
 chief of the executive power, **20**, 17
 president of the Republic (1871–1873), **20**, 19 f.
 speech of, supporting conservative republic, **20**, 21
 death of, **20**, 38 f.
 Thietmar, bishop of Merseburg (1009–1019), historical writings of, **8**, 211, 277
 Thietmar, archbishop of Salzburg (1100), Crusader, **9**, 120
 Thil, du minister of Darmstadt, **18**, 112 ff.
 Thile, see Thiele
 Thimis, in Egypt, birthplace of Mena, **1**, 29
 seat of worship of Anher, **1**, 29

Thimis, discoveries near, **1**, 29
 Third Estate, in France, discussion over (1788), **16**, 43 f.
 demands common chamber, **16**, 46 f.
 organizes as National Assembly, **16**, 47
 loses power to the proletariat, **16**, 77
 Thirteenth Dynasty of Egyptian Kings, **1**, 61, 136
 rocks of, at Lyceopolis, **1**, 136
 Thirteenth Amendment to the United States Constitution, **23**, 212 f.
 Thirtieth Dynasty of Egyptian Kings, **2**, 211
 'Thirty,' the, at Athens, **3**, 288, 292 f.
 'Thirty Tyrants' of Rome, **5**, 209
 Thirty Years' War, origin of, **12**, 151–170
 up to the Edict of Restitution (1618–1629), **12**, 171–228
 Counter-reformation in, **12**, 187 ff.
 Gustavus and Wallenstein, **12**, 229–266,
 Pl. V., VI.
 the end of (1648), **12**, 292–326
 horrors of, **12**, 250* f.*; **13**, 60 f.*
 desolation caused by, **13**, 62 ff., Pl. VII.
 Thistlewood, English revolutionist, **18**, 52, 89
 Thomas of Acerra, regent at Jerusalem, **9**, 282
 Thomas à Becket, archbishop of Canterbury (1162–1170), struggle of, with Henry II., **9**, 227 f.
 slain by Reginald Fitzurse, **9**, 174, 228
 Thomas, General Clément, in Paris, **19**, 359, 361
 Thomas, George Henry, Union general, **23**, 164 f., 192 f., 200
 in command of army of the Cumberland, **23**, 194, 197
 Thomas, Lorenzo, American politician, **23**, 215
 Thomas, Theodore, American musician, **23**, 279*
 Thomasius, Christian, German jurist, **13**, 272; **14**, 56
 Thomassin, General, French minister to Athens (1881), **20**, 47
 Thompson, Benjamin (Count Rumford), man of science, **23**, 265
 Thomson, James, English poet, **14**, 310
 Thomson, Joseph, English explorer, journey of, up the Niger, **20**, 388*
 in British East Africa, **20**, 393
 Thor, see Donar
 Thoreau, Henry David, American writer, **23**, 277
 Thorlum Karlsefni, Icelandic voyager, **21**, 66 ff.
 Thorismund, Ostrogothic king (*civ.* 400), **6**, 218
 Thorismund, Visigothic king (451–453), **6**, 225, 228, 325
 Thorn, city in West Prussia, **10**, 98, 234 f.
 peace of (1411), **10**, 230
 (1466), **10**, 235
 Polish city, **15**, 220

- Thorn, religious dissensions in, **14**, 108 f.
 burgher class in, **15**, 202
 confederation of (1764), **15**, 206
 falls to Prussia, **16**, 128
See Toron
- 'Thorough,' reign of, **13**, 34
- Thorstein Erieson, Icelandic voyager, **21**, 66
- Thorvald Erieson, Icelandic voyager, **21**, 66
- Thoth, Egyptian god, identified with Hermes, **1**, 29, 37, 40, 48, 49, 56, 57, 255
 called Hermes Trismegistus, **1**, 49
 statue of, at Hermopolis, **1**, 64
- Thoth-hotep, Egyptian monarch, tomb of, **1**, 77
 representations in tomb of, **1**, 131
- Thothmes I., Egyptian king of XVIII. Dyn., **1**, 254
 tablet of, **1**, 253,* 254
 his conquests in Nubia, **1**, 254
 his expedition into Asia, **1**, 254
 coffin and mummy of, **1**, 260*, 284
 obelisks of, **1**, 255 n.
- Thothmes II., Egyptian king of XVIII. Dyn., **1**, 254, 258
 mummy of, **1**, 282, 284
- Thothmes III., Egyptian king of XVIII. Dyn. (1503-1449 B.C.), **1**, 69, 254, 255 ff.
 date of his reign, **1**, 258, 258 n. 1
 removes Hatshepsut's name from the monuments, **1**, 255
 records of his victories, **1**, 256
 his campaigns in Asia, **1**, 256 ff., 268
 extent of his realm, **1**, 258
 erects many obelisks, **1**, 134
 portrait-statues of, **1**, 258
 mummy of, **1**, 284, 287*
 represented as a sphinx, **1**, 294*
- Thothmes IV., Egyptian king of XVIII. Dyn., **1**, 259
 his conquests in Syria, **1**, 268
 letter of Assyrian prince to, **1**, 266
 chapel built by, **1**, 100
 dream of, **1**, 100, 259 n. 1
 repairs the Sphinx, **1**, 100 n. 1, 259 n. 1
- Thou, François Auguste de, son of the succeeding, conspires against Richelieu, **12**, 285
- Thon, Jacques Auguste de, historian, **11**, 434
- Thouars, conspiracy at (1822), **18**, 130
- Thouvenel, French minister, **19**, 138, 149
- Thrace, early inhabitants of, **6**, 58
 subject to Darius I. of Persia, **2**, 173
 wrested from the Persians, **2**, 203
 ruled by Lysimachus, **2**, 238
 harried by Goths, **6**, 111, 115, 187 f.
 Bastarnae settled in, **6**, 154
 devastated by Huns, **6**, 219
 Gothic settlements in, **6**, 353 f.
 rising in, **7**, 374
 occupied by Crusaders, **9**, 270
 conquered by Solyman, **10**, 124
- Thracians, language of, **1**, 246
 build the lowest city of Hissarlik, **1**, 246
- Thrasamund, king of the Vandals (496-523), **6**, 301, 315*
- Thrasea Paetus, Roman Stoic, **5**, 104 f.
- Thrasylus, tyrant of Miletus (630-cir. 600 B.C.), **3**, 115, 117
- Thrasylus, tyrant of Syracuse (467-466 B.C.), **3**, 261
- Thrasylus, Athenian democratic leader, **3**, 281
 victory at Cynossema, **3**, 282
 expels oligarchy from Athens (403 B.C.), **3**, 293
 takes Byzantium; dies, **3**, 306
- 'Three Chapters,' edict of Justinian, **7**, 219 f.
 controversy over, **7**, 37, 223 f., 234
- Throgmorton, Francis, English diplomat, **11**, 373
- Thuburiscum, African town, ruins of, **6**, 309
- Thucydides, historian, at Athens, **3**, 227, 255 f.*
 in command near Thasos, **3**, 265 f.
 banished, **3**, 266
 opponent of Pericles, **3**, 226, 246
- Thugut, Baron, Austrian foreign minister, **15**, 219, 232; **16**, 129
 anti-Prussian intrigues of, **16**, 180, 186 ff., 224, 237
 failure of plans of, **16**, 185 f., 195
 directs Austrian strategy, **16**, 208
 makes peace with Napoleon, **16**, 212
 recalls de Gallo, **16**, 218
 incensed by French demands, **16**, 234
 attitude of, to Naples (1798), **16**, 238 f.
 hampers Suvaroff's movements, **16**, 244
 incensed at Russians, **16**, 247 ff.
 refuses peace with Napoleon, **16**, 262
 retires from ministry, **16**, 267 ff.
 advises the cabinet, **16**, 269 f.
- Thunelius, son of Arminius and Thusnelda, **5**, 77; **6**, 73
- Thümen, Prussian brigadier, **17**, 299 f.
- Thun-Hohenstein, Franz Anton, Count (b. 1847; son of Friedrich), Austrian minister (1898), **20**, 226
- Thun-Hohenstein, Friedrich, Count (b. 1810, d. 1881), Austrian diplomat, **19**, 24
- Thun-Hohenstein, Karl, Count (b. 1803, d. 1876), Austrian general, wounded at Sadowa (1866), **19**, 228
- Thun-Hohenstein, Leopold Leo, Count (b. 1811, d. 1888; brother of Friedrich), Austrian minister, **19**, 115, 183
- Thuparamaya stupa in Ceylon, **2**, 319*
- Thuringia under Roman protection, **4**, 102 f.
- Thuringia, German district, **6**, 58; **7**, 144, 149; **8**, 133; **9**, 32, 319; **11**, 97 f.; **18**, 186
- Thuringians, German tribe, **6**, 88, 162; **7**, 114
 early seats of, **6**, 211

Thuringians, forays of, 6, 251
subdued by Clovis (491), 7, 70
Frankish wars of, 7, 74, 96, 109
early, lack written laws, 7, 259
in Third Crusade, 9, 270

Thurlow, English attorney-general, 15, 337

Thurn, Bohemian Protestant noble, 12,
160 ff., 169, 172–180, 195, 242 f.

Thurn and Taxis, house of, mediatised, 17,
19

Thurn, Count, Austrian general, 18, 361

Thusnelda, daughter of Segetes, forcibly
married by Arminius, 6, 73
taken in triumph to Rome, 5, 77; 6, 73

Ti, Egyptian lord, tomb of, 1, 28, 77, 86,
87,* 88,* 89
statue of, 1, 83

Tiara, Hittite head-covering, 1, 276
in Hittite reliefs, 1, 232,* 233,* 235, 236
worn by princes of Cappadocia and
Commagene, 1, 235

Tibareni, people on Mount Amanus in Asia
Minor, 1, 237
driven from their seats in Asia Minor
by the Phrygian Armenians, 2, 106

Tiber, navigable in antiquity, 4, 51
channel of, at Porto, taken by the
Goths, 6, 375, 383

Tiberias, Sea of, in Palestine, 1, 200, 201*

Tiberias, city, burned by Saladin, 9, 268

Tiberius, Roman emperor (14–37), 5, 74–87
character of, 5, 62 f.
in Armenia, 5, 54
subdues Alpine tribes, 5, 54 f.
in Pannonia, 5, 56
campaigns of, against the Germans, 5,
57, 72; 6, 68* ff.; 7, 23
marries Julia, 5, 63
adopted by Augustus, 5, 65
recalls Germanicus from Germany, 5,
78; 6, 74 f.
policy of, 6, 75
unpopularity of, 5, 80
and the senate, 5, 81
retires to Capri, 5, 84*
death of, 5, 87

Tiberius II., Constantinus, the Thracian,
Byzantine emperor (578–582), 7, 84, 367

Tiberius III., Byzantine emperor (698–
705), 7, 375 f.

Tibet, relations with England, 20, 427 f.

Tibeto-Burman tribes, 2, 298, 301 f.

Tibinin, Palestinian city, 9, 275

Tibullus, Latin erotic poet, 5, 44

Ticino, the, Byzantine ships on, 7, 33

Ticium, imperial camp at, 6, 203

Ticius, battle of the (218 B.C.), 4, 131

Tieknor, George, American scholar, 23, 272

Ticonderoga, British repulsed at (July 8,
1758), 22, 84
captured by Amherst (1759), 22, 87
seized by the Green Mountain Boys
(1775), 22, 196 f.
retaken by the British (1777), 22, 221

Tidal, king of the Goüm (Guti), 1, 193

Tieek, L., German romantic poet, 17, 89
invited to elevate Prussian drama, 18,
255

Tiedemann, von, German revolutionist, 18,
384

Tientsin, treaty of (1858), 19, 96; 20, 433
treaty of, between China and France
(1884), 20, 429
convention of, between China and
Japan regarding Korea (1885), 20,
437
assault on, by allied troops (1900), 20,
446; 23, 383
death of Colonel Lisicum, 20, 446
occupied by the allies, 20, 446; 23, 383
partly destroyed, 23, 383

Tigellinus and Nero, 5, 101, 104 ff.

Tiglath-Pileser I., Assyrian king (about
1150 B.C.), sources for his history,
1, 330*

subjugates the Babylonians, 1, 330
his wars with the Hittites, Armenians,
and other peoples of Asia Minor, 1,
330 ff.

restores a temple, 1, 164

tablet of, in Phoenicia, 1, 208

statue of, with inscriptions, 1, 332

Tiglath-Pileser II., king of Assyria (745–
727 B.C.), called Pul in the Bible, 2,
70 f.

imposes tribute on Menahem of Israel,
2, 70 f.

annals of, 2, 71

confirms Assyrian suzerainty over
northern Babylonia, 2, 71, 72

war of, with Armenians and their allies
in Asia Minor, 2, 72

conquests in Media, 2, 72

conquers nearly all Israel, at the re-
quest of Ahaz of Judah, and estab-
lishes his authority in Syria and Pal-
estine, 2, 72

princes tributary to, 2, 72 f.

Tigranes, king of Armenia (96–56 B.C.),
relations of, with Pontus, the Par-
thians, and the Romans, 2, 244 f.

builds Tigranocerta, 2, 244

coin of, 2, 244*

in Cappadocia, 4, 241

kingdom of, 4, 261

ally of Mithradates, 4, 265 ff.

Tigranocerta, city of Armenia, 2, 244

Tigranes's capital, 4, 261, 266

Tigris, former mouth of, 1, 156

floods on, 2, 288

lands on, subjugated by Tamerlane, 10,
245

Tilden, Samuel Jones, American statesman,
23, 221* f.

governor of New York, unsuccessful
candidate for American presidency
(1876), 23, 225, 231

the cipher despatches, 23, 231

- Tilleda, treaty of (1194), **9**, 175
 Tilley, S. L., Canadian statesman, **23**, 294
 Tillet, Guillaume du, minister of Parma, **15**, 144, 154
 Tilly, Johann Tserclaes, baron of, imperial general, **12**, 179, 181, 185-189
 portrait of, **12**, 189*
 in North Germany, **12**, 196, 202, 205 ff., 215
 en chaining the church, **12**, 231*
 commander-in-chief, **12**, 232-240
 satire on, **12**, 239*
 death on the Lech, **12**, 245
 medal with portrait of, **12**, 246*
 Tilsit, conference of emperors at (June, 1807), **17**, 46 f.
 peace of (July, 1807), **17**, 46
 treaty of, **17**, 106
 Timaeus, historian of Sicily, **3**, 400
 Timasius, Roman officer of Theodosius, **6**, 197
 Timavus river, battle of (401), **6**, 200
Times (London), charges of, against Parnell, **20**, 287
 investigated by parliamentary committee, **20**, 288
 Timocracy in Greece, **3**, 113 f.
 in Solon's constitution, **3**, 135
 Timoleon, restores Syracuse, **3**, 337 f.
 Timotheus, Athenian admiral, **3**, 313 f., 321, 342
 Timur-Leng (Tamerlane), Mongol khan (b. 1333, d. 1405), **10**, 238, 245 ff.
 Timurtash, Turkish general, **10**, 126
 Tin, sources of, in antiquity, **1**, 84
 brought by Phoenicians from Cornwall, **1**, 220
 purity of, in early Swiss bronze, **6**, 36
 used as money by the Aztecs, **21**, 173
 Tinchebray, battle of (1108), **9**, 98
 Tindal, Matthew, English writer, **14**, 313 f.; **15**, 327
Ting, German term, *see* Folk-meetings
 Tintoretto, Jacopo, Italian artist, **11**, 449
 Tippecanoe, battle of (1811), **22**, 360; **23**, 77
 'Tippecanoe and Tyler too,' **23**, 85
 Tippoo Sahib, sultan of Mysore, Napoleon's message to, **16**, 233
 Tir, Armenian god, **2**, 98
 Tiranes, king of Armenia (d. 341), blinded and deposed by Sapor II. of Persia, **2**, 270
 Tirard, ministry of, in France, **20**, 59
 and duke of Orleans, **20**, 257
 resignation of, **20**, 257
 Tiribazus, Persian satrap, **2**, 213
 friendly to Sparta, **3**, 305 f.
 Tiridates, king of Armenia (52-60), **2**, 249 f.
 defeated by the Romans under Corbulo, **2**, 250
 Tiridates, king of Armenia (287-314), under Roman protection, **2**, 270
 Tiridates, contends with Artabanus III. for the Parthian throne (*cir.* 36), **2**, 249
 Tiridates, Parthian king (247-209 B.C.), subjugates Hyrcania, **2**, 241
 defeats Seleucus Callinicus, **2**, 242
 builds Dara, **2**, 242
 Tirlemont, conference of Wellington and Blücher at (May 13, 1815), **17**, 393
 Tirplitz, Admiral, brings forward naval bill, **20**, 212
 Tiryns, acropolis of, **3**, 32
 Tirzah, residence of Baasha, king of Israel, **2**, 59
 Tissaphernes, Persian satrap, **2**, 211, 212
 ally of Sparta, **3**, 281 f.
 at war with Sparta, **3**, 297 ff.
 Tissue ballots in American politics, **23**, 219
 Tisza, Kálmán, Hungarian statesman, unites with Deakists (1875), **20**, 74* f.
 resignation of (1877), **20**, 75
 resignation of (1890), **20**, 223
 Titans, in Egyptian mythology, foes of Horus, **1**, 46
 Tithe-land (*Agri decumates*), in Germany, **6**, 85, 118
 Germans settle in, **6**, 113, 157 f.
 becomes 'Alamannia,' **6**, 122
 Roman efforts to hold, **6**, 123, 135
See Agri Decumates
 Tithraustes, Persian satrap, **3**, 299 f., 305
 Titian (Tiziano Vecelli), Italian painter, **11**, 232* f.
 Tities, Sabine tribe at Rome, **4**, 42, 45
 Titinius, Latin comic poet, **4**, 201
 Titus, son of Vespasian, in Jewish war, **5**, 106
 takes Jerusalem, **5**, 120
 Roman emperor (79-81), **5**, 124 ff.*
 Arch of, **5**, 125 ff.*
 Tivoli, German garrison of, withstands Normans, **9**, 49
 Tlacopan, Mexican city, **21**, 130
 Tlascala, Mexican pueblo, **21**, 146* f.
 Tmai, *see* Maat
 Tmu, Egyptian god of the resurrection, **1**, 49
 identified with Ra, as the setting sun, **1**, 49, 50
 Tobacco, use of, in England, **11**, 376
 culture of, in Virginia, **21**, 259, 261; **22**, 120 f.; **23**, 96
 in Maryland, **22**, 121; **23**, 96
 exportation of, from Cuba, **23**, 338
 Tobago, falls to England (1814), **17**, 364
 Tobit, Book of, **2**, 152
 Todd, Alpheus, Canadian historian, **23**, 302
 TodI, Italian city, **6**, 376
 Todleben, Russian engineer, fortifies Sebastopol, **19**, 51 f., 57* f.
 directs siege of Plevna (1877), **20**, 147
 appointed governor-general of Odessa (1879), **20**, 93
 sent to Vilna (1880), **20**, 95
 Toggenburg, counts of, **10**, 275
 Togo, Japanese admiral, **20**, 461, 463*, 468; **23**, 390
 Togoland, in Africa, **20**, 381, 394

Togrul Beg, Turkish chief, 9, 111 f.
 Toko, German mythical hero, 9, 321
 Tököly, Hungarian leader, 13, 166, 212 f.,
 263
 Toktamish, Tatar governor, 10, 238
 Tokugawa Ieyasu, shogun of Japan, 2, 359
 Tokugawa, Japanese dynasty of shoguns
 (1603–1868), 2, 360
 Toland, John, English theologian, 13, 317
 Tolbiac, battle of (612), 7, 96
 Toledo, becomes capital of Visigothic king-
 dom, 6, 334 f.
 metropolitan of, power of, 6, 350; 7, 241
 taken by the Moors, 6, 347
 emirate of, 9, 104
 Christian stronghold in Castile, 9, 261
 rebellion in (1520), 11, 64
 archbishop of, 10, 342; 11, 54
 Alfonso Fonseca, archbishop of, 11, 282
 Toledo, Federico de, son of Alva, 11, 341
 Tolentino, peace of (1797), 16, 210
 battle of (May 2, 1815), 17, 391
 Tolerance in the early church, 6, 300 ff.
 'Toleration Act' of Cecilius Calvert, 21,
 337
 Toll, Russian general, 17, 253, 274
 Tolly, Barclay de, 17, 274
 Séer Barclay
 Tomides, Athenian general, 3, 222, 225
 Tolosa (Toulouse), city of Gaul, 6, 252
 Tolstoi, Count, Russian ambassador to
 France, 17, 75
 Tolstoi, minister of education in Russia,
 policy of, 20, 89*
 succeeds Ignatiëff as minister of the in-
 terior, 20, 97
 policy of, 20, 98
 Tolstoi, Count Leo, excommunication of,
 20, 254
 letter of, 20, 255
 Toltecs, their empire a myth, 21, 129
 Tombs, Babylonian, 1, 171, Pl. XV.
 Egyptian, 1, 54, 74 ff.; 85, 88, 89 ff.
 materials for study of, 1, 74
 reliefs in, 1, 85
 architecture of, 1, 75, 90
 adornments of, 1, 90 ff.
 sculpture in, 1, 77 ff.
 tomb with lions, 1, 29
 names of the nomes on tombs, 1, 30
 oldest tombs, 1, 6 ff.; 12, 14 ff., 77
 royal tombs, 1, 71 f., 92 ff., 264
 the concealed mummies, 1,
 283 ff.
 Tombs of the Queens, 1, 310
 Tombs of the Kings, 1, 312
 Biban-el-Moluk, 1, 318
 necropolis of Memphis, 1, 74 ff.
 private sepulchres (mastabas), de-
 scription of, 1, 75 ff.
 private tombs, time of XII. and XIII.
 Dynasties at Abydos, 1, 106, 123 f.
 private tombs of time of XII. Dyn.
 at Beni-Hassan, 1, 124 ff.

Tombs, Egyptian, private tombs of time of
 XIII. Dyn. at Lycopolis, 1, 136
 rock-tombs, 1, 37, 103, 312, 318 ff.
 tombs in temples, 2, 128
 tombs of Medium, 1, 80
 tomb of Una, 1, 106
 tomb-robbing in time of xx. Dyn.,
 1, 139, 283 ff.
 Etrusean, 4, 30, 32 f., 37*
 wall-painting in, 4, Pl. I.
 Greek, after Phoenician models, 3, 40
 Hebrew, of Absalom, 1, 213; 2, 228
 of the Judges, 2, 228 f.
 of the Kings, 2, 229
 of the Prophets, 2, 229
 of Zachariah, 1, 213
 Hittite, of 'Sardanapalus' (?) at Tar-
 sus, 1, 238
 of Tantalis, 1, 241
 Lycean, 2, 115,* 117* ff., 120,* 121*
 of Harpagus, 2, 122
 Lydian, 2, 112 f.
 Palmyrene, towers used as tombs, 6,
 Pl. XV.
 Roman, 4, 301,* 302 x., Pl. III.
 Christian, at Tor Marancia, 5, 181*
 the Catacombs, 5, 182,* 271
 Tonantzin, Mexican female god, 21, 203
 Tone, Wolfe, Irish revolutionary, 16, 234
 Tong-Haks, religious sect in Korea, revolt
 of, 20, 437
 Tonnage and poundage, 13, 25 ff.
 Tonquin, French conquest of, 20, 428 f.
 Ferry ministry, 20, 52, 429
 government of, 20, 430 f.
 China resigns claims to, 20, 430
 Tonsure, the, origin of, 7, 217
 Tonty, Henri de, French explorer in North
 America, 22, 24 ff.
 Toparchs in Egypt, 1, 32
 Tope (stupa), a form of Indian temple,
 architecture of, 2, 315 ff., Pl. XVI.
 Topeka Convention, in Kansas, 23, 137
 Torcy, minister of Louis XIV., 13, 283, 314
 Tordesillas, Spanish castle, 11, 50
 treaty of (1494), 21, 91
 Torgau, battle of (1760), 15, 81
 held by the French (1813), 17, 274
 ceded to Prussia, 17, 376
 'Torgau Articles' at Augsburg, 11, 115 ff.
 'Torgau Book,' statement of Lutheran prin-
 ciples, 12, 62 f.
 Tories, origin of, in England, 13, 225
 political principles of, 13, 258
 under Queen Anne, 13, 319 ff.
 oppose reforms, 18, 88, 91 f.
 Tories, American, 23, 207
 origin of, in New England, 21, 320
 in the Revolution, 22, 273 f.
 migration of, from Boston to Nova
 Scotia, 23, 287
 Torkel Knudson, Swedish regent, 9, 375
 Tormassoff, Russian commander of reserves
 (1812), 17, 182, 186, 188, 199

- Toro, battle of (1476), **10**, 343
 Toron (Thorn), castle of Teutonic Order, **9**, 379
 Toronto, University of, foundation of, **23**, 302
 Torquemada, Thomas of, inquisitor, **10**, 349
 Torres, Count de las, Spanish general, **14**, 114
 Torres Vedras, fortified and held by Wellington (1810), **17**, 164
 Torstenson, Swedish general, **12**, 298–308, 302*
 Tortona, Lombard city, taken by Frederick I. (1155), **9**, 145
 rebuilt by Milan, **9**, 150
 bishop of, **7**, 39
 Tortosa, Christians of, flee, **9**, 288
 Tortures, devised as penalties, **7**, 299
 cruelty of American Indians in applying, **21**, 47 ff.
 Toscanelli, Paolo, Florentine geographer, **21**, 79
 his map of the Atlantic Ocean, **21**, Pl. V.
 Tostig, English prince, revolt of, **9**, 94
 Totenism, **1**, 43; **21**, 49 f.
 Totem posts, Haida, **23**, 291*
 Totila (Badwila), Ostrogothic king (541–552), **6**, 380 ff.*; **7**, 60
 Italian wars of, with Byzantines, **6**, 380 ff.
 his sieges of Rome, **6**, 382, 384 f., 386
 invades Sicily, **6**, 387
 peaceful messages of, to Justinian, **6**, 384, 386
 defeated and killed at Taginae, **6**, 388 f.
 Toto, duke of Nepi, **7**, 250
 Tott, Swedish general, **12**, 237 f., 241
 Toul, bishopric of, **11**, 189
 battle of, **7**, 95
 Toulon, city, **11**, 167
 besieged by the allies, **13**, 311
 naval battle at (1760), **14**, 282
 upholds Girondists, **16**, 140
 proclaims Louis XVII., **16**, 144
 taken by republican forces, **16**, 150 f.
 Napoleon at, **16**, 175
 terrorists executed at, **16**, 170
 rising of Jacobins, **16**, 170
 Russian fleet at (1893), **20**, 176
 Toulouse, capital of Visigothic kingdom in Gaul, **6**, 215, 225, 325 ff.
 captured by Clovis, **6**, 330
 in Merovingian wars, **7**, 89, 100
 besieged by Saracens, **7**, 113
 taken by Pépin, **7**, 126
 district synod at (829), **8**, 114
 taken by Louis VIII., **9**, 252 ff.
 riots in (1747), **14**, 298
 religious difficulties in, **14**, 304; **15**, 122 f.
 battle of (April 10, 1814), **17**, 362
 See Tolosa
 Touraine, acquired by France, **9**, 249, 254
 Tournai, city, **7**, 68, 79; **10**, 309; **11**, 64, 111, 169, 329
 Tournelle, Madame de la, *see* Châteauroux, duchess of
 Tournelles, the, French palace, **11**, 433
 Tournon, Cardinal, French minister, **11**, 211, 216
 Tours, Frankish city, **7**, 78
 churches and monasteries at, **6**, 271; **7**, 219
 St. Martin, bishop of, **6**, 285
 struggle over possession of, **7**, 83 ff., 88
 archbishop of, **10**, 189
 French revolutionary government at, **19**, 326
 Tourville, French admiral, **13**, 237, 241
 Toussaint, French writer, **14**, 305
 Toussaint Louverture, negro president of Santo Domingo, **16**, 285
 See Louverture
 Tower of David, at Jerusalem, **2**, 226
 Tower of Fire, near Persepolis, **2**, 203 ff., 205*
 Tower of London, **10**, 331 ff.; **11**, 352 ff.
 Towers of Roman churches, **7**, 319 f.
 ‘Town-elder’ statue of the (Egyptian), **1**, 82, 83*
 Town meeting, the, in New England, **22**, 110
 Townshend, Lord Charles (1674–1738), minister of George I., **13**, 339; **14**, 63, 109
 Townshend, Charles (1725–1767), English statesman, minister of George III., **15**, 333; **22**, 172 f., 175 f.
 Towton, battle of (1461), **10**, 331
 Tracy, Marquis de, governor of Canada, **22**, 22
 Trade, of Babylon, **2**, 133
 at Rome, in freedmen’s hands, **4**, 95
 in Old Germany, **6**, 96
 routes of, from Egypt to Armenia, Assyria, and Babylonia, **1**, 267 f.
 in the Persian empire, **2**, 180
 in prehistoric Europe, **6**, 35, 52, 56
 among the Germans, in the age of the Great Migrations, **6**, 171; **7**, 284
 restrictions on, in Spain, **11**, 207
 in the Spanish colonies in America, **21**, 196 ff.
 in the British North American colonies before the Revolution, **22**, 146 ff.
 See Commerce, Mercantile system, Tariffs, Zollverein
 Traditional songs, Anglo-Saxon, collected by Alfred, **8**, 168
 Trafalgar, battle of (Oct. 21, 1805), **16**, 331
 Traffic, *see* Trade
 Tragedy, Greek, in Periclean age, **3**, 227 f.
 decadence of, **3**, 326
 Roman, on Greek models, **4**, 159, 201
 See Drama
 Trajan, Roman emperor (98–117), **2**, 250 f.; **5**, 134–145
 adopted by Nerva, **5**, 133*
 conquers Dacia, **5**, 135 ff.
 strengthens *limes*, **6**, 84*

- Trajan, his campaigns in Asia, and war with the Parthians, **2**, 250 f.; **5**, 144 f.
death of, **2**, 251; **5**, 145
Arch of, **5**, 138, 141*
Forum and Column of, **5**, 136 ff.,* 147,* 167,* Pl. VII.-IX.; **6**, Pl. X.
fort built by, reoccupied by Julian, **6**, 136
- Transformismo*, Depretis's cabinet policy, **20**, 86 f.
- Transvaal Republic, foundation of, by Boers, **20**, 389
annexation of, by Great Britain, **20**, 389, 410
discovery of gold in, **20**, 406 f., 410
cut off by British advance, **20**, 410
annexation of, to British empire, **20**, 417
- Transylvania (Siebenbürgen), occupied by Visigoths, **6**, 186
settlement of the Bulgarians in, **7**, 357
subjected to Papacy, **9**, 182
German settlements in, **10**, 128
revolt in, **10**, 131
scoured by Bagazet, **10**, 242
Turkish armies in (1443), **10**, 255; **11**, 114
arrogant nobility of (1520), **11**, 114
acquired by Ferdinand I., **12**, 27
revolts, **12**, 28
Bethlen-Gabor of, **12**, 174-180, 183 f., 192, 202
war in, under Leopold I., **13**, 157 ff., 166, 235
under Joseph I., **13**, 315
revolts from Hungary, **18**, 349
separated from Hungary, **18**, 355, 357
united to Hungary, **19**, 209, 246
Magyarization of, **20**, 81, 472
See Hungary, Rákóczy
- Trapani, in Sicily, Crusaders camp at, **9**, 286
- Trapezus, founded, **3**, 84
reached by the Ten Thousand Greeks (396 b.c.), **3**, 296
- Trappists, re-establishment of, in France, **18**, 135
- Trasamund II., duke of Spoleto (732-742), **7**, 51 ff.
- Trasimennus, battle of (217 b.c.), **4**, 138 f.
- Tras-os-Montes, Portuguese insurgents in, **18**, 62
- Trama, Count, Austrian general, **14**, 174, 261, 263, 268 f., 275
- Trautnau, battle of (1866), **19**, 223 ff.
- Trautson, archbishop of Vienna, **14**, 322
- Trauttmansdorff, Count von, imperial envoy at Münster, **12**, 316 ff.
- Trave, made boundary between Danes and Franks, **8**, 76
- Travendal, peace of (1700), **13**, 329
- Treasury of Atreus, the, at Mycenae, **3**, 40 f.,* 41,* 47*
- Treat, Robert, New England major, **21**, 319
governor of Connecticut, **21**, 324
- Treaty between Germany and Russia (1884), **20**, 166 f., 173, 183
of Shimonoseki (1895), **20**, 179
of peace between Turkey and Greece (1897), **20**, 187, 352
of arbitration between England and the United States, failure of, **20**, 190; **23**, 248 f.
- Trebbia, battle of the (June 17-19, 1799), **16**, 244
- Trebellius Pollio, Latin historian, **5**, 262
- Trebia, battle of the (218 b.c.), **4**, 137
- Trebizond, Asian city, **7**, 371
Byzantine kingdom of, **9**, 106, 285
stormed by Goths, **6**, 112
See Trapezus
- Tree of Life, represented on seals, furniture, etc., in antiquity, **1**, 178, 182
- Tree-worship, in India, **2**, 318
- Treilhard, French ambassador at Rastatt, **16**, 222
retires from the Directory (30th Prairial), **16**, 250
- Treitsehke, German professor, **19**, 107* f.
- Tremoille, Maria Anna de la, Princess Orsini, at the Spanish court, **13**, 294, 304, 346
- Trent, city of, founded by Theodore, **6**, 363
- Trent, General Council of, **11**, 175 ff., 255-267, Pl. XII.; **12**, 50 f.
accepted in Poland, **12**, 120
- Trent, bishopric of, falls to Austria, **16**, 280
- Trent affair between England and United States, **23**, 162 f.
- Trenton, battle of (December 26, 1776), **22**, 217
- Trentschin, Czak's castle, **10**, 134
- Trepoff, deputy mayor of St. Petersburg, assassinated by Vera Sassalich (1878), **20**, 93
- Tresilian, English chief justice, executed, **10**, 76
- Treves, capital of Gaul, **5**, 235; **6**, 144, 151, 158, 195, 253
Roman remains in, **5**, 166 f.,* Pl. XII., XVIII.
military roads centring at, **6**, 68, 158
battle of (70), **6**, 81
slaughter of Franks at, **6**, 122, 127
German civil officers at, **6**, 155
ruins at, **6**, 158
taken by Childeric I., **7**, 68
meeting of Frederick III. and Charles the Bold at (1473), **10**, 274, 309
- Treves, electorate, **14**, 306; **15**, 277
electoral archbishop of, **11**, 55, 89 f., 99
(James I. von Sirk), **10**, 266, 268
elector of, disarms émigrés, **16**, 91
dismayed at French advance, **16**, 120
- Treviso, Dietrich of, **9**, 318
- Treviso, subject to Venice, **10**, 117
armistice of (January 16, 1801), **16**, 270
taken by Austrians, **18**, 361

Trézel, French general, in Algiers, **18**, 216
 Triads of Egyptian deities, **1**, 26, 51, 52, 53
 spread from Egypt over the ancient world, **1**, 53
 examples of, in antiquity, **1**, 53
 Amen, Mut, and Khums, the Theban triad, **1**, 26, 261
 Sebek, Hathor, Khums, **1**, 51
 Ptah, Sekhet, Imhotep, **1**, 51 f.
 triad of gods of Saïs, **2**, 122
 Khnum-Ra, Neith, Kahi-rone, temple of, at Esneh, **2**, 234
 Trianon, French royal villa, **13**, 38
 French tariff of (1810), **17**, 56
 Tribes, of the Dorians, **3**, 79
 Roman, **4**, 51
 three oldest, **4**, 42
 twenty-one, **4**, 69
 thirty-five, **4**, 98, 119
 opposition of city and country, **4**, 95 f.
 reform of centuries in, **4**, 119
 Gallic, **4**, 279
 German, **6**, 87 ff.
 of the North American Indians, **21**, 39–61
 Tribonian, chancellor of Justinian, **7**, 359
 Tribune, Roman consular, open to plebs, **4**, 76
 violated by Ti. Graecus, **4**, 212
 re-election to, **4**, 213, 215
 Sulla's reform in, **4**, 256
 restored by Pompey, **4**, 263
 French, established by Napoleon, **16**, 258
 criticises Napoleon's code, **16**, 290
 subservient to Napoleon, **17**, 50
 suppressed (1807), **17**, 50
 'Tribune of the People,' French radical paper, **16**, 194
 'Tribune, The,' French Republican paper **18**, 204
 Tribunes of the people, powers of, in Rome, **4**, 65 f., 68
 in *comitia tributa*, **4**, 69 f.
 become officials of whole people, **4**, 73
 military, with consular authority, **4**, 75 f.
Tribuni, see Mayors
 Tribunician power, of emperors, **5**, 21 ff.
 restricted to heirs of the throne, **5**, 197
 Tribur, synod of (894), **8**, 222
 German princes at (1076), **9**, 38
 dict of (1066), **9**, 30
 (1119), **9**, 62
 Trichinopoly, city, relieved by Clive, **15**, 36
 Tricolor, adopted by French National Guard, **16**, 53
 remains French banner (1873), **20**, 26 f.
 Tricoupis, becomes prime minister of Greece, policy of, **20**, 156*
 resignation of (1890), **20**, 348
 policy of, **20**, 349
 death of, **20**, 349

Triennial Bill in England (1694), **13**, 244
 Triarchies, Demosthenes's reforms, **3**, 353
 Trinidad, held by England, **16**, 277; **23**, 312
 Trinity, early doctrine of, **6**, 288 ff.
 Saxon idea of, **6**, 292
See Homoousians and Homoioustians
 Trinity College, Ontario, foundation of, **23**, 302
 Tripitaka, sacred book of Buddhists, **2**, 310
 Triple Alliance, the (1717), **14**, 39–42
 Triple Alliance of Holland, England, Sweden (1668), **13**, 145
 Triple Alliance, forming of the, **20**, 165
 accession of Italy to the, **20**, 84 f., 167
 renewal of (1887), **20**, 169
 renewal of (1892), **20**, 175
 renewal of (1898), **20**, 188
 in 1901, **20**, 193
 question of renewal of, in Italian Chamber, **20**, 245
 Tripoli, African city, conquered by Saracens, **7**, 372
 by Omar, **7**, 385
 by Amru, **7**, 388
 disorders in, **7**, 391
 limit of Yezid III.'s authority, **7**, 405
 occupied by Byzantine troops, **6**, 312, 316
 Italy's interest in, **20**, 245, 397
 Tripoli, Syrian city, feudal relation of, to Jerusalem, **9**, 120
 taken by Baldwin I., **9**, 121
 besieged by Bibars, **9**, 286
 taken by Keloun, **9**, 287
 Tripolitza, Turkish stronghold, taken by Greeks, **18**, 72
 Tristan, son of Louis IX., dies at Tunis, **9**, 286
 Triumvirate, First, at Rome (B.C. 60): Pompey, Crassus, and Caesar, **4**, 277
 renewed (B.C. 56), **4**, 285
 Triumvirate, Second, at Rome (B.C. 43): Antony, Lepidus, and Octavian, **4**, 313
 Triumvirate, French, against Protestantism, **11**, 307
 Trivium, the, **5**, 262; **19**, 102 n.
 restored by Fortoul, **19**, 102
 Troad, inhabitants of the, **1**, 246
 occupied by Lydians, **2**, 111
 Trocadero, fort near Cadiz, captured by French, **18**, 58, Pl. III.
 Trochu, governor of Paris, **19**, 309 f., 320, 324, 342
 Troup, Dutch admiral, **12**, 282; **13**, 122
 Tronchet, advocate for Louis XVI., **16**, 115
 on codifying committee, **16**, 290
 Troppau, principality, **14**, 257
 Troppau, city, Bourbon congress at (1820), **18**, 53
 Troy, in Greek legend, **3**, 37
 Schliemann's excavations, **3**, 35 f., * 37,
 Pl. I.; **6**, 32 f.*
 Dörpfeld's excavations, **3**, 49 ff.
 Troyes, French city, **10**, 211; **17**, 340

Troyes, mutiny of Old Guard at, **17**, 387
district of, in Frankish Burgundy, **7**,
77
synod of (1128), **9**, 343
treaty of (1420), **10**, 212
peace of (1564), **11**, 311
'Truce of God,' suspension of private warfare, **8**, 289; **9**, 50
See 'Peace of God'
Truchsess, Gebhard, of Waldburg, archbishop of Cologne, marries, **12**, 65 f.
Truchsess, George, of Waldburg, archbishop of Cologne, **11**, 99
Trudpert, missionary to the Alamanni, **7**, 142
Trueman, Thomas, Maryland major, **21**, 341
Truguet, French admiral, attempt of, on Sardinia, **16**, 174
Trumbull, James Hammond, American philologist, **23**, 275
Trumbull, John, American painter, **23**, 278
Trützschler, von, Saxon revolutionist, **18**, 384
Truvor, brother of Rurik, in Russia, **9**, 387
Trzka, Adam, brother-in-law of Wallenstein, **12**, 243, 258, 260
Tsavellas, leader of the Suliotes, **18**, 69
Tseljaboff, Russian Nihilist, **20**, 92
Tscharkoff, Russian official, **20**, 93
Tschudi, Aegidius, chronicler, **11**, 87
Tseng, Marquis, **20**, 429, 434
Tserelaes, *see* Tilly
Ts'in, Chinese dynasty (255–206 B.C.), **2**, 340
Ts'in, Chinese dynasty (205–420), **2**, 344
Ts'in Shi Hwang-ti, *see* Chung
Tsing, Chinese dynasty (1643–), **2**, 350
Tsung-li-Yamén, establishment of, **20**, 433
orders all foreign ministers to leave Peking (1900), **20**, 447; **23**, 383
abolished, and its functions vested in a foreign minister, **20**, 453; **23**, 383
Tsu Ts'i, empress dowager of Cipina, *see* Tze Hsi
Tuan, Prince, Chinese reactionary, punishment of, demanded, **20**, 450
exile of, to Turkestan, **20**, 453
Tuariks, Berber tribe of Africa, **1**, 19, 19 x, 1
Tübingen, University of, **11**, 22; **12**, 36, 62
theological faculty of, **15**, 273
school of theology of, **18**, 246
Tudor, house of, Visconti blood in, **10**, 117
Tudor dynasty in England, **11**, 142, 376
Tudor, Henry, *see* Henry VII.
Tudor, Owen, grandfather of Henry VII., **10**, 333
Tufas, master of the forces to Odoaer, **6**, 357
Tu Fu, Chinese poet, **2**, 345
Tugendbund, patriotic society, in Königsberg (1808), **17**, 93, 171; **18**, 28
dissolved (December 31, 1809), **17**, 141
Tu-hef (Hypselites), Egyptian nome, **1**, 36

Tuileries, the, French palace, **11**, 215, 433* f.
mob in (June 20, 1792), **16**, 96 f.
taken by revolutionists (August 10, 1792), **16**, 99 ff.
pillage and massacre at, **16**, 101
Convention besieged in, **16**, 139
festival of the Supreme Being in, **16**, 159
defended by Bonaparte (13th Vendémiaire), **16**, 172
military possession of, **16**, 217
Napoleon resides in (1799), **16**, 258
his court at, **16**, 286 f.
Napoleon in possession of, **17**, 388
taken by revolutionists (July 29, 1830), **18**, 148
garden of, partly reserved for royal family, **18**, 202
plundered by the mob (1848), **18**, 308
made asylum for invalids of labor, **18**, 312
destruction of, **19**, 364
Tuiseo, legendary progenitor of the Germans, **6**, 87
Tukulti-Ninib, Assyrian king, **1**, 326, 330
Tulané University, foundation of, **23**, 264
Tulga, Visigothic king (640–641), **6**, 340
Tuli, Mongol leader in Persia, **9**, 386
Tullahoma, abandoned by Confederate force, **23**, 192
Tullofaudes, German leader, **6**, 142
Tullus Hostilius, traditional conqueror of Alba, **4**, 45
Tulsha (Tyrseni), allies of the Libyans against Egypt, **1**, 272, 279, 281
Tulunides, Mohammedan rulers of Egypt, **8**, 195 f.
Tum, Egyptian god, 'the evening sun,' worshipped at Heliopolis, **1**, 131
temple of, **1**, 132
represented on obelisks, **1**, 134
Tunep, fortress in Syria near Aleppo, taken by the Egyptians in reign of Thothmes III., **1**, 258
Tunes, Regulus's defeat at, **4**, 116
Tung Fuh Hsiang, leader of Chinese regulars, **20**, 447
punishment of, demanded, **20**, 450
banishment of, to Kansu, **20**, 453
Tunis, African city, **11**, 153, 159, 165, 411 f.
Crusaders at, **9**, 286
bey of, supports Theodor von Neuhof, **14**, 197
and Italy, **20**, 86, 167
French occupation of, **20**, 378 f.
Tumry, Egyptian official, tomb of, **1**, 59
list of kings from tomb of, **1**, 59 f., 61*
Tupac Amaru, Peruvian rebel (1780), **22**, 372 f.
Tupi Guarani, Brazilian race, **21**, 157 f.*
Tupper, Dr. Charles, Canadian statesman, **23**, 294
Tipus, agricultural allotments in Peru, **21**, 168

Turbat, Mohammedan word for temple and sepulchre combined, 2, 128
examples of, in Egypt, 2, 128

Turcilingi, tribe tributary to the Huns, 6, 219

Turcoing, battle of (May 18, 1794), 16, 185

Turdetani, Iberian tribe, 1, 219

Turenne, viscount of (duke of Bouillon), 11, 382
marshal of France, 12, 303 f.*
defeated at Mergentheim (1645), 12, 307 f.
in Bavaria, 12, 309, 314 f.
opposes the *Frondeurs*, 13, 116 f.
in the war with Holland, 13, 163 ff.
facsimile of letter of Louis XIV. to, 13, Pl. XVIII.

Turgot, marquis of, French finance minister, 15, 315 f.*; 16, 31 ff.
encounters difficulties, 15, 317 f.
carries out reforms, 15, 319
forced to resign, 15, 321

Turin, Italian city, 11, 252
siege of, 13, 91
in the War of the Spanish Succession, 13, 303, 307
battle of (1706), 13, 307
seized by French, 16, 230
entered by Suvoroff (1799), 16, 243
Italian writers at, 18, 290

Turin Papyrus, 1, 282

Turkestan, occupied by Russia, 19, 85 f.

Turkey, threatened by Spain, 14, 41
wars with Austria, 14, 52, 179, 232
with Persia, 15, 209
with Russia, 14, 178 ff.; 15, 209–212, 219 f., 224 ff.; cf. 14, 81; 15, 257 f.
with Venice, 14, 41, 51 f., 92
relations with Austria, 15, 216, 219 f., 224, 226
with France, 15, 50, 209, 258, 307
with Spain, 15, 149
domestic disorders, 15, 208 f., 211
arts and sciences in, 15, 209
European intrigues over (1709), 16, 79
impending war of, with Russia (1794), 16, 181
French diplomacy in (1794), 16, 184
joins coalition against France, 16, 233, 239
at war with Russia (1807), 17, 22
wards off British attacks (1807), 17, 38
abandoned by France, 17, 49
Russian relations of, 17, 75
negotiations respecting, 17, 104
makes peace with England (1809), 17, 115
French strengthen against Russia, 17, 165
Russian war with (1808–1812), 17, 173 f.
tyrannizes over southeastern Europe, 18, 65

Turkey, revolt of the Servians from, 18, 65 f.
of the Greeks, 18, 66 ff.
defeated by Russia, 18, 66, 82 f.
destruction of the Janizaries, 18, 80 f.
fleet destroyed by Anglo-Franco-Russian alliance, 18, 81
foreign relations of, 18, 219 ff.
revolt of Mehemet Ali, 18, 219 ff.
interference of the Powers, 18, 220 ff.
European concert, 18, 222
Mahmud's preparations against Mehemet, 18, 224 f.
effects of his death, 18, 225
the isolation of France, 18, 225 f.
the powers rescue Syria, 18, 228 f.
the treaty of the Straits (1841), 18, 229
concessions of, to England and Russia, 18, 279
refuses to give up Hungarian refugees, 18, 360
trouble over the Holy Places at Jerusalem, 19, 31 ff., 68
'The sick man,' 19, 34 ff.
negotiations with Russia, 19, 37–43
declares war on Russia, 19, 45
enters family of European nations, 19, 66 ff.
alliance with England, 19, 68
butchery of Christians in (1858–1860), 19, 80 ff.
the war of 1877–1878, 20, 132–156
the Armenian massacres, 20, 194 ff.
war with Greece (1897), 20, 187 ff., 350 ff.

Turkish Company, the, 11, 376

Turkomans, harry Crusaders, 9, 271
menace Antioch, 9, 282 f.
united with Mongols, 9, 385
conquest of, by Russia, 20, 421

Turks, Turanian tribe, 7, 349, 357; 10, 283, 295; 11, 119, 121, 153, 164, 167, 175, 317
encroach on Persia, 2, 277
extension of their power, 2, 280
come into collision with Chosroes I., of Persia, 2, 280
battle of, with the Persians, 2, 287
aid Persians against Arabs, 2, 291
overcome Arabs, 9, 102
inroads of, in Palestine, 9, 264 f.
Seljuk, incursions of, 9, 106 f.
rise of, 9, 111 ff.
employ Ottoman Turks, 9, 394

Ottoman, rise of, 9, 394
power of, under Osman, 9, 395
rule of, in Brusa, 9, 395
rule Asia Minor, 10, 122
drive Byzantines from Asia, 10, 122
attack Constantinople (1344), 10, 123
gain foothold in Europe, 10, 123
extension of power, 10, 124

Turks, Ottoman, Adrianople their capital, **10**, 125
 Servia subjugated, **10**, 126
 met by Hungarians, **10**, 126
 a threatening power, **10**, 202, 266,
 362, 385
 invasions of, **10**, 241, 262, 273
 wars of, **10**, 255 ff., 363 ff.; **11**, 32,
 172, 223 f., 292, 456
 piratical depredations of, **11**, 162,
 167
 conquer the Morea, **11**, 224
 war with Ferdinand I., **12**, 27 f.
 with Maximilian II., **12**, 44-47
 with Rindolf II., **12**, 73 f.
 government of the, **13**, 103 ff.
 besiege Vienna (1683), **13**, 214 f.
 continue war with Leopold I., **13**, 235 f.
 sign the peace of Carlowitz, **13**, 263
 negotiations with Charles XII., **13**,
 334 f.
See Seljuks
 Turmayer, German historian, **11**, 86
 Turner, Nat., leader of negro insurrection
 in Virginia (1831), **23**, 104
 Turra, near Cairo in Egypt, quarries at, **1**,
 289,* 290
 Tuscany, **10**, 376; **11**, 437, 449, 458 ff.; **13**,
 86 f.
 overrun by Narses, **6**, 392
 taken by Langobards, **7**, 27
 duke of, **7**, 39
 made over to Richenza, **9**, 68
 given to Henry the Proud, **9**, 70 f.
 given by Frederiek I. to Welf VI., **9**,
 152
 question of, at issue between pope and
 emperor, **9**, 166 ff.
 freed from German control, **9**, 180
 barried by Otto IV., **9**, 185
 given to the Papacy, **9**, 187
 party strife in, **9**, 325 f.
 Guelfic power in, **9**, 328; **10**, 102
 Visconti rule in, **10**, 117
 under the Medici, **14**, 43, 74, 77, 123,
 126 f., 174
 under the house of Lorraine (from
 1737), **14**, 174, 179, 200, 255, 322;
 15, 151 f., 154
 agriculture in, **15**, 151
 economic conditions in, **15**, 151 f.
 reforms in administration and justice,
 15, 152
 ecclesiastical reforms in, **14**, 322; **15**,
 152
 makes peace with France, **16**, 189
 grand duke of, deceived by Napoleon,
 16, 201
 demanded by France, **16**, 271
 as 'Etruria' made over to Louis of
 Parma (1801), **16**, 272
 grand duke of, compensated, **16**, 280
 under Napoleon, **17**, 228
 Liberal movements in, **18**, 50, 293, 366

Tuscany, under Austrian oppression, **19**,
 109, 127
 joins Italian national movement (1859),
 19, 135
See Beatrix, Matilda
 Tuscaroras, Indian tribe, **22**, 47
 defeated by Colonel John Barnwell,
 22, 47
 expelled from North Carolina (1713),
 22, 48
 'Tuschino, thief of,' Russian adventurer
 and pretender, **12**, 144 f.
 Tuseulum, Italian city, surrendered to
 Romans by Henry VI., **9**, 233
 counts of, seize Rome, **8**, 283
 subdued by Henry III., **8**, 299
 strive to recover power, **8**, 301
 Tutankhamen, Egyptian king of the xviii.
 Dyn., relief-portrait of, **1**, 269
 Tutbury, dungeons of, **11**, 373
 Tutelos, Indian tribe, **22**, 47
 Tuttingen, capture of French at (1643),
 12, 301
 Twain, Mark (Samuel Langhorne Clemens),
 American writer, **23**, 277
 Tweed, William Marcy, corrupt politician
 in New York City, **23**, 222
 Twelfth Dynasty of Kings of Egypt, **1**, 117-
 136
 chronology of, **1**, 118 f.
 monuments of, **1**, 119, 120 ff.
 civilization under, **1**, 128 ff.
 art under, **1**, 136
 Twelve Articles of the peasants (1525), **11**,
 96 f.*
 Twelve Tables, first Roman code, **4**, 71 f.
 Twentieth Dynasty of Kings of Egypt, **1**,
 280 ff.
 Twenty-first Dynasty of Kings of Egypt, **1**,
 282 ff.
 a dynasty of priests, **1**, 282
 prevalence of grave-robbing under, **1**,
 282
 concealment of many royal coffins and
 mummies under, **1**, 282
 coffins of kings of, **1**, 282, 283
 Twenty-second Dynasty of Kings of Egypt,
 1, 287
 Twenty-third or Tanite Dynasty of Kings
 of Egypt, **2**, 73
 Twenty-four Articles of Netherlands treaty
 (1831), **18**, 166 ff.
 Twenty-fifth or Ethiopian Dynasty of Kings
 of Egypt, founded by Sabaco, **2**, 74
 Twenty-sixth or Saotic Dynasty of Kings of
 Egypt, **2**, 122 ff.
 revival of art under, **2**, 127 f.
 Twenty-eighth Dynasty of Kings of Egypt,
 2, 211
 Twenty-ninth Dynasty of Kings of Egypt,
 2, 211
 Twickenham, farms at, granted to the
 church by King Sveabrad of Essex
 (704), **7**, Pl. VIII.

Twiller, Walter Van, director-general of New Netherland, **21**, 358
 Twinger, Jaeob, of Königshofen, historian, **10**, 21
 'Two Brothers and the doomed Princes' story (Egyptian) of, **1**, 47 f.
 Two Sicilies, revolution in kingdom of, **18**, 52 ff.
 coerced by Holy Alliance, **18**, 54
See Naples
 Tyana, in Cataonia, built by Semiramis, **1**, 238
 Hittite (?) inscriptions at, **1**, 238
 Tyi, wife of Amenhotep III. of Egypt, sister (probably) of the king of Armenia, **1**, 260 f., 266 n.
 Tyi, queen of King Aÿ of Egypt (xviii. Dyn.), **1**, 269
 Tyi, queen of Rameses III. of Egypt, **1**, 282
 Tyler, John, American statesman and President, **23**, 32,* 67, 69 ff., 84, 88,* 149
 Tyler, Lyon Gardiner, American writer, **23**, 70
 Tyler, Wat, leads peasants' revolt in England (1381), **10**, 75
 Tyndaris, battle of (257 B.C.), **4**, 114
 'Type,' edict of Emperor Constans II., **7**, 236
 sacrificed by Constantine IV., **7**, 238
 Typewriting machines, invention of, **23**, 260
 Typhon, *see* Set
 Tyranny at Athens, **3**, 139 ff.
 in Asiatic Greece, **3**, 158, 170
 Tyrants, Greek, character of, **3**, 114, 116
 rule of, **3**, 114 ff., 138 ff.
 Tyreconnel, lord-lieutenant of Ireland, **13**, 229
 Tyre, Phoenician city, **1**, 214, 215, 216*; **6**, 30
 temples of Baal, Ashtoreth, and Melcarth at, **1**, 215
 sieges of, and destructions of, **1**, 215
 'Tomb of Hiram' near, **1**, 215, 216*
 taken by Thothmes III., **1**, 258
 beleaguered by the Amorites and Hittites, **1**, 268
 subdued by Adad-mirari of Assyria, **2**, 70
 rebels unsuccessfully against Tiglath-Pileser II. of Assyria, **2**, 72
 withstands Sennacherib, **2**, 87

Tyre, revolts against Nebuchadnezzar, **2**, 125
 besieged by Nebuchadnezzar's army, **2**, 125, 126 f.
 submits to the suzerainty of Nebuchadnezzar, **2**, 127
 conquered from Persia, **2**, 213
 taken by Alexander the Great, **2**, 218
 besieged by Alexander, **3**, 370
 taken by Baldwin II., **9**, 121
 resists Saladin, **9**, 269 f.
 conflicts of Christians over, **9**, 282
 Christians of, flee, **9**, 288
 Tyrau, battle of (1848), **18**, 356
 Tyrol, the, **10**, 379; **11**, 96, 180
 tribes of, subdued by Romans, **6**, 66
 agreement concerning, **10**, 31
 left to Hapsburgs, **10**, 47
 given to Archduke Ferdinand (1564), **12**, 32
 goes back to Rudolf II. (1594), **12**, 33
 Counter-reformation in, **12**, 59 f.
 restoration of Catholicism in, **12**, 59 f.
 united with Austria, **13**, 154
 patriotic uprising against Maximilian Emmanuel, **13**, 295
 military operations in (1796), **16**, 201 ff.
 Macdonald in (1800), **16**, 270
 rising in, against Napoleon (1809), **17**, 128 ff., Pl. VI.
 Bavarian atrocities in, **17**, 130
 abandoned by Austria, **17**, 136
 fresh rising in, **17**, 137 ff.
 subdined, **17**, 139 f.
 restored to Austria, **17**, 302 f.
 Tyrtaeus, his poetry at Sparta, **3**, 109, 121
 Tzazon, Vandal prince, **6**, 319 f.
 Tze Hsi, empress dowager of China, early career of, **20**, 433 f.
 joint regent with Tsing Ngan (1875–1881), **20**, 434
 becomes sole regent, **20**, 434, 443
 coup d'état of (September 22, 1898), **20**, 444
 stops reform movement, **20**, 444
 completes work of reaction, **20**, 445
 views of, concerning Occidental education, **20**, 445
 flees to Si-ning, **20**, 448
 Tzschrner, Saxon revolutionist, **18**, 382

U.

UAZIT, Egyptian goddess of the North, 1, 40

Ubii, German tribe, 6, 64, 87

become Romanized, 6, 154

Uchanski, archbishop of Gnesen, 12, 115, 120

Udaipur in India, Jain pagoda at, 2, 328

Udalrich, bishop of Augsburg, biography of, 8, 212

Udalrich of Bamberg, collection of documents by, 9, 23

Uenephes, Egyptian king of i. Dyn., 1, 102

Uffa, king of the Angles, 7, 166

Uflings, royal dynasty of the Angles, 7, 166

Ufizi Palace, at Florence, 11, 459

Uganda, possession of, by England, 20, 387
revolt in, 20, 393 f.

Uhland, Ludwig, German poet, 18, 372 f.
at Frankfort parliament, 18, 378 f.

Uhlich, Saxon separatist, 18, 257

Uitlanders in Transvaal, 20, 180
in Johannesburg, conspiracy of, 20, 411
position of, somewhat improved, 20,
411 f.

Ukraine, Polish borderland, 12, 132; 13,
99, 275
falls to Russia, 16, 128

revolts, 16, 183

Ulefeld, minister of Maria Theresa, 14,
271²

Ulfila (Wulfila), missionary to the Goths,
5, 251; 6, 179 ff., 186

bishop of the Goths (341), 6, 179

Gothic dialect of, 6, 171

translates the Bible, 6, 158, 180, 292,
Pl. XX.

the 'Moses of the Goths,' 6, 294 f.

Ulm, imperial city, 11, 128
diet of (1077), 9, 40

treaty of (1620), 12, 177 ff., 184;
(1647), 12, 312 f.

Austrians capitulate at (October 20,
1805), 16, 322

Ulpianus, Domitius, Roman jurist, 5, 197,
204, 258

Ulpia Trajana Augusta Dacica, Roman
colony, 5, 141

Ulrich, bishop of Halberstadt (1149–1160),
9, 163

Ulrich, duke of Württemberg (1498–1550),
11, 96; 12, 86; 15, 181

Ulrike of Prussia, queen of Sweden, 14, 266,
317; 15, 48, 236, 298

Ulrike Eleonore, queen of Sweden (1719–
1720), 14, 110

Ultramontanes, in Austria, 18, 266

Ultramontanes, in Germany, 18, 372, 391

in Switzerland, 18, 287 f.

Ultramontanism, in the Catholic Church,
18, 233 ff.; 19, 309 ff., 390, 408 ff.

in France, enjoys royal favor, 18, 301 f.

in French education, 18, 413

arrogance of, in Germany, 18, 258

See Jesuits, Catholicism

Ultras, French royalist party, reactionary
measures of, 18, 120 ff.

attitude of, to Spain, 18, 56 f.

Umbrians, migrations of, 4, 23 ff.

allies of Samnites, 4, 93 f., 96

allies of Tarentum, 4, 102

Umbro-Sabellian group of races, 4, 23 ff.

Umurbeg of Aidim, Turkish prince, 10, 122 f.

Una, Egyptian commander, inscription in
honor of, 1, 69 f., 106

tomb of, 1, 106

Unas, Egyptian king of v. Dyn., 1, 69

pyramid of, 1, 104

Uncas, Mohegan chief, 21, 304

"Uncle Tom's Cabin," American romance
of slavery, 23, 130

'Unconditionals,' German student Liberals,
18, 34

'Unconditional surrender,' Grant's demand
for, 23, 166*

Undasarman, Susianian king, 1, 159

'Underground Railroad' in the United
States, 23, 129

Underhill, John, New England captain, 21,
288

in New Netherland, 21, 362

Ungarn, see Hungarians

Unigenitus, papal bull against Jansenism,
13, 343 f.; 14, 26 f., 45, 131, 133 f., 189,
303, 305

Union, American, Jackson and Calhoun on,
23, 57

Union of Ireland and England (1801), 16,
277; 18, 95

Union of Kalmar (1396), 10, 85, 239; 11,
136 ff.

Union for Protestation and Appellation, 10,
196 f.

Union of Scotland and England (1707), 13,
320

Union of Sweden and Poland (1587), 12,
132

Unitarians, in Poland, 12, 115, 127 f.

in Massachusetts, 22, 117

United Irishman, Irish political newspaper,
19, 86

United Irishmen, plot Irish independence,
16, 214, 234

- United Netherlands, constitution of, 12, 193 ff.
 war with Spain, 12, 273 f.
 declared independent, 12, 319 ff.
 art and literature in, 13, 77 ff.
 war with England, 13, 122 f.
 material prosperity, 13, 127 f.*
 internal dissensions, 13, 129
 war with France, 13, 160 ff.
 exasperation in, against Louis XIV., 13, 230
 war with Louis XIV., 13, 233-247
 join the Grand Alliance, 13, 285 ff.
 and the peace of Utrecht, 13, 325 f.
- United States of America, history of, as a nation, begins with the triumph of Wolfe at Quebec, 22, 152
 beginnings of the Revolution, 22, 152-188
 the severance from Great Britain, 22, 188-266
 influence of, on France, 16, 35, 37
 aided by French nobles, 16, 37
 the escape from anarchy, 22, 267-320
 problems of the new republic, 22, 321-354
 acquires Louisiana, 16, 293
 the war of 1812, 22, 355-370
 at peace with England (1815), 17, 375; 22, 368
 encourages South American revolutionists, 18, 46
 purchases Florida, 18, 61
 lays down the Monroe Doctrine, 18, 61; 22, 399 f.
 claim of, on France, for vessels seized during embargo, 18, 208; 23, 65
 geographical positions of capitals in, 23, 21
 naturalization in, 23, 21
 lynch law in, 23, 23
 'era of good feeling' in, 23, 27
 growth of western part, 23, 28
 rapid extension of railroads in, 23, 80, 257
 sub-treasury system in, 23, 83, 87
 fiscal bank bill of 1841 in, 23, 87
 boundary controversy of, with England, 18, 277; 23, 90 f., 106-109, 114, 116, 122
 slave power in, 23, 95 ff.
 importance of cotton in, 23, 98
 war between Mexico and (1846-1847), 23, 118 f.
 fugitive slave law in, 23, 128
 the Civil War (1861-1865), 23, 150-209
 and Maximilian in Mexico, 19, 161; 23, 162, 329
 evil effects of spoils system in, 23, 170, 219
 Ku-Klux Klan in, 23, 214, 219
 currency question in, 23, 218
 legal tender act in, 23, 218
 inter-state commerce act in, 23, 241
- United States of America, war pensions of, 23, 241
 'billion-dollar congress' of, 23, 244
 financial panics in, 23, 247
 Mormons in, history of, 23, 249
 growth of population of, 23, 284 f.
 immigration into, 23, 259
 character of roads in, 23, 261
 bicycles and good roads in, 23, 261
 colleges in, 23, 263 ff.
 public libraries in, 23, 263
 museums in, 23, 264 f.
 promotion of research in, 23, 264 f.
 jurisprudence in, 23, 275
 novelists in, 23, 276 f.
 war between, and Spain (1898), 23, 350 ff.
 and the peace conference at The Hague, (1899), 20, 190 f.; 23, 381
 and China, 20, 442-456; 23, 382 f.
- United States Bank, the, 22, 324; 23, 42
 history of, 23, 59 ff.
 attacked by President Jackson, 23, 59, 73
- United States of Brazil, 23, 336
- United States of Venezuela, 23, 316
- Univers*, Ultramontane journal in France, 20, 24, 29
- Universal church, ideal of, 8, 20
- 'Universal Father,' title claimed by Gregory I., 7, 228
- Universalism, in Massachusetts, 22, 117
- 'Universal Patriarch,' controversy over title, 7, 255
- Universities, in the Roman empire, 5, 177, 262 f.
 in Canada, 23, 302
 German, decay of, in the Thirty Years' War, 13, 71
 in the eighteenth century, 15, 285
 reform association in, 18, 30 f.
 government inspection of, decreed, 18, 36
 Prussian, furnish men for the army (1813), 17, 224 ff.
 in Russia, rebellion in (1899), 20, 247
 education in, 20, 253
 disturbances in, 20, 254
 government supervision of, 20, 254
 planned reform of, 20, 255
 in Spain, 11, 208
 in the United States, 23, 264 f.
 Acadia, at Wolfville, Nova Scotia, 23, 302
 Brown, at Providence, Rhode Island, 22, 117
 Clark, at Worcester, Massachusetts, 23, 264
 Columbia, at New York, 22, 131
 Cornell, at Ithaca, New York, 23, 264
 Dalhousie, at Halifax, Nova Scotia, 23, 302
 Harvard, at Cambridge, Massachusetts, 23, 263 f.
 See Harvard College

- Universities, Johns Hopkins, at Baltimore, 23, 264
 Laval, at Quebec, 23, 302
 Leland Stanford Jr., at Palo Alto, California, 23, 264
 architecture of, 23, 282
 McGill, at Montreal, 23, 302
 Queen's, at Kingston, Ontario, 23, 302
 Tulane, at New Orleans, 23, 264
 Washington, at St. Louis, 23, 264 f.
 Yale, at New Haven, Connecticut, 22, 117 f.*; 23, 265
 University of Alcalá, 10, 347; 11, 242
 of Athens, 5, 177
 opposes Christianity, 5, 242
 of Berlin, founded (1810), 17, 93
 religious liberty in, 18, 243
 of Bonn, 15, 285
 of Burdigala (Bordeaux), 5, 263, 265
 of Cambridge, 11, 360
 of Carthage, 5, 263
 of Chicago, 23, 264
 of Cracow, founding of, 10, 91
 of Duisburg, 15, 285
 of Edessa, closed by the Emperor Zeno, 2, 284
 of Erfurt, 11, 25, 28 f., 39, 61, 82, 201
 in the eighteenth century, 15, 285
 of Erlangen, 15, 285
 of France, founding of, 16, 289
 Catholic opposition to, 18, 128, 130, 143
 of Frankfort-on-the-Oder, 11, 35, 201
 of Göttingen, 15, 282, 285
 seven professors of, 18, 188 ff.
 of Halle, 15, 285
 of Heidelberg, the Romanticists at, 17, 91
 of Jena, 11, 201
 in the eighteenth century, 15, 285
 of Kiel, pro-German attitude of, 18, 264
 of Leipzig, 10, 155; 11, 38
 in the eighteenth century, 15, 285
 of Leyden, 11, 343
 of London, English liberal institution, 18, 198
 of Lyons, 5, 263
 of Malaga, 5, 263
 of Manitoba, at Winnipeg, 23, 302
 of Marburg, 11, 106
 of Michigan, at Ann Arbor, 23, 264
 of Milan, 5, 263
 of Munich, established, 18, 107
 closed (1848), 18, 325
 of New Brunswick, at Fredericton, 23, 302
 of Oxford, 10, 154; 11, 143

- Universities, University of Paris, 9, 128, 347; 10, 143, 219 f.; 11, 37, 215, 271 ff., 307, 434
 See Sorbonne
 of Pennsylvania, at Philadelphia, 22, 135
 of Pisa, 11, 459
 of Prague, 10, 154 f.
 founding of, 10, 42*
 of Rinteln, 15, 285
 of Rome, 5, 263
 of Salamanca, 11, 242
 of Seville, 5, 263
 of Toulouse, 5, 263
 of Treves, 5, 263
 of Vienna, 11, 122
 of Vienne, 5, 263
 of Virginia, at Charlottesville, 23, 264
 of Wisconsin, at Madison, 23, 264
 of Wittenberg, 11, 30, 36, 43, 201
 Unkiar-Skelessi, treaty of (1832), 18, 222, 226 f.
 Unstrut river, battle of (1075), 9, 34
 Unterwalden, Swiss forest canton, 9, 319
 immediately subject to the Empire, 9, 321
 Upanishads, philosophical writings of the Hindus, connected with the Vedas, 2, 303, 306 f., 311
 Upsala, Ulfila's Bible at, 6, 180
 archbishop of, 11, 130 f.
 synod of (1593), 12, 133 f.
 Ushur, Abel Parker, American politician, 23, 90, 114
 Ur (Mugheir), city of Babylonia, 1, 146
 kings of, 1, 147, 163 f., 168
 Moon-god Sin worshipped at, 1, 163
 ruins of, 1, 161 f., 162*
 temple of the moon at (example of a temple tower), 1, 161 ff., 162*
 graves at, 1, 163 f.
 Uraens-serpents, in myth of Horus, 1, 46
 in temple of Baalat at Byblus, 1, 208
 symbols of the kingly dignity in Egypt, 1, 307, 317
 Uraias, Gothic prince, refuses the crown, 6, 379 f.
 Ural mountains, the, 6, 185
 copper of, 6, 36
 eastern boundary of Huns, 6, 218
 Urartu, *see* Alarodii
 Urban I., bishop of Rome (222-230), 8, 317
 Urban II., pope (1088-1099), 9, 52
 excommunicates Philip I., 9, 87
 inaugurates First Crusade, 9, 114
 Urban III., pope (1186-1187), 9, 169
 Urban IV., pope (1261-1264), calls in Charles of Anjou, 9, 217
 Urban V., pope (Avignon) (1362-1370), 10, 111 f.*
 sojourn of, in Rome, 10, 48, 111

- Urban VI., Roman pope (1378–1389), **10**, 113, 143
conflict of, with Charles the Small, **10**, 113 f.
- Urban VII., pope (1590), **8**, 322
- Urban VIII., pope (1623–1644), **12**, 221 f.,* 242; **13**, 85 f., 96
- Urban, Karl, Baron, Austrian commander in Transylvania (1848–1849), **18**, 349, 355, 357
- Urbino, taken by Byzantines, **6**, 376
Italian duchy of, **11**, 461
joined to the states of the church, **13**, 85
- Urfé, Honoré d', French writer, **11**, 435
- Urgel, strong fortress of the Spanish March, **8**, 63
- Urgel, count of, heir of Aragon, **10**, 341
- Ur-gur, of Ur, Babylonian king, **1**, 163, 166
Ziggurat (stage-temple) of, at Nippur, **1**, Pl. XIV.
- Uri, Swiss forest canton, **9**, 319; **10**, 317
charter of, **9**, 321
- Ur-khum, Egyptian official, tomb of, **1**, 76
'Un-cemeteries' of early times, **6**, 44, 52
- Ur-Nina (perhaps Amel-Nina), of Lagash, Babylonian king, **1**, 146
- Urquijo, Spanish statesman, **17**, 97
- Urquiza, South American political leader, **23**, 322
- Ursinus, Prussian councillor, **15**, 160
- Ussperg Chronicle, **9**, 140
- Urtaki, king of Elam (d. 657 B.C.), war of, with Asurbanipal, **1**, 160
death of, **2**, 95
sons of, **2**, 95 f.
- Uruguay (Banda Oriental), South American state, seized by Portugal, **18**, 47
later history of, **23**, 317
- Urunk (biblical Erech, Greek Orchoë, modern Warka), city of Babylonia, **1**, 146, 187 f.
seat of worship of Ishtar under the name of Nana, **1**, 146
ruins of, **1**, 165 ff., 166*
necropolis of, **1**, 167
- Urumaya, people under Hittite supremacy defeated by Tiglath-Pileser I., of Assyria **1**, 339 f.
- Urusalim, old form of name Jerusalem, **1**, 221
- Usedom, Prussian minister, **19**, 233
- User-en-Ra, Egyptian king of v. Dyn., his pyramid discovered, **1**, 102
- Usertesen I., Egyptian king of XII. Dyn., **1**, 118
obelisk of, **1**, 120
other monuments of, **1**, 135 f.
- Usertesen II., Egyptian king of XII. Dyn., his pyramid at Ellahun, **1**, 122*
- Usertesen III. (Sesostris), Egyptian king of XII. Dyn., **1**, 117 ff.
fortifications of, **1**, 117 f.
extends the frontier and builds fortresses, **1**, 117 f.
temple of, **1**, 118
his probable date, **1**, 119
begins the Labyrinth, **1**, 119
- Uspetes, German tribe, **6**, 64
- Ussuri frontier, ceded to Russia (1860), **20**, 431
- Utah admitted to the American Union, **23**, 250
- Uthina, African town, ruins of, **6**, 309
- Utica, capital of Africa, **4**, 187
- Ut-napishtim, hero of the Babylonian Flood, **1**, 188
- Utraquists, sect of Hussites, see Calixtines, **10**, 176, 181; **11**, 24
- Utrecht, city, **10**, 309; **11**, 340 f.
missionary work in, **7**, 142, 148
preliminary negotiations for the peace of, **13**, 314, 316, 323 ff.
peace of (1713), **13**, 325 f.; **14**, 25, 38, 64, 78, 127
Asiento clause in, **23**, 96
- Jansenist church at, **14**, 131
- Uxellodunum, Gallie city, **4**, 288
- Uxians, Susian tribe, **2**, 219
- Uz, German poet, **15**, 191
- Uzulum, in Syria, salt columns at, **1**, 201, 203*
- Uzes, Duchess d', and Boulanger, **20**, 58
- Uzziah (Azariah), king of Judah, **2**, 124

V.

VADIER, accused after 9th Thermidor, **16**, 168

Vadimonian Lake, Etruscan defeat at (310 b.c.), **4**, 94

Celtic defeat at (283 b.c.), **4**, 103

Vademar, German king (*circ.* 365-374), **6**, 139

Valais, Swiss province, **11**, 224
taken from Switzerland for France, **16**, 284; **17**, 156

Valazé, Girondist in the Convention, **16**, 115

Valdés, Alfonso, Spanish reformer, **11**, 282

Valdés, Juan, Spanish reformer, **11**, 252, 282

Valdivia, Pedro de, attempts conquest of Chile, **21**, 185

Vale of Jehoshaphat, memorials in, **2**, 228 f.

Valerio, Aonio, Italian Latinist, **11**, 451
burning of, at stake, **11**, 451

Valençay, treaty of, **17**, 331

Valence, French commander, **16**, 126

Valence, city, Napoleon in garrison at, **16**, 174

Valencia, Spanish province, **10**, 336, 338
subdued by Aragon, **9**, 262

Valenciennes, city, **11**, 329
massacre at, **11**, 337

taken by Germans, **16**, 141

Valens, Roman emperor of the East (364-378), **5**, 248 ff.; **6**, 140, 187 ff.

his wars with the Goths, **6**, 142, 188 ff.

supports Arianism, **6**, 291, 295

falls at battle of Adrianople (378), **6**, 192, 291

Valentinian I, Roman emperor of the West (364-375), **5**, 248 ff.; **6**, 140, 143 ff.

his German wars, **6**, 143 ff.

Germany policy of, **6**, 147

organizes the succession, **6**, 152

Valentinian II, Roman emperor of the West (388-392), **5**, 250, 255 f.; **6**, 147, 195 f., 209, 218, 284

Valentinian III, Roman emperor of the West (425-455), **6**, 206*

son of Placidia by Constantius, **6**, 208

resists Attila, **6**, 220

murders Aëtius, and is slain by his relatives, **6**, 228 f.

decrees of, against grave desecration, **6**, 285

transfers legal functions to the papacy (445), **7**, 203

Valeria, Roman province, **6**, 136

Valerian, Roman emperor (253-260), captured by Sapor I. of Persia, **2**, 263, 264*; **5**, 207 f.; **6**, 112

Valerian, persecutes the Christians, **5**, 208, 260

sole monarch of the empire, **6**, 11

Valérien, fort guarding Paris, **19**, 325, 342, 361, 363

Valerius, M^r., dictator, **4**, 65

Valerius Antias, historian, **4**, 300

Valerius Maximus, Roman writer, **5**, 99

Valerius Potitus, L., consulship of, **4**, 72 ff.

Valesianus, anonymous historical writer, **6**, 352

Valette, La, Jesuit, **15**, 138

Valla, Lorenzo, philologist, **11**, 41

Valladolid, Spanish city, **10**, 342; **11**, 283

Vallandigham, Clement, Ohio Copperhead, **23**, 202

Vallée, governor-general of Algiers, **18**, 218

Valley Forge, American army at, **22**, 233 f.

Valmy, military movements and battle near (1792), **16**, 111

Valois, county of, reverts to French crown, **9**, 248, 333

Valois, French dynasty, **10**, 60, 200, 322, 342, 384; **11**, 395

Valor, statue of, melted to pay Alarie, **6**, 203

Valory, marquis of, French diplomat, **14**, 244, 246 f.

Valparaiso, harbor of, **22**, 386*

Valtelline, massacre of the (1620), **12**, 192
freed from Grisons, **12**, 208

Value, standards of, in antiquity, **2**, 179 f.

among the Babylonians, **2**, 112

among the Hittites, **2**, 112

Valutina, battle of (1812), **17**, 188

Van, city of Armenia, acropolis of, **2**, 98, 99*, 100

inscriptions of Xerxes I. at, **2**, 209

Van Buren, Martin, American President, **23**, 35, 49, 77*, 79, 84, 113 f., 128

Van Cortlandt Memorial House, **22**, 129*

Van Courtlandt, Stephen, mayor of New York, **21**, 391

Vancouver, Admiral George, British navigator, **23**, 107

Vancouver, city in British Columbia, **23**, 298

Vandalism, derivation of term, **6**, 230

Vandals, German tribe, **6**, 88, 185; **7**, 349

advance to the Danube from the east, **6**, 107

invade Pannonia, **6**, 115, 122

settled by Probus in the Roman empire, **6**, 118, 154

described by Salvian, **6**, 157

hereditary monarchy among, **6**, 161

subdued by Geberic, **6**, 185

- Vandals in the Roman army, **6**, 193
 invade Rhaetia and Gaul (407), **6**,
200, 202
 divide into Asdingi and Silingi, **6**, 205
 cross into Spain (409), **6**, 205, 208
 press upon the Alamanni, **6**, 211
 conquests of, in Africa, **6**, 212 ff.
 migrations and number of, **6**, 265 f., 268
 kingdom of, in Africa, **6**, 214 f., 221,
229, 307–322
 historical sources, **6**, 307 f.
 the Vandals in Africa (429–534),
6, 308–322
 Roman Africa, **6**, 308 ff.
 the Vandal conquest, **6**, 310 ff.
 Genseric and his successors,
6, 314 ff.
 invasion of Belisarius, **6**, 316 ff.
 fall of Gelimer and the king-
 dom, **6**, 320 f.
 Mediterranean piracies of, **6**, 229 ff.
 take and sack Rome (455), **6**, 230; **7**,
206
 attacked by combined Roman forces, **6**,
233
 relations of, to Visigoths and Ostro-
 goths, **6**, 233, 359
 coinage of, **6**, 272
 exempt Germans from land-tax, **6**, 274
 Romanization of, **6**, 277
 intolerant Arianism of, **6**, 297, 300 f.
 lack folk-laws, **7**, 259
 Vandamme, French general, **17**, 244, 285,
395, 397, 406
 pursues allied army from Dresden, **17**,
287 ff.
 defeated and captured at Nollendorf,
17, 290 ff.
- Van der Grist, Dutch skipper, **21**, 368
 Van Dorn, Confederate general, **23**, 183
 Van Dyck, Anthony, Dutch portrait-painter,
13, 30, 76
 Vane, Harry, in New England, **21**, 288 f.*
 Vanlerberghe, French financier, **17**, 52
 Vannius, Suevian king, **6**, 78
 Vannovsky, General, appointed minister of
 public instruction in Russia, **20**, 255
 Varahran I., Persian king (273–276), **2**, 266
 Varahran II., Persian king (276–293), re-
 lief of, at Naksh-i-Rustam, **2**, 267,* 268
 Varahran III., Persian king (293), **2**, 268
 Varahran IV., Persian king (388–399), re-
 pels the Huns, **2**, 275
 seal of, as viceroy of Kirman, **2**, 275*
 Varahran V., Persian king (420–438), **2**,
276
 his war with the Romans, **2**, 276
 Vardanes II., king of Armenia, **2**, 280
 Varennes, flight of Louis XVI. arrested at,
16, 72
 Varennes, French agent in Turkey, **18**, 220
 Vargas, Alonso de, Spanish general, **11**, 406
 Vargas, Juan, judge in the Netherlands,
11, 338
- Varna, battle of (1444), **10**, 258
 taken by Russians (1827), **18**, 82
 military operations at (1854), **19**, 48 ff.
 Varnbühler, Würtemberg minister, **19**, 285,
435*
 Varro, C. Terentius, at Cannae, **4**, 141 f.
 Varro, M. Terentius (116–27 B.C.), writer
 and antiquarian, **4**, 300 f.
 Varus, Quintilius, Roman general in Ger-
 many, **6**, 70 f.
 defeat of, **5**, 70 f.*
 avenged by Germanicus, **5**, 77
 Vasa, Christian, Swedish regent, **10**, 239
 Vasa, Gustavus Ericson, **11**, 136, 137* f.
 king of Sweden, **11**, 138 ff.
See Gustavus I. and II.
 Vasap, battle of (1442), **10**, 255
 Vasari, Italian architect, **11**, 459
 Vasco da Gama, Portuguese navigator, **10**,
355; **21**, 95 f.*
 Vasconia (Gascony), added to Aquitania,
7, 77
 Vases, *see* Art
 Wolpi water-vase, **21**, 202*
 Greek vase-painting, **3**, 57–68, 97, 126,
142, 157, 282, 304, Pl. VI, IX.
 Vasili I., prince of Moscow (1389–1425), **10**,
239
 Vasili IV., Ivanovitch, czar of Russia (1505–
1533), **12**, 137 f.*
 Vasquez, Matteo, Spanish courtier, **11**, 405
 Vassal, in the German states, **7**, 268
 Vassalage, institution of system of, **8**, 94
 Vassar College, foundation of (1861), **23**,
264
 Vassos, General, lands Greek troops at
 Canea, **20**, 187, 342, 350
 prevented from leaving Crete, **20**, 343
 Vassy, massacre of (1562), **11**, 308* f.
 Vasudeva, Indo-Scythian king, **2**, 314
 Vasvar, peace of (1669), **13**, 159, 211
 Vatican, the, papal palace, **10**, 361
 under Leo I., **7**, 206
 library of, **10**, 361
 Vatican archives, publications from, **9**, 140 f.
 Vatican Council, **19**, 377 ff.
 Vauban, Sébastien Le Prestre de, marshal
 of France, **13**, 163 f., * 168, 255; **15**,
134
 points out dangers of French corrup-
 tion, **16**, 24
 Vaud, Swiss province, **11**, 224, 275
 Vaudois, the, massacre of, **11**, 216, 450
See Waldenses
 Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, Marquis de,
 governor of Canada, **22**, 38
 Vaudry, French Bonapartist colonel, **18**, 214
 Vaughan, Cardinal, on question of corona-
 tion oath, **20**, 302
 Vault, oldest, of quarried stones, **1**, 107
 Vauxhall Gardens, New York (1803), **22**,
324*
 Vauxmarens, Swiss town, **10**, 317, 319
 Vecchio, Palma, Venetian painter, **11**, 449

Vedanta, system of religion and philosophy in India, **2**, 306
 Vedas, religious books of India, **2**, 296, 302 f., 304
 authority of, denied by Buddha, **2**, 309
 literature connected with, **2**, 303 f.
 Vedder, Elihu, American painter, **23**, 279
 Vega, Garcilasso de la, Spanish writer, **21**, 166
 Vega, Lope de, Spanish poet, **11**, 208, 410, 438
 Vegetius, P., Latin writer, **5**, 266
 Vegetius Renatus, Flavius, Latin writer, **5**, 266
 Veii, wars with Rome, **4**, 59, 78 fl.
 Veit, German artist, **18**, 236
 Velasco, Spanish general, **11**, 403
 Velasco, Luis de, second viceroy of Mexico (1550-1564), **21**, 204
 Velasquez, conquers Cuba, **21**, 125 f.
 relations with Cortes, **21**, 143
 Veleda, German prophetess, **6**, 80
 Velenze, battle of (1848), **18**, 350
 Velestino, first battle of (1897), Greeks
 victorious in, **20**, 350
 second battle of, Greeks defeated in, **20**, 350
 Velleius Paternulus, Roman historian, **5**, 99; **6**, 21 f.; **7**, 23
 Vellinghausen, battle of (1761), **15**, 91
 Venaissin, papal county, **15**, 144
 ceded to France, **16**, 210
 Venantius Fortunatus, Italian poet, **7**, 292, 301
 Vendée, La, rising in, against revolutionists, **16**, 130, 139 f., 151; **17**, 390, 206
 reduction of, followed by massacre, **16**, 152
 terrors of, reported in Paris, **16**, 168
 amnesty extended to (1794), **16**, 168
 royalist rising in (1796), **16**, 189 f.
 submits to Napoleon, **16**, 260
 Vendémiaire, 13th (October 5, 1795), royalist rising put down, **16**, 172
 Vendetta, among the Franks and Lombards, **7**, 280 f.
 Vendidad, Book of the Laws, part of the Avesta, **2**, 272, 274
 Vendôme, Louis Joseph, duke of, extravagance of, **13**, 177
 leads French armies, **13**, 288, 294 f., 303 f., 321
 Vendôme, column of, cast from captured cannon (1807), **17**, 49
 statue of Napoleon on, **18**, 214
 column overthrown, **19**, 363
 Veneti, an Illyrian race, **4**, 23
 allies of Rome, **4**, 125
 conjectured origin of, **6**, 58
 Venetia, laid waste by Alaric, **6**, 201
 plundered by Attila, **6**, 226
 Goths settled in, **6**, 270
 lost to the Goths, **6**, 378
 overrun by Avars, **7**, 37

Venetia, holdings of Theudebert I, in, **7**, 76
 coast of, under Byzantium, **8**, 78
 falls to Austria, **16**, 219
 hate for Austrians in, **18**, 294
 rising in (1848), **18**, 344
 ceded to Napoleon, **19**, 233 fl.
 Venetians, the, **10**, 245, 253, 310, 380*; **11**, 65 ff., 107, 110, 164
 submit to Charlemagne, **8**, 79
 seek independence, **8**, 79
 trade of, with Mohammedans, **9**, 113
 transport Fourth Crusade, **9**, 276
 hold designs on Constantinople, **9**, 278
 receive Aegean coasts, **9**, 279
 oppose Thomas of Acerra, **9**, 282
 seek aid against Milan, **10**, 43
 Venezuela, proclamation of independence of (1810), **18**, 46 f.
 settlement of, **21**, 190 f.
 history since 1826, **23**, 315 ff., 381, 389
 and Great Britain, boundary dispute between, **20**, 181; **23**, 248
 Venice, Italian city, **10**, 252, 255, 372, 377, 381; **11**, 53, 68, 111 f., 222 ff., 295, 437, 446, 449, Pl. XXVIII.; **13**, 86-90, 203
 founded by fugitives from Attila, **6**, 226
 given up by Charlemagne, **8**, 79
 refuses to aid Otto III. against Sicily, **8**, 278
 fights in behalf of Henry V., **9**, 61
 opposes Frederick I., **9**, 159
 treaty of (1177), **9**, 163
 trade of, with Palestine, **9**, 264
 growth and power of, **10**, 117
 provinces of, in the Levant, **10**, 117
 war with Genoa, **10**, 117
 development of aristocracy, **10**, 118
 constitution of, **10**, 118 ff.
 diplomatic service of, **10**, 121
 in 1500, **10**, Pl. XXV.
 at war with Turkey, **14**, 51 f.
 the pleasure-house of Europe, **14**, 191
 commercial and political decay, **14**, 191 f.; **15**, 152
 designs of Austria upon, **15**, 257
 Napoleon's treatment of, **16**, 199* f., 209, 212 f.
 constitution democratized, **16**, 213
 finally delivered to Austria (1798), **16**, 227, 271
 subject to Austria, **18**, 55
 revolution in (1848), **18**, 345, 360
 surrenders to Austria (1849), **18**, 368
 Venner marsh, battle of (9), **6**, 71
 Venta (later Winchester), ancient capital of Wessex, **7**, 166
 Ventidius, Roman general, defeats Pacorus and the Parthians, **2**, 246 f.
 Venus, planet, **1**, 50
 Venus, goddess of gardens, **4**, 55
 identified with Aphrodite, **4**, 100
 and Rome, temple of, **5**, 151
 Venusia, Roman fortress, **4**, 97, 102, 104

- Vera Cruz, French troops land at (1861), **19**, 156
 Vercellae, Marius destroys Cimbri near (102 b.c.), **6**, 62 f.
 Vereingetorix, Arvernian chief, **4**, 287 f.
 rebels against Caesar, **6**, 64
 Verden, on the Aller, ‘Bloody Assizes’ of, **8**, 47 f.
 Verden, bishopric of, ceded to Sweden, **12**, 318
 to Hanover, **13**, 140
 Verdun, royal conference at (843), divides the Holy Roman empire, **8**, 132 ff., 218
 bishopric of, **11**, 189
 Prussians at, **16**, 111 f.
 Vere, Robert de, counsellor of Richard II., **10**, 75 f.
 Verendrye, Sieur, French explorer, **22**, 64
 Verendrye the younger, French explorer, **22**, 64
 Vergennes, Count, French minister, **15**, 236, 259, 315, 323*; **16**, 31; **22**, 268,* 270
 Vergil, Polydore, Italian historian, **11**, 228
 Verginius Rufus, revolts against Nero, **5**, 109
 Galba’s hostility to, **5**, 111
 Vergniaud, Girondist deputy, **16**, 77, 96 f.
 president of National Assembly, **16**, 101
 defends Louis XVI., **16**, 116 f.
 votes for his death, **16**, 117
 Verhuel, Dutch admiral, **16**, 333
 Vermandois, ceded to France, **9**, 248, 254
 Vermigli, Peter Martyr, Spanish reformer, **11**, 252, 254
 Vermont, dispute over ownership of, **22**, 289 f.
 admitted to American Union, **23**, 29
 Vernon, English admiral, **14**, 233
 Verona, amphitheatre at, **5**, Pl. XIII.
 favored by Theodosius, **6**, 362
 held by Ildibad, **6**, 379
 taken by Byzantines, **6**, 380
 battles of (402), **6**, 201; (489), 357
 first capital of the Langobards, **7**, 27, 29
 threatened by Byzantines, **7**, 32
 Langobard duely of, **7**, 37
 diet of (983), **8**, 266
 opposes Lothair II., **9**, 67
 opposes Frederick I., **9**, 159
 conference of pope and emperor at, **9**, 166 ff.
 Ghibelline city, **9**, 324
 seeks aid against Milan, **10**, 43
 seized by Napoleon, **16**, 200, 208
 rising at (April 17, 1797), **16**, 213
 Veronese, Paul, painter, **11**, 449
 Veronica, legendary kerchief of, **7**, 315
 Verrazano, Giovanni da, Florentine captain in French service, **21**, 210, 355
 voyage of, **21**, 211
 hanged as a pirate, **21**, 211
 ‘Sea of Verrazano,’ **21**, 211, 355
 Verres, C., impeached by Cicero, **4**, 263, 272
 Verrius Flaccus, antiquarian, **5**, 41
 Versailles, **13**, 138, 177 f.,* 179,* 258 f.*
 view of the palace of, in 1715, **13**, Pl. XVI.
 residence of the French kings, **14**, 293
 treaty of (1756), **15**, 41 f.
 treaty of (1757), see Partition Treaty
 corruption of French court at, **16**, 25
 military banquet at, **16**, 57 f.
 march of the women to (October 5, 1789), **16**, 58 f.*
 repaired by Louis Philippe, **18**, 216
 proclamation of German Empire at, **19**, 346* f.
 visit of Empress Victoria of Germany to, **20**, 175
 Verus, L., adopted by Antoninus, **5**, 155
 colleague of M. Aurelius, **5**, 156, 185 ff.*; **6**, 106*
 dies of the plague, **6**, 107
 Vesalius, Andreas, founder of anatomical science, **11**, 213, 279, 297, 459
 Véséroné, battle of (524), **6**, 401; **7**, 74
 Vespasian, in Jewish war, **5**, 106 f.*
 proclaimed emperor in the East, **6**, 79
 overthrows Vitellius, **5**, 116 ff.
 emperor (69–79), **5**, 118 ff.
 character of, **5**, 121
 suppresses Gallic insurrection, **6**, 81
 Vespucci, Americus, explorer, **21**, 17, 101–113*
 origin of name ‘America,’ **21**, 102*
 born at Florence, **21**, 103
 married, **21**, 103
 intimacy with Columbus, **21**, 103
 first voyage of discovery, **21**, 103
 causes of the puzzles regarding, **21**, 104 f.
 second voyage, **21**, 106
 third voyage, **21**, 106 ff.*
 sights Antarctic ice, **21**, 109*
 fourth voyage, **21**, 110
 Waldseemüller calls the new world ‘America,’ **21**, 110 f.
 returns to Spain and dies, **21**, 113
 Vesta, goddess of the hearth, **4**, 56
 temple at Rome, **4**, 52
 sacred fire of, extinguished, **6**, 284
 so-called ‘Temple of Vesta,’ **4**, Pl. IV.
 Vestals, Roman, number of, and duties, **4**, 56*
 appointment of, **4**, 62
 in the empire, **5**, 25
 Peruvian, **21**, 171
 Vestini, Sabellian tribe, **4**, 26
 Vestry, local government by, in Virginia, **21**, 340 f.
 Vesuvius, eruption of (79), **5**, 126
 eruption of (*cir.* 700), **7**, 45
 battle of (552), **6**, 390 f. 1
 ‘Vetoos, pocket,’ of President Andrew Jackson, **23**, 53
 Vettius Agorius Praetextatus, Latin writer, **5**, 273

- Vexillum*, part of, 4, 289*
- 'Viceroy of the Roman chair,' power of, 7, 235
- Vicerari, Archbishop von, Catholic Ultramontanist, 18, 258
- Vicarius Italiae*, at Milan, claims of, 7, 198
- Vicarius Urbis*, at Rome, provinces subject to, 7, 198
- Vicedominus*, papal court-marshal, 7, 258
- Vicenza, taken by Austrians, 18, 361
- Vicenza, duke of, *see* Caulaincourt
- Vicksburg, important Confederate point, strongly fortified, 23, 178
capture of, by Grant (1863), 23, 190, 192, Pl. V111.
- Victor I., bishop of Rome (190–202), 8, 317
- Victor II., pope (Gebhard) (1054–1057), 8, 302 ff.
visits Henry III. in Germany, 8, 304
- Victor III., pope (1087), 9, 52 f.
- Victor IV., anti-pope, 9, 153, 156, 158
- Victor, bishop of Tumma, chronicles of, 6, 307, 324
- Victor, bishop of Vita, Latin historian, 6, 307
- Victor of Cartenna, forged history of, 6, 308
- Victor, Sextus Aurelius, Roman historian, 5, 267; 6, 22
- Victor Amadeus I., duke of Savoy (1630–1637), 12, 228, 282
- Victor Amadeus II., duke of Savoy (1675–1730), after 1713 king of Sicily, after 1720 king of Sardinia, 13, 209 f., 215, 237 f., 241; 14, 43, 192
peace with Louis XIV. (1696), 13, 245
joins the Grand Alliance against Louis XIV., 13, 294, 307
his disputes with the Curia, 14, 193 f.
new code of laws, 14, 194
abdicates, 14, 195
repents his abdication, 14, 195 f.
imprisoned by his son, 14, 196
- Victor Amadeus, king of Sardinia (1773–1796), 16, 198
- Victor Emmanuel I., king of Sardinia (1802–1824), 18, 50
- Victor Emmanuel II., king of Sardinia, later of Italy (1849–1878), 19, 121* f.
accession of, 18, 367
makes peace with Austria, 18, 368
signs peace of Villafranca (1859), 19, 125* f., 133
furthers the union of Italy, 19, 140 ff.
becomes king of Italy, 19, 145
war with Austria, 19, 234
relations to Napoleon in 1870, 19, 280 ff.
occupies Rome (1870), 19, 308
See Cavour, Italy
- Victor Emmanuel III., king of Italy (1900–), 20, Pl. IX.
as crown prince in Alsace-Lorraine, 20, 177
- Victor Emmanuel III., president of Albanian congress, 20, 193
ascends Italian throne, 20, 240
proclamation and address of, 20, 241
- Victor-Perrin, Claude, duke of Belluno, French general, in Italy, 16, 197, 266 exchanged for Blücher, 17, 37, 333, 342, 344, 351, 387
at Friedland, 17, 42
in Spain, 17, 110 ff., 160, 162, 165
in Pomerania (1812), 17, 188
receives fugitives from Moscow, 17, 204 ff.
- Victoria, queen of England (1837–1901), 18, Pl. XVIII.; 20, Pl. XII.
accedes to English throne (1837), 18, 187, Pl. XV.
early reign of, 18, 270 ff.
marries Prince Albert, 18, 272 f., * Pl. XVI.
visits Louis Philippe at Eu, 18, 279
influence of, upon France and Germany in 1875, 20, 33, 133
proclaimed empress of India, 20, 105, 420, 425
caricatured by French journals, 20, 192
diamond jubilee of, 20, 295
visit of, to Ireland, 20, 296
death of, 20, 300
judgments upon reign of, 20, 300 f.
- Victoria, empress of Germany, wife of Frederick I., visits Paris, 20, 175
opposes Bismarck, 20, 196 f.
- Victoria, leading Australian colony, 20, 370
upholds closer federation, 20, 371
adopts first federal constitution, 20, 372
- Victoria, city of Vancouver Island, 23, 294
- Victorinus, Latin poet, 5, 270
- Victorinus, C. Marius, Latin grammarian, 5, 266
- Victory, frieze of Athenian temple of, 3, 200*
Wingless, temple at Athens, 3, 235 f.*
Paeonius's statue of, 3, 327 f.*
of Samothrace, 3, 391*
with trophy, 3, 394*–405*
altar of, at Rome, removed, 5, 272; 6, 284
- Victualling Brothers, corsairs of the Baltic, 10, 84 f., 229
- Vidal, French Radical deputy, 18, 414
- Vienna, Langobards near, 7, 24
- Richard I., of England, at, 9, 174
taken by Rudolf I., 9, 311
treaty of (1261), 10, 132
(1725), 14, 78
(1731), 14, 126 f.
(1738), 14, 175
(1809), 17, 136, 141
(1864), 19, 200 ff., 216
secret (1815), 17, 375
Austrian capital, 10, 266, 275; 11, 115
siege of (1529), 11, 115, Pl. IV.
besieged by the Turks, 13, 211 f.
under Charles VI., 14, 53, 54, * 55, * 56,
57, * 59, 160

Vienna, under Maria Theresa, **14**, 249
 under Joseph II., **15**, 264 f., * 270*
 compact of (1778), **15**, 230
 condition of court at, **16**, 307
 occupied by Napoleon (November, 1805), **16**, 323 f.
 (1809), **17**, 121
 peace of (1809), **17**, 136, 141 ff.
 (1864), **19**, 200 ff., 216
 Congress of (1814), **17**, 366–383, Pl. XVI.
 conference of German confederation at, **18**, 37
 centre of Catholic propaganda, **18**, 239
 popular uprising in, **18**, 327
 riots in (October, 1848), **18**, 350 f.
 note (July 31, 1853), **19**, 42
 protocol (December 5, 1853), **19**, 42 f.
 ‘Vienna standard’ of bank notes (1811), **17**, 142 f.
 Vienne, city of Gaul, winter quarters of Julian at, **6**, 139, 251, 253
 Avitus, bishop of, **6**, 299
 capital of King Gundobad, **6**, 395 ff.
 declared ecclesiastical capital of Gaul, **7**, 205
 capital of Burgundy, **8**, 155
 synod of (1112), **9**, 61
 Paulmier, archbishop of, **11**, 279
 Vienne, river near battlefield of Poitiers, **7**, 115 f.
Vigiles, at Rome, **5**, 24
 Vigilius, pope (537–555), **7**, 214, 219 ff.
 Vigilius, Dutch councillor, **11**, 339, 343
 Vigo, capture of (1719), **14**, 42
 Vikings, the, incursions of, **9**, 365 ff.
 in England, depredations of, **8**, 164
See Northmen
 Vikramaditya, era of, **2**, 313
 Viktring, John, abbot of, historian, **10**, 20
 Villafranca, armistice of, **19**, 133
 Village, Anglo-Saxon unit, **7**, 165
 among the Germans, **7**, 282 f.
 communes, French, burdens of, under old régime, **16**, 23
 organization of, in Peru, **21**, 168
 Villages, lake- and morass, **6**, 28 f.
 Villalar, battle of (1521), **11**, 64
 Villalonga, count of (Pedro Franqueza), **11**, 438
 Villanova, early cemetery at, **6**, 44
 Villanueva, Michael of, name assumed by Servetus, **11**, 278
 Villars, Claude Louis Hector, duke of, French marshal, **13**, 291, 293 ff., 306, 311 f.; **14**, 51, 172
Ville franche, revolutionary name for Lyons, **16**, 150
 Villèle, French minister, **18**, 56, 63, 119, 130, 140
 reactionary measures of, **18**, 131 ff., * 142
 Villemain, lectures at the Sorbonne (1828), **18**, 135

Villena, marquis of, Spanish leader, **10**, 342
 Villeneuve, French vice-admiral in Egypt, **16**, 232
 admirals, operations of (1805), **16**, 316
 defeated at Trafalgar (October 21, 1805), **16**, 331
 Villeroi, general of Louis XIV., **13**, 244, 287 ff., 306
 Villery, French minister, **11**, 430
 Villiers, Colonel, French officer, defeats Washington, **22**, 78
 Villiers, George, duke of Buckingham, **13**, 22 ff.
 Vilna, Napoleon’s army at (1812), **17**, 178, 208
 battle of (1831), **18**, 172
 Vimiero, battle of (August 21, 1808), **17**, 98
 Vimercati, Italian diplomat, **19**, 282
 Vincennes, château, **14**, 26
 French court at, **10**, 53
 mob at (October 17, 1830), **18**, 157
 Vincent of Prague, Bohemian historian, **9**, 138
 Vincent, Austrian general, envoy to Erfurt (1808), **17**, 102, 104
 Vincent, leader of Paris Commune, **16**, 152
 Hébertist, executed, **16**, 154
 Vinci, Leonardo da, artist, **11**, 213
 Vincke, von, Prussian constitutionalist, **18**, 27, 261, 402
 Vincy, battle of (717), **7**, 112
 Vindelicia, subjugated, **5**, 55
 cleared of invaders by Aurelian, **6**, 116
 Vindex, revolts against Nero, **5**, 107 f.
 Vindhya mountains, in India, **2**, 295, 298
 Vindonissa, bishopric of, transferred to Constance, **7**, 142
Vineam Domini, papal bull against Jansenism, **13**, 342
 Vinkovo, battle of (Oct. 18, 1812), **17**, 199
 Vinland, Leif discovers, **21**, 65 f.
 Thorfinn attempts to colonize, **21**, 66–70
 location of, **21**, 68
 inhabitants of, **21**, 69
 Vintimille, Mlle. de, mistress of Louis XV., **14**, 264
 Vinxbach, streamlet, boundary of Roman provinces, **6**, 77
 Vio, Tommaso de, bishop of Gaeta (Cajetanus), **11**, 36 f.
 Vionville, battle of (1870), **19**, 301 f.
 Viracocha, eighth Inca, **21**, 164 f.
 Virchow, Rudolf, German scientist, **19**, 206, * 410
 Virgil, Roman poet, career of, **5**, 42
 Virgilius, bishop of Arles, made vicar of Gaul, **7**, 147
 Virginia, Roman maiden, seized by Appius, **4**, 72
 Virginia in America, founding of, **21**, 234–267

Virginia in America, founding of, the first settlers enter the James river (1607), 21, 246
founding of Jamestown, 21, 246
quarrels of the settlers, 21, 246 ff.
the Powhatans, 21, 246 f.
Captain John Smith's map of the colony, 21, 247*
presidency of John Ratcliffe, *alias* Sickelmore, 21, 247 f.
communism and its results, 21, 248
Smith's adventure at Werowocomoco, 21, 249 ff.
deposition of Sickelmore, 21, 253
Smith chosen president (1608), 21, 253
supposed discovery of gold, 21, 253
The Powhatan exchanges regalia with King James, 21, 253 f.
Smith's method of dealing with the Indians, 21, 254
Sir Thomas Smith has charge of Virginian affairs, 21, 255
the local government becomes an autocracy (1609), 21, 256
Newport's flotilla of colonists (1609), 21, 256
wreck of the Sea Venture, 21, 256
Ratcliffe claims command over Jamestown, 21, 256
is locked up by Captain Smith, 21, 256
Captain Smith returns to England, 21, 257
the Indians become hostile, 21, 257

Virginia in America, founding of, Sir John Harvey is 'thrust out of his government' (1635), 21, 265
early architecture, 21, 264*
Sir William Berkeley becomes governor (1642), 21, 267
territorial difficulties with Maryland, 21, 334–337
submits to the Parliament, 21, 338; 22, 138
immigration of Cavaliers, 21, 338 f.; 22, 122 f.
discontent caused by the Navigation Act, 21, 339 f.
Berkeley's second governorship and his *chambre introuvable*, 21, 340
growing opposition of interests between large and small planters, 21, 340 f.
government by the vestry, 21, 340 f.
grant to Arlington and Culpepper (1673), 21, 341
the great Indian war (1675–1676), 21, 341–344
Bacon's rebellion (1676), 21, 343 ff.
cruelty of Berkeley, 21, 345
end of Berkeley's governorship, 21, 345
governorship of Nicholson, 21, 346
lack of free schools, 21, 347
administration by lieutenant-governors under the earl of Orkney, 21, 347 f.
in the French and Indian war, 22, 76–80
character of the population in 1765, 22, 103, 106, 125
condition of, in the middle of the eighteenth century, 22, 120–124
colonial literature in, 22, 124
the legislature attempts to prohibit the importation of slaves (1769), 23, 97
sympathizes with Massachusetts in 1774, 22, 191
takes part in the Continental Congress, 22, 191
expulsion of the royal governor, Lord Dunmore (1776), 22, 205
a convention instructs the Virginia delegates in Congress to propose independence (May 14, 1776), 22, 206
currency of, in the Revolution, 22, 253,* 297
tobacco used as currency, 22, 297
campaign of 1781 in, 22, 263–266
obstructs the collection of debts due to British creditors, 22, 280
claims the northwestern territory, 22, 292
leads in the western movement of the American people, 22, 295
consults with Maryland in regard to canal building, 22, 299
in the Federal Convention, 22, 309 ff.
opposes the slave trade, 22, 309
ratifies the Federal Constitution (1788), 22, 316 f.

Virginia, policy of strict construction popular in, 22, 328
 sentiment toward England in, after the Revolution, 22, 354
 votes for Jackson in 1828, 23, 49
 negro insurrection in (1831), 23, 104
 its senators in Congress receive instructions from the legislature (1835), 23, 75
 votes for Van Buren and Johnson in 1836, 23, 78
 political affiliations of, 23, 78
 importance of tobacco cultivation in, 23, 96
 becomes a breeding-ground for slaves, 23, 99
 John Brown's raid in (1859), 23, 144
 votes for Bell in 1860, 23, 145
 summons delegates to a peace congress (February, 1861), 23, 148 f.
 passes an ordinance of secession (1861), 23, 151
 importance of, to the Southern Confederacy, 23, 151
 the western counties secede and form the state of West Virginia, 23, 153
 military operations in, during the Civil War, 23, 158 ff., 172-181, 184-186, 198 ff., 207 f.
 subject to military rule after the war, 23, 214 f.
 readmitted to representation in Congress, 23, 215
See Virginia Company
 Virginia, Army of, under Pope (1862), 23, 179 f.
 Virginia Company, the, organized under charter of James I, 21, 242 ff.; 22, 101
 division into two branches, 21, 242 f.
 expeditions to Virginia, 21, 245-260
 court and country parties in, 21, 261
 treasurership of Sandys, 21, 261
 troubles with James I, 21, 264
 deprived of its sovereignty (1624), 21, 265; 22, 136
 Virginia Plan, the, 22, 303 f.
 Virginia Resolutions, the, 22, 342
 Virginia, University of, foundation, 23, 264
 Virginius, American vessel, seized by governor of Cuba, 20, 123
 Virgin Mary, Catholic worship of, 7, 233
 miracle of, at Novgorod (1169), 9, Pl. XIV.
 shrine of, at Lourdes, 20, 24
 at La Salette, 20, 24
 Tonantzin and Our Lady of Guadalupe, 21, 203
See Immaculate Conception
 Viriathus, Lusitanian chief, 4, 182, 204 f.
 Virtues, the, Christian conception of, 5, 269
 Visconti, family in Milan, 9, 327; 10, 28, 43, 48 ff., 112, 116 f., 149, 158, 202
 oppose Louis the Bavarian, 10, 30
 harass papal states, 10, 48, 50

Visconti, Filippo Maria, 10, 187, 372
 Visconti, Giovanni Galeazzo, duke of Milan (1395-1402), 10, 117, 148, 372, Pl. VII.
 Visconti, John Maria, 10, 372
 Visconti, Matteo, Ghibelline ruler in Milan, 9, 330
 Visconti, Valentine, 10, 379
 Visconti-Venosta, Italian minister, 19, 308 f.; 20, 84, 239
 Vishnu, Indian god, 2, 328 f.
 ten incarnations or *avatars* of, 2, 328 f.
 as Buddha, 2, 329
 as Dvarapala, 2, Pl. XXIV.
 Visigoths (Thervings), Western Goths, 6, 174 f., 185; 7, 349
 work of Ulfila among, 6, 179 f.
 seek safety from Huns on Roman soil, 6, 187, 267
 concentrate in Northern Thrace, 6, 187 ff.
 annihilate Roman army at Adrianople, 6, 191 f.
 overrun northern provinces, 6, 192 f., 199
 enter Gaul, 6, 205 ff., 215, 232
 allies of Rome, 6, 221, 224 f., 229 ff., 233
 form alliance with Vandals, 6, 233
 number and settlements of, 6, 193, 268, 270
 nobility of Roman descent among, 6, 274
 religious differences, 6, 276, 295, 300 f.
 relation of, to the Franks, 6, 301, 361; 7, 70, 76 f., 92, 95
 kingdom of, 6, 323-350
 historical sources, 6, 323 ff.
 the kingdom in Gaul (418-531), 6, 325-332, Pl. XXII.
 the Visigoths at Toulonse, 6, 325
 Theodosius I and his successors, 6, 325 ff.
 battle of the Vocladian Fields, 6, 330
 Clovis overthrows the kingdom, 6, 331 f.; 7, 70
 the kingdom in Spain, 6, 333-348, Pl. XXIII.
 the Arian period (531-586), 6, 333 ff.
 from Theudis to Leovigild, 6, 333 ff.
 the Catholic period (586-711), 6, 337-348
 Reccared adopts Catholicism, 6, 337
 church councils, 6, 337 ff.
 internal struggles, 6, 338 ff.
 Moors cross from Africa, 6, 344 ff.
 overthrow the kingdom, 6, 347 f.
 state and church in, 6, 348 ff.

- Visigoths, adoption of the Spanish calendar by, 6, 350
 conquests of, unhindered by Burgundians, 6, 395
 independent Catholicism among, 7, 230
 law code of, 7, 260, 262
 coinage of, 6, 273
 monarchy among, 6, 277
 Visitation, sovereign of Saxon Lutheran churches, 11, 106
 articles of, introduced in German cities, 11, 106
 Vispered, part of the Avesta, 2, 274
 Vistula, month of, relies from, 6, 32
 divides two groups of bronze relies, 6, 37
 eastern boundary of Charlemagne's empire, 8, 81
 fortresses on, uncaptured, 17, 220
 Vitalian, pope (657-672), 7, 176, 237
 Vitalian the Scythian, 7, 211
 Vitelleschi, papal legate, 10, 361
 Vitellius, commands in Germany, 5, 112 ff.
 set up as anti-emperor by the legions, 5, 113; 6, 78
 conquers at Bedriacum, 5, 115; 6, 78
 emperor (69), 5, 115* ff.
 Viticab, Alamannian king, 6, 142
 Vitiges, Ostrogothic king (536-539), 6, 373 ff.*; 7, 24, 219
 marries Matasuntha, 6, 374
 his wars with Belisarius, 6, 375 ff.
 besieges Rome, 6, 375 f.
 captured at Ravenna, 6, 378
 Vitrolles, de, French diplomat and minister, 17, 359, 119
 Vitiuvnius Pollio, architect, 5, 41
 Vittoria, battle of (June 21, 1813), 17, 165, 269
 Vitus, Roman general, defeated by the Suevi, 6, 216
 Vitzthum von Eckstädt, Saxon diplomat, 19, 283
 Vivarium, Bruttian monastery at, 6, 366; 7, 218
 Vivianus, Count, Frankish noble, presents a Bible to Charles the Bald, 8, Pl. IX.
 Vizeaya, Spanish warship, 23, 364
 Vizille, Napoleon at, 17, 385 f.
 Vladimir the Great, Russian ruler (980-?), 9, 387 ff.*
 introduces Byzantine culture and religion, 9, 387
 founder of the Russian people, 9, 388
 Vladimiresko, Pandour chief, Greek leader, 18, 69
 Vladivostok acquired by Russia, 20, 431
 Voeladian Fields, battle of (507), 6, 330 f.
 Voucula, Roman leader, 6, 80
 Vogelsang, Heinrich, raises German flag at Angra Pequena, 20, 379
 Voisin, the, Parisian blackleg, 13, 194 f.
 Voiture, French writer, 12, 288
 Voleanus, god of fire and the smith's art, 4, 56
 Volga river, Goths and Huns on (372), 6, 185
 Volkmar, archbishop of Cologne, 8, 212
 Vollmar, Melchior, German humanist, 11, 271
 Vologeses, name of several Parthian kings, 2, 250
 Vologeses I., Parthian king (51-55, 57-72), 2, 249 f.
 Vologeses II., Parthian king (78-79, 112-148), 2, 251
 Vologeses III., Parthian king (148-191), restores Parthian control in Armenia, 2, 251
 war of, with Romans under Lucius Verus, 2, 251
 Vologeses IV., Parthian king (191-209), his war with Septimius Severus, 2, 251 f.
 Vologeses V., brother of Artabanus the Parthian king, and himself king in Kirmān, killed by Ardashir (226), 2, 252, 255
 Vologesia, battle of, 2, 289
 Volsel, settlement of, 4, 25
 wars with Rome, 4, 59, 69, 77, 82, 88, 90
 Volta, Italian physicist, 15, 156
 Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de, French writer, 14, 23, 131, 313; 15, 114, 123,* 129, 138, 236; 16, 27; 22, 323
 early life, 14, 49
 as a poet, 14, 136
 quarrels with Rohan, 14, 136
 confined in the Bastille, 14, 136
 banished to England, 14, 136
 his life in England, 14, 136 f., 306, 309
 returns to France, 14, 137 f.
 his "English Letters," 14, 139-143
 compared with Montesquieu, 14, 146
 influence on Italian prose, 14, 202
 relations with Frederick the Great, 14, 223 f., 226, 266, 316; 15, 20* ff., 23, 178, Pl. 1.
 influence on historiography, 14, 315; 15, 23, 328
 at Ferney, 15, 122-124
 influence of, in Paris, 16, 37
 Voltaireanism, rerudescence of, 18, 128 f.
 Voltumna, temple of, centre of Etrusean league, 4, 33
 Volturno river, slaughter of Franks on, 6, 393
 Völuspá, song of, 6, 20
 Vonck party, democrats in Belgium, 16, 122
 Vondel, Dutch poet, 13, 201
 Vonones I., Parthian king (9-16, d. 19), 2, 248
 afterward king of Armenia, 2, 249
 Vonones II., Parthian king (51), 2, 249
Vorparlament at Frankfort, 18, 330 f.
 Vortigern, British king, 6, 212

- Vorwärts, German newspaper, remarks of, 20, 207
on prosecutions in Germany, 20, 209 f.
Vosges mountains, Roman forts in, 6, 134
boundary of the Alamanni, 6, 211
Voss, Johann Heinrich, German poet, 15, 287
Voss, von, Prussian minister, 17, 34 f.; 18, 41
Voting, in *comitia centuriata*, 4, 119
at Rome, secret ballot, 4, 200
- Vouillé, *see* Vouillé
Vouillé, modern, battle of Vocladian Fields near (507), 6, 330, 397 f.; 7, 70
Voyitech, ministry of, in Servia, 20, 360
Vulcacius Gallicanus, Latin historian, 5, 262
Vulgate, the, 5, 269 f.
Vulturina, taken by Agilulf, 7, 36
Vultumnum, Campanian city, 4, 33
Vyse, Colonel Howard, examines the pyramids of Gizeh, 1, 97, 99

W.

- WAARDGELDERS**, Dutch city police, **12**, 195
 Wachau, battle of (1813), **17**, 314
 Wacho, king of the Langobards, **6**, 266; **7**, 24
Wacht am Rhein, German song, writing of, **18**, 248
 Wachtendonck, imperial general, **14**, 196
 Waddington, measure of, for education, **20**, 34 f.
 ministry of, **20**, 42
 replaced by Freycinet, **20**, 44
 opposes *scrutin de liste*, **20**, 47
 at Congress of Berlin and Tunis question, **20**, 378
Wagenburg, *see* Wagon-forts
 Wager of battle, among the Germans, **7**, 277
 Wagon-forts, of the Germans, **6**, 114, 177, 267
 Wagram, battle of (July 5, 1809), **17**, 181 ff.
 Waiblingen, origin of later term Ghibelline, **9**, 73
 Waifar, duke of Aquitania, **7**, 121, 124 f.
 Waik, *see* Stephen of Hungary
 Waimar, duke of Salerno, **8**, 299
 Wakefield, battle of (1460), **10**, 329
 Wala, Count, Carolingian noble, **8**, 105
 Walafrid Strabo, on Irish monks, **7**, 137
 Walamer, Ostrogothic king (451), **6**, 218
 Walcheren, Dutch island, English descent on (1809), **17**, 134
 made pretext for deposition of Louis as king of Holland, **17**, 154
 Waldeck, Frederick of, **13**, 234, 237
 Waldeck, Prussian radical deputy, **18**, 370 f.
 Prussian councillor, **18**, 403* f.
 Waldeck, principality, furnishes mercenaries to England, **15**, 185
 in the German Confederation (1814), **17**, 382 n.
 Waldeck-Rousseau, member of second Ferry cabinet, **20**, 51
 candidate for presidency in France, **20**, 263
 ministry of, **20**, 275 f.*
 brings Déroulède and others to trial, **20**, 276
 acts of, **20**, 276 f.
 attacks the clericals, **20**, 277 f.
 speech of, at Toulouse, **20**, 278 f.
 reply of, to Leo XIII.'s letter, **20**, 279 f.
 Waldemar I., son of Canute Laward, Danish king (1157–1182), **9**, 164, 369
 Waldemar II., the Victorious, Danish king (1202–1241), **9**, 188, 201, 371
 wide sway of, **9**, 371
 Waldemar IV., king of Denmark (1340–1375), **10**, 81
 internal reforms of, **10**, 81 f.
 conquests of, **10**, 82
 war with the Hanseatic league, **10**, 82 f.
 internal troubles, **10**, 83
 retires into foreign lands, **10**, 83 f.
 buys his return, **10**, 84
 aids Charles IV., **10**, 89
 Waldemar, Swedish king (1251–1275), **9**, 375
 Waldemar, margrave of Brandenburg, **9**, 383 f.
 Waldemar, Swedish prince, murder of, **9**, 375
 Waldemar of Askanién, impostor in place of, **10**, 37 ff.
 Waldemar of Schleswig, Danish anti-king, **10**, 81
 Waldenfels, von, Prussian captain, **17**, 40
 Waldenses, the, **11**, 216, 450; **13**, 222, 238, 291 f.
 religious sect of the Alps, **9**, 250 f.
 in Provence, **9**, 251 f.
 crusade against, **9**, 252
 the Inquisition used against, **9**, 252
 conquered by Louis VIII., **9**, 253
 Waldersee, Count Alfred von, made commander-in-chief of allied troops in Peking, **20**, 448* f.
 Waldipert, priest, allied with the Langobards, **7**, 250
 Waldo, abbot of Kempten, and bishop of Freising, **8**, 224
 Waldo, Peter, religious leader in Lyons, **9**, 251
 Waldrada, mistress of Lothair II., **8**, 136 f.
 Wales, added to Roman province, **5**, 128
 British in, **7**, 167
 North, pays tribute to Egbert, **7**, 190
 English contests with, **8**, 24
 prince of, title of English heir apparent, **9**, 357
 Richard II. lands in, **10**, 78
 Edward IV. victorious in, **10**, 331
 Richmond lands in (1485), **10**, 333
 royalist rising in (1648), **13**, 53
 Walewski, Count, French diplomat, **19**, 65 ff., 108, 118* f., 125, 138, 153
 Walid I., calif of Damasens (705–715), **7**, 399 f., 404
 Moslem hospitals under, **7**, 400
 roads under, **7**, 400
 gives Musa permission to conquer Spain, **6**, 346

- Walid II., calif of Damascus (743-744), 7, 404
 sons of, slain by Ibrahim, 7, 405
- Walker, Sir Hoveden, English admiral, 22, 39
- Walker, William, American adventurer, 23, 143, 328 f.
- Wall of Derbent, 2, 280
- Wall, Roman (*limes*), from the Rhine to the Danube, 6, 84 f.
 Hadrian's, in Britain, 6, 85, 212
 of Anastasius, from the Pontus to the Propontis, 7, 356
 Great, of China, 2, 341 f.
- Wallace, Lew, Union general, 23, 168
- Wallace, William, Scotch leader, 9, 358 f.
- Wallachia, 10, 242, 244, 249, 254 f., 259
 revolts from Byzantium, 9, 277
 tributary to Turks, 10, 126
 subject to Louis the Great, 10, 136
 Polish victories in 12, 121
 voivodeship of, 14, 52, 179; 15, 211, 219 f., 225, 257
 negotiations concerning (1795), 16, 187
 Turkish aggression in, 17, 22
 Alexander Cusa, elected prince of (1859), 19, 82 f.
- Wallachians, Romance speech of, 6, 158
- Wallenstein, Albrecht von, duke of Friedland, birth and character, 12, 196-199
 appointed Austrian general, 12, 200
 his soldiers, 12, 209 ff.**
 campaign against the Dames, 12, 215-219
 acquires Mecklenburg, 12, 217
 failure at Stralsund, 12, 218 ff.
 peace of Lübeck, 12, 221 ff.
 dismissed, 12, 223-227
 portrait, 12, Pl. XIII.
 recalled to power, 12, 243 ff.
 thaler of, 12, 243*
 Protestant ambitions of, 12, 243-247
 against Gustavus Adolphus, 12, 249-252
 German patriotism of, 12, 256 ff.
 assassination, 12, 258 ff., Pl. XIX.
- Wallerstein, Prince, Bavarian minister, 18, 325
- Wallia, king of the Visigoths (415-419), 6, 207
 unsuccessfully attempts to cross to Africa, 6, 207
- Wallis, imperial field-marshall (1739), 14, 179
- Wallis, von, Austrian general in Italy (1795), 16, 191
- Wallis, Austrian finance minister (1811), 17, 142 f.
- Wallis, Captain, English navigator (1767), 15, 326
- Wallmoden, Hanoverian field-marshall, 16, 295 ff.
- Wallmoden, Russian general, 17, 271, 283
 exploit of, against Pechoux, 17, 305
- Wallon, French statesman, amendment of (1875), 20, 31
 member of Buffet cabinet, 20, 32
 life senator, 20, 34
- Walloon provinces, the, 11, 336, 345, 347
- Walpole, Sir Robert, English minister, 14, 65 f., 96, 119, 121, 126
 employs bribery systematically, 14, 67
 attacked by the elder Pitt, 14, 184-186
 his misfortunes and overthrow, 14, 233, 245 f., 255
 made earl of Orford, 14, 255
- Walram, bishop of Naumburg, writings of, 9, 23
- Walsingham, Sir Francis, 11, 372 f., 386
- Waltaried, Old German poem, 6, 275
- Walter, Old German poem, 6, 275
- Walter von der Vogelweide, German minnesinger, 9, 183
- Waltersdorf, battle of (1807), 17, 36
- "Waltherins," Latin-German poem, 8, 310
- Wamba, Visigothic king (672-680), 6, 342 ff.
 naval battle of, against the Moors, 6, 344
- Wampanoags, Indian tribe, 21, 286 f., 316 f., 319
- Wampum, Indian currency, 21, 22*
- Wandewash, battle of (1760), 15, 83
- Wangen, German town, 6, 148
- Wangenheim, von, represents Württemberg in German diet, 18, 35, 97 ff.
- Waratto, mayor of the palace in Paris, 7, 109
- Warbeck, Perkin, English impostor, 10, 335
- Warburg, battle of (1760), 15, 83
- Ward, Artemas, American general, 22, 198
- Ward, Nathaniel, New England writer, 21, 299 f.
- Waren, battle of (1806), 17, 31
- Warka, *see* Uruk
- Warnachar, Burgundian mayor of the palace, 7, 98 f.
- Warner, Charles Dudley, American writer, 23, 277
- Warner, Susan, American novelist, 23, 277
- Warms (Varini), North German people, 6, 266
- Warren, General Charles, in Anglo-Boer war, 20, 415
- Warren, Joseph, American patriot, 22, 181, * 187, 192 f.
 death of, 22, 201
- Warren, Commodore Peter, commands British fleet at Louisburg (1745), 22, 66.
- Warsaw, battle of (1656), 13, 130
- Warsaw, capital of Poland, 14, 171; 15, 202, 205, 207, 223
 treaty of (1743), 14, 265 f.
 (1745), 14, 272
 hated for Russians in, 16, 181
 revolts from them, 16, 182
 given to Prussia (1795), 16, 183, 187
 taken by Austria, 17, 123
 Polish diet at (1812), 17, 178

- Warsaw, relinquished by Russians, **17**, 219
 Revolution of July in (1830), **18**, 161
 taken by Russians (1831), **18**, 203
 conference at (1850), **18**, 398 f.
 Warsaw, duchy of, created by Napoleon (1807), **17**, 47, 49
 French strive to enlarge, **17**, 72
 effect of, on Russia, **17**, 75
 enlarged by Napoleon, **17**, 165 f.
 Tormassoff in (1812), **17**, 188
 evacuated by French, **17**, 209
 demanded by Austria, **17**, 257
 sought by Russia, **17**, 367
- Warsewicz, Jesuit in Sweden, **12**, 107
- Warburg castle, **11**, 62 f.* 82 ff.
 great celebration at (1817), **18**, 31
- Wartenburg, taken by Blücher, **17**, 308
- Wartensleben, Prussian general, falls, **16**, 203; **17**, 25
- Warwick, earl of, impeached by English Parliament, **10**, 77
 banished to Isle of Man, **10**, 77
 wins battle of St. Albans (1455), **10**, 329
 ambitious schemes of, **10**, 331 ff.
- Wash, the, settlements of Angles near, **7**, 166 f.
- Washington, George, American general and statesman, **22**, Pl. XI., XII.
 sent on mission to the French (1753-1754), **22**, 77
 lieutenant-colonel (1754), **22**, 78
 surrenders Fort Necessity, **22**, 78
 at Braddock's defeat, **22**, 79 f.
 in Forbes's expedition (1758), **22**, 85* f.
 becomes commander of Continental army (1775), **22**, 198, 201
 in the Revolution, **22**, 202-266, 288 f.
 in the Federal Convention, **22**, 301
 as President (1789-1797), **22**, 319-334
 again commander-in-chief, **22**, 338 ff.
 his farewell address, **22**, 351
- Washington, John, Virginian colonel, **21**, 341 f.
- Washington, Martha, **22**, 325*
- Washington, William, American officer, **22**, 258-262
- Washington, D. C., building of, **22**, 347 f.
 treaty of (May 8, 1871), **23**, 217
 capitol at, **22**, Pl. XIII.
- Washington University at St. Louis, Missouri, foundation, **23**, 266
- Wasit, city, fortified by the Omayyads, **7**, 397
- Wateree, Indian tribe, **22**, 47
- Waterloo, battle of (June 17, 1815), **17**, 400 ff.; **23**, 190
- Watkins, Tobias, in American treasury department, **23**, 52
- Watt, James, invents steam engine, **15**, 324; **18**, 86 f.*
- Watteau, French painter, **14**, 295; **16**, 37
- Wattignies, battle of (October 15-16, 1793), **16**, 178
- Wanchope, General, death of, at Magersfontein, **20**, 415
- Wauquelin, Jean, French scholar, presents Duke Philip the Good of Burgundy a translation of the *Chronicles of Hainaut*, **10**, Pl. X.
- Wavre, battle of (1815), **17**, 403, 405
- Wawre, battle of (1831), **18**, 171
- Waxhaws, Indian tribe, **22**, 47
- Wayne, Anthony, American general, **22**, 240 f., 360; **23**, 28, 77
- Weaver, James B., 'Greenback' candidate in American presidential election of 1880, **23**, 235
- Webb, General, at Fort Edward, **22**, 82
- Weber, K. M. von, composes operas, **18**, 106
- Weber, Wilhelm E., Göttingen professor, upholds constitution (1837), **19**, 188 ff.*
- Webster, Daniel, American statesman, his reply to Hayne, **23**, 54, 55,* 67 ff., 78
 becomes secretary of state under John Tyler, **23**, 86, 90 ff., 112
 speech of March 7, 1850, **23**, 128
 and the protective tariff, **23**, 45 ff.
- Webster, Sir Richard, argues case for England before arbitration board, **20**, 182
- Weekquaesget, Indian tribe, **21**, 359, 365
- Wedderburn, English solicitor-general, **15**, 337
- Wedeckind, Doctor, Jacobin in Mayence, **16**, 120
- Wedell, Prussian general, **15**, 72
 appointed dictator, **15**, 72
- Wedgwood, Josiah, English inventor, **15**, 324
- Weekly Political Register*, English radical paper, **18**, 88
- Weeks, Robert, American poet, **23**, 276
- Wegscheider, German rationalistic professor, **17**, 216
- Weidig, pastor of Obergleen, revolutionary, dies in Darmstadt dungeon, **18**, 181
- Weights and measures, Greek, borrowed from Phoenicians, **3**, 31, 107
 in the Achaean league, **3**, 407
- Wei-hai-wei, lease of, by England, **20**, 441
- Weimar, German state, becomes grand duchy (1814), **17**, 378
- Weimar, abolition of freedom of press at, **18**, 32
- Weimar, Bernhard of, **12**, 247-262, 275 f.* 278 ff.
- Weimar, John Ernest of, **12**, 202 ff.
- Weimar, duke of, placed under Blücher's command, **17**, 317
- Weinsberg, battle of (1140), **9**, 73
- Weishaupt, Adam, German professor, **15**, 279
- Weissenburg in Alsace, operations around (1793), **16**, 178 ff.
 battle of (1870), **19**, 293, 297
- Weissenburg, in Bavaria, manorial code of (1029), **8**, 290
- Weitmühl, Benesch von, historian, **10**, 20

- Wekerle, Dr., premier of Hungary, programme of, 20, 223* f.
resignation of, 20, 224
- Welcker, German historian, 15, 283
favors Prussian hegemony, 18, 380
- Welden, Austrian commander in Hungary and Italy (1849), 18, 357 f., 365
- Welf, Alanannie count, father of Judith, 8, 112
- Welf, family of Altorf in Swabia, ancestors of Hanoverian line in England, 9, 32, 163
power of, in Henry the Proud, 9, 71 ff.
origin of later term Guelf, 9, 73
at war with Conrad III., 9, 73 ff., 142
in relation to Frederick I., 9, 144 f.
dispute of, with Austria, 9, 147
humiliation of, 9, 164 f.
rebel against Henry VI., 9, 173 ff.
peace of (1194), with the Hohenstaufens, 9, 175
allied to Henry VI., 9, 177
raise Otto IV. to the throne, 9, 181
at war with the Hohenstaufens, 9, 181 ff.
defeat of, in fall of Otto V., 9, 187 ff.
- See Guelf (party)*
- Welf III., of Este, becomes duke of Bavaria (1070–1101), 9, 32
- Welf IV., marries Marchioness Matilda, 9, 52
Crusader, 9, 120
- Welf VI., duke of Spoleto (1152–1191), claims Bavaria, 9, 73
revolts from Conrad III., 9, 75
given Tuscany, 9, 152
- Welfesholze, battle of (1115), 9, 60
- Wellesley, Arthur, *see Wellington*
English general in Spain, 17, 98
- Wellesley College in Massachusetts, foundation of, 23, 264
- Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, duke of, English general in Spain, 17, 98
commands English force in the Peninsula, 17, 160 ff.*
wins victory at Vittoria (1813), 17, 269
crosses the Pyrenees, 17, 330, 354
defeats Soult at Toulouse (1814), 17, 362
prepares for war (1815), 17, 292, Pl. XVIII.
at Brussels (June 15, 1815), 17, 295 ff.
before Waterloo, 17, 295 ff.
in battle of Waterloo (June 18, 1815), 17, 399 ff., Pl. XIX.
reinstates Louis XVIII., 17, 406 f.
- English premier, 18, 57, 64, 82
ambassador to Russia, 18, 79 f.
reactionary policy of, 18, 95 f., 192
recognizes monarchy of July, 18, 161
- Wells, Horace, American man of science, 23, 266
- Welschin, Philippine, secret marriage with Archduke Ferdinand, 12, 32
- Welsers, Augsburg merchants, receive Venezuela as a fief, 21, 190 f.
- Welsh, monasteries among, 7, 168
retain ancient creed, 7, 178
- chronicle, 7, 159
at war with William Rufus, 9, 98
chastised by John, 9, 235
subdued by Edward I., 9, 357
- Wenceslaus I., duke of Bohemia, murdered (935), 8, 241
- Wenceslaus II., king of Bohemia (1278–1305), opposes Albert of Austria, 9, 312, 317
- Wenceslaus III., king of Bohemia (1305–1306), 9, 319
raised to throne of Hungary (1301), 10, 133
gives it up to Charles Robert of Anjou (1305), 10, 134
- Wenceslaus of Bohemia, Holy Roman emperor (1378–1400), 10, 50, 146 ff.*
153, 155, 174 ff.
elected king (1376), 10, 50
receives Bohemia and adjacent lands, 10, 50
- Wendish cities in Hanseatic League, 9, 376
- Wends, invade Frankish territory, 7, 101
struggle of Germans with, 8, 22
conflicts of, with Franks, 8, 75
Saxon wars against, 8, 235, 241
revolt of, 8, 266
invade Elbe frontier, 8, 272
attack Otto I., 8, 247
land of, under Canute Laward, 9, 368
harass Denmark, 9, 370
subdued by Danes, 9, 370
- Wen Tun Ho, takes part in reform movement in China, 20, 443
disgrace of, 20, 444
- Wentworth, Sir Thomas, lord-lieutenant of Ireland, 13, 28 f., 33* f., 37* ff.
- Werdenberg, Hugo von, imperial counselor, 10, 280
- Werder, August von, Prussian general, 19, 288, 300, 330, 350* ff.
- Weregild, the, in Frankish kingdom, 6, 403
rights of, granted to Romans by Clovis, 7, 71
in German states, 7, 262 f.
makes crime easy for the rich, 7, 296 f.
of soldiers, 7, 336 f.
- Werfl, Peter van der, burgomaster of Leyden, 11, 342
- Werner, German geologist, 15, 285
- Werner, Zacharias, German romanticist, 18, 236
- Wernitz, battle of (841), 8, 128
- Werowocomoco, Powhatan village, 21, 247, 249, 253 f., 257
- Werra, the, seats of Thuringians near, 6, 211
- Werth, John von, imperial cavalry officer, 12, 256, 277* ff., 300 f., 315
- Werther, Prussian ambassador, 19, 273, 276 ff.
- Wesel, John of, early reformer, 11, 28, 34

- Wessenberg, Heinrich von, bishop of Constance, **18**, 237 f.
- Wessenberg, J. P. von, Austrian envoy in Prussia, **17**, 123
represents Austria at Vienna (1814), **17**, 366
- Wessex, Anglo-Saxon kingdom in Britain, **6**, 212; **7**, 166, 186 f.
subjected by Penda, **7**, 174
power of, under Cædwalla, **7**, 177
humbled by Mercia, **7**, 187
attains leadership of the Anglo-Saxons, **7**, 190
Catholicism in, **7**, 179
- West, they becomes theologically independent of the East, **7**, 202
asceticism in, **7**, 217
See Occident
- West, Benjamin, American painter, **23**, 278
- West, Thomas, *see* Delaware, Lord
- West Indies, English, ruined by abolition of slavery, **18**, 195
- West Prussia, Polish province, **15**, 65, 200, 239 f.
seized by Frederick the Great, **15**, 223
economic and administrative reforms in, **15**, 226 ff.
education in, **15**, 177, 228
prosperity of, under Frederick, **15**, 228
- West Virginia, formed from Virginia, joins American Union, **23**, 153
Union victories in, **23**, 160
- Westhofen, Roman villa at, **6**, Pl. XI.
- Westermann, leads 'confederates' at the Tuilleries, **16**, 101
republican officer, **16**, 152
- Western Australia, Australian colony, **20**, 370
right of women to vote and sit in Parliament in, **20**, 370
opposes closer federation, **20**, 371
first rejects, then accepts, amended constitution, **20**, 372, 373
- Western Company, the (*Compagnie d'Occident*), **14**, 33
- Western Reserve, the, **22**, 292
- Westminster, treaty of (1756), **15**, 40 f.
- Weston, Richard, earl of Portland, **13**, 28 f.
- Weston, Thomas, attempts to settle at West-sussex, **21**, 275
- Westphalen, Prussian minister, **19**, 21
- Westphalia, cities of, **11**, 154
Anabaptists in, **11**, 156
forests of, **6**, 60
invaded by Charlemagne, **8**, 42 f.
internal warfare in, **8**, 242
wasted by Charlemagne, **8**, 49
nobles of, at imperial diet, **9**, 159
ecclesiastical control of, **9**, 164
cities of, in Hanseatic League, **9**, 376
negotiations for peace of, **12**, 315 ff.
effect of the peace of, **12**, 321 ff.
peace of (October 21, 1648), **12**, 315–326
- Westphalia, celebration of the peace of, **12**, Pl. XXIV.
kingdom of, established (1807), **17**, 49
Napoleon's constitution for, **17**, 66 ff.
rising in (1809), **17**, 124 ff.
receives Hanover (1809), **17**, 143
territory taken from (1810), **17**, 156
repudiation of indebtedness of, **18**, 30
- Westphalians, Saxon tribe, **8**, 39
- Wette, de, Prussian professor, deposed for liberal ideas, **18**, 38
- Wettin, house of, **14**, 325
- Wetzlar, Rhine city, **9**, 314
battle of (1796), **16**, 203
- Weyler, Valeriano, Spanish captain-general of Cuba, **23**, 325
brutality of, in Spain, **20**, 325
appointment of, as captain-general of Madrid, **20**, 327
dictator in Madrid, **20**, 328
minister of war in Sagasta's cabinet, **20**, 328
on regionalism, **20**, 330
- Weymouth, George, English voyager, **21**, 242
- Weyrother, Austrian chief of staff, **16**, 327
- Whalley, Edward, regicide, in New England, **21**, 311
- Wheaton, Henry, American writer on international law, **23**, 275
- Wheatstone, English inventor, **23**, 257
- Wheeler, Joseph, Confederate trooper, **23**, 192
attacks Union supply trains, **23**, 193
American general in Spanish-American war, **23**, 364*
- Wheelwright, John, Boston Antinomian elder, **21**, 289
- Wheelwright, William, establishes line of ocean steamers on Pacific coast of South America, **23**, 324
- Whitby, *see* Streonshahul
- Whig party in the United States, origin of, **23**, 66, 75
opposes President Tyler, **23**, 87 ff.
break-up of, **23**, 133
- Whigs, English, origin of, **13**, 225
political principles of, **13**, 258
under Queen Anne, **13**, 319 ff.
reform party, **18**, 90 f.
come into power in England (1830), **18**, 192
carry reform measures, **18**, 192 ff.
- 'Whiskey frauds' in the United States (1875), **23**, 225
- Whiskey Insurrection, the (1794), **22**, 333
- White, Dr. Elijah, American missionary in Oregon, **23**, 109
- White, Sir George, at Ladysmith in Natal, **20**, 413
- White, Hugh Lawson, American statesman, **23**, 76, 78
- White, John, attempts to colonize Roanoke island under Raleigh, **21**, 239 f.

- White, John, Puritan clergyman, **21**, 276
 White Castle of Ctesiphon, **2**, 283,* 284
 White Hill, battle of (1620), **12**, 178 f.
 White House, Virginia, base of operations of Union force (1862), **23**, 176
 White Huns, kingdom of, **2**, 276 f.
 threaten Persians, **2**, 276
 their war with King Perozes of Persia, **2**, 277
 ravage Persia in reign of Balas, **2**, 277
 attack Persia in reign of Kobad, **2**, 278
 their kingdom destroyed by Chosroes I. of Persia, **2**, 280
 White Nile, source and course of, **1**, 22 f.
 White Oak Swamp, battle of (1862), **21**, 249; **23**, 178
 'White Terror,' in France (1815), **18**, 117
 Whitehall, execution of Charles I. at, **13**, 54
 Whitman, Dr. Marcus, American missionary in Oregon, **23**, 107
 Whitman legend, concerning Oregon, **23**, 107 ff.
 Whitney, Eli, inventor of cotton gin, **22**, 341*; **23**, 98, 257
 Whitney, Josiah, American geologist, **21**, 18
 Whitney, William Dwight, American philologist, **23**, 275
 Whittier, John Greenleaf, American poet, **23**, 94, 272,* 275
 Wibald, abbot of Stablo and Corvei, letters of, **9**, 24
 Wibba, king of Mercia, **7**, 167
 Wibert, archdeacon of Liège, writings of, **8**, 216
 Widbold of Cologne, **9**, 318
 Wichmann of Zeitz, appointed archbishop of Magdeburg, **9**, 144
 Wickliffe, Charles, American politician, **23**, 90
 Wielif, see Wyeliffe
 Widdin, fortress, **14**, 179; **20**, 145
 Widemer, Ostrogothic prince, **6**, 218
 Wideric, Ostrogothic prince, **6**, 186 f.
 Widukind, Saxon duke, fights against Charlemagne, **8**, 42 f., 45 ff.
 is baptized, **8**, 50
 Widukind, Saxon monk, historical writings of, **8**, 210 f.
 Wieland, Christoph Martin, German poet, **15**, 196
 before Napoleon (1806), **17**, 102
 Wielopolski, Polish patriot, **19**, 75 f.
 Wienburg, L., German liberal writer, **18**, 183
 Wiesbaden, ancient health resort, **6**, 144
 Wigbert, archbishop of Ravenna, **8**, 298
 Wiggleworth, Michael, New England colonial poet, **22**, 119
 Wight, Isle of, Jutes settle in, **6**, 212
 Wiglaf, king of Mercia, **7**, 190
 Wihtraed, king of Kent (684-725), **7**, 181
 Wilberforce, William, English philanthropist, **18**, 195; **23**, 312
 Wilckens, councillor of Stein, **17**, 72
 Wildenbruch, Major von, Prussian envoy to Denmark, **18**, 339
 Wilderness, battles of the (1864), **23**, 198
 Wilfrid, bishop of York, missionary to the Friesians, **7**, 147 f., 176 f.
 Wilhead, Northumbrian missionary to the Friesians, **7**, 185
 Wilhelmina, queen of Holland (1890), **20**, 311, Pl. XIV.
 attains her majority (1898), **20**, 311
 marries Duke Henry of Mecklenburg-Schwerin (February, 1901), **20**, 311
 Wilhelmina (Sophia Wilhelmina) of Prussia, margravine of Bayreuth, sister of Frederick II., **14**, 210, 214 f.; **15**, 55, 65, 111
 Wilhelmsthal, battle of (1762), **15**, 101
 Wilkes, Captain Charles, American sailor, **23**, 163
 Wilkes, John, English politician, **15**, 330 f., 333-336
 Wilkins, Mary Eleanor, American story-writer, **23**, 277
 Willa, wife of Berengarius of Ivrea, **8**, 213
 Willard, Samuel, New England clergyman, **21**, 325
 Willegis, archbishop of Mayence (975-1011), **8**, 266
 member of council of regency for Otto III., **8**, 271 f.
 conservative ecclesiastic, **8**, 278
 favors Henry II., **8**, 281
 Willems, Sigbrit, mother of Düveke, **11**, 130
 William I., the Conqueror, king of England (1066-1087), **9**, 87, 94 ff., 114
 duke of Normandy (1035-1087), **9**, 94*
 conquers England, **9**, 95*
 king, as 'the Conqueror' (1066-1087), **9**, 96 f.
 William II. (Rufus), king of England (1087-1100), **9**, 97 f.
 quarrels with Rome, **9**, 226
 William III., king of England (1688-1702), **14**, 60, 63, 69, 207
 character and marriage, **13**, 168 ff.
 invited to the English throne, **13**, 229 ff.
 becomes king of England, **13**, 231 f.
 war with Louis XIV., **13**, 238 ff.
 portrait, **13**, Pl. XXI.
 signs the peace of Ryswick (1697), **13**, 246
 prosperity of England under, **13**, 257 ff.
 agrees to the Partition Treaties, **13**, 280 f.
 joins the Grand Alliance, **13**, 285 ff.
 death, **13**, 286
 William IV., king of England (1830-1837), **18**, 187, 192, 270
 reforms in reign of, **18**, 199
 William I., king of Holland (Netherlands) (1814-1843), loses Belgium, **18**, 162, 166, 168

William II., king of Holland (1840-1849), **18**, 168
 William III., king of Holland and Luxembourg (1849-1890), **20**, 335
 death, **20**, 311
 William I., king of Prussia (1861-1888), emperor of Germany (1871-1888), **19**, Pl. XXIII.
 as prince of Prussia, **17**, 294, 348
 puts down revolution in southwest Germany (1849), **18**, 384 f.*
 regent of Prussia (1858-1861), **19**, 166
 army reform, **19**, 172 f.
 king of Prussia (1861-1871), **19**, 174* f., 187 f.
 in the war with Austria, **19**, 225 ff.
 at Ems, **19**, 275 ff.
 in the war with France, **19**, 284 ff., 315, 317 ff.
 life attempted, **19**, 430*
 proclaimed German emperor (1871), **19**, 347*
 and war rumors in 1875, **20**, 33
 speech of (March 21, 1871), **20**, 61, 130
 and the Ottoman Empire, **20**, 155
 interview of with Alexander, **20**, 164
 at Alexandrovo, **20**, 164
 signs treaty with Austria, **20**, 165
 last signature of, **20**, 196*
 death of, **20**, 196
 William II., king of Prussia and emperor of Germany (1888-), accession of, **20**, 173
 speech of, in 1888, **20**, 170
 in Italy, **20**, 170
 and King Humbert, **20**, 173
 visit of, to England (1890), **20**, 174
 angered at treatment of Empress Frederick in France, **20**, 175
 speech of, in Alsace-Lorraine, **20**, 177
 telegram of, to Kruger, **20**, 181
 accession of, **20**, 197
 speeches of, **20**, 197 f.
 and Bismarck, **20**, 198 f.
 decrees of, on labor question, **20**, 199
 speech of, to Brandenburg diet, **20**, 201
 accepts Bismarck's resignation, **20**, 200, 201
 autocratic sayings of, **20**, 202
 reconciliation of, with Bismarck, **20**, 204 f.
 speech of, at Königsberg (1894), **20**, 205
 attack on, by Weiland, **20**, 216
 and Rhine-Elbe canal scheme, **20**, 211, 212
 result of policy of, **20**, 216
 Speeches of (1901), **20**, 217
 relations with Turkey, **20**, 349
 journey of, to Constantinople and Palestine, **20**, 345 f.
 interest of, in Ottoman empire, **20**, 345, 352
 refusal of, to see Kruger, **20**, 417

William I., the Lion, king of Scotland (1165-1214), **9**, 229
 William I., the Bad, king of Sicily (1154-1166), threatens Rome, **9**, 145
 defeats Adrian IV., **9**, 148
 called on to defend pope, **9**, 152
 William II., the Good, king of Sicily (1166-1189), **9**, 160 ff., 172 f.
 William I., king of Württemberg (1816-1864), **18**, 26
 opposes Prussia, **18**, 97
 champions weaker states, **18**, 99
 William, count of Aquitaine, defeated by Moors, **8**, 62
 William, duke of Aquitaine, and count of Poitou, favors Cluniacs (987), **8**, 207
 William, count of Barcelona, heads revolt, **8**, 135
 William, made duke of Brunswick by populace (1830-1844), **18**, 175
 William, duke of Cleve-Jülich, becomes a Catholic (1570), **12**, 52
 effect of his conversion, **12**, 52 f., 67
 William, count of Flanders (1246-1251), Crusader, **9**, 283
 William IV., count of Flanders and Hainaut (1337-1345), **10**, 58
 William IX., landgrave, later elector (as William I.), of Hesse-Cassel (1785-1821), **15**, 282
 aids Austria, **16**, 95
 William II., elector of Hesse-Cassel (1821-1847), **18**, 175
 William II., count of Holland (1234-1256), German anti-king (1246), **9**, 214, 218 f.
 William, count of Lippe, general, **15**, 108, 276
 William, natural son of Otto I., archbishop of Mayence (954-968), **8**, 245
 German regent, **8**, 254, 259
 William, duke of Mecklenburg, in 1870, **19**, 321
 William I., of Nassau, prince of Orange, **11**, 330 ff., 332* ff., 348, 383 f.
 withdraws to Germany, **11**, 337
 leads a revolt, **11**, 338
 returns defeated to Germany, **11**, 338
 again leads a revolt, **11**, 340 f.
 elected regent by Brabant, **11**, 345 f.
 assassinated (1584), **11**, 379 f.
 William II., of Nassau, prince of Orange, stadholder of the Netherlands (1647-1650), **13**, 129
 William III., of Nassau, prince of Orange, **13**, 129, 162 f.*
Sz. William III., king of England
 William IV., Friso, of Nassau-Beetz, stadholder of the Netherlands (1747-1751), **14**, 60, 288 f.*
 William V., of Nassau-Orange, stadholder of the Netherlands (1751-1795), **15**, 296, 338
 William I., Longsword, duke of Normandy (d. 942), **9**, 83, 91

- William II., duke of Normandy, *see* William I., king of England
 William, prince of Prussia (b. 1783, d. 1851), envoy to Napoleon, **17**, 76, 101 f.
 on military committee, **17**, 84
 William, prince of Prussia (later Emperor William II.), marriage to Augusta Victoria, **19**, 406* f.
 William, bishop of Viviers (1294–1296), papal legate in France, **9**, 337
 William, son of Henry I. of England (d. 1120), **9**, 98
 William of Ely, chancellor for Richard I. of England, **9**, 232
 William Clito, Norman-English prince (1128), **9**, 98
 William Longsword, earl of Salisbury, son of Henry II. of England, fights for John of England, **9**, 242
 William Henry, Fort, in New York, massacre at (1757), **22**, 82
 William and Mary College, founding of (1693), **21**, 346*
 Williams, John, Massachusetts clergyman and writer, **22**, 38
 Williams, Roger, pastor of church at Salem, **21**, 282
 founds settlement at Providence, **21**, 282
 influence over the Indians, **21**, 287
 Williams, Sir William Fenwick, English officer, defends Kars from the Russians, **19**, 64
 Williamsburg, battle of, in American Civil War (1862), **23**, 175
 Willibald, bishop of Eichstädt, **7**, 153
 missionary to the Germans, **7**, 245
 Willibrord, apostle of the Friesians, **7**, 148
 goes to Rome, **7**, 148
 made archbishop of the Friesians, **7**, 148, 241
 Willimer, abbot of Ebersberg, translator, **8**, 313
 Willisen, General von, commissioner for Posen, **18**, 337
 commander in Schleswig-Holstein, **18**, 391
 Willows, the, battle of, **6**, 139
 Wilmanstrand, battle of (1741), **14**, 248
 Wilmot, David, American statesman, **23**, 121
 Wilmot Proviso, in American politics (1846), **23**, 121 f., 128
 Wilson, Daniel, son-in-law of President Grévy, implicated in Legion of Honor scandal, **20**, 57
 Wilson, Sir Daniel, English-Canadian writer, **23**, 303
 Wilson, John, New England clergyman, **21**, 288, 306, 312
 Wilson, Major, tragic death of, **20**, 409
 Wilson tariff bill in American politics, **23**, 247
 Wilson's Creek, Missouri, battle of (1861), **23**, 155
 Wilzii, tribe tributary to Charlemagne, **8**, 81
 Wimpfen, German city, directed to send delegates to the diet of Worms (1539), **11**, Pl. VI.
 battle of (1622), **12**, 185
 Wimpffen, French general, **19**, 315 ff.
 Winchester, origin of name, **7**, 166
 Winchester, Henry, cardinal bishop of, **10**, 181, 325
 Winchester or Opequan, battle of (1864), **23**, 200
 Winckelmann, Johann Joachim, German archaeologist, **15**, 191 f.
 Windisch (Vindonissa), battle of, **6**, 123
 Windischgrätz, Prince (b. 1787, d. 1862), commands Austrian army (1848), **18**, 346
 punishes Vienna, **18**, 351 ff.
 in Hungarian rebellion, **18**, 355 ff.
 Windischgrätz, Prince, organizes coalition ministry in Austria, **20**, 221
 resignation of (1895), **20**, 222
 Windhorst, Hanoverian minister, **19**, 241
 leader of the Centre in the Reichstag, **19**, 409, 417*
 relations with Bismarck, **20**, 200
 Wingate, Colonel Sir Reginald, slays the khaliifa, after battle of Omdurman, **20**, 405
 appointment of, as sirdar (December, 1899), **20**, 405
 Wingfield, Edward, in Virginian expedition of 1607, **21**, 246
 president of the colony, **21**, 246
 deposed, **21**, 247
 fined, **21**, 247
 Wini, orthodox bishop of London, **7**, 175 f.
 Winifrid, *see* Boniface
 Winigis, duke of Spoleto, Charlemagne's ambassador at Rome, **8**, 67
 Winili, legendary name of the Langobards, **7**, 22
 Winitha, Ostrogothic leader, **6**, 186
 Winckelried, Arnold von, legend of, **10**, 101
 Winning, general of duke of Weimar, **17**, 31
 Winnipeg, city in Manitoba, **23**, 298
 Winnoch, Breton monk, **7**, 137
 Winslow, Josiah, governor of Plymouth, **21**, 317 f.*
 Wintanceaster (Winchester), origin of name, **7**, 166
 Winter, Jan Willem de, Dutch admiral at Camperdown (1797), **16**, 226
 Winter, L. G., minister in Baden, **18**, 176
 Winterfeldt, Prussian general, **15**, 55
 'Winter King,' *see* Frederick V., elector Palatine
 Winterthurn, John of, Swiss historian, **10**, 20
 Winthrop, Fitz-John, commands against the French, **22**, 29
 Winthrop, John, leader of Massachusetts colonists, **21**, 276 f.*
 prudence of, **21**, 281 ff.
 elected governor over Vane, **21**, 289

- Winthrop, John (the younger), Connecticut statesman, **21**, 285, 308
secures charter for Connecticut, **21**, 311 f.*
- Wintzingerode, adjutant of Alexander I., seeks Prussian support, **16**, 313 f.
Russian general in allied armies, **17**, 232, 241, 246, 274, 342, 46
under Blücher's command, **17**, 347, 350 f., 356, 358
- Winwed river, battle of (655), **7**, 174
- Winzenburg, count of, succession troubles over, **9**, 143
- Wipo, biographer of Conrad II., **8**, 215
- Wirt, William, American statesman, **23**, 34
- Wirth, editor of the 'Tribune,' fights and defeats anti-press laws, **18**, 177 f.
- Wirund, abbot of Stablo, Charlemagne's ambassador at Rome, **8**, 67
- Wisby, city of Gothland, **10**, 241, Pl. V.
Hanse city, **9**, 376
taken by Danes, **10**, 82
deserted by inhabitants, **10**, 82
- Wischau, battle of (1805), **16**, 327
- Wisconsin, admitted to the American Union, **23**, 123
- Wisconsin, University of, foundation, **23**, 264
- 'Wisdom of Solomon,' **2**, 152
- Wise, John, New England clergyman, **21**, 325
- Wiseman, English cardinal, **19**, 86 f.
- Wislicenus, Saxon separatist, **18**, 257
- Wismar, Hanse city, **9**, 376
pirate base in Baltic, **10**, 84
- Wissembourg, *see* Weissenburg
- Wissmann, Herrmann von, German explorer, **20**, 376, 393
- Wissmann, von, East Prussian official, **17**, 221
- Wiszniewiecki, Polish prince, **12**, 142
- Wiszniewiecki, Jeremiah, father of King Michael, **13**, 99
- Wiszniewiecki, Michael, king of Poland, **13**, 275
- Witan, Northumbrian assembly, renounces heathenism, **7**, 171 f.
- Witchcraft, persecutions for, **7**, 300; **11**, 440
in Germany, **12**, 93, 102, Pl. V.; **13**, 67, 272
the Witches' Sabbath, **13**, 67, Pl. VIII.
the last German witch burned at Würzburg (1749), **14**, 323
among the American Indians, **21**, 54
delusion concerning, in Massachusetts, **22**, 29-34
executions before 1690, **22**, 29
execution of Mrs. Ann Hibbins, **22**, 29
of Mrs. Glover (1689), **22**, 29
Cotton Mather writes a book on witchcraft, **22**, 29 f.*
origin of the panic in Salem, **22**, 31
- Witchcraft, delusion concerning, arrests and executions, **22**, 31 f.
misconception of Cotton Mather's connection with the delusion, **22**, 32
spectral evidence in the trials, **22**, 33 f.
end of the delusion and contrition of prosecutors, **22**, 32 f.
- Witenagemot, Anglo-Saxon assembly, **7**, 275
- Witica, Visigothic king (701-710), **6**, 346
attempted reforms of, **6**, 346
- Witold, grand duke of Lithuania (1392-1430), **10**, 96,* 229 f., 232, 235, 239
- Witt, John de, grand pensionary of Holland, **13**, 123, 129, 144, 162; **16**, 123
- Witte, Russian minister of finance, and German grain duties, **20**, 215
introduces important financial reforms, **20**, 248 f.*
declaration of, regarding technical education, **20**, 256
- Wittelsbach, house of, **10**, 268, 270, 273, 279; **11**, 119; **15**, 29
favors Adolphus of Nassau, **9**, 316
opposes Charles of Moravia, **10**, 37, 46 f.
use of impostor to defeat, **10**, 37 ff.
sets up anti-king, **10**, 39
adheres to Napoleon, **17**, 64 f.
- Wittenberg, **11**, 30 ff., 82, 84, 115, 163, 183
Luther's ninety-five theses of, **11**, 35
held by French (1813), **17**, 274
taken by Prussians, **17**, 325
- Wittenberg Concordat, agreement between Lutherans and Zwinglians, **11**, 163
- Wittenweier, French victory at, **12**, 281
- Witter, William, Massachusetts Baptist, **21**, 305
- Witter, Visigothic king (603-610), **6**, 338
- Wittgenstein, Prince, Russian general, **17**, 101, 184, 188 f.
harasses French retreat, **17**, 202* ff.
communicates with York, **17**, 209
general in allied army, **17**, 220, 232, 234, 239, 241 f.
commands the allies at Lützen, **17**, 245 ff.
superseded by Barclay, **17**, 253, 274, 283
defeated at Dresden, **17**, 284, 286, 297, 304
attacks Leipzig, **17**, 311
under Schwarzenberg in France, **17**, 331, 340, 344, 348
commands Russian army (1827), **18**, 82 f.
- Wittgenstein, Prince, of Hesse-Darmstadt, premier of Constituent Assembly, **18**, 383
opposes Prussia, **18**, 391
- Wittleder, ecclesiastical councillor of Württemberg, **15**, 183
- Wittstock, Swedish victory at (1636), **12**, 293 f.

- Witzleben, Prussian statesman, **18**, 38, 41
 Wives of Weinsberg, the, **9**, 73
 Wladislaw IV., Lokietek, crowned king of Poland at Cracow (1319), **10**, 86 f.
 becomes Wladislaw I. of Poland (1319–1333), **10**, 87 f.*
 Wladislaw II. (Jagello), king of Lithuania and Poland (1386–1434), **10**, 93 ff.*, 229 ff., 235, 244
 Wladislaw III., king of Poland (1434–1444), **10**, 232 ff., 235, 255, 257 f.
 crowned king of Hungary, **10**, 236
 Wladislaw IV., king of Poland (1632–1648), **13**, 98 f.
 Wladislaw, duke of Bohemia, crowned king (1158), **9**, 148
 Wladislaw, duke of Oppeln, **10**, 97
 Wladislaw, Polish prince, son of Casimir IV., **10**, 272, 275
 Wobeser, General, pursues Ney, **17**, 300
 Wodan (Wuetan, Odin), worship of, **6**, 102, 292; **7**, 22, 142, 171
 Wednesborg, battle of (591), **7**, 166
 Wogastisburg, Slavonic stronghold at, **7**, 101
 Wolf of the Capitol, **4**, 41, 100*
 Wolf, Christian von, German philosopher, **14**, 56, 106, 157 ff., 321; **15**, 290
 Wolf, Friedrich August, German philologist, **15**, 284; **17**, 93, 148; **18**, 101 f.
 Wolf, leader of party group in Austrian Reichsrat, **20**, 226
 Wolfe, James, English general, **22**, 82
 attacks Quebec (1759), **22**, 87 f.*
 victorious, **22**, 89
 death of, **22**, 89*
 Wolfegg-Waldsee, count of, imprisoned, **15**, 280
 Wolfenbüttel, annals of, **8**, 30
 Wolfgang William, *see* Neuburg
 Wolfhard of Herrieden, Lives of the Saints by, **7**, 193
 Wolfrad, Swabian count, **8**, 215
 Wolgast, Prussians surrender at, **17**, 30
 Volkonski, Russian diplomat, **15**, 210
 Wöllner, Johann Christian, favorite of Frederick William II., **16**, 83 f.
 Wolsey, Sir Garnet, viscount of Cairo, British general, in Canada, **23**, 301
 quarrel with Lord Lansdowne, **20**, 305
 defeat of Ashantis by, **20**, 381
 wins battle of Tel-el-Kebir, **20**, 384*
 defeats Zulu at Ulundi, **20**, 389
 Wolsey, Cardinal, English statesman, **11**, 61, 68, 143 ff.*
 Wolzogen, von, aide-de-camp to Alexander of Russia, **17**, 314
 Women in the Catholic church, **6**, 304 f.
 position of, among the Germans, **7**, 295 f.
 skill in writing of, **7**, 306
 excluded from Olympic games, **3**, 90
 Greek, in the Heroic age, **3**, 47, 76
 harems in Asia, **4**, 265, 269
 in Roman mimes, **4**, 301
- Women, in Christianity, **5**, 179 f.
 high place of, among the Saxons, **8**, 231
 Roman, in regal period, **4**, 45 f.
 corruption of, **4**, 202
 divorces frequent, **4**, 303
 condition of, in Mexico, **21**, 137
 in Paraguay, **21**, 189
 suffrage, question of, in American politics, **23**, 240
 in Australia, **20**, 370
 in New Zealand, **20**, 370
 colleges for, in the United States, **23**, 264
 ‘Women’s Union,’ in Prussia (1813), **17**, 233
 Wood, Colonel Leonard, commander in Spanish-American war, **23**, 363
 military governor of Cuba, **23**, 367
 Woodberry, George Edmund, American poet, **23**, 276
 Woodbury, Levi, American politician, **23**, 52
 Wool, English royal subsidy on, **10**, 77
 exported from Spain, **11**, 207
 tariff on, in the United States, **23**, 248
 Woolfells, English royal subsidy on, **10**, 77
 Woolsey, Theodore Dwight, ‘American scholar’, **23**, 275
 Worcester, Charles II.’s defeat at (1651), **13**, 120
 Wörgl, battle of (1809), **17**, 130
 “World Chronicle” of Eckhard, **9**, 21 f.
 World-egg, in Egyptian mythology, **1**, 48, 51, 52
 Worms, Frankish army assembles at, **8**, 43
 agreement of Louis and Lothair at, **8**, 126
 Carolingian buildings at, **8**, 202
 German national synod at, **9**, 37
 renounces obedience to Gregory VII., **9**, 37
 diets of (1122), **9**, 62 f.; (1195), **9**, 178; (1231), **9**, 201 f.
 diet and statute of (1495), **10**, 283, 287 ff.
 diet of (1539), **11**, Pl. VI.
 prepares to resist the French (1552), **11**, 190
 futile discussion of Calvinists and Lutherans at (1557), **12**, 23
 treaty of (1743), **14**, 263, 265, 289
 taken by French (1793), **16**, 120
 Woronoff, Russian chancellor, **15**, 62
 Woronoff, Russian general, **17**, 274, 351
 Woronoff, Countess, mistress of Czar Peter III., **15**, 97
 Worship of animals, *see* Animals
 Worship of fire, **2**, 185 f.
 Wörth, city, taken by French (1793), **16**, 178
 battle of (1870), **19**, 294 ff.
 Wrangel, Charles Gustavus, Swedish general, **12**, 308–315, 310*; **13**, 66
 Wrangel, F. H. E. von, Prussian marshal, **19**, 193* f., 197

Wrangel, F. H. E. von, Prussian commander in Denmark, **18**, 339, 370 f.

Wrede, Bavarian lieutenant-colonel, **17**, 129 f.
in retreat from Moscow, **17**, 203
general, in allied armies, **17**, 324 f., 334
344, 348, 355
statesman and minister, **17**, 302; **18**, 36

Wren, Sir Christopher, English architect, **23**, 281

Wreschen, battle of (1848), **18**, 337

Wright, Sir James, royal governor of Georgia, **22**, 247

Wright, Silas, American statesman, **23**, 78*

Writing:
in Assyria and Babylonia, **1**, 149 f.
in Crete, **3**, 417 f.
in Egypt, systems of, **1**, 107 ff.
origin of, **1**, 107
among the Hebrews, **2**, 136
in India, **2**, 304
among the Persians, **2**, 164 f.
Etruscan, borrowed from Greece, **4**, 30
Greek, borrowed from Phoenicians, **3**, 31
Roman, borrowed from Cumaeans
Greeks, **4**, 37
among the Germans, **7**, 306 f.
in Mexico, **21**, 130,* 138,* 172 f.
unknown to the Peruvians, **21**, 172 f.
picture-writing among the Algonquins, **21**, 27,* 45,* 67*

See Alphabet, Cuneiform Inscriptions, Hieroglyphics

Wu-hao, empress of China, **2**, 346

Wulfhere, king of Mercia, English bretwalda, **7**, 175 ff., 183
becomes Catholic, **7**, 176

Wulfila, *see* Ulfila

Wulfoald, mayor of the palace in Austrasia, **7**, 105 f.
recalls Dagobert II., **7**, 107 f.

Wulfrid, archbishop of Canterbury, **7**, 188

Wullenwever, Jürgen, **11**, 134 f., 159

Wunnibald, founds monastery of Heidenheim, **7**, 153

Wnotan, *see* Wodan

Wurmbrand, motion of, **20**, 79

Wurmser, Austrian general, attacks French at Weissenburg (1793), **16**, 178
defeated by Hoche, **16**, 178 f.
holds Heidelberg (1796), **16**, 190 f.
operates against Napoleon in Italy, **16**, 202 f.
surrenders Mantua, **16**, 210

Württemberg, German state, **10**, 281; **11**, 99, 153 f., 180 f.; **19**, 167, 171, 285, 343
early Celtic race of, **6**, 83 f.
people of, mixed origin of, **6**, 158
constitution of, under Duke Christopher, **12**, 36
condition of, in 1550, **12**, 86

Württemberg, duchy, **14**, 167; **15**, 49, 75, 181–184, 295
furnishes mercenaries to France, **15**, 49, 75
to the English, **15**, 183 f.
to the Dutch, **15**, 184
quarrels between the duke and the estates, **15**, 181–183
makes peace with France, **16**, 204
recesses after French defeats, **16**, 207
makes treaty with France (1802), **16**, 280
aids French (1805), **16**, 321
gains territory from Austria (1805), **16**, 330
becomes a kingdom, **16**, 330
despotic rule of Frederick in, **17**, 66
affected by peace of Vienna, **17**, 143
crown prince of, commands French troops in the Tyrol, **17**, 137
commander in allied armies, **17**, 334, 338, 344
king of, at Congress of Vienna, **17**, 366
citizens of, demand ancient rights, **18**, 25 f.
opposes Austria, **18**, 36 f.
enters Zollverein, **18**, 112 ff., 186
opposes Frankfort proposals, **18**, 381–387
king of, insults Prussia, **18**, 393
reaction in, **18**, 403
coquets with France (1870), **19**, 285

Würzburg, ecclesiastical capital of Thuringia, **7**, 151
attacked by Rudolf, **9**, 42
battle of (1796), **16**, 205
synod of (1130), **9**, 67
diet of (1196), **9**, 178
last German witch burned at (1749), **14**, 323
Prince Hohenlohe at, **18**, 239

Würzburg, bishopric, **15**, 103, 276
bishop of, **11**, 99
feud of bishop of, with William of Grumbach, **12**, 26 f., 40 ff.
Counter-reformation in, **12**, 67 f.
occupied by Gustavus Adolphus, **12**, 238 ff.
falls to Bavaria, **16**, 280

Würzburg, university of, **15**, 276

Würzburg, electorate of, established, **16**, 230
accedes to the Confederation, **16**, 337
affected by peace of Vienna, **17**, 143
promised to Bavaria, **17**, 303

Wusterhausen, treaty of (1726), **14**, 114

Wütende Neisse, stream on the battle-field of the Katzbach, **17**, 294

Wu-ti, emperor of China, **2**, 343

Wu Wang, king of China, **2**, 338

Wyandotte constitution in Kansas, **23**, 143

Wyatt, Sir Thomas, rebels against Mary, **11**, 352 f.

Wycliffe, John, English reformer, **10**, 53, 72 ff.

Wycliffe, John, English peace commissioner (1375), **10**, 71
doctrines of, **10**, 74
followers of, **10**, 74 f.
opposition of, to mendicant orders, **10**,
 74
tried for heresy, **10**, 74 f.
writings of, **10**, 75

Wycliffe, followers of, persecuted, **10**, 80
influence of, **10**, 139, 154, 169 ff., 174,
 205; **11**, 21, 24, 42, 126, 145, 274
Wydenbruck, deputy at Frankfort, **18**, 382
Wyeth, Nathaniel, American traveller, **23**,
 107
Wyoming, massacre of (1778), **22**, 242
dispute over the ownership of, **22**, 290 f.

X.

XANDRAMES, king of the Prasii (326 B.C.), **2**, 312
 Xanten, Roman military centre in Germany, **6**, 66, 68, 77, 80, 83
 battle of (939), **8**, 242
 Xanthii, Asiatic nomad tribe, **2**, 341
 Xanthippus, Spartan general, commands Carthaginians, **4**, 115 f.
 Xanthus, city of Lycia, **2**, 116
 Harpy Tomb at, **2**, 117,* 118 f., 120,* 121*
 marble tomb at, **2**, 115,* 118
 obelisk at, **2**, 119, 122
 Xanthus, king of the Boeotians, slain by Melanthus, **3**, 60
 Xaver, prince of Saxony, **15**, 204, 281
 Xavier, Francisco, disciple of Loyola, **11**, 243
 introduces Christianity in Japan, **2**, 358
 Xenil, vale of, in Spain, Moors in, **9**, 261
 Xenocles, Athenian architect, **3**, 230
 Xenophon, Athenian historian, **2**, 211 f.
 leads the Greeks from Cunaxa, **3**, 296 f.
 serves with Agesilaus, **3**, 298 f., 301
 influence on army tactics, **3**, 298 f., 301,
 304, 315; **4**, 185
 as a historian, **3**, 325
 Xerxes, portico of, **2**, 189 ff.

Xerxes I., the Great, Persian king (486-465 B.C.), suppresses revolt of Egypt, **2**, 206 f.
 bridge of boats built by, over the Hellespont, **2**, 207
 chastises Babylon, **2**, 207
 expedition of, against Greece, **2**, 207 f.; **3**, 181-192
 assassination of, **2**, 208
 portrait of, **2**, 198
 vase of, **2**, 207, 208*
 seal of, **2**, 209
 monument of, **2**, 209
 his buildings at Ecbatana, **2**, 209
 his buildings at Persepolis, **2**, 189 ff.,
 190,* 192,* 193,* 194*
 inscriptions of, at Van, **2**, 209
 Xerxes II., Persian king (425 B.C.), **2**, 211
 Ximenes, Cardinal, Spanish statesman, **10**, 384; **11**, 33, 52 f.
 Xisuthrus (Khasisatra), **1**, 170 f., 187 f.
See Ut-napishtim
 Xois, seat of the XIV. Dyn. in Egypt, **1**, 136
 Xoites, Egyptian nome, **1**, 38 f.
 Xystus, plaza built by Herod at Jerusalem, **2**, 228
 Xystus III., fictitious emperor, forged precedents in name of, **7**, 210
 X. Y. Z. Despatehes, the, **22**, 337 f., 342
 X. Y. Z. Mission, the (1797), **22**, 337

Y.

- Y**AJUR-VEDA, *see* Vedas
 Yakub Khan, Afghan chief, **20**, 421
 Yakut, Arab geographer, **1**, 272; **2**, 79, 279
 Yale College, founding of (1701), **22**, 117 f.*
 Yalu, battle of the, between Japanese and Chinese ironclads (1895), **20**, 438
 Ya'lu, Arab chief, **2**, 93
 Yaman, ruler of Ashdod, **2**, 76
 Yamaseses, Indian tribe, **22**, 48
 Yang-ti, emperor of China, **2**, 345
 Yang-tse valley, Great Britain in, **20**, 441, 458
 Yang-tse viceroys, **20**, 452
 Yang-ts'un, town in China, **20**, 447; **23**, 383
 Yanoff, Colonel, excludes Younghusband and Davidson from the Pamirs, **20**, 422
 Yao, king of China, **2**, 336
 Yarmouth, countess of, mistress of George II. of England, **14**, 308
 Yarmuk, tributary of the Jordan, **1**, 200
 battle of (634), **7**, 386
 Yaroslaff, Russian ruler (1019-1054), **9**, 388 f.
 Yasna, litanies, part of the Avesta, **2**, 274
 Yathrib, *see* Medina
 Yatnana, Assyrian name of Cyprus, **2**, 78
 Yazoo river, Mississippi, in connection with Spanish boundary claims, **22**, 295 f.
 Yeardley, George, governor of Virginia, **21**, 260
 Yemen, region of southern Arabia, influence of Chosroes I. of Persia in, **2**, 280
 Yemen, Arabian kingdom of, **7**, 378
 Yemenites, the, led by Marwan I., **7**, 396
 join the Hashimites, **7**, 405
See Keis and Kelb, **7**, 404
 Yenishi, aborigines of Japan, **2**, 356
 Yenisei, Siberian river, **20**, 432
 Yeomen, English, **22**, 113
 victories of, **11**, 19
 Yermoloff, Russian chief-of-staff, **17**, 185
 Yezdigerd I., Persian king (399-420), concludes peace with Rome, **2**, 275
 tolerant toward Christianity, **2**, 275 f.
 Yezdigerd III., Persian king (632-651), last of Sassanians, **2**, 289* ff.
 overthrown by Arab conquest of Persia, **2**, 290 f.; **7**, 387* f.
 Yezid I., son of Moawiyah, calif (679-683), **7**, 394 f.
 Yezid II., calif of Damascus (720-724), **7**, 402
 Yezid III., calif of Damascus, **7**, 405
 Yezid ibn-Mohallab, governor of Irak, **7**, 400
 leads revolt against Yezid II., **7**, 402
- Yin, Chinese dynasty, *see* Shang
 Yngling, Swedish royal house, **9**, 367 f.
 Yoke, Romans sent under, **4**, 92
 Yolande-Marguerite, princess royal of Italy, **20**, 244
 Yongampo, city in Korea, **20**, 459
 Yoritomo, first shogun of Japan, **2**, 357
 York, city in England, heathen temple at, destroyed, **7**, 172
 church built at, **7**, 172
 made metropolitan see, **7**, 177, 231
 centre of English culture, **7**, 180
 archbishop of, **7**, 240, 245
 taken by Danes, **8**, 165
 York, English royal house of, **10**, 327-335, 352
 York, Frederick Augustus, duke of, English general, at siege of Dunkirk, **16**, 131, 178
 defeated by French (1794), **16**, 184 f.
 retires to England, **16**, 186
 in Holland, **16**, 250
 York von Wartenburg, Count Hans David Ludwig, Prussian officer, bravery of, in retreat from Jena (1806), **17**, 29
 brilliant rear-guard action of, **17**, 31
 opposes military reforms, **17**, 93 f., 107
 second in command of Prussian troops under Napoleon (1812), **17**, 177
 succeeds Grawert, **17**, 209
 Russians negotiate with, **17**, 209 ff.*
 meets Diebitsch at Taurogen (December 30, 1812), **17**, 213
 negotiates with Russia, **17**, 217 ff.
 governor-general of East Prussia, **17**, 220 ff.
 disowned at Berlin to deceive the French, **17**, 221
 ordered to attack French, **17**, 228, 232
 commands army corps (1812), **17**, 245 ff., 251, 253, 271, 293 ff., 308, 316
 harasses Napoleon's retreat, **17**, 321, 324
 in French invasion (1814), **17**, 331, 339 ff., 350, 356
 falls out with Gneisenau, **17**, 352 ff.
 made a count (1814), **17**, 364
 Yorkists, wear white rose, **10**, 329
 Yorktown, surrender at (1781), **22**, 263 ff.
 Yorquinos, political party in Mexico, **23**, 326
 Youmans, Edward Livingstone, American man of science, **23**, 269
 Young, Brigham, leader of the Mormon sect, **23**, 249 f.
 Young, Charles Augustus, American astronomer, **23**, 265

- | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Young, Edward, English poet, 14, 310
 Young Czechs, the, 20, 219 f.
 Young Europe, Liberal society formed by Mazzini, 18, 180 f.
 Younghusband, Francis E., British officer, in the Pamirs (1893), 20, 175, 422
 in Tibet (1904), 20, 304, 428
 Young Ireland, revolutionary party, 18, 276; 19, 86
 Young Italy, society formed by Mazzini, 18, 179; 19, 111
 Young Turkey, position of, in Ottoman Empire (1898-1904), 20, 347
 Ypres, city and fortress, 11, 389; 14, 268
 taken by French, 16, 185
 Ypsilanti, prominent Greek family, 18, 67
 Ypsilanti, Alexander, chosen leader of the Greeks, 18, 68 ff.
 betrayed, and defeated by Turks, 18, 71 ff.
 Yu, king of China, 2, 336 f. </p> | <p>Ymaa, father-in-law of Amenhotep III. of Egypt, 1, 266
 Yucatan, ancient Indian civilization in, 21, 60 f.; 127, * 136
 Francisco de Cordova explores the coast, 21, 125 f.
 Yue-chi, people from Tibet, destroy Bactrian kingdom, 2, 223 f., 244
 Yue-chi, attack Parthians, 2, 244
 found Indo-Scythian empire, 2, 213
 Yu Hsien, punishment of, demanded, 20, 450
 Yule, General, forced back to Ladysmith, 20, 414
 Yungehing, emperor of China, 2, 351
 Yungingen, Conrad von, Grand Master of the Teutonic Order (1393-1407), 10, 228
 Yungingen, Ulrich von, Grand Master of the Teutonic Order (1407-1410), 10, 229
 Yung-loh, emperor of China, 2, 349
 Yusuf, Keisite governor of Africa, 7, 404
 Yverdun, Swiss frontier town, 10, 315 </p> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Z.

ZAANDAM, city in Holland, 13, 276
Zaaranta, Hittite god, 1, 276
Zab, the Greater, Assyrian river, 1, 325; 2, 219
Zab, the Lesser, Assyrian river, 1, 325
Zabadaeans, Cushite tribe of East Africa, 1, 19 n. 1
Zabern, city in Alsace, 6, 134
Zabibi, queen of Arabia, 2, 73
Zablat, battle of (1619), 12, 173
Zach, Belgravian Slavophil, 18, 346
Zach, von, chief-of-staff to Melas, 16, 266 f.
Zachariah, king of Israel (772 B.C.), murdered by Shallum, 2, 70
Zacharias, pope (741-752), 7, 245 f.
relations of, with the Langobards, 7, 53, 55
declares Pepin king, 7, 122
on ecclesiastical corruption, 7, 145
relations of, to Boniface, 7, 152
Zacharias, bishop of Anagni, papal legate to Constantinople, 8, 188
Zacharias, a priest, ambassador of Charlemagne to Jerusalem, 8, 72
Zacynthus, island, 3, 222, 314
Zadok, Israelite priest, 2, 42
Zadracarta, capital of Hyreania, 2, 242
Zagagiz (Bubastis), town in Egypt, 1, 39
Zagros, mountain range on the western frontier of Media and Persis, 2, 175
Zagros Pass, the, 2, 258
Zaimis, ministry of, in Greece, 20, 352
Zakkala (Sicels), invade Northern Syria, 1, 281 f.
Zal, Persian hero, father of Rustam, 2, 261, 286
Zal, fortress for defence of Egypt against Asia, attacked by the Shasu, 1, 270
Zaleucus, draws up first written Greek constitution, 3, 113
Zanna, battle of (202 B.C.), 4, 153 f.
Zamakau, river in Media, 2, 64
Zambesi, African river, 20, 407 ff.
Zamojski, Count Andrew, Polish revolutionist, 19, 75
Zamora, Protestants at, 11, 289
Zamosk, Polish city, 13, 99
Zamoyski, John, Polish noble, 12, 130
Zân, city in Egypt, 1, 40
Zanardelli, Italian politician, in the *pentarchie*, 20, 87
in cabinet of Depretis, 20, 87
attempts to form ministry, 20, 232
minister in Rudini's cabinet, 20, 235
forms a cabinet (1901), 20, 243

Zanardelli, ministry of, social and financial policy of, 20, 244
ministry of, in July, 1901, 20, 245
Zancke, *see* Messana
Zankoff, Dragan, Bulgarian statesman, 20, 162
Zanzibar, island city in eastern Africa, 20, 386, 393
Zanzibar, African sultanate, 20, 380, 387, 393
Zapolya, John, king of Hungary (1538-1540), 11, 114 f., 153, 162, 165 f.
recognizes Ferdinand I. as successor, 12, 27
Zar, Rameses III. at, 1, 282
Zara, city on Dalmatian coast, 9, 276
Zarafshan, river of Samarkand, 2, 104
Zarathustra, *see* Zoroaster
Zarhuni, Omar, Moroccan rebel, 20, 400
Zaria, city in Media, 2, 76
Zariaspas, Alexander at, 3, 375 ff.
Zarizyn, battle of (1774), 15, 249
Zark, town on the Razik, 2, 291
Zarpanit, Babylonian goddess, 2, 76
Zarinsh, Persian priest, son of Atur-Pat, 1, 272
Zaru, in Egypt, artificial lake at, 1, 261
Zastrow, General von, Prussian peace envoy (1806), 17, 34
foreign minister, 17, 35
reactionary ideals of, 17, 94
Zastrow, A. von, Prussian general, 19, 288, 297
Zboroff, battle of (1648), 13, 99 f.
Zealand, Danish island, once part of Sweden, 6, 60
Canute, king in, 9, 369
peasant revolt in (1534), 11, 135
Zealand, Dutch province, 9, 318; 11, 340, 342, 345
Zealots, Jewish faction, 5, 107
Zebouim, 1, 193
Zebrzydowski, Nicholas, voivode, 13, 98
Zebulon, one of the tribes of Israel, 2, Pl. I.
Zechariah, Hebrew prophet, 2, 149
grave of, 2, 228
Zedekiah, last king of Judah (597-586 B.C.), appointed by Nebuchadnezzar, 2, 125
revolts against Nebuchadnezzar, 2, 125
is besieged in Jerusalem, flees, is captured, blinded, and carried to Babylon, 2, 125 f.
Zedlitz, Joseph Christian von, German poet, 18, 101
Zedlitz, Karl Abraham von, minister of Frederick II. of Prussia, 15, 176

- Zedlitz und Nenkirch, Oetavio von, Prussian commissioner in Schleswig, 19, 204
 Zedlitz-Trütschler, Count, bill of, regarding primary education in Prussia, 20, 202
 Zeitz, see of, established, 8, 247
 Zela, battle of (47 b.c.), 4, 298
Zelo domus Dei, papal protestation against the peace of Westphalia, 12, 325
 Zend text of the Avesta, origin of, 2, 271
 Zenjan, city in Media, 2, 69
 Zeno (Artaxias), king of Armenia (18), 2, 249
 Zeno, Byzantine emperor (474–491), 6, 235, 312; 7, 355 f.
 his alliance with Theodosie, 6, 354 f.
 declares Constantinople ecclesiastically supreme, 7, 207
 closes university of Edessa, 2, 284
 Zeno, founder of Stoicism, 3, 400 f.*
 Zeno, Italian operatic poet, 14, 203 f.
 Zenobia, queen of Palmyra, 2, 265 f.; 5, 210 ff.*; 6, 116
 Zenodotus, Alexandrian librarian, 3, 399
 Zenta, battle of (1697), 13, 263
 Zentner, defends Bavarian constitution, 18, 37
 Zephaniah, Hebrew prophet, 2, 148
 Zephyrinus, pope (202–217), 8, 317
 Zephyrus, wind god, 2, 117
 Zeppelin, Count, Baden officer (1870), 19, 288
 Zer (Zer-Ta, Teta), second king of I. Dyn. in Egypt, 1, 15
 his queen's bracelets found, 1, 16, Pl. V.
 his tomb, later regarded as the tomb of Osiris, 1, 36, 62, 74
 his priesthood, 1, 62
 See Teta
 Zerach, name for Adonis in northern Syria, 1, 206
 Zergul, Babylonian necropolis, 1, 163
 Zernecke, burgomaster of Thorn, 14, 109
 Zerubbabel, grandson of King Jehoiachin, 2, 141, 146
 Zeschau, Saxon general at Leipsic, 17, 320
 Zeser, pre-Menite king in Egypt, 1, 15
 Zeser (Tosorthrus), king of III. Dyn. in Egypt, 1, 59 f., 103
 a great physician, 1, 63
 a patron of literature, 1, 63
 erects stone buildings, 1, 63
 Zeser-Ka-Ra, king of XVIII. Dyn. in Egypt, 1, 17
 See Amenhotep I.
 Zethmar, Hungarian city, 12, 45
 Zengitae, third class of Attic citizens under Solon's constitution, 3, 135
 Zeus, Greek god of heaven, 3, 29, 69,* 70
 worshipped at Dodona, 3, 29, 405*
 at Olympia, 3, 88 ff.* 237 f.*
 temple at Olympia, 3, 87,* 89,* 123, 237
 at Athens, 3, 142
 altar at Pergamum, 4, 176, 194*
- Zeus, temple of, at Apamea, destroyed, 6, 284
 hymn of Cleanthes to, 21, 256
 Zeus-Ammon, temple and oracle, 3, 370
 Zeus Eleutherius, festival, 3, 201
 Olympian, Athenian temple of, 3, 142; 5, 150,* Pl. X.
 Zeuxis, Greek painter, 3, 328
 Zezim, Prince, held captive by Pope Innocent VIII., 10, 363, 367*
 Zeschwitz, Saxon general, 17, 22
 Zichy, Count Eugen, executed in Hungary, 18, 350
 Zichy, Count Karl von, Austrian minister of finance (1809), 17, 141 f.
 Zierotin, Karl von, leader of the Moravian Protestants, 12, 170
 Zieten, Count Hans Ernst Karl von, general in allied forces, 17, 254, 291 f., 304, 356
 captured by Napoleon, 17, 343
 at Waterloo, 17, 403 f.
 enters Paris (1815), 17, 406
 Zieten, Hans Joachim von, Prussian general, 15, 81 f.* 298, Pl. XXI.
 Ziggurat, Babylonian stage temple, 1, 162 f., 182
 Zikirtu (Zikrati), district in Atropatene, 2, 72, 79
 Ziklag, town in Israel, 2, 35
 Zillerthal, forced emigration of Protestants from (1837), 18, 239
 Zimri, king of Israel, destroys house of Baasha, 2, 259
 dethroned by Omri, 2, 60
 death of, 2, 60
 Zimridi, Egyptian governor of Sidon and Lachish, in the Tel-el-Amarna tablets, 1, 268
 Zinnenburg, baroness of, *see* Welserin, Philippine
 Zinzendorf, Nikolaus Ludwig, count of, reviver and organizer of the Moravian sect, 14, 167 f.
 Zion, the City of David, 2, 226; 5, 120
 Zionist movement, influence of, 20, 346
 Zips, county of, left by Zápolya to his son, 12, 27
 seized by Austria, 15, 218
 Zirndorf, battle of (1632), 12, 248 f.
 Ziska, John, of Troznov, Taborite leader, 10, 176 f.*
 Zittau, Frederick William of Brunswick at, 17, 127
 battle of, 10, 181
 Ziu (Tiw, Tyr), German god of war, 6, 102, 178
 Znaim, battle of (July, 1809), 17, 133
 truce of (July, 1809), 17, 133
 Zoar, *see* Bela
 Zobah, kings of, defeated by Saul, 2, 33
 Zodiac, represented in temples at Esneh in Egypt, 2, 234
 in temple at Denderah in Egypt, 1, 114 f.; 2, 235

- Zoë, Byzantine empress, 9, 106, 396
- Zohab, town in Kurdistan, 2, 257
- Zola, Emile, French writer, letter of, in Dreyfus case, 20, 272
trials of, 20, 272 f.
- open letter of, in 1900, 20, 278
- Zolkiewski, Stanislaus, Polish general, 12, 144
- Zollicoffer, Felix K., Confederate general, 23, 165
- Zollverein, German customs-union, 18, 108, 111 ff., 185 ff.; 19, 24 f., 178 ff., 243, 395
- Zoölatry, the worship of animals, 1, 43
- Zoölogy, science of, founded by Aristotle, 3, 360
- Zopyrion, Macedonian general, 3, 373
- Zorndorf, battle of (1758), 15, 65
- Zoroaster, founder of Persian religion, birth-place and early history of, 2, 247, 273 f.
legend of, 2, 285 f.
Buddhistic variants on legends of, 2, 271
Median origin of his religion, 2, 272 f.
his religious teachings, 2, 169 f., 182 ff.
his strict doctrine upheld by Sassanian kings of Persia, 2, 260
- Sapor II. of Persia makes his religion the state religion, 2, 270
his followers persecuted by Armenian Christians, 2, 270
his priests persecute Christians in Persia, 2, 270
religion of, in Persia, 7, 235 f.
- Zoroastrian civilization under Chosroes I, 7, 358
- Zosimus, pope (417-418), establishes ecclesiastical supremacy of Arles in Gaul, 7, 205
- Zosimus, historian, writings of, 6, 181 f.
- Zotto, first duke of Benevento, 7, 27
- Zoutman, Dutch admiral, 15, 338
- Zriny, Nicholas, Hungarian hero, 12, 44 f.
- Zsitwa-Torok, peace of (1607), 12, 74, 179; 13, 106
- Zug, canton, joins Swiss Confederation (1352), 10, 100
opposes Zwingli, 11, 126
remains Catholic, 12, 70
- Zulfikar pass, occupied by Russia, 20, 422
- Zuloaga, Mexican political leader, 23, 328
- Zülphich, battle of (496), 7, 70
See Tolbiac, battle of
- Zulu war, the, 20, 389 f.
- Zumalacarregui, Basque general, 18, 211, 213
- Zumarraga, Juan de, first bishop of Mexico, 21, 200, 203
- Zumbo, African town, 20, 409
- Zumpango, lake in Mexico, 21, 205
- Zuñi, American Indian tribe, 21, 57, 207 f.
- Zuñiga, Don Baltasar de, Spanish diplomat, 12, 81
- Zuñiga, Don Juan de, tutor of Philip II., 11, 283
- Zurbaran, Francisco, Spanish painter, 13, 83
- Zurich, relics found near, 6, 36 f.
idol worship at (612), 6, 178
rule of, over forest cantons, 9, 319
joins Swiss Confederation (1351), 10, 100
- Anabaptists of, oppose Zwingli, 11, 155
- Zwingli, pastor in, 11, 125
Reformation in, 11, 126 ff.
and the 'Food Blockade,' 11, 129
agreement of (*Consensus Tigurinus*) (1549), 11, 278
battle of (1799), 16, 249
riot in (1839), 18, 287
peace of (1859), 19, 135, 138
- Zurlinden, General Emile, French minister of war (1898), 20, 274
resigns, 20, 274
disciplined, 20, 275
- Zutphen, Netherlandish city, 11, 333
- Zweibrücken (Deux-Ponts), occupied by the French, 13, 312
- Zweibrücken, prince of, general of the army of the empire, 15, 65, 80
- Zwentibold, natural son of Arnulf, 8, 220 f.*
king of Lorraine (895-900), 8, 221
rebellion against, 8, 223
- Zwickau, city in Germany, 11, 82, 95, 155
- Zwingli, Ulrich, Swiss reformer, 11, 122* ff., 155, 163, 272, 274, 277
liberty of conscience first taught by, 11, 125
- Zwinglians, followers of Zwingli, 11, 129, 163, 277 f.



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY
Los Angeles

This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

Form L9-7m-7, '56 (C1107s4) 444



D 000 140 347 6

*D

20

H62

v.24

THE STATE LIBRARY
OF CALIFORNIA
LIBRARY,
SELES. CALIF.

